

ENGLISH

For All Competitive Examinations

GRAMMAR



Practice Book

CHAPTERWISE

6000+ New Age Questions for Practice

By Dr. Anubhav Goswami
M.A., Ph.D.





**Dedicated to my
beloved mother
whose support
inspired
me to write this**

PRACTICE BOOK

Useful for SSC CGL, CPO, CHSL, MTS, CDS, NDA, Banking,
CAT, XAT, MBA Entrance and Other Examinations

Table of Contents

| | |
|-----------------------------------|-----|
| 1. Tense | 1 |
| 2. Articles | 14 |
| 3. Pronouns | 19 |
| 4. Adjectives | 26 |
| 5. Verbs | 69 |
| 6. Conjunctions | 145 |
| 7. Adverbs | 154 |
| 8. Voice | 223 |
| 9. Narration | 304 |
| 10. Prepositions | 389 |
| 11. Subject Verb Agreement | 455 |
| 12. Noun | 511 |

OVERVIEW

What This Book Is About

When it comes to building essential grammatical skills, practice plays an important role in improving the required skills. Keeping this mind I have carefully collated some important questions asked in different competitive examinations. After analyzing the current developments in the current scenario of competitive examinations, I also realized that practicing previous year questions alone would not do much good. Keeping the ever changing trend and complexity in mind I have also tried to craft some important questions which can be asked in this new era of competitive examinations.

If your concepts are not up to the mark and you lack essential English skills to crack the exam. I would advice you to develop a better understanding of conceptual modern day grammar. To help you in this regard, I run a free youtube channel which consists of hundreds of lectures (chapterwise) based on conceptual grammar. It is strongly recommended that you pursue those lessons before dwelling into the practice part.

To watch conceptual grammatical concepts(chapterwise)

My youtube Channel link -

<https://www.youtube.com/channel/UC5xQrH-JZlFYaty4FN6EsQ>

Telegram- <https://t.me/DoctorAnubhavGoswami>

Dr. Anubhav Goswami

M.A Ph.D.

Faculty Paramount Coaching Limited

KNOW ME BETTER

M.A. Ph.D.

9 वर्षों से ज्यादा का अनुभव

8000 से अधिक छात्रों को पढ़ाने के अनुभव

SBI- PO (एसबीआई पीओ के टॉपर्स में से एक)-
2013-2014-2015

SSC CGL, RRB PO Selected



PARAMOUNT
Dr. ANUBHAV GOSWAMI
English Faculty
M.A Phd.
Experience :- 9+years in Delhi
Achievements :-
1. SBI - PO - Selected - 2013, 2014 & 2015
Roll No. :- 7607110595 (2013)
24220705351 (2014), 2370705227 (2015)
2. SSC CGL Selected, Roll No. 2201070528
3. IBPS RRB PO Selected
Rajasthan Marudhara Gramin Bank



Watch me sharing my story at Josh Talks

Click

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=zvkptDvU2ZM>

TENSE

Exercise 1

1. The leopard entered (a)/the village when(2)/ the villagers slept(3)/ No Error(4)
2. Just around two decades ago, (1)/ few imagine that the robust data, (2)/ messaging, voice and video connections (3)/ could be established with such ease. (4)

(IBPS PO, 19)

3. The candy man would come to my doorstep(1)/everyday and sing a melodious song(2)/ to attract my attention(3)/ No Error(4)
4. We worked on a hectic schedule(a)/ for seven years(2)/ and achieved tremendous results(3)/ No Error(4)

5. We got everything ready (1)/for all of them long (2)/ before(3)/ they arrived4).
(SBI PO, 19)

6. IPL was(1)/ launched twelve (2)/years before(3)/No Error(4)
7. When IPL was launched twelve years(1)/ ago, Kapil dev had played(2)/ for India

fifteen years ago(3)/ No Error(4)

8. Since the movie has been released, (1)/it has broken (2)/several records(3)/ No Error(4)
9. Since the movie has been released(1)/, the producers can (2)/take a sigh of relief(3)/ No Error(4)
10. We shall leave for(1)/ the city when(2)/ the sun will rise (3)/ No Error(4)
11. We shall leave for /the city if the sun /rises/ No Error(4)
12. The secretary slept(1)/ when the(2)/ telephone rang(3)/ No Error(4)
13. You should take this(1)/ vaccination if you get(2)/ chicken pox(3)/ No Error(4)
14. Though the manager was keen on getting the task (1)/ done through Ramesh yesterday, (2)/ he tries to avoid it (3)/ No error (4)
15. I returned home(a)/ when it (2)/rained heavily(3)/ No Error(4)
16. The statue broke into(1)/ pieces when he(2)/ had dropped it(3)/ No Error (4)
17. The scientists have invented (1)/ cure to tuberculosis (2)/few years ago(3)/No Error
18. Based on the media reports,(1)/ we can conclude that (2)/ many accidents caused by reckless driving.(3)/ No error.(4)
19. Gowri told me (1)/his name after (2)/he left. (3)/ No error.(4)
20. His tradition-bound attitude (1)/ had to be a constant source of dissatisfaction (2)/ among the younger members of the family . (3)/ No error . (4)
21. Two hours have passed (1)/ since (2)/ he had fallen asleep. (3)/ No error (4).
22. I have (1)/ seen her only once (2)/ but I'm

- liking her a lot. (3)/No error (4).
23. I told him (1)/that we enjoyed very much (2)/at the party . (3)/No error(4).
24. He ate (1)/ nothing (2)/ since yesterday (3)/ No error (4).
25. I now (1)/am knowing (2)/all the facts about him. (3)/No error (4).
26. I have passed (1)/ the examination (2)/ two years ago (3)/. No error (4).
27. Banks were developed to keep people's money safe (1)/ and to make it available (2)/ when they need it. (3)/ No error (4)
28. He has read four plays (1)/written by Shakespear (2)/by the end of his vacation. (3)/ No error(4)
29. In our life, We have never(1)/ had such a (2)/horrible experience(3)/ No Error (4)
30. He escaped the (1)/fire when people(2)/ helped him(3)/ No Error (4)
31. By the time (1)/ we got our tickets and entered the cinema theatre, (2)/ the show was already begun (3)/ No error. (4)
32. The sea looks (1)/ as if it has been (3)/ agitated by a storm. (3)/ No error (4)
33. Ramesh smiled when he was remembering (1)/ his hard early years (2)/ and his long road to success (3)/ No error (4)
34. It is time you (1)/ decide on your next (2)/ course of action . (3)/ No error (4)
35. The teacher (1)/ has took (2)/ the responsibility. (3)/ No error (4)
36. Did he tell you (1)/ why he hasn't (2)/ come yesterday ? (3)/ No error (4)
37. We have discussing (1)/ all the known mechanisms (2)/ of physical growth , (3)/
- No error (4)
38. The vaccine (1)/ when hit the Indian market (2)/ is dogged by controversy. (3)/ No error (4)
39. When I went there (1)/ Charles is playing (2)/ a game of chess . (3)/ No error (4)
40. I can swim very fast when I was only five (Tense) **(SSC CGL, 19)**
- 1) Very fast
 - 2) I can swim
 - 3) When I was
 - 4) Only five
41. When I reached the cinema hall the movie had already began **(SSC CGL, 19)**
- 1) The movie had
 - 2) When I reached
 - 3) Already began
 - 4) The cinema hall
42. Lucy has already cut the cake when we reached the party hall **(SSC CGL, 19)**
- 1) The party hall
 - 2) Lucy has already
 - 3) Cut the cake
 - 4) When we reached
43. I wish if I was the principal of my school **(SSC CGL, 19)**
- 1) If I had been
 - 2) If I were
 - 3) No improvement
 - 4) That I am
44. If they will get married , they will probably settle in Mumbai **(SSC CGL, 19)**
- 1) If they get married
 - 2) No improvement
 - 3) If they had got married

- 4) If they will be getting married
45. If he doesn't score forty percent in all the subjects, he would not be promoted to the next class
(SSC CGL, 19)
- 1) No improvement
 - 2) Was not being
 - 3) Is not being
 - 4) Will not be
46. Mother was watching a movie when the lights were going off
(SSC CGL, 19)
- 1) Went off
 - 2) Have gone off
 - 3) Going off
 - 4) No improvement
47. I was sitting at home doing nothing when I had heard that song again
(SSC CGL, 19)
- 1) Hears
 - 2) Heard
 - 3) No improvement
 - 4) Has heard
48. One evening when father was coming home from work, I played in the front garden
(SSC CGL, 19)
- 1) Am playing
 - 2) Play
 - 3) Was playing
 - 4) No improvement
49. Long after those five horses finish drinking water from the trough, an old horse appeared over the brow of the hill
(SSC CGL, 19)
- 1) Have finished
 - 2) Had been finishing
 - 3) Had finished
 - 4) No improvement
50. You must go to the book fair if you are liking it or not
(SSC CGL, 19)
- 1) Whether you have liked
 - 2) Whether you like it
 - 3) Although you are liking it
 - 4) If you like it

Exercise 1- Answers

1. Use "when the villagers were sleeping"
2. Use "few imagined"
3. Use "every day instead of everyday"
4. No Error
5. Use "they had arrived"
6. Use "ago"
7. Use "fifteen years before"
8. Use "Since the movie was released"
9. No Error
10. Use "when the sun rises"
11. Use "when in place of if"
12. Use "the secretary was sleeping"
13. Use incase in place of if
14. Use "he tried to avoid it"
15. Use "when it was raining"
16. Use "when he dropped it"
17. Use "the scientists invented"
18. Use "many accidents are caused"
19. Use "after he had left"
20. Use "His tradition bound attitude was"
21. Use "since "he fell asleep"
22. Use "but I like her a lot"
23. Use "I told him that he we had enjoyed"
24. Use "he has eaten"
25. Use "know all the facts"
26. Use "I passed the examination:"
27. Use "when they needed it"
28. Use "he will have read"
29. Use "such a horrible experience before"
30. No Error
31. Use "the show had already begun"
32. Use "it had been"
33. Use "when he remembered"
34. Use "you decided"
35. Use "The teacher has taken"
36. Use "why he didn't come"
37. Use "we have discussed"
38. Use "was dogged"
39. Use "Charles was playing"
40. I could swim

41. Already begun
42. Lucy had already
43. If I were
44. If they get married
45. Will not be
46. Went off
47. Heard
48. Was playing
49. Had finished
50. If you like it

Exercise 2

1. They were having (1)/ a birthday party at home (2)/ next week. (3)/ No error (4)
2. The inaugural function (1)/ is temporarily interrupted (2)/ as the lights suddenly went out. (3)/ No error (4)
3. The first task is provided (1)/ sufficient arable land (2)/ to the dispossessed farmers. (3)/ No error (4)
4. Madhuri Dixit is having (1)/ a large (2)/ fan following. (3)/ No error (4)
5. When Anand reached the village (1)/ he found that (2)/ reports about him preceded him. (3)/ No error (4)
6. By noon (1)/ the fog cleared (2)/ completely. (3)/ No error (4)
7. Ahmed has been watching (1)/ the Oscar nominated film (2)/ three times. (3)/ No error (4)
8. Very soon (1)/ I realized (2)/ that he is at fault. (3)/ No error (4)
9. Had you (1)/ worked hard (2)/ you will have passed. (3) / No error (4)
10. Every man in this world (1)/ wishes to live long (2)/ but nobody wanted to grow old.(3)/ No error (4)
11. This custom (1)/ has come down (2)/ since times immemorial. (3)/ No error (4)
12. This letter will reach him (1)/ before he left (2)/ for Delhi. (3) No error (4)

13. It is time (1)/ we should have done (2)/ something useful. (3)/ No error (4)
14. He will tell you (1)/ about it when (2)/ he will come back. (3)/ No error (4)
15. He served as the President (1)/ of the Lions Club (2)/ since fifteen years. (3)/ No error (4)
16. When at last (1)/ we got to the theatre, (2)/ the much publicized programme by the Bollywood stars was begun. (3)/ No error (4)
17. He is (1)/ having many (2)/ friends here. (3) / No error (4)
18. Ask her to call me (1)/ when she (2)/ will come back. (3)/ No error (4)
19. I declined the invitation (1)/ not because I did not want to go, (2)/ but because I have no time. (3)/No error (4)
20. Nalini says (1)/ she is living in Chennai (2)/ since 1991. (3)/ No error (4)
21. We shall (1)/ go out (2)/ if it does not rains. (3)/ No error (4)
22. It is high time (1)/ that we leave (2)/ this place. (3)/ No error (4)
23. I (1)/ am having (2)/ three children. (3)/ No error (4)
24. I (1)/ have been studying (2)/ since four hours. (3)/ No error (4)
25. if he had walked (1)/ fast enough (2)/ he will get the bus. (3)/ No error (4)
26. He told his friend (1)/ that he could not do that work (2)/ because it is not to his taste. (3)/ No error (4)
27. It is said (1)/ that this room is not being opened (2)/ for the last fifty years. (3)/ No error (4)

28. He said (1)/ that he will meet me (2)/ at the restaurant. (3)/ No error (4)
29. I have (1)/ known him (2)/ since two years. (3)/ No error (4)
30. Krupa and Kavya studied (1)/ in Delhi Public School (2)/ and so does Kamya. (3)/ No error (4)
31. The social activist (1)/ was murder (2)/ in cold blood. (3)/ No error (4)
32. The train will not start (1)/ until the guard (2)/ will blow the whistle. (3)/ No error (4)
33. We shall wait (1)/ till you (2)/ will finish your lunch. (3)/ No error (4)
34. He asked me (1)/ what I am doing (2)/ out in the street at that hour (3)/ No error (4)
35. Unless aid arrives (1)/ within the next few weeks (2)/ thousands are starving. (3)/ No error (4)
36. I have been (1)/ working in this organization (2)/ since three years. (3)/ No error (4)
37. I have come (1)/ as soon as (2)/ the customers leave your shop. (3)/ No error (4)
38. During the last few years (1)/ the company works hard (2)/ to modernise its image. (3)/ No error (4)
39. Greatly to our surprise (1)/ we find the ringleader (2)/ was lame. (3)/ No error (4)
40. The US (1)/ don't want (2)/ India in the Security Council. (3)/ No error (4)
41. I whistled thrice (1)/ with full might and raise my arms (2)/ towards the sky. (3)/ No error (4)
42. I called (1)/ at his house yesterday (2)/ and have given him money. (3)/ No error (4)
43. You are a very lovable person (1)/ but I (2)/ am not loving you. (3)/ No error (4)
44. The new dish (1)/ that I ordered (2)/ is tasting good. (3)/ No error (4)
45. I have got your letter yesterday (1)/ and felt happy to learn (2)/ of your recovery. (3)/ No error (4)
46. We have been knowing (1)/ each other (2)/ since we were children. (3)/ No error (4)
47. It had laid (1)/ in the closet (2) for a week before we found it. (3)/ No error (4)
48. When I fail (1)/ to solve the problem myself (2)/ I unhesitatingly called for his help. (3)/ No error (4)
49. Another baffling change (1)/ that I noticed in him now-a-days (2)/ is that he avoids speaking to me. (3)/ No error (4)
50. I had asked him (1)/ how he could go out (2)/ if it started raining. (3)/ No error (4)

Tense concepts not clear?

Watch this marathon class for better understanding

<https://youtu.be/dGZJLcAhilU>

Exercise 2 Answers

1. Use “They will have”
2. Use “as the lights have suddenly gone off”
3. Use “The first task has provided”
4. Use “Madhuri Dixit has a”
5. Use when “Anand reached the village”
6. Use “had cleared or will have cleared”
7. Use “Ahmed has watched”
8. Use “he was at”
9. Use “you would have”
10. Use “but nobody wants to”
11. Use “for times immemorial”
12. Use “before he leaves”
13. Use “we did something”
14. Use “when he comes back”
15. Use “for fifteen years”
16. Use “has begun”

17. Use “ he has many”
18. Use “when she comes”
19. Use I had no time”
20. Use “ she has been living”
21. Use “if it does not rain”
22. Use “ we left”
23. Use “I have”
24. Use “for four hours”
25. Use he would have
26. Use “it was not to his taste”
27. Use “has not been opened”
28. Use “he would meet me”
29. Use “for two years”
30. Use “so did Kamya”
31. Use “was murdered”
32. Use “guard blows the whistle”
33. Use “till you finish your lunch”
34. Use “what I was doing”
35. Use “thousands will starve”
36. Use “for three years”
37. Use “I will come”
38. Use “the company had worked”
39. Do not use “was”
40. Use “does not”
41. Use “and raised”
42. Use “gave him money”
43. Use “I do not love you”
44. Use “tastes good”
45. Use “I got your letter yesterday
46. Use “we have known”
47. No Error
48. Use “ call for his help”
49. Use “notice in him”
50. Use “ I asked him”

Exercise 3

1. Unless he apologizes (1)/ he should not be (2)/ allowed to stay with us. (3)/ No error (4)
2. Although we reached his house in time (1)/ he was left (2)/ for the airport. (3)/ No error (4)
3. I have seen (1)/ that film last year (2)/ but I do not remember its story. (3)/ No error (4)

4. I did not receive (1)/ any letter from my parents (2)/ for the last two months. (3)/ No error (4)
5. They can promise you (1)/ an experience (2)/ you won’t never forget. (3)/ No error (4)
6. She was ill for five days (1)/ when the doctor (2)/ was sent for. (3)/ No error (4)
7. It is high time (1)/ we renovate (2)/ our old house. (3)/ No error (4)
8. Due to inflation (1)/ the cost of living (2)/ escalated in the last one year. (3)/ No error (4)
9. You need not tell a lie (1)/ when the judge asked you where you were (2)/ when the crime was committed. (3)/ No error (4)
10. We really wanted to go to(1)/ the park but we were told(2)/ not to go out if it rain(3)/No Error
11. If man makes proper use of his time and (1)/opportunities and follow his aim in life with patience and(2)/ perseverance. He is sure to succeed(3) No Error(4)/
12. It is now (1)/ five years since (2)/ I visit the Delhi. (3)/ No error (4)
13. I have visited Mumbai two years ago (1)/ and I am planning to visit again (2)/ in the near future. (3)/ No error (4)
14. The poor man saves the money (1)/but then he began to worry (2)/ that thieves might take it away. (3)/ No error (4)
15. The museum’s revolving doors (1)/ stopped the crooks (2)/ as they jam half way round. (3)/ No error (4)
16. By May next year I have (1)/been working in this(2)/ college for twenty years.(3)/ No Error (4)
17. I shall look forward to being(1)/ with you sometime(2)/next month.(3)/ No Error(4)

18. A bird in the (1)/tree is worth two(2)/ in the bush(3)No Error(4).
19. We have finished our work three hours ago(1)/ and have been waiting for(2)/ you since then.(3)/
20. Orwell is one of those authors(1)/ who do his best to (2)/irritate the reader(3)/No Error(4)
21. The full moon appearing in the(1)/ sky and its silvery(2)/ light spread across.(3)/ No Error (4)
22. It began to rain as soon(1)/ as we stepped out(2)/ of the house(3)/No Error(4)
23. She stopped singing as soon(1)/ as the telephone rings(2)/ from across the hall(3)/No Error(4)
24. The old curtains were torn and (1)/they flapped in (2)/the light breeze.(3)/No Error(4)
25. An idea was worth (1)/nothing if it has(2)/ no champion(3)/No Error (4)
26. I have been waiting (1)/for you since(2)/ two hours(3)/ No Error(4)
27. I was convinced that the only thing(1)/ I wanted to do ever,(2)/ is to write novels(3)/ No Error(4)
28. I meant to repair the(1)/ radio but hadn't time(2)/ to do it today(3)/ No Error (4)
29. I am not familiar with (1)/ all the important places in this town (2)/ although I had been living here for two years. (3)/ No error (4)
30. They came here in (1)/ the evening and begin making (2)/ further arrangements. (3)/ No error (4)
31. She has been (1)/ complaining about headache (2)/ from morning. (3)/ No error (4)
32. Everyday we hear about (1)/ senior citizens being robbed (2)/ and even kill in cold blood. (3)/ No error (4)
33. He said that it was the first time (1)/ that such a trick (2)/ is discovered. (3)/ No error (4)/
34. I was shocked (1)/ to see how much my grandmother had aged (2)/ since the last time we visited her. (3)/ No error (4)
35. He assured me that he (1)/will return in (2)/an hour(3)/ No Error (4)
36. Three years have elapsed (1)/since I had gone to visit (2)/my aunt in the city(3)/ No Error(d)
37. I reached two (1)/hours before(2)/ he had came(3)/ No Error(4)
38. He went to the doctor because(a)/ he had not been feeling (2)/well since several weeks(3)/No Error(4).
39. It is not (1)/ such a pretty place (2)/ that I had expected. (3)/ No error (4)
40. I shake his hand when (1)/he arrived and(2)/ when he left(3)/ No Error(4)
41. A recent survey indicates (1)/ that the number of drug addicts (2)/ grew day by day. (3)/ No error (4)
42. Good heavens! (1)/ How was she (2)/ grown! (3)/ No error (4)
43. Although I have never seen the girl (1)/ I recognized her at once (2)/ from her photograph. (3)/ No error (4)
44. Now that I am back at work, (1)/ I have beginning (2)/ to feel much better. (3)/ No error (4)
45. The artist , plainly a better critic (1)/ than painter, destroyed what (2)/ he made over for ten years.(3)/ No error (4)
46. I have reached (1)/ the office before (2)/ the rain started. (3)/ No error (4)

47. The manager is having his problems (1)/ but we have (2)/ ours as well. (3)/ No error (4)
48. I was surprised (1)/ when the hostess smiled (2)/ as if she saw me before. (3)/ No error (4)
49. As they climb (1)/ higher, the air (2)/ became cooler. (3)/ No error (4)
50. The officer has (1)/ given orders to his (2)/ soldiers yesterday. (3)/ No error (4)

32. Use “killed”
33. Use “was discovered”
34. No Error
35. Use “he would”
36. Use “since I went”
37. Use “had come”
38. Use “for several weeks”
39. Use “that I have expected
40. Use “I shook his hand”
41. Use “are growing day by day”
42. Use “How has she grown”
43. Use “before” after “girl”
44. Use “I am beginning to”
45. Use “what he had made”
46. Use “I had reached”
47. Use “the manager has”
48. Use “as if she has seen”
49. Use “climbed”
50. Use “The officer gave”

Exercise 3 Answers

1. Use “shall”
2. Use “he had left”
3. Use “I saw”
4. Use “I have not received”
5. Use “you wont forget”
6. Use “she had been ill”
7. Use “we renovated”
8. Use “has escalated”
9. Use “need not have told”
10. Use “if it rains”
11. Use “and follows his aims”
12. Use “since I visited Delhi”
13. Use “I visited”
14. Use “then he begins to”
15. Use “as they jammed”
16. Use “I will have been working”
17. No Error
18. No Error
19. Use “we finished”
20. Use “who did his best”
21. Use “moon appears”
22. No Error
23. Use “as the telephone rang”
24. No Error
25. Use “an idea is”
26. Use “for two hours”
27. Use “was to write novels”
28. Use “did not get the time”
29. Use “I have been living”
30. Use “began”
31. Use “since”

Exercise 4

1. If Ram had been careful (a)/ enough, he would (b)/ not be cheated. (c)/ No error (d)
2. Unless you don't work (a)/ hard you can (b)/ not succeed. (c)/ No error (d)
3. If he had informed me earlier (a)/ I would have send (b)/ him some money. (c)/ No error (d)
4. He will always be obliged to (a)/ you if you helped (b)/ him this time. (c)/ No error (d)
5. Abhyav will play (a)/tennis if he (b)/finished the work on time(c)/ No error (d)
6. If we didn't walk fast (a)/ we would (b)/ missed the train. (c)/ No error (d)
7. If you are late (a)/ again, I don't let (b)/ you enter the class. (c)/ No error (d)
8. If I had money (a)/ and time, I shall (b)/

- surely visit Chicago. (c)/ No error (d)
9. He wouldn't have (a)/ been sad, if (b)/ you have remembered his birthday. (c)/ No error (d)
10. I wouldn't hit (a)/ the dog if (b)/ I was you. (c)/ No error (d)
11. Had the weather been (a)/ better, the holidays (b)/ would be great. (c)/ No error (d)
12. I'd have (a)/ baked cake, if I knew (b)/ about your arrival. (c)/ No error (d)
13. If politicians were (a)/ less vain, the world (b)/ is a better place. (c)/ No error (d)
14. We can do it (a)/ better, if we took (b)/ more time over it. (c)/ No error (d)
15. If Abhyav wouldn't have (a)/ come, you (b)/ would've drowned. (c)/ No error (d)
16. Were I (a)/ a king, I lived (b)/ in a palace. (c)/ No error (d)
17. If the temperature (a)/ drops to 0" C, water (b)/ will turn into ice. (c)/ No error (d)
18. If you had not wasted your money(a)/ foolishly, you wouldn't have(b)/ had to live miserably today(c)/ No Error (d)
19. Were I (a)/ a king, I lived (b)/ in a palace. (c)/ No error (d)
20. If I knew his phone(a)/ number, I would have(b) / rung him(c)/ No Error (d)
21. Unless he (a)/ doesn't hurry up, he will (b)/ get late. (c)/ No error (d)
22. You can use my (a)/ laptop as long as you (b)/promised to be careful. (c)/No error (d)
23. If I were (a)/ the Prime Minister, I (b)/ would've made holidays longer. (c)/ No error (d)
24. If one doesn't (a)/ follow traffic rules, one (b)/ might be fined. (c)/ No error (d)
25. Will you take me (a)/ with you if you will (b)/ go to the beach? (c)/ No error (d)
26. If I would live (a)/ in Agra, I would (b)/ visit the Taj Mahal daily. (c)/ No error (d)
27. Unless they don't (a)/ invite him, he (b)/ wouldn't go there. (c)/ No error (d)
28. Unless one will be honest, (a)/ one can't be (b)/ liked by others. (c)/ No error (d)
29. If she hadn't (a)/ been so ill tempered, (b)/ I would marry her. (c)/ No error (d)
30. If he had looked (a)/at the map(b)/ we wouldn't be lost(c)/ No Error (d)
31. I did not see (1)/ Meenu (2)/ since Monday. (3)/ No error (4)
32. Florence Nightingale (1)/ was called (2)/ Lady with the lamp. (3)/ No error (4)
33. (P) Foolishly Rama threw (Q) some water on the electric heater (R) when it catches fire he got a shock . (S) No error
34. (P) Jayesh loved his Guru immensely (Q) and gave him fullest loyalty,(R) yet he have his own independent way of thinking. (S) No error

35. (P) While Mahendra was away (Q) on a long official tour (R) his office receive an important letter which was marked 'Urgent'. (S) No error
36. (P) The old man (Q) told his sons (R) that there was no such thing like luck. (S) No error
37. The officer asked the recruit (1)/ which district (2)/ he came from. (3)/ No error
(4) 147 Vipul has been (1)/ suffering from fever (2)/ since seven days. (3)/ No error (4)
- ESTD. 2005
38. I will try to be on time (1)/ but don't worry when (2)/ I am late. (3)/ No error (4)
39. It was being hard to believe (1)/ that my brother could be (2)/ involved with anything so sinister. (3)/ No Error (4)
40. We had to return because (1)/ when we reached the railway (2)/ station the train left. (3)/ No error (4)
41. Sairat is one of the latest (1)/ in the list of contemporary Marathi movies (2)/ which appeared in recent times. (3)/ No error (4)
42. Had anybody (1)/ ever told you (2)/ that you're beautiful? (3)/ No error (4)
43. Tom Sawyer is one (1)/ of the best kid stories (2)/ that was ever written. (3)/ No error (4)
44. I am thinking I will go to the market later this afternoon.
45. As soon as I will reach (1)/ Delhi I will send you (2)/ the books you have asked for. (3)/ No error (4)
46. I finished my assignment before we (1)/ reached his wedding with great (2)/ difficulty because of Heavy traffic. (3)/ No error (4)
47. We were living (1)/ in Canada for (2)/ around eight years. (3)/ No error (4)
48. Low interest rates are tempting (1)/ many customers to take (2)/ on too much debt. (3)/ No error (4)
49. I finished my household chores (1)/ before he reached (2)/ to my place after so long. (3)/ No error (4)
50. It is high time (a)/ that we send the answer (b)/ to the head office. (c)/ No error. (d)

Exercise 4 Answers

1. Use "not have been"
2. Drop don't
3. Replace "send" with "sent"
4. Use "help"
5. Use "if he finishes the work"
6. Use "miss"
7. Use "wont"
8. Replace "shall" with "would"
9. Use "had remembered"
10. Use "were"
11. Use "have been great"
12. Use "had kown"
13. Use "would be"
14. Use "take"
15. Use "had not"
16. Use "would live"
17. Use turns in place of will turn
18. Use "you wouldn't have to live"
19. Use "would live"
20. Use If I had known
21. Remove doesn't
22. Use "promise"
23. No Error
24. Use "may"
25. Drop "will"
26. Use If I lived
27. Remove "don't"
28. Use "unless one is honest"
29. Use I would have
30. Use "we wouldn't have been"
31. Use "I have not seen"
32. Use "is called"
33. Use "caught fire"

34. Use “yet he has”
 35. Use “his office received”
 36. No Error
 37. No Error
 38. Use “if”
 39. Use “It was hard to believe”
 40. Use “the train had left”
 41. Use “which has appeared”
 42. Use “Has anybody ever told”
 43. Use “that has ever been written”
 44. Use “I thnk”
 45. Use “.” as soon as I reach”
 46. Use “I had finished my assignment”
 47. Use “we have been living”
 48. Use “tempt”
 49. Use “I had finished”
 50. Use “sent”

Exercise 5

1. Father was upset (1)/ when he found that (2)/ you are not there. (3)/ No error (4)
2. What a comfort to see that you planning (2)/ everything for us. (3)/ No error (4)
3. Please note that you will be eligible for (1)/ the voucher only if you (2)/ had received this email (3)/ No error (4)
4. I have went through the write-ups guideline (1)/ too but still want to clear on mail (2)/ communication for topic confirmation. (3)/ No error (4)
5. After the ‘Pooja’ in the temple (1)/ got over, people start (2)/ coming out to get their slippers. (3)/ No error (4)
6. I worked (1)/ as a verbal trainer (2)/ for eight months. (3)/ No error (4)
7. Babita is feeling little uncomfortable today (1)/ because she is ill, so she cannot perform (2)/ for a while (3)/ No error (4)
8. If you will finish your homework I (1)/I will give you (2)/ an ice-cream. (3)/ No error (4)

9. Scientists intended (P)/ his carelessness is the reason (Q)/ that the game was lost. (R)/No error (S)
10. Many firms fail because when they begin (1)/ exporting, they have not research the (2)/ target markets or have not planned enough. (3)/ No error (4)
11. As with people , some monkeys are lazy, (1)/ like those who sleep all day in the zoo, (2)/ and some were industrious. (3)/ No error (4)
12. Government has reportedly made its displeasure know, (1)/ particularly on the speed and stealth with which (2)/ the negotiations are completed. (3)/ No error (4)
13. This will explains the decision taken (1)/ to impose a blockade on the country in (2)/ the midst of a crisis. (3)/ No error (4)
14. Rasayana’s are the blends of tonic herbs, metals, fruits, (1)/ gums and have specific methods of production (2)/ which included the time of gathering. (3)/ No error (4)
15. The Delhi Police organize a mega (1)/ function at the Thayagaraj Stadium (2)/ to promote ‘self defense training’ for women and girls. (3)/ No error (4)
16. I went to (1)/ the bank and (2)/ withdrew some money . (3)/ No error (4)
17. I wish I am (1)/ the richest person (2)/ in the whole wide world. (3)/ No error (4)
18. We shall (a)/stay here but(b) / they will accompany you
19. You should take(a)/this medicine (b) /if you (c)/get headache
20. When it become (a)/useless, we shall (b)/ surely sell it. (c)/ No error (d)
21. A rolling stone (a)/ will gather (b)/no moss. (c)/ No error(d)

22. This is the first (a)/ time that we (b)/ see such an interesting movie. (c)/ No error (d)
23. It is appearing to (a)/ me that you were (b)/ never interested in it. (c)/ No error (d)
24. Everyone knew well (a)/ why he is absent (b)/ from the class, (c)/ No error (d)
25. The man had started the (a)/ journey again after the (b)/ sun had risen. (c)/ No error
26. Nobody could tell (a)/ us how they have (b)/ solved the puzzle. (c)/ No error (d)
27. The teacher told the (a)/ students that a bat unlike (b)/ other birds had teeth. (c)/ No error (d)
28. By the next Monday, (a)/ Abhyav will complete (b)/ this book. (c)/ No error (d)
29. By the time train (a)/ arrived at the station, (b)/ we reached the station. (c)/ No error(d)
30. They have lodged (a)/ an FIR against the (b)/ cheat yesterday. (c)/ No error (d) We have(a)/ little doubt (b) /whether he will return(c) / No Error (d)
31. They along with some other (a)/ boys are playing football here (b)/ every day from morning till noon. (c)/ No error (d)
32. The priest said to all (a)/ that avarice was (b)/ the root of all evils. (c)/ No error (d)
33. I am teaching (a)/ in this college (b)/ for 10 years. (c)/ No error (d)
34. I do not listen (a) /to him as he is (b)/always complaining about his wife(c)/ No Error (d)
35. Each Sunday the ice-cream (a)/ seller was wearing (b)/ a neck-tie and a hat. (c)/ No error (d)
36. Did any of you lately (a)/come to know (b)/ anything about Mr. Rao? (c)/ No error (d)
37. Ram is very excited to visit (a)/the circus next week as he has (b)/never visited a circus before(c)/No Error (d)
38. The Sharmas have (a)/ been living in this city (b)/ since 15 years.(c)/ No error(d)
39. They have made (a)/so many mistakes(b)/ since they have come here(c)/ No Error (d)
40. You are advised to wait (a)/ here until I (b)/ I shall call you. (c)/ No error (d)
41. Where (a)/ do you work (b)/ nowadays? (c)/ No error (d)
42. Unless they will take some (a)/ firm decision, nothing can (b)/ be done in this case. (c)/ No error(d)
43. Mr. Sharma saw many (a)/ ups and downs since he (b)/ started this business. (c)/ No error(d)
44. By the end of this century, (a)/ we will use up. most (b)/ of world's oil supplies. (c)/ No Error(d)
45. This cheese (a)/ is smelling (b)/ awful. (c)/ No error(d)
46. While I was driving (a)/ to work this morning, (b)/ I almost have an accident. (c)/ No error(d)
47. All my friends shall (a)/ reach there before it (b)/ will be 5 O'clock. (c)/ No error (d)
48. If the earth will stop its rotation (a)/ and revolution, we shall not be (b)/ able to live anymore. (c)/ No error (d)
49. Here is your (a)/ radio, I (b)/ just repaired it. (c)/ No error(d)
50. Shyam is/ never disobeying his parents

Exercise 5 Answer

1. Use “you were not there”
2. Use “ you are planning”
3. Use” if you receive”
4. Use “ I have gone”
5. Use “people started”
6. No Error
7. No Error
8. Use “if you finish:
9. Use “carelessness was the reason”
10. Use “they have not researched”
11. Use “ some are industrious”
12. Use “its displeasure known”
13. Use “this will explain”
14. Use “which includes the time”
15. Use “The Delhi Police organized
16. No Error
17. Use “I wish I were”
18. No Error
19. Use “incase”
20. Use “when it becomes”
21. Use “ A rolling stone gathers no moss”
22. Use “we have seen”
23. Use “It appears to me”
24. Use “why he was”
25. Use “The man started”
26. Use “ how they had”
27. Use “have teeth”
28. Use “Abhyav will have completed”
29. Use “we had reached”
30. Use “They lodged”
31. “Use play football”
32. Use “Avarice is the”
33. Use “ I have been teaching”
34. No Error
35. Use “ice cream seller wears a “
36. Use “Have any of you lately”
37. Drop “before”
38. Use “for fifteen years”
39. Use “since they came here”
40. Use “I call you”
41. Use “where are you working nowdays”
42. Use “unless they take some time
43. Use “Mr Sharma has seen
44. Use “ we will have used up”
45. Use “this cheese smells”
46. Use “ I almost had an accident”
47. Use “before it is”
48. Use “ if the earth stops”
49. Use “I have just repaired it”
50. Use “Shyam never disobeys”

ARTICLES

Exercise 1

1. A Lion we saw was very violent but it left the place peacefully
2. Never give the ear to the slanderous talk of others because they are always motivated by jealousy
3. This watch was given to me by the father of me after I had completed my graduation.
4. Nobody knows a truth behind the disappearance of that famous actor
5. Most of the children can ride the bicycle after they are eight
6. Inspite of the several attempts the officers could not find an owner of the passport
7. In this world ruled by greed and lust the line between truth and lie has become even murkier
8. Thanks to the advances in medical science a liver was operated at the right time otherwise he would have not survived
9. Class you missed was full of interesting facts and meaningful stories.
10. He can operate any machine owing to his capabilities as a mechanical engineer.
11. We have collected over a million rupees as donation for the flood affected victims

12. This unbelievable feat was achieved by a friend of her
13. This modern piece of wheels has been gifted by the father of me
14. She does not score only a mark but also told a lie
15. One should be aware of truth before making any assumptions
16. The police have arrested a worker of the firm
17. We have been invited by a only friend of Raj's
18. Despite the several attempts they could not find owner of the passport
19. You will be punished as you have told lie
20. When the I.T department raided the office, a manager of the company hid in the closet.
21. They found child which was kidnapped later that evening
22. The national award will be given by a president of India
23. A friend of them created chaos after getting drunk in the wedding that day
24. Krishnakali, an early riser and a nature lover does yoga every day.
25. Raghav is a famous singer and an expert dancer.

Exercise 1 Answer

1. **The** Lion we saw was very violent but it left the place peacefully
2. Never give **an** ear to the slanderous talk of others because they are always motivated by jealousy
3. This watch was given to me by **father** of me after I had completed my graduation.
4. Nobody knows **the** truth behind the disappearance of that famous actor
5. Most of the children can ride **a** bicycle after they are eight
6. Inspite of the several attempts the officers could not find **the** owner of the passport
7. In this world ruled by greed and lust the line between **the truth and a lie** has become even murkier

8. Thanks to the advances in medical science **the** liver was operated at the right time otherwise he would have not survived
9. **The** class you missed was full of interesting facts and meaningful stories.
10. He can operate any machine owing to his capabilities as a mechanical engineer./ **No Error**
11. We have collected over **one** million rupees as donation for the flood affected victims
12. This unbelievable feat was achieved by a friend of **hers**
13. This modern piece of wheels has been gifted by **father of me ESTD.**
14. She scored only **one** mark and then told a lie
15. One should be aware of **the** truth before making any assumptions
16. The police have arrested a worker of the **firm's**
17. We have been invited by **the** only friend of Raj
18. Despite the several attempts they could not find **the owner** of the passport
19. You will be punished as you have told **a** lie
20. When the I.T department raided the office, a manager of the company hid in the closet./No error
21. They found **the** child which was kidnapped later that evening
22. The national award will be given by **the** president of India
23. A friend of **theirs** created chaos after getting drunk in the wedding that day
24. Krishnakali, an early riser and **nature lover** does yoga every day.
25. Raghab is a famous singer and **expert dancer**
2. The committee gave the man the responsibility
3. He is richer of those duo
4. Some of questions were rather simple and anybody could have answered them
5. Most of places in Delhi are zoned red and declared contamination areas.
6. Abhyav went to Agra by a bus but returned in a car
7. The old man was hit by a bus
8. He started the car by the key
9. There were travelling forty passengers in bus
10. They have ordered this product by a mistake
11. The ambulance arrived within 20 minutes and all the injured were sent to the hospital
12. He rarely visited the temple as he was agnostic
13. The Godman was sent to the jail after many people pressed charges against him
14. Kejriwal visited jail to inaugurate the newly built facility for the inmates
15. The accused went to prison on charges of theft
16. The lawyer went to the prison to meet his client
17. I have never experienced such kind of a thought before
18. The most candidates were overqualified for that petty job
19. Everyone was shocked when most intelligent student in the class flunked the exam
20. Most of employees working in the shoe factory were underpaid by their employers

Exercise 2 Answer

1. The counsel appointed the man the secretary

1. The counsel appointed the man **secretary**
2. The committee gave the man the responsibility/ **No Error**
3. He is **the** richer of those duo
4. Some of **the** questions were rather simple and anybody could have answered them

5. Most of **the** places in Delhi are zoned red and declared contamination areas.
6. Abhyav went to Agra **by bus** but returned in a car
7. The old man was hit **by bus**
8. He started the car **by key**
9. There were travelling forty passengers in **the bus**
10. They have ordered this product **by mistake**
11. The ambulance arrived within 20 minutes and all the injured were sent **to hospital**
12. He rarely **visited temple** as he was agnostic
13. The Godman was sent **to jail** after many people pressed charges against him
14. Kejriwal visited **the jail** to inaugurate the newly built facility for the inmates
15. The accused went to prison on charges of theft/ **No Error**
16. The lawyer went to the prison to meet his client / **No Error**
17. I have never experienced such kind of **thought** before
18. **Most** candidates were overqualified for that petty job
19. Everyone was shocked when **the** most intelligent student in the class flunked the exam
20. Most of **the** employees working in the shoe factory were underpaid by their employers

Exercise 3

1. I know (1)/ a doctor (2)/ you are referring to (3)/ No error (4)
2. An experimental vaccine (1)/ has brought (2)/ glimmer of hope for the malarial researchers (3)/ No error (4)
3. After knowing truth, (1)/ they took the right decision (2)/ in the matter. (3)/ No error (4)
4. I go to the temple (1)/ as often as (2)/ I find time. (3)/ No error (4)
5. The police asked us (1)/ about our movements (2)/ on a night of the crime. (3)/ No error (4)

6. Children enjoy listening to (1)/ ghost stories (2)/ especially on Halloween night. (3)/ No error (4)
7. The way to increase the production of the food (1)/ is to bring more land (2)/ under cultivation. (3)/ No error (4)
8. He always practices (1)/ the justice and cares (2)/ for moral principles . (3)/ No error (4)
9. A first European sailor (1)/ who came to India (2)/ was Vasco-da-Gama (3)/ No error (4)
10. We stayed for (1)/ a short time (2)/ in the hotel. (3)/ No error (4)
11. Death of (1)/ his only son (2)/ made Mohan desolate. (3)/ No error (4)
12. When I met him (1)/ the couple of days back (2)/ he was writing a new book. (3)/ No error (4)
13. The only Indian (1)/ to win the Nobel Prize for the Literature (2)/ was Ravindranath Tagore. (3)/ No error (4)
14. All mangoes (1)/ in this basket (2)/ are over-ripe. (3)/ No error (4)
15. The Indians are genetically (1)/ incapable of (2)/ being good or outstanding sportsmen. (3)/ No error (4)
16. Teachers were instructed (1)/ to follow an uniform method (2)/ of evaluation . (3)/ No error (4)
17. Sudoku was first designed in the 1970s (1)/ by a retired architect (2)/ and freelance puzzle constructor. (3)/ No error (4)
18. Could you please give me (1)/ a postal address (2)/ of the Indian Embassy in New York. (3)/ No error (4)
19. She had an (1)/ miserable existence (2)/ living with him. (3)/ No error (4)
20. The wise father told him (1)/ that the mangoes had gone bad as they were (2)/ in contact with the one rotten mango. (3)/ No error (4)
21. Every citizen is (1)/ entitled to (2)/ the voting . (3)/ No error (4)

22. A interesting book (1)/ A Tale of two cities (2)/ was written by Alexander Dumas. (3)/ No error (4)
23. I worked (1)/ as medical representative (2)/ for eight months . (3)/ No error (4)
24. She gave me details of all the (1)/schools she had visited while (2)/she was on an official tour(3)/ No Error (4)
25. Thanks to an insight and persistence of(1)/ the local doctor, hundreds of victims have(2)/ been able to resume normal life(3)/ No Error

Article concepts not clear?

Watch complete concept on this channel

<https://www.youtube.com/channel/UC5xQrH-JZIFYaty4FN6EsQ>

Exercise 3 Answer

1. I know (1)/ **the** doctor (2)/ you are referring to (3)/ No error (4)
2. An experimental vaccine (1)/ has brought (2)/**a** glimmer of hope for the malarial researchers (3)/ No error (4)
3. After knowing **the** truth, (1)/ they took the right decision (2)/ in the matter. (3)/ No error (4)
4. I go **to temple** (1)/ as often as (2)/ I find time. (3)/ No error (4)
5. The police asked us (1)/ about our movements (2)/ on **the** night of the crime. (3)/ No error (4)
6. Children enjoy listening to (1)/ ghost stories (2)/ especially on **the** Halloween night. (3)/ No error (4)
7. The way to increase the production of **food** (1)/ is to bring more land (2)/ under cultivation. (3)/ No error (4)
8. He always practices (1)/ **justice** and cares (2)/ for moral principles . (3)/ No error (4)

9. **The** first European sailor (1)/ who came to India (2)/ was Vasco-da-Gama (3)/ No error (4)
10. We stayed for (1)/ **short time** (2)/ in the hotel. (3)/ No error (4)
11. **The death** of (1)/ his only son (2)/ made Mohan desolate. (3)/ No error (4)
12. When I met him (1)/ **a couple of days back** (2)/ he was writing a new book. (3)/ No error (4)
13. The only Indian (1)/ to win **Nobel Prize** for the Literature (2)/ was Ravindranath Tagore. (3)/ No error (4)
14. All **the** mangoes (1)/ in this basket (2)/ are over-ripe. (3)/ No error (4)
15. **Indians** are genetically (1)/ incapable of (2)/ being good or outstanding sportsmen. (3)/ No error (4)
16. Teachers were instructed (1)/ to follow **a** uniform method (2)/ of evaluation . (3)/ No error (4)
17. Sudoku was first designed in the 1970s (1)/ by a retired architect (2)/ and freelance puzzle constructor. (3)/ **No error** (4)
18. Could you please give me (1)/ **the** postal address (2)/ of the Indian Embassy in New York. (3)/ No error (4)
19. She had **a** (1)/ miserable existence (2)/ living with him. (3)/ No error (4)
20. The wise father told him (1)/ that the mangoes had gone bad as they were (2)/ in contact with **a** rotten mango. (3)/ No error (4)
21. Every citizen is (1)/ entitled to (2)/ **voting** . (3)/ No error (4)
22. **An** interesting book (1)/ A Tale of two cities (2)/ was written by Alexander Dumas. (3)/ No error (4)
23. I worked (1)/ as **a** medical representative (2)/ for eight months . (3)/ No error (4)
24. Use “she gave me the details of”
25. Use “the insight”

Exercise 4

1. The reporter mentioned that (a)/ there were many (b)/ people who were deprived of (c)/ a minimum basic facilities. (d)/ No error (e)
2. The uncle of mine(a)/ has sent this(b)/ wonderful watch (c)/from Australia(d)/ No Error (e)
3. A twin brother(a)/ of me has gifted (b)/me this (c)/wrist watch(d)/ No Error (e)
4. The child (a)/ has been a deaf (b)/since birth (c)/ No error. (d)
5. The police arrested (a)/ an Australian (b)/ and an European tourist. (c)/ No error (d)
6. He boasts of (a)/ having good knowledge (b)/ of mathematics but everybody. (c)/ knows how far he is good at mathematics (d)/ No error (e)
7. These orders of (a)/ the Manager (b)/ may put the lives of (c)/ two thousand workers in a danger. (d)/ No error (e)
8. A relative of them was involved in the cases of corruption which were in the news recently
9. There was little (a)/ milk in the bottle. She gave it to (b)/ baby when it (c)/ started \ weeping. (d)/ No error (e)
10. He leads (a)/ a very busy life (b)/ so he goes everywhere (c)/ by a car. (d)/ No error (e)
11. In a hour's time (a)/ when I had finished the work, (b)/ I got up and (c)/ slipped out unnoticed. (d)/ No error (e)
12. Brahmaputra is (a)/ one of the longest rivers (b)/ which originate (c)/ in the Himalayas. (d)/ No error (e)
13. The Ganges (a)/ is for North India (b)/ what Krishna (c)/ is for South India. (d) / No error (e)
14. An empty and (a)/a full(b)/ glass is(c)/ seen there(d)/ No Error(e)
15. An easy and difficult question was given in this book
16. My uncle met a friend of you in the market.
17. A tiger is in danger of becoming extinct.
18. They have fined a captain of the team
19. The Pakistan's president will visit India next week
20. Prabhudeva is called a Michael Jackson of Bollywood
21. Computer has transformed our lives in many ways
22. The great Alexander was known for his Chivalry
23. A milk is a very rich source of Protein
24. We could find just a mistake in his letter
25. There are over a thousand species of Siberian birds which migrate to India every winter.

Exercise 4 Answer

1. Use “who were deprived of”
2. Use “the uncle of me”
3. Use” the twin brother of me”
4. Do not use “a” before deaf
5. Use “and a European tourist”
6. Use “having a good knowledge”
7. Use “ in danger”
8. Use “ A relative of theirs”
9. Use “a little milk”
10. Use “by car”
11. Use “ in an hour's time”
12. Use “The Brahmaputra”
13. Use “ The Krishna”
14. Use “were seen”
15. Use “an easy and a difficult were given”
16. Use “a friend of yours”
17. Use “the tiger”
18. No Error
19. Use “Pakistan's president”
20. Use “ the Michael Jackson”
21. Use “ The computer”
22. No Error
23. Do not use the before “milk”
24. Use “ we could find just one mistake”
25. Use “ There are over one thousand”

PRONOUNS

Exercise 1

1. Saraswati college has maintained its reputation as one of the best college in the country.

(SSC CGL, 19)

- 1) Saraswati college has maintained
- 2) One of the best college
- 3) In the country
- 4) Its reputation as

2. Every officer and every resident of this village is determined to do their best to get better ranking in the sanitation index .

(SBI PO 2019)

- 1) To do ones best
- 2) To do its best
- 3) To do his best
- 4) To do there best
- 5) No replacement required

3. Those who follow a healthy routine is likely enjoying good health .

(SSC CGL, 2019)

- 1) A healthy routine
- 2) Good health

- 3) Is likely enjoying
- 4) Those who follow

4. My brother who live in Delhi has written me a letter.

(SSC CGL, 2019)

- 1) My brother
- 2) Me a letter
- 3) Has written
- 4) Who live in Delhi

5. When I was working as a software engineer, it was mandatory to register my legally as an authorized software engineer.

(SSC CGL, 2019)

- 1) No Improvement
- 2) Register myself legally
- 3) Register me legal
- 4) Register mine legally

6. Those who are late they will not be allowed inside the classroom.

(SSC CGL, 2019)

- 1) Those who are late
- 2) No Error
- 3) They will not be allowed
- 4) Inside the classroom

7. The present what I buy for you was very expensive .

(SSC CGL, 2019)

- 1) What I buy
- 2) The present
- 3) For you yesterday
- 4) Was very expensive

8. The boy which stole the money was caught by the police.

(SSC CGL, 2019)

- 1) Stole the money
- 2) Was caught
- 3) The boy which
- 4) By the police

9. Everything that I like to eat are flattering.
(SSC CGL, 2019)

- 1) To eat
- 2) I like
- 3) Everything that
- 4) are flattering

10. People have the freedom (a)/ of speech but at the (b)/ same time each of them (c)/ have to remember their fundamental duties (d)/ No error (e)

(SBI PO 2019)

11. The earth's crust float over (1)/ the core of molten rock and some (2)/ of their parts have a tendency to (3)/ move with respect to one another(4)/ No Error(5)

(SBI CLERK 2019)

12. Sachin was one of those (a)/cricketers who attributed (b)/his success to his coach(c)/ No Error (d)

13. Let her (a) and I (b)/ travel to Delhi together(b)/ for some urgent work(c)/ No Error (d)

14. He and I(a)/ have done(b)/ his task.(c)/ No Error (d)

15. Your advice (a)/ is no different (b)/from the other friends(c)/ No Error (d)

16. With inflation at eleven percent companies need to come up with innovative ideas to get customers to buy its goods.

17. Private companies which profits have grown due to high price of oil should offer discounts on cooking gas.

18. These companies have been asked to furnish their financial details and information about its board members

19. None of the student in the class scored below the desired cut off marks.

20. The government is working out a new system to compensate those companies to sell products below the market prize

21. The chairman of all large public sector banks met with senior RBI officials to

give its suggestions about implementing the new policy

22. The Union minister said that there was an acute shortage of health personnel in rural areas who needed to be addressed urgently

23. The Union minister has pitched for an increase in its budgetary allocations citing plans to strengthen the delivery of existing schemes

24. Over thirty years ago, Chile created a pension system in which workers had to save for their own retirement by paying 10 percent of its earning into individual accounts

25. Those who want good are neither selfish nor in a hurry because they know what it requires a long time to impregnate people with good.

Exercise 1 Answer

1. One of the best colleges

2. To do his best

3. Are likely enjoying

4. Who lives in Delhi

5. To register myself legally

6. Those who are late will not be allowed

7. The present that I bought for you

8. The boy who stole

9. Is flattering

10. Has to remember his fundamental duties

11. Its parts

12. Their success

13. Let her and me

14. Our task

15. From that of the other friends

16. Their goods

17. Private companies whose profit

18. Their board members

19. None of the students

20. No Error

21. To give his suggestion

22. That needed to be addressed
23. In his budgetary allocations
24. Their earning
25. That it requires

Exercise 2

1. Typical measures that school employs to boost results include putting the best teachers in charge of students whom are about to take tests and cutting the time devoted to activities unrelated to the exam
2. Who was there but she to look after the family in distress?
3. The campus of the school is larger than the college
4. You may become a doctor or an engineer, this deals in medicine and that deals in machines.
5. Each have their own opinions to give voice to
6. One should not forger what one are and what one aren't
7. None of the two ministers was available for the comment
8. Neither of the paths are worth following
9. The way he talks to his parents should be objected to
10. There is scarcely a college going youth but does not use mobile phone
11. You, who loves dining out will never cook at home
12. It was a mind blowing match , but which you missed
13. Each of the witness gave their version of the loot to the police officer
14. This is the only one of his books that carry some weight
15. Here comes Virat Kohli whom they say is the best all rounder in the world
16. Whom do you consider her to be?
17. Raghav being an experienced contender, he will lose this election
18. A lot of things depend on me signing this agreement
19. If I were him I would put in all my money in this venture

20. The stranger who they thought to be settled is a vagabond
21. Neither of the three actors were suitable for this role
22. My shoes are better than that of yours
23. The girls standing behind the bride is the girlfriend of mine
24. The queen invited my friend and I for lunch
25. I love him smiling so much

Exercise 2 Answer

1. Typical measures that school employs to boost results include putting the best teachers in charge of students **who** are about to take tests and cutting the time devoted to activities unrelated to the exam
2. Who was there but **her** to look after the family in distress?
3. The campus of the school is larger than **that of the college**
4. You may become **an engineer or a doctor**, this deals in medicine and that deals in machines.
5. Each **has** their own opinions to give voice to
6. One should not forget what **one is** and what one aren't
7. **Neither** of the two ministers was available for the comment
8. Neither of the paths **is** worth following
9. The way **in which** he talks to his parents should be objected to
10. There is scarcely a college going youth **who** does not use mobile phone
11. You, who **love** dining out will never cook at home
12. It was a mind blowing match , **which** you missed
13. Each of the witness gave **his** version of the loot to the police officer
14. This is the only one of his books that **carries** some weight
15. Here comes Virat Kohli **who** they say is the best all rounder in the world
16. **Who** do you consider her to be?
17. Raghav being an experienced contender, **will lose this election**

18. A lot of things depend on **my** signing this agreement
19. If I were him I would put in all my money in this venture
20. The stranger **whom** they thought to be settled is a vagabond
21. **None** of the three actors were suitable for this role
22. My shoes are better than that of **those of yours**
23. The girls standing behind the bride is the girlfriend of **me**
24. The queen invited my friend and **me** for lunch
25. I love **his** smiling so much

Exercise 3

1. I divided the popsicles between you and him
2. Whom did you say was following the orders
3. Dear friends I shall take your leave now
4. My father didn't like me going to the cinema
5. One ought to do his duty
6. Every of the party has taken its share
7. Your need is greater than that of mine
8. My house is more spacious than you/
9. This is the first time that I have seen you
10. He bought a beautiful pen and gave the same to his brother
11. The king said that the subjects, who did not follow the orders, they shall be punished
12. The family were not able to end its dispute
13. The media channels have the right to question the government but at the same time each of them has to remember his duty also
14. Wherever they go, the migrating birds easily adapt to the local climate
15. Irfan Khan who many people consider the greatest Bollywood actor of all time passed away at the age of 53 due to colon infection
16. Each of the doctor were scrupulously careful about social distancing
17. As part of their daily duty, the teacher analyses the performance of each patient who the doctor examines
18. She is so fastidious that neither of the three houses were liked by her

19. Everyone of the supporters including the minister were asked to show the entry pass at the checkpoint
20. If you refuse to avail this opportunity given to you now , it might not come your way once again
21. I helped him though I was poor as I felt that his needs were greater than those of mine
22. The colour of my shirt is brighter than yours
23. Myself and my uncle are helping the poor during this corona pandemic
24. I must tell you that Abhyav and Misty are siblings
25. One is often burdened by their own aspirations and expectations

2005

Exercise 3 Answer

1. I divided the popsicles between you and him
2. **Who** did you say was following the orders
3. Dear friends **I shall take leave now**
4. My father didn't like **my** going to the cinema
5. One ought to do **one's** duty
6. **Each** of the party has taken its share
7. Your need is **greater than mine**
8. My house is more spacious than **yours**
9. This is the first **time I have seen you**
10. He bought a beautiful pen and gave the same **pen** to his brother
11. The king said that the subjects, who did not follow the orders, **shall be punished**
12. The family were not able to end **their** dispute
13. The media channels have the right to question the government but at the same time each of them has to remember his duty also
14. Wherever they go, the migrating birds easily adapt **themselves** to the local climate
15. Irfan Khan **whom** many people consider the greatest Bollywood actor of all time passed away at the age of 53 due to colon infection
16. Each of the doctor **was** scrupulously careful about social distancing

17. As part of their daily duty, the teacher analyses the performance of each patient **whom** the doctor examines
18. She is so fastidious that **none** of the three houses were liked by her
19. Everyone of the supporters including the minister **was** asked to show the entry pass at the checkpoint
20. If you refuse to **avail yourself of** this opportunity given to you now , it might not come your way once again
21. I helped him though I was poor as I felt that his needs were greater than **mine**
- 22.** The colour of my shirt is brighter **than that of yours**
23. My uncle and I are helping the poor during this corona pandemic
24. I must tell you that Abhyav and Misty are siblings
25. One is often burdened by **one's own** aspirations and expectations

For Complete concepts

https://www.youtube.com/channel/UC5xQrH-JZIFYaty4FN6E_sQ

Exercise 4

1. He is one of those individual who listen to all advice but keep his own counsel
2. She can run faster than I but she cannot run as long as I can
3. Who do you plan on asking, the manager or the director
4. In spite of the restrictions put by America Iran was bound to avail their services for some time
5. I have asked my brother to bring two phones , one for myself and one for my wife
6. I have yet to come across to people who are so bent on making one another's life as miserable as they can
7. The heroine pretends herself to be insane so that she could escape marrying the villain's nephew
8. The moment one is influenced by a rumor their critical faculties disappear
9. The second one asks for an unwanted favour his image is altered

10. Fearing the media, the tainted politician hid himself in the closet for more than five hours
11. The students enjoyed on their last trip to the science museum
12. The boss was away and the four staff members were having a fine time exchanging the pleasantries with each other
13. Your receiving the right feedback depends on who you ask
14. Neither of these letter contain any information about the exact mode number and the date of purchase of this equipment
15. The police have informed us that he was one of those who they arrest last night
16. To my surprise, this man whom I thought was crazy spoke quite sensibly
17. All which glitters is not gold
18. This is not the person who he referred to
19. You tend to become an optimist or a pessimist, this makes you constructive and that makes you pessimist
20. Soliloquy is supposed to be in plays , One cannot be talking to himself in relief
21. The man cut himself five trees down
22. The dictator himself declared all powerful
23. The baby ruined his dress after he dropped cake on it
24. They are a good mentor of me
25. None of this luggage are mine so you had better ask someone else regarding this

Exercise 4 Answer

1. He is one of those **individuals** who listen to all advice but keep his own counsel
2. She can run faster than **me** but she cannot run as long as I can
3. **Whom** do you plan on asking, the manager or the director
4. In spite of the restrictions put by America Iran was bound to avail **its** services for some time
5. I have asked my brother to bring two phones , one for **me** and one for my wife
6. I have yet to come across two people who are so bent on making **each other's** life as miserable as they can
7. The heroine pretends to be insane so that she could escape marrying the villain's nephew

8. The moment one is influenced by a rumor **one's** critical faculties disappear
9. The second one asks for an unwanted favour **one's** image is altered
10. Fearing the media, the tainted politician hid himself in the closet for more than five hours
11. The students enjoyed **themselves** on their last trip to the science museum
12. The boss was away and the four staff members were having a fine time exchanging the pleasantries with **one another**
13. Your receiving the right feedback depends on **whom** you ask
14. Neither of these **letters contains** any information about the exact model number and the date of purchase of this equipment
15. The police have informed us that he was one of those **whom** they arrested last night
16. To my surprise, this man **who** I thought was crazy spoke quite sensibly
17. All **that** glitters is not gold
18. This is not the person **whom** he referred to
19. You tend to become an **pessimist or an optimist**, this makes you constructive and that makes you pessimist
20. Soliloquy is supposed to be in plays , One cannot be talking to **oneself** in relief
21. The man **himself** cut five trees down
22. The dictator declared **himself** all powerful
23. The baby ruined **its** dress after he dropped cake on it
24. He is a good mentor of mine
25. None of this luggage **is** mine so you had better ask someone else regarding this
6. It was me who was responsible for making all the arrangements for the successful completion of his studies
7. It is obvious that the grass as grows in this lawn is coarse and needs regular cutting
8. The professor which teaches us Zoology teaches us well and make us understand the concept easily
9. Such things which they are spreading among the illiterate people are not to be believed even in the least
10. It is general behavior that one does not like his decisions to be doubted by anyone
11. It being a rainy day , she decided to skip school and stay at home
12. Believe it or not this is one of the best edifices that has taken my fancy
13. You can't rely on their words who do not keep them
14. After a long spell of silence he finally made clear that he would work with us and help this organization grow by leaps and bounds
15. I forgot to carry money with me so I had to go home for money which caused me inordinate length of delay
16. He claims to have read Milton's all poems who is one of the greatest poets that England has ever produced
17. Camels adapt to hot climate very easily
18. The forts in Agra are bigger than Delhi
19. My achievements are worthy of appreciation and emulation and as far as his are concerned , I have no words
20. Your thoughts are, of course revolutionary and can bring about a great change but as for mine they are not less than yours.

Exercise 5

1. Who did you beat yesterday morning on the way to your school
2. I want to know why you absented from the class that day while you had a very important lecture to attend
3. Some women pride on their beauty but I never appreciate this attitude of theirs in the least
4. It is you and he who are to blame for this accident
5. Abhyav is among the few people in the world which did not blindly follow the path of others

Exercise 5 Answer

1. **Whom** did you beat yesterday morning on the way to your school?
2. I want to know why you absented **yourself** from the class that day while you had a very important lecture to attend
3. Some women pride on their beauty but I never appreciate this attitude of theirs in the least
4. It is you and he who **is** to blame for this accident

5. Abhyav is among the few people in the world **who** did not blindly follow the path of others
6. It was **I** who was responsible for making all the arrangements for the successful completion of his studies
7. It is obvious that the grass **that** grows in this lawn is coarse and needs regular cutting
8. The professor **who** teaches us Zoology teaches us well and make us understand the concept easily
9. Such things **that** they are spreading among the illiterate people are not to be believed even in the least
10. It is general behavior that one does not like **one's** decisions to be doubted by anyone
11. It being a rainy day , she decided to skip school and stay at home
12. Believe it or not this is one of the best edifices that **have** taken my fancy
13. You can't rely **on the words of those** who do not keep them
14. After a long spell of silence he finally made **it** clear that he would work with us and help this organization grow by leaps and bounds
15. I forgot to carry money with me so I had to go home for money **and this** caused me inordinate length of delay
16. He claims to have read **all poems of Milton** who is one of the greatest poets that England has ever produced
17. Camels adapt **themselves** to hot climate very easily
18. The forts in Agra are bigger than **those in Delhi**
19. My achievements are worthy of appreciation and emulation and as far as his are concerned , I have no words (**No Error**)
20. Your thoughts are, of course revolutionary and can bring about a great change but as for mine they are not less than yours.(**No Error**)

For Complete concepts

https://www.youtube.com/channel/UC5xQrH-JZIFYaty4FN6E_sQ

ADJECTIVES

Questions asked in 2019-2020

1. There were no surprises (a)/ in the second bimonthly monetary policy (b)/ announcement by the (c)/ Reserve Bank of India. (d)/
(SBI PO 2019)
2. An efficiency staff of workers (1)/ replenished the trays of (2)/ appetizers almost as (3)/ quickly as the guests emptied them(4)/
(SBI CLERK 2019)
3. She has a deep regard (1)/ for humanitarian aid (2)/ workers who risk (3)/ everything to help poor. (4)/
(SBI CLERK 2019)
4. The modern man is busy acquiring more and more wealth and designing ways to invest in more sense pleasures
(SSC CGL 2019)
- 1) In more sense pleasures
- 2) Modern man is busy

- 3) Acquiring more and more wealth
- 4) Designing ways to invest in
5. No least than fifty participants were present for the singing competition
(SSC CGL 2019)
- 1) No least than
- 2) The singing competition
- 3) Fifty participants were
- 4) Present for
6. The both children go to the same school
(SSC CGL 2019)
- 1) Same school
- 2) The both
- 3) To the
- 4) Children go
7. She behaves in a such a cordial manner that everyone admires her
(SSC CGL 2019)
- 1) That everyone
- 2) Admires her
- 3) Such a cordial manner
- 4) She behaves in a
8. The mathematical calculation of this problem is easy than a previous one
(SSC CGL 2019)
- 1) Easier than the
- 2) No improvement
- 3) Easiest than the
- 4) easy than the
9. I like both tea and coffee but prefer the _____.
(SSC CGL 2019)
- 1) Least
- 2) Latter
- 3) Last
- 4) Later
10. I do not see some reason why my application should be rejected

- 1) Any reason why
- 2) Many reasons so
- 3) No improvement
- 4) Some reason for

Questions asked in 2019- Answers

1. No Error
2. Use “efficient(Adjective) in place of efficiency”
3. Use the poor(to refer class) in place of poor
4. Use sensual(adjective) in place of sense(noun)
5. Use “No less than” (Comparative degree)
6. Use “Both the”
7. She behaves in such a cordial manner will be the right usage
8. Use easier (comparative degree)
9. Use “the latter”
10. Use “any”

Exercise : 1

1. Everybody knows (A)/ that Bhutan is the most peaceful (B)/ of all other countries of the world. (C)/ No Error (D)

(SSC CGL T-I, 2017)

2. In the following question the sentence given with blank to be filled in with an appropriate word by selecting the appropriate option. The higher you climb, the more difficult it to breathe. (SSC CGL T-I, 2017)

(A) became (B) becomes
 (C) has become (D) is becoming

3. Taj Mahal is (a worth seeing monument) in Agra.

- (A) a monument to see its worth
 (B) a monument worth seeing
 (C) one of worth seeing monuments
 (D) No improvement
4. I sensed the of the argument. (SSC CGL T-I, 2017)
- (A) beautiful (B) beautifully
 (C) beauty (D) beautification .
5. I had (a few) eggs in the fridge, so we need to go the market to buy them. (SSC CGL T-I, 2017)
- (A) a little (B) few
 (C) little (D)No improvement
6. There are books on computer science in your school library, so you need to purchase them from the market. (SSC CGL T-I, 2017)
- (A) a few (B) a little
 (C) few (D) the few
7. On Sundays (A)/ I prefer reading (B)/ than going out visiting my friends. (C)/ No Error (D) (SSC CGL T-I, 2017)
8. Rohit is two year (A)/ junior than Mukesh (B)/ in the office. (C)/ No Error (D) . (SSC CGL T-I, 2017)
9. Little knowledge of playing volleyball (A)/ that she possessed proved to be (B)/ helpful at the time of inaugural match. (C)/ No Error (D) (SSC CGL T-I, 2017)
10. Improve the bracketed part of the sentence. William Shakespeare is the greatest of (all other) writers. (SSC CGL T-I, 2017)
- (A) all the (B) any other

- (C) the other improvement (D) No
11. The student asked me if (A)/ I knew that Kalidas was the greater (B)/ than any other poet. (C)/ No Error (D)
 (SSC CGL T-I, 2017)
12. Being a doctor, he never shirks work.
 (SSC CGL T-I, 2017)
 (A) conscious (B) conscience
 (C) conscientious (D) consensus
13. The mobile phones have made digital cameras a little (superfluous) in today's world.
 (SSC CGL T-I, 2017)
 (A) extinct (B) obsolete
 (C) redundant (D) No improvement
14. The view of the downstream (A)/ and directly sown the (B)/ bridge was awesome. (C)/ No Error (D)
 (SSC CGL T-I, 2017)
15. Tie diamond necklace was too extravagant for a simple party.
 (SSC CGL T-I, 2017)
 (A) distance (B) long
 (C) very much (D) far
16. Lateral thinking method is with creation of new ideas that is a procedure and readiness to look at things in a diverse approach.
 (SSC CGL T-II, 2017)
 (A) regressive (B) neoconservative
 (C) aggressive (D) apprehensive
17. Time perception raises a number of puzzles, including what it means to say we perceive time.
 (SSC CGL T-II, 2017)
 (A) discriminating (B) intriguing
 (C) boring (D) befooling
18. The role of the in the society is extremely important because it formulates the policies and takes the decisions.
 (SSC CGL T-II, 2017)
 (A) elite (B) ordinary
 (C) poor (D) common
19. The goal of education should be to help the student to grow physically strong, mentally brilliant, spiritually, culturally rich, prosperous, globally peaceful and environment friendly. (SSC CGL T-II, 2017)
 (A) enlightened (B) misleading
 (C) dominating (D) hopeful
20. In Spiritualism, it is a part of services (A)/ to communicate with life (B)/ personalities in the spirit world. (C)/ No Error (D)
 (SSC CGL T-II, 2017)
21. An atom is a smallest constituent unit (A)/ of ordinary matter that has the (B)/ properties of a chemical element. (C)/ No Error (D)
 (SSC CGL T-II, 2017)
22. Clean air scatters blue light much than red wavelength, (A)/ and so the midday (B)/ sky appears blue. (C)/ No Error (D)
 (SSC CGL T-II, 2017)
23. Their is direct evidence that when learning (A)/ occurs, neuro-chemical communication between (B)/ neurons is facilitated and less input is required. (C)/ No Error (D)
 (SSC CGL T-II, 2017)
24. A judge must be slow in anger and (A)/ quick to forgive; otherwise he may (B)/ risk abusing his powers. (C)/ No Error (D)
 (SSC CGL T-II, 2017)

25. The professor recently describes 1500 tests (A)/ in which blind people passed with greater (B)/ ease than those who could see! (C)/ No Error (D)
(SSC CGL T-II, 2017).
26. Together with empowerment, there has (A)/to be a culture of personally accountability (B)/ so that everyone one realizes the necessity of valuing commitment. (C)/ No error (D)
(SSC CGL T-II, 2017)
27. True positive thinking starts by embaracing reality in its myriad (A)/ shapes and forms; it involves the ability to feel negative emotions when\you have to, (B)/ and still maintain hope enough to keep on going. (C)/ No error (D)
(SSC CGL T-II, 2017)
28. If you have creative streak which you have never (A)/ pursued or interested in a new field, (B)/ gather your energy and move towards it. (C)/ No Error (D)
(SSC CGL T-II, 2017)
29. Much believe that if you are modern you (A)/ should not be religious, and vice versa, (B)/ can't spirituality and modernity coexist? (C)/ No Error (D)
(SSC CGL T-II, 2017)
30. The growth in India is amazing, (A)/ the growth from 140 million connections (B)/ in 2005 to 181 million connections now is very impressed. (C)/ No Error (D)
(SSC CGL T-II, 2017)
31. Good role models in classrooms and in communities are the most important (A)/ part of getting educate as the actions and decisions (B)/ of role models impact the behaviour of others. (C)/ No Error (D)
- (SSC CGL T-II, 2017)
32. Gratitude is one of the more essential virtues for real (A)/ inner prosperity and happiness, be-cause it (B)/ can connect us to the Divine. (C)/ No error (D)
(SSC CGL T-II, 2017)
33. The biggest problem faced by (A)/ all developing countries is the (B)/ lack of training manpower. (C)/ No Error (D)
(SSC CGL T-II, 2017)
34. The more obvious feature (A)/ of the modern world is the enormous (B)/ development of Science and Technology. (C)/ No Error (D)
(SSC CGL T-II, 2017)
35. Progress in life depends (A)/ a good deal under crossing (B)/ one threshold after another. (C)/ No Error (D)
(SSC CGL T-II, 2017)
36. The phobia typically results in a rapid onset of fear and is present (for much than) six months.
(SSC CGL T-II, 2017)
- (A) for much then (B) from more than
(C) for more than (D)No improvem.
37. Oxygen is an oxidizing agent that readily forms oxides (with more) elements as well as with other compounds.
(SSC CGL T-II, 2017)
- (A) with most (B) for more
(C) of more (D) No improvement
38. The company hopes to eventually provide Singapore with the second-biggest electric car-sharing service in the world, (second to Paris only).
(SSC CGL T-II, 2017)
- (A) second only to Paris
(B) second to only Paris
(C) only second to Paris

- (D) No improvement
39. But understanding what constitutes such (a miracle diet), and making sure that patients get it, isn't as straightforward as it seems.
- (SSC CGL T-II, 2017)
- (A) a miraculous diet
 (B) a miracling diet
 (C) an miracling diet
 (D) No improvement
40. (What is worsen) is that there is practically no room for improved relations as long as Mr. Gupta keeps the issue floating.
- (SSC CGL T-II, 2017)
- (A) What is worsen (B) What is worse
 (C) What is worsing (D) No improvement
41. With a population of over one billion, India is the second (most popular countries) in the world.
- (SSC CGL T-II, 2017)
- (A) more popular country
 (B) most populous country
 (C) much popular countries
 (D) No improvement
42. The Centre should revisit (their) draft and in-corporate the inputs of the report submitted by the standing committee and an expert panel.
- (SSC CGL T-II, 2017)
- (A) its (B) it's
 (C) these (D)No improvem.
43. The famous Dr. Gupta (is only) physician in our village.
- (SSC CGL T-II, 2017)
- (A) is a only (B) is an only
 (C) is the only (D) No improvement
44. Life in (more) thriving towns is intimately connected with the local trades and industries.
- (SSC CGL T-II, 2017)
- (A) much (B) much more
 (C) most (D) No improvement
45. His policies (were seen by much as) crimping investment at a time slumping copper prices were weighing on the economy.
- (SSC CGL T-II, 2017)
- (A) were seen by mostly as
 (B) were seen by many as
 (C) were seen by majorly as
 (D) No improvement
46. While addressing the assembly the "It was a tit-for-tat action involving (selected targeting), such actions do not last very long.
- (SSC CGL T-II, 2017)
- (A) selection targeting
 (B) selection closeted
 (C) selective targeting
 (D) No improvement
47. (The surprise about the India vote) was not because it fell out of line with the country's foreign policy as we know.
- (SSC CGL T-II, 2017)
- (A) The surprise is- the Indian voting
 (B) The surprise over the Indian vote
 (C) The surprise on the India voted
 (D) No improvement
48. Woodrow Wilson was referring to the liberal idea of the economic market when he said that the free enterprise system is the (much) efficient economic system.
- (SSC CGL T-II, 2017)
- (A) most (B) many

- | | |
|--|---|
| <p>(C) mere (D) No improvement</p> <p>49. Ramesh has been both (A)/ an intelligent and hardworking chap (B)/ since his childhood. (C)/ No error (D)</p> <p>50. My friend, philosopher (A)/ and guide (B)/ have come. (C)/ No error (D)</p> <p>51. To loose weight (A)/ cut down on (B)/ what you eat (C)/ and exercise regularly. (D)/ No error (E)</p> <p>52. Due to uncertainly (A)/ capital market conditions (B)/ there has been tremendous (C)/ growth in bank deposits. (D)/ No error (E)</p> <p>53. We can decide it (A)/ only after (B)/ farther investigation. (C)/ No error (D)</p> <p>54. Mala's two brother Rupesh and Bhupat (A)/ are very intelligent and hardworking (B)/ but I am sure (C)/ I like the latter most. (D)/ No error (E)</p> <p>55. Louis Armstrong was (A)/ one of the most influence (B)/ and respected (C)/ of all Jazz artists. (D) / No error (E)</p> <p>56. The greater the demand (A)/ higher (B)/ the value(C)/ of the commodity. (D)/ No error</p> <p>57. Who do you think (A)/ will be able to (B)/ do this you in a (C)/ very decently manner. (D)/ No error (E)</p> <p>58. I do not know (A)/ why most people feel (B)/ depress and dejected (C)/ even with the slightest provocation. (B)/ No error (E)</p> <p>59. Her voice is (A)/ so melody that (B)/ everyone likes to hear her songs. (C)/ No error (D)</p> <p>60. She did a (A)/ crying farewell (B)/ to all her friends. (C)/ No error (D)</p> <p>61. This is (A)/ the most unique (B)/ opportunity. (C)/ No error (D)</p> | <p>62. You seem to be (A)/ enough rich to buy (B)/ anything you like. (C)/ No error (D)</p> <p>63. Jagan showed (A)/ remarkable achievement (B)/ in studies. (C)/ No error (D)</p> <p>64. Enough is Enough (A)/ I cannot (B)/ tolerate this mischief (C)/ any much. (D)/ No error (E)</p> <p>65. When she come to know (A)/ of this danger situation (B)/ she reported the matter to the police. (C)/ No error (D)</p> <p>66. Although he has received (A)/ many awards, I could not (B)/ find his performance satisfactorily. (C)/ No error (D)</p> <p>67. Children (A)/ should be (B)/ taught to be (C)/ kindly towards animals (D)/ No error (E)</p> <p>68. Ravi and Chandra are (A)/ both excellent workers (B)/ but the latter is best (C)/ than the former. (D)/ No error (E)</p> <p>69. In spite of toiling (A)/ very hardly he (B)/ realized that he had (C)/ Not earned anything substantial. (D)/ No error (E)</p> <p>70. We are confident (A)/ enough to earn (B)/ our livelihood by toiling hardly. (C)/ No error (D)</p> <p>71. I have been visiting your office (A)/ since last several years (B)/ but have never met (C)/ such a hopeless clerk like this. (D)/ No error (E)</p> <p>72. We reached the office (A)/ in a great hurry (B)/ but the concerned officer (C)/ had left the office earlier. (D)/ No error (E)</p> |
|--|---|

For Complete concepts

<https://www.youtube.com/channel/UC5xQrH-JZlFYaty4FN6EsQ>

73. After he had read the two first chapters (A)/ of the novel (B)/ he felt like reading (C)/ the book at one sitting. (D)/ No error (E)
74. Although he is my bosom friend (A)/ I cannot ask him for (B)/ money without and (C)/ vividly reason. (D)/ No error (E)
75. He had afraid (A)/ of the strange (B)/ sound of the waves (C)/ No error (D)
76. Though the tribals has poor (A)/ they donated (B)/ a huge sum for (C)/ setting up a hospital. (D)/ No error (E)
77. When he accepted (A)/ our proposal (B)/ he was unawareness (C)/ of the consequences (D)/ No error (E)
78. I was delighted (A)/ to see him (B)/ fully recover / No error (D)
79. The book is written (A)/ in a simple and (B)/ lucid manner with a number of (C)/ well drawn illustrations. (D)/ No error (E)
80. He ran so fastly (A)/ that he reached (B)/ the destination in (C)/ just two minutes. (D)/ No error (E)
81. Meena is (A)/ good and more beautiful (B)/ than Reena. (C)/ No error (D)
82. Simplest solution (A)/ than this expensive method (B)/ which you are suggesting (C)/ should be found out. (C)/ No error (D)
83. The world (A)/ comprises (B)/ good and bad people. (C)/ No error (D)
84. I advised my son (A)/ to engage two coolies instead of one (B)/ because the luggage was too much (C)/ heavy for a single coolie. (D)/ No error (E)
85. Sachin is so best (A)/ a player that (B)/ he would certainly win (C)/ the match for his team (D)/ No error (E)
86. Although the patient (A)/ was rudely with the (B)/ nurses, he behaved (C)/ nicely with the doctor. (D)/ No error (E)
87. The interviewer asked me (A)/ if I knew that (B)/ kalidas was the greater (C)/ than any other poet. (D)/ No error (E)
88. I am not (A)/ wealthy so I (B)/ cannot afford (C)/ to buy a expensive car. (D)/ No error (E)
89. The teacher said (A)/ that Akshay was (B)/ capable of doing (C)/ more bitter work, (D)/ No error (E)
90. A journey by car is (A)/ as quick or perhaps quicker (B)/ than that by train (D)/ No error
91. Harish is (A)/ very mach (B)/ willing to (C)/ come with you (D)/ No error (E)
92. Today the costt of living (A)/ is such higher that many (B)/ people find it difficult to (C)/ keep their hearts beating. (D)/ No error (E)
93. Avinash and his friend (A)/ were walking towards (B)/ the station when (C)/ they met his common friend. (D)/ No error (E)
94. The two last (A)/ columns of the newspaper (B)/ are shabbily printed. (C)/ No error (D)
95. The captain declared that his ship had carried (A)/ no less than three hundred passengers (B)/ on the last voyage. (C)/ No error (D)
96. When the thief (A)/ entered the house (B)/ the watchman on duty (C)/ was fast asleep. (D)/ No error (E)
97. Ajay is the most (A)/ succeeded of all (B)/ the businessmen in this city today. (C)/ No error (D)
98. He was looking impatient (A)/ at the unwanted visitor (B)/ who showed (C)/

- no signs of leaving the room. (D)/ No error (E)
99. The link road has (A)/ now become (B)/ the roughest road (C)/ than any other road in the city. (D)/ No error (E)
100. No girl (A)/ in her troupe (B)/ is so sprightly (C)/ as your daughter. (D)/ No error (E)
- Exercise : 1**
- Answer with Explanation**
1. (C) Remove "other" as superlative degree means the best of all.
 2. (B) Use becomes as the sentence shows a fact so it should be in present indefinite tense.
 3. (B) In some phrases adjective comes after noun such as heir apparent, time immemorial, God Almighty.
 4. (C) Beauty-(Adj) good, excellent
 5. (B) A few means Some whereas Few means almost Nil
 6. (C) Few means Almost nil
 7. (C) Prefer always take Preposition "to" when used with nouns.
 8. (B) Prefer, Junior, Senior, take preposition to instead of than.
 9. (A) Little = zero
The little = less but definite
 10. (A) Other is used for exclusion whereas superlative degree shows superiority.
 11. (B) Remove article 'the' before greater.
 12. (C) Conscious-Aware of and responding to one's surroundings (tkx:d@lpsr)
Conscience-Moral sense.of right and wrong (var%dj.k)
Conscientious-wishing, do one's work or duty well and thoroughly
Consensus-A general agreement (vke jk;)

13. (B) Obsolete-No longer produced or used
vizpfyr
Extinct-Having no living members (foyqlr@fu"V)
Redundant-Not or no longer needed or useful (vuko';d@ Qkyrw)
(B) use straight down in place of directly down
(D)
14. (D) Apprehensive (le>us esa vklku) It is because lateral thinking method is apprehensive i.e. easy to understand.
15. (B) Intriguing (igsyhuqek). It is because time perception is complex i.e. Intriguing.
16. (A) 'Elite' means royal or noble, who makes rules.
17. (A) Enlightened Having or showing a rational, modern, and well-informed outlook. (izcq))
18. (B) In the given sentence "life" should be replaced by "living" as it qualifies personalities.
19. (A) With superlative degree "the" is used so, "a smallest should be replaced with "The smallest.
20. (A) "More" should be used in place of "much".
21. (A) Error in part (A) because incorrect use of adjective we have to use clear as an adjective in place of direct because clear means obvious or easily understood. So clear evidence.
22. (A) Error in part (A) because incorrect use 'of adjective. Slow is used for movement, here we are concerned with quantity or amount so less is correct.
23. (A) Error in part (A) because with adverb recently we use past participle so described is appropriate use.

26. (A) Error in part (A) because to qualify noun accountability adjective personal is required instead of adverb personally.
27. (C) 'Hope' will be used after 'enough' "It involves the ability to feel negative emotions when you have to, and still maintaining enough hope to keep on going."
28. (D) With respect to meaning of sentence 'Interested' should be replaced with 'Interest'.
29. (A) 'Much' is used for uncountable noun but here it refers to people so, 'many' is correct answer.
30. (C) 'Impressed' should be replaced by 'Impressive'.
31. (B) Use 'educated' in place of 'educate' The most important of getting educated'.
32. (A) Use 'most' in place of 'more' 'One of the' is always followed by superlative degree and more is comparative degree and most is superlative degree, so we will use most in place of more. 'One of the most essential virtues for real inner prosperity and happiness.'
33. (C) Use 'trained' in place of 'training'. Training stands for those who are under process and not completed it yet while trained means those who have completed their process.
34. (A) Use 'most' in place of 'more'. The' is used with superlative degree , we cannot use 'the' with comparative degree, 'more' is comparative degree and 'most' is superlative degree , so we will use 'most' in place of 'more' .
35. (B) great deal
36. (C) "More than" is correct option as "six months" is a countable noun and "much" is used for uncountable noun.
37. (A) "More" is used for comparative degree but here we have nothing to compare with so, "most" is correct answer.
38. (A) Second only to Paris. It is correct because it is the correct collocation. (First only, second only, third only etc.)
39. (A) A miraculous diet. It is correct because to qualify noun "diet" we require adjective therefore miraculous is appropriate and not miracle.
40. (B) What is worse
It is because worser is incorrect degree of adjective. Correct use is (Bad worse worst), so worse will be used.
41. (A) More popular Country.
(It is because, comparison is applied)
42. (A) Its, it is because, "the centre" is a non living subject and with it [its] is correct possessive adjective.
43. (C) We use only as an adjective. to mean that there is just one or very few of something or that there are no others and article the used when we mean that there is just one.
44. (C) When 'most' is used as an adverb modifying the adjective or verb, it can be used without But As an adjective satisfying the noun takes 'the'.
45. (B) "Much" is used for uncountable noun but in given sentence, these lines are about what people think so, "Many" is correct answer as "People" are countable.
46. (C) "Selective targeting" is the most appropriate option a it means to target the selected point or person.
47. (B) The given sentence is about the vote of India so the correct form is "Indian vote" that has same meaning as India's" vote.

48. (A) Use 'Most' in place of 'Much'.
 49. (B) a hardworking chap.
 nksuksa adjective intelligent and
 hardworking vius&vius articles
 ysaxsA
50. (C) 'has' in place of 'have'
 rhuksa nouns and ls tqM+s gSa] 'my'
 possessive adjective use fd;k gS and
 budks ,d single person ds fy, use fd;k
 x;k gSA
51. (A) 'lose' (verb) in place of 'loose'
 (adjective). ESTD.
52. (A) uncertain (adjective) in place of
 uncertainty (adverb) tks fd 'condition'
 dh fo'ks"krk crk jgk gSA
53. (C) 'further' in place of 'farther'.
 54. (D) 'more' in place of 'most'
 comparisons more use djsaxs
55. (B) influential (adjective) in place of
 influence (noun).
56. (B) 'the higher' in place of 'higher'
 The + comparative degree + The +
 comparative degree
57. (D) 'decent manner' in place of decently
 i.e. (adjective)
58. (C) depressed and dejected (both
 adjective)
 feel, seem, be, look, appear, remain bu
 verb ds lkFk adjective use djrs gSaA
 depressed = past participle adjective.
59. (B) so melodious (adjective) that.
60. (B) tearful (vkalqvksa ls HkjK) in
 place of crying (fpYykrk gqvk)
61. (B) 'a unique' in place of the most unique'
 unique, universal, impossible 761
 superlative ;k comparative ugha gksrk
 gSA
62. (8) rich enough (adjective + adverb) in
 place of 'enough rich' format
63. (B) a remarkable achievement
 article + adjective + noun.
64. (D) (comparative) in place of much
 (positive degree).
65. (D) dangerous (adjective) in place of
 danger (noun) tks situation dh
 fo'ks"krk n'kkZrk gSA
66. (C) satisfactory (adjective) in place of
 satisfac-torily (adverb).
67. (D) kind (adjective) is used for children
 (noun).
68. (C) better (comparative) in place of best.
69. (B) 'hard' in place of 'hardly'.
70. (D) 'hard' in place of 'hardly'.
71. (B) 'for the last several years' in place of
 'since last several years'.
 last = ordinal adjective ds igys 'the' use
 djsaxsA
72. (C) 'officer concerned' (IEcfU/kr officer)
 in place of 'concerned officer' (fpafrr
 officer).
73. (A) 'first two' in place of two first'.
 (ordinal adjective + cardinal adjective)
74. (D) Vivid (adjective) + reason (noun) in
 place of vividly (adverb).
75. (A) 'was afraid' in place of 'had afraid'
 = be form ds ckn adjective vkrk gSA
76. (A) 'are' in place of 'had'
 = he verb + adjective.
77. (C) unaware (adjective) in place of
 unawareness (noun).
78. (C) recovered (adj.) in place of recover
 (verb) fully (adverb) tks fd adj.
 (recovered) dh fo'ks"krk crkrk gSA
79. (D) drawn' in place of 'well drawned.
 drawn = past participle gS] ed tksM+us
 dh t:jr ugha gSA
80. (A) fast (adj.) in place of fastly.
81. (B) better in place of good.

82. (A) A simpler solution in place of simplest solution.
i.e. comparison between two methods so comparative degree is used.
83. (C) good people and bad people
i.e. and **ds** both sides adj. same form **esaA**
84. (C) much too in place of too much.
much too + adjective
format –
too much + noun.
e.g. much too heavy (adj.)
85. (A) good (positive degree) in place of best.
86. (B) rude (adj.) in place of rudely (adverb)
87. (C) comparative degree **ds** adj. **ds lkFk**
the use **ugha gksxkA**
88. (D) an in place of a

$$\frac{\text{an}}{\text{article}} + \frac{\text{expensive}}{\text{adjective}} + \frac{\text{car}}{\text{noun(singular)}}$$
89. (D) better in place of more better.
better = comparative adj. **gSA**
90. (B) as quick as (positive degree) in place of as quick ;**gka** positive degree & comparative degree **dk** synthesis **gSA**
91. (B) much **dk** use **ugha gksxkA**
format = very + present participle.
92. (B) so high in place of such higher.
format = so + adj + that
93. (D) their (possessive adj.) in place of his for plural number.
94. (A) last two (i.e. ordinal adj. + cardinal adj.)
95. (B) no fewer than (for countable noun)
96. (D) asleep (adj.) in place of slept.
97. (B) successful (adj.) in place of succeeded (verb) **tks** noun (Ajay) **dh fo'ks"krk crkrk gSA**
98. (A) impatiently (adj.) in place of impatient.

99. (C) rougher (comparative degree) is used.
100. (A) no other girl.

For Complete concepts

https://www.youtube.com/channel/UC5xQrH-JZlFYaty4FN6E_sQ

Exercise : 2

101. A first step (A)/ in a rational solution to any problem (B)/ is the recognition (C)/ that a problem exists. (D)/ No error (E)
102. What is worst ? (A)/ This distortion cannot be corrected (B)/ by either contact lenses or glasses. (C)/ No error (D)
103. He is sure (A)/ to succeed because (B)/ he is used (C)/ to work very hardly. (D)/ No error (E)
104. Raju cannot (A)/ walk much than (B)/ two miles. (C)/ No error (D)
105. No man (A)/ in our country (B)/ is as rich (C)/ as he is. (D)/ No error (E)
106. She asked him (A)/ what it was that made him (B)/ so much stronger and braver (C)/ than any man. (D)/ No error (E)
107. After he had read the two first chapters (A)/ of the novel (B)/ he felt like reading (C)/ the book at one sitting. (D)/ No error (E)
108. But for your help for (A)/ no boys would have (B)/ succeeded in an (C)/ all India competition like this. (D)/ No error (E)
109. There were only two soldiers (A)/ but each and every (B)/ soldier was equal (C)/ to five policemen. (D)/ No error (E)
110. Whole the chapter (A)/ of the book is full of printing (B)/ error which are the outcome (C)/ of the proof reader's carelessness. (D)/ No error (E)
111. Her black long (A)/ hair adds (B)/ glamour to (C)/ her looks. (D)/ No error (E)
112. I began to (A)/ tremble when I saw (B)/ a sharp long knife (C)/ in his hand. (D)/ No error (D)

113. It is a fact that (A)/ Mahatma Gandhi was (B)/ the first politician (C)/ of his time. (D)/ No error (E)
114. At the utmost gate (A)/ was standing a guard (B)/ holding a gun in his hand. (C)/ No error (D)
115. Of the two (A)/ players, he is the luckiest (B)/ be sure. (C)/ No error (D)
116. You can trust (A)/ this agency (B)/ for the last news (C)/ of this week. (D)/ No error (E)
117. A lots of books (A)/ on English are available (B)/ in the market but (C)/ this one is the best. (D)/ No error (E)
118. He does not have (A)/ some money to buy a new x-ray (B)/ plant so he is (C)/ sunk in anxiety. (D)/ No error (E)
119. This lady is (A)/ more beautiful (B)/ but not so cultured (C)/ as her youngest sister. (D)/ No error (E)
120. This photograph (A)/ was comparatively better (B)/ than that which he had kept. (C)/ in his purse (D)/ No error (E)
121. There is no one (A)/ whom I esteem (B)/ highly than (C)/ your mother and father. (D)/ No error (E)
122. Ramesh is as good (A)/ if not better than all the (B)/ members of the club (C)/ which is known as the lions club. (D)/ No error (E)
123. Little common (A)/ sense can bring (B)/ success to you. (C)/ No error (D)
124. I requested him (A)/ to bring me (B)/ few book. (C)/ No error (D)
125. There are less (A)/ passengers in the (B)/ compartment today. (C)/ No error (D)
126. Moradabad is further (A)/ from Delhi (B)/ than Meerut. (C)/ No error (D)
127. No farther (A)/ help from government (B)/ is required. (C)/ No error (D)

128. My oldest sister (A)/ is living in Chicago
(B)/ these days. (C)/ No error (D)
129. The Nile is longer (A)/ than any other
(B)/ river in India. (C)/ No error (D)
130. He is a fortunate (A)/ person whose all
(B)/ efforts succeed. (C)/ No error (D)
131. Your income is (A)/ many times (B)/
higher than Tushar's. (C)/ No error (D)
132. Few remarks (A)/ that he made (B)/ were
offensive to my brother. (C)/ No error
(D)
133. Of all the students (A)/ Rita was less
worried (B)/ when the date for (C)/ the
annual exam was announced. (D)/ No
error (E)
134. Even the most perfect (A)/ person in the
world (B)/ is said to have erred (C)/
When there was time to act. (D)/ No
error (E)
135. I was surprised (A)/ to see every student
(B)/ sitting quietly in the class (C)/ even
though the teacher was not present. (D)/
No error (E)
136. In the opinion (A)/ of everyone she is
(B)/ wiser than beautiful. (C)/ No error
(D)
137. The latest chapter of (A)/ this novel is the
most comprehensive (B)./ of all the
chapters in the book. (C)/ No error (D)
138. She was not punished (A)/ though she
came (B)/ latter than I. (C)/ No error (D)
139. Arabian nights is (A)/ the most
adventurous (B)/ of any books (C)/
written so far. (D)/ No error (E)
140. He doesn't need your (A)/ help because
(B)/ he is too intelligent. (C)/ No error
(D)
141. It was bitter (A)/ cold and we preferred
(B)/ not to go out that night. (C)/ No
error (D)
142. The principal has (A)/ great power of
(B)/ making some useful plans but the
professors... (C)/ have even greatest
ability in them. (D)/ No error (E)
143. He failed to find (A)/ out the solution to
all the problems (B)/ despite his
thoroughly IC)/ study of the book. (D)/
No error (E)
144. Delhi is far (A)/ better than any ether
(13)/ metropolis of Pakistan. (C)/ No
error' (D)
145. Now a days (A)/ take weather (B)/ is
getting cold an older. (C)/ Na error (D)
146. Much to his fortune, he (A)/ -married a
girl who was (B)/ more tall end lovelier
than (C)/ her elder sister. (D)/ No error
(E)
147. She has remarkably (A)/ lovingly
appearance (B)/ which brings her honour.
(C)/ No error (D)
148. He is smarter (A)/ enough to get (B)/
selected for this prestigious post. (C)/ No
error (D)
149. I saw (A)/ an anxious pale girl (B)/ who
when asked let me know (C)/ that she
was suffering from consumption. (D)/ No
error (E)
150. All your attempts (A)/ are daring (B)/ but
this one is certainly (C)/ the more daring.
(D)/ No error (E)
151. None can (A)/ believe that (B)/ Ramesh
is happier (C)/ than grieved to know it.
(D)/ No error (E)
152. The markets of Delhi (A)/ are larger than
(B)/ that of Agra. (C)/ No error (D)
153. An elephant is (A)/ stronger than all (B)/
animals in the woods. (C)/ No error (D)

154. I respect you (A)/ more than anyone in (B)/ the college. (C)/ No error (D)
155. There are (A)/ less rooms (B)/ in his house (C)/ than in mine. (D)/ No error (E)
156. He is now comparatively (A)/ better off (B)/ these days. (C)/ No error (D)
157. The higher a man rises (A)/ the humble (B)/ he grows. (C)/ No error (D)
158. This is as large (A)/ if not larger (B)/ than the hall in that building. (C)/ No error (D)
159. The more contented (A)/ a man is, (B)/ the happy he feels. (C)/ No error (D)
160. The valley goes (A)/ deep and deeper (B)/ from here. (C)/ No error (D)
161. He found it most impossible (A)/ to swim across (B)/ the flooded river. (C)/ No error (D)

Fill up the blanks - I using 'later' or 'latter'

- 162 on he said that he could not help me.
163. The majority accepted the proposal.
164. The half of the century produced no great poet.
165. I can come at some date.
166. At a date, he was also promoted as the chief.

Fill up the blanks using 'former', 'latter', 'first', 'foremost' or 'last'.

167. Ram and Shyam are both good students but the is more cultured than the
168. Johnson is our manager.
169. Rama is so weak that he stands in the list.
170. Homer was the great Greek poet.
171. Wordsworth was the romantic poet.

172. Pt. Jawaharlal Nehru was the statesman of his time.

Fill up the blanks with 'last' or 'latest', 'next' or 'nearest', 'farther' or 'further', 'fewer' or 'less'

173. The man who come could not get a seat.
174. The and concluding chapter is the most important one.
175. The news from the war front is very disappointing.
176. This is the issue of the magazine.
177. Bahadur shah was the king of the Mughal dynasty.
178. Bombay central is the station from our locality.
179. Roorkee is from here than Delhi.
180. The hospital from here is five kilometers away.
181. Turn to the left from the crossing.
182. I shall give you a good book time
183. He could not speak any.....
184. He could not go any.....
185. Ram's house is to mine.....
186. No argument is needed.
187. Please come without any delay.
188. Don't go any into the wood.
189. He has friends than you.
190. This market is crowded.
191. His chances are than mine
192. There is risk in this business.

Fill up the blanks with 'some' or 'any', 'little', 'a little' or 'the little'.

193. I don't have money in my pocket.
194. Can you lend me money?
195. He could not lend me.....money?
196. I have not invited of ray friends.
197. Do you want to invite of your friend?

198. Do you have time to help me?
 199. No, I don't have time.
 200. There is lope of his recovery.

Exercise : 2

Answer with Explanation

101. (A) The' in place of 'A'
 ordinal adj. ds igys The should be used
 102. (A) 'bad' in place of "wrost "
 positive degree should be used.
 103. (D) working very hard in place of work
 very hardly ;gka used ,d adjective gS]
 tks preposition to ds ckn gerund
 ysxkA
 104. (B) 'more" in place of much.
 105. (A) no other man (fdlh ,d group ds
 person dh comparison mlh group ds
 person ls gks rc other use gksxkA)
 106. (D) any other man.
 107. (A) 'first two' (ordinal adj. + cardinal
 adj.)
 108. (A) for ugha vk;sxkA
 But for your help = If you had not
 helped.
 109. (B) 'each' in place of 'each and every'.
 110. (A) The whole'
 whole=quantitative adj. vius igys the
 yrsk gSA
 111. (A) 'long black' in place of 'black long'
 adj. of size + adj. of colour.
 112. (C) 'a long sharp knife'
 adj. of size + general description + noun.
 113. (C) 'foremost' in place of 'first'.
 114. (A) outermost' in place of utmost.
 125. (B) luckier (comparative adj.) should be
 used.
 116. (C') latest in place of last
 latest = time dks show djrk gS & last =
 order
 117. (A) Lots of or A lot of.

118. (B) any in place of some
 negative sentence ls (any) should be
 used.
 119. (B) more beautiful than (comparative)
 than use.
 120. (B) 'good' in place of 'better'
 (comparatively ds lkFk positive degree
 adj. used)
 121. (C) higher (comparative degree) in place
 of highly.
 122. (A) as good as (positive degree) ds lkFk
 comparative degree dk synthesis gSA
 123. (A) 'A little' in place of 'little'
 124. (C) 'a few' in place of few.
 125. (A) fewer (for countable noun) in place
 of less
 126. (A) 'farther' in place of further.
 127. (A) further (additional) in place of
 farther.
 128. (A) 'eldest' in place of 'oldest'
 129. (B) 'other' ugha vk,xk, as, Nile, India
 dh rivers ds group esa ugha gSA
 130. (B) 'all whose' in place of 'whose all'
 = all + possessive adj.
 131. (C) 'as high as' in place of 'higher'
 sentence esa 'time' use fd;k rks positive
 degree is used.
 132. (A) 'A few' in place of 'few'.
 133. (B) 'the least' in place of 'less'
 134. (A) 'most' ugha vk,xkA
 135. (C) quiet (adj.) in place of quietly
 (adverb).
 136. (C) 'more wise' in place of 'wiser'
 ,d gh person dh nks qualities positive
 degree esaA
 137. (A) 'last' in place of 'latest'
 138. (C) 'later' in place of 'latter' (order show
 djrk gS) (time show dj jgk gS)
 139. (C) 'all' in place of 'any'

- | | | |
|--|---|--|
| <p>140. (C) very (pleasant adj.) in place of too</p> <p>141. (A) bitterly (adj.) in place of better (noun).</p> <p>142. (C) greater (comparative adj.) in place of greatest.</p> <p>143. (C) thorough (adj.) in place of thoroughly (adverb)</p> <p>144. (B) 'other' ugha vk,xk] as Delhi, Pakistan. dh cities ds group esa ugha gSA</p> <p>145. (C) colder and colder.</p> <p>146. (C) taller in place of 'wore tall'.</p> <p>147. (B) loving in place of lovingly.</p> <p>148. (A) 'smart' in place- of 'smarter' smart (positive degree adj.) + enough (ad-verb).</p> <p>149. (B) a pale anxious girl.</p> <p>150. (D) most (superlative degree) in place of more.</p> <p>151. (C) 'more happy' in place of 'happier' comparison between quantities of one per-son (positive degree 4)</p> <p>152. (C) 'those of in place of that of will be used for plural noun.</p> <p>153. (B) than all other (same group" of animals gS so other use djsaxs)</p> <p>154. (B) 'anyone else' use djsaxsA</p> <p>155. (B) fewer (countable noun ds lkFk)</p> <p>156. (B) 'well' in place of better (positive degree) as sentence comparatively t I</p> <p>157. (B) 'tumbler' in place of humble.</p> <p>158. (A) 'as large as' (positive degree) (here positive degree + comparative degree dk synthesis gS)</p> <p>159. (C) 'happier' in place of 'happy'.</p> <p>160. (B) deeper and deeper.</p> <p>161. (A) 'most' use ugha gksxkA impossible, unique, perfect ds lkFk most ugha use djrsA</p> | <p>162. Later</p> <p>164. Latter</p> <p>166. Later</p> <p>168. former</p> <p>170. first</p> <p>172. foremost</p> <p>174. last</p> <p>176. latest</p> <p>178. nearest</p> <p>180. nearest</p> <p>182. next</p> <p>184. farther ²⁰⁰⁵</p> <p>186. further (in addition to)</p> <p>187. further</p> <p>189. fewer (countable noun ds fy,)</p> <p>190. less</p> <p>191. fewer (chances = countable noun)</p> <p>192. less (risk = uncountable noun)</p> <p>193. any (negative sentence)</p> <p>194. some</p> <p>195. any (negative sentence)</p> <p>196. any</p> <p>197. some</p> <p>198. some</p> <p>199. any (negative sentence)</p> <p>200. little (u ds cjkc)</p> | <p>163. Latter</p> <p>165. Later</p> <p>167. Farmer, latter</p> <p>169. last</p> <p>171. most</p> <p>173. last</p> <p>175. latest</p> <p>177. last</p> <p>179. farther</p> <p>181. next</p> <p>183. further</p> <p>185. next</p> <p>188. farther</p> |
|--|---|--|

Exercise : 3

Adjective

201. There is milk left in the pot.
202. milk he had has turned sour.
203. A poor man has money to waste.
204. There is work left to complete.
205. work left yesterday has been completed.
206. There is time now left.
207. Do you have friend with you?
- Fill up the blanks with 'few', 'a few' or 'the few'.
208. There are friends, who remain faithful in hard times.
209. He has only friends.
210. friends he has are really faithful to him.
211. A good man has enemies.
212. passengers were injured in the accident.
213. passengers injured in the accident have been given first aid.
214. books would serve my purpose.
215. books I had have all gone out of course.
216. I can give you books.
217. Carefully read books you have.
- Fill up the blanks with - every, Each, Everyone, Either, neither, due to, owning to, Many a, oral, verbal, common, mutual or common.
218. one of the villagers had to vacate his house.
219. of Ram, Shyam and Mohan was fined for coming late.
220. of the two friends is answerable for it.
221. of them is a hard worker.
222. of the two candidates can be selected.

223. of the two candidates is fit for appointment
224. You may join party.
225. He found party acceptable.
226. The roof collapsed heavy load.
227. heavy load the roof collapsed.
228. patriot has laid down his life.
229. good student has failed this year.
230. He did not come for this test.
231. I cannot accept your assurance.
232. We live in a house.
233. There is a community hall.
234. This will serve our merest.
235. Let there be give and take between friends.
236. We can share a room.
237. We have no friend.
238. He felt happily (A)/ to learn that his (B)/ younger brother Iliad got (C)/ a prestigious job in the bank. (D)/ No error (E)
239. The hundred rupees notes (A)/ that he gave them for the goods. brought from them looked genuine (B)/ but later they reliably (C)/ learnt that the notes were all counterfeit. (D)/ No error (E)
240. I answered (A)/ the questions (B)/ as best as I could. (C)/ No error (D)
241. Fewer rainfall means less traffic accidents (A)/ according to the experts (B)/ report on highway safety. (C)/ No error (D)
242. No less (A)/ than fifty audiences are setting (B)/ in the hall and waiting for their (C)/ beloved artiste's appearance on the stage. (D)/ No error (E)
243. He is the most handsome and the smartest (A)/ man in (B)./ the office. (C)/ No error (D)

244. He is (A)/ my the best (B)/ friend who helps me in need. (C)/ No error (D)
245. Ajay is (A)/ elder to (B)/ his brother (C)/ by five years. (D) / No error (E)
246. Little knowledge (A)/ is a (B)/ dangerous thing. (C)/ No error (D)
247. Sachin Scored (A)/ less runs (B)/ in this series (C)/ than in previous one. (D)/ No error (E)
248. Tea is (A)/ more preferable than (B)/ coffee in most part of India. (C)/ No error (D)
249. Rohit Sharma's batting performance (A)/ is more commendable this year. (B)/ than last year (C)/ No error (D)
250. The coaching institutes in Jaipur (A)/ are superior than (B)/ those of Kota. (C)/ No error (D)
251. The well furnished (A)/house is necessary (B)/ for a decent living. (C)/ No error (D)
252. Much of the problems in India (A)/ are (B)/ linked to (C)/ poverty and corruption. (D) / No error (E)
253. I have a request ? (A)/ could you (B)/ lend me any money. (C)/ No error (D)
254. The MD realized (A)/ the need for (B)/ a realistic and a customer friendly plan (C)/ for the speedy growth. (D)/ No error (E)
255. It was (A)/ the coldest (B)/ and dry day. (C)/ No error (D)
256. This (A)/ is (B)/ the best of the two books. (C)/ No error (D)
257. Rita is smarter (A)/ than anybody (B)/ in her class. (C)/ No error (D)
258. More your (A)/ think of it (13)/ the worse it becomes. (C)/ No error (D)
259. Anurag is eclipsed by his wife.(A)/ who is cleverer and (B)/ amusing than he is. (C)/ No error (D)
260. The two first to arrivei(A)/ were the lucky recipi~ents (B)/ of a surprise gift. (C)/ No error (D)
261. Of the billions of stars in the galaxy, (A)/ how much are (B)/ suitable for life? (C)/ No error (D)
- 262 A few word of (A)/ gratitude are enough(B)/ to express your (C)/ feelings sincerely. (D)/ No error (E)
263. He feels his troubles (A)/ as much or(B)/ even more than they. (C)/ No error(D)
264. I like reading (A)/ more than (B)/ to play games. (C)/ No error(D)
265. There is not many traffic (A)/ along the street (B)/ where I live. (C)/ No error(D)
266. The police arrived and discovered (A)/ a large number of hoarded sugar (B)/ in his shop. (C)/ No error (D)
267. As a dramatist (A)/ Shaw is superior than (B)/ any other twentieth century writer. (C)/ No error (D)
268. Of the two great cities (A)/ the former is (B)/ the biggest. (C)/ No error (D)
269. A non banking financial company is a (A)/ financial institution similarly to a bank (B)/ but it cannot issue cheque books to customers. (C)/ No error (D)
270. Everyone agrees that (A)/ the Ganga is the holiest (B)/ of all other rivers of India. (C)/ No error (D)
271. Krishna ran to the (A)/ nearing grocery store to (B)/ buy biscuits as his parents were expecting guests. (C)/ No error(D)
272. While giving a loan (A)/ you must check (B))/ if the borrower has sufficiently collateral to repay it. (C)/ No error(D)

273. Although his speech (A)/ was not very clearly everyone understood (D)/ the underlying meaning. (C)/ No error (D)
274. He is the most (A)/ intelligent and also (B)/ the very talented student of the college. (C)/ No error(D)
275. Having been found (A)/ guilty of the theft (B)/ Sunny was sentenced to five year's imprisonment. (C)/ No error (D)
276. The Railways have made (A)/ crossing the tracks (B)/ a punished offence. (C)/ No error (D)
277. Alms (A)/ are given (B)/ to the poors. (C)/ No error (D)
278. Lasers are (A)/ indispensable tools (B)/ for the delicate eyes surgery.(C)/ No error (D)
279. The number of applications has risen (A)/ this year by (B)/ as many as 50%. (C)/ No error (D)
280. Two lakh of people (A)/ attended the meeting (B)/ held in parade ground. (C)/ No error (D)
281. These sort of men (A)/ attain success by hook or by crook (B)/ so they do not deserve any applause. (C)/ No error (D)
282. Can you tell me how (A)/ many eggs and (B)/ milk he has brought. (C)/ No error (D)
283. The two last (A)/ chapters of the book (B)/ are very interesting. (C)/ No error (D)
284. Everybody knows (A)/ that Shreya is the most unique (B)/ singer of her college. (C)/ No Error (D)
285. Mandakini can sing (A)/ much than fifty songs at a (13)/ stretch and she has developed (C)/ this ability by labouring hard. (D)/ No Error (E)
286. We are curious to (A)/ know what it is that has made (B)/ him more successful (C)/than any businessman in this industry.(D)/ No Error (E)
287. A lots of books (A)/ on English Grammar are available (B)/ in the market but (C)/ this one is the best. (D)/ No Error (E)
288. He does not have (A)/ some money to pay for his wife's (B)/ treatment, so he is (C)/ sunk in anxiety. (D)/ No Error (E)
289. No less (A)/ than five hundred people are sitting (B)/ in the hall and waiting for their (C)/ beloved artist to appear on the stage. (D)/ No Error (E)
290. Seema's father told her (A)/ that it would be all the more better (C)/ if she found her (B)/ groom herself. (D)/ No Error (E)
291. He was lucky as he (A)/ married the girl who was (B)/ more lovelier (C)/ than any other girl of her batch. (D)/ No Error (E)
292. Now a days,(A)/ the weather (B)/ is getting cold and (C)/ colder. (D)/ No Error (E)
293. He often tells (A)/ us that he does not (B)/ like anything more to (C)/ sleep peacefully. (D)/ No Error (E)
294. Only by talking to (A)/ the concerned officer (B)/ will they feel satisfied. (D)/ No error (E)
295. On entering the crowding room (A)/ I would not see one person (B)/ whom I knew. (C)/ No error (D)
296. India is (A)/ more better than most other (B)/ film producing countries (C)/ of the world. (D)/ No Error (E)
297. According to a survey (A)/ more of forty percent (B)/ Indians do not (C)/ have access to banks. (D)/ No Error (E)

298. He avoids (A)/ taking the (B)/ prescribed medicine (C)/ at regularly intervals. (D)/No Error (E)
299. His good qualities include (A)/ his ability to take (B) quickly and (C/ appropriate decisions. (D)/ No error (E)
300. These kind of men (A)/ attain worldly success by hook or by crook (B)/ so they deserve to (C)/ be looked down upon. (D)/ No error (E)

For Complete concepts

https://www.youtube.com/channel/UC5xQrH-JZlFYaty4FN6E_sq

Telegram- <https://t.me/DoctorAnubhavGoswami>

Exercise : 3

Answer with Explanation

201. a little (FkksM+k) 202. The little (ftruk Hkh Fkk)
203. little 204. a little
205. The little 206. little
207. any 208. few (almost nil)
209. a few (small in number)
210. The few (small in number, but all that are there)
211. few 212. A few
213. The few 214. A few
215. the few (small in number, but all that are there)
216. A few
217. the few (small in number, but all that are there)
218. Every 219. Each
220. Each 221. Everyone
222. Either 223. Neither
224. Either 225. neither
226. due to 227. owing to
228. many a 229. many to

230. oral 231. verbal
232. common 233. common
234. mutual 235. mutual
236. common 237. common
238. (A) 'happy' in place of 'happily'
verb of sensation ds ckn ges'kk adj.
eg. he looks angry (adj.)
He looks at others angrily (adverb)
(verb of sensation ds ckn object rks
mlds ckn adverb use gksxk)
239. (A) hundred rupees ds cnys hundred
rupee ~~use~~ gksxk D;ksafd numeral
adjective dk use fd;k gS rks tks
"Noun" use fd;k gS oks singular use
gksxkA
240. (C) as well as use gksxkA
as/ so/ too/ comparatively/ relatively +
positive degree gksxkA
241. (A) Less rainfall means fewer traffic
accidents rainfall (uncountable) ds lkFk
→ less use Accidents (countable) ds
lkFk → less use If I
242. (A) fewer (countable noun ds fy,)
243. (A) tc nks superlative degree ,d person
quality crk;s rks 'est' form igys vkSj
Most form' ckn esa use djsaxsA
the smartest and the most handsome'
244. (B) 'best' in place of the 'the best'.
possessive case + superlative degree esa
the' user ugha gksxkA
245. (B) 'older than' in place of 'elder to'
246. (A) 'A little' in place of little.
247. (B) 'fewer' in place of less. (since runs =
countable)
248. (B) 'preferable to' in place of 'more
preferable than'
249. (C) 'than that of in place of than'
250. (B) 'superior to' in place of 'superior than'

251. (A) 'A' in place of the' (no need to make specific)
252. (A) 'Many' (countable noun ds fy,) in place of much.
253. (C) 'some' in place of any (in request question some is used)
254. (C) 'a' use ugha gksxk customer ls igys D;ksafdf plan (singular) gS ftldh ckr gSA
255. (C) 'driest' in place of dry.
256. (C) best ds LFkku ij better dk iz;ksx gksxkA
257. (B) anybody ds LFkku ij else dk iz;ksx gksxkA
258. (A) More your ds LFkku ij The more you gksxkA
259. (C) amusing ds igys more yxk;sA Cleverer ds lkFk more amusing iz;qDr gksxk D;ksafdf Conjunction ls tqM+us okys nksuksa adjective ,d gh degree esa gksus pkfg,A
260. (A) two first dks first two esa ifjofrZr djsaA
261. (B) much dks many esa ifjofrZr djsaA Stars mountable gSA
262. (A) Word dh txg words dk iz;ksx plural countable noun ds lkFk gksxkA
263. (B) correct use as much as gSA
264. (C) Reading ds rjg playing Hkh 'Gerund' form esa gksxkA
265. (A) Traffic uncountable gSA vr% many ugha much dk iz;ksx djsaA
266. (A) Sugar uncountable gSA vr% 'large number' ds cnys 'large quantity' iz;qDr djsaA
267. (B) Superior ds lkFk to dk iz;ksx gksrk gS u fd than
268. (C) biggest dks the bigger esa ifjofrZr djsaA tc nks ds chp rqyuk gks rks Comparative degree esa iz;ksx gksrk gSA
269. (B) similarly adverb gS tks verb dh fo'ks"krk crkrk gSA ;gka similar iz;qDr gksxkA
270. (C) all other rivers dh txg all rivers dk iz;ksx gksxk superlative degree sentence other dk iz;ksx ugha gksrk gSA
271. (B) 'Nearing verb near nks dk 'ing' form gSA 'Nearby' adjective 'Nearing' ds cnys 'nearby' kCn iz;qDr djsaA
272. (C) Collateral dh fo'ks"krk sufficient (adjective) crkrk gS u fd sufficiently (adverb).
273. (B) Clearly adverb gS tks fdlh verb dh fo'ks"krk crkrk gSA speech (noun) dh fo'ks"krk clear (adjective) crkrk gSA vr% Clear iz;qDr gksxkA
274. (C) Very dks most esa ifjofrZr djsa vxj Conjunction ls nks adj. dks tksM+k tk, rks nksuksa adjectives ,d gh degree esa gksus pkfg,A vr% 'the most intelligent 'FRI' the most talented iz;qDr gksxkA
275. (C) five-year imprisonments iz;qDr gksxkA Hyphenated adjective ges'kk singular form esa gksrk gSA
276. (C) Punish dk adjective form punishable gS
277. (C) the poor dk vFkZ gS xjhc yksxA poors 'kCn xyr 'kCn gSA

278. (A) eyes surgery esa eyes noun gS tks surgery ls igys iz;qDr gksdj adjective dk dk;Z dj jgk gSA tc noun adjective dk dk;Z djs rks mls singular form esa gksuk pkfg,A vr% eyes ugha eye iz;qDr gksxkA
279. (C) 50% ds lkFk much iz;qDr gksxkA
280. (A) Definite numeral adjective ds lkFk of iz;qDr ugha gksrk gSA tSIs & Two lakh people. Indefinite numeral adjective ds lkFk of iz;qDr gksrk gSA tSIs Lakhs of people.
281. (A) These ds lkFk plural noun dk iz;ksx gksrk gSA vr% sort esa ifjofrZr djsaA
282. (C) 'Eggs' countable gS vr% many dk bLrseky lgh gS ij milk uncountable gSA vr% milk ds lkFk how much iz;qDr gksxkA
283. (A) The last two
last = Ordinal adjective
two = cardinal adjective
nksuksa dk lkFk use gks tc ordinal adjective use igys cardinal adjective dsA
284. most gVsxkA
285. much d LFkku ij more gksxkA
286. any ds ckn other gksxkA
287. lots ds LFkku ij lot gksxkA
288. some ds LFkku ij any gksxkA
289. less ds LFkku ij fewer gksxkA
290. more ds LFkku ij much gksxkA
291. more gVsxkA
292. cold ds LFkku ij colder gksxkA
293. to ds LFkku ij than gS
294. concerned officer ds LFkku ij officer concerned gksxkA
295. (A) crowded use gksxkA tks fd noun dh fo'ks"krk crkrk gS]
it the crowded room
adjective noun
296. (B) more gVsxkA
297. (B) of ds LFkku ij than gksxkA
298. (D) regularly ds LFkku ij regular gksxkA
299. (C) quickly ds LFkku ij quick gksxkA
300. (A) kind ds LFkku ij kinds gksxkA

For Complete concepts

https://www.youtube.com/channel/UC5xQrH-JZlFYaty4FN6E_sQ

Exercise : 4

Adjective

301. I should (A)/ have preferred (B)/ to go by myself. (C)/ No error (D)
302. There is not many traffic (A)/ along the street (B)/ where I live. (C) /No error (D)
303. He was (A)/ too glad (B)/ to see his friend. (C)/ No error (D)
304. As a dramatist (A)/ Shaw is superior than (B)/ any other 20th century writer. (C)/ No error (D)
305. Mutton is more hard (A)/ to digest (B)/ than vegetables. (C)/ No error (D)
306. It would be more better (A)/ If you could paint (B)/ the gate green. (C)/ No error (D)
307. Right from his childhood (A)/ he used to prefer (B)/ sports than studies. (C)/ No error (D)
308. The work of an uneducated farmer (A)/ is far important than (B)/ that of a professor. (C)/ No error (D)
309. Its colour makes (A)/ the moth undistinguished (B)/ from the branch it rests on. (C)/ No error D)
310. It is a (A)/ desert (B)/ ice. (C)/ No error (D)
311. Of all the teachers I e ever met (A)/ Dr. Subramaniam is the (B)/ most remarkable teacher. (C)/ No error (D)
312. In 1996 an earthquake IA)/ destroyed much (B)/ of San Francisco. (C)/ No error (D)
313. The more conteded we are (A) with what we already have (B)/ the happy we will be. (C)/ No error (D)
314. I (A)/ have (B)/ many works to do. (C)/ No error (D)
315. The novel is interesting (A)/ informative (B)/ and it is easy to read. (C)/ No error (D)
316. How much (A)/ horses were (B)/ there running in the last race? (C)/ No error (D)
317. The later part of Gandhi's life (A)/ till he was assassinated (B)/ was in considerable measure the life of the nation as well. (C)/ No error (D)
318. A dodo was (A)/ the large flightless bird (B)/ found in Mauritius. (C)/ No error (D)
319. Across the world (A)/ discussions on curing cancer are no any longer (B)/ just wishful thinking. (C)/ No error (D)
320. This novel (A)/ of Sheldon is more interesting (B)/ than any other novel. (C)/ No error (D)
321. You can eat (A)/ as much as you like (B)/ at the newly launch bar. (C)/ No error (D)
322. He is the (A)/ better goalkeeper (B)/ in the team. (C)/ No error (D)
323. Though we both are of the same height (A)/ you are more heavier (B)/ than I. (C)/ No error (D)
324. Twenty kilometers (A)/ are not a great distance (B)/ in these days of fast miring vehicles. (C)/ No error (D)
325. Sunil is (A)/ far superior than Rohit (B)/ in Maths. (C)/ No error (D)
326. Your daughter has (A)/ the best complexion (B)/ of any girl in the college. (C)/ No error (D)
327. He is too much worried (A)/ about his friend's reaction (B)/ to his statement. (C)/ No error (D)

328. Miss Rama Devi has (A)/ two elephants, ten horses (B)/ and as much as fifty cars. (C)/ No error (D)
329. These all (A)/ mangoes (B)/ are ripe. (C)/ No error (D)
330. By the time she had finished her work (A)/ I had nearly given up (B)/ all hope of arriving at the party in time (C)/ No error (D)
331. Computers give us (A)/ an easier access (B)/ to information. (C)/ No error (D)
332. The standard of living in India (A)/ is still lower (B)/ than most of the other developed countries. (C)/ No error (D)
333. Few people learn (A)/ anything easily (B)/ that is worth learning. (C)/ No error (D)
334. Abusing his wife is (A)/ worse than any sin (B)/ a man can commit in all his life. (C)/ No error (D)
335. Understanding dynamic (A)/ complexities of (B)/ group behavior is not (C)/ an ease task (D) / No error (E)
336. Mango, the most unique fruit (A)/ is available in India (B)/ in plenty. (C)/ No error (D)
337. You are (A)/ more beautiful (B)/ than her. (C)/ No error (D)
338. My friend Anu (A)/ is one of the best tennis player (B)/ in the country. (C)/ No error (D)
339. His composition (A)/ is inferior (B)/ than mine. (C)/ No error (D)
340. The two last (A)/ chapters of the book (B)/ are very interesting. (C)/ No error (D)
341. After tasting both (A)/ John prefers (B)/ tea than coffee. (C)/ No error (D)
342. Basmati rice is (A)/ more superior than (B)/ most other varieties of rice. (C)/ No error (D)
343. He is (A)/ best player (B)/ in India. (C)/ No error (D)
344. In the garden (A)/ were the more beautiful flowers (B)/ and silver bells. (C)/ No error (D)
345. He is (A)/ best player (B)/ in India. (C)/ No error (D)
346. The circulation of the statesman (A)/ is greater than (B)/ that of any newspaper. (C)/ No error (D)
347. Bose is (A)/ more popular than (B)/ any student in the class. (C)/ No error (D)
348. The technician reminded them (A)/ to have a thoroughly cleaning of the machine (B)/ after each use. (C)/ No error (D)
349. Old habits (A)/ the (B)/ hardly. (C)/ No error (D)
350. Your sari (A)/ is superior (B)/ to mine. (C)/ No error (D)
351. French planes (A)/ are superior that (B)/ Italian planes. (C)/ No error (D)
352. Nature has denied us (A)/ the power of closing our ears (B)/ which she gave in respect of our eyes. (C)/ No error. (D)
353. I have neither visited (A)/ or intended (B)/ to visit hill stations. (C)/ No error (D)
354. Kamala is not (A)/ inferior than Geeta (B)/ in her studies. (C)/ No error (D)
355. Indian scientists are in no way (A)/ inferior than (B)/ any other scientist in the world. (C)/ No error (D)
356. That was (A)/ the most unique opportunity (B)/ he got in his life. (C)/ No error (D)

357. Shelley is (A)/ superior than Byron (B)/ in his vision of democracy. (C)/ No error (D)
358. Mr. Mehta is (A)/ senior to me (B)/ but you are (C)/ junior than me. (D)/ No Error (E)
359. Though she appears to be very tall (A)/ she is just an inch (B)/ taller than me. (C)/ No error (D)
360. We can decide it (A)/ only after (B)/ farther investigation. (C)/ No error (D)
361. This watch is superior (A)/ and more expensive (B)/ than that one. (C)/ No error (D)
362. You may not realise it (A)/ but the weather in Barbados during Christmas (B)/ is like New York in June. (C)/ No error (D)
363. The summit began (A)/ on a much voiced (B)/ optimism note. (C)/ No error (D)
364. Maths (A)/ is his (B)/ most teughest (C)/ No error (D)
365. By all standards (A)/ he is best solder (B)/ our military school has ever produced. (C)/ No error (D)
366. Every scientific invention (A)/ has preyed (B)/ much harmful' to society than beneficial. (C)/ No error (D)
367. The children said (A)/ they would starve (B)/ rather titan to surrender. (C)/ No error (D)
368. After a carefully investigation (A)/ we discovered (B)/ that the house was infested with termites. (C)/ No error (D)
369. Of all the models (A)/ Jessica is (B)/ the more good looking one. (C)/ No error (D)
370. To the ordinary man, in fact, the pealing of bells (A)/ is a monotonous jangle and a nuisance (B)/ tolerably when mitigated by remote distance and sentimental association. (C)/ No error (D)
371. I was surprised (A)/ to see her speak (B)/ with some anger. (C)/ No error (D)
372. My brother is elder (A)/ than me although (B)/ he looks younger. (C)/ No error (D)
373. Could you please (A)/ give me any money (B)/ to buy food? (C)/ No error (D)
374. Privatisation offers the most ideal situation (A)/ for consumers because private sector (B)/ is very conscious of quality. (C)/ No error (D)
375. Little care on your part (A)/ would have made you (B)/ more successful than your friend. (C)/ No error (D)
376. He is as intelligent if not more intelligent (A)/ than his brother who has qualified (B)/ for this post. (C)/ No error (D)
377. She is better than (A)/ any girl that studies (B)/ in our institute. (C)/ No error (D)
378. The latest chapter of this novel (A)/ is the most comprehensive of all (B)/ the chapters in the books. (C)/ No error (D)
379. She was not punished (A)/ though she came (B)/ latter than I. (C)/ No error (D)
380. She is the best (A)/ and beautiful girl (B)/ of our class. (C)/ No error (D)
381. My notes are superior (A)/ than yours although I have prepared (B)/ them in a hurry. (C)/ No error (D)
382. Of all other my neighbours (A)/ he is the kindest (B)/ and the most considerate. (C)/ No error (D)
383. The works of Shakespeare (A)/ are more famous than (B)/ any other English dramatist. (C)/ No error (D)

384. It is all the more better (A)/ if you work (B)/ in my company. (C)/ No error (D)
385. A little quantity of sugar (A)/ is required to meet (B)/ with the present demands. (C)/ No error (D)
386. He doesn't need (A)/ your help because (B)/ he is too intelligent. (C)/ No error (D)
387. Having lived (A)/ in Kerala for ten years (B)/ my friend is used to speak Malayalam with his friends. (C)/ No error (D)
388. No animal (A)/ is as sacred to the Hindus (B)/ as the cow is. (C)/ No error (D)
389. There is no name (A)/ more glorious than Sardar Patel (B)/ in the history of India. (C)/ No error (D)
390. It very often happens (A)/ that a man who talks most (B)/ does little. (C)/ No error (D)
391. From all accounts I learn that (A)/ he is the best and honest member (B)/ of the new cabinet. (C)/ No error (D)
392. The flood situation (A)/ this year is worst than (B)/ that prevailed in the last year. (C)/ No error (D)
393. Geometry and Drawing (A)/ are more easier than (B)/ Geography and Social Studies. (C)/ No error (D)
394. Some people get used to (A)/ changes very easily (B)/ than others do. (C)/ No error (D)
395. My uncle forbade me (A)/ not to go through (B)/ the contents of his letter. (C)/ No en or (D)
396. Of all the friends (A)/ I have had (B)/ he is the most helpful and less arrogittnt. (C)/ No error (D)
397. Now, it can be easily said (A)/ that the population of this city is greater (B)/ than any other city in India. (C)/ No error (D)
398. Our first trip was the most, interesting one, (A)/ but biter second one. (B)/ was even more interesting. IC)/ No Error (D)
399. With her childish innocence (A)/ she won the hearts of (B)/ everyone present there (C)/ No error (D)
400. The parties disagreed (A)/ on the two first clauses (B)/ in the agreement. (C)/ No error

Exercise : 4

Answer with Explanation

301. (D) No error
302. (A) many ds LFkku ij much dk iz;ksx gksxkA
303. (B) too → more than required / cqjs xq.kksa dks crkrk gSA bldh txg very → use vPNs xq.kksa dks n'kkZrk gSA
304. (B) than ds LFkku ij to dk iz;ksx gksxkA
305. (A) more hard ds LFkku ij harder dk iz;ksx gksxkA
306. (A) more ds LFkku ij much dk iz;ksx gksxkA
307. (C) than ds LFkku to dk iz;ksx gksxkA
308. (B) important ls igys more dk iz;ksx gksxkA
309. (B) undistinguished ds LFkku ij indistinguishable dk iz;ksx gksxkA
310. (B) deserted place
adjective (noun) ;gka deserted
 (adjective gS)
 tks place (noun) dh fo'ks"krk crkrk gS

311. (D) No error
312. (C) happy ds LFkku ij happier gksxkA
313. (C) many ds LFkku ij much gksxkA
I
314. (C) "it is" use ugha gksxk
(superfluous) bl sentence esa and three
adjective dks tksM+ jgk gSA
315. (A) much ds LFkku ij many gksxkA
316. (A) later ds LFkku ij latter gksxkA
317. (B) the ds LFkku ij a ;k large ds
LFkku largest gksxkA
318. (B) any ds LFkku ij no gksxkA
319. (D) No error
320. (C) new in place of newly. new =
adjective tks fd lunch bar (noun) dh
fol'ks"krk crkrk gSA
322. (B) better ds LFkku best gksxkA
323. (B) more dk iz;ksx ugha gksxkA
324. (B) "is" in place of are. twenty kilometer
= fixed distance (numerical adjective +
plural noun) fixed distance ds fy,
singular verb use djsaxsA
325. (B) than ds LFkku ij to gksxkA
326. (D) No error
327. (A) "much too" in place of too much. =
much too + adjective/adverb gksrk gSA
328. (C) "many" in place of much many =
used with countable nouns.
329. (A) There all ds Fkku ij All these
gksxkA
330. (C) "all my hopes" in place of "all hope"
my possessive adjective use djsaxsA
and 'all' according hopes (plural) use.
331. (B) Easier ds LFkku ij easy gksxkA
332. (C) most ds LFkku ij that gksxkA
333. (D) No error
334. (B) Any sin ds LFkku ij any other
gksxkA

335. (D) easy (adjective) in place of ease
(noun).
336. (A) the most ds LFkku ij a gksxkA
337. (C) her ds LFkku ij she gksxkA
338. (B) Player ds LFkku ij players gksxkA
339. (C) than ds LFkku ij to gksxkA
340. (A) two last ds LFkku ij last gksxkA
341. (C) than ds LFkku ij to gksxkA
342. (C) 'superior to in place of "more
superior than".
343. (B) the best, best superlative degree ds
igys "the use" djsaxsA
344. (B) The more dk iz;ksx ugha gksxkA
345. (B) best ls igys the dk iz;ksx gksxkA
346. (C) any other newspaper.
all other + noun(plural)
comparative =
any other + noun(singular)
347. (C) Any ds LFkku ij any other dk
iz;ksx gksxkA
348. (B) thoroughly ds LFkku ij through dk
iz;ksx gksxkA
349. (C) hardly ds LFkku ij hard dk iz;ksx
gksxkA
350. (D) No error
351. (B) than ds LFkku ij to dk iz;ksx
gksxkA
352. (C) gave ds LFkku ij has given dk
iz;ksx gksxkA
353. (B) or ds LFkku ij nor dk iz;ksx
gksxkA
354. (B) than ds LFkku ij to dk iz;ksx
gksxkA
355. (B) than ds LFkku ij to dk iz;ksx
gksxkA
356. (B) the most ds LFkku ij a dk iz;ksx
gksxkA

357. (B) than ds LFkku ij to dk iz;ksx gksxkA
358. (C) than ds LFkku ij to gksxkA
359. (C) me ds LFkku ij I gksxkA
360. (C) Farther ds LFkku ij further dk iz;ksx gksxkA
361. (A) Superior ds ckn to dk iz;ksx gksxkA
362. (C) like ds LFkku ij like that in dk iz;ksx gksxkA
363. (C) optimism ds LFkku optimistic ddk iz;ksx gksxkA ESTD. 2005
364. (C) most dk iz;ksx vuko';d gSA
365. (B) best ls igys the ddk iz;ksx gksxkA
366. (C) much ds LFkku ij more dk iz;ksx gksxkA
367. (C) than ds ckn to ugha gksxkA
368. (A) carefully ds LFkku ij careful dk iz;ksx gksxkA
369. (C) the more ds LFkku ij the most dk iz;ksx gksxkA
370. (C) tolerably ds LFkku ij tolerable dk iz;ksx gksxkA
371. (B) speak ds LFkku ij speaking dk iz;ksx gksxkA
372. (B) than ds LFkku ij to dk iz;ksx gksxkA
373. (B) any ds LFkku ij some dk iz;ksx gksxkA
374. (A) most dk iz;ksx ugha gksxkA
375. (A) little ls igys a dk iz;ksx gksxkA
376. (A) as intelligent ds LFkku ij as dk iz;ksx gksxkA
377. (B) any other ds LFkku ij any other dk iz;ksx gksxkA
378. (A) latest ds LFkku ij law dk iz;ksx gksxkA
379. (C) latter ds LFkku ij later dk iz;ksx gksxkA
380. (B) beautiful ls igys most dk iz;ksx gksxkA
381. (B) than ds LFkku ij to dk iz;ksx gksxkA
382. (A) other dk iz;ksx ugha gksxkA
383. (C) those of any dk iz;ksx gksxkA
384. (A) more dk iz;ksx vuko';d gSA
385. (A) little ds LFkku ij small dk iz;ksx gksxkA
386. (C) too ds LFkku ij very dk iz;ksx gksxkA
387. (C) used to speaking. used = (adjective) ds ckn 'to' gks rks 'to' ds ckn verb ing form use gksrh gSA
388. (A) no ds LFkku ij no other dk iz;ksx gksxkA
389. (A) no ds LFkku ij no other dk iz;ksx gksxkA
390. (B) most ds LFkku ij much dk iz;ksx gksxkA
391. (B) honest ls igys the most dk iz;ksx gksxkA
392. (B) worst ds LFkku ij worse dk iz;ksx gksxkA
393. (B) more dk iz;ksx ugha gksxkA
394. (B) very ds LFkku ij more dk iz;ksx gksxkA
395. (B) not dk iz;ksx vuko';d gSA
396. (C) less ds LFkku ij least dk iz;ksx gksxkA
397. (C) than any other city ds LFkku ij than that of any other city dk iz;ksx gksxkA
398. (A) the dk iz;ksx ugha gksxkA

399. (A) Childlike (positive adjective) in place of childish (unpleasant adjective).
400. (B) two first ds LFkku ij first two dk iz;ksx gksxkA

For Complete concepts

https://www.youtube.com/channel/UC5xQrH-JZlFYaty4FN6E_sQ



**PARAMOUNT
GANGNAGAR**

Dr. Anubhav Goswami

Exercise : 5

Adjective

401. I think his feet are bigger (A)/ than any boy (B)/ in town. (C)/ No error (D) (CDS 14)
402. Shakespeare (A)/ is greater than (B)/ any poet. (C)/ No error (D) (CDS' 14)
403. They wanted to (A)/ have some (B)/ onion fresh soup. (C)/ No error (D)
404. If you have a way with words (A)/ a good sense of design and administration ability (B)/ you may enjoy working in high pressure world of advertising. (C)/ No error (D)
405. Workers batting to restore power (A)/ supply to damaged reactors (B)/ have successful in (C)/ reaching upto the second reactor. (D)/ No error (E)
406. There is not many traffic (A)/ along the street where (B)/ I live. (C)/ No error (D)
407. You can help (A)/ yourself with some biscuits (B)/ although there are (C)/ a less left. (D)/ Ne error (E)
408. The young boy's aggression (A)/ is actually a defence mechanism (B)/ against rejection. (C)/ No error (D)
409. Their all (A)/ hard work had been (3)/ of ne use. (C)/ Die error (D)
410. Three years ago (A)/ we had less (B)/ members of staff (C)/ in our college than now. (D)/ No error (E)
411. Janet is determined (A)/ to be success (B)/ in whatever field (C)/ she chooses. (D)/ No error (E)
412. The climbers will try again (A)/ to reach the summit of the mountain (B)/ and their chances of doing so are (C)/ more better than they were last week. (D)/ No error (E)

413. He is better (A)/ than any boy (B)/ in the class. (C)/ No error (D) (CDS' 14)
414. The angry at being (A)/ left out of the bonanza (B)/ is palpable among (C)/ employees of the organisation. (D)/ No error (D)
415. Ajeet is bigger (A)/ scholar than (B)/ his brother. (C)/ No error (D)
416. One day, the king woke up (A)/ earlier than usually (B)/ to take a stroll (C)/ around his pal-ace. (D)/ No error (E)
417. This year the number of (A)/ counterfeit bank notes detected (B)/ in bank branches was (C)/ highly, thanks to efficient clerical staff. (D)/ No error (E)
418. India has the (A)/ third larger number (B)/ of interne users (C)/ in the world today. (D)/ No error (E)
419. The water (A)/ in the canal (B)/ was much more higher (C)/ than usual. (D)/ No err*, (B)
420. The servant promised (A)/ the master (I)/ to be more (C)/ vigilance en duty. (DV tier error (E)
421. Understanding dynamic (A)/ complexities of (B)/ group behavior is not (C)/ an ease task. (D)/ Ne error (E)
422. With a fresh coat (A)/ of paint (B)/ the school can (C)/ look stitch nice. (D)/ No error (E)
423. In my observation (A)/ between Ramu and Mehan (B)/ Ramu is (C)/ the most intelligent. (D)/ No error (E)
424. It is truth (A)/ that India is (B)/ the largest consumer of (C)/ gold in the world. (D)/ No error (E)
425. I will give (A)/ you the advance (B)/ if you repay it as (C)/ soon as possibly. (D)/ No error (E)

426. It is necessarily to maintain (A)/ a record of all transactions (B)/ in case the auditors (C)/ want to see it. (D)/ No error (E)
427. People who intend (A)/ to visit the tourist spots (B)/ are always thrilling (C)/ to see the scenario here. (D)/ No error (E)
428. In that wholesale shop (A)/ they do not sell (B)/ less than ten bags of rice. (C)/ No error (D)
429. It was pleasant (A)/ four hours drive (B)/ from Pune to Nashik. (C)/ No error (D)
430. Thank you (A)/ I am (B)/ fine completely. (C)/ No error (D)
431. A new study has shown that kids (A)/ who have a high BMI are (B)/ more liking to have high blood pressure, cholesterol and blood insulin levels (C)/ by the time they reach adolescence. (D)/ No error (E)
432. According to the survey (A)/ more of forty percent (B)/ of Indians do not (C)/ have access to banks. (D)/ No error (E)
433. The tribal people have (A)/ high regard for him because (B)/ he donated a large number of (C)/ money for their upliftment. (D)/ No error (E)
434. With inflation at eleven percent (A)/ companies need to come up (B)/ with innovative ways to (C)/ get customers to buy it goods. (D)/ No error (E)
435. Babar was not only (A)/ a great soldier (B)/ but also (C)/ very wisest ruler. (D)/ No error (E)
436. Although his speech (A)/ was not very clearly (B)/ everyone understood (C)/ the underlying meaning. (D)/ No error (E)
441. Since the lion was (A)/ very illness, all the other animals OW in ate forest gave the lion (C)/ a lot of me Ines. (D)/ No error pi
442. Dress in black (A)/ several students from the university took part (B)/ in a protest march in the city on Thursday as part (C)/ of the campaign against female infanticide. (D)/ No error (E)
443. For giving up (A)/ the bad habit of smoking (B)/ use of chewing gum or (C)/ similar other method can be helped. (D)/ No error (E)
444. His obviously reluctance (A)/ was viewed seriously by (B)/ his superiors and (C)/ he was suspended. (D)/ No error (E)
445. Mr. Gupta insisted (A)/ that. he was (B)/ fully prepare (C)/ to present the proposal. (D)/ No error (E)
446. The mouse was (A)/ so faintly that (B)/ one had to strain (C)/ one's ears to hear it. (D)/ No er-ror (E)
447. The weather is (A)/ much more warmed (B)/ than it was (C)/ a few days ago. (D)/ No error (E)
448. The customers were asked (A)/ to give their feedback after (B)/ using the try pack of the (C)/ new detergent powder. (D)/ No error (E)
450. Removing seeds (A)/ from cotton plants was (B)/ a slowest job until (C)/ Eli Whitney invented the cotton gin. (D)/ No error (E)
451. He accepted the offer (A)/ because there was (B)/ nothing more better (C)/ coming his way. (D)/ No error (E)
452. Rahul is determined (A)/ to be success (B)/in the medical field. (C)/ No error (D)
453. A young man was standing (A)/ on the road proclaiming (B)/ that he had the

- more (C)/ beautiful car in the whole world. (D)/ No error (E)
454. He should be (A)/ grateful on (B)/ receiving the award from his father himself. (C)/ No error (D)
455. I am more lonelier (it)/ here than (B)/ I was in the USA. (C)/ No error (D)
456. (A)/ come to school (B)/ at the same usual time. (C)/ No error (D)
457. You should (A)/ be always greatful (B)/ to your mother. (C)/ No error (D)
458. Shyam lost (A)/ a thousand rupees note (B)/ ^{ESTD. 2005} yesterday. (C)/ No error (D)
459. It is more better (A)/ if one of the parents (B)/ stays at home (C)/ to look after the children. (D)/ No error (E)
460. I answered (A)/ the questions (B)/ as best as (C)/ I could. (D)/ No error (E)
461. An exorbitantly (A)/ rigid attitude may prove (B)/ very dangerous, (C)/ even fatal. (D)/ No error (E)
462. The revenue deficit (A)/ was low in the (B)/ revised estimates (C)/ than the budget estimates. (D)/ No error (E)
463. In absolutely terms (A)/ the damage may not (B)/ be very serious (C)/ but it should not be ignored. (D)/ No error (E)
464. The Indian stock market (A)/ is one of the worse (B)/ performing stock markets (C)/ in the recent times. (D)/ No error (E)
465. On account of their forwarded thinking (A)/ leaders Botswana has managed (B)/ to raise over one million (C)/ citizens out of poverty. (D)/ No error (E)
466. In his old age (A)/ a person is likely to get (B)/ more weak day by day. (C)/ No error (D)
467. According to experts it is (A)/ necessarily for you to save (B)/ and invest at least twenty-five (C)/ percent of your monthly income. (D)/ No error (E)
468. The recent election campaign (A)/ has been one of (B)/ the most noisiest campaigns (C)/ in the last decade. (D)/ No error (E)
469. The rate of metabolism of (A)/ a body is com-paratively lowest when (B)/ it is at rest and is (C)/ thus optimum for examination. (D)/ No error (E)
470. According to the labour ministry (A)/ the money earned (B)/ by farmers is usually (C)/ spent on buying newly equipment. (D)/ No error (E)
471. The success of the (A)/ government sponsor job guarantee programme (B)/ has resulted in a (C)/ drastic drop in poverty. (D)/ No error (E)
472. We had extensively discussions (A)/ with the participants and (B)/ obtained their feedback (C)/ regarding our new services. (D)/ No (E)
473. Bharatpur is transforming into (A)/ India's most fastest bird sanctuary (B)/ attracting thousands of rare migratory birds (C)/ from Europe and Siberia. (D)/ No error (E)
474. All Indian know that they are (A)/ superior in all respects not only to (B)/ those unfortunately beings called foreigners but (C)/ also that they are superior to all other Indians. (D)/ No error (E)
475. The Indian team cannot win the series (A)/ and even pulling off a draw could (B)/ be a tough proposition with (C)/ its lead bowlers not playing. (D)/ No error (E)

476. There are just too few trains (A)/ for the ever-grow (B)/ number of passengers (C)/ in the city. (D)/ No error (E)
477. RBI is in favour (A)/ of amending currently (B)/ policies governing operations of (C)/ foreign banks in India. (D)/ No error (E)
478. While a select few have (A)/ standards of living comparably (B)/ to the richest in the world (C)/ the majority of the population fails to get even two meals a day. (D)/ No error (E)
479. Illegal sand mining has become (A)/ a boom business fuelled (B)/ by the ever-increasing demand (C)/ of the construction industry. (D)/ No error (E)
480. The company aims (A)/ to nearly double (B)/ its revenue on the back (C)/ of a strongest product pipeline. (D)/ No error (E)
481. The city needs an airport (A)/ that can efficiently manage (B)/ a constantly flow of (C)/ passengers and flights. (D)/ No error (E)
482. India has entered a downward spiral (A)/ where the organised, productive and law abide sectors are subject to (B)/ savage amounts of multiple taxes. (C)/ No error (D)
483. Seema's new office is close (A)/ to her residence so (B)/ she will not longer (C)/ have to travel. (D)/ No error (E)
484. They (A)/ are both (B)/ excellent books but (C)/ this one is best. (D)/ No error (E)
485. Ramesh has been both (A)/ a dishonestly person (B)/ and a gambler (C)/ since his childhood. (D)/ No error (E)
486. The number of employees (A)/ reporting sick (B)/ reduced significantly (C)/ because of the incentive. (D)/ No error (E)
487. millions of people (A)/ his retirement from cricket (B)/ has been (C)/ a greatest shock. (D)/ No error (E)
488. According to the consultant (A)/ a more detail analysis of (B)/ customer needs (C)/ and product pricing is required. (D)/ No error (E)
- [Allahabad Bank, 07]
489. You must realize (A)/ how importance it is (B)/ to give away to the needy (C)/ whatever you possess in excess. (D)/ No error (E)
- [Indian overseas bank, 07]
490. In this book (A)/ Churchill describes (B)/ that historical (C)/ first meeting with Roosevelt. (D)/ No error (E)
491. These days, job opportunities are not as better (A)/ as thus used to be (B)/ in the early 70's. (C)/ No error (D)
492. Unless it is accepted to both the parties, an (A)/ arbitrator would be of no (B)/ use to settle this dispute. (C)/ No error (D)
493. Since the foreign bank has (A)/ not performed very good this year (B)/ it will not be setting (C)/ up any new branches. (D)/ No error (E)
494. Even today (A)/ it is incredulous to think (B)/ that men have walked (C)/ on the moon. (D)/ No error (E)
495. The manager wanted to know who had arrived (A)/ early that day (B)/ the cashier or the accountant. (C)/ No error (D)
496. The girls watched intently (A)/ as the modal applied her make up (B)/ with a practised hand. (C)/ No error (D)

497. A moment delay (A)/ would have proved costly (B)/ in the situation. (C)/ No error (D)
498. The newer type of automatic machines (A)/ wash (B)/ the clothes faster. (C)/ No error (D)
499. Do not (A)/ get panicked (B)/ in emergencies. (C)/ No error (D)
500. After a carefully investigation (A)/ we discovered (B)/ that the house was infested with termites. (C)/ No error (D)

Exercise : 5

Answer with Explanation

401. (B) than any other boy
402. (C) any other poet
403. (C) fresh onion soup (fresh adjective)
404. (B) administrative (adjective) in place of administration (noun).
405. (C) "are" in place of have" successful (adjective) vius igys "be verb" use
406. (A) much (uncountable noun) ds fy, use gksxkA
407. (D) less ds cnys few use gksxkA as biscuits (countable) gSA
408. (B) defensive (adjective), mechanism (noun) dh fo'ks"krk crkrk gSA
409. (A) All their in place of their all format → all + possessive adjective.
410. (B) few in place of less (for countable noun)
411. (B) "to succeed" or "to be successful" format → to + be + adjective
412. (D) more ugha use djsaxsA better→ comparative adjective gSA
413. (B) any other boy.
414. (A) "anger" (noun) in place of "angry (adjective)" sentence esa subject dk dke noun djsxk u fd adjective
415. (A) 'better' in place of 'bigger'

416. (B) usual (adj.) in place of usually (adverb)
417. (D) high (adj) in place of highly (adverb)
418. (B) third largest number (superlative) use gksxkA
419. (C) much higher (for uncountable noun 'water')
420. (D) vigilant (adjective) in place of vigilance (noun)
421. (D) easy (adjective) in place of ease (noun)
422. (D) 'look very nice' in place of look much nice
423. (D) 'more' in place of 'most'
424. (A) 'true' (adj) in place of 'truth' (noun)
425. (D) possible (adj) in place of possibly (adverb)
426. (A) necessary (adjective) in place of necessarily (adverb)
427. (C) thrilled (adj) in Ace of thrilling (verb IV from)
428. (C) fewer (for countable) in place of less.
429. (B) four hour drive' in place of 'four hours'
430. (C) 'completely fine' in place of 'fine completely'
431. (A) 'likelier' in place of 'more likelier (comparative adjective)'.
432. (B) 'more than' in place of 'more of'
433. (C) 'large amount of in place of 'large number of'
434. (D) 'their' in place of 'it'
435. (D) wise (positive degree) in place of wisest
436. (B) clear (adjective) in place of clearly (adverb)
437. (D) desired (adj) in place of desiring
438. (A) taller (comparative) in the place of tallest.

439. (D) 'lower than' (comparative) in place of 'lower'
440. (C) 'controversial' (adj) in place of 'controversy'
441. (B) ill (adjective) in place of illness (noun)
442. (A) Dressed (adjective) in place of Dress (noun).
443. (A) helpful (adj.) in place of 'helped'.
444. (A) obvious (adj.) in place of obviously
445. (C) prepared (adj.) in place of prepare.
446. (B) faint (adj.) in place of faintly (adverb)
447. (B) 'much warmer' in place of 'much more warmed'
448. (C) 'trial' (adj) in place of 'try'.
449. (C) 'the' in place of 'a' for superlative.
450. (C) 'more' dk 'use' ugha gksxkA
451. (E) No error
452. (B) 'successful' in place of 'success'
453. (C) most (superlative) in place of 'more'
454. (B) 'grateful' in place of 'greatful'
455. (A) 'more' T use
456. (C) 'same' or 'usual' esa ls ,d use gksxkA
457. (B) grateful in place of greatful . greatful tSlk dksbZ 'kCn ugha gSA great = adjective gSA
458. (B) 'rupee' in place of 'rupees'
459. (A) 'more' dk use ugha gksxkA
460. (C) 'good' in place of 'best'
461. (A) 'exorbitant' (adj) in place of 'exorbitantly'
462. (B) 'lower' (comparative) in place of 'low'
463. (A) absolute (adj), in place of absolutely. absolute (adj), terms (noun) dks qualify djsxkA
464. (B) worst (superlative) in place of worse.
465. (A) forward (adj) in place of 'forwarded'
466. (B) weaker (adj) in place of more we*
467. (B) necessary (adj.) in place of necessarily
468. (C) 'noisy' in place of noisiest'
469. (B) low place of 'lowest'
470. (D) new (adj) in place of newly (adverb)
471. (B) sponsored (adj) in place of sponsor.
472. (A) ex'e osive (adj) in place el extensively (adverb)
473. (B) most dk use ugha gksxkA (double comparative ugha use djsaxsA)
474. (C) unfortunate (adj) in place of unfortunately (adverb)
475. (D) leading (adj) bowlers (noun) dks qualify djsxkA
476. (B) 'ever-growing' (adj) in place of ever-grow.
477. (B) current (adj) in place of currently.
478. (B) comparable (adj) in place of comparably
479. (B) booming (adj) in place of boom (noun).
480. (D) 'the' in place of 'a' before superlative.
481. (C) constant (adj) in place of constantly tks flow (noun) dh fo'ks"krk crk,xkA
482. (C) 'abiding' (adj) gerund, in place of 'abide'
483. (C) no longer in place of not longer. as 'fewer, longer, sooner, less esa 'not' dk use ugha gksrk 'no' use djrs gSaA
484. (D) 'better' (comparative) in place of 'best'
485. (B) 'dishonest' (adj) in place of 'dishonestly'
486. (B) 'reported' (adj) in place of 'reporting' to qualify 'sick (noun)'
487. (D) 'the' in place of 'a' before superlative/ ;k a great shock Hkh use dj ldrs gSaA
488. (B) 'detailed' in place of detail.

- detailed (adj) (adj.) analysis (noun) dks
qualify dj jgk gSA
489. (B) 'important' (adj) in place of 'importance' (noun)
499. (C) 'historic' (adj) [something important] in place of 'historical' (adj) (past event)
491. (A) 'good' (positive degree) in place of 'better'
492. (A) acceptable (adj) in place of 'accepted'
493. (B) very well' (adverb 86-adjective both) in place of 'very good' (adjective).
494. (B) 'incredible' (adj) (vfo'oluh;) in place of, 'incredulous'(adj) (vfo'oklh)
495. (8) :earlier' (comparative) in place of 'early'
496. (C) 'skilled' in place of 'practised'
497. (A) momentary (adj) in place of moment (noun)
498. (A) 'new' (positive) in place of 'newer'
499. (B) 'panicky' (adj) in place of 'panicked'
500. (A) careful (adj) in place of carefully (adverb) to qualify 'investigation' (noun)

For Complete concepts

https://www.youtube.com/channel/UC5xQrH-JZIFYaty4FN6E_sQ

Dr. Anubhav Goswami

Exercise : 6

Adjective

501. Of all the models (A)/ Jessica is (B)/ the more good looking one. (C)/ No error (D)
502. Due to me being a new corner (A)/ I was unable (B)/ to get a good house. (C)/ No error (D)
503. Thanks to medical research (A)/ our lives have become (B)/ healthy and long. (C)/ No error (D)
504. Richa is very shorter (A)/ than her (B)/ sister Divya. (C)/ No error (D)
505. There is not much difference (A)/ between the (B)/ two brothers. (C)/ No error (D)
506. He is smarter (A)/ enough to get selected for this (B)/ prestigious post. (C)/ No error (D)
507. Every a man (A)/ is expected (B)/ to do his duty. (C)/ No error (D)
508. There were (A)/ only two poets (B)/ each the poet (C)/ recited his poem. (D)/ No error (E)
509. The sun is much larger (A)/ than the earth (B)/ and is much (C)/ farther than the moon. (D)/ No error (E)
510. Neha's performance in the (A)/ play was the best than (B)/ Puja's but not (C)/ as good as Rekha's. (D)/ No error (E)
511. Murder is (A)/ a more (B)/ heinous sin (C)/ from lying. (D)/ No error (E)
512. This horse is (A)/ cheaper to (B)/ the one you (C)/ saw yesterday. (D)/ No error (E)
513. The load on (A)/ this cart is (B)/ heavier from (C)/ the load on that cart. (D)/ No error (E)
514. No less (A)/ than fifty audiences are sitting (B)/ in the hall and waiting for

- their (C)/ beloved artist to appear on the stage. (D)/ No error (E)
515. Her father told her (A)/ that it would be (B)/ all the more better if she would find her (C)/ groom herself. (D)/ No error (E)
516. She had no other (A)/ hobby than that of (B)/ wearing dress of (C)/ the latest design. (D)/ No error (E)
517. This young lady is (A)/ more beautiful (B)/ but not so cultured (C)/ as her youngest sister. (D)/ No error (E)
518. Much to his fortune he (A)/ married a girl who was (B)/ more tall and lovelier than (C)/ her elder sister. (D)/ No error (E)
519. What pleases him (A)/ more (B)/ is a healthy criticism of his (C)/ performance. (D)/ No error (E)
520. It was none (A)/ other than Indira Gandhi (B)/ who evinced an exceptional ability to lead (C)/ the country to fame. (D)/ No error (E)
521. He often tells (A)/ us that he does not (B)/ like anything more than (C)/ sleeping peacefully. (D)/ No error (E)
522. This photograph (A)/ was comparatively better (B)/ than that which he had kept. (C)/ in the purse (D)/ No error (E)
523. India is (A)/ better than most others (B)/ film producing countries (C)/ of the world. (D)/ No error (E)
524. None can (A)/ believe that (B)/ Ramesh is happier (C)/ than grieved to know it. (D)/ No error (E)
525. This is the (A)/ more difficult sum (B)/ I have ever solved (C)/ within five minutes. (D)/ No error (E)
526. He felt happily (A)/ to learn that his (B)/ younger brother had got (C)/ a job in the bank. (D)/ No error (E)

527. According to the survey (A)/ more of forty percent (B)/ of Indians do not (C)/ have access to banks. (D)/ No error (E)
 [ANDHRA BANK, 07]
528. He was a learnt man (A)/ among Lords, and (B)/ a Lord among (C)/ learned man. (D)/ No error (E) [CGL, 14]
529. He avoids (A)/ taking the (B)/ prescribed medicine (C)/ at regularly interval. (D)/ No error (E)
 [ALLAHABAD BANK, 07]
531. Implementing these measures (A)/ will help the government (B)/ to save more of (C)/ 400 crores each year. (D)/ No error (E)
 [BANK OF MAHARASTRA, 08]
532. In spite of facing (A)/ much problems, he did not (B)/ desert the path (C)/ of honesty. (D)/ No error (E)
533. Rita can sing (A)/ much than fifty songs at a (B)/ stretch and she has developed (C)/ this ability by labouring hard. (D)/ No error (E)
534. She was curious to (A)/ know what it was that made (B)/ him stronger (C)/ and braver than any man of this village. (D)/ No error (E)
535. He does not have (A)/ some money to buy a new X-ray (B)/ plant so he is (C)/ sunk in anxiety. (D)/ No error (E)
536. Gold is the most precious (A)/ of all metals (B)/ that are used in ornaments (C)/ as far as we all know. (D)/ No error (E)
537. The implementation for the scheme (A)/ en-countered some problems (B)/ because of sane unscrupulously elements (C)/ and their vested interests. (D)/ No error (E)

538. The fees charged (A)/ by the architect (B)/ for the plans of the building (C)/ were unreasonable high. (D)/ No error (E)
539. The director of our cowpony (A)/ does not believe that (11)/ we are sincerely (C)/ to work and proper discipline. (D)/ No error (E).
540. The pirated technology (A)/ has not only created (B)/ strategic dangers but also damaged (C)/ economy interest. (D)/ No error (E)
541. There were no less (A)/ than forty boys (B)/ in the class (C)/ when this happened. (D)/ No error (E)
542. I am glad to hear (A)/ that you narrowly escaped (B)/ being run over by (C)/ a speeding car yesterday. (D)/ No error (E)
543. The non banking financial company in a (A)/ financial institution is similarly to a bank (B)/ but it cannot issue (C)/ cheque books to customers. (D)/ No error (E)
544. The details of the scheme (A)/ will be made clearly (B)/ to the public by (C)/ the end of this financial year. (D)/ No error (E)
545. In absolutely terms (A)/ the damage may not (B)/ be very serious (C)/ but it should not be ignored. (D)/ No error (F)
546. According to the consultant (A)/ a more detail analysis of (B)/ customer needs (C)/ and product pricing is required. (D)/ No error (E)
547. Manasi is to busy (A)/ in her current (B)/ programmes to take (C)/ up any new ones. (D)/ No error (E)
548. This obviously reluctance (A)/ was viewed seriously by (B)/ his superiors and (C)/ he was suspended. (D)/ No error (E)

549. I shall have to check (A)/ our records to find out (B)/ how much cheques (C)/ have been collected so far. (D)/ No error (E)
550. If you decide to hold (A)/ the function in kolkata (B)/ not much of us (C)/ will be able to attend. (D)/ No error (E)
551. The merger talks have (A)/ taken longer than (B)/ we anticipated because (C)/ of the financial crises. (D)/ No error (E)
552. The new airport (A)/ is under construction (B)/ and likely to operational (C)/ in two years. (D)/ No error (E)
553. To train its newly (A)/ recruited staff the company (B)/ developed an (C)/ online trading programme (D)/ No error (E)
554. We informed customers (A)/ that there would be (B)/ no interrupting in (C)/ our bank services tomorrow. (D)/ No error (E)
555. He was awfully dissatisfy (A)/ with the arrangements (B)/ made for him (C)/ by the security guards.(D)/ No error (E)
556. It is absolutely (A)/ necessarily to participate (B)/ in any project (C)/ for social upliftment. (D)/ No error (E)
557. He made a deliberately (A)/ attempt to malign (B)/ his friend and to (C)/ benefit from it. (D)/ No error (E)
558. The principle that (A)/ a pen is mightier (B)/ than a sword (C)/ was known to early Greeks. (D)/ No error (E)
559. The girl said that (A)/ she preferred the (B)/ blue gown than the black one (C)/ No error (D)
560. The police commissioner (A)/ burst into rage and (B)/ ordered immediately suspension of the inspector who had (C)/ arrested the innocent boy. (D)/ No error (E)
561. Private banks and financial services firms (A)/ too had a reasoning quarter (B)/ given an apparent (C)/ slowdown in the economy. (D)/ No error (E)
562. A Chinese city (A)/ is attempting to force its eight million resident (B)/ to memorize and recite (C)/ a series of socialist values. (D)/ No error (E)
563. Under the proposal expansion of the project (A)/ states will be able to generate (B)/ and digitalize their own data (C)/ without waiting for central help. (D)/ No error (E)
564. Kindly note our (A)/ address and (B)/ use it in all (C)/ the farther communication. (D)/ No error (E)
565. He said that (A)/ his father had wasted (B)/ the better part of his wealth (C)/ in gambling. (D)/ No error (E)
566. Ram will be suspended (A)/ because he opened an account (B)/ without obtaining none (C)/ of the necessary documents. (D)/ No error (E)
567. The revised government's (A)/ guidelines have reduced (B)/ the number of mergers (C)i taking place among banks. (D)/ N . error (E)
568. We are often blindly to (A)/ many forces (B)/ that create and (C)/ sustain our behaviors. (D)/ No error (E)
569. Everyone agrees that (A)/ the Ganga is the holiest (B)/ of all ether rivers (C)/ of India. (D)/ No error (E)
570. Pummy immediately realised (A)/ that her mother was trying (B)/ to explain the important of (C)/ giving proper instructions. (D)/ No error (E)

571. Once it was heard that (A)/ all the horses (B)/ in the village had (C)/ caught an unknowing disease. (D)/ No error (E)
572. Some of us are afraiding of the dark (A)/ while others dread high attitudes (B)/ and there is usually (C)/ a genuine reason behind it. (D)/ No error (E)
573. A moment delay (A)/ would have proved costly (B)/ in the situation. (C)/ No error (D)
574. He was a (A)/ learnt man among lords, (B)/ and a lord among learned men. (C)/ No error (D)
575. In India (A)/ there are (B)/ many poors. (C)/ No error (D)
576. Of the two principles (A)/ the last one was (B)/ the more difficult to understand. (C)/ No error (D)
577. A committee (A)/ comprising imminent members from various technical (B)/ institutions was set up. (C)/ No error (D)
578. Radha's three children (A)/ Ram, Manu and Meera are (B)/ talented, but the latter excels the other two. (C)/ No error (D)
579. The jeweller, along with (A)/ his staff, went to (B)/ the village and (C)/ caught Seth Karodia red-hand. (D)/ No error (E) [SBI]
580. Vaccines are one (A)/ of the most cost effectively way (B)/ to save lives, especially (C)/ in developing countries. (D)/ No error (E)
- [URBAN COOPERATIVE BANK]
181. The lazy grasshopper laughed (A)/ at the little aunt (B)/ as she was (C)/ busy gathering food. (D)/ No error (E)
- [NCL]
5114. In the older days, the camel (A)/ was considered (B)/ the much handsome
- animals (C)/ in the jungle. (D)/ No error (E) [NCL]
583. A fisherman had (A)/ been fishing for (B)/ a long time but (C)/ without luckily. (D)/ No error (E)
- [NCL]
584. Of late, green tea has (A)/ earned world wide fan (B)/ following for its miraculously (C)/ effects on skin and body. (D)/ No error (E)
- [LIC, 15]
585. Financial institutions are hiring (A)/ and training relationship managers (B)/ to innovatively sell (C)/ products to customers (D)/ No error (E) [RBI]
586. He was so simple dressed (A)/ and so humble that I (B)/ would never have guessed that (C)/ he was such a distinguished person (D) [RBI]
587. Both the teams (A)/ played (B)/ the game fairly (C)/ No error (D) [CGL, 15]
588. Shut the (A)/ window it is (B)/ fairly cold. (C)/ No error (D) [CGL, 15]
589. Without a reduction in imports, the decline (A)/ in the economy will be even great though (B)/ the central bank is positive that (C)/ the economy will recover by next year. (D)/ No error (E)
590. The club members are (A)/ socially responsible and (B)/ take part in (C)/ various volunteering activities. (D)/ No error (E)
- [IBPS, 15]
591. We in India can (A)/ look forward to a comfort-able (B)/ and settle life in the twenty-first century. (C)/ No error (D)
- [SSC CHSL, 15]
592. Kunal looked (A)/ very manliness in (B)/ his police uniform. (C)/ No error (D)

- [SSC 10+2' 16]
593. There have been (A)/ large cuts in government (B)/ funding of science research. (C)/ No error (D)
 [IBPS 16]
594. The greater the (A)/ demand, higher (B)/ the price. (C)/ No error (D) [DMRC]
595. Despite his (A)/ poor financial condition (B)/ the auto-driver (C)/ remained honest and hard work. (D)/ No error (E)
 [SBI]
596. That was (A)/ the most unique (B)/ opportunity (C)/ he got in his life. (D)/ No error (E)
 [CGL, 12]
597. It is believed (A)/ that smoking is (B)/ one of the cause (C)/ of cancer. (D)/ No error (E)
 [CGL, 12]
598. You may not realise it (A)/ but the weather in Barbados during Christmas (B)/ is like New York in June. (Cu No error (D)
 [CGL, 12]
599. One of my (A)/ teacher has receives (B)/ the Sahitya Akadaini award. (C)/ No error (D)
 [CGL, 12]
600. The climate (A)/ of Karnataka (B)/ is cooler than Tamil Nadu. (C)/ No error (D)
601. There was a huge (A)/ crowded in front (B)/ of the actor's (C)/ house on his birthday. (D) / No error (E)
602. The administrator has conclusive (A)/ that it is retailers who are (B)/ responsible for upset-ting (C)/ the city's household budgets(D)/ No error (E)

603. Thanks to medical research (A)/ our lives have become (B)/ healthier and long. (C)/ No error (D)
604. The results of the study showed that (A)/ if the partners were willing to talk to each other (B)/ and arrive at a mutually agreeable decision (C)/ the joint decisions were more better than one person's judgement. (D)/ No error (E)
605. The difference between successful person (A)/ and other is not (B)/ a lack of knowledge (C)/ but a lack of will. (D)/ No error (E)
606. The noise was (A)/ so faintly that (B)/ one had to strain (C)/ one's ears to hear it. (D) / No error (E)
607. Mr. Gupta insisted (A)/ that he was (B)/ fully prepare (C)/ to prevent the proposal. (D)/ No error
608. Two millions of people (A)/ attended the meeting (B)/ held in the parade ground. (C)/ No error (D)
609. That the proposal (A)/ will be rejected (B)/ is too very clear. (C)/ No error (D)
610. I tried to read your letter (A)/ but it vas so bad written (B)/ that I had to leave the attempt. (C)/ No error (D)
611. Our country's performance (A)/ in the last few national and -international games (B)/ was fairly ordinary (C)/ and pe low our stature. (D)/ No error (E)
612. The rise in prices of food items is (A)/ likely the cause of inflation (R)/ to exceed eight per-cent (C)/ during the next quarter. (D)/ No error (C)
613. Mostly of the (A)/ newly recruited officers (B)/ have no experience (C)/ in the banking sector. (D)/ No error (E)

614. Games and sports are (A)/ very essential for (B)/ the proper developments of (C)/ our body and soul. (D)/ No error (E)
615. For millions of people (A)/ his retirement from (B)/ cricket has been (C)/ a greatest work. (D)/ No error (D)

Exercise : 6

Answer with Explanation

501. (C) 'most' in place of 'more'
502. (A) to + my + being = (to + possessive + gerund)
503. (C) 'longer' in place of 'long'
and ESTD. 2005 nksuksa vksj adjectives (comparative)
504. (A) 'much' in place of 'very'
505. (A) 'are not many differences' in place of 'is not much difference'
506. (A) 'smart' in place of 'smarter'
507. (A) 'a' dk use ugha gksxkA
508. (C) 'each poet' in place of 'each the poets'
509. (E) No error
510. (B) 'better' in place of 'the best'
511. (D) 'than' in place of 'from'
512. (B) 'than' in place of 'to'
513. (C) 'than' in place of 'from'
514. (A) 'fewer' (for countable noun) in place of
515. (C) 'more' dk use ugha gksxkA
516. (E) No error
517. (B) 'more beautiful then' use gksxkA
[comparative + positive degree dk synthesis gSA]
518. (C) 'taller' in the place of 'more tall'
519. (B) 'most' in the place of 'more'
520. (E) No error
521. (E) No error
522. (B) good in place of better
523. (B) 'other' (singular in place of others)
524. (C) 'more happy' place of 'happier'

525. (D) 'most' in place of 'more'
526. (A) 'happy' in place of 'happily'
527. (B) 'more than' in place of 'more of'
528. (A) 'learned' (adj) in place of 'learnt'
529. (D) 'regular' (adj) in place of regularly (adverb)
530. (A) 'required' (t:jr gS) (adj) in place of 'wanted'
531. (C) 'more than' in place of 'more of'
532. (B) 'many' in place of 'much' (countable ds fy,)
533. (B) 'more' countable noun ds fy, in place of "much"
533. (B) "much"
534. (D) 'any other man' in place of 'any man'
535. (B) 'any' in place of 'some'
536. (E) No error
537. (C) 'unscrupulous' (adj) in place of 'unscrupulously' (adverb)
538. (D) 'higher' in place of 'high'
539. (B) 'sincere' in place of 'sincerely'
540. (D) 'economic' in place of 'economy'
541. (A) 'fewer' in place of 'less'
542. (D) 'speedy' in place of 'speeding'
543. (B) 'similar' in place of isimilatr,y'
544. (B) 'clear' in place of 'clearly'
545. (A) 'absolute' in place of 'absolutely -is'
546. (B) 'detailed' in place of 'detai"
547. (A) 'too' in place of 'to'
548. (A) 'obvious' (adj) in place of obviously (adjective)'
549. (C) 'many' in place of much
550. (C) 'many' in place of 'much'
551. (B) than in place of that
552. (C) to be operational in place of to operational
553. (E) No error [newly (adverb + recruited) (adj.)]
554. (B) interruption in place of 'interrupting'
555. (A) dissatisfied in place of 'dissatisfy'

556. (B) 'necessary' (adj) in place of 'necessarily'
557. (C) 'deliberate' in place of 'deliberately'
558. (B) 'than' in place of 'then'
559. (B) 'to' in place of 'than'
560. (C) 'immediate' in place of 'immediately'
561. (B) 'reasonable' in place of 'reasoning' [adj + noun]
562. (B) 'residents' in place of 'resident' (plural 01)
563. (A) 'proposed' (adj) in place of 'proposal'
564. (D) 'further' in place of 'farther'
565. (C) 'greater' in place of 'better'
566. (C) 'none' dk use ugha gksxk it 'any' in place of 'none'
567. (A) The governments revised' in place of 'The revised government's'
568. (A) 'blind' (adj) in place of 'blindly'
569. (C) 'other' dk use ugha gksxk (superfluous)
570. (C) 'importance' (noun) in place of 'important' (adj)
571. (D) 'unknown (participle)' in place of 'unknowing'
572. (A) 'afraid (adj)' in place of "afraiding"
573. (A) 'momentary' in place of 'moment'
574. (B) 'learned' in place of 'learnt'
575. (C) 'poor' in place of 'poors'
576. (B) 'latter' in place of 'last'
577. (B) 'eminent' in place of 'imminent'
Eminent = Famous I Imminent = Likely to happen
578. (C) 'Last' in place of 'Later'
579. (D) 'red-handed' in place of 'red-hand'
580. (B) 'effective' in place of 'effectively'
581. (E) No Error
582. (C) 'most' in place of 'much'
583. (D) 'luck' in place of 'luckily'
584. (C) 'miraculous' in place of 'miraculously'

585. (C) 'to sell innovative' in place of 'to innovatively sell '
586. (A) 'simply(adverb) will modify 'dressed" Adjective'
587. (C) 'the fair game' in place of 'the game fairly'
588. (C) 'rather' in place of 'fairly'
589. (B) 'greater' in place of 'great'
590. (D) 'voluntary' in place of 'volunteering'
591. (C) 'settled' in place of 'settle'
592. (B) 'manly' in place of 'manliness'
593. (C) 'scientific' in place of 'science'
594. (B) 'the higher' in place of 'higher'
595. (D) 'hardworking' in place of 'hard work'
596. (B) 'a' in place of 'the most'
597. (C) causes in place of cause
598. (C) 'like that in New York' in place of 'like New York'
599. (B) 'teachers' in place of 'teacher'
600. (C) 'than that in place of 'than'
601. (D) crowd (noun) in place of crowded (adjective) a huge + crowd article adjective noun
602. (A) concluded (verb III form) in place of conclusive (adjective).
603. (C) 'longer' in place of 'long'
"and" conjunction ds nksuksa vksj same type use gksrs gSaA i.e. ;gka nksuksa vksj adjective use gks jgk gSA
604. (D) "better" (comparative adjective) in place of "more better".
605. (A) $\frac{\text{a}}{\text{article}} + \frac{\text{successful}}{\text{adjective}} + \frac{\text{person}}{\text{noun(singular)}}$
606. (B) faint (adjective) in place of faintly (adverb) because ;s noise (noun) dh fo'ks"krk crk jgk gSA
607. (C) prepared (adjective) ftldh fo'ks"krk fully (adverb crk;sxk)

608. (A) "of use ugha gksxk] as numerical adjective ds ckn of use ugha gksxkA
609. (C) 'Very' in place of too very'
Very is used in = pleasant adjective too is used in = unpleasant adjectives
610. (B) badly (adverb) in place of bad (adjective) dh past participle adjective "written" dh fo'ks"krk crkrk gSA
611. (C) very / rather (unpleasant adjective) in place of fairly (pleasant adjective) 7-1
612. (B) is likely to cause' is place of likely the cause' likely, (adjective) ds ckn vk,xkA
613. (A) most (adjective) in place of mostly (adverb) most = many dh superlative degree gSA
614. (B) very ugha vk,xkA
essential = extremely important
615. (D) great (positive degree adjective) in place of greatest (superlative degree).

VERBS

Questions asked in 2019

26. The animal resembled with a cat
(SSC CGL 2019)

- 1) Resembled to
- 2) No Improvement
- 3) Resembled
- 4) Resembled by

27. I am believing you have submitted all the necessary documents
(SSC CGL 2019)

- 1) You have submitted
- 2) All the
- 3) Necessary documents
- 4) I am believing

28. The old man did not wanted to eat any food
(SSC CGL 2019)

- 1) To eat
- 2) Any food
- 3) The old man
- 4) Did not wanted

29. He married with a rich heiress last year
(SSC CGL 2019)

- 1) He married
- 2) Last year
- 3) No error
- 4) With a rich heiress

30. He went to work but returned back immediately
(SSC CGL 2019)

- 1) To work
- 2) But returned back
- 3) Immediately
- 4) He went

31. We must get this post send as soon as possible
(SSC CGL 2019)

- 1) Soon as possible
- 2) This post
- 3) We must get
- 4) Send as

32. Your advice will benefit to me
(SSC CGL 2019)

- 1) Benefit me
- 2) Benefit for me
- 3) Benefit from me
- 4) No Substitution

33. We came back because we had ran out of money
(SSC CGL 2019)

- 1) We had run
- 2) We have run
- 3) No improvement
- 4) We run

34. While he used to walk (a)/ along the road, (b)/ a wild and ferocious dog (c)/ knocked him down. (d)/ No error. (e)
(SBI PO 2019)

35. Anaya is even willing (a)/ to make Mexico (b)/ one of the first countries to (c)/ introduces a universal basic income. (d) / No error.
 (SBI CLERK 2019)

Questions asked in 2019- Answer

1. Use “resembled”
2. Use “I believe”
3. Use “did not want”
4. Use “He married a rich heiress”
5. Do not use “back” with return
6. Use “sent”
7. Use “benefit me”
8. Use “we had run”
9. Use “while he is used to walking”
10. Use “to introduce”

(CDS 12)

5. Being (A)/ a rainy dam (B)/ I could not go out (C)/ No error (D)
6. He being the eldest son (A)/ his father expect him (B) /to take care of several things (C) besides his regular studies (D)/ No error (E)
7. Since it was (A)/ a very cold and windy day (B)/ I asked a friend (C)/ to switching off the fan (D)/ No error (E)
8. It is important (A)/ not to direct (B)/ people too much and to let (C)/ them find their own way (D)/ No error (E)
9. Athletes do various (A)/ kinds of warm (B)/ up activities before (C)/ they start to running (D)/ No error (E)
10. Comparing to the other (A)/ states in India Goa is the (C)/ smallest geographically. (D)/ No error (E)
11. The manager said that (A)/ he wanted to known (B)/ the pros and cons (C)/ of the issue. (D) No error (E)
12. The next meeting can be (A)/ hold next week as (B)/ we had the first meeting (C)/ over a month ago.(D)/ No error (E)
13. Sediment deposit along the coast (A)/ may be the primary reason for (B)/ the change in conditions (C)/ but a lot more remains to be understand (D)/ No error (E)
14. I am going (A)/ to have this certificate (B)/ attest by the director (C)/ No error (D)
15. Base on the research (A)/ we have conducted in (B)/ different parts of the country (C)/ this Scheme will be successful. (D)/ No error (E)
16. The director has refused to (A)/ gave them an appointment (B)/ on wednesday because (C)/ he has another meeting scheduled (D)/ No error (E)

Exercise-I

1. I could not (A)/ answer to (B)/ the question (C)/ No error (D)
 (NDA 08)
2. He had no objection (A)/ to forward my application (B)/ to the higher authority (C)/ No error (D) (SCRA 08)
3. We must work (A)/ very hard now (B)/ td making up for the lost time (C)/ No error (D) (CSS 09)
4. He was prevented to accept the assignment (A)/ because he was a government employee (B)/ and as such barred from accepting such assignments. (C)/No error (D)

17. Product planners in the production (A)/ units work intimately with (B)/ programme managers to defining (C)/ new ideas for products. (D)/ No error (E)
18. There was a huge (A)/ crowd as the famous actor (B)/ was invited to (C)/ inauguration the function. (D)/ No error (E)
19. In requested my friend (A)/ to come (B)/ and shopping (C)/ with me. (D)/ No error (E)
20. Today there are very few (A)/ tigers left in India (B)/ and many NGO's are (C)/ working saving our national animal. (D)/ No error (E)
21. His aim is (A)/ provided cheap and (B)/ reliable internet facilities (C)/ to every village within five years. (D)/ No error (E)
22. To run a company effectively (A)/ it is very important (B)/ in knowing the strengths and weakness (C)/ of the employees (D)/ No error (E)
23. He contributed a lot (A)/ of time and money (B)/ by building a hospital (C)/ in his village (D)/ No error (E)
24. Instead of (A)/ to buy books (B)/ I borrow them (C)/ from the library. (D)/ No error (E)
25. In school (A)/ we have to enrolled (B)/ in sports (C)/ and music classes. (D)/ No error (E)
26. She wanted to reached (A)/ home as early (B)/ as possible because (C)/ it was getting dark. (D)/ No error (E)
27. The insurance regulatory development authority has (A)/ asked all insurance (B)/ companies submitting their (C)/ balance sheets by June. (D)/ No error (E)
28. That customer has (A)/ written a letter (B)/ thanks the manager (C)/ for the timely help (D)/ No error (E)
29. Today we are closer (A)/ to reaching an agreement (B)/ than we were (C)/ a few month ago. (D)/ No error (E)
30. Reading newspapers will (A)/ help you in understanding (B)/ banking and business concepts. (C)/ No error (D)
31. You should avoid (A)/ to travel (B)/ in the rush hour (C)/ No error (D)
32. It is foolish to be expecting (A)/ one person to be like another (B)/ person for (C)/ each individual is born with his characteristic traits (D)/ No error (E)
33. The evening breeze (A)/ won't carrying the poetry (B)/ of peace beyond (C)/ the school building (D)/ No error (E)
34. The government has announced (A)/ plans to creating (B)/ one million new (C)/ training places (D)/ No error (E)
35. The biggest (A)/ health burden that India (B)/ is set to face in the coming years (C)/ is tackle cancer. (D)/ No error (E)
36. The rise in prices of food items is (A)/ likely to cause the inflation (B)/ to exceed eight percent (C)/ during the next quarter. (D)/ No error (E).
37. Injected into the blood (A)/ tiny bubbles of gas can ease (B)/ the passage of vital stroke drugs into the brain (C)/ helping in prevent damage to grey matter. (D)/ No error (E)
38. It is only now (A)/ sixty years after independence, that (B)/ India is learning how to negotiating (C)/ the competing demands of power and justice. (D)/ No error (E)
39. The actors loves to think and (A)/ never enjoys stick to one kind of role (B)/ and

- finds it difficult to (C)/ fulfill everyone's expectations. (D)/ No error (E)
40. Coaches have the advantage of (A)/ draw on their personal experiences (B)/ and providing their players (C)/ with unique inputs. (D)/ No error (E)
41. The RBI has proposed to introduce (A)/ polymer notes after taking into considering (B)/ the cost and longevity (C)/ associated with their manufacturing. (D)/ No error (E)
42. The government has the obligation (A)/ to provide basic infrastructure facilities (B)/ to regulating the process of (C)/ urbanization in the country. (D)/ No error (E)
43. We were forced into react (A)/ as no organisation can (B)/ afford to adhere to (C)/ these outdated regulations (D)/ No error (E)
44. You should have used the money (A)/ for paying your debts (B)/ instead of buy a motorcycle. (C)/ No error (D)
45. Students are prohibited (A)/ to bring cycles (B)/ into the college. (C)/ No error (D)
46. I remember (A)/ meet him (B)/ five years ago (C)/ No error (D)
47. The lawyer asked (A)/ if it was worth to take (B)/ the matter to court (C)/ No error (D)
48. I hope to go to shopping (A)/ this weekend (B)/ if the weather permits (C)/ No error (D)
49. In spite of the road block (A)/ the guards allowed us (B)/ enter the restricted area to search for our friends. (C)/ No error (D)
50. Banks were developed to keep people's money safe (A)/ and to make it available (B)/ when they need it. (C)/ No error (D)
51. We have taken on (A)/ the responsibility of (B)/ arranging the required training (C)/ and supervise the new staff (D)/ No error (E)
52. We had a lot of difficulty (A)/ to find (B)/ the house (C)/ No error (D)
53. It is better (A)/ to keep one's head in the face of danger than (B)/ losing one's courage. (C)/ No error (D)
54. Visitors (A)/ were not permitted (B)/ entering the park after dark. (C)/ No error (D)
55. On a ²⁰⁰⁵ holiday (A)/ I prefer reading (B)/ books than (C)/ visiting my friends. (D)/ No error (E)
56. It was strange (A)/ when people started (B)/ congratulate me on (C)/ completion of my dissertation. (D)/ No error (E)
(SBI)
57. Our country looks all set (A)/ to throw open its door to foreign investors (B)/ in infrastructure, as the nation seeks to (C)/ improve the creaky transport facility. (D)/ No error (E)
(SBI)
58. I like (A)/ reading (B)/ more than (C) to play. (D)/ No error (D)
(SSC CGL 2014)
59. Tornadoes ripped through the south-central US killing (B)/ at least 100 people (C)/ and wiped out entire neighborhoods. (D)/ No error (E)
(SBI 14)
60. It is imperative to (A)/ clearly communication (B)/ priority areas and a credible (C)/ roadmap for deficit reduction. (D)/ No error (D)
61. I like (A)/ reading (B)/ more than (C) to play. (D)/ No error (E)

62. For testing the (A)/ new microphone, I (B)/ tried to (C)/ record my voice. (D)/ No error (E)
 (SSC, CAPF's)
63. Judge everything in the light of what (A)/ the pleaders of both the parties had said (13)/ the judge came to the conclusion (C)/ that the case was false (D)/ No error (E)
64. It is better to stay at home (A)/ than to walk in the street (B)/ when there erupts. (C)/ a communal riot in the town. (D) No error (E)
65. Walking in the field (A)/ late at night, a snake bite me (B)/ and that was a reason (C)/ why I was in a hurry (D)/ No error.
66. She stole something (A)/ from my room and hid it (B) / in her recently got sari, so I can't tell you anything about (C)/ the stolen thing unless or until I check the room. (D)/ No error (E)
67. The audience still flock (A)/ to his concerts to hear him to sing (B)/ as they perceive a sense of purity and piquancy in his music that is hard (C)/ to come by today (D)/ No error (D)
68. Our leaders should (A)/ not let the criminal (B)/ activities to grow (C)/ in our country. (D)/ No error (E)
69. Most of the rivers (A)/ in Bihar have overflowed (B)/ their banks and plunged (C)/ a large number of villagers. (D)/ No error (E)
70. I am really (A)/ very sorry to learn (B)/ that a reasonable man like you (C)/ has lain to me. (D)/ No error (E)
71. Going towards them (A)/ with some cups of (B)/ tea in the tray, somebody knocked (C)/ at the door (D)/ No error (E)
72. He complained to the police (A)/ that his brief-case had been stolen (B)/ and that he was lifted (C)/ without any money. (D)/ No error (E)
73. School offers many opportunities of meeting (A)/ helpful people, reading useful books (B)/ and obtain information about (C)/ a variety of public careers. (D)/ No error (E)
74. Being a rainy day (A)/ Vijay decided to stay (B)/ at home and work (C)/ further on the problem. (D)/ No error (E)
75. Being very often ill (A)/ and frequently absent (B)/ he had no opportunity to finish his work. (C)/ or do much of it in fact. (D)/ No error (E)
76. Water contamination has (A)/ become more serious (B)/ since chemists have (C)/ begun to use new substances. (D)/ No error (E)
77. We are already to (A)/ fight the (B)/battle, let the (C) enemy come (D)/ No error (E)
78. Went are the days when (A)/ the leaders braked instructions (B)/ and his minious scuried (C)/ to carry them out. (D)/ No error (E)
79. The congestion (A)/ on the streets (B)/ must be seen (c)/ to believe. (D)/ No error (E)
80. The warden (A)/ forbade the student (B)/ from living the hostel (C)/ No error (D)
81. He has taken care to (A)/ complainte with the norms (B)/ so he expects the proposal (C)/ to be approved without delay. (D)/ No error (E)
82. India's travel and tourism (A)/ industry is poised (B)/ on growth at seven (C)/ percent this year alone. (D)/ No error (E)
83. Without waiting for (A)/ the instructions from the government (B)/ some cable

- operators in (C)/ the city had block the news. (D)/ No error (E)
84. He has a reputation (A)/ for acquiring bankrupt companies (B)/ restructuring them and sells (C)/ them off for profit. (D)/ No error (E)
85. It is evident that (A)/ the banking sector has underwent (B)/ tremendous changes (C)/ during the past two decades. (D)/ No error (E)
86. Buy presents for ladies (A)/ in their absence (B)/ is very (C)/ difficult task (D)/ No error (E)
87. People who intend (A)/ to visit the tourist spots (B)/ are always thrilling (C)/ to see the scenario here (D)/ No error (E)
88. Being recently arrived (A)/ in the city we (B)/ visited our neighbours to (C)/ get to know them (D)/ No error (E)
89. I wanted to be (A)/ out of the way (B)/ when she was (C)/ likely for receiving the letter B (D) No error (E)
90. When there is a lot (A)/ of work pressure (B)/ and deadlines to be meeting (C)/ I become restless. (D)/ No error (E)
91. He said nothing (A)/ in response but (B)/ he clearly understood what (C)/ was being happened (D)/ No error (E)
92. I can hear (A)/ the bell ringing (B)/ but nobody seems to be coming (C)/ to opening the door (D)/ No error (E)
93. Every home and office (A)/ needs the latest equipment (B)/ for keep up (C)/ with times (D)/ No error (E)
94. She had seen (A)/ the approaching truck (B)/ and had jumping (C)/ out of the way (D)/ No error (D)
95. Would you please (A)/ stop from smoking (B)/ while the ceremony is in progress. (C)/ No error (D)
96. Inspite of the fact (A)/ that the, meeting was. about to end (B)/ she insisted to ask several questions. (C)/ No error (D)
97. The soldiers were supposed (A)/ to sought shelter (B)/ inside the nearly factory (C)/ to save themselves. (D)/ No error (E)
98. The Director has refused to (A)/ gave them an appointment (B)/ on. Wednesday because (C)/ he has another meeting' scheduled (D)/ No error (E)
99. When I offered him to help (A)/ which he needed (B)/ he persisted in refusing it (C)/ so I left him to his fate. (D)/ No error (D)
100. India's outlook on (A)/ the world is (B)/ composing of these (C)/ various elements. (D)/ No error (E)

Exercise – I (Answer)

1. (B) answer ds ckn to use ugha gksxkA
2. (B) forwarding in place of forward, ;gka to preposition gSA
3. (C) make in place of making → to + VI from
4. (A) from accepting (gerund) in place of to accept.
→ verb + preposition + gerund
5. (A) It begin in place of being [Being = participle vius lkFk subject ysxkA]
6. (A) Being in place of he being.
7. (D) Switch off ion place of Switching off.
8. let in place of to let (as ;gka direct ds igys to fn;k x;k gS tks let ds fy, Hkh gS)
9. (D) to dk use ugha gksxkA
10. (A) 'Compared' (past participle) in place of 'comparing'.
11. (B) 'know' in place of 'known' = to + VI from
12. (B) 'held' (past participle in passive) in place of 'hold'

13. (D) 'understood' (V3) in place of 'understand'.
14. (C) 'attested" (past participle) in place of 'at-test'
15. SA) 'Based' (past participle) in place of 'Base'.
16. (B) 'give' in place of 'gave' → to + VI form.
17. (C) 'define' in place of 'defining'.
18. (D) inaugurate in place of inauguration → to + VI form
19. (C) shop in place of shopping.
20. (D) to save in place of saving.
21. (B) to provide' in place of 'provided'
22. (C) to know' in place of 'in knowing'
23. (C) to build' in place `by building'
24. (B) buying' (gerund) in place of to buy'.
→ preposition + gerund
25. (B) to enrol in place of to enrolled'.
26. (A) to reach' in place to reached'.
27. (C) to submit' in place of 'submitting'.
28. (C) thanking' (gerund) in place of 'thanks'
29. (B) reach' in place of 'reaching'.
30. (B) help you understand' (infinitive) in place of 'help you in understanding' (gerund)
31. (B) travelling' (gerund) in place to travel'
32. (A) to except' in place of 'to be expecting'.
33. (B) won't carry' in place of 'wont carrying' (infinitive without 'to')
34. (B) to create' in place lo creating'.
35. (D) to tackle' in place of 'tackle'.
36. (E) No error
37. (D) helping prevent' (infinitive) in plate of helping in prevent'.
38. (C) 'how to negotiate' in place of 'how to negotiating'.
39. (B) 'sticking' in place of 'stick'.
40. (B) 'drawing (gerund)' in place of 'draw'
41. (B) 'consideration' (noun) in place of 'considering' (gerund)
42. (C) 'regulate' in place of 'regulating'.
43. (A) to' in place of 'into'
44. (C) 'buying' (gerund) in place of 'buy'.
45. (B) 'from bringing' in place of to
46. (B) 'meeting' (gerund) in place of 'meet'
47. (B) 'taking' (gerund) in place of to take'
48. (A) to go shopping' in place of to go to shopping'
49. (C) to enter' in place of enter'. (infinitive)
50. (B) to dk use ugha gksxk make ds igys as to dk use keep ds igys dj fy;k gSA
51. (D) 'supervising' (present participle) in place of 'supervise'.
52. (B) in finding (gerund) in plac of to find.
53. (C) to lose (infinitive) in place of losing.
54. (C) to enter (infinitive) in place of entering.
55. (C) to in place of than.
56. (C) congratulating me (gerund) in place of congratulate me.
57. (E) No error.
58. (D) playing in place of to play.
59. (D) wiping (gerund) in place of wiped.
60. (B) clear in place of clearly.
61. (C) playing (gerund) in place of to play.
62. (A) to test in place of 'for testing'
63. (A) Judging (gerund) in place of Judge.
64. to dk use ugha gksrk than ds cknA
65. while I was walking' in place of 'walking'.
gotten' in place of 'got'.
66. gotten = (past participle as an adjective)
67. (B) to hear him sing' in place of to hear him to sing'.
68. to dk use dk ugha gksxk let' ds cknA
69. 'overflowed' (past participle) in place of 'overflown'.
70. 'lied' (past participle) in place of 'lain'.

71. while I was going' in place of 'going' [as ;gka subject of reference Li"V ugha gSA
72. (C) left' in place of 'lifted'
73. (C)'obtaining' in place of 'obtain'
74. (A) 'It being' in place of 'being' (participle viuk subject of reference ysxk)
75. (D) to do' in place of 'do'.
76. (D) using' (gerund) in place of to use'.
77. (A) ready to' in place of `already to'
78. (A) gone (past participle) in place of went.
79. (D) to be believed (passive) in place of to believe.
80. (C) to leave (infinitive) in place of from leaving.
81. (B) comply in place of compliance (to + VI form)
82. (C) to in place of on.
83. (D) blocked (past participle) in place of block.
84. (C) selling in place of sells.
85. (B) undergone (past participle) in place of thrilling.
86. (A) Buying (gerund) in place of buy.
87. 'happening' in place of "being happened".
88. (A) Having (past participle) in place of Being.
89. (D) to receive in place of for receiving.
90. (C) met in place of meeting
to be met (passive esa)
91. (D) Happening in place of being happened.
92. (D) 'to open' in place of to opening'.
93. (C) to keep up' in place of Tor keep up'.
94. (C) jumped' (participle) in place of jumping'.
95. (B) from dk use ugha gksxk
(superfluous)
96. (C) 'on asking' in place of to ask'
97. (B) 'seek' in place of 'sought'
98. (B) 'give' in place of 'gave' [to + VI form]
99. (A) to dk use ugha gksxkA
100. (C) composed (past participle) in place of composing.

Exercise – II

101. How religious intolerance (A)/ can harm social peace and harmony (B)/ can be gauged from events (C)/ take place around the globe (D)/ No error (E)
102. They claim that (A)/ their employees are highly (B)/ committing and disciplined. (C)/ No error (D)
103. Global recession forces us to think (A)/ that public and government (B)/ should not stop to spending money (C)/ on buying houses, cars and other consumables. (D)/ No error (E)
104. Managers frequently (A)/ encounter situations where (B)/ they need to help others solved (C)/ problems (D)/ No error (E)
105. We have failed (A)/ assessment of the (B)/ advantages of outsourcing (C)/ our IT operations (D)/ No error (E)
106. In anticipation of the (A)/ transport strike we have decided (B)/ for delayed our vacation (C)/ No error (D)
107. His behaviour with all (A)/ his employees is so pleasing that (B)/ everyone come forward for helping him. (C)/ No error (D)
108. Take into account the suggestions of (A)/ the panel, a revised draft report (B)/ is be placed (C)/ in the public domain. (D)/ No error (E)
109. Troops combed the area (A)/ to mopping off (B)/ any remaking resistance (C)/ No error (D)
110. The chairman welcomed all (A)/ the guests and gave an outline of (B)/the activities performing by the company. (C)/ No error (D)
111. We are yet starting (A)/ offering this facility to (B)/ our customers as we are (C)/ awaiting approval from the board. (D)/ No error (E)
112. It is imperative to (A)/ clear communication (B)/ priority areas (C)/ and a credible roadmap for deficit reduction. (D) No error (E)
113. To portray (A)/ what a fairness cream does without (B)/ any sort of comparison or visual (C)/ references are every difficult (D)/ No error (E)
114. Our country looks all set to throw open (A)/ its door to foreign investors in infrastructure (B)/ as the nation seeks to help (C)/ improved the creaky transportation facility. (D) No error (E)
115. It was strange (A)/ when people started (B)/ congratulate me (C)/ on completion of my dissertation (D)/ No error (E)
116. The government's move (A)/ to extend (B)/ subsidy on raw sugar exports (C)/ is expected provide some salve by the industry. (D)/ No error (E)
117. Winter is (A)/ the best (B)/ season to (C)/ explored the outdoors (D)/ No error (E)
118. We are in the final stages (A)/ of resolve the issue (B)/ which has been pending (C)/ for over two years. (D)/ No error (E)
119. Plunging international crude oil prices (A)/ and the subsequently latter of fuel prices (B)/ come as a morale booster (C)/ for the auto industry. (D)/ No error (E)
120. In the swimming pool area (A) the guards were busy (B)/ to stopping children (C)/ from falling into the leg pool. (D)/ No error (E)
121. While the students of the school (A)/ are gearing up to learn a new language (B)/ those already learning the language are (C)/ a perturb lot. (D)/ No error (E)

122. Electronic company will decide during (A)/ the next business year from April on (B)/ where to build an additional memory chip plant and (C)/ will considered overseas locations for the facility. (D)/ No error (E)
123. The law commission which has gone (A)/ into the issue more than once (B)/ has printed out that the judiciary alone is not blame for delays (C)/ as the fault equally lies with tardy investigators and prosecutors. (D) No error (E)
124. The tourists were happy (A)/ for finding that (B)/ the lodge was situated (C)/ at a beautiful location. (D)/ No error (E)
125. He admitted admiringly (A)/ that he had never come across (B)/ a painting which (C)/ did not please him more. (D)/ No error (E)
126. We had a lot difficulty (A)/ to find (B)/ the house (C)/ No error (D)
127. We were looking forward (A)/ to hear news (B)/ about the missing fisherman. (C)/ No error (D)
128. He is (A)/ capable to do this work (B)/ within the stipulated period (C)/ No error (D)
129. You should avoid (A)/ to travel (B)/ in the rush hour (C)/ No error (D)
130. Heavy rain (A)/ prevented us (B)/ to go to the cinema (C)/ No error (D)
131. On a holiday (A)/ I prefer reading story looks (B)/ than visiting my friends (C)/ No error (D)
132. Water contamination has become more serious (A)/ since chemists have begun to use (a)/ new substances (C)/ No error (D)
133. The process of revising figures of damage (A)/ to get additional compensation (B)/ has began (C)/ No error (D)
134. For testing (A)/ the new microphone (B)/ I tried to record my voice. (C)/ No error (D)
135. I like reading (A)/ more than (B)/ to play (C)/ No error (D)
136. I now realise that public speaking (A)/ requires as much courage (B)/ and confidence as to dance. (C)/ No error (D)
137. Having finished at school (A)/ Raghu thought going to Bombay in (B)/ search of some job, (C)/ No error (D)
138. Whenever they go out (A)/ shopping they (B)/ take their pet cat with them (C)/ No error (D)
139. The ruling parties have (A)/ much than the require (I/ two thirds majority (C)/ in the assembly to endorse the statue. (D) No error (E)
140. I enjoy jogging (A)/ and I enjoy (B)/ playing the piano (C)/ No error (D)
141. Scaling tilt' high wall (A)/ a vast expanse of greenery (B)/ reaching upto the horizon was seen (C)/ No error (D)
142. As soon as the peon (A)/ rings the first bell then all the students (B)/ assemble on the playground for payer. (C)/ No error (D)
143. The teacher said to the boys (A)/ that one ought to work (B)/ hard to earn one living (C)/ No error (D)
144. This exploitation of the (A)/ helpless tribal (B)/ needs to be condemned (C)/ No error (D)
145. Tornadoes ripped through the south-central (A)/ US killing at least 100 people (B)/ and wiped out entire neighbourhoods (C)/ No error (D)
146. In general election of 2014, the Election com-mission (A)/ express its helplessness in keep (B)/ a check on money being (C)/

- expanded much beyond accepted and prescribed limits. (D)/ No error (E)
147. Plenty of research has show that learn (A)/ a second language can boost brainpower, but a new study that was released suggests. (B)/ the effects extend to those who begin (C)/ learning a new language around the age of 10. (D)/ No error (E)
148. Once it was heard that (A)/ all the horses (B)/ in the village had (C)/ caught an unknowing disease (D)/ No error (E)
149. Reading newspapers will help (A)/ all the horses (B)/ understand banking (C)/ and business concepts (D) /No error (E)
150. The power supplying in (A)/ many states has been (B)/ badly affected because (C)/ of the shortage of coal. (D)/ No error (E)
151. People enthusiastically participated (A)/ in the Run of Ganges programme organised to creating (B)/ awareness about the need (C)/ for a pollution free river. (D)/ No error (E)
152. The internet project envisages (A)/ the use of high-altitude balloons to providing (B)/ affordable internet to around five billion people. (C)/ globally, who currently have no access. (D)/ No error (E)
153. The city joined a league of (A)/ seventy other cities from across the globe (B)/ for a city-to-city collaboration to tackling (C)/ climate change and increase urban resilience. (D)/ No error (E) (NICI:15)
154. Science says there is virtue in working (A)/ standing up and today the trendiest (B)/ offices all have treadmill desks which encourage (C)/ people to walk while work. (D)/ No error (E)
155. The idea is to use art across disciplines (A)/ to developing children into (B)/ critical thinkers, problems solvers, communicators (C)/ and also to enliven the learning environment. (D)/ No error (E)
156. A series of exhibitions and events (A)/ will take place next week (B)/ in showcasing the country's diverse art and culture (C)/ No error (D)
(IDBI' 15)
157. The study focusing exclusively to (A)/ critically ill children found that children with chronic illnessess (B)/ especially respiratory illnesses (C)/ to develop influenza that requires critical care.(D)/ No error (E)
158. The actress was ordered for (A)/ wear an alcohol monitoring bracelet and (B)/ submit to random weekly drug testing after (C)/ she failed to appear for a court date last week (D)/ No error (E)
159. On account of falling in (A)/ its revenue and profitability (B)/ the company has received (C)/ a lower credit rating this year (D)/ No error (E)
160. Natural disasters will not turn into a catastrophe (A)/ if we invest in building infrastructure that (B)/ can withstand the devastating impacts of the strom (C)/ which have became more severe. (D)/ No error (E)
(SBI '15)
161. A budget is a record (A)/ of money comes in from sources (B)/ such as salary and payments to (C)/ be made such as rent and insurance premiums (D)/ No error (E)
(RBI '15)
162. They insisted (A)/ to go (B)/ to goa (C)/ No error (D) (DSISAPS)
163. He avoids (A)/ to speak (B)/ to me (C)/ error (D)

164. After he was caught cheating (A)/ was disqualified (B) / to appear at the examination (C)/ No error (D)
165. To write, to speak or to act (A)/ seems (B) very easy (C)/ No error (D)
- (CDS' 15)
166. Changing a company's corporate culture (A) is difficult but not impossible (B)/ and introducing items such as (C) pay for performance will help a company grow (D)/ No error
167. The owners of commercial establishments in (A) the city were given orders to furnish (B) detailed information of their tenants (C)/ No error (D)
- (IBPS '15)
168. A system of secure employment (A) and performance appraisal that are linked (B) to age, not performance (C) have caused many Japanese firms to fail. (D)/ No error (E)
- (IBPS '15)
169. It is not very difficult (A) to dish out a simple (B) recipe for your child's lunchbox (C)/ No error (D)
- (IBPS '15)
170. By early next week (A) the state government is likely (B) to declare (C) a drought in 8000 villages (D)/ No error (E)
- (IBPS '15)
171. When it comes to helping (A) one another it turns out (B) that some fish are better (C) than previously thought (D)/ No error (E)
- (IBPS' 15)
172. Some members of the committee (A) were opposed to use (B) the club member's money to redecorate the
- meeting hall (C)/ No error (D)
- (SSC)
173. The heavy-weight (A) was knocking out (B) in one punch (C)/ No error (D)
- (SSC)
174. The criminal (A) was (B) hung to death (C)/ No error (D)
- (SSC)
175. Hundreds of children (A) are deaf born every (B) year (C)/ No error (D)
- (SSC 10+2)
176. Foodies have realised (A) that there is more to eating out (B) than switch restaurants that has (C) predictable menus and sterile decors. (D)/ No error (E)
177. The clever disciple who (A) knew the special verse (B) wanted to show how he was (C) better than the others (D)/ No error (E)
- (IBPS)
178. Rakesh founds (A) the newspaper (B) very dull (C)/ No error (SSC 10+2)
179. It is painful to see that (A) some youngsters are killing time (B) without doing anything useful. (C)/ No error (D)
- (SSC 10+2)
180. The state is looking to diversify (A) and has been encouraging investments in (B) sectors such as information technology (C) to creating jobs for youth. (D)/ No error (E)
181. Ultimately the only (A) way to sustained (B) a competitive advantage is to upgrade it. (C)/ No error (D) (IBPS '16)
182. After swinging between playing (A) positive and negative characters (B) the actor is set to attempt comedy (C) for the first time on small screen. (D)/ No error (E)

183. Research shows that people (A)/ who are able to responding (B)/ more quickly to questions are (C)/ perceived as more charismatic. (D)/ No error (D)
184. In order to earning decent living (A)/ we need to have a good job which (B)/ pays a substantial amount of money. (C)/ No error (D).
185. You tell somebody (A)/ to get a move on when you want them (S)/ to be hurried (C)/ No error (D)
186. Although I prepared myself (A)/ for appear strong (B)/ to my mother, my heart (C)/ ached and creid/(D)/ No error (E)
187. Eating a protein rich (A)/ breakfast lead to (B)/ children consuming (C)/ fewer colories during lunch time. (D)/ No error (E) (LIC '16)
188. Several guests noticed (A)/ Mr. Peter fall (B)/ back in his (C)/ chair and gasping (D)/ for breath. (E)
189. We saw one (A)/ tiger (B)/ approached to us (C)/ No error (D) (DMRC '16)
190. The businessman had hoped (A)/ to have found (B)/ the more benefit than had been made ever but they failed. (C)/ 'No error (D)
- (DMRC '16)
191. River water pollution (A)/ is often indicate (B)/ by algae distribution (C)/ No error (D)
- (DMRC '16)
192. His grandfather (A)/ had told him to smoke (B)/ was a bad habit (C)/ No error (D)
- UPSC (CDS)
193. 'Before we returned from swimming (A)/ in the river new the camp someone had (B)/ stole our clothes, and we had to walk
- back with our towels around us (C)/ No 'error (D)
- (CPO)
194. The .thief did not know (A)/ that there was a dog (B)/ laying under the table (C)/ No error (D)
- (CPO)
195. He was (A)/ turned out (B)/ to copy answers (C)/ No error (D)
- (DMRC '16)
196. Combine effects of growing populations (A)/ rising incomes and expanding cities (B)/ will see the demand rising exponentially (C)/ No error (D)
- (NABARD '16)
197. I am looking forward (A)/ to receive (B)/ your reply (C)/ No error (D) (DMRC '16)
198. The young child (A)/ signed a very sweet (B)/ song for the audience. (C)/ No error (D)
199. Long term exposure to air (A)/ pollution may increased the risk (B)/ of developing heart disease. (C)/ No error (D)
- (UIICL '16)
200. The drive intended to creating (A)/ an awareness of (B) the perks of riding two wheelers (C)/ without a helmet. (D)/ No error (E)
- Exercise – 2 (Answer)**
101. (D) taking in place of take.
102. (C) committed in place committing.
103. (C) 'spending' in place of `to spending'
104. (C) 'need help other solve' [need ds ckn infinitive fcuk 'to' use gksxk]
105. (B) 'to assess' (infinitive) in place of 'assessment of'
106. (C) 'to delay' in place of 'for delayed'
107. (C) to help' in place of 'for helping'
108. (*) taking' (gerund) in place of take'

109. (B) 'to mop up' in place of 'mopping off'
110. (C) 'performed' (past participle) in place of 'performing'
111. (A) 'yet to start' in place of 'yet starting'.
112. (B) 'clarly communicate' in place of 'clear communication'.
113. (D) 'is' in place of 'are' [To portray' (inf)
*rm Singular Verb]
114. (*) "improve" (infinitive without to) in palce of "improved".
115. (C) "Congratulating" (gerund) in place of 'congratulate'.
116. (D) "to provide" in place of "provide".
117. (D) 'explore' in place of 'explored'.
118. (B) 'resolving' (gerund) in place of 'resolve'.
119. (*) "subsequent (adj.) lowering (gerund)" in place of "subsequently lowered".
120. (C) "Stop" in place of "stopping".
121. (D) "perturbed" (participle) in place of perturb'.
122. (D) 'will consider' (will + VI from) (infinitive without to')
123. (C) 'to blame' in place of 'blame'.
124. el 'to find' in place of 'Tor finding'.
125. (D) 'pleased' in place of 'did not please'.
126. (B) 'In finding' in place of 'to find'.
127. (B) 'Listening to the news' in place of 'to hear news'.
128. (B) 'of doing' (gerund) in place of 'to do'.
129. (B) 'travelling' (gerund) in place of 'travel'.
130. (C) 'from going' in place of 'to go'.
131. (C) 'to' in place of 'than' [prefer + gerund + to]
132. (B) 'using' (gerund) in place of 'to use'.
133. (C) 'has begun' (past participle) in place of 'has began'.
134. (A) 'to test' (infinitive) in place of 'For testing'.
135. (C) 'playing' (gerund) in place of 'to play'.
136. (C) 'dancing' in place of 'to dance'.
137. (B) 'to go' (inf.) in place of 'going'.
138. (A) 'go' in place of 'go out'.
139. (B) 'more than the required' (participle)
140. (B) I enjoy ugha vk,xk (superfluous)
141. (A) while scaling the high wall.
142. (B) then dk use ugha gksxk (superfluous)
143. (C) One's place of one → one's living [poss. + gerund]
144. (C) 'condemned' (participle) in place of + condemned'.
145. (C) 'wiping out' (gerund) in place of 'wiped'.
146. (B) 'keeping' (gerund) in place of 'keep'.
147. (A) shown that learning (gerund) in place show that learn.
148. (D) unknown (participle) in place of unknowing.
149. (C) understanding (gerund) in place of understand.
150. (A) Supply (noun) in place of supplying (gerund)
151. (A) create (infinitive) in place of creating.
152. (B) to provide (infinitive) in place of to providing.
153. (C) to tackle (infinitive) in place of tackling.
154. (D) working (gerund) in place of work.
155. (B) to develop (infinitive) in place of to developing (gerund)
156. (C) 'in order to showcase' (infinitive) in place of 'In showcasting'.
157. (D) 'develop' in place of 'to develop' [infinitive dk use ugha gksxk
158. (A) 'to' in place of 'Tor'.
159. (A) 'the fall' (noun) in place of 'falling' (gerund)

160. (B) 'become' (participle) in place of 'became'.
161. (*) 'coming' (gerund) in place of 'comes in'.
162. (B) 'on going' (gerund) in place of to go'.
163. (B) 'speaking' (gerund) in place of to speak'.
164. (C) From appearing' (gerund) in place of 'to appear'
165. (A) To write, speak or act.
166. (C) to dk use ugha gksxkA
167. (B) ordered to furnish (inf.) in place of given orders to finished.
168. (D) fail (bare infinitive) in place of to fail.
169. (B) to dish out' (to + VI from)
170. (C) 'to declar' in place of 'of declare'.
171. (A) 'comes' (singular verb) $\text{v}\text{k}, \text{x}\text{h}$ for 'it'
172. (B) to using' (gerund) in place of to use'.
173. (B) 'knocked' (past participle) in place of 'knocking'.
174. (C) 'hanged' (past participle) in place of 'hung'
175. (B) 'born deaf in place of deaf born.
176. (B) to eat in place of to eating.
177. (C) to show in place of to showed.
178. (A) found (past participle) in place of founds.
179. (A) to see (to + VI)
180. (D) to create (to + VI)
181. (B) to sustain (to + VI)
182. (A) swinging (gerund) in place of swing.
183. (B) to respond (to + VI)
184. (A) to earn (to + VI)
185. (C) to hurry in place of to be hurried.
186. (B) to in place of for.
187. (B) eating a protein rich (singular subject) singular verb $\text{y}\text{s}\text{x}\text{k}$ leads.
188. 188. (B) 'falling' (gerund) in place of 'fall'.
189. (C) approaching us (gerund)
190. (B) to have' in place of to have found'.
191. (B) 'indicated' (past participle) in place of in-dicate'.
192. (B) That smoking' (gerund) in place of to smoke'.
193. (C) 'stolen' (past participle) in place of 'stole'.
194. (C) in place of 'laying'.
195. (C) 'for copying' in place of to copy'
196. (A) 'combined' (participle) in place of 'combine'.
197. (B) to receiving' (gerund) in place of to receive'.
2005
198. (B) 'sung' (participle) in place 'singed'.
199. (B) 'may increase' (bar infinitive)
200. (A) to create' (to + VI).

Exercise – III

201. Investigators are still trying for (A)/ piece together how thieves pulled off a spectacular hack that (B)/ siphoned 81 out of the country's central bank. (C)/ No error (D)

(UIIICL '16)

202. Harsh Vardhan said he was looking forward (A)/ to serve his roots, as he had spend (B)/ the first 15 years of his life (C)/ in streets of old Delhi. (D)/ No error (E)

ESTD.

(SBI)

203. The progress of the southwest monsoon (A)/ is relatively slow as it is (B)/ not getting a favourable system (C)/ for move forward. (D)/ No error (E)

(SBI '16)

204. We were still talking (A)/ about what we should do (B)/ when we heard (C)/ the children shouting. (D)/ No error (E) (BSRB)

205. Would you please (A)/ stop from smoking (B)/. while the ceremony is in progress (C)/ No error (D)

206. In spite of the fact (A)/ that the meeting was about to end (B)/ she insisted to ask several questions. (C)/ No error (D)

207. I would also (A)/ like help you (B)/ to build up this wall (C)/ in a short time. (D)/ No error (E)

208. With a lot of persuasion (A)/ Mrinal was able to get (B)/ the professor to agree (C)/ to review her article. (D)/ No error (E)

(State Bank PO)

209. He regulated (A)/ me to made (B)/ him learn (C)/ his lesson. (D)/ No error (E)

(BSRD)

210. I cannot (A)/ afford for buying books (B)/ for this course because (C)/ they are very expensive. (D)/ No error (E)

(BSRB)

211. Ordinarily when in difficulty (A)/ Renuka prefers keeping her counsel (B)/ than running about (C)/ taking advice (D)/ No error (E)

(BSRB)

212. Being a sunday (A)/ he went out (B)/ for a trip to Pune. (C)/ with his family. (D) No error (E) (Bank PO)

213. The money lender said (A)/ that he would (B)/ like help us (C)/ in our efforts (D)/ No error (E)

214. I am sorry to have disturbed you (A)/ I hope you will not mind me coming to you (B)/ at this odd hour (C)/ No error (D)

(SSC)

215. The guide said that (A)/ she could help us finding out (B)/ the ancient monument (C)/ No error (D) (CPO)

216. John's parents knew (A)/ that he was addicted to gamble but (B)/ they could not do anything to reform him (C)/ No error (D) (CPO)

217. He succeeded (A)/ to get a decent job (B)/ soon after his graduation (C)/ No error (D)

(SSC Assistant grade)

218. Priyamwada was unhappy (A)/ to hear the news (B)/ of her son's failing (C) I in the final examination (D)/ No error (E) (BSRB)

219. Harish is (A)/ very much (B)/ willing to (C)/ come with you. (D)/ No error (E) (BSRB)

220. Atul's habit of (A)/ delaying his work (B)/ puts his (C)/ colleagues to a lot of trouble (D)/ No error (D)

221. Being a well known (A)/ physicist, he was (B)/ invited to deliver (C)/ a lecture on laser technology. (D) No error (E)
 (SBI)
222. Kunal's father advised (A)/ him not to (B)/ riding the motorcycle (C)/ late at night (D)/ No error (E)
 (BSRB)
223. The doctor advised (A)/ Suresh and Mohan for going swimming (B)/ because it was (C)/ good for them (D)/ No error (E)
 (BSRB)
224. Kamala worked very (A)/ hard so that she (B)/ might not keep the others (C)/ wait too long. (D) No error (E)
 (Rural Bank)
225. Being occupied (A)/ with important matters (B)/ he had no leisure (C)/ to see us (D)/ No error (E) (SBI PO)
226. Although the driver applied (A)/ the brakes, he could (B)/ not prevent the bus (C)/ from hit the tree (D)/ No error (E)
 (BSRB)
227. He was about to telling (A)/ the investigators the truth (B)/ when his companion (C)/ suddenly interrupted him. (D) No error (E)
 (BSRB)
228. Monisha was to about (A)/ tell her teacher the (B)/ truth when her (C)/ friend interrupted her (D)/ No error (E)
 (BSRB)
229. The children were (A)/ playing with a ball (B)/ and run around when (C)/ the accident occurred. (D)/ No error (E)
230. The firemen could not (A)/ succeed in rescuing the child although they (B)/ could put out the fire (C)/ No error (D)
231. The boys are playing (A)/ outside the house whereas (B)/ the girls are sitting inside and (C)/ talked loudly (D)/ No error (*)
232. The driver could not (A)/ prevent the car from hitting the child (B)/ outside the premises (C)/ No error (D)
233. The warden (A)/ forbade the student (B)/ from leaving the hostel (C)/ No error•D (CDS)
234. I can hear (A)/ the bell ringing (B)/ but nobody seems to be coming (C)/ to opening the door (D)/ No error (E) (1)
235. This book is (A)/ designed to increase .(B)/ the working knowledge of (C)/ spoken and writ-ten english. (D)/ No error (E) (BSRB)
236. Carry a bag (A)/ in his hand (B)/ he slipped (C)/ out unnoticed: (D)/ No error (F) (BMA)
237. All his relatives (A)/ expect his daughter (B)/ have gone on (C)/ a month's vacation tour (D)/ No error (E)
238. All renew licenses may (A)/ be collected from (B)/ the cashier's counter after (C)/ paying the fees (D)/ No error (E)
239. After much thought (A)/ the boys devised (B)/ a clever plan in escaping (C)/ from the cave (D)/ No error (E)
240. Last week Sadanand (A)/ in a simple and (B)/ lucid manner with a (C)/ to take him to Bangalore (D)/ No error (E)
241. The book is written (A)/ in a simple and (B)/ lucid manner with a (C)/ number of well drawned illustrations. (D)/ No error (E)
242. He hesitated to (A)/ in a simple and (B)/ lucid manner with a (C)/ number of well drawned illustrations. (D)/ No error (E)
243. He doesn't hesitate (A)/ to doing whatever (B)/ his brother does (C)/ No error (D)

244. One should be able for (A)/ differentiate (B)/ between what is desirable (C)/ and what is not (D)/ No error (E)
245. I promise (A)/ to teach you (B)/ everything you (C)/ need to known (D)/ No error (E)
246. To arrive at a decision (A)/ all the interesting parties (B)/ should be invited and (C)/ involved in discussion. (D)/ No error (E)
247. He won't tell (A)/ you his problem unless you (B)/ agree to helping him (C)/ No error (D)
248. I can hear (A)/ the conversation inside (B)/ but nobody is coming (C)/ to opening the door (D)/ No error (E)
249. In the meeting (A)/ hold last month.(B)/ all other members were present (C)/ than Vinay (D)/ No error (E)
250. He being the eldest son (A)/ his father excepts him (B)/ to take care of several things (C)/ besides his regular studies (D)/ No error (E)
251. The chairman welcomed (A)/ all the guests and -(B)/ gave an outline of the (C)/ activities performing by the company (D)/ No error (E)
252. He being the best (A)/ student in the class (B)/ Gopal was chosen to participate in the competition (C)/ No error (D)
253. Visiting tribals and (A)/ talk to them are (B)/ the activities which (C)/ all of us enjoy (D)/ No error (E)
254. If people get (A)/ recurring opportunities for (B)/ independent thinking they would (C)/ better prepare for it. (D)/ No error (E)
255. The proper assessment of (A)/ the training needs allow (B)/ for meaningful follow-up (C)/ of the training activity (D)/ No error (E)
256. He does not (A)/ fail to came (B)/ to my help (C)/ whenever I am in trouble (D)/ No error (E)
257. Would you (A)/ like to (B)/ come with (C)/ us for a drama (D) No error (E)
258. I have always considered' (A)/ myself for a bowler (11)/ right from my early (C)/ days of cricket (D)/ No error (E)
259. The girls sang (A)/ a few songs (B)/ to entertain the guests (C)/ but the guests were not pleased (D)/ No error (E)
260. India is so poor (A)/ that it can't afford lose (B)/ mondays on accident of strikes (C)/ No error (D)
261. The leader repeatedly (A)/ mentioned that his mission was not (B)/ by merely to achieve freedom (C)/ No error (D)
262. What was his response (A)/ when you tried (B)/ to got some (C)/ information from him ? (D)/ No error (E)
263. My brother is not (A)/ used to get up (B)/ in the morning (C)/ No error (D)
264. Being a cold morning (A)/ I decided not (B)/ to go for (C)/ my morning walk (D)/ No error (E)
265. I was pretty sure that (A)/ he would support my views-(B)/ for changing the old (C)/ and static structure of our organisation(D)/ No error (E)
266. Ramesh unfortunately (A)/ accused with stealing (B)/ handful of oranges (C)/ from Mohan's garden (D)/ No error (E)
267. The Desais soon (A)/ get used to live (B)/ in the country (C)/ No error (D)
(IES)
268. The early national movement succeeded (A)/ to arouse among (B)/ the people the feeling that they beloyed to one common nation the Indian nation (C)/ No error (D)
(IES)

269. He was so learned (A)/ that he had seem
know (B)/ everything (C)/ No error (D)
270. The officer had triggered a controversy
(A)/ by charging his superiors by
ignoring' (B)/ his warning (C)/ No error
(D)
271. Managers frequently encounter (A)/
situations where they need (B)/ to help
others solved (C)/ problems (D)/ No error
(E)
272. There is full justification to close down (A)
the units which are neither profitable (B)/
or serving any social cause (C)/ 1 (D)/ No
error (E)
273. We are looking (A)/ forward (B)/ to see
you (C)/ No error (D)
274. I am glad (A)/ to hear that (B)/ you
narrowly escaped (C)/ being run over
yesterday (D)
275. The journey (A)/ was far from being
comforted (B)/ as the road was bad (C)1
(D)/ No error (E)
276. What he (A)/ intends to propose (B)/ is
not clear from his letter (C)/ No error (D)
277. It took him a long (A)/ time to have been
recovery (B)/ from his illness (C)/ No
error (D)
278. It took ten long (A)/ years for (B)/ them to
realization (C)/ that there are several
problems (D)/ No error (E)
279. All of you have the liberty (A)/ to come
home (B)/ as per your convenience (C)/
and discussed the problems (D)/ No error
(E)
280. We request you to (A)/ study the proposal
carefully (B)/ and submitted your
recommendations (C)/ at your earliest
convenience (D)/ No error (E)
281. He quickly ordered (A)/ the boy (B)/ to
being brought before him (C)/ No error
(D)
282. When I arrived (A)/ I found them both
sitting at the table (B)/ waiting on me (C)/
No error (D)
283. I prefer (A)/ riding (B)/ than to walk (C)/
No error (D) [SSC]
284. River water pollution (A)/ is often
indicate (B)/ by algae distribution (C)/ No
error (D)
285. Thirty kilometers (A)/ is a long way (B)/
to walk (C)/ No error (D)
286. Despite the pills (A)/ which are available
many (B)/ people still have no bleeping
(C)/ No error (D)
287. He vent (A)/ away for doing (B)/ some
business (C)! No error (D)
288. My brothel' is not (A)\ used to t up (B)/ in
the morning (C)/ No error (D)
289. His first response to the (A)/ used to get
up (B)/ in the morning (C)/ No error (D)
290. Begin recovered from their astonished
(A)/ the explorers realized that (B)/ the
problem was easy to solve (C)/ 1 (D)/ No
error (E)
291. Almost every decision (A) involves takes
a risk and it (B)/ could backfire on the
decision maker (C)/ 1 (D)/ No error (E)
292. He was (A)/ bent upon (B)/ to murder him
(C)/ No error (D) [PNB '05]
293. I made him (A)/ to apologize (B)/ for his
rudeness (C)/ No error (D) [SSC LDC]
294. Her sympathetic nature (A)/ and ability of
motivation of people (B)/ make her the
best (C)/ of all the supervisors (D)/ No
error (E)

295. A small piece (A)/ of bread is (B)/ certainly better than (C)/ being nothing to eat (D)/No error (E)
296. With regard to implementation the (A)/ details of the proposal (B)/ the committee was divided (C)/ in its opinion (D)/ No error (E)
- [SBI clerk]
297. The university has (A)/ not spent enough (B)/ money to maintaining (C)/ its valuable library (D)/No error (E)
298. He does not (A)/ carry any grudges (B)/ against his friend for not taking him into confidence (C)/ No error (D)
299. To be a king and (A)/ wear a crown are (B)/ more glamorous to (C) see than to bear (D)/ No error (E) [united bank of India]
300. It is easy (A)/ distinguishing this pen (B)/ from that (C)/ No error (D) [CPO]

Exercise – 3 [Answer]

201. (A) to' in place of tor'.
202. (B) to serving' (gerund) in place of to serve'.
203. (D) `to' in place of Tor'
204. (E) No error
205. (B) 'from' V use ugha gksxk (superfluous)
206. (C) 'on asking' in place of `to ask'.
207. (B) to help' in place of 'help'.
208. (C) 'agreed' in place of to agree'.
209. (B) to make' (to + VI)
210. (B) to buy' in place of Tor buying'.
211. (C) to' in place of than'.
212. (A) Being (participle) vius igys 'it' ysxkA
213. (C) to help' in place of
214. (B) 'mind my coming' [poss + gerund]
215. (B) 'help us find' [Bare infinitive]
216. (B) 'gambling' (gerund) in place of 'gamble'.
217. (B) "in getting' in place of to get'.
218. (E) No error
219. (B) 'much' dk use ugha gksxkA
220. (E) No error
221. (E) No error
222. (C) 'ride' in place of 'riding'.
223. (B) to go' in place of 'for going' .
224. (D) 'waiting' in place of 'wait'.
225. (E) No error
226. (D) 'hitting' in place of 'hit'.
227. (A) to tell' [to + VI]
228. (A) 'about to' in place of 'to about'
229. (C) 'running' (gerund) in place of 'run'.
230. (D) No error
231. (D) 'taking' in place of talked.
232. (D) No error
233. (C) to leave [to + VII] in place of from leaving.
234. (D) to open [to + VI]
235. (E) No error
236. (A) carrying (gerund) in place of carry.
237. (C) to go in place of have gone.
238. (A) (participle) 'renewal' in place of 'renew'
239. (A) to escape in place of in excaping.
240. (E) No error
241. (*) 'well drawn' (participle) in place of well-drawned.
242. (D) No error
243. (B) to do' in place of to doing'.
244. (A) to' in place of for'.
245. (D) 'know' in place of 'known'.
246. (*) "interested" (participle) in place of 'interesting'.
247. (C) in place 'helping'
248. (D) to open [to + VI]
249. (B) 'held' in place of 'hold' (participle)
250. (E) No error

251. (D) 'performed' (participle) in place of 'performing' .
252. (A) He dk use ugha gksxk (superfluous)
253. (B) 'talking' (gerund) in. place of 'talk'.
254. (E) No error
255. (B) 'allowing' (gerund) in pleace of 'allow'.
256. (B) to come Ito + VI]
257. (E) No error
258. (B) to be' in place of 'for a'.
259. (E) No error
260. (B) `to lose' in place of 'lose'.
261. (C) 'merely to achieve' in place of `by nerely to achieve'.
262. (C) to get [to + VI]
263. (B) 'getting' (gerund) in place of 'get'
264. (A) 'It being' in place of 'being'.
265. (C) 'of changing' in place of Tor changing'.
266. (B) 'off' in place of 'with'.
267. (B) 'used to living' 'prep + gerund)
268. (B) in arising in place of to arouse.
269. (B) seemed to know in place of had seem know.
270. (B) and ignoring in place of by ignoring.
271. (C) solve in place of solved.
272. (C) 'nor serving' in place of 'or serving'
273. (C) 'to seeing' in place of 'to see'
274. (E) No error
275. (B) comfortable in place of comforted.
276. (D) No error
277. (C) to recover in place of two have been recovery.
278. (C) 'realise' in place of 'realisation'
279. (D) 'clisscuss' in place of 'cliscused'.
280. (C) 'submit' in place of 'submitted'
281. (C) `to be brought' [to + be + VIII] (passive)
282. (*) 'for" in place of 'on'
283. (C) to walking' in place of 'than to walk'
284. (B) indicated (participle) in place of indicate'
285. (C) 'walk' in place of to walk'
286. (C) `sleep' in place of 'sleeping'
287. (B) to do' in place of 'for doing'
288. (B) 'getting' (gerund) in place of 'get'
289. (B) raised' (participle) in place of 'raises'.
290. (A) 'having recovered] [Active-perfect participle in place of 'being recovered]
291. (B) 'taking' in place of 'takes'
292. (C) 'murdering' (gerund) in place of `to 'murder'.
293. (B) to' dk use ugha gksxk [Base Infinitive]
294. (B) to motivate' in place of 'of motivation'.
295. (D) being dk use ugha (superfluous)
296. (A) implementing (gerund) use gksxhA
297. (C) 'maintain' in place of `maintaining'
298. (D) No error.
299. (B) to wear' in place of 'wear'.
300. (B) to distinguish' in place of 'distinguishing'

Exercise – 4

301. Being unable to (A)/ cope with the syllabus (B)/ he discontinued the course (C)/ No error (D)

302. Mrs. Pratap, being a good teacher (A)/ she is selected (B)/ for the National Award (C)/ No error (D)

[SSC]

303. I look (A)/ forward to meet you (B)/ in future (C)/ No error (D)

[CDS]

304. She is capable (A)/ of doing (B)/ this job (C)/ No error (D)

ESTD.

305. We are yet starting (A)/ offering this facility to (B)/ our customers as we are (C)/ awaiting approval from the board (D)/ No error (E)

306. In school (A)/ we have to enrolled (B)/ in sports (C)/ and music classes (D)/ No error (E)

307. My best friend (A)/ left the country (B)/ I hope to hearing (C)/ from her again soon (D)/ No error (E)

[Indian Bank]

308. The teacher uses anecdotes (A)/ to help her students (B)/ relate better (C)/ to the subjects being taught in the class (D)/ No error (E)

[IDBI]

309. The reports promoted the chairman of (A)! the organising committee to address a hurried press conference (B)/ where he reprimanded the media (C)/ to conduct a prejudiced campaign (D)/ No error (E) [United Bank/of

310. Cleanliness dives will be (A)/ conducted in various localities (I19/ to opening the drains; blocked (C)/ with polythene bags (D)/ No error (E)

311. The first task is provided (A)/ sufficient arable land (B)/ to the dispossessed farmes (C)/ No error (D)

312. None of the diplomats at the conference (A)/ was able either to comprehend (B)/ or solve the problem (C)/ No error (D)

313. Our efforts are aimed (A)/ to bring about (B)/ a reconciliation (C)/ No error (D)

[SSC]

314. I remember (A)/ meet him (B)/ five years ago (C)/ No error (D) [SSC 10+2]

315. We dismissed the problem (A)/ so thoroughly that (B)/ I found it easy to work it out (C)/ No error (D) [NDA'10]

316. He is empowered (A)/ to acting independently (B)/ in routine matters (C)/ No error (D) [SSC]

317. After forty years of trying to (A)/ understand why (B)/ asbestos causes cancer (C)/ researchers have finally unravelled the mystery (D)/ No error (E) [NABARD'10]

318. To curbing the spread of violence (A)/ authorities brought under curfew (B)/ more areas in the state where youths were killed (C)/ No error(D)

[NABARD'10]

319. Not only was the actress over the moon (A)/ as winning an award, but was (B)/ also deeply touched by the support (C)/ she got from the industry (D)/ No error (E) [MABARD'10]

320. The protectors went on a rampaging (A)/ and set ablaze three shops (B)/ resulting in injuries to thirty people (C)/ including women and children (D)/ No error (E) [NABARD'10]

321. The renaissance was (A)/ a time to 'reawakening' (B)/ in both the arts (C)/

- and the science (D)/ No error (E) [SBI]
322. There are just a few trains (A)/ for the evergrow (B)/ number of passengers (C)/ in the city (D)/No error (E)
323. A lion lives (A)/ in a forest (B)/ was loyally served by (C)/ a jackal that used to accompany the lion wherever it went (D)/ No error (E) [Oriental Bank]
324. The priest did not not (A)/ want to do any (B)/ hard work but dreamt (C)/ of be rich in one day (D)/ No error (E) [Oriental Bank]
325. My friend felt (A)/ good (B)/ about win (C)/ the prize (D)/ No error (E)
326. Illegal sand mining in the peripheral ares (A)/ of the district continues to remain a big problem for (B)/ forest range officers as yet another instance illegal (C)/ mining was reported yesterday (D)/ No error (E)
327. The aim of (A)/ the organesation is to (B)/ educate the public about (C)/ the dangers of the smoking (D)/ No error (E)
[Uttaranchal gramin Bank]
328. The children (A)/ were enjoyed taken (B)/ to the zoo (C)/ 1 (D)/ No error (E)
[UGB]
329. The park attendant (A)/ told us (B)/ not to throws (C)/ litter on the ground (D)/ No error(E)
[UGB]
330. stones (A)/ should not be throne (B)/ by those who live (C)/ in glass houses (D)/ No error (E)
[UGB]
331. Conventionally speaking (A)/ men are supposed to earn while (B)/ women are supposed to sit at home (C)/ do housework and discipline the children (D)/ No error (E)
332. Never the one to mince Words (A)/ when it comes speaking his mind (B)/ the captain criticised the hectic schedule of his team (C)/ No error (D) [Indian Overseas Bank]
333. With nasty viral infections (A)/ do the round (B)/ in the city, you should give all its (C)/ takes to protect yourself (D)/ No error (E) [Indian Overseas Bank]
334. Concerns are being raised (A)/ over the government's plans (B)/ to relocating cheetas in India (C)/ No error (D)
335. Bangalore youths are for protest-(A)/ against the decision to grant (B)/ a free plot of land (C)/ to each member of the winning team (D)/ No error (E)
336. Being too costly for him (A)/ he could not (B)/ buy the coat (C)/ No error (D)
[SSC]
337. The good fortune (A)/ of being your student (B)/ in my younger days has helped (C)/ me greatly in my life (D)/ No error (E) [SSC]
338. Having lived (A)/ in Kerela for ten years (B)/ my friend is used to speak Malyalam with his friends (C)/ 1(D)/ No error (E)
[CPO]
339. The Magician who has been (A)/ using, his talent for make the public aware (B)/ of special issues, is confident (C)/ that his mission would be a success (D)/ No error (E)
[Rajasthan gramin Bank]
340. So categorically suspected (A)/ having seen the (B)/ guard and thief together (C)/ No error (D)
341. It upset him (A)/ at seeing his son (B)/ in such pain (C)/ No error (D)
342. The teacher made the boys (A)/ to do the sum (B)/ all over again (C)/ No error (D)

- (SSC)
343. You have come (A)/ here with a (B)/ view to insult me (C)/ No error (D)
344. She must (A)/ try (B)/ at making him understand (C)/ No error (D)
345. As I am tired (A)/ I cannot be able (B)/ to climb this hill now (C)/ No error (D)
346. The French Embassy employs him (A)/ regularly (B)/ as he knows to speak French (C)/ No error (D)
- [CDS]
347. Imagine loving (A)/ with someone (B)/ who never stops talk (C)/ No error (D)
- [NDA]
348. My teacher (A)/ did not object (B)/ to me using the calculator (C)/ No error (D)
- [SSC LDC]
349. I (A)/ go to school (B)/ by walk (C)/ No.error (D) [SSC]
350. The great wall of China (A)/ is the one structure build by man (B)/ visible from the moon (C)/ No error (D) [SSC NITS]
351. Rajan abided by **all the rules which was** explained to him before the programme
(SBI, PO-2003)
- (A) all the rule which was
(B) all the rules which were
(C) all rules which was
(D) No Error
352. We were still talking about **what we should do** when we heard the children shouting.
(PNB CLERK)
- (A) that we should do
(B) what we must do
(C) which we should do
(D) No Error
353. He labours hard so that **he will do well** in the examination.
(PNB CLERK)
- (A) he should do (B) Willow do
(C) he needs to is (D) No error
354. I am determined that **he will do** as he is told.
(PNB Clerk)
- (A) he should do (B) he must do
(C) he shall do (D) No error
355. You must (A)/ not held in high esteem (B)/ those who are (C)/ dangers to our society (D)/ No error (E)
356. Never before (A)/ the students of India have ~~so much~~ ²⁰⁰⁵ been frustrated (B)/ as today when the problems (C)/ of unemployment are dominant (D)/ No error (E)
357. It being a stromy night (A)/ you must thought of postponing (B)/ all your programmes (C)/ till tomorrow morning (D)/ No error (E)
358. Do you doubted about (A)/ the success of this boy (B)/ who is used to working (C)/ hard in all circumstances (D)/ No error (E)
359. The unreasonable behaviour (a) (A)/ of his daughter (B)/ was throughly (C)/ upset Mr. Gupta (D)/ No error (E)
360. They did not came out victorious (A)/ yet they were not disappointed (B)/ rather satisfied because (C)/ they had played well (D)/ No error (E)
361. The P.M. said that his party would (A)/ not repeat the mistakes (B)/ done by the (C)/ previous government (D)/ No error (E)
362. I hope the country's condition (A)/ may go from bad to worse (B)/ unless all necessary steps (C)/are taken to suppress terrorism (D) / No error (E)

363. Taking tea (A)/ he went to the office (B)/ and disposed (C) of a lot of work (D)/ No error (E)
364. Only one dispute (A)/ has been settled (B)/ and others left to both the parties (C)/ to settle (D)/ No error (E)
365. Without taking proper care (A)/ the doctors could not have been saved (B)/ this patient who received (C)/ a bullet injury in the chest (D)/ No error (E)
366. Shall you like (A)/ to accompany us (B)/ in the picnic which (C)/ we are going to arrange today (D)/ No error (E)
367. During the courses of investigation (A)/ the police learnt that not only (B)/ the house was looted but (C)/ also the things taken away (D)/ No error (E)
368. I know I will be (A)/ compelled to leave this house (B)/ this week, which will be (C)/ very disadvantageous for me (D)/ No error (E)
369. If I were you (A)/ I would (B)/ do it at once (C) / No error (E) (CDS)
370. Raman is having (A)/ a good ear (B)/ for music (C) / No error (D)
371. The planning commission is (A)/ drawing up a scheme (B)/ for involve (C)/ the scientists of the country (D)/ No error (E)
(SCRA)
372. He walked (A)/ softly lest (B)/ he may wake (C)/ the baby (D) / No error (E)
373. Neurotoxin attacks (A)/ the nervous system (B)/ and damage it (C)/ No error (D) (SCRA)
374. The train should arrive at (A)/ 7:30 in the morning (B)/ but it was almost an hour late (C)/ No error (D)
375. You will lose (A)/ your dog (B)/ if you did not tie it up (C)/ No error (D)
376. After a successful tour of europe (A)/ my old parents returned back to India (B)/ on New year's day (C)/ No error (E)
377. All his children (A)/ are knowing (B)/ at least one foreign language (C)/ No error (D)
- [SCRA]
378. My uncle does not spend (A)/ so much money an that house (B)/ unless he thinks of moving in soon (C)/ No error (D)
379. I use (A)/ to go out (B)/ to work earlier IC) / No error (D)
380. When students are ill (A)/ they find that they have a lot of work (B)/ to catch up when they return (C)/ No error (D)
381. I never considered him to be a person who would (A)/ go back on his promise and (B)/ then do not even apologise (C)/ No error (D)
382. The new taxation rates (A)/ announced by the government (B)/ are bound to effect the export sector (C) / No error (D)
383. The teacher said (A)/ to the students, "go through the (B)/ chapter as many times as possible (C)/ lest you would fail (D)/ No error (E)
384. It being a rainy day (A)/ we will decide not to go out (B)/ but to stay at home IC)/ and watch a movie (D)/ No error (E)
385. People find it (A)/ difficult to understand (B)/ him as he (C)/ don't speak clearly (D)/ No error (E)
386. Do you wanted (A)/ to discuss this (B)/ project today or can (C)/ we do tomorrow? (D)/ No error (E)
387. When I heard (A)/ footsteps behind me (B)/ I was being scared (C)/ that I would be attacked (D)/ No error (E)

388. She is pretending (A)/ to be sick (B)/ because she don't (C)/ want to study (D)/ No error (E)
389. They asked him (A)/ how did he received (B)/ the wound but he (C)/ refused to answer (D)/ No error (E)
390. I have criticize (A)/ the remarkable book (B)/ because I benefitted (C)/ from reading it (D)/ No error (E)
391. The survey found (A)/ that most of the employees (B)/ has a positive view (C)/ of the company (D)/ No error (E)
392. Being very dark (A)/ the visitors found it difficult (B)/ to locate the switch (C)/ No error (D)
393. Manish was advised an operation (A)/ more than thirty year back, but (B)/ due to his financial condition he (C)/ could not undergoes the procedure (D)/ No error (E)
394. I suggest that (A)/ he goes (B)/ to the doctor as soon as he returns from taking the examination (C)/ No error (D)
395. He denied (A)/ to have this certificate (B)/ at least by the Director (C)/ No error (D)
396. Supposing the information (A)/ proves to be totally reliable (B)/ should we still have to, recast the plans (C)/ No error (D)
397. His speech was very (A)/ thought provoking and well appreciated (B)/by then who attended (C)/ the world economic forum (D)/ No error (E)
398. Reema decided not to (A)/watch the movie because (B)/ she had to study for the (C)/ quiz to be hold the next day (D)/ No error (E)
399. To die with honour (A)/ is better than (B)/ live with dishonour (C)/ No error (D)
400. The fifth and final act (A)/ of Meena contain (B)/ the sleep walking scene (C)/ No error (D)

Exercise – IV (Answer)

301. (D) No error
302. (B) 'she' dk use ugha gksxk (superflus)
303. (B) 'meeting' (gerund) in place of 'meet'
304. (D) No error
305. (A) to start' in place of 'starting'
306. (B) to be enrolled [to + be + VIII] (passive)
307. (C) `to hear' in place of to hearing'
308. (E) No error
309. (D) 'for conducting' in place of to conduct'
310. (C) to open [to + VI]
311. (A) to provide' in place 'provided'
312. (C) to solve' in place of 'solve'
313. (D) No error
314. (B) 'meeting' in place of 'meet'
315. (D) No error
316. (B) to act [to + VI]
317. (D) No error
318. (A) To curb [to + VI]
319. (B) 'on winning' in place of 'as winning'
320. a dk use ugha gksxk (superflus)
321. (A) 'for' in place of to'
322. (B) 'ever-growing' in place of 'ever-grow'
323. (A) 'living' (participle) in place of 'lives'
324. (D) 'of being' in place of 'of be'
325. (C) 'at winning' in place of 'about win'
326. (C) 'instance of illegal' use" gksxkA
327. (D) 'of smoking' in place of the smoking.
328. (B) enjoyed being taken use gksxkA
329. (C) not to throw [to + VI]
330. (B) thrown (participle) in place of throne.
331. (E) No error
332. (B) to speak in place of speaking.
333. (B) doing in place of do.
334. (C) to relocatre (to + VI)
335. (A) to in place of for
336. (A) Being (participle) in place of it.
337. (B) of my being you are student [pre+ poss. + gerund]

338. (C) speaking in place of 'speak'
 339. (B) 'making' in place of 'make'
 340. (B) 'saw' (verb) in place of 'having seen' (participle)
 341. (B) 'to see' in place of 'at seeing'
 342. (B) 'do' (bare infinitive) in place of 'to do'
 343. (C) 'insulting' in place of 'insult'
 344. (C) 'to make' in place of 'at making'
 345. (B) "am not able" in place of 'cannot be able'
 346. (C) 'how to' in place of 'to'
 347. (C) 'talking' in place of 'talk'
 348. (C) 'to my using' [pre + poss. + gerund]
 349. (C) 'walking' in place of 'by walk'.
 350. (B) 'built' (participle) in place of 'build'
 351. (B) all the rules which were
 352. (D) No error
 353. (B) 'he may do'
 354. (C) he shall do
 355. (B) 'hold' in place of 'held' [must + VI]
 356. (B) 'have' dk use 'the students' ls igys
 357. (B) 'must think' [must + VI]
 358. (A) 'doubt' in place 'doubted'
 359. (C) 'was' dk use ugha gksxk [superfluous]
 360. (A) 'come' [VI form after 'did']
 361. (C) 'made' in place 'done'
 362. (A) 'fear' in place of 'hope'
 363. (A) Having taken tea/ After taking tea/
 After he had taken tea.
 364. (C) and ds nksuksa vksj same tense
 → have been left in place of left.
 365. (B) been dk use ugha gksxkA
 366. (A) will in place of shall.
 367. (D) were taken in place of taken.
 368. (A) shall in place will
 369. (D) No error
 370. (A) has in place of is having (possession
 ds fy,) [to + VI]
 371. (C) to involve
372. (C) should in place of may
 373. (C) damages
 374. (A) used to in place of should.
 375. (C) do in place of did.
 376. (B) back use ugha gksxk
 377. (B) know in place of are knowing.
 378. (A) 'will' in place of 'does'
 379. (A) 'used' in place 'use'
 380. (C) 'have recovered' in place of 'return'
 381. (C) 'do' dk use ugha gksxkA
 382. (C) 'affect' in place of 'effect'
 383. (D) 'should' in place of 'would'
 384. (B) 'decided' in place of 'will decide'
 385. (D) 'does not' in place of 'don't'
 386. (A) 'want' (VI) in place of 'wanted'
 387. (C) 'being' use
 388. (C) 'doesn't' in place of 'don't'
 389. (B) 'did' ugha vk;sxkA
 390. (A) 'criticized' use flirt
 391. (C) 'have' (PV) for employees
 392. (A) 'Being' (participle) viuk subject 'IT'
 ysxkA
 393. (D) 'undergo' vk,xk [modal + VI]
 394. (B) 'should go' in place of 'goes'
 395. (B) 'to having' in place of 'to have'
 396. (C) 'have to' dk use ugha gksxkA
 397. (B) 'was well appreciated' vk;sxkA
 398. (D) to be held (VIII)
 399. (C) 'to' in place of 'live'
 400. (B) contains (SV) for singular noun

Exercise-5

401. Families are (A)/ fortunate enough to own (B)/ houses in the city (C)/ are very few (D)/ No error (E)
402. The data shows that (A)/ the unemployment rate has (B)/ raised 6.1 percent (C)/ the highest in five years (D)/ No error (E)
403. The number of fatal (A)/ accidents in which (B)/ people are run down (C)/ and killed have forced the police to be more stringent with traffic rules (D)/ No error (E)
404. Time and tide (A)/ wait (B)/ for no man (C)/ No error (D)
405. Having acquired some experience (A)/ She is no longer (B)/ one of those who behaves (C)/ every explanation should be given (D)/ No error (E)
406. I asked the salesman (A)/ If I could exchange (B)/ the faulty camera (C)/ with another one (D) /No error (E)
407. It is more better (A)/ if one of the parents (B)/ stays at home (C)/ to look after the children (D)/ No error (E)
408. Poverty and unemployment (A)/ is the two (B)/ sides of the (C)/ same coin (D)/ No error (E)
409. The sea looks (A)/ as if it has been (B)/ agitated by a storm (C)/ no error (D)
410. The state government has approved (A)/ the proposal building (B)/ a new metro system (C)/ in the state capital (D)/ No error (E)
411. The police making (A)/ everyone leave (B)/ the building premises (C)/ immediately (D)/ No error (E)
412. The fruit vender (A)/ would rather (B)/ let the fruits get spoilt than (C)/ sell them for a lesser price (D)/ No error (E)
413. Betty has a (A)/ term paper to write (B)/ but she has a lab report (C)/ in finish too (D) / No error (E)
414. In order (A)/ to be successful (B)/ you must worked (C)/ very hard (D)/ No error (E)
415. Either of the roads (A)/ lead (B)/ to the park (C) / No error (D)
416. This is (A)/ only one of his novels (B)/ that are interesting (C)/ No error (D)
417. The ebb and flow of the tides (A)/ are (B)/ now understood (C)/ No error (D)
418. Each (A)/ one of the dogs in the show require (B)/ not only a special diet (C)/ but a special treatment (D)/ No error (E)
419. When she is finishes (A)/ her (B)/ studies, she wants (C)/ to become a journalist (D)/ No error (E)
420. Despite that organisation are aware (a) (A)/ of the importance of IT (B)/ they often do not know (C)/ how to deploy it effectively (D)/ No error (E)
421. 421. The results of the/study showed that (A)/ if the partners were willing to talk to each other (B)/ and arrive at a mutually agreeable decision (C)/ the joint decisions were more better than any one person's judgement (D)/ No error/
422. The government is still in the (A)/ process of finalized new policy (B)/ guidelines for the allocation of land (C)/ to private sector organization and (D)/ No error (E)
423. She immediately quit (A)/ the job in which(B)/ neither the skill nor (C)/ knowledge were required (D)/No error (E)
424. The need for alternate (A)/ sources of energy are (B)/ essential to conserve (C)/ the environment (D)/ No error (E)

425. To be a king and (A)/ wear a crown are (B)/ more glamourous to (C)/ see than to bear (D) /No error (E)
426. My father (A)/ has returned back (B)/ to chennai yesterday (C) / No error (E)
427. May I know (A)/ to who (B)/ I am speaking?(C) / No error (D)
428. The captain along with his team (A)/ are practicing very hard (B)/ for the forthcoming match (C) / No error (D)
429. Neither of these two documents (A)/ support your claim (B)/ on the property (C) / No error (D)
430. Irfan Khan is having (A)/ a large (B)/ fan following (C) / No error (D)
431. Neither of them (A)/ are (B)/ good (C) / No error (D)
432. I don't (A)/ want to (B)/ loose it (C) / No error (D)
433. The doctor advised Mr. Murugan that (A)/ because of his severe cramps (B)/ he should lay in the bed for a few days (C) / No error (D)
434. Ramesh smiled when he was remembering (A) / his hard early years (p) / and his long road to success (C) / No error (D)
435. Scenes from the film (A)/ had to be censured (B) / before it was released (C) / No error (D)
436. Kambli is one of the player (A)/ who has been selected (B) / for the test match IC) / No error (D)
437. A hot and (A)/ a cold spring (B) / was found near each other (C) / No error (D)
438. I must complement you (A) / on your good manners (B) / and your impeccable behaviour (C) / No error (D)
439. Based on the newspaper reports (A) / we can conclude that (B) / many accidents caused by reckless driving (C) / No error (D)
440. The various consequences of (A) / the decision taken by the (B) / finance ministry was not foreseen by the bureucrats (C) / No error
441. On many occasions (A) / we did helped the poor (B) / people by way of giving them food to eat and clothes to put on (C) / No error (E)
442. Would you (A) / mind open (B) / the suitcase, sir? (C) / No error (E)
- [CGL 2014]
443. Being a blind man (A) / day or night made (B) / a little difference to him (C) / No error (D)
444. It's time (A) / we take (B) / a holiday to our native place (C) / No error (D)
445. His parents does not (A) / approve of (B) / his business (C) / No error (D)
446. The lovers walked (A) / besides each other (B) / in silence (C) / No error (D)
447. I came into (A) / the room when (B) / Mary played the piano (C) / No error (E)
448. I have read (A) / an interesting book (B) / yesterday (C) / No error (D)
- (CPO)]
449. Each painter was to draw a picture (A) / as realistic as possible (B) / one of them draws a rose (C) / No error (E)
- [CPO]
450. The unemployment problem (A) / keep raising its ugly head (B) / the world over (C) / No error (E)
- [CPO]
451. The person who (A) / will return (B) / the lost wallet will he awarded(C) / No error (b)
452. Walk carefully (A) / lest you (B) / do not fall (C) / No error (E)

453. If he (A)/ would have tried (B)/ he would have succeeded (C)/ No error (D)
454. One cannot he (A)/ indifferent to one's health (B) / can't one (C)/ No error (E)
455. Sohan (A)/ is pleased at (B)/ the news yesterday (C)/ No error (D)
456. She does not (A)/ tell lies (B)/ doesn't she? (C)/ No error (D)
457. She has not completed (A)/ her course (B)/ isn't it? (C)/ No error (D)
458. The collector (A)/ visits the office regularly (B)/ isn't it? (C)/ No error (D)
459. She was ill for five days (A)/ when the doctor (B)/ was sent for (C)/ No error (D)
460. I could not (A)/ help to laugh (B)/ at the joke (C)/ No error (E)
461. If he went to Agra (A)/ he would have seen (B)/ the Taj Mahal (C)/ No error (D)
462. These tests show (A)/ whether someone (B)/ is having an infection (C)/ No error (D)
463. No one know (A)/ who solved (B)/ these sums (C) / No error (D)
[STENOGRAPHER]
464. Rosy hadn't been (A)/ to Shimla for ten years (B)/ and was really looking forward (C)/ to see it again(D)/ No error (E)
465. It is high time (A)/ that you (B)/go home (C)/ No error (D)
[STENOGRAPHER]
466. There's cinema (A)/ near the station (B)/ is it? (C)/ No error (D)
467. If the bus had'nt (A)/ broken down (B)/ we will be at home now (C)/ No error (E)
[CPO]
468. They are residing (A)/ in this city (B)/ for the last two decades (C)/ No error (D)
469. What would you (A)/ have done if you (B)/ missed the train? (C)/ No error (D)
[FCI]
470. We shall wait (A)/ till you (B)/ will finish your lunch (C)/ No error (D)
[FCI]
471. I will go out (A)/ when you (B)/ will come home (C)/ No error (D)
472. You must consult (A)/ the doctor about (B)/ your cough, should you? (C)/ No error (D)
473. Subha (A)/ is living (B)/ in Chennai since 1987 (C)/ No error (D)
474. Would you mind (A)/ for checking (B)/ these figures? (C)/ No error (D)
475. One should (A)/ avoid to make (B)/ mistakes (C)/ No error (D)
[CPO]
476. The cruel lady made (A)/ her step daughter to do (B)/ all the household chores (C)/ No error (D)
[CGL]
477. Greatly to our surprise (A)/ we find the ringleader (B)/ was lame (C)/ No error (D).
[CGL'2013]
478. If I was he (A)/ I wouldn't accept (B)) this project (C)/ No error (D)
[CGL'2013]
479. I wish (A)/ I knew what is wrong (B)/ with my car (C)/ No error (D)
480. He went to Mumbai (A)/ with a view tin/ to secure a job (C)/ No error (D)
[CGL' 2013]
481. If he smokes (A)/less he would get rid (V)/ of this cough (C)/ N. error (D) [CGL' 2013]
482. Each of these boys (A)/ play (B)/ games (C)/ No error (D)
[CGL'2013]
483. Henry asked his wife (A)/ what had she prepared (8)/ for dinner4that night (C)/ No error (D)

484. I went there (A)/ with a view to survey (B)/ the entire procedure (C)/ No error (D).
485. My mother made (A)/ the servant to (B)/ complete the work (C)/ No error (E)
486. The river (A)/ has over flown (B)/ its banks (C)/ No error (D)
487. You will come (A)/ to my party tommorrow (B)/ isn't it? (C)/ No error (D)
488. I have seen (A)/ that film last year (B)/ but I do not remember its story (C)/ No error (D)
489. You cannot avoid (A)/ to speak to someone (B)/ when you both live in the same house (C)/ No error (D) [CGL 2015]
490. His miserable (A)/ condition made (B)/ us wept (C)/ No error (D) [CGL]
491. I don't understand (A)/why did you not call(B) / me last might (C)/ New Delhi (D)
492. The greatest fear (a)/ that scared the world(B) / today is global warming (C)/ No error (E)
493. It is high time (A)/ we renovate (Biz/ Our old house (C)/ No error (D) CGL 2015
494. I Was (A)/ laying down (B)/ when the door bell rang (C)/ No error (D)
495. I have goat. (A)/ to the movies with (B)/ some frien4s last night (C)/ No error (E) [FCI]
496. A pair of (A)/ shoes have been (B)/ purchased by me (C)/ No error (D) (FCI)
497. Believe me I (A)/ am believing (B)/ whatever you have said (C)/ No error (D) [FM]
498. Ram helps (A)/ everyone (B)/ does he? (C)/ No error (D)
499. As soon as she (A)/ will hear (B)/ the dog bark, she will know he is at the door (C)/ No error (D)
500. He said (A)/ that he cannot (B)/ find his key (C)/ No error (D) [FCI]

For Complete concepts

<https://www.youtube.com/channel/UC5xQrH-JZlFYaty4FN6EsQ>

Telegram- <https://t.me/DoctorAnubhavGoswami>

Exercise – 5 Answer

401. (A) 'are' use ugha gksxk (superfluous)
402. (C) 'risen to' in place of 'raised the'
403. (d) 'has' in place of 'have'
404. (B) 'waits' in place 'wait'
405. (C) 'believe' (P.V) dk use gksxkA
406. (D) 'one' dk use ugha gksxk (superfluous)
407. (A) Double comparative dh error gS 'more' ugha vk;sxkA
408. (B) 'are' in place of 'is'
409. (B) 'had' in place of 'has'
410. (B) 'of building' in place of 'building'
411. (A) 'made' in place of 'making'
412. (E) No error
413. (D) 'to' in place of 'in' (infinitive)
414. (C) must work (must+VI)
415. (B) 'leads' (SV)
416. (C) 'is' in place of 'are'
417. (B) 'is' in place of 'are'
418. (B) 'requires' (SV) use ugha gksxkA
419. (A) 'is' dk use ugha gksxkA
420. (D) 'effectively' dk use ugha gksxkA (superfluous)
421. (D) 'more' dk use ugha gksxkA

422. (B) 'finalising' (gerund) use
 423. (D) 'was' in place of 'were'
 424. (B) 'is' in place of 'are'
 425. (B) 'is' in place of 'are'
 426. (B) 'back' use ugha gksxkA
 (superfluous)
 427. (B) 'whom' in place of 'who'
 428. (B) 'is' in place of 'are'
 429. (B) 'supports' in place of 'support'
 430. (A) 'has' in place of 'having'
 431. (B) 'is' in place of 'are'
 432. (C) 'lose' in place of 'loose'
 433. (C) 'should lie' [modal + VI]
 434. (A) 'remembered' in place of 'was
 remembering'
 435. (B) 'censored' in place of 'censured'
 436. (B) 'have' in place of 'has'
 437. (C) 'were' in place of 'was'
 438. (a) 'compliment' use gksxkA
 439. (C) 'were caused' in place of caused
 440. (C) 'were; in place of 'was'
 441. (B) in, place of helped
 442. (B) opening (gerund)
 443. (A) 'he' subject v_k, x_k 'Being' (participle)
 ds igysA
 444. (B) took in place of 'take'
 445. (A) 'do' in place of 'does'
 446. (B) beside (PV)
 447. (C) 'was playing' in place of 'played'
 448. (A) 'have' use ugha gksxkA
 449. (C) 'drew' (past esa)
 450. (B) 'keeps' [SVJ use gksxkA
 451. (B) 'returns' in place of twill return'
 452. (C) 'do not' dk use ugha gksxk [LDC]
 453. (B) 'had tried' in place of 'would have
 tried'
 454. (C) 'can one' in place of 'con't one'
 455. (B) 'was' in place of 'is'
 456. (C) 'does she' use gksxkA
457. (C) hasn't she?
 458. (C) does't he?
 459. (C) 'had been' in place of 'was'
 460. (B) 'laughing' in place of 'to laugh'
 461. (A) 'had gone' in place of 'went'
 462. (C) 'has' in place of 'is having'
 463. (A) knows (SV)
 464. (D) 'seeing' in place of 'see'
 465. (C) 'went' in place of 'go'
 466. (C) isn't there?
 467. (C) 'would have been' in place of 'will be'
 468. (A) 'have been' in place of 'are'
 469. (C) 'had missed' in place of 'missed'
 470. (A) 'will' in place of 'Alan' 4
 471. (C) 'will' dk use ugha gksxkA
 472. (C) 'mustn't you' use gksxkA
 473. (B) 'has been' ia place of 'is'
 474. (B) 'for' use ugha gksxkA
 475. (B) 'making' in place of 'to make'
 476. (B) 'to' use ugha gksxkA [Bare
 infinitive]
 477. (D) Totnd' in place of 'find'
 478. (A) 'were' in place of 'was'
 479. (B) 'was' in place of 'is'
 480. (C) 'securing' in place of 'to secure'
 481. (A) 'smoked' in place of 'smokes'
 482. (B) plays (SV)
 483. (B) 'she had' in place of 'had she'
 484. (B) 'surveying' in place of 'survey'
 485. (B) 'to' use ugha gksxkA [Bare
 infinitive]
 486. (B) overflowed [flow dh VIII form]
 487. (C) 'won't your' use gksxkA
 488. (A) 'saw' in place of 'have seen'
 489. (B) 'speaking' in place of 'to speak'
 490. (C) 'weep' (VI) from in place of 'wept'
 491. (B) 'why you did not call'
 492. (B) 'scares' in place of 'scared'
 493. (B) 'renovated' in place of 'renovate'
 494. (B) 'lying' in place of 'laying'

495. (A) 'went' in place of 'have gone'
 496. (B) 'has' in place of 'have'
 497. (B) 'believe' in place of 'am believing'
 498. (C) doesn't he?
 499. (B) 'hears' in place of 'will hear'
 500. (B) 'could not' in place of 'cannot'

For Complete concepts

https://www.youtube.com/channel/UC5xQrH-JZIFYaty4FN6E_sq

Telegram- <https://t.me/DoctorAnubhavGoswami>

क्या आपको कमज़ोर **ENGLISH के कारण **सरकारी नौकरी** नहीं मिल रही है!**

अगर आप **PRE** क्वालिफाइड हैं और कमज़ोर **ENGLISH** की वजह से **MAINS** नहीं निकाल पाते

अगर आप पहले **COACHING** ले चुके हैं और सफलता हाथ नहीं लगी है

अगर आप **FRESHER** हैं और पहले **ATTEMPT** में एग्जाम बिल्यर करना चाहते हैं

नि: शुल्क **ENGLISH सीखें**

CLASS NOTES 5000+ QUESTIONS VIDEO LECTURES
 VOCABULARY DAILY QUIZ THE HINDU- Article

 TELEGRAM पर मेरे चैनल के साथ जुड़ें
<https://t.me/DoctorAnubhavGoswami>
 8769377645

DR. ANUBHAV GOSWAMI
M.A. Ph.D. (DU)
8 years Exp in Delhi
Taught 9000+ Students

SBI CLERK 2019
ALL INDIA RANK 1

 97.5/100

PARAMOUNT GANGANAGAR
COACHING 9141458000

SSC CGL 2018-19
RANK 1 IN RAJASTHAN

 198.5/200(ENG)

SSC UPSC RPSC IBPS

2005

FOREVER ABOVE
**MOUNT
NAGAR**

Dr. Anubhav Goswami

Exercise-6

501. Sam ate (A)/ cakes (B)/ don't he? (C)/ No error (D)
[FCI]
502. I wasn't (A)/ at the last meeting and (B)/ neither was you (C)/ No error (D)
[FCI]
503. That hardly (A)/ counts (B)/ doesn't it? (C)/ No error (D)
504. He throwed (A)/ it out (B)/ of the window (C)/ No error (D)
[FCI]
505. He said (a)(A)/ that he will meet me (B)/ at the restaurant (C)/ No error (D)
506. The thief escaped (A)/ before (B)/ I opened the door (C)/ No error (E)
[FCI]
507. Each of the students (A)/ stand up and say 'yes" (B)/ when his or her name is called by the teacher (C)/ No error (D)
508. Having lived (A)/ in Kerala for ten years (B)/ my friend is used to speak Malyalam with his friends (C)/ No error (D)
[FCI]
509. The lady approached me timidly (A)/ and trembling slightly (B)/ She sat down bevisies me (C)/ No error (D)
510. My mother (A)/ hanged (B)/ ay elatites (C)/ No error (D)
[FCI]
511. The teaeiker asked (A)/ the student (IV) why" was her name (C)/ No error (D).
512. When I came to your room yesterday (A)/ you were watching the T.V. (B)/ isn't it? (C)/ No error (E)
513. It is necessary (A)/ that the students goes in (B)/ one by one (C)/ No error (D)
514. It is impossible (A)/ to make her to understand (B)/ the problem (C)/ No error (E)
515. My elder brother (a)/ is six (B)/ foot high (C)/ / No error (D)
516. He ensured (A)/ her that she (B)/ would pass (C)/ No error (E) [CGL'2012]
517. Nature has denied us (A)/ the power of closing our ears (B)/ which she gave in respect of our eves (C)/ No error (D) [CGL'2012]
518. The judge tested the accused (A)/ to see if he would (B)/ read English (C)/ No error (D)
519. Those ²⁰⁰⁵ plucking (A)/ flowers are liable (B)/ for punishable (C)/ No error (D)
520. Not one of his lectures (A)/ have ever been(B) / printed (C)/ No error (D) [CGL'2012]
521. For many tourists (A)/ keeping a tourist guide during tours (B)/ help to satisfy their hunger for knowledge (C)/ No error (E)
522. Though she appears to be very tall (A)/ she is just an inch (B)/ taller than me (C)/ No error (D) [CGL'2012]
523. I will now (A)/ deal with him in a manner (B)/ different from the one (C)/ I have adopted so far (D)/ No error (E)
524. Instead of being (A)/helpful he was (B)/ being hindrance (C)/ No error (D) [CPO]
525. Who wouldn't be triumphant (A)/ in their success (B)/ at The examination (C)/ No error (D) [CPO]
526. If you had invited me (A)/ I would attend (B)/ you marriage (C)/ No error (E) [CPO]

527. It is raining (A)/ since 8 O' clock (B)/ this morning (C)/ No error (D)
 [CPO]
528. He didn't say that (A)/ he will bring the books tomorrow (B)/ did we? (C)/ No error (D)
 [CPO]
529. He teaches (A)/ us English (B)/ isn't it? (C)/ No error (D)
 [CPO]
530. I am hearing (A)/ someone (B)/at the door (C)/ No error (D)
 [CPO]
531. All of us eagerly (A)/ looking forward (B)/ to attend (C)/ the wedding reception of your elder brother (C)/ No error (E)
532. I am tired (A)/ so I'll lay down (B)/ and take rest (C)/No error (D)
533. Being very dark (A)/ the visitors found it difficult (B)/ to locate the switch (C)/ No error (D)
534. Everyone are expected (A)/ to come (B)/ to school tomorrow (C)/ No error (E)
535. It is high time (A)/ that we leave (B)/ this place (C)/ No error (D)
536. All mangoes (A)/ in the basket (B)/ are overripe (C)/ No error (D)
537. Why (A)/ they didn't turn up (B)/ to the workshop (C)/ No error (E)
538. Being a rainy day (A)/we didn't (B)/go out(C) / No error (D)
539. Babies (A)/ like milk (B)/ isn't it? (C)/ No error (D),
540. You should have used the money (A)/ for paying your debts (B)/ instead of buy a motorcycle (C)/ No error (E)
541. Modern youth pay more attention (A)/ to seeing films (B)/ than to read books (C)/ No error (D)
542. The girls watched intently (A)/ as the model applied her make-up (B)/ with a practiced hand (C)/ No error (D)
543. I have (A)/ not finished (B)/ to paint the door (C)/ No error (D)
544. Children enjoy listening to (A)/ ghosts stories (B)/ especially on Halloween might (C)/ No error (D)
 [CGL 2011]
545. I (A)/ have (B)/ much works to do (C)/ No error (D) [CGL 2011]
546. The lawyar asked (A)/ if it was worth to take (B)/ the matter to court (C)/ No error (D)
 [CGL 2005]
 [CGL 2011]
547. The girls watched intently (A)/ as the model applied her make-up (B)/ with a practiced hand (C)/ No error (D)
 [CGL 2011]
548. Prasad bowls faster (A)/ than Srinith (B)/ it (C)/ No error (D)
549. Being too costly (A)/ for him (B)/ he could not buy the coat (C)/ No error (E)
550. The increasing mechanisation of life (A)/ have led us farther away from daily contact with nature and (B)/ the crafts of the farm (C)/ No error (D)
551. The capital of Yemen (A)/ is situating (B)/ 2190 metres above the sea level(C)/ No error (E)
552. I told him (A)/ that I availed (B)/ the opportunity (C)/ No error (D)
553. Due to heavy rains (A)/ the ship drowned (B)/ in the middle of the ocean (C)/ No error (D)
554. He as well as (A)/ you like (B)/ to go (C)/ No error (D)
555. Many a student (A)/ have passed (B)/ the IIT examination (b)/ No error (E)

556. He asked (A)/ whether either of the brothers (B)/ were at home (C)/ No error (E)
557. Lay your books aside and (A)/ lay down to rest (B)/ for a while (C)/ No error (D)
558. You'd better (A)/ gone now (B)/ or, you'll be late (C)/ No error (D)
559. The company is (A)/ not doing well, isn't it, time you (B)/ sell off your shares in it? (C)/ No error (D)
560. He was debarred (A)/ to appear (B)/ at the examination (C)/ No error (E)
561. The timid creature was driven (A)/ into a narrow lane (B)/ where it was slewed by the kidnapper (C)/ No error (D)
562. The watchman asked (A)/ the intrudar who he was (B)/ and why % vas he occupying his chair (C)/ No error (D)
563. Mrs. Dorai would rather (A)/ spend a quiet evening (B)/ than attending, a party (C)/ No error (E)
564. Neither Ramesh nor Rajendra (A)/ has done (B)/ their work properly (C)/ No error (D)
565. Our success or our failure (A)/ largely depend (B)/ upon our actions (C)/ No error (D)
566. Your father used (A)/ to be the principal of this college (B)/ didn't he? (C)/ No error (D)
567. Our efforts are aimed (A)/ to bring about (B)/ a reconciliation (C)/ No error (D)
568. You can spare me (A)/ ten minutes of your valuable time (B)/ isn't it? (C)/ No error (D)
569. She is (A)/ so capable (B)/ of doing this job (C)/ No error (D)
570. A pair of shoes (A)/ were standing (B)/ in the corner (C)/ No error (D)
571. Last year two Italian prisoners of war (A)/ escape from a person camp (B)/ in Kenya during the war (C)/ No error (D)
572. The company reports (A)/ that the demand for their computers (B)/ are growing everyday (C)/ No error (D)
573. At the very moment (A)/ they were showing signs of (13)/ growing nervousness, isn't it? (C)/ No error (D)
574. He walks (A)/ as if the earth (B)/ belongs to him (C)/ No error (D)
575. The first task is provided (A)/ sufficient arable land (B)/ to the dispossessed farmers (C)/ No error (D)
576. The plane (A)7 will take off (B)/ when the thunderstorm stopped (C)J No error (D)
577. If you(A)/ litter, you (B)/ would have (C)/ to pass fine (D)/ No error (E)
578. Unless (A)/ you will study hard (B)/ you cannot pass (C)/ No error (D)
579. Children like (A)/ to eat sweets (R)/ isn't it? JC/ No. error (D)
580. The Railways have made (A)/ crossing the tracks (B)/ a punished offence ((/ No error (D)
581. Mayank was working (A)/ overtime for the (B)/ last two weeks (C)/ No error (D)
582. Most children (A)/ are liking (B)/ ice-cream (C)/ No error (D)
583. I remember (A)/ meet him (B)/ five years ago (C)/ No error (D)
584. He is (A)/ rich enough (B)/ for buying a car (C)/ No error (D)
585. I have got (A)/ your point (B)/ haven't? (C)/ No error 03
586. It is high time (A)/ you repair (B)/ the air conditioner (c)/ No error (D)
587. The soldier lied (A)/ still till his enemies (B)/ passed by (C)/ No error (D)

588. By next year (A)/ Ramesh will take (B)/ his university degree (C)/ No error (D)
- '589'. Did you finish (A)/ the work (B)/ yet (C)/ No error (E)
590. I'll tell' (A)/ you soon (B)/ as Twill know (C)/ No error (D)
591. The postman (A)/ comes thrice a day (B)/ don't he ? ((;)/ No error (D)
592. Once we were dwelt' (A)/, by the seaside (B)/ but now we have IC)/ settled ourselves in Mumbai (D)/ No. error (E)
593. He does nothing(A)/ but to find (B)/ faults in other and laugh (C)/ at them (D)/ 'No 'error (E)
594. We advised him (A)/ to marry his daughter (B) /because she had (C)/ come to marriageable ale (D)/ No error (E)
595. Having had reached (A)/ the station you (B)/ may buy your ticket and wait for the train for New Delhi (C)/ No error (D)
596. When he came out (A)/ of the cinema hall (B)/ he noticed somebody (C)/ has stolen his purse (D)/ No error (E)
597. Two were (A)/ intelligent (B)/ but one dull (C)/ No error (D)
598. He informed (A)/ me that he (B)/ knew to play (C)/ on the harmonium (D)/ No error (E)
599. Having deserted (A)/ by her husband (B)/ she committed (C)/ suicide (D)/ No error (E)
600. The sum (A)/ having been risen (B)/ the fog disappeared (C)/ No error (E)
507. (B) 'stands' (SV)
508. (C) 'speaking' (gerund) use gksxh
509. (C) 'beside' (cxy esa)
510. (B) 'hung' in place of " hanged
511. (C) 'what her name, was'
512. (C) weren't you?
513. (B) 'go' in place of 'goes'
514. (B) 'to' use (Bare inf.)
515. (C) 'feet' (plural Noun)
516. (A) 'assured' in place of 'ensured'
517. (C) 'has given' in place of 'gave'
518. (B) 'could' in place, of 'would'
519. (C) 'to be punished'
520. (B) 'has' in place of 'have'
521. (C) 'help satisfy their hunger' [help + bare infinitude
522. (D) No error
523. (D) 'have been adopting' in place of 'have adopted'
524. (C) 'hindering' in place of 'being hindrance'
525. (B) 'his' in place of 'their'
526. (B) 'would have attended'
527. (A) 'has been' in place of 'is'
528. (B) 'would' in place of 'will'
529. (C) doesn't he?
530. (A) 'listening' in place of 'hearing'
531. (B) 'to attending'
532. (B) 'lie' in place of 'lay'
533. (A) 'it being'
534. (A) 'is' in place of 'are'
535. (B) 'left' in place of 'leave'
536. (D) No error
537. (B) 'didn't they' in place of 'they didn't'
538. (A) 'It being'
539. (C) don't they?
540. (C) 'buying' in place of 'buy'
541. (B) 'watching' in place of 'seeing'
542. (C) 'practised' in place of 'practiced.'
543. (C) 'painting' in place of 'to paint'

Exercise-6 [Answer]

501. (C) didn't he?
502. (C) 'were' in place of 'was'
503. (C) does it?
504. (A) 'threw' in place of 'threwed'
505. (B) 'would' in place of 'will'
506. (A) 'had escaped' in place. 'escaped'

544. (B) 'ghost' in place of 'ghosts'
 545. (C) 'Work' in place d'works?'1,
 546. (8) 'taking' in place of 'to take'
 547. (C) 'practised'
 548. (C)' doesn't he?
 549. (A) 'It Being' [Being (participle) viuk subject 'It' ysxkA
 550. (B) 'has' in place of 'have'
 551. (B) 'situated' in place of 'situating'
 552. (B) 'availed myself of in place of 'availed'
 553. (B) 'sank' in place of 'drowned'
 554. (B) likes [S.V.]
 555. (B) 'has' in place of 'have'
 556. (C) 'was' in place of 'were'
 557. (B) 'lie' in place of 'lay'
 558. (B) 'go' in place of 'gone'
 559. (C) 'sold' in place of 'sell'
 560. (B) 'from appearing' in place of 'to appear'
 561. (B) 'slain' in place of 'slewed'
 562. (C) 'he was' in place of 'was he'
 563. (C). 'attend' in place of 'attending'
 564. (C) 'its' in place of 'their'
 565. (B) 'depends' in place of 'depend'
 566. (D) No error
 567. (B) 'at bringing' in place of 'to bring'
 568. (C) can't you?
 569. (B) 'very' in place of 'so'
 570. (B) 'was' in place of 'were'
 571. (B) 'escaped' in place of 'escapes'
 572. (C) 'is' in place of 'ate'
 573. (C) weren't they?
 574. (C) 'belonged' in place of belongs
 575. (A) 'to provide it place of provided
 576. (C) 'stops' in place- of 'stopped!
 577. (C) will have in place of would have
 578. (B) 'wall' dk use ugha gksxkA
 579. (C) don't they?
 580. (C) 'purnis4b le' in place of 'punshed'
 581. (A) has been' in place of 'was'
 582. (B) 'likes' in place of 'liking'
 583. (B) 'having met' in place of 'meet'
 584. (C) 'to buy' in place of 'for buying'
 585. (D) No error
 586. (B) 'repaired' in place of 'repair'
 587. (A) 'lay' in place of 'lied' [lie lay lain]
 588. (B) 'have taken' in place of 'take'
 589. (A) 'haven't you finished'
 590. (C) I know' in place of I'll know'
 591. (C) doesn't he?
 592. (A) 'were' dk use ugha gksxkA
 593. (B) 'to' dk use ugha gksxkA
 594. (B) 'to get his' daughter married
 595. (A) 'had' dk use superfluous gSA
 596. (C) 'found' in place of 'noticed'
 597. (C) 'was dull' in place of 'dull'
 598. (C) 'how to' in place of 'to'
 599. (A) 'Having been deserted'
 600. (B) 'been' dk use ugha gksxkA

Exercise – 7

601. None but (A)/ cowards is (B)/ afraid of fighting (C)/ No error (D)
602. Many a bride (A)/ have been burnt (B)/ killed for dowry (C)/ No error (D)
603. The teacher made (A)/ the students (B)/ to solve their problems (C)/ No error (D)
604. His aim is no more than to use (A)/ unfair means to (B)/ attain success in life (C)/ No error (D)
605. Each of these players (A)/ have been warned not to-repeat (B)/ the silly mistake (C)/ No error (D)
606. In old age neither of his two sons (A)/ are prepared (B)/ to his help (C)/ No error (D)
607. He goes every (A)/ Sunday to Delhi with (B)/ a view to buy raw material (C)/ No error (D)
608. The teacher asked them (A)/ to stop write as (B)/ soon as the bell rang (C)/ No error (D)
609. Lime and soda (A)/ is a digestive (B)/ ink (C)/ No error (D)
610. The mother as well as her children (A)/ were brought to the police (B)/ station for interrogation (C)/ No error (D)
611. She can't help (A)/ to visit (B)/ her sister every Sunday (C)/ No error (D)
612. He is rich today (A)/ but he appears (B)/ to be poor in the past (C)/ No error (D)
613. His benevolence and (A)/ kindness are (B)/ admired by his friends (C)/ No error (D)
614. She never has (A)/ and never will allow (B)/ her only son to join Army (C)/ No error (D)
615. The scientists claim to discover (A)/ cure for AIDS and the medicine (B)/ will be put on sale very soon (C)/ No error (D)

616. She started to cry (A)/ when she (B)/ was left alone (C)/ No error (D)
617. Three parts of the lesson (A)/ are yet (B)/ to be completed (C)/ No error (D)
618. She is (A)/ intelligence but (B)/ her sister dull (C)/ No error (D)
619. She did not dare (A)/ enter the room (B)/ without his permission (C)/ No error (D)
620. I always resent (A)/ my brother wandering (B)/ about and doing nothing (C)/ No error (D)
621. Intelligence as well as knowledge of the subject (A)/ are required to grasp (B)/ the meaning of the book (C)/ No error (D)
622. Twenty officers have been dismissed (A)/ and thirty left (B)/ on their own (C)/ No error (D)
623. She (A)/ was confident (B)/ to qualify the examination (C)/ No error (D)
624. The civilians were prohibited to attend (A)/ the shooting competition (B)/ in the military area (C)/ No error (D)
625. As Anuj was familiar .with (A)/ the road to Neeraj's house (B)/ he lead the way (C)/ No error (D)
626. Acquisition of certain specific skills (A)/ can be facilitated from general awareness, education (B)/ and exposure to novel situations (C)/ No error(D)
627. In our country women (A)/ have opportunities to rise to top (B)/ in every walk of life (C)/ No error (D)
628. If India's demographic transition (A)/ is to be speeded up (B)/ it will have to be by a special profess (C)/ No error (D)
629. All their efforts were direct to (A)/ promote harmony among various (B)/ group of people (C)/ No error (D)

630. Such inequalities can be (A)/ founded enshrined in the constitutions (B)/ of other countries also (C)/ No error (D)
631. The economic reforms (A)/ initiated in 1991 (B)/ have borne fruit (C)/ No error (D)
632. One of the suspected (A)/ players have open admittance that (B)/ he had restored to taking dope (C)/ No error (D)
633. The military has highly (A)/ sophisticated simulators on which (B)/ soldiers train (C)/ No error (D)
634. If I were (A)/ in his shoes (B) ^{ESTD 2005} I would die with shame (C)/ No error (D)
635. The dinner party hosted by (A)/ the president of the club was cancelled (B)/ due to same unforeseen problem (C)/ No error (D)
636. The spectators were spellbound at the thrilling (A)/ sight and at end, they could not (B)/ held their applause in appreciation (C)/ No error (D)
637. Within a few years (A)/ most of the fertile land has underwent (B)/ forcible indigo cultivation (C)/ No error (D)
638. Poor Tom laid in the shade (A)/ of a tree before he could (B)/ walk further (C)/ NO error(D)
639. An unexpected raise in the cost of living (A)/ as well as a decline in employment opportunities resulted in the rapid implementation (B)/ of new government programmes for the unemployed (C)/ No error (D)
640. The Governor has a good collection of (A)/ paintings adoring the wall (B)/ of the Raj Bhavan (C)/ No error (D)
641. Being injured, (A)/ one of the migratory birds (B)/ have not flown south (C)/ No error (D)
642. The prince (A)/ has been slayed (B)/ his rival (C)/ No error (D)
643. His speech was broadcasted (A)/ over the radio (B)/ last Thursday (C)/ No error (D)
644. The he brave man (A)/ catched the snake (B)/ with his hand (C)/ No error (D)
645. He Folded (A)/ his hands and (B)/ kneeled oil his knees to pray (C)/ No error (D) /-
646. The blog has breaded (A)/ tension, between (B)/ the two communities (C)/ NI: error MI
647. The child cut (A)/ his finger (2)/ anal ble4e. profusely (C)/ No error (D)
648. Tie strong man bended (A)/the iron road (B)/ with his broil& hand (C)/ No error (D)
649. I have (A)/ found (B)/ memories of grandmother (C)/ No error (D)
650. She is not (A)/ wily funding (B)/ of getting up early in tits morning (C)/ No error (D)
651. The book (A)/ was (B)/ founded on real life (C)/ No error (D)
652. This museum (A)/ was (B)/ found in 1921 (C)/ No error (D)
653. If any problems (A)/ raise, (B)/ let me know (C)/ No error (D)
654. The police (A)/ made (B)/ ten arrest after the riot (C)/ No error (D)
655. The questions are (A)/ arranged in (B)/ increasing order of difficulty (C)/ No error (D)
656. You ought to (A)/ asserted yourself (B)/ more (C)/ No error (D)
657. I always assist (A,)/ the smell of the sea (B)/ with my childhood (C)/ No error (D)
658. Volunteers (A)/ associate (B)/ in searching for the boy (C)/ No error (D)

659. The success of new product (A)/ assorted the survival (B)/ of the company (C)/ No error (D)
660. She astounded (A)/ everybody by announcing (B)/ her engagement (C)/ No error (D)
661. We were (A)/ astonished by how (B)/ well he performed (C)/ No error (D)
662. The picture has been (A)./ authorized as (B)/ genuine Hussain (C)/ No error (D)
663. He authenticated his (A)/ his secretary to sign (B)/ letters in his absence (C)/ No error
664. I Funded it (A)/ impossible to absorb so much (B)/ information so quickly (C)/ No error (D)
665. Over the years (A)/ many villages have been (B)/ absurd into the city (C)/ No error (D)
666. It would be (A)/ absorbed to spend all your money (B)/ on one book (C)/ No error (D)
667. Relief workers in the disaster (A)/ area are applying (B)/ for more supplies (C)/ No error (D)
668. She appalled (A)/ to the kidnappers (B)/ to let her son go (C)/ No error (D)
669. He preceded to (A)/ demands for (B)/ his resignation (C)/ No error (D)
670. Access to (A)/ the gardens (B)/ through the kitchen (C)/ No error (D)
671. Click on (A)/ the icon to (B)/ assess a file (C)/ No error (D)
672. It is too early (A)/ to access the effects (B)/ of the price rises (C)/ No error (D)
673. I made a careful (A)/ assessment of (B)/ the risks involved (C)/ No error(D)
674. She narrated (A)/ the incident in her own (B)/ inimitable style (C)/ No error (D)
675. Any changes /made (A)/ when writing a cheque should (B)/ be initiated by you (C)/ No error (D)
676. I wasn't initialed (A)/ into the joys of is skying (B)/ until I w4s 30 (C)/ No error (D)
677. Her enthusiasm (A)/ inanimate (B)/ the whole room (C)/ No error (D)
678. Everybody laughed but (A)/ I could not under-stand (B)/ what had assumedd them (C)/ No error (D)
679. Everyone amused (A)/ Ratan to be (B)/ guilty (C)/ No error (D)
680. We have (A)/ signed 20% of our (B)/ budget to the project (C)/ No error (D)
681. Their marriage (A)/ was annulled (B)/ after just six months (C)/ No error (D)
682. He didn't say (A)/ so but he (B)/ applied that I was lying (C)/ No error (D)
683. I have implied (A)/ to that company (B)/ for a job (C)/ No error (D)
684. This information applies (A)/ to all children born (B)/ after 1997 (C)/ No error (D)
685. He was so inquisitive (A)/ that he rose many (B)/ questions in the class (C)/ No error (D)
686. He was borne to poor parents (A)/ but brought up (B)/ in an affluent family (C)/ No error (D)
687. The university was (A)/ found in 1950 (B)/ when India was not self dependent in many aspects (C)/ No error (D)
688. I complaint against him (A)/ as in spite of my repeated warnings.(B)/ he failed to mend his ways (C)/ No error (D)
689. Failure must not have (A)/ permanent affect on a person (B)/ because only the thought survives (C)/ No error (D)

690. I keep my cool (A)/ and never loose my temper (B)/ even when provoked (C)/ No error (D)
691. He lied on the grass (A)/ for hours (B)/ enjoying the cool breeze (C)/ No error (D)
692. During the rainy reason (A)/ many rivers overflowed their banks (B)/ and caused great difficulty (C)/ No error (D)
693. He lay his luggage (A)/ aside and lay down (B)/ to rest for a while (C)/ No error (D)
694. When calamity fell the village (A)/ they faced it (B)/ bravely (C)/ No error (D)
695. The assassin was convicted (A)/ and ordered to (B)/ be hung (C)/ No error to
696. If I leave now, (A)/ I will not be able to (B)/ return before 9 p.m. (C)/ No error (D)
697. When the company offered him a purse on his retirement (A)/ he refused to (B)/ agree it (C)/ No error (D)
698. The timid creature was driven (A)/ into a narrow lane (B)/ when it was slowed by the kidnapper (C)/ No error (D)
699. Being implicated in a murder case (A)/ was conclusively suspected (B)/ for all the un-solved murder cases (C)/ No error (D)
700. My brother thinks (A)/ that somebody must have dared (B)/ him steal the scooter (C)/ No error (D)
611. (B) 'visiting' in place of 'visit'
612. (C) to have been' in place of to be'
613. (B) 'is' in place of 'are'
614. (A) insert 'allowed' after 'has'
615. (A) 'to discover' replace with to have discovered'
616. (A) 'crying' in place of 'cry'
617. (D) No error
618. (D) No error
619. (B) insert toe before 'enter'
620. (B) 'My brother's' replace with 'My brother'
621. (B) 'is' in place of 'are'
622. (B) insert 'have' before 'left'
623. (C) qualify' replace with 'of qualifying'
624. (A) lo attend' replace with 'from attending'
625. (C) 'Lead' replace with led'
626. (B) 'from' replace with `by'
627. (D) No error
628. (B) 'speeded up' replace with 'speed faster'
629. (A) 'direct' replace with 'directed'
630. (A) 'founded' replace with 'found'
631. (D) No error
632. (B) 'has openly admitted' in place of 'have open admittance'
633. (D) No error
634. (D) No error
635. (A) 'hosted' in place of 'hoisted'
636. (C) 'withhold' in place of 'held'
637. (B) 'undergone' in place of 'underwent'
638. (A) 'lay' in place of 'laid'
639. (A) 'rise' in place of 'raise'
640. (B) 'adorning' in place of 'adoring'
641. (C) 'has' in place of 'have'
642. (B) 'has slain' in place of 'has been slayed'
643. (A) `broadcast' in place of 'broadcasted'
644. (B) 'caught' in place of 'catched'
645. (C) 'knelt' in place of 'kneeled'
646. (A) 'bred' in place of "breaded"
647. (C) 'bled' in place of 'bleeded'

Exercise-7 [Answer]

601. (B) 'is' replace 'WITH `are'
602. (B) 'have' replace Swith
603. (C) `to solve replace with 'solve'
604. (A) to use' replace with 'use'
605. (B) 'have' replace with 'use'
606. (B) 'is' in place of 'are'
607. (C) 'buying' in place of 'buy'
608. (B) 'writing' in place of 'write'
609. (D) No error
610. (B) 'were' replace with 'was'

648. (A) 'bent' in place of tended'
649. (B) 'found' replace with 'fond'
650. (B) fonding replace with 'fond'
651. (D) No error
652. (C) found replace with founded
653. (II) 'raise' replace with 'arise'
654. (C) 'arrest' replace with 'arrests'.
655. (C) increasing' replace with 'ascending'
656. (B) 'assertoti' replace with 'assert'
657. (A) 'assist', replace with 'associate'
658. (B) 'Amotiate' replace with 'assist'
659. (B) 'assorted' replace with 'assured'
660. (A) 'astounded' replace with 'astonished'
661. (B) 'astonished' replace with 'astounded'
662. (B) 'authorized' replace with
'authenticated'
663. (A) 'authenticated' replace with
'authorized'
664. (A) 'founded' replace with 'found'
665. (C) 'absurd' replace with 'absorbed'
666. (B) 'absorbed' replace with 'absurd'
667. (B) 'appalling' replace with 'appealing'
668. (A) 'appalled' replace with 'appealing'
669. (A) 'preceded' replace with 'acceded'
670. (D) No error
671. (C) 'assess' replace with 'access'
672. (B) 'access' replace with 'assess'
673. (D) No error
674. (D) No error
675. (C) 'initiated' replace with 'initialed'
676. (A) 'initialled' replace with 'initiated'
677. (B) 'inanimate' replace with 'animated'
678. (C) 'assumed' replace with 'amused'
679. (A) 'amused' replace with 'assumed'
680. (B) 'signed' replace with 'assigned'
681. (B) annualed with 'annulled'
682. (C) applied replace with 'implied'
683. (A) implied replace with 'applied'
684. (D) No error
685. (B) rose replace with 'raised'
686. (A) 'borne' replace with 'born'
687. (B) 'found' replace with 'founded'
688. (A) 'complaint' replace with 'complained'
689. (B) 'affect' replace with 'effect'
690. (B) 'loose' replace with 'lose'
691. (A) 'lied' replace with 'lay'
692. (B) 'overflew' replace with 'overflowed'
693. (A) 'lay' replace with 'laid'
694. (A) 'fell' replace with 'befell'
695. (C) 'hung' replace with 'hanged'
696. (D) No error
697. (C) 'agree' replace with 'accept'
698. (C) 'slewed' replace with 'slain'
699. (B)
700. (C) 'steal' replace with 'to steal'

Exercise 8

714. I my opinion of him when I found out that he had lied.
(A) reverted (B) reversed
(C) revised (D) reverted

715. The land will soon to jungle if it is not farmed.
(A) reverse (B) revere
(C) revert (D) revive

716. Could you what you just said?
(A) revise (B) reverse
(C) revere (D) repeat

717. I caught him through the paper on my desk.
(A) searching (B) seeking
(C) rifling (D) discovering

718. Politicians are still a peaceful solution.
(A) discovering (B) seeking
(C) rifling (D) searching

719. The men were arrested and for drugs.
(A) searched (B) sought
(C) discovered (D) searching

720. I realized that I had the whole story.
(A) discovered (B) discover
(C) invent (D) invented

721. Scientists are hoping to the cause of epidemic.
(A) discover (B) search
(C) seek (D) invent

722. Huge T.V. screens (A)/ were erupt (B)/ above the stage (C)/ No error (D)

723. The demonstration (A)/ erected (B)/ into violence (C)/ No error (D)

724. This stone (A)/ weathers to a warm (B)/ pinkish- brown colour (C)/ No error (D)

725. He asked me (A)/ whether we would (B)/ be coming to the party (C)/ No error (D)
726. This type of industry (A)/ will whether away (B)/ in the years to come (C)/ No error (D)
727. Small children (A)/ learn by (B)/ animating their parents (C)/ No error (D)
728. Don't incite the baby (A)/ too much or we will (B)/ never get him off to sleep (C)/ No error (D)
729. He was (A)/ accused of exciting (B)/ the crowd to violence (C)/ No error (D)
730. He existed (A)/ through (B)/ the back door (C)/ No error (D)
731. Fish cannot (A)/ exit (B)/ out of water (C)/ No error (D)
732. The book contains various (A)/ themes that are (B)/ accidental to the main plot (C)/ No error (D)
733. Police do not know (A)/ if the explosion was incidental or (B)/ caused by a bomb (C)/ No error (D)
734. Please accuse the interruption (A)/ but I need (B)/ to talk to you (C)/ No error (D)
735. He was (A)/ excused of murder (B)/ and sent for trial (C)/ No error (D)
736. The escaped prisoner (A)/ alluded the police (B)/ for three days (C)/ No error (D)
737. I remember (A)/ his face but (B)/ his name alludes me (C)/ No error (D)
738. The Prime Minister's new policies (A)/ on defense have (B)/ eliminated many of his supporters (C)/ No error (D)
739. The school team (A)/ was alienated (B)/ in the first round of the competition (C)/ No error (D)
740. The low lighting (A)/ imported a romantic (B)/ atmosphere to the room (C)/ No error (D)
741. Britain imparts (A)/ wine (B)/ from Spain (C)/ No error (D)
742. She's always trying (A)/ to impress people with (B)/ her new clothes (C)/ No error (D)
743. You've totally loose (A)/ me! place (B)/ explain again (C)/ No error (D)
744. The horse managed (A)/ to get lose (B)/ and escape (C)/ No error (D)
745. He lie (A)/ on the sofa (B)/ and went to sleep (C)/ No error (D)
746. He lay about (A)/ his age in order (B)/ to join the army (C)/ No curer (D)
747. He cannot afford (A)/ his seat (B)/ in the bus to an old lady (C)/ No error (D)
748. The other team was (A)/ very good so we couldn't (B)/ Acre. to smile any mistakes (C)/ No error (D)
749. A button's come (A)/ off my shirt (B)/ I will have to saw it back on (C)/ No error (D)
750. I sew in the paper (A)/ that they're building (B)/ a new theatre (C)/ No error (D)
751. It appears to me (A)/ that we have (B)/ no choice (C)/ No error (D)
752. It seems that (A)/ you were given (B)/ the wrong information (C)/ No error (D)
753. She tried to (A)/ probe her (B)/ innocence to the court (C)/ No error (D)
754. The doctor proved (A)/ the cut for (B)/ pieces of broken glass (C)/ No error (D)
755. The building work (A)/ was preceding (B)/ according to schedule (C)/ No error (D)
756. The moon is peering (A)/ out from (B)/ behind the clouds (C)/ No error (D)
757. He peeped (A)/ at the photo, but it (By was blurred (C)/ No error (D)

- | | | |
|------|--|---|
| 758. | She wounded (A)/ the-bandage (B)/ around his arm (C)/ No error (D) | (A) overflowed (B) over flow (C) overflown (D) overflew |
| 759. | He was (A)/ wound in the leg (B)/ during the war (C)/ No error (D) | 771. When he was with stone, he did not retaliate. (A) strike (B) striked (C) struck (D) strock |
| 760. | The path (A)/ winds down the (B)/ cliff to the sea (C)/ No error (D) | 772. The wood cutter the log of the wood to make a cot (A) saw (B) sew (C) sewed (D) see |
| 761. | She angrily at the door. (A) rapped (B) rape (C) rap (D) wrap | 773. When the robbers had put all the money in the bag, they (A) fled (B) Heed (C) flee (D) feel |
| 762. | The baby was found in a dlanket. (A) rapped (B) rape (D) wrapped (C) rap | 774. When the village was attacked, loud cries the air. (A) rended (B) rented (C) rent (D) went |
| 763. | Can you something for rare cough please, Doctor? (A) proscribe (B) prescribed (C) prescribe (D) proscribed | 775. She always illness, when she is asked to study. (A) affects (B) effects (C) effected (D) affected |
| 764. | The police into action on receiving telephone can yesterday. (A) swang (B) swung (C) swing (D) swingged | 776. Indian Government is planning to many changes in the constitution. (A) affect (B) effect (C) effected (D) affected |
| 765. | Being a philanthropist, he this institution. (A) founded (B) was founded (C) found (D) find | 777. Hard work is bound to your health (A) effect (B) affect (C) effected (D) affected |
| 766. | No one is allowed to the trees in the forest. (A) Fall (B) fell (C) fallen (D) filled | 778. Corruption has tremendous an our political system. (A) effect (B) affect (B) affected (D) affects |
| 767. | When calamity the family, he faced it boldly. (A) fell (B) Fall (C) befell (D) fallen | 779. Inflationary trends in the market have the prices adversely. (A) effected (B) affected (B) infected (D) affect |
| 768. | I think she the clock this week. (A) Wounded (B) Wind (C) Wound (D) bent | |
| 769. | The bridge up by the terrorist only last week. (A) blowed (B) was blowed (C) was blown (D) blew | |
| 770. | During rainy season this stream was | |

780. The poor women the kettle on the fire and went outside.
 (A) lain (B) lay
 (B) laid (D) lie
781. These lawns with velvet grass.
 (A) are laid (B) are lain
 (B) were lain (D) was laid
782. The mother asked me the table for the guests.
 (A) to lie (B) to lay
 (B) laid (D) lay
783. She has in the bed for two hours
 (A) laid (B) lain
 (C) lay (D) lie
784. She the child on the bed to keep him warm.
 (A) lain (B) lay
 (C) laid (D) lie
785. My mother asked me to down and take rest for sometime.
 (A) lie (B) laid
 (C) lay (D) lied
786. Bhagat Singh his life for his Motherland.
 (A) lie down (B) lay down
 (C) laid down (D) lied down
787. The executioner him till he died.
 (A) hanged (B) hung
 (C) hang (D) hangs
788. As soon as we arrived in the dormitory we our pullovers.
 (A) hang (B) hanged
 (C) hung (D) hangs
789. Colour T.V. me Rs. 1.0000 last year.
 (A) costed (B) cost
 (C) has costed (D) have costed
790. Nobody could have future correctly.
 (A) forecast (B) forcast
791. (C) forecasted (D) has cast
 Remember your temper even when provoked.
 (A) not to loose (B) not to lose
 (C) not to loss (D) loose
792. The traders suddenly the prices of curde oil last year.
 (A) rose (B) raised
 (C) rise (D) risen
793. He suddenly and knocked him down.
 (A) arose (B) raised
 (C) rose (D) rise
794. Difficulty after difficulty in his way to success.
 (A) arose (B) rose
 (C) roused (D) rise
795. When the villagers were attacked, they were to violence acts.
 (A) raised (B) roused
 (C) rose (D) raise
796. our freedom is in danger
 (A) Arise (B) Rise
 (C) Raise (D) Rose
797. The noise in the bedroom
 (A) awake (B) awoke
 (C) woke (D) rise
798. When he to reality, all had been lost.
 (A) woke (B) awake
 (C) awoke (D) raise
799. One is in duty to help the ageing parents.
 (A) bound (B) bounded
 (C) binding (D) bend
800. India is in the north by mountains.
 (A) bound (B) bounded
 (C) binding (D) wound

Exercise – 8 [Answer]

701. (B) 'peddle' replace with 'pedal'
702. (B) 'pedal' replace with 'peddle'
703. (D) No error
704. (A) 'revelled' replace with 'rebelled'
705. (C) 'rebels' replace with 'revels'
706. (D) No error
707. (A) 'revelled' replace with 'revealed'
708. (A)
709. (C)
710. (B)
711. (D)
712. (B)
713. (A)
714. (D)
715. (C)
716. (D)
717. (C)
718. (B)
719. (A)
720. (D)
721. (A)
722. (B) 'erupt' replace with 'erected'
723. (B) 'erected' replace with 'erupted'
724. (D) No error
725. (B) 'wither' replace with 'Whether'
726. (B) 'Whither' replace with wither
727. (C) 'animating' replace with imitating
728. (A) 'incite: replace with 'excite'
729. (B) 'exciting replace with 'inciting'
730. (N.) 'existed' replace with 'exited'
731. (B) exits replace with exists
732. (C) accidental replace with 'incidental'
733. (B) incidental' replace with 'accidental'
734. (A) 'accuse' replace with 'excuse'
735. (B) 'excused' repli4ce with 'accused'
736. (B) 'alluded' replace with 'eluded'
737. (C) 'alludes' replace with 'eludes'
738. (C) 'eliminated' replace with 'alienated'
739. (B) 'alienated' replace with 'eliminated'
740. (B) 'imported' replace with 'imparted'
741. (A) 'imparts' replace with 'imports'
742. (B) 'empress' replace with 'impress'
743. (A) 'loose' replace with 'lost'
744. (B) 'lose' replace with 'loose'
745. (A) 'lie' replace with 'lay'
746. (A) 'lay' replace with 'lied'
747. (A) 'afford' replace with 'offer'
748. (C) 'offered' replace with 'afford'
749. (C) 'saw' replace with 'sew'
750. (A) 'sew' replace with 'saw'
751. (A) 'appears' replace with 'seems'
752. (A) 'seems' replace with 'appears'
753. (B) 'probe' replace with 'prove'
754. (A) 'proved' replace with 'probed'
755. (B) 'preceding' replace with 'proceeding'
756. (A) 'peering' replace with 'peeping'
757. (A) 'peeped' replace with 'peered'
758. (A) 'wounded' replace with 'wound'
759. (B) 'wound' replace with 'wounded'
760. (D) No error
761. (A)
762. (D)
763. (C)
764. (B)
765. (A)
766. (B)
767. (C)
768. (C)
769. (C)
770. (A)
771. (C)
772. (C)
773. (A)
774. (C)
775. (A)
776. (B)
777. (B)
778. (A)
779. (B)
780. (C)

- 781. (A)
- 782. (B)
- 783. (B)
- 784. (C)
- 785. (A)
- 786. (C)
- 787. (A)
- 788. (C)
- 789. (B)
- 790. (A)
- 791. (B)
- 792. (B)
- 793. (C)
- 794. (A)
- 795. (B)
- 796. (A)
- 797. (C)
- 798. (C)
- 799. (A)
- 800. (B)



For Complete concepts

https://www.youtube.com/channel/UC5xQrH-JZIFYaty4FN6E_sq

Telegram- <https://t.me/DoctorAnubhavGoswami>

Dr. Anubhav Goswami

Exercise – 9

801. You may ask someone where the ship is for.
(A) bound (B) bounded
(C) binding (D) wind

802. After she had dancing, she went to bed.
(A) practiced (B) practised
(C) practice (D) practise

803. When the villagers were attacked, they were to violence.
(A) raised (B) roused
(C) rose (D) rise

804. He's canvas (A)/ for the (B)/ congress party (C)/ No error (D)

805. The success of new (A)/ product insured (B)/ the survival of the company (C)/ No error (D)

806. Please ensure that (A)/ the door is looked (B)/ before you leave (C)/ No error (D)

807. They assured (A)/ the painting for Rs. 1000 (B)/ against damage or theft (C)/ No error (D)

808. He caught (A)/ a gun (B)/ in his hand (C)/ No error (D)

809. Two police men ran (A)/ after the thief and (B)/ held him at the end of the street (C)/ No error (D)

810. Nothing he said (A)/ could heal the damage (B)/ done to their relationship (C)/ No error (D)

811. High heals (A)/ are not practical (B)/ for long walk (C)/ No error (D)

812. I sat down (A)/ and comprised (B)/ a letter of reply (C)/ No error (D)

813. A house composing (A)/ three bedrooms, kitchen, bathroom (B)/ and a living room (C)/ No error (D)

814. If you throw a stone (A)/ into water, it (B)/ drowns (C)/ No error (D)

815. The girl fell (A)/ into the river (B)/ and sank (C)/ No error (D)

816. Fighting (A)/ in the area (B)/ has now seized (C)/ No error (D)

817. The thief ceased (A)/ her hand bag and (B)/ ran off with it (C)/ No error (D)

818. I don't think (A)/ we meet (B)/ two years ago (C)/ No error (D)

819. Well. I see (A)/ you once at a party (B)/ but we were not introduced (C)/ No error (D)

820. His health has improved (A)/ since he (B)/ goes to Switzerland (C)/ No error (D)

821. A man knocks (A)/ down here (B)/ by bus yesterday (C)/ No error (D)

822. I wrote (A)/ six letters (B)/ since 8 a.m. (C)/ No error (D)

823. Never I dream (A)/ that he would (B)/ treat me shabbily (C)/ No error (D)

824. Sometime I wonder (A)/ if she live peacefully (B)/ with her husband these days (C)/ No error (D).

825. How come (A)/ you do not (B)/ succeed last year (C)/ No error (D)

826. Never mind, it (14)1 was the stars that (B)/ act oat our destiny (C)/ No error (D)

827. I complete (A)/ my work yet (B)/ when he arrived (C)/ No error (D)

828. There is a lot of money (A)/ for you if you (B)/ work hard (C)/ No error (D)

829. He had been in bed (A)/ for the last ten days (B)/ when his wife visited him (C)/ No error (D)

830. It is known (A)/ to all that she (B)/ be demoted soon (C)/ No error (D)

831. How long (A)/ you have been (B)/ in this job? (C)/ No error (D)

832. The dinner was (A)/ ready (B)/ before we arrived (C)/ No error (D)

833. My brother made me (A)/ promised for providing (B)/ shelter to his children (C)/ No error (D)
834. I prefer (A)/ swimming (B)/ to fish (C)/ No error (D)
835. Don't resent obey (A)/ the advice of (B)/ your well meaning friends (C)/ No error (D)
836. They advised me to give up (A)/ try to set up business (B)/ of my own son (C)/ No error (D)
837. You had better to stop (A)/ there and see what (B)/ you can do to help her (C)/ No error (D)
838. I don't remember (A)/ to have posted the letter but I think (B)/ I must do it (C)/ No error (D)
839. I agreed to accompany (A)/ them to picture though they (B)/ were annoying with me (C)/ No error (D)
840. Don't avoid (A)/ writing to your (B)/ parents regularly (C)/ No error (D)
841. I was let play (A)/ the match when I had completed (B)/ my home work (C)/ No error (D)
842. She denied to have (A)/ done anything with the affairs (B)/ of her neighbors (C)/ No error (D)
843. They were made write (A)/ an essay on the economic (B)/ condition of the country (C)/ No error (D)
844. They are used to (A)/ interfere in the affairs of (B)/ their neighbours (C)/ No error (D)
845. They enjoy to play video (A)/ games and are not interested in studying (B)/ their books (C)/ No error (D)
846. At last he (A)/ succeeded in getting (B)/ good job in his home town (C)/ No error (D)
847. I look forward (A)/ to visiting (B)/ my village next month (C)/ No error (D)
848. We left for Delhi (A)/ after the function (B)/ had been over (C)/ No error (D)
849. Leave this place (A)/ otherwise you will (B)/ be turned out soon (C)/ No error (D)
850. They were frighten (A/ last night when they (B)/ heard uproar in the street (C)/ No error (D)
851. Please see that (A)/ the patient (B)/ is not disturbed (C)/ No error (D)
852. When the book (A)/ was lost (B)/ she was disturbed (C)/ No error (D)
853. You must not (A)/ held in high esteem those who (B)/ are dangers to our society (C)/ No error (D)
854. He is very drunk, so (A)/ he cannot tell you (B)/ even his name (C)/ No error (D)
855. The problems that our country (A)/ has and will face (B)/ are the outcome of selfishness of ours so called saviours (C)/ No error (D)
856. Never before (A)/ the students of India have so much been frustrated (B)/ as today when the problems of unemployment are dominant (C)/ No error (D)
857. It being a stormy night, you (A)/ must thought of postponing all your (B)/ programmers till tomorrow morning (C)/ No error (b)
858. Do you doubted about the success (A)/ of this boy, who issued to (B)/ working hard in all circumstances (C)/ No error (D)
859. We would also like to help you (A)/ if you intend to execute such lofty plans for (B)/ the welfare of the society (C)/ No error (D)

860. The unreasonable behavior (A)/ of his daughter (B)/ was thoroughly upset Mr. Gupta (C)/ No error (D)
861. Rajan abided by (A), all the rules which were explained (B)/ to him before the programme (C)/ No error (D)
862. We were still talking about what (A)/ we should do when we (B)/ heard children shouting (C)/ No error (D)
863. Being very often ill and frequently (A) / absent, he had no opportunity (B)/ to finish his work or do much of it indeed (C)/ No error (D)
864. If it darker, we shall get lost.
 (A) gets (B) become
 (C) has been (D) will be
865. The earth slowly warmer.
 (A) has been, getting
 (B) was, getting
 (C) will be, getting
 (D) is, getting
866. The sky is full of dark clouds. It to rain
 (A) is go (B) is going
 (C) was going (D) go
867. What you for?
 (A) are waiting
 (B) have been waiting
 (C) is waiting
 (D) has been waiting
868. Gita Jaipur till now.
 (A) has not seen
 (B) have not seen
 (C) did not see
 (D) does not saw
869. Anil a bad car crash.
 (A) has (B) had
 (C) has had (D) had had
870. I never drugs
- (A) takes (B) had taken
 (C) took (D) taken
871. I wish I his name.
 (A) knew (B) known
 (C) know (D) had known
872. When he his supper, he went to bed.
 (A) had had (B) has has
 (C) has had (D) had been
873. As soon as they breakfast, they ran out to play.
 (A) will finished (B) had finished
 (C) have finished (D) finished
874. She her work before it rained.
 (A) did not do (B) had do
 (C) had done (D) was done
875. It is raining I an umbrella.
 (A) shall take (B) will take
 (C) shall took (D) shall have took
876. He his exam next week.
 (A) shall take (B) shall took
 (C) will be taking (D) should be taking
877. I this work by next week,
 (A) shall have finished
 (B) shall finish
 (C) should finish (D) do finished
878. Why not Jobeen juggling for this course?
 (A) Jebeen is not going
 (B) is Jobreen not going
 (C) Jobeen does not go
 (D) No Improvement
879. Yesterday I have received a legal notice from the bank for repayment of the loan I had taken from it.
 (A) did receive (B) had received
 (C) received (D) No Improvement
880. Our country is increased in population
 (A) has increased (B) is increasing

- (C) has been increased (D) No Improvement
881. I have never been hearing of him since he left this city.
 (A) hear (B) heard
 (C) hearing (D) No Improvement
882. Ravi has been demanding a lot more marks, doesn't he?
 (A) ins't (B) don't
 (C) hasn't (D) No improvement
883. If he will discharge his duties sincerely, he will not came to any harm.
 (A) has discharged (B) discharges
 (C) discharged (D) No Improvement
884. It took him a long time to have been recovery from his inners.
 (A) had recovery (B) recovered
 (C) to recover (D) No Improvement
885. They wanted to know where was his house. (A) is his house (B) his house was
 (C) his house be (D) No Improvement
886. They did not pay any heed to their superior's instructions, I did neither.
 (A) nor did I (B) I either did
 (C) either I did not (D) No improvement
887. He asked me whether I will help him.
 (A) can (B) shall
 (C) would (D) No Improvement
888. If I were you, I it.
 (A) will not do (B) can't do
 (C) should not do (D) have not done
889. The judge found him guilty and him to prison.
 (A) send (B) sended
 (C) sent (D) have sent
890. What makes you
 (A) laugh (B) laughed
 (C) to laugh (D) has laughed
891. He forgat (A)/ that he should (B)/ bring a pen (C)/ No error (D)
892. They know (A)/ where to (B)/ start the work (C)/ No error (D)
893. He informed me (A)/ that he knew to play (B)/ on the harmonium (C)/ No error (D)
894. I heard (A)/ him to speak (B)/ on several subjects (C)/ No error (D)
895. I (A)/ watched (B)/ him to go and return (C)/ No error (D)
896. You need (A)/ not to work (B)/ hard (C)/ No error (D)
897. He had better (A)/ to go (B)/ now (C)/ No error (D)
898. I had better (A)/ go (B)/ than stay here (C)/ No error (D)
899. He had better (A)/ read (B)/ than wrote (C)/ No error (D)
900. I heard (A). some on crying (B)/ but I failed to see anyone (C)/ No error (D)
- Exercise – 9 (Answer)**
801. (A)
 802. (B)
 803. (B)
 804. (A) 'canvas' replace with 'canvassing'
 805. (B) 'insured' replace with 'assured'
 806. (D) No error
 807. (A) 'assured' replace with 'insured'
 808. (A) 'caught' replace with 'held'
 809. (C) 'held' replace with 'caught'
 810. (B) 'heel' replace with 'heal'
 811. (A) heals' replace with 'heels'
 812. (B) 'comprised' replace with 'composed'

813. (A) 'composing' replace with 'comprising'
 814. (C) 'drowns' replace with 'sinks'
 815. (C) 'sank' replace with 'drowned'
 816. (C) 'seized' replace with 'ceased'
 817. (A) 'ceased' replace with 'seized'
 818. (B) 'meet' replace with 'met'
 819. (A) 'see' replace with 'saw'
 820. (C) 'goes' replace with 'went'
 821. (A) 'knocks' replace with 'was knocked'
 822. (A) 'wrote' replace with 'have written'
 823. (A) 'I dream' replace with 'did I dream'
 824. (B) 'live' replace with 'is living'
 825. (B) `do not' replace with 'did not'
 826. (B) 'was' replace with 'is'
 827. (A) 'complete' replace with 'had not completed'
 828. (D) No error
 829. (D) No error
 830. (C) be Is igys will dk iz;ksx gksxkA
 831. (B) you bow been ds igys LFkku ij have you been vk;sxkA
 832. (A.) was ds LFkku ij had been vk;sxkA
 833. (B) 'promised' replace with 'promise'
 834. (C) 'fish' replace with 'fishing'
 835. (A) 'obey' replace with 'obeying'
 836. (B) 'try' replace with 'trying'
 837. (A) to stop' replace with 'stope'
 838. (C) 'do' replace with 'have done'
 839. (C) 'annoying' replace with 'annoyed'
 840. (D) No error
 841. (D) No error
 842. (D) No error
 843. (A) `write' Is igys `to' dk iz;ksx gksxkA
 844. (B) 'interfere' replace with 'interfering'
 845. (A) `to play' replace with 'playing'
 846. (D) No error
 847. (D) No error
 848. (D) No error
 849. (D) No error
 850. (A) 'frighten' replace with 'frightened'
 851. (D) No error
 852. (D) No error
 853. (B) held ds LFkku ij 'hold'
 854. (D) No error
 855. (B) 'has' ds ckn faced dk iz;sx gksxkA
 856. (B) 'students' Is igys 'have' dk iz;ksx gksxkA
 857. (B) Thought' ds LFkku Think' vk;sxkA
 858. (A) `doubted' ds LFkku doubt vk;sxkA
 859. (D) No error
 860. (C) Was' dk izz;ksx ugha gksxkA
 861. (D) No error
 862. (D) No error
 863. (C) 'do' Is igys to dk iz;ksx gksxkA
 864. (A)
 865. (D)
 866. (B)
 867. (A)
 868. (A)
 869. (C)
 870. (C)
 871. (A)
 872. (A)
 873. IR)
 874. (C)
 875. (B)
 876. (C)
 877. (A)
 878. (B)
 879. (C)
 880. (B)
 881. (B)
 882. (B)
 883. (B)
 884. (C)
 885. (B)
 886. (A)
 887. (C)
 888. (C)

889. (C)
890. (A)
891. (B) that he should' ds LFkku ij to
vk;sxkA
892. (D) No error
893. (B) 'to play' ls igys 'how' dk iz;ksx
gksxkA
894. (B) 'speak' ls igys 'to' ugha vk;sxkA
895. (C) 'go' ls igys to ugha vk;sxkA
896. (B) to' dk iz;ksx ugha gksxkA
897. (B) to' dk iz;ksx ugha gksxkA
898. (D) No error
899. (C) 'Wrote' ds LFkku ij 'Write' vk;sxkA
900. (B) 'crying' ds LFkku ij 'cry' vk;sxkA

For Complete concepts

https://www.youtube.com/channel/UC5xQrH-JZIFYaty4FN6E_sQ

Telegram- <https://t.me/DoctorAnubhavGoswami>

PARAMOUNT
ESTD. 2005
GANGANAGAR

Dr. Anubhav Goswami

Exercise – X

901. Did they (A)/ not heard (B)/ this story? (C)/ No error (D)
902. Meera can (A)/ and will help (B)/ me (C)/ No error (D)
903. He will to (A)/ finish (B)/ the work (C)/ No error (D)
904. He should (A)/ must do (B)/ it (C)/ No error (D)
905. One was (A)/ beautiful but (B)/ two ugly (C)/ No error (D)
906. Two were (A)/ intelligent but (B)/ one dull (C)/ No error (D)
907. She compelled (A)/ you to leave (B)/ the place (C)/ No error (D)
908. He did (A)/ nothing but (B)/ wander (C)/ No error (D)
909. While she was coming towards her husband (A)/ the glass of water slipped (B)/ from her hand (C)/ No error (D)
910. Having deserted by her (A)/ husband, she (B)/ committed suicide (C)/ No error (D)
911. The sun (A)/ having been risen. (B)/ the fog disappeared (C)/ No error (D)
912. It being a rainy days (A)/ Vijay decided to stay at home (B)/ and work further on the problem (C)/ No error (D)
913. School offers many opportunities of meeting (A)/ helpful people, reading useful books (B)/ and obtained information about a variety of public careers (C) No error (D)
914. They did not came out victorious, (A)/ yet they were not disappointed rather (B)/ satisfied because they had played well (C)/ No error (D)
915. He complained to the police that (A)/ his briefcase had been stolen and (B)/ that he was lifted without money (C)/ No error (D)
916. The P.M. said that his party would (A)/ not repeat the mistakes (B)/ done by the previous government (C)/ No error (D)
917. I hope the county's condition (A)/ may go from bad to worse unless (B)/ all necessary steps are taken to suppress terrorism (C)/ No error (D)
918. Taking tea, he went (A)/ to the office and disposed (B)/ a lot of work (C)/ No error (D)
919. Only one dispute has been (A)/ settled and others (B)/ left to both the parties to settle (C)/ No error (D)
920. Without taking proper care, the doctor (A)/ could not have been saved this patient, (B)/ who received a bullet injury in chest (C)/ No error (D).
921. Going towards them with some cups of tea (A)/ in the tray somebody (B)/ knocked at the door. (C)/ No error (D)
922. Shall you like to accompany (A)/ us in the picnic which (B)/ we are going to arrange? (C)/ No error (D)
923. During the course of investigation (A)/ the police learnt that not only the house (B)/ was looted but also the things taken away (C)/ No error (D)
924. I know I will be compelled to (A)/ leave this house this week, Which (B)/ will be very disadvantage for me (C)/ No error (D)
925. Once, we were dwelt by the (A)/ seaside but now we have (B)/ settled ourselves in Mumbai (C)/ No error (D)
926. I am really very sorry to learn (A)/ that a reasonable man (B)/like you has lain to me (C)/ No error (D)
927. The boy was trembling with (A)/ anger when s14 drowned (B)/ all his books and articles (C)/ No error (D)

928. He does nothing (A)/ but to find faults in (B)/ others and laugh at them (C)/ No error (D)
929. The radio broadcasted last night that (A)/ the temperature in Kashimir (B)/ would go below 20°C (C)/ No error (D)
930. The workers fell no fewer than two (A)/ hundred trees within six hours (B)/ and there by showed their efficiency (C)/ No error (D)
931. Most of the rivers in Bihar (A)/ have overflowed their banks and (B)/ plunged a large number of villages (C)/ No error (D)
932. We advised him (A)/ to marry his daughter because (B)/ she had come to marriageable age (C)/ No error (D)
933. The criminal will certainly (A)/ be hung because the charges brought upon (B)/ him, are very serious (C)/ No error (D)
934. He seated in this examination (A)/ thrice but he always failed because (B)/ lie never took it seriously (C)/ No error (D)
935. Owing to his ill health, (A)/ he will not be able to (B)/ give this examination, which means he will have to lose one year (C)/ No error (D)
936. Our leaders should not let the (A)/ criminal activities (B)/ to grow in our country (C)/ No error (D)
937. The eminent journalist expressed (A)/ his helplessness in making the seminar (B)/ to be held in the university premises (C)/ No error (D)
938. Since they were not aware of the (A)/ consequences, they might (B)/ has asked you to transgress this social decorum (C)/ No error (D)
939. The audience still flock to his concerts (A)/ to hear him to sing as they perceive (B)/ a sense of purity and piquancy in his music that is hard to come by today (C)/ No error (D)
940. Having had reached the station, you (A)/ may buy your ticket and wait (B)/ for the train for New Delhi (C)/ No error (D)
941. She stole something from my room (A)/ and hid it in her recently (B)/ got sari, I can't tell you anything about the stolen thing unless or until I check the room (C)/ No error (D)
942. Walking in the field late at night (A)/ a snake bit me and that was (B)/ the reason why I was in a hurry (C)/ No error (D)
943. It is better to stay at home than (A)/ to walk in the street when there (B)/ erupts a communal riot in the town (C)/ No error (D)
944. He works hard that he (A)/ should please his Manager to promote (B)/ him to the post of Sales Executive (C)/ No error (D)
945. If you apologize for having (A)/ fail in keeping your promises, your (B)/ friends will forgive you, be sure (C)/ No error (D)
946. When he come out of (A)/ the cinema hall, he (B)/ noticed somebody had stolen his purse (C)/ No error (D)
947. He will propose to his friends (A)/ that they will join this company, (B)/ which may provide them with promising careers (C)/ No error (D)
948. Judge everything in the light of what the (A)/ pleaders of both the parties had said, the judge came (B)/ to the conclusion that the case was false (C)/ No error (D)
949. When she entered the room, she found (A)/ the child's sleeping peacefully and (B)/ the fan's move slowly (C)/ No error (D)

950. 'Work hard, lest you should fail; (A)/ said the father to his son who (B)/ was taking his M.A. examination that year (C)/ No error (D)
951. Not only will she go to the pictures (A)/ but she will also meet some (B)/ of her common friends in the evening (C)! No error (D)
952. He exclaimed with sorrow that (A)/ his brother died just (B)/ two months before (C)/ No error (D)
953. The visitor told me that he had (A)/ come from Kolkata to discuss some (B)/ of the important issues with me (C)/ No error (D)
954. Soma ordered her seventh (A)/ to bring her some hot water as she (B)/ has to take some Mediciane (C)/ No error (D)
955. The Father told his son that if (A)/ he wanted to achieve his goal. (B)/ he must work hard (C)/ No error (D)
956. They proposed to me (A)/ to join the party and work (B)/ for the welfare of the downtrodden (C)/ No error (D)
957. Instead of going to London (A)/ he went to America and (B)/ stays there for a month (C)/ No error (D)
958. The prisoners walked slowly (A)/ for they knew that as soon as (B)/ they cross the gate, the jailor would ask them to go (C)/ No error (D)
959. My friend being ill sent to his (A)/ boss an application explaining why (B)/ could he not go to the office (C)/ No error (D)
960. When Meena said that she was (A)/ coming to see me the next day, (B)/ I wondered what problems she will bring (C)/ No error (D)
961. I often visited her and found myself (A)/ quite puzzled to see the dreadful (B)/ pictures which she had hung on the wall (C)/ No error (D)
962. I suggested that Ragini should stay (A)/ here at night if she got late but (B)/ she does not pay any attention to my suggestion (C)/ No error (D)
963. He asked me why I had gone (A)/ to the cinema late. at night in (BY spite of his clear instructions (C)/ No error (D)
964. He informed me that our collage (A)/ would remain closed the next day (B)/ on account of Raksha bandhan (C)/ No error (D)
965. On reaching the station he found (A)/ that he left the paper (B)/ in the drawing room (C)/ No error (D)
966. He requested the teacher (A)/ to allow him to go home as (B)/ he got a severe headache (C)/ No error (D)
967. Jyoti asked me (A)/ what could she do for me (B)/ in that critical situation (C)/ No error (D)
968. The Director knowing of my interest (A)/ in Environmental Science asked me if (B)/ I would like to attend the National Seminar (C)/ No error (D)
969. Some people (A)/ grind their teeth (B)/ while they are asleep (C)/ No error (D)
970. Wheat (A)/ is grounded (B)/ into flour (C)/ No error (D)
971. He slipped off (A)/ the ladder and fell to (B)/ the ground (C)/ No error (D)
972. He grouped (A)/ around for (B)/ the light (C)/No error (D)
973. Grope these (A)/ words according (B)/ to their Meaning (C)/ No error (D)
974. He (A)/ saw the log (B)/ up into small pieces (C)/ No error (D)
975. The hills (A)/ were (B)/ envelope in mist (C)/ No error (D)

976. New cars start to (A)/ depreciate the moment (B)/ they are on the road (C)/ No error (D)
977. Army experts (A)/ diffused (B)/ the bomb safety (C)/ No error (D)
978. Many people have (A)/ deserted the countryside and (B)/ moved to the towns (C)/ No error (D)
979. What would you (A)/ like for desert (B)/ ice cream or fresh fruit (C)/ No error (D)
980. The attorney was (A)/ censured for not revealing (B)/ the information earlier (C)/ No error (D)
981. Loathing the thought (A)/ of having to apologize, she (B)/ knocked on his door (C)/ No error (D)
982. She opened the curtains (A)/ and sunlight poured (B)/ into the room (C)/ No error (D)
983. They knelt (A)/ down and (B)/ preyed for peace (C)/ No error (D)
984. Owls pray (A)/ on mice and (B)/ other small animals (C)/ No error (D)
985. They thought that he was (A)/ responsible for the accident (B)/ preyed on the train driver's mind (C)/ No error (D)
986. The deep roots of (A)/ these trees can cause (B)/ damage to buildings (C)/ No error (D)
987. I got a leaflet (A)/ about the bus rout (B)/ from the information office (C)/ No error (D)
988. I leant out of the (4)/ window and weaved (B)/ goodbye to my friend (C)/ No error (D)
989. The cyclist (A)/ weaved in and (B)/ out of the traffic (C)/ No error (D)
990. She said that (A)/ she will help (B)/ me whenever I was in difficulty (C)/ No error (D)
991. He don't know (A)/ the different between (B)/ a ship and a submarine (C)/ no error (D)
992. Yesterday I met an old friend (A)/ when I am going (B)/ in market (C)/ No error (D)
993. It was seven O'clock in the (A)/ when I am going (B)/ in market (C)/ No error (D)
994. I thought that he would (A)/ evening when the train (B)/ steamed into the station (C)/ No error (D)
995. The hermit preyed that (A)/ God might help (B)/ me in my mission (C)/ No error (D)
996. I hope (A)/ he will succeed (B)/ in the I.A.S. Examination (C)/ No error (D)
997. While I was sleeping (A)/ in the train, a thief moved (B)/ all my luggage (C)/ No error (D)
998. I noticed (A)/ how he was quarrelling (B)/ with his tools (C)/ No error (D)
999. I can't decide until (A)/ I discussed (B)/ the matter with my wife (C)/ No error (D)
1000. I had intended to call (A)/ on you, but was prevented (B)/ from doing so, (C)/ No error (D)

Exercise – 10 (Answer)

901. (B) 'heard' ds LFkku ij 'hear' vk;sxkA
902. (D) No error
903. (A) 'will' ds LFkku ij to vk;sxkA
904. (A) 'should' ds ckn 'and' dk iz;ksx gksxkA
905. (C) 'Two' ds ckn 'Were' dk iz;ksx gksxkA
906. (C) 'One' ds ckn 'Was' dk iz;ksx gksxkA
907. (D) No error
908. (D) No error
909. (D) No error

910. (A) 'having' ds ckn 'been' dk iz;ksx gksxkA
 911. (B) 'been' dk iz;ksx ugha gksxkA
 912. (D) No error
 913. (C) 'obtain' ds cnys 'obtaining' dk iz;ksx gksxkA
 914. (A) 'came' ds cnys come' dk iz;ksx gksxkA
 915. (D) No error
 916. (C) 'done' ds LFkku ij 'made' vk;sxkA
 917. (A) 'hope' replace with 'fear'
 918. (A) 'taking' replace with 'after taking'
 919. (C) put 'have been' before 'left'
 920. (B) remove 'been'
 921. (A) 'going' ls igys 'while she/I/ he was' dk iz;ksx gksxkA
 922. (A) 'shall' replace with 'will'
 923. (C) 'taken' ls igys 'were' dk iz;ksx gksxkA
 924. (A) 'will' replace with 'shall'
 925. (A) remove 'were'
 926. (C) 'lain' replace with 'laid'
 927. (D) No error
 928. (B) remove 'to'
 929. (A) 'broadcasted' replace with 'broadcast'
 930. (A) 'Fell' replace with 'felld'
 931. (B) 'overflown' replace with 'overflowed'
 932. (B) 'to marry his daughter' ds cnys 'to get his daughter married' djuk gksxkA
 933. (B) 'hung' replace with 'hanged'
 934. (B) 'seated' replace with 'sat/took'
 935. (C) 'give' replace with 'take'
 936. (C) 'to' dk iz;ksx ugha gksxkA
 937. (B) 'making' ds cnys 'joining' ;k participating dk iz;ksx gksxkA
 938. (C) 'has' replace with 'have'
 939. (X) 'to' dk iz;ksx 'sing' ls igys ugha gksxkA
 940. (k) had dk iz;ksx ugha gksxkA
941. (C) 'got' replace with 'gittens'
 942. (A) 'walking' ls igys 'while I was' vk;sxkA
 943. (B) 'than' ds ckn 'to' dk iz;ksx ugha gksxkA
 944. (B) 'should' replace with 'may'
 945. (B) 'fail' replace with 'failed'
 946. (C) 'noticed' replace with 'found'
 947. (B) 'will' replace with 'should'
 948. (A) 'Judge' replace with 'Judging'
 949. (C) 'move' replace with 'moving'
 950. (D) No error
 951. (D) No error
 952. (B) 'died' ls igys had dk iz;ksx gksxkA
 953. (D) No error
 954. (C) 'has' replace with 'had'
 955. (C) 'must' replace with 'had to'
 956. (B) 'to join' ds LFkku ij 'that I should join' dk iz;ksx gksxkA
 957. (C) 'stays' replace with 'stayed'
 958. (C) 'cross' replace with 'crossed'
 959. (C) 'could he' replace with 'he could'
 960. (C) replace with 'would'
 961. (D) No error
 962. (C) 'does' replace with 'did'
 963. (D) No error
 964. (D) No error
 965. (B) 'left' replace with 'had left'
 966. (C) 'got' replace with 'had got'
 967. (B) 'could she' replace with 'she could'
 968. (D) No error
 969. (D) No error
 970. (B) 'grounded' replace with 'ground'
 971. (D) No error .
 972. (A) 'grouped' repioce with 'groped'.
 973. (A) 'Grope' replzwe with 'Groltiy'
 974. (B) 'say,' replace with 'sawed'
 975. (C) 'envelope' replace with 'enveloped'
 976. (B) No error
 977. (B) diffused replace with 'defused'

978. (B) disserted replace with 'deserted'
979. (8) 'desert' replace with 'dessert'
980. (D) No error
981. (D) No error
982. (D) No error
983. (C) 'preyed' replace with 'prayed'
984. (A) 'pray' replace with 'prey'
985. (D) No error
986. (D) No error
987. (B) 'rout' replace with 'rautes'
988. (B) 'weaved' replace with 'waved'
989. (D) No error
990. (B) 'will' replace with 'would'
991. (A) 'don't' replace with 'doesn't'
992. (B) 'am' replace with 'was'
993. (D) No error
994. (D) No error
995. (A) 'preyed' replace with 'prayed'
996. (D) No error
997. (B) 'moved' replace with 'removed/stole'
998. (D) No error
999. (D) No error 1000. (D) No' error

Exercise – 11

1001. The girls watched intently (A)/ as the model applied her make-up (B)/ with a practiced hand. (C)/ No error (D)
1002. After he had apologised to the magistrate profusely (A)/ for having broke the promise (B) / the magistrate was happy to forgive him. (C)/ No error (D)
1003. These poisonous gases (A)/ will effect (B)/ our health. (C)/ No error (D)
1004. When I entered the bedroom, (A)/ I saw a snake crawling (B)/ on the ground. (C)/ No error (D)
1005. The timid creature was driven (A)/ into a narrow lane (B)/ where it was slewed by the kidnapper. (C)/ No error (D)
1006. Our efforts are aimed (A)/ to bring about (B)/ a reconciliation. (C)/ No error (D)
1007. His assistants have (A)/ and are still doing (B)/ excellent work for the organisation. (C)/ No error (D)
1008. She (A)/ is working here (B)/ since 1983. (C)/ No error (D)
1009. He is (A)/ rich enough (B)/ for buying a car. (C)/ No error (D)
1010. The king did not mind (A)/ for putting rhe people to death (13i/ because he was young himself. (C)/ No error (D)
1011. You had better hurry up (A)/ if you want re get home (B)/ before dark. (C)/ No error (D)
1012. He Went (A)/ away for doing (B)/ some business, (C)/ No error (D)
1013. Widespread flooding (A)/ is effecting (B)/ large area f tie village. 'C)/ No error (D)
1014. I shade him (A) to apologize (B)/ for his rudeness. (C)/ No error (D)
1015. I know nothing (A)/ about chess because (B)/ my gargles teacher also (C)/ was not knowing nothing about it. (D)/ No error (E)
1016. The child complaint that (A)/ he was denied his (B)/ father's love due to (C)/ his stepmother's intervention. (D)/ No error (E)
1017. With regard to implementation of the (A)/ details of the proposal, (B)/ the committee were divided (C)/ in its opinion. (D)/ No error (E)
1018. The university has (A)/ not spent enough (B)/ money to maintaining (C)/ its valuable library. (D)/ No error (E)
1019. The teacher told that (A)/ the students should have gone to the library (B)/ instead of having wasted their time. (C)/ No error (D)
1020. It is easy (A)/ distinguishing this pen (B)/ from that. (C)/ No error (D)
1021. Don't (A)/ speak (B)/ lies. (C)/ No error (D)
1022. The sink is (A)/ so dirty that (B)/ one needs a very strong (C)/ abrasive to cleaning it. (D)/ No error (E)
1023. Intense fear blocks (A)/ both to the generation (B)/ and expression (C)/ of ideas. (D)/ No error (E)
1024. If there a guarantee, (A)/ we are prepared (B)/ to place a bulk order for your product. (C)/ No error (D)
1025. Ramesh smiled when he was remembering (A)/ his hard early pears (B)/ and his long road to success. (C)/ No error (D)
1026. You'd better (A)/ gone no (B)/ or you'll be late. (C)/ No error (D)
1027. We are yet starting (A)/ offering this facility to (B)/ out customers as we are (C)/ awaiting approval from the Board. (D)/ No error (E)

1028. My best friend (A)/ left the country (B)/ I hope to hearing (C)/ from her again soon. (D)/ No error (E)
1029. In order (A)/ to be successful (B)/ you must worked (C)/ very hard. (D)/ No error (E)
1030. Sunil refused to admit that (A)/ he did not know (B)/ what to operate (C)/ the new machine. (D)/ No error (E)
1031. The teachers use anecdotes (A)/ to help their students (B)/ related better (C)/ to the subjects being taught in the class. (D)/ No error (E)
1032. His assistants have (A)/ and are still doing (B)/ excellent work for the organisation. (C)/ No error (D)
1033. None of the diplomats at the conference (A)/ was able either to comprehend (B)/ or solve the problem. (C)/ No error (D)
1034. That day when they brought back for the last time (A)/ there were many old-timers (B)/ who were shocked and frightened. (C)/ No error (D)
1035. Nuclear waste will still being (A)/ radioactive even after twenty thousand years, (B)/ so it must be disposed (C)/ of very carefully. (D)/ No error (E)
1036. There are just a few trains (A)/ for the ever-grow (B)/ number of passengers (C)/ in the city. (D)/ No error (E)
1037. The priest did not (A)/ want do any (B)/ hard work but dreamt (C)/ of be rich in one day. (D)/ No error (E)
1038. Janet is determined (A)/ to be success (B)/ in whatever field (C)/ she chooses. (1)/ No error (E)
1039. Manish was advised an operation (A)/ more than thirty years back, but (B)/ due to his financial condition he (C)/could not undergoes the procedure. (D)/ No error (E)
- 1040: Concerns are being raised (A)/ over the Government's plans (B)/ to relocating cheetahs (C)/ in India. (D)/ No error (E)
1041. The servant (A)/ hanged the lamp (a)/ on the wall. (C)/ No error (D)
1042. Having lived (k)/ in Kerala for ten years, (B)/ my friend is used to speak Malyalam with his friends. (C)/ No error (D).
1043. Due to me being a new comer, (A)/ I was unable (B)/ to get a good house. (C)/ No error (D).
1044. In her address (A)/ she 'advised us. to protect (B)/ our nation. (C)/ No error(D)
1045. They managed to (A)/ retrieve all the (B)/ deleted e-mails with the (C)/ helping of a new software. (D)/ No error (E)
1046. The Magician, 'who has been (A)/ using his talent for make the public aware (B)/of social issues, is confident (C)/ that his mission would be a success. (D)/ No error (E)
1047. Courage is an (A)/ inner fortress (B)/ which no enemy can (C) ever destruction (D)/ No error (E)
1048. It upset him (A)/ at seeing his son (B)/ in such pain. (C)/ No error (D)
1049. Our Vedas and Upanishads (A)/ asked us to tread (B)/ the path of honesty (C) /No error (D)
1050. The French embassy employs him (A)/ regularly (B)/ as he knows to speak French. (C)/ No error (D)
1051. My teacher (A)/ did not object (B)/ to me using the calculator. (C)/ No error (D)
1052. After rising the flag to (A)/ inaugurate the sports meet, the chairman (B)/ gave a long speech. (C)/ No error (D)

1053. I insisted (A)/ on his going (A)/ there immediately. (C)/ No error (D)
1054. I request you (A)/ to permit me (B)/ to...avoid the opportunity. (C)/ No error (D)
1055. Walking (A)/ across the street (B)/ a truck knocked him down. (C)/ No error (D)
1056. It had laid (A)/ in the closet (B)/ for a week before we found it. (C)/ No error (D)
1057. If you had seen (A)/ yesterday's cricket (B)/ I am sure, you would have enjoyed (C)/ seeing our team bat. (D)/ No error (E)
1058. As the meeting (A)/ was about to end (B)/ he insisted to ask (C)/ several questions (D)/ No error (E)
1059. The boss took strict measures (A)/ with a view to ensuring punctuality (B)/ on the part of his subordinates. (C) / No error (D)
1060. I began relating (A)/ several details (B)/ connecting with (C)/ the accident unmindful of boring the audience. (DI / No error (E)
1061. The traveller (A)/ being weary (B)/ he sat by (C)/ woodside to rest. (D)/ No error (E)
1062. He did not (A)/ and could not have (B)/ understood (C)/ the full facts of the case. (D)/ No error (E)
1063. I am opposed (A)/ to the plan of action not because (B)/ it is ill conceived but that (C)/ it seems impracticable. (D)/ No error (E)
1064. There are (A)/ many important details (B)/ to (C)/ attend before this book gets printed. (D)/ No error (E)
1065. The recommendations of the committee (A)/ that the age should be lowed down (B)/ immediately (C)/ was not accepted. (D)/ No error (E)
1066. Each of the students whom (A)/ I have chosen to take part in (B)/ the discussion have (C)/ indicated that he (D)/ will be happy to do so, no error (E)
1067. He used rather harsh (A)/ words in denouncing (B)/ her' but he must have (C)/ had some very strong reasons to do so. (D)/ No error (E)
1068. Our country need (A)/ a number of (B)/ self sacrificing (C)/ and devoted political leaders. (D)/ No error (E)
1069. We erect (A)/ monuments in the memory (B)/ of the greatest lest their achievements (C)/ might to forgotten. (D)/ No error
1070. He used rather harsh (A)/ words in denouncing (B)/ her but he must have (C)/ had some very strong reasons to do so. (D)/ No error.
1071. The issues are (A)/ complex and (B)/ has been obscured (C)/ by other factors (D) / No error (E)
1072. Since he has not (A)/ yet attained the age of eighteen, (B)/ he had no right (C)/ to mote in the present election. (D)/ No error (E)
1073. Are (A)/ there further (B)/ reasons you can give me (C)/ for your failure to do (D)/ as
you promised ? No error (E)
1074. While proceeding on leave (A)/ he had orally (B)/ committed that (C)/ he will resume (D) / after two days. No error (E)
1075. The river is in spate (A)/ and it has overflow (B)/ its banks. (C) / No error (D)
1076. What India needs today (A)/ are more scientists (B)/ technicians (C)/ and planners. (D)/ No error (E)
1077. Every word and every line (A)/ in the poems of Wordsworth (B)/ sings the blessings of nature. (C) / No error (D)

1078. He will be likely (A)/ to take part in the ceremony (B)/ provided he is granted leave. (C)/ No error (D)
1079. The child picked up (A)/ a burned paper (B)/ you were not there. (C)/ No error (D)
1080. Raju doesn't come to our house because our dog barks at him (A)/ and licks him (B)/ al-though I have oft,-1) !-old 1-,irr not to afraid of it. (C)/ No error (D)
1081. Shyam is telling (A)/ that I have (B)/ stolen his pen. (C)/ No error (D)
1082. Old age and infirmity (A)/ had began to (B)/ catch up with him. (C)/ No error (D)
1083. He flew (A)/ over extensively (B)/ the Pacific last winter. (C)/ No error (D)
1084. Their opinion of (A)/ the President would not effect (B)/ his popularity in the country. (C)/ No error (D)
1085. Rosy hadn't been (A)/ to Shimla for ten years (B)/ and was really looking forward to see it again. (C)/ No error (D)
1086. Providing that the whether is good (A)/ we shall go out (B)/ Shortly (C)/ No error (D)
1087. Would you mind (A)/ for checking (B)/ these figures? (C)/ No error (D)
1088. The cruel lady made (A)/ leer step-daughter to do (B)/ all 'the household chores. (C)/ No error (D)
1089. We have been knowing (A)/ each other (B)/ since children (C)/ No error (D)
1090. I insisted (A)/ on his going (B)/ there immediately. (C)/ No error (D)
1091. Lay your books aside and (A)/ lay down to rest (B)/ for a while. (C)/ No error (D)
1092. I went there (A)/ with a view to survey (B)/ the entire procedure. (C)/ No error (D)
1093. The river (A)/ has overflowed (B)/ its banks. (C)/ No error (D)
1094. You should have used the money (A)/ for paying your debts (B)/ instead of buy a motor cycle. (C)/ No error (D)
1095. Ten new members (A)/ have been enrolled (B)/ and seven resigned. (C)/ No error (D)
1096. It is impossible (A)/ to make her to understand (B)/ the problem. (C)/ No error (D)
1097. According to the radio (A)/ it can rain (B)/ this evening. (C)/ No error (D)
1098. Being lost (A)/ her jewel, (B)/ the woman was sad. (C)/ No error (I) ,
1099. Instead of being (A) helpful he was (B)/ being hindrance. (C)/ No error
1100. After may son had searched (A)/ for an hour (B)/ he realized that his pen had been laying on the table. (C)/ No error (D)
1101. Cosmetics prices have raised so rapidly (A)/ in the past few months (B)/ that some ladies have stopped purchasing them. (C) / No Error (D)
1102. Being very dark (A)/ the visitors found it difficult (B)/ to locate the switch. (C)/No error (D)
1103. Being a rainy day, (A)/ we didn't (B)/ go out. (C)/ No error (D)
1104. Some of the people (A)/ were standing on the street (B)/ watch cricket match, while others were sitting. (C)/ No error (D)
1105. We are (A)/ hearing songs (B)/ from the tape-recorder. (C)/ No error (D)
1106. The girls watched intently (A)/ as the model applied her make-up (B)/ with a practiced hand. (C)/ No error (D)
1107. I hope to go to shopping (A)/ this weekend (B)/ if the weather permits. (C)/ No error (D)

1108. The future of food companies (A) / seems quite secure (B)/ owed to ever-growing demand. (C)/ No error (D)
1109. Paper should be (A)/ recycle (B)/ if possible. (C)/ No error (D)

Exercise – 11 [Answer]

1001. (C) practiced ds LFkku ij practised dk iz;ksx gksxkA
1002. (B) broke ds LFkku ij broken dk iz;ksx gksxkA
1003. (B) effect ds LFkku ij affect dk iz;ksx gksxkA
1004. (C) groundss ds LFkku ij floor dk iz;ksx gksxkA
1005. (C) slewed ds LFkku ij if dk iz;ksx gksxkA
1006. (B) to bring ds LFkku ij at bringing dk iz;ksx gksxkA
1007. (A) have ds LFkku ij have done dk iz;ksx gksxkA
1008. (B) is ds LFkku ij has been t dk iz;ksx gksxkA
1009. (C) for buying ds LFkku ij to buy dk iz;ksx gksxkA
1010. (B) for dk iz;ksx ugha gksxkA
1011. (D) No error
1012. (B) for doing ds LFkku ij to do dk iz;ksx gksxkA
1013. (B) effecting ds LFkku ij affecting dk iz;ksx gksxkA
1014. (B) to apologize ds LFkku ij apologize dk iz;ksx gksxkA
1015. (D) was not knowing nothing ds LFkku ij knows nothing / does not know any nothing dk iz;ksx gksxkA
1016. (A) complaint ds LFkku ij complained dk iz;ksx gksxkA

1017. (D) its ds LFkku ij their dk iz;ksx gksxkA
1018. (C) to maintaining ds LFkku ij to maintain dk iz;ksx gksxkA
1019. (A) told ds LFkku ij said dk iz;ksx gksxkA
1020. (B) distinguishing ds LFkku ij to distinguish dk iz;ksx gksxkA
1021. (B) speak ds LFkku ij tell dk iz;ksx gksxkA
1022. (D) to clearing ds LFkku ij to clean dk iz;ksx gksxkA
1023. (B) both ds ckn to dk iz;ksx ugha gksxkA
1024. (A) there ds ckn (verb) is dk iz;ksx gksxkA
1025. (A) was remembering ds LFkku ij remembered dk iz;ksx gksxkA
1026. (B) gone ds LFkku ij go dk iz;ksx gksxkA
1027. (A) starting ds LFkku ij to start dk iz;ksx gksxkA
1028. (C) hearing ds LFkku ij hear dk iz;ksx gksxkA
1029. (C) worked ds LFkku ij work dk iz;ksx gksxkA
1030. (C) what ds LFkku ij how dk iz;ksx gksxkA
1031. (C) related ds LFkku ij relate dk iz;ksx gksxkA
1032. (A) have ds ckn done dk iz;ksx gksxkA
1033. (B) to dks either ls igys j[ksaA
1034. (A) brought ds LFkku ij were brought dk iz;ksx gksxkA
1035. (A) being ds LFkku ij be dk iz;ksx gksxkA

1036. (B) Ever grow ds LFkku ij ever growing dk iz;ksx gksxkA
1037. (D) of be ds LFkku ij of being dk iz;ksx gksxkA
1038. (B) to be success ds LFkku ij to be successful dk iz;ksx gksxkA
1039. (D) undergoes ds LFkku ij undergo dk iz;ksx gksxkA
1040. (C) relocating ds LFkku ij relocate dk iz;ksx gksxkA
1041. (B) Hanged ds LFkku ij Hung dk iz;ksx gksxkA
1042. (C) speak ds LFkku ij speaking dk iz;ksx gksxkA
1043. (A) being a new commer gksxkA
1044. (D) No error
1045. (D) helping ds LFkku ij help dk iz;ksx gksxkA
1046. (B) make ds LFkku ij making dk iz;ksx gksxkA
1047. (D) destruction ds LFkku ij destroy dk iz;ksx gksxkA
1048. (B) at seeing ds LFkku ij to see dk iz;ksx gksxkA
1049. (B) asked ds LFkku ij told dk iz;ksx gksxkA
1050. (C) knows to speak ds LFkku ij knows how to speak dk iz;ksx gksxkA
1051. (C) me using ds LFkku ij my using dk iz;ksx gksxkA
1052. (A) rising ds LFkku ij raising dk iz;ksx gksxkA
1053. (D) No error
1054. (D) No error
1055. (A) walking ds LFkku ij while he was walking dk iz;ksx gksxkA
1056. (A) laid ds LFkku ij lain dk iz;ksx gksxkA
1057. (E) No error
1058. (C) ask ds LFkku ij asking dk iz;ksx gksxkA
1059. (D) No error
1060. (C) connecting ds LFkku ij connected with dk iz;ksx gksxkA
1061. (C) he dk iz;ksx vuko';d gSA
1062. (A) did not ds LFkku ij understand dk iz;ksx gksxkA
1063. (C) but because
1064. (D) to be attended gksxkA
1065. (D) was ds LFkku ij were dk iz;ksx gksxkA
1066. (C) have ds LFkku ij has dk iz;ksx gksxkA
1067. (B) were ds LFkku ij was dk iz;ksx gksxkA
1068. (A) need ds LFkku ij needs dk iz;ksx gksxkA
1069. (D) might ds LFkku ij should dk iz;ksx gksxkA
1070. (D) to do ds LFkku ij for doing dk iz;ksx gksxkA
1071. (C) has been ds LFkku ij have been dk iz;ksx gksxkA
1072. (C) had ds LFkku ij has dk iz;ksx gksxkA
1073. (A) to do ds LFkku ij in doing dk iz;ksx gksxkA
1074. (D) will ds LFkku ij would dk iz;ksx gksxkA
1075. (B) overflow ds LFkku ij overflowed dk iz;ksx gksxkA
1076. (B) are ds LFkku ij is dk iz;ksx gksxkA

1077. (D) No error
1078. (A) will be ds LFkku ij is dk iz;ksx gksxkA
1079. (B) burned ds LFkku ij burnt dk iz;ksx gksxkA
1080. (C) afraid ds ls igys be dk iz;ksx gksxkA
1081. (A) is telling ds LFkku ij tells dk iz;ksx gksxkA
1082. (B) began ds LFkku ij begun dk iz;ksx gksxkA
1083. (B) over extensively ds LFkku ij extensively over dk iz;ksx gksxkA
1084. (B) effect(n) ds LFkku ij affect(verb) dk iz;ksx gksxkA
1085. (C) see ds LFkku ij seeing dk iz;ksx gksxkA
1086. (A) providing ds LFkku ij provided gksxkA
1087. (B) for dk iz;ksx ugha gksxkA
1088. (B) to do ds LFkku ij do gksxkA
1089. (A) Have been knowing ds LFkku ij have known gksxkA
1090. (D) No error
1091. (B) lay ds LFkku ij lie dk iz;ksx gksxkA
1092. (B) survey ds LFkku ij surveying gksxkA
1093. (B) overflow ds LFkku ij overflowed gksxkA
1094. (C) buy ds LFkku ij buying dk iz;ksx gksxkA
1095. (C) resigned ds LFkku ij have dk iz;ksx gksxkA
1096. (B) to understand ds LFkku ij understand gksxkA
1097. (D) can ds LFkku ij may dk iz;ksx gksxkA
1098. (A) Being ds LFkku ij having dk iz;ksx gksxkA
1099. (C) being hindrance ds LFkku ij a hindrance dk iz;ksx gksxkA
1100. (C) laying ds LFkku ij lying dk iz;ksx gksxkA
1101. (A) raised ds LFkku ij risen dk iz;ksx gksxkA
1102. (A) Being ls igys it dk iz;ksx gksxkA
1103. (A) Being ls igys it dk iz;ksx gksxkA
1104. (C) watch ds LFkku ij watching dk iz;ksx gksxkA
1105. (B) hearing ds LFkku ij listening to dk iz;ksx gksxkA
1106. (A) watched ds LFkku ij were watching dk iz;ksx gksxkA
1107. (D) No error
1108. (C) owed ds LFkku ij owing dk iz;ksx gksxkA
1109. (B) recycle ds LFkku ij recycled dk iz;ksx gksxkA

MODALS – SOME MORE IMPORTANT QUESTIONS

1110. After examining the patient for a while the doctor said that it had to be Malaria
1111. The company may deliver the goods on time or their contract would be terminated
1112. “You should wear a helmet while riding a motor bike” said the traffic constable
1113. Yesterday when I was at school, I could play for one hour
1114. Do we have to finish this work today?
Yes you do.
1115. Raghav keeps crying, he can have some problem.

1116. Some guest left the party quite early; they might not have more time.
1117. How dare they to talk to my friends like that?
1118. The company relationship manager asked me what time I shall contact him.
1119. The man doesn't have control over his children
1120. All the living beings may be categorised into two categories: animals and plants.
1121. I am not very sure but it can be true.
1122. Despite threats of strike actions the management was remained hopeful that an agreement could be reached.
1123. At the end of my second year of coursework, I must make choice.
1124. We really don't know when will he return.
1125. What need you your own computer for? You can use ours.
1126. We are not used to eat so much at lunchtime.
1127. Why do I help him? He has never done anything for me.
1128. Let me know what is transpired after your meeting with the principal of the college.
1129. You didn't water the plants while i am away, will you?
1130. Though it is the biggest stadium in the world, it can be emptied in 5 minutes.
1131. Would I ask you why you don't want to join us?
1132. After the accident, the tourist somehow could walk to their hotel.
1133. They could let me know they were going to be late.
1134. They had to face with the truth that their life had changed forever.
1135. Some of the older boys had dared Mohan do it.
1136. Which story did interest you most?
1137. Earlier, stones were used to making weapons and other tools.
1138. Nothing may burn unless there is oxygen.
1139. The boy politely asked manager if he may come in.
1140. How does this new substance smell?
1141. Would anyone call me, please tell them that I am busy.
1142. Do you know where have they gone for the party?
1143. This time next week we are in Mumbai with our friends.
1144. The car was gone skidding off the road into a ditch.
1145. The referee explained about the rules of the game to all the players.
1146. The fire spread quickly, but everyone could escape.
1147. You ought to come to the meeting, it was very interesting.
1148. The idea was occurred to him in a dream.
1149. Despite many efforts, the student didn't solve the puzzle.
1150. There was heavy traffic on the road, but we could get to the airport in time.
1151. All the guests in the party appeared cheerful, they must enjoy themselves there.
1152. We cancelled the trip Switzerland because we hadn't enough time.
1153. You don't bring an umbrella, it is not going to rain.
1154. They are not present here, they must leave this town by now
1155. Were it possible, I shall fly to you.
1156. It was soon become apparent that no one was going to come.
1157. Someone has stolen all his money he may be feeling very helpless.
1158. My boss is used to find mistakes in everything that we do.
1159. My grandfather was very clever; he might speak many languages.
1160. You won't shout, I can hear you.
1161. Some animals needn't water all the time they can survive without it for quite a long duration.

1162. Why need I to report to Mrs. Mehra , I am not junior to him.
1163. Most children in government schools cannot be able to do even basic calculations.
1164. He dares not to challenge the decision of his parents.
1165. There is so much noise here that we are not able to hear anything clearly.
1166. He hasn't passed in his driving test yet.
1167. The manager made it clear at the meeting that he will not step down.
1168. Will you mind leaving us alone for a few minutes?
1169. Chores around the house can also take longer if people didn't have more efficient appliances.
1170. We can achieve better results in years to come if we stick to our goals honestly.
1171. Please, let us know it if you may not attend the meeting.
1172. At first, i didn't know what to do but soon I got used to travel by metro.
1173. When they reach office tomorrow, they are very surprised.
1174. Saral needs not anything else he is quite complacent with whatever he has.
1175. Nobody has come out of the conference room yet they may still discuss the matter.
1176. What does matter most in such a situation is to keep one's cool.
1177. Yes, you should revise the syllabus well before the exam.
1178. We shouldn't doubt his integrity he cannot take the money.
1179. There is a need of more resources so that all children will have a decent education.
1180. My friend might drive a car even before he left school.
1181. We are not sure about tomorrow, but we can go to the beach.
1182. She got the job because she might speak five languages.
1183. As there is no other choice available, we must have to finish the work by the evening.
1184. Most people don't dare go against set up rules of society.
1185. That man may not be my father because he is out of the town these days.
1186. I am afraid that me might injure while playing football
1187. As you know may probably know that he is going to be changing jobs soon
1188. Can it happen what he is saying?
1189. Everyone may apply for government jobs if he/she is eligible for the post.
1190. Mr.Gupta appears worried today he may get in some trouble.
1191. You cannot leave medicines in places where children can get hold of them.
1192. He didn't have any money with him, so he must borrow some.
1193. When were child, we used to going to shimla in summer every year.
1194. The promotion was proved a turning point in his career.
1195. Tear gas is used to disperse crowds when situations get out of control.
1196. That ought to enough food for the four of us.
1197. He must do all domestic chores by himself before e got married to her.
1198. His views have expressed in numerous speeches
1199. I didn't need go to the bank after all because Mary lent me the money.
1200. The dinner that we had yesterday smelt well.
1201. Where have I to send the parcel? Leave it at the nearest courier collection center.
1202. We really feel very ashamed now, we shouldn't say that you were guilty.
1203. It has been her who never made any mistake.
1204. They could repair the car but it took them a long time.

1205. The man let them go through he could stop them from going in the wrong direction.
1206. They never stay angrily on long.
1207. Candidates will remain in their seats until all the papers have been collected.
1208. If the boat were made of steel, it will sink into the sea
1209. While my parents were away, my grandmother could take care of me.
1210. Don't worry, they could just forget to call.
1211. He arrived home at 11pm yesterday, he might get stuck in the traffic jam again.
1212. They had been swum across the river well.
1213. Sarah is a nurse, sometimes she must work at weekends.
1214. The doctor behaved very unprofessionally towards his patients.
1215. How should learn English?
1216. What have they done now will affect them in their old age.
1217. Today, few people will consider living without the convenience they take for granted.
1218. I am sorry, but we cannot go to your party next Saturday.
1219. Though it appears to be easy question, most students may not solve it.
1220. If we go to the town, we can do some shopping.
1221. Will i bring you some sweets from the market today.
1222. In some countries, it is not necessary to be over 18 to get married, you may get married whenever you want to.
1223. It is cloudy today, it can rain tonight.
1224. "You need not to pay for that drink" said the well mannered waitress to the irate guest
1225. Why do we need consult a doctor when we have no health issues
1226. She need to answer this simple question
1227. You will need book an appointment to make sure that the doctor is available
1228. She dare to say what she thinks
1229. They did not dare cross the river during the storm
1230. I do not dare mention it to him
1231. He need not any book to teach science
1232. Abhyav need not stay here anymore
1233. I did not need go to the bank as my friend lent me some money
1234. I did not dare jump from the top of the wall
1235. Our car is too small, we need buy a new one 2005
1236. He dare to say such things which are not accepted in any society
1237. They dared not complain
1238. The lawyer dares argue with the judge
1239. You can take (a) /your seat after you(b)/ finish your homework(c)/No Error(d)
1240. I am not able to (a)/see anything because of (b)/this dust storm(c)/ No Error (d)
1241. He may type (a)/ at the rate of 60(b)/ words per minute(c)/No Error (d)
1242. He is not able to (a)/comprehend this literary (b)/ text as he is an illiterate(c)/ No Error
1243. Anyone can give UPSC exam once he completes his graduation
1244. The cyclone Amphan may possibly(a)/ hit the coastal areas of(b)/ West Bengal and Orissa(c)/ No Error
1245. Some people cannot be able to (a)/live peacefully and constantly(b)/ engage themselves in arguments(c)/No Error(d).
1246. A cheetah (a)/may run(b)/ as fast as 60 mph (c)/ No Error(d)
1247. I am not able (a)/to decide(b)/ where to go(c)/ No Error(d)
1248. Though it is the biggest (a)/stadium in the world it may (b)/be emptied in 5 minutes(c)/No Error(d)
1249. We are not able to(a)/ see as it(b) is dark outside (c)/No Error (d)

1250. It is cloudy(a)/ today, it can (b)/rain today(c)/ No Error(d)
1251. It can sometimes (a)/get very cold here(b)/ during winter(c)/No Error
1252. You will be able to leave as soon as you have cleaned yourself up
1253. I am not able (a)/to decide(b)/ where to go(c)/ No Error(d)
1254. The manager made it clear at the meeting that he will not step down
1255. Will we borrow this motor bike for a day?
1256. We can develop a vaccine for COVID 19 in years to come if we focus on our research diligently. ESTD.
1257. If we go to the town we can do some shopping
1258. Will I bring you some sweets from the market today?
1259. Every citizen with taxable income will file his income tax returns before 31st March
1260. There shall be a sizeable group of graduates applying for SSC CGL next year
1261. They shall plan a ceremony when their son returns from America
1262. The judge tested the accused if he will speak English
1263. The teacher assessed the student he if he shall work hard
1264. The employee asked the manager if he should get any credit for his hardwork
1265. They shall win the lottery
1266. We will likely submit the detailed report of the event next year
1267. It shall be extremely hot in the coming years because of global warming
1268. "Each of you shall finish this assignment before the bell rings" said the teacher
1269. Yesterday after the curfew was relaxed we could leave our homes for an hour
1270. The student could answer that difficult question correctly in a single attempt
1271. In some countries both men and women must do military service as per the law
1272. Raghav has not been in touch with me for many days, I _____find out why.
1273. You must not answer the questions if you do not want to
1274. Last night we could stay awake till 11 :30 pm to watch cricket match
1275. I could pass my driving test at the third try
1276. I worked very hard and I could finish everything by 4
1277. We had a fire in the attic on Saturday, but the fireman could put it out
1278. Few centuries ago , only a few people could read and write
1279. When I was younger I could run 10 km in under 40 minutes
1280. On Sundays all the family sometimes used to come for lunch
1281. They were nice neighbors but they will play loud music at night
1282. Most of the households in India would rather waste the food than giving it to the poor.
1283. Most of the invaders who invaded India would belong to Western countries
1284. I would believe every word of these God men before many of them were caught and sent to jail
1285. If I had an oil well, I will purchase a Ferrari
1286. I rarely used to take anything seriously until I met him
1287. You must understand your responsibilities as you are also the member of this family
1288. Visitors do not have to touch this fragile statue
1289. I have to wake up early as I have to reach office by 7 am
1290. I ought to never work with such dishonest people
1291. I lost my keys , it must be at my table in the office
1292. Since she was short of money she must cancel her trip
1293. When we were at school we must wear a uniform

1294. You must file your income tax returns before 31st march or you may be penalized
1295. After investigating the scene for hours the inspector said that it must be a case of suicide.
1296. I Used to play violin when I was at school
1297. My teacher sometimes would burden me with lengthy assignments
1298. Should I take the responsibility for this disaster
1299. I used to woke up (a)/early in the morning and (b)/practice yoga every day(c)/ No Error
1300. Tortoise used(a)/ to living in water as (b)/well as on land(c)/ NO Error (d)
1301. Camels were widely considered (a)/ means of transportation and used to(b)/ carrying heavy loads on their back before highways were built(c)/No Error
1302. The government is used (a)/ to spy on its people (b)/during emergency in 1975(c)/ No Error (d)
1303. Sea water is used (a)/to obtain salt which is later (b)/purified by a chemical process(c)/ No Error (d)
1304. He is used to (a)/ deliver newspaper but he (b) / owns/ the shop now(c)/ No Error
1305. They lived in Japan (a)/ for a long time so they (b)/ are used to eating uncooked food(c)/ No Error
1306. I used to get (a) up early in the morning (b)/, I do not mind it(c)/ NO Error
1307. He did not complain about the (a)/neighbors' loud party (b)/ he was used to get disturbed (c)/ No Error
1308. He used to play football professionally but he had to quit because of an injury
1309. The teacher tested the students if they will talk English
1110. After examining the patient for a while the doctor said that it **must** be Malaria. (**Assumption**)
1111. The company **must** deliver the goods on time or their contract would be terminated (**Order**)
1112. "You **must** wear a helmet while riding a motor bike" said the traffic constable (**Obligation**)
1113. Yesterday when I was at school, I could play for one hour (**Specific permission**)
1114. Do we have to finish this work today? Yes you **must/have to** [intention].
1115. Kamal keeps crying, he **may** have some problem. (**Possibility**)
1116. Some guest left the party quite early; they might **have not had** more time. [**Past possibility**]
1117. How dare they talk to my friends like that?
1118. The company relationship manager asked me what time I **should** contact him. ()
1119. The man doesn't have control over his children.
1120. All the living beings **can** be categorised into two categories: animals and plants. (**Facts**)
1121. I am not very sure but it **may** be true. (**Possibility**)
1122. Despite threats of strike actions the management remained hopeful that an agreement could be reached. [**active form**]
1123. At the end of my second year of coursework, I **had to** make choice. (**Past obligation**)
1124. We really don't Know when **he will** return. (**Prediction**)
1125. What **do you need your own** computer for? You can use ours.
1126. We are not used to **eating** so much at lunchtime. (**Accustomed**)
1127. Why **should** I help him? He has never done anything for me.

MODALS- SOME MORE IMPORTANT QUESTIONS ANSWERS

1128. Let me know what **transpires** after your meeting with the principal of the college.
1129. You **won't** water the plants while i am away, will you?
1130. Though it is the biggest stadium in the world, it **can** be emptied in 5 minutes.(**Ability**)
1131. **Should** I ask you why you don't want to join us?
1132. After the accident, the tourist somehow **were able to** walk to their hotel. (**Specific ability of past**)
1133. They could **have** let me know they were going to be late. ESTD.
1134. They had to face the truth that their life had changed forever.
1135. Some of the older boys had dared Mohan **to do it**.
1136. Which story **interested** you most?
1137. Earlier, stones were used to **make** weapons and other tools.
1138. Nothing **can** burn unless there is oxygen. (**Fact**)
1139. The boy politely asked manager if he **might** come in. (**Past**)
1140. **What** does this new substance smell?
1141. **Should(if)** anyone call me, please tell them that I am busy.
1142. Do you know where **they have** gone for the party?
1143. This time next week we **shall be in** Mumbai with our friends.
1144. The car **went** skidding off the road into a ditch.
1145. The referee explained the rules of the game to all the players. [what]
1146. The fire spread quickly, but everyone **was able to** escape.
1147. You ought to **have** come to the meeting, it was very interesting.
1148. The idea occurred to him in a dream.
1149. Despite many efforts, the student **could not** solve the puzzle.
1150. There was heavy traffic on the road, but we **were able to** get to the airport in time.
1151. All the guests in the party appeared cheerful, they must **have been enjoying** themselves there.
1152. We cancelled the trip **to** Switzerland because we didn't have enough time.
1153. You **need not** bring an umbrella, it is not going to rain.
1154. They are not present here, they must **have left** this town by now.
1155. Were it possible, I **would** fly to you.
1156. It soon **became** apparent that no one was going to come.
1157. Someone has stolen all his money he **have been** feeling very helpless.
1158. My boss is used to **finding** mistakes in everything that we do.
1159. My grandfather was very clever; he **could** speak many languages.
1160. You **need not** shout, I can hear you.
1161. Some **animals don't need** water all the time they can survive without it for quite a long duration.
1162. Why need I report to Mrs. Mehra , I am not junior to him.
1163. Most children in government schools cannot do even basic calculations.
1164. He dare not to challenge the decision of his parents.
1165. There is so much noise here that we **cannot** hear anything clearly.
1166. He hasn't passed his driving test yet.
1167. The manager made it clear at the meeting that he **would** not step down.
1168. **Would** you mind leaving us alone for a few minutes?
1169. Chores around the house **could** also take longer if people didn't have more efficient appliances.
1170. We **shall be able to** achieve better results in years to come if we stick to our goals honestly. (future)
1171. Please, let us know it if you **can** not attend the meeting (inability).
1172. At first, i didn't know what to do but soon I got used to **travelling** by metro.

1173. When they reach office tomorrow, they **will be** very surprised.
1174. Raghav **does not need** anything else he is quite complacent with whatever he has. (modal)
1175. Nobody has come out of the conference room yet they may still **be discussing** the matter.
1176. What **matters most** in such a situation is to keep one's cool.
1177. Yes, you **must** revise the syllabus well before the exam.
1178. We shouldn't doubt his integrity he cannot **have taken** the money.
1179. There is a need of more resources so that all children **can** have a decent education.
1180. My friend **could** drive a car even before he left school.
1181. We are not sure about tomorrow, but we **may** go to the beach.(guess)
1182. She got the job because she **could** speak five languages.(ability)
1183. As there is no other choice available, we **must have to** finish the work by the evening.(must/have to)
1184. Most people don't dare **to** go against set up rules of society.
1185. That man **must** not be my father because he is out of the town these days.(certain conditions)
1186. I am afraid that me might **get** injure while playing football
1187. As you **know** **may probably** know that he is going to be changing jobs soon.(may/probably)
1188. Can what **he is saying** happen?
1189. Everyone **can** apply for government jobs if he/she is eligible for the post.
1190. Mr. Gupta appears worried today he may **have gotten** in some trouble.
1191. You **should not** leave medicines in places where children can get hold of them.(suggestion)
1192. He didn't have any money with him, so he **had to** borrow some.(past inability)
1193. When were child, we **used to go** to Shimla in summer every year.
1194. The promotion was **proved to be** a turning point in his career.(Passive)
1195. Tear gas is used to disperse crowds when situations get out of control.
1196. That ought to **be** enough food for the four of us.
1197. He **had to** do all domestic chores by himself before he got married to her.(past imagination)
1198. His views **have been** expressed in numerous speeches
1199. I didn't need **to** go to the bank after all because Mary lent me the money.
1200. The dinner that we had yesterday smelt **good**.
1201. Where **do** have I to send the parcel? Leave it at the nearest courier collection center.
1202. We really feel very ashamed now, we **shouldn't have said** that you were guilty.
1203. It has been her who never made any mistake.
1204. They could repair the car but it **would have took** them a long time.
1205. The man let them go through he **could have** stop them from going in the wrong direction.
1206. They never stay **angry** for long.(adjective)
1207. Candidates **should** remain in their seats until all the papers have been collected.
1208. If the boat were made of steel, it **would sink** into the sea
1209. While my parents were away, my grandmother **would/used to** take care of me.
1210. Don't worry, they could just **have** forgot to call.
1211. He arrived home at 11pm yesterday, he might **have got** stuck in the traffic jam again.
1212. They had **been swim** across the river well.

1213. Sarah is a nurse, sometimes she **have to** work at weekends.
1214. The doctor behaved very unprofessionally towards his patients.
1215. How should **English be learnt?**
1216. What **they have** done now will affect them in their old age.
1217. Today, few people **would** consider living without the convenience they take for granted.
1218. I am sorry, but we **shall not be able to** go to your party next Saturday.
1219. Though it appears to be easy question, most students **can** not solve it.(inability)
1220. If we go to the town, we **shall be able to** do some shopping.
1221. **shall** I bring you some sweets from the market today.
1222. In some countries, it is not necessary to be over 18 to get married, you **can** get married whenever you want to.
1223. It is cloudy today, it **may** rain tonight.(possibility)
1224. “**You need not pay for that drink**” said the well mannered waitress to the irate guest
1225. **Why do we need to consult** a doctor when we have no health issues
1226. She **needs** to answer this simple question
1227. **You will need to book an appointment** to make sure that the doctor is available
1228. **She dares to say** what she thinks
1229. **They did not dare to cross** the river during the storm
1230. **I do not dare to mention** it to him
1231. He **does not need** any book to teach science
1232. Abhyav need not stay here anymore/ **No Error**
1233. **I did not need to go** to the bank as my friend lent me some money
1234. **I did not dare to jump** from the top of the wall
1235. Our car is too small, we need buy a new one / **No Error**
1236. He **dares** to say such things which are not accepted in any society
1237. They **dared not to complain**
1238. The lawyer **dare** argue with the judge
1239. You **CAN** take (a) /your seat after you(b)/ finish your homework(c)/No Error(d) (**Permission**)
1240. I **CANNOT** to (a)/see anything because of (b)/this dust storm(c)/ No Error (d) (**Temporary inability**)
1241. He **CAN** type (a)/ at the rate of 60(b)/ words per minute(c)/No Error (d) (**Ability**)
1242. He is not able to (a)/comprehend this literary (b)/ text as he is an illiterate(c)/ **No Error- Permanent disability**
1243. Anyone can give (a)/UPSC exam once he(b)/ completes his graduation(c)/ **No Error(d) (Rule)**
1244. The cyclone Amphan **may**(a)/ hit the coastal areas of(b)/ West Bengal and Orissa(c)/ No Error
1245. Some people **cannot** (a)/live peacefully and constantly(b)/ engage themselves in arguments(c)/No Error(d) .**Both cannot be used together**
1246. A cheetah (a)/**can** run(b)/ as fast as 60 mph (c)/ No Error(d) **Ability**
1247. I **cannot** (a)/to decide(b)/ where to go(c)/ No Error(d) (**Temporary inability**)
1248. Though it is the biggest (a)/stadium in the world it **can** (b)/be emptied in 5 minutes(c)/No Error(d) **Ability**
1249. We **cannot**/ see as it(b) is dark outside (c)/No Error (d)
1250. It is cloudy(a)/ today, it **may** (b)/rain today(c)/ No Error(d)(**Possibility**)
1251. It **can** sometimes (a)/get very cold here(b)/ during winter(c)/No Error (**Fact**)
1252. You will be able to leave as soon as you have cleaned yourself up
1253. I **cannot** (a)/decide(b)/ where to go(c)/ No Error(d)
1254. The manager made it clear at the meeting that he **would** not step down

(Sentence starting with past tense will be followed by the past tense)

1255. Will we borrow this motor bike for a day?

“Shall” is used for permission, other modals (May, can) can also be used

1256. We **will be able to** develop a vaccine for COVID 19 in years to come if we focus on our research diligently

Future ability- Will be able to .

1257. If we go to the town we **will** do some shopping

Future action- will

1258. **Shall I bring you some sweets from the market today? (Permission/offer)**

1259. Every citizen with taxable income shall file his income tax returns before 31st March (**No Error**)

1260. There **will** be a sizeable group of graduates applying for SSC CGL next year

1261. They **will** plan a ceremony when their son returns from America

1262. The judge tested the accused if he **could** speak English (**Past Ability**)

1263. The teacher assessed the student he if he **would** work hard (**Probability**)

1264. The employee asked the manager if he would get any credit for his hard work(**Probability**)

1265. They **will** win the lottery

1266. We **will** submit the detailed report of the event next year

1267. It **will** be extremely hot in the coming years because of global warming

1268. “Each of you shall finish this assignment before the bell rings” said the teacher (**No Error**)

1269. Yesterday after the curfew was relaxed we **were able to** leave our homes for an hour

1270. The student **were able to** answer that difficult question correctly in a single attempt

1271. In some countries both men and women **have to** do military service as per the law

1272. Raghav has not been in touch with me for many days, I **must** find out why.

1273. You **do not have to** answer the questions if you do not want to

1274. Last night we **were allowed to** stay awake till 11 :30 pm to watch cricket match

1275. I **was able to** pass my driving test at the third try

1276. I worked very hard and I **was able to** finish everything by 4

1277. We had a fire in the attic on Saturday, but the fireman **was able to** put it out

1278. Few centuries ago , only a few people could read and write / **No Error**

1279. When I was younger I could run 10 km in under 40 minutes / **No Error**

1280. On Sundays all the family **would sometimes** come for lunch

1281. They were nice neighbors but they **would** play loud music at night

1282. Most of the households in India **would rather** waste the food than **give** it to the poor.

1283. Most of the invaders who invaded India **used to** belong to Western countries (**Past habit with state verbs**)

1284. I **used to** believe every word of these God men before many of them were caught and sent to jail ((**Past habit with state verbs**)

1285. If I had an oil well, I **would** purchase a Ferrari

1286. I **would rarely** take anything seriously until I met him

1287. You must understand your responsibilities as you are also the member of this family / **No Error**

1288. Visitors **must not** touch this fragile statue

1289. I have to wake up early as I have to reach office by 7 am / **No Error**

1290. I never **ought to** work with such dishonest people

1291. I lost my keys , it must be at my table in the office / **No Error- Assumption**

1292. Since she was short of money she **had to** cancel her trip
1293. When we were at school we **had to** wear a uniform
1294. You **have to** file your income tax returns before 31st march or you may be penalized
1295. After investigating the scene for hours the inspector said that it must be a case of suicide./ **(No Error)**
1296. I Used to play violin when I was at school / **No Error**
1297. My teacher **would sometimes** burden me with lengthy assignments TD.
1298. **Should** I take the responsibility for this disaster ?
1299. **I used to** woke up (a)/early in the morning and (b)/practice yoga every day(c)/ No Error (**wake up**)
1300. **Tortoise used**(a)/ to living in water as (b)/well as on land(c)/ NO Error (d) (**Tortoise is used**)
1301. Camels were widely considered (a)/ means of transportation and used to(b)/ **carrying** heavy loads on their back before highways were built(c)/No Error (**Carry**)
1302. **The government is used** (a)/ to spy on its people (b)/during emergency in 1975(c)/ No Error (d) (**The government used to**)
1303. Sea water is used (a)/to **obtaining** salt which is later (b)/purified by a chemical process(c)/ No Error (d) (**obtain**)
1304. He **is used** to (a)/ deliver newspaper but he (b) / owns/ the shop now(c)/ No Error (**used to**)
1305. They lived in Japan (a)/ for a long time so they (b)/ are used to eating uncooked food(c)/ **No Error**
1306. I **used to get** (a)/ up early in the morning (b)/, I do not mind it(c)/ NO Error (**am used to getting**)
1307. He did not complain about the (a)/neighbors' loud party (b)/ he was used to **get** disturbed (c)/ No Error (**getting**)
1308. He used to play football (a)/professionally but he had (b)/to quit because of an injury(c)/ No Error(d)
1309. The teacher tested the students if they **could** talk English

For Complete concepts

https://www.youtube.com/channel/UC5xQrH-JZlFYaty4FN6E_sq
2005

CONJUNCTIONS

Exercise 1

1. The EMI of this car will be deducted from 10th to 17th June.
2. They will help me and if I have any problem
3. They knew me and if I had any problem they would help me
4. He reminded us when the teacher came we should stand up
5. They rejected him but if they had known him they would select him
6. As they had predicted that he lost all his money
7. Though they played well yet they lost all the matches
8. Though they have not lost yet, they may lose against Australia in the forthcoming match
9. They have never visited a coastal plain and a mountainous terrain
10. I do not like Italian and French cuisine
11. We scarcely believe in the words of the politicians and the bureaucrats
12. He received the SMS then he left for the town
13. Even he agrees they wont let him go
14. Plants have feelings was proved a long time ago
15. Mars has life is an area of research for times immemorial
16. They will land in time is an area of apprehension
17. They will win because their dedication and hardwork

18. They will win because of they are determined
19. We shall contact you incase of emergency arises
20. We shall contact you incase an emergency
21. We cannot leave this place unless their permission
22. We cannot leave this place without they permit us
23. We respected them despite they were rude
24. We respected them though their rude behaviour
25. We will not help without you listen to us

2005

Exercise 1 Answer

1. The EMI of this car will be deducted **between 10th and 17th June.**
2. They will help me **if** I have any problem
3. They knew me and if I had any problem they would help me/ **No Error**
4. He reminded us **that** when the teacher came we should stand up
5. They rejected him but if they had known him they would select him
(No Error)
6. As they had predicted he lost all his money
7. Though they played well they lost all the matches
8. Though they have not lost yet, they may lose against Australia in the forthcoming match/
No Error
9. They have never visited a coastal plain **or** a mountainous terrain
10. I do not like Italian **or** French cuisine
11. We scarcely believe in the words of the politicians **or** the bureaucrats
12. He received the SMS then he left for the town
13. Even **if** he agrees they wont let him go
14. **That** plants have feelings was proved a long time ago
15. **That** Mars has life is an area of research for times immemorial
16. **That** they will land in time is an area of apprehension

17. They will win because **of** their dedication and hardwork
 18. They will win because they are determined
 19. We shall contact you incase emergency arises
 20. We shall contact you incase **of** an emergency
 21. We cannot leave this place **without** their permission
 22. We cannot leave this place **unless** they permit us
 23. We respected them **though** they were rude
 24. We respected them **despite** their rude behaviour
 25. We will not help **unless** you listen to us

Exercise 2

1. Unless he does not discipline(a)/ himself and try hard,(b)/ he will not learn swimming (c)/ or anything for that matter (d)/ no error(e).
2. Scarcely had he gone out(a)/ and a policeman knocked(b)/ at the door around(c)/ ten o'clock yesterday night(d)/ no error(e).
3. As Sachin Tendulkar is one of(a)/ the greatest cricket player,(b)/ so you cannot mark his name off(c)/ from the list of the persons to be awarded "Bharat Ratna" (d)/ no error(e).
4. We all will die sooner or later,(a)/ since men(b)/ are mortal(c)/ and death is inevitable(d)/ no error(e).
5. You must be surprised to hear(a)/ that he had scarcely read(b)/ the letter than a telegram(c)/ arrived to shock him to do much work now(d)/ no error(e).
6. Because he has been on bed ridden(a)/ for more than two months,(b)/ therefore you must not(c)/ force him to do much work now(d)/ no error(e).
7. no sooner did I reach(a)/ the stadium to watch match(b)/ between India and Australia,(c)/ it started raining heavily(d)/ no error(e).
8. I work hard and study well(a)/ that I may pass in the (b)/ examination and do (c)/ my parents proud(d)/ no error(e).

9. supposing if a number(a)/ of ghost meet us in the forest,(b)/ will we be able to get rid of(c)/ them easily without the magical wand?(d)/ no error(e).
10. You must know the fact (a)/ that he continued to be lazy (b)/ as long as he was (c)/ fourteen years old (d)/ no error(e).
11. Until you stay here,(a)/ you will find no time(b)/ for work, so you had better go back to(c)/ your home and concentrate on your project(d)/ no error(e).
12. You must work till(a)/ you live because if you stop(b)/ working, the whole world(c)/ will come to a standstill(d)/ no error(e).
13. He was very much depressed,(a)/ therefore I did not ask him(b)/ anything about his (c)/ break-up with his wife(d)/ no error(e).
14. You must commit it(a)/ to your memory that(b)/ you will be nothing(c) till you are lazy and lax(d)/ no error(e).
15. I was doing net practice,(a)/ at that time Ricky pointing came(b)/ to talk to me(c)/ regarding the match fixing(d)/ no error(e).
16. Both Muskesh as well as Anand(a)/ are intelligent, but(b)/ the former is laborious(c)/ more money than you can (d)/ no error(e).
17. Although I am not(a)/ as rich as you are,(b)/ but I have the ability to donate(c)/ more money than you can (d)/ no error (e).
18. I doubt that he was there (a)/ because I saw him (b)/ with a few friends of his nearby (c)/ PVR, Priya theatre only two hours ago(d)/ no error(e).
19. She is as intelligent,(a)/ if not more intelligent than(b)/ one of the(c)/ students of this institute(d)/ no error(e).
20. Now there is no option left,(a)/ so you have to (b)/ choose between a (c)/ luminous life or shameful death (d)/ no errors.
21. Both Sunil and Prachi did not come (a)/ yesterday night at (b)/ the party, because

- both were (c0/ busying in studies (d)/ no error(e).
22. I do not think that (a)/ she is equally intelligent (b)/ and the worldly wise as(c)/ her younger sister who lives in London (d)/ no error(e).
23. She said to me,(a)/ “may you pass in the (b)/ examination or not, I do not care (c)/ even in the least.” (d)/ no error(e).
24. A mother said to her children, (a)/ “walk carefully, (b)/ lest you may fall down (c)/ or hurt yourself”(d)/ no error (e).
25. Walking along the street at (a)/ sharp ten o’clock, (b)/ I saw a ghost in white grab (c)/ with red cap on his head (d)/ no error (e).
- Exercise 2 Answer**
1. Use “disciplines in place of does not discipline”
 2. Use “when” in place of “and”
 3. Do not use “so”
 4. Use “for” in place of since
 5. Use “than” in place of “when”
 6. Do not use “therefore”
 7. Use “than before “it”
 8. Use so that
 9. Use either supposing or if
 10. Use “until in place of “as long as”
 11. Use as long as in place of until
 12. Use as long as in place of till
 13. No Error
 14. Use as long as in place of till
 15. Use when Ricky ponting came
 16. Use and in place of as well as
 17. Use either yet or but
 18. Use doubt if/ whether
 19. Use as intelligent as
 20. Use and in place of or
 21. Use “Neither Sunil nor Prachi came
 22. Use as in place of equally
 23. Use whether you pass the examination or not
24. Use Lest you should
25. Use While at the start
- Exercise 3**
1. Make haste (a)/ lest (b)/ you should not miss (c)/ the train(d)/ no error (e).
 2. No sooner we entered (a)/ than he got up (b)/ and left the room (c)/ no error (e).
 3. The theory of relativity is (a)/ sp complicated (b)/ as we cannot describe (c)/ it in a few sentences (d)/ no error (e).
 4. He is well known for both (a)/ his kindness (b)/ as well as (c)/ his understanding (d)/ no error (e).
 5. Hardly had (a)/ I left the house (b)/ than it began (c)/ to rain(d)/ no error (e).
 6. He educated not only (a)/ his nephew but also (b)/ set him up (c)/ in business (d)/ no error (e).
 7. As soon as the peon rings (a)/ the first bell (b)/ then all the students assemble (c)/ on the playground for player. (d)/ no error.
 8. Unless you do not (a)/ take care of your health, (b)/ you will continue (c)/ to suffer (d)/ no error (e).
 9. The plays of shakespeare (a)/ are not only studied, (b)/ in European countries (c)/ but also in the continental countries (d)/ no error (e).
 10. He neither satisfied (a)/ as a cook (b)/ nor as a chauffeur. (c)/ no error(d).
 11. Due to his health problem (a)/ Mani retired (b)/ from the service (C)/ last year (d)/ no error.(e)
 12. due to (a)/ unfavourable condition (b)/ I was failed (c)/ to pay my examination fee (d)/ no error.(e)
 13. He had consulted not only the opposition parties (a)/ but also accommodated their views (b)

14. all I know is that (a)/ I won't be at peace (b)/ with myself (c)/ unless I do not go there (d)/ no error. (e)
15. The project will (a)/ not only involves us in (b)/ lot of expenditure (c)/ but also in considerable physical labour. (d)/ no error.(e)
16. No sooner the bell rang (a)/ than there was (b)/ a scramble for (c)/ getting out of theatre (d)./ no error (e).
17. Neither he or (a)/ his brother knew (b)/ the address of (c)/ the school (d)/ no error (e).
18. Unless you (a)/ return his book (b)/ he will not (c)/ talk to you. (d)/ no error.
19. No sooner he left the office (a)/ than it started (b)/ raining heavily (c)/ to make him completely wet (d)/ no error (e).
20. How do u you say (a)/ that neither he or (b)/ Ramesh has qualified (c)/ in the examination (d)/ no error (e).
21. No sooner (a)/ did he reach (b)/ the station when (c)/ the train departed (d)/ no error (e).
22. I object to (a)/ war not because it drains (b)/ economy but that (c)/ it seems inhuman. (d)/ no error. (e)
23. They have requested me (a)/ not to take any action (b)/ unless and until I don't see (c)/ all the documents. (d)/ no error (e).
24. Nobody else but (a)/ you might be declared (b)/ responsible for the (c)/ loss of those articles.(d)/ no error.(e)
25. I have seen (a)/ as bad or even worse (b)/ behaviour than this at public rallies(c)/ no error. (d)

Exercise 3 Answer

1. Do not use “not “ after lest
2. Use “had” after No sooner
3. Use “that” in place of as
4. Use “as well as” in place of “and”

5. Use when in place of than
6. Use not only before educated
7. Do not use then
8. Remove “do not”
9. Use not only after studied
10. Use neither after satisfaction
11. Use due to in place of owing to
12. Due to
13. Use not only before consulted
14. Remove do not
15. Use not only after us
16. Use “no sooner did the bell ring
17. Use nor in place of or
18. Use until in place of unless
19. Use had after No sooner
20. Use nor in place of or
21. Use than in place of when
22. Use because in place of that
23. Do not use not
24. No Error
25. Use as after bad

Exercise 4

1. In our childhood, as soon as(a)/ the bell rang,(b)/ then we all rushed out (c)/ of the class room to play football in the field (d)./ no error (e).
2. The accident took (a)/ place as he was trying (b)/ to cross the road (c)/ with his friends (d)/ no error (e).
3. These birds have such (a)/ small wings as (b)/ they cannot get into the air even.....
4. Submit your answer sheet (a)/ as soon as possible lest the (b)/ invigilator may refuse (c)/ to take it after some time (d)/ no error. (e)
5. You may accept this (a)/ fact that he is(b)/ not a friend of yours,(c)/ nor a foe of mine (d)/ no error.(e)
6. It is nothing short of (a)/ a surprising piece of news (b)/that Sehwag did not play (c)/ like he should have played (d)/ no error (e).

7. This is one of the (a)/ reason why our country is (b)/ still far behind so (c)/ many developed countries (d)/ no error (e).
8. The reason why he has not (a)/ finished the project yet (b)/ is because he has been provided(c)/ with all the requisite resources and means. (d)/ No error (e).
9. Not only he is a man (a)/ honest in business but also (b)/ very sincere (c)/in doing his duty. (d)/ No error (e).
10. You either are clever (a)/ or an exceptionally intelligent (b)/ guy from your (c)/ way of conduct and clad. (d)/ No error (e).
11. The blurb of my book (a)/ is superior (b)/ and more illustrative (c)/ than that of yours. (d)/ No error (e).
12. As long as the world lasts, (a)/ all of my works will be (b)/ guiding the entire (c)/ humanity as a guiding star. (d)/ No error. (e)
13. Unless it does not fall (a)/ night, the thief will not (b)/ come out to break (c)/ into one's house to steal money and all. (d)/ No error (e).
14. Beyond any shade of doubt,(a)/ he is more intelligent,(b)/ but so wise as (c)/ his younger brother.(d)/ No error
15. It is for sure that either you have done this work or your younger brother who came here a few minutes ago. No error.
16. Do you know what she has asked me to do when it stops raining or the sky is clear? No error.
17. He was so ashamed of his misbehaviour with his boss as he resigned only within two days . no error
18. Such type of flora and fauna are both in India and Pakistan in hilly side of the country. No error.
19. Eight years have passed that I came to Delhi to materialize my dream to be on the top of the world. No error.
20. I v=cannot say at all if he has passed the examination held on the last Monday or plucked. No error.
21. He is too inexperienced that she cannot handle such type of situation without any support from us. No error.
22. Both Rakesh as well as his wife are not ready to get back the money within two days. No error.
23. Pankaj asked one of his students that why he has not submitted his fee even after the due date. No error.
24. No other student but Vipin has spoken against the corruption and shameful scam. No error.
25. Unless you do not do what I have suggested you, you will not be able to live up to your expectation. No error.

Exercise 4 Answer

1. Do not use then
2. Use when/while in place of then
3. Use “that” in place of as
4. Use should in place of may
5. Use or in place of nor
6. Use as in place of like
7. No Error
8. Use that in place of because
9. Use not only before honest
10. Use either before cleaver
11. Use to after superior
12. Use as long as
13. Use until in place of unless
14. Use and as in place of but so
15. Use verb according to the nearest subject
16. Use when after or
17. Use that in place of as
18. Use both before India
19. Use since in place of that
20. Use whether in place of if
21. Use so in place of that
22. Use and in place of as well as
23. Remove that
24. Use than in place of but
25. Remove do not

Exercise 5

1. His father would not have died in case the ambulance had come on time to take him to the hospital. No error
2. The match was about to begin and the Australia captain refused to play on such a wicket with uneven bounce and bump. No error.
3. He was not promoted this year yet he worked hard and left no stone unturned to put the company on the top of the tree. No error.
4. Seldom or ever have i not given him all kinds of support, be it monetary or moral
5. This is perhaps the (a)/ same cat which drunk all the milk (b)/ for her one year old sun (d)/ no error (e).
6. Scarcely he had entered the room (a)/ when he found a giant (b)/ ghost eating flesh (c)/ and bone of his dog (d)/ no error.
7. As Abdul Kalam is a perfectionist, (a)/ so he always insists on (b)/ making quality (c)/ and educative movies (d)/ no error.(e)
8. I don't know (a)/ if any student of this institute (b)/ is going to pass in the bank P.O (c)/ examination or not (d)/ no error (e)
9. No sooner was the political agitation (a)/ in India was subdued (b)/ when a few terrorist (c)/ attacked the parliament. (d)/ no error (e).
10. Neither the player nor the captain (a)/ was ready to take blame (b)/ for the defeat (c)/ in the world cup 2010 (d). No error (e)
11. Her father was doubtful (a)/ that one of his colleagues (b)/ was involved (c)/ in the shameful embezzlement (d)/ no error (e).
12. You must either call (a)/ the police else inform (b)/ me of this unauthorised (c)/ entry of those people. (d)/ no error (e).
13. My father asked me so many (a)/ times that why I (b)/ don't try to get (c)/ government job as soon as possible (d)/ no error (e).
14. I am afraid (a)/ I cannot allow you (b)/ to leave the office now (c)/ unless the boss comes (d)/. No error (e).

15. The preacher said to his followers, (a)/ live your life as (b)/ peacefully as possible (c)/ lest you life may go in vain (d)/ no error (e).
16. He not only teaches us English (a)/ but also mathematics (b)/ and this is one of the reasons (c)/ why he is the most sought teacher here (d)/ no error(e).
17. This is not an issue (a)/ which cannot be addressed (b)/ during the (c)/ the party meetings on 26th January (d)/. No error (e).
18. Scarcely had i come (a)/ out of the station, (b)/ the terrorist started (c)/ firing at the passengers waiting for the train to come (d)/. No error (e).⁰⁵
19. He is not (a)/ so well versed in mathematics (b)/ that we all expect (c)/ him to be at this age (d)/. No error (e).
20. Seldom or ever has (a)/ she tried her best to save her parents (b)/ who have sacrificed their whole life (c)/ to give her a life of luxury and comfort (d)/. No error (e).
21. Because she has been very good (a)/ and supportive to all of us (b)/ during the period of struggle (c)/ and strife, so we must help him always (d)/. No worries (e).
22. It was more than (a)/ fifty five weeks ago (b)/ since she last met me (c)/ near by the Taj hotel in Mumbai (d)/. No error (e).
23. Since Dipawali is (a)/ around the corner, (b)/ Manjeet and preeti have brought (c)/ some fire crackers as lauki, rockets, etc (d)/. No error (e).
24. You are still (a)/ a very weak friend of mine, (b)/ so you must take fruit (c)/ as apples, oranges, mangoes bananas, etc (d)/. No error (e).
25. Since it is getting darker (a)/ and darker, you had better (b)/ do this work (c)/ as quickly as her (d)/. No error (e).

Exercise 5 Answer

1. Use if in place of incase
2. Use when in place of and

3. Use though in place of yet
 4. Use if in place of or
 5. Use that in place of which
 6. Use had before he
 7. Remove so
 8. Use whether in place of if
 9. Use than in place of when
 10. Use nor in place of or
 11. Use if/whether in place of that
 12. Use or in place of else
 13. Remove that
 14. Use until
 15. So that your life may not go in vain is the right usage
 16. Use not only before English
 17. Use as in place of which
 18. Use when in place of than
 19. Use as in place of that
 20. Use if in place of or
 21. Remove so
 22. Use that in place of since
 23. Use such as or like
 24. Use such as or like
 25. As quickly as she

Exercise 6

1. You cannot withdraw (a)/ all your money (b)/ unless you do not (c)/ give a prior notice (d)/. No error (e).
2. Hardly as I stepped (a)/ out of my house when (b)/ I saw some policemen (c)/ coming towards my house, (d)/. No error (e).
3. The agitating students had taken (a)/ a vow not to return to their (b)/ classes until their demands were not (c)/ accepted by the principal (d)/. No error (e).
4. Money not only satisfies (a)/ the basic psychological needs (b)/ but also the (c)/ higher order psychological needs (d)/. No error (e).
5. All I know is that (a)/ I won't be at peace (b)/ with myself (c)/ unless I do not go there (d)/. No error (e).

6. The officer was doubtful (a)/ if some of the clerks (b)/ of his office were (c)/ involved in the bribery. (d)/ no error (e).
7. You shouldn't be (a)/ so quick in giving (b)/ advice, lest you will be (c)/ perceived as interfering in other's affairs (d)/. No error (e).
8. As soon as he (a)/ opened the old (b) wooden box than a rat (c)/ jumped out of it (d)/, no error (e).
9. To make him succeed (a)/ the correct thing to do (b)/ is to punish him (c)/ until he does not try (d)/. No error(e).
10. The reason we have not been able to pay income tax (a)/ is due to fact (b)/ that we did not receive pay on time (c)/. No error (d).
11. He tried as he (a)/ could, Naveen did not (b)/ succeed in getting (c)/ his car started (d)/, no error (e)
12. Arun is not only eminent (a)/ for his writings in english (b)/ but also for his (c)/ paintings on spiritual themes (d)/. No error (e)
13. The future is (a)/ yet to come (b)/ but you have a (c)/ right to shape it (d)/. No error (e)
14. No sooner did (a)/ he announce the (b)/ tour the children (c)/ screamed with great joy (d)/ no error (e).
15. Neither the doctor (a)/ nor his assistants (b)/ were asleep when (c)/ the phone rang up. (d)/ No error (e).
16. Despite of our (a)/ good contacts we (b)/ could not get (c)/ tickets for our friends. (d)/ No error (e).
17. For he cannot do (a)/ a lot of work (b)/ at a time, he rejects (c)/ many offers. (d)/ No error (e).
18. You cannot be (a)/ granted admission (b)/ unless you do not submit (c)/ all the certificates in original (d)/. No error (e).
19. No sooner did (a)/ Minati reach (b)/ the station then (c)/ it started raining heavily (d)/. No error (e).
20. We insisted (a)/ but neither Mony or his brother (B)/ is ready to (c)/ work on a holiday (d)/. No error (e)

21. Hardly had he (a)/ come out of the bus (b)/ then the bomb exploded (c)/ and shattered the bus into pieces. (d)/ no error (e)
22. The writing on the paper (a)/ was too faint that (b)/ it was impossible to (c)/ be sure what was it (d)/ no error (e)
23. He not only believes (a)/ in hardwork but (b)/ also in honesty (c)/ of the highest order (d)/ no error (e)
24. Either he or his brother (a)/ was informed about (b)/ the venue of the (c)/ meeting of our society (d)/ no error (e)
25. Be smart (a)/ no only (b)/ in dress (c)/ but also in action (d)/ no error (e).

Exercise 6 Answer

1. Do not use negative with unless
2. Use had in place of as
3. Do not use not
4. Use not only after satisfies
5. Do not use negatives
6. No Error
7. Use should in place of will
8. Remove than
9. Use he tries
10. Remove due to fact
11. Use though he tried in place of he tried as he
12. Use not only after eminent
13. Use and in place of but
14. Use than before the children
15. No Error
16. Do not use after despite
17. Use as in place of for
18. Use you submit
19. Use than in place of then
20. Use nor her in place of or his
21. Use when in place of then
22. Use so in place of too
23. Use not only after believes
24. Use or in place of nor
25. Use but in place of and

Exercise 7

1. The teacher said to (a)/ the students in a very harsh tone, (b)/ “ wait here unless (c)/ I come back
2. All though he has lost (a) / all the money he accumulated, (b) / but he is looking (c) / unflappable and phlegmatic (d) / No error (e).
3. Sunil said to me, (a) / ‘I have no other goal (b) / but to be a bank (c) / PO as soon as possible” (d) / no error (e).
4. He is not so good (a) / that you think, (b) / so you must not act on his advice (c) / even if it seems useful to you (d) / No error (e).
5. Her mother said to her father, (a) / “I do not doubt if (b) / she was there along (c) / with her ex boy friend (d) / No error (e).
6. Now she has come, (a) / I shall go to market to (b) buy some vegetables (c) / and fruit for my grand mother (d) / No error (e).
7. You must be aware of (a) / the fact that both shyam (b) / as well as Shushila went (c) / to watch a movie last Monday (d) / No error (e).
8. As far he is concerned, (a) / the fact that both shyam, (b) / as well as Shushila went (c) / twenty meters without staff (d) / No error (e).
9. He is a great admirer (a) / and lover of classical songs (b) / whenever he get time, (c) / he enjoys as this one (d) / No error (e).
10. Don't you think that (a) / as any other job (b) teaching as many more (c) / difficulties of this sort? (d) / No errors (e).
11. Although he has two big eyes, (a) / but I cannot see these (b) / types of bigger things (c) / even in the light of the day (d) / No errors (e).
12. All day long he kept (a) /working without taking (b)/ any food and water (c)/ because he might succeed (d)/ no error
13. He must know that I (a) want him to study (b)/ because he will (c)/ have a far better chance. (d)/ no error (e).

14. Spider weaves web (a)/ because it may (b)/ entrap its enemies (c)/ to eat them (d)/ no error (e)
15. Yesterday night he (a)/ was speaking (b)/ as he was the (c)/ principal this college (d)/. No error (e)
16. Anil ambani is (a)/ as rich or even richer (b)/ than any other business (c)/ tycoon in the world (d)/ no error (e)
17. Don't you think that (a)/ she is as intelligent (b)/ or even more intelligent (c)/ than any other student in this class (d)/ no error(e)
18. All boils down to a thing (a)/ india could be as powerful (b)/ or even more (c)/ powerful the america (d)/ no error (e)
19. It seems to me that (a)/ either she has made tea (b)/ quickly or carelessly (c)/ because it has not taste at all (d)/ no error (e)
20. Taking everything into consideration (a)/ i must say (b)/ that only one (c)/ she loves but also takes care of me (d)/ no error
21. Either you shall have to marry (a) her or your friend's (b)/ younger sister (c)/ who lives in canada (d)/ no error (e)
22. Supposing if you become (a) a Bank PO in coming (b)/ a few months (c)/ what will you do next (d)/ no error (e)
23. He said to his wife (a)/. "i am doing all this (b)/ not only for you (c)/ but also your children" (d)/ no error (e)
24. I will give you either (a)/ a pen or a book nor (b)/ a comoutere because now (c)/ i have no much money for this (d)/ no error
25. She is neither bold nor beautiful (a)/ or intelligent, so i am sorry (b)/ to say that we cannot (c)/ allow her to participate in the beauty peagent (d)/ no error (e)
7. Use and
8. Use so ill that
9. Use he enjoys a song like this one
10. Use like in place of as
11. Use than in place of but
12. Use so that in place of because
13. Use so that he may have
14. Use so that in place of because
15. Use as if he were
16. Use as rich as or even richer
17. Use As intelligent t as or even
18. Use India could be as powerful as
19. Use either before quickly
20. Use not only before loves
21. Use before before her
22. Use either if or supposing
23. Use not only after for
24. Use or in place of nor
25. Use nor in place of or

Exercise 7 Answer

1. Use until in place of unless
2. Either remove but ot use yet
3. Use than in place of but
4. Use as in place of that
5. Use that in place of if
6. Use now that she has come

ADVERBS

(SSC CGL 2019)

- 1) No sooner does the chief minister
- 2) No improvement
- 3) No soon had the prime minister
- 4) No sooner did the prime minister

40. Scarcely had the passengers boarded the plane when the captain welcomed them
(SSC CGL 2019)

- 1) Than the captain welcomes them
- 2) No improvement
- 3) That the captain welcomed them
- 4) When the captain had welcomed them
- 5) Least
- 6) Latter
- 7) Last
- 8) Later

41. Having supportive parents (1)/ help massive in (2)/ the positive development and (3)/growth of a child. (4)
(SBI PO 2019)

- 42. The army quick (1) repressed the rebellion (2)/ in the provincial city (3)/ and restored order
(SBI CLERK 2019)

Questions asked in 2019

36. He sing always when he his having a shower

(SSC CGL 2019)

- 1) He always sing
- 2) He always sings
- 3) Always he is singing
- 4) No improvement

37. No sooner did we receive your message when we heaved a sigh of relief

(SSC CGL 2019)

- 1) When we heaved
- 2) Did we receive
- 3) Your message
- 4) A sigh of relief

38. Hardly had he sit on the chair than it broke

(SSC CGL 2019)

- 1) Sit in the chair when
- 2) No substitution
- 3) Sat onto a chair then
- 4) Sat on the chair when

39. No soon the chief minister step in than the bomb exploded

Questions asked in 2019

Answers

1. **He sing always when he his having a shower**

1. He always sing

2. **He always sings**

3. Always he is singing

4. No improvement

2. **No sooner did we receive your message when we heaved a sigh of relief**

1. **When we heaved**

2. Did we receive

3. Your message

4. A sigh of relief

- 3. Hardly had he sit on the chair than it broke**
1. Sit in the chair when
 2. No substitution
 3. Sat onto a chair then
 - 4. Sat on the chair when**
- 4. No soon the chief minister step in than the bomb exploded**
1. No sooner does the chief minister
 2. No improvement
 3. No soon had the prime minister
 - 4. No sooner did the prime minister**
- 5. Scarcely had the passengers boarded the plane when the captain welcomed them**
1. Than the captain welcomes them
 - 2. No improvement**
 3. That the captain welcomed them
 4. When the captain had welcomed them
- 6. Use “massively”**
- 7. Use “quickly”**
4. She has not been (A)/ to the restaurant (B)/ much late. (C)/ No Error (D) (SSC CGL T-I, 2017)
5. (Hardly nothing) was offered to the victims of the earthquake. (SSC CGL T-I, 2017)
- (A) Hardly something (B) Hardly anything
(C) Hardly little (D) No improvement
6. Both taciturn and Daniel seldom spoke never spent money. (SSC CGL T-I, 2017)
- (A) wary (B) cheap
(C) discreet (D) miserly
7. He was too to make a statement before the Boss.
- (A) shy (B) tired
(C) timid (D) cowed
8. (No sooner the advertisement regarding the launch of new smart phone appeared) than there was a rust on the online website for prebooking the same. (SSC CGL T-I, 2017)
- (A) No sooner Ike -advertisement regarding the launched of new smart phone appeared
(B) No sooner did the advertisement regarding the launch of new smart phone appeared
(C) The advertisement regarding the launch of new smart phone was no sooner having apeared
(D) No improvement

Exercise : 1

1. She did not like to have coffee (nor I did). (SSC CGL T-I, 2017)
- (A) neither I liked it (B) nor did I
(C) nor I like it (D) No improvement
2. Not too long then, the (A)/ lodge was the only (B)/ place to stay here. (C)/ No Error (D) (SSC CGL T-I, 2017)
3. The beans are turned to avoid burning. (SSC CGL T-I, 2017)
- (A) constant (B) constants
(C) constantly (D) constantedly
9. She was so (A)/ near to (B)/ achieving her goal. (C)/ No Error (D)
10. As I think back to my childhood, I recall the fun summers on my grandfather's farm. (SSC CGL T-I, 2017)

- (C) causing often (D) improvement No
25. (Once emerged business) is clearly defence manufacturing and hence the group has tied up with global defence companies for starting production in India.
 (A) One emerged businesses
 (B) Once emerging businesses
 (C) One emerging business
 (D) No improvement
26. I am a soul, a free bite which has the power to (freely fly); I sat sot bound by the physical laws.
 (A) fly freely (B) free fly
 (C) fly free (D) No improvement
27. Our biological knowledge of even some of the commonest animals is (embarrassed) slight and it is here that zoos can be of inestimable value in amassing information.
 (A) embarrass (B) embarrassingly
 (C) embarrassing (D) No improvement
28. My friend was (A)/ bruised (B)/ quiet badly in a recent (C)/ accident. (D)/ No error (E)
29. A study found that while weight loss (A)/ via surgery may improve knee pain in obese patients (B)/ there may be permanent damage to the knee (C)/ from being severe overweight. (D)/ No error (E)
30. The tennis player easy through (A)/ the opening set before her opponent (B)/ railed to take the final two sets for the biggest victory of her young career. (C)/ No error (D)
31. The buzz at the party (A)/ was that a famous (B)/ film star and politician (C)/ would probable drop by for a while. (D)/ No error (E)
32. Since this foreign bank has (A)/ not performed very good this year (B)/ it will not be setting (C)/ .up any new branches. (D)/ No error (E)
33. More than half the food products (A)/ targeted at babies and toddlers have (B)/ a high sugar content and are (C)/ excessive sweet. (D)/ No error (E)
34. When he found out (A)/ the girl had escaped (B)/ he was absolute (C)/ irritated and furious. (D)/ No error (E)
35. They waited patiently (A)/ for the chairman's speech (B)/ to end in order (C)/ to begin the discussion. (D)/ No error (E)
36. After careful examining (A)/ the medicines (B)/ installed in the lab (C)/ he wrote a detailed report and submitted it. (D)/ No error (E)
37. We have now (A)/ reliable learn that (B)/ he was involved (C)/ in the bank robbery. (D)/ No - error (E)
38. The guest picked up the child (A)/ very affectionate (B)/ and handed over to him. (C)/ the packet of sweets (D)/ No error (E)
39. Though has actions (A)/ were severe criticised (B)/ he didn't lose his temper. (C)/ No error (D)
40. I was delighted (A)/ to see my (B)/ brother full recover. (C)/ No error (D)
41. The taxi driver who had come (A)/ to receive us at (B)/ the airport was speaking (C)/ fluently French. (D)/ No error (E)
42. Although he is usually (A)/ rude with everyone (B)/ he behaved nice with (C)/ all of us today. (D)/ No error (E)

43. The father told his son (A)/ that he was a lazy boy (B)/ and that he had done (C)/ his work bad. (D)/ No error (E)
44. We could not see (A)/ the places clear (B)/ as the train was (C)/ moving very fast. (D)/ No error (E)
45. He ultimately decided (A)/ to willingly and cheerfully accept (B)/ the responsibility entrusted to him. (C)/ No error (D)
46. He has been working with me for (A)/ the last ten years (B)/ but I cannot claim (C)/ that I have understood him thorough. (D)/ No error (E)
47. All of them (A)/ work very careful (B)/ right from the beginning (C)/ until they finish. (D)/ No error (E)
48. His wife's (A)/ rude behavior (B)/ gives him (C)/ much too pain. (D)/ No error (E)
49. Unfortunate many people only take (A)/ insurance to get (B)/ tax exemptions and do not (C)/ study the schemes offered, in depth. (D)/ No error (E)
50. He was so simple dressed (A)/ and so humble that I (B)/ would never have guessed that (C)/ he was such a distinguished person. (D)/ No error (E)
51. The country's agricultural sector has (A)/ considerable undergone (B)/ changes over (C)/ the last few decades. (D)/ No error (E)
52. The slowing hiring trend (A)/ is also reflected when (B)/ one analyses the data (C)/ for the past five years. (D)/ No error (E)
53. They look (A)/ envious at (B)/ the success of (C)/ their European counterparts. (D)/ No error (E)
54. The agitation remained fairly peaceful (A)/ unto (B)/ male workers from a local (B)/ political party strong armed their way in (9/ and started pelt
55. Trembling, he (A)/ took a broom (B)/ and a bucket fully water (C)/ and started cleaning (D)/ No error (E)
56. The giant search engine (A)/ has been flirting with (B)/ virtual reality (C)/ No has never quite full divided into a until. (D)/ No error (E)
57. He had tied to knot (A)/ so rose (B)/ that it gave way very soon. (C)/ No error (D)
58. This happened (A)/ just exactly (B)/ five years ago. (C)/ No error (D)
59. Rekha, my cousin (A)/ speaks rude (B)/ with her parents. (C)/ No error (D)
60. I hate him (A)/ simple because (B)/ he is a liar. (C)/ No error (D)
61. Rohit came (A)/ just after (B)/ I had left the room. (C)/ No error (D)
62. She is wisest (A)/ enough to be (B)/ nominated for (C)/ this post. (D)/ No error (E)
63. The fees charged by the architect for the plans of the building were unreasonable high.
 (A) were unreasonably high
 (B) had been unreasonable high
 (C) were unreasonably higher
 (D) No correction
64. He admitted admiringly that he had never come across a painting which did not please him more.
 (A) had not pleased him more
 (B) pleased him more
 (C) would have pleased him
 (D) No correction
65. We are already to fight the battle, let the enemy come.
 (A) we are ready to fight
 (B) we are already fighting

- (C) we are all ready to fight
(D) No correction
66. At no times was the home minister aware of what was happening.
(A) At the time (B) At no time
(C) At time (D) No correction
67. The implementation of the scheme, encountered some problems because of some unscrupulously elements and their vested interests.
(A) few unscrupulously elements
(B) a little unscrupulously elements
(C) some unscrupulously elements
(D) No correction
68. I haven't hardly studied for this examination.
(A) hardly have I studied
(B) I have hardly studied
(C) Not hardly I studied
(D) Not improvement
69. We had a hard time in the war.
(A) from the war (B) since the war
(C) during the war (D) No improvement
70. Never I have seen such breathtaking scenery.
(A) Never have I (B) Ever I have
(C) I cannot ever (D) No improvement
71. Not a word they spoke to the unfortunate wife about it.
(A) did they speak (B) they will speak
(C) they had spoken (D) No improvement
72. Although I was (A)/ In Delhi last month
(B)/ I never met him. (C)/ No error (D)
73. I never remember (A)/ to have met a more (B)/ interesting man in my life. (C)/ No error (D)
74. Although he is my bosom friend (A)/ I can ask him for (B)/ money without any. (C)/ validly reason (D)/ No error (E)
75. Prabha was exorbitantly paid (A)/ for how skilful she received (B)/ the visitors and entertained them. (C)/ No error (D)
76. I refused to (A)/ accompany him (B)/ because I was so tired. (C)/ No error (D)
77. The captain came (A)/ presently but I (B)/ can't say where he was. (C)/ slipped out unnoticed. (D)/ No error (E)
78. Neha did this (A)/ work as good as (B)/ she could do to impress her boss. (C)/ No error (D)
79. They were exceptional good (A)/ orators, so all of us (B)/ listened to them (C)/ very attentively. (D)/ No error (E)
80. Raja Ram Mohan Roy (A)/ tried to eradicate (B)/ social evils with (C)/ tooth and nail. (D)/ No error (E)
81. We seldom or ever (A)/ go to the movie these days because (B)/ we don't like moving out. (C)/ No error (D)
82. He looks full of (A)/ energy today (B)/ because he soundly slept (C)/ last night. (D)/ No error (E)
83. He has been trying (A)/ to lure her for months (B)/ but owing to his misfortune, he has (C)/ not still succeeded. (D)/ No error (E)
84. I told her as (A)/ blunt as I could (B)/ but she was not convinced. (C)/ No error (D)
85. The amount which the company (A)/ has paid to the dependents (B)/ of the dead worker (C)/ was fairly unjustified. (D)/ No error (E)
86. They pay him handsome (A)/ salary and he is (B)/ earning fifteen thousand rupees monthly. (C)/ No error (D)

87. He is almost quite competent (A)/ for the post of manager (B)/ so when given a chance (C)/ can lead the company to its goal; (D)/ No error (E)
88. Never in the history (A)/ of India there has been (B)/ as brave a lady (C)f as Ram Laxshmi Bai (D)/ No error (E)
89. I was (A)/ much hot yesterday (B)/ At we didn't go out. (C)/ No error (D)
90. The imported articles (A)/ which you sell are (B)/ enough costly to allow the pocket (C)/ of an ordinary man to buy them. (D)/ No error (E)
91. The students requested their principal (A)/ to be enough kind to grant (B)/ them five thousand rupees for (C)/ the reconstruction of the tennis court. (D)/ No error (E)
92. Don't be (A)/ unreasonable angry (B)/ with me because I (C)/ understand your problem. (D)/ No error (E)
93. I rarely (A)/ find something (B)/ in his character (C)/ that I can admire. (D)/ No error (E)
94. It had been (A)/ bitter cold (B)/ the whole month and we (C)/ preferred staying in the plains. (D)/ No error (E)
95. I met Neetu about (A)/ two years ago and have (B)/ remembered her (C) / over Oar. (D)/ No error (E)
96. The student come (A)/ to the classroom (B)/ lately and was punished (C)/ by the teacher (D)/ No error (E)
97. His essay was unmatched (A)/ so he was awarded the best prize (B)/ in the form of a shield made of silver and enameled (C)/ with some precious stones. (D)/ N o error (E)
98. The leader of the striking (A)/ teachers called on the CM (B)/ for negotiation and (C)/ returned happy. (D)/ No error (E)
99. I have never (A)/ come across (B)/ coward Indian solider. (C)/ No error (D)
100. She denied (A)/ that she had (B)/ not given him books. (C)/ No error (D)

Exercise : 1

Answer with Explanation

1. (B) Neither/no takes inversion if the first sentence is negative.
2. (A) Use "Not too long ago" instead of "Not too long then" As it is the correct expression.
3. (C) Constantly is an adverb qualifying the verb "Turned"
4. (C) Use lately meaning In recent times instead of much late.
5. (B) Hardly it self is a negative word so it should be followed by a positive one.
6. (D) Miserly-Spend Pitially
datql@ykyph
Discreet-intentionally unobtrusive/careful and prudent in one's speech or action
fopkj'khy@ cqf)eku
7. (C) Timid-Showing a lack of courage or confidence Mjiksd@dk;j
Coward-excessively afraid of danger or pain
Shy-Nervous or timid in the company of other people 'kehZyk@ladksph
8. (B) Any sentence starting with no sooner follows inversion.
9. (A) So is never used as an absolute adverb use very instead of it
10. (A) With a feeling of regret.
11. (D) beastly-Very unpleasant Øwjrkjw.kZ
obnoxious-extremely unpleasant Øwjrkjw.kZ

- treacherous- presenting hidden or unpredictable dangers /kks[kk nsus oky
12. (C) Entirely [It is the correct adverb to qualify the action]
13. (B) Deservedly [sense of necessity is required so correct adverb is deservedly] Pollution is increasing day by day so environmental protection and management is essential.
14. (A) Use 'objectively' after 'ponder'. "If we ponder objectively on the mystery behind miseries, we find that as long as we restrict ourselves to the means of happiness, we are left in the lurch."
15. (B) Use 'fundamentally' in place of 'fundamental'. Adverb is used to modify a verb. "When the self is not enlightened, it is fundamentally identified with the notion of difference, unaware of its primordial unity."
16. (C) The correct form is 'professionally and personally'.
17. (A) 'Seems too' is incorrect form, the correct form is 'seem to'
18. (C) Use 'till' in place of 'still'. We use until as a subordinating conjunction to connect an action or an event to a point in time and still means not moving or making a sound.
19. (C) "Accelerated" should be used with an adverb i.e. "Greatly".
20. (B) Illegal
It is correct because here we require adjective to qualify noun "Practice", the use of adverb legally to qualify verb is wrong.
21. (B) Soon after players arrived. It is correct because As-As is used in pair. Eg. As soon as
22. (B) Unless and Until.
(It is because here we require condition and time, Unless is used for condition and until for time).
23. (A) Quite another IA is because contradiction is used).
24. (A) Often is an adverb meaning 'many times on different occasions'. Like many other short adverbs, we usually use it in the front position.
25. (C) The sentence is about a business that is emerging now a days so, most appropriate option is "one emerging business."
26. (A) Adverb should be used after verb so correct form is "Fly freely".
27. (B) Use 'embarrassingly' in place of 'embarrassed'.
28. (C) 'quite' (i.w.kZr%) (adverb) in place of 'quiet' ('kkar) (adj.)
29. (D) 'severely' (adverb), overweight (adj.) qualify djsxkA
30. (A) 'easily threw' in place of 'easy through' easily (adverb) threw (verb) dks qualify djsxkA
31. (D) 'probably' (adverb) in place in 'probable' (adj.) tks fd verb (drop) dks qualify djsxkA
32. (B) 'well' (adverb) in place of 'good' (adj.) verb 'perform' tks fd qualify djsxkA
33. (D) 'excessively' (adverb) sweet (adj.) dks qualify djsxkA
34. (C) 'absolutely' (adverb), adjectives 'irritated and furious' dks qualify djsxkA
35. (D) No error
36. (A) 'carefully' (adverb) in place of careful (adj.)
37. (B) 'reliably' (adverb) (verb) dh qualify djsxkA

38. (B) affectionately (adverb), verb 'pick' qualify djsxkA
39. (B) severely (adverb) in place of 'severe' (adj.)
40. (C) fully recovered (adverb + verb)
41. (D) French fluently
fluently adverb), speaking (verb) dks qualify djsxkA
42. (B) 'nicely' in place of 'nice'
nicely (adverb), verb (behaved) dh fo'ks"krk crkrk gSA
43. (D) 'badly' (adverb) in place of bad (adj.)
44. (B) clearly (adverb), see (verb) dks qualify djsxkA
45. (B) 'to accept willingly and cheerfully';gka infinitive dks rksM+dj use djsaxs] tks fd adverb dks ;s use 'split infinitive' esa gksrk gSA
46. (D) 'throughly' (adverb) use djsaxs] tks fd understood (verb) dks qualify djsxkA
47. (B) carefully (adverb) in place of careful (adj.) which qualifies work (verb)
48. (D) 'too much' in place of 'much too'
49. (A) unfortunately (adverb) in place of unfortunate
50. (A) 'simply' (adverb) dk use gks tks modify djsxk 'dressed' dksA
51. (B) 'considerably' (adverb) in place of 'considerable' tks undergone (verb) dks qualify djsxkA
52. (A) 'slow' (adverb), hiring (adj.) dks modify djsxkA
53. (B) 'enviously' (adverb), verb 'look' dks quality djsxkA
54. (C) 'strongly' (adverb) in place of 'strong'
55. (C) 'bucketful' (noun) in place of 'bucket fully' (adverb)
56. (D) 'fully' (adverb), verb 'divided' dks modify djsxkA
57. (B) 'loosely' (adverb) tks fd 'tied' (verb) dk modify djsxkA
58. (B) just = exactly (nksuksa esa ls ,d word gh use gksxk) just = (adverb)
59. (B) 'rudely' (adverb) in place of 'rude' tks verb 'speaks' dks modify djsxkA
60. (B) 'simply' (adverb), conjunction 'because' dh fo'ks"krk crk jgk gSA
61. (D) No error ;gka just' (adverb), conjunction 'after' dh fo'ks"krk crk jgk gSA
62. (A) 'wise' (adverb) of positive degree dk use gksxk 'enough' ds igys
63. (C) 'were unreasonably higher' use gksxk as ;gka fdlh nwlijh fees ls compare fd;k x;k gSA
64. (B) 'pleased him more' use gksxk as ;gka never dk use ds ckn esa negative ugha vk,xkA
65. (A) 'we are ready to fight'
ready (adj.) + to start (to inf.) in place of a1ready' (adverb)
66. (B) 'At no time' ,d expression gS ftlds ckn inversion gksxkA
67. (C) unscrupulous (adjective) + elements (noun)
noun dks adjective qualify djrk gS u fd adverb
68. (A) Inversion gksxk as 'hardly' use djsaxsA
Hardly have I studied
69. (C) 'during the war' use djsaxs as ;gka fdlh 'time periods dh ckr dj jgs gSaA
70. (A) 'Never have I, ;gka inversion apply djk gSA as negative word ds ckn inversion use djsaxsA

71. (A) Negative word **ls** start **fd;k** sentence inversion **gksxkA** did they speak
 72. (C) 'did not meet' in place of 'never met'
 73. (A) 'do not' in place of 'never'
 74. (D) 'valid' (adj.), noun **dks** qualify **djsxk**
 u **fd** 'validly' (adverb)
 75. (B) 'skillfully' (adverb), verb 'received'
 dks qualify **djsxkA**
 76. (C) 'very' in place of 'so'
 77. (B) 'just now / time age / a moment ago' in
 place of 'presently'
 presently, shortly **dk** use adverb of time
 ds :i **esa** future tense **esa** **gksrk** **gSA**
 e.g. He will do it shortly.
 78. (B) 'well' (adverb) in place of 'good' (adj.)
 79. (A) 'exceptionally' (adverb), 'good' (adj.)
 dks qualify
 80. (C) 'with' **dk** use **ugha** **gksxkA**
 'tooth and nail' is an Idiom.
 81. (A) 'never' in place of 'ever'
 We use, seldom or never, seldom if ever.
 82. (C) 'slept soundly' in place of 'soundly
 slept'
 83. (D) 'yet' in place of 'still'
 'yet' **dk** use negative and questions **okys**
 sentences **esa** **djrs** **gSA**
 84. (B) 'bluntly' (adverb) in place of 'blunt'
 85. (D) 'rather' (adverb) in place of fairly
 (adverb)
 (unpleasant, negative sentences **esa**
 rather)
 86. (C) 'a month in place of 'monthly'
 87. (A) almost **ugha** **vk,xkA** 'quite' (adverb)
 ds **igys** almost (adverb) use **ugha**
 gksxkA
 88. (B) has there been' in place of 'there has
 been' ;**gka** never (negative word) **ls** start
 gqvk so Inversion **gqvkA**
 89. (B) 'very' in place of 'much'
90. 'too' in place of 'enough'
 negative sense **esa** use **djsaxs** 'too'
 (adverb)
 91. (B) 'kind enough' (adj.) in place of
 'enough kind' (adverb)
 92. (B) 'unreasonably' in place of
 'unreasonable'
 93. (B) 'anything' in place of 'something'
 (negative word 'rarely' t so sentence any
 94. (B) 'bitterly' (adverb) in place of 'bitter'
 (adj.)
 95. (D) 'since' in place of 'for'
 (Adverb ds :i **esa** 'since' use **gksrk** **gS**
 'ever' ds **lkFk**)
 96. (C) 'late' in place of 'lately'
 97. (E) No error
 98. (D) 'happily' (adverb), verb 'returned' **dks**
 qualify **dj** **jgk** **gSA**
 99. (C) 'cowardly' (adverb) in place of
 'coward' (adj.)
 100. (C) 'not' **ugha** **vk,xkA**
 (Negative words, 'deny, forbid' ds **lkFk**
 not **ugha** **vk,xkA**)

For Complete concepts

https://www.youtube.com/channel/UC5xQrH-JZlFYaty4FN6E_sQ

Telegram- <https://t.me/DoctorAnubhavGoswami>

Dr. Anubhav Goswami

Exercise : 2

Adverb

101. The output of (A)/ our factory (B)/ was not been satisfactory (C)/ monitored. (D)/ No error (E)
102. Angered by the criticism (A)/ the chairman announced (B)/ the conclusion of the (C)/ meeting and left the room hasty. (D)/ No error (E)
103. Mr. Sethi was (A)/ not given a promotion (B)/ because he is (C)/ frequent absent. (D)/ No error (E)
104. The manager's belief that (A)/ Ramesh is (B)/ incompetent is not (C)/ necessary true. (D)/ No error (E)
105. Most of the travelers experienced (A)/ a shock when they arrived (B)/ at the museum only to find (C)/ that it had been burgled. (D)/ No error (E)
106. Unless we work (A)/ careful we may (B)/ overlook something (C)/ in the contract. (D)/ No error (E)
107. He was absolute ruining (A)/ by that (B)/ unlucky business. (C)/ No error (D)
108. The government has initiate (A)/ the process of settling disputes (B)/ through voting in tie CA (C)/ a step severe criticise by the opposition. (D)/ No error (E)
109. Free trade is fine for economics (A)/ departments and newspaper editorials (B)/ but nobody in the corporate world of the government (C)/ took the doctrines serious. (D)/ No error (E)
110. Still struggling to evolve this nascent industry (A)/ has been in views for a variety of reasons (B)/ for one this Intangible sector has sudden been witnessing (C)/ to few high people

- disproportionate investments. (D)/ No error (E)
111. It is fairly ironically (A)/ that(so much is being spent (B)/ on the statue of the one who had dedicated (C)/ his life to the upliftment of the poor. (D)/ No error (E)
112. He ultimately decide (A)/ to willingly and cheerful accept (B)/ the responsibility entrusted to him. (C)/ No error (D)
113. He has frequent (A)/ been absenting himself (B)/ from the class. (C)/ No error (D)
114. Ramesh comes (A)/ regular at the stadium (B)/ every morning at 6 0' clock. (C)/ No error (D)
115. He worked only (A)/ for two hours (B)/ yester-day. (C)/ No error (D)
116. He almost have (A)/ finished the course (B)/ three days ago. (C)/ No error (D)
117. You have now (A)/ very the first chance (B)/ of purchasing this house. (C)/ No error (D)
118. She did (A)/ not like the movie (B)/ nor I did. (C)/ No error (D)
119. I think I am young to get married.
(A) much (B) to
(C) more (D) very
120. My brother is enough smart to pass the examination
(A) smart enough (B) enough smarter
(C) smarter enough (D) improvement No improvement
121. He studied so hardly that he was sure of passing:
(A) harder (B) hard
(C) hardest (D) improvement
122. She is not talented to win the contest.
(A) She is enough talented to win the contest

- (B) She is neither talented to win the contest
 (C) She is not talented enough to win the contest
 (D) No improvement
123. Seldom if ever (A)/ nature does operate (B)/ in closed and separate compartments (C)/ No error (D)
124. The news was good to be true.
 (A) very (B) too
 (C) so (D) as
125. As we see it (A)/ she appears to be unreasonable (B)/ anxious about pleasing her husband. (C)/ No error (D)
126. The opposition is (A)/ very weak to (B)/ pose any serious (C)/ challenge in Uttar Pradesh. (D)/ No error (E)
127. After adequate deliberations (A)/ the council can (B)/ see scarcely any valid reason for its (C)/ reviewing the request. (D)/ No error (E)
128. This shirt (A)/ is so dirty (B)/ for me to wear. (C)/ No error (D)
129. She is (A)/ enough old fig/ to take her own decisions. (C)/ No error (D)
130. The technician reminded them (A)/ to have a thoroughly cleaning of the machine (B)/ after every use. (C)/ No error (D)
131. After a carefully investigation (A)/ we discovered (B)/ that the house was infested with termites. (C)/ No error (D)
132. To the ordinary man, in fact the pealing of bells (A)/ is a monotonous jangle and nuisance (B)/ tolerably only when mitigated by remote distance and sentimental association. (C)/ No error (D)
133. I do my (A)/ work so carefully (B)/ to make mistakes. (C)/ No error (D)
134. She is (A)/ so capable (B)/ of doing this job. (C)/ No error (D)
135. If we can work (A)/ slow and steady (B)/ we can finish by noon. (C)/ No error (D)
136. He reacted to (A)/ the proposal lately (B)/ and he missed the chance. (C)/ No error (D)
137. We have late come (A)/ across a person (B)/ who carforetell the future. (C)/ No error (D)
138. If you wish to accomplish (A)/ a big dream (B)/ you must work hardly. (C)/ No error (D)
139. I am (A)/ coming directly (B)/ from home. (C)/ No error (D)
140. Be prepared (A)/ the chief quest (B)/ will be here direct. (C)/ No error (D)
141. He enchanted (A)/ the entire audience (8)/ he nicely talked to it. (C)/ No error (D)
142. Such a big personality (A)/ had been ever (B)/ invited to the ceremony. (C)/ No error (D)
143. There is no other (A)/ way, only by hard labour you can (B)/ get success. (C)/ No error (D)
144. Nobody in the class (A)/ was able to answer (B)/ the question, nor I was. (C)/ No error (D)
145. So cautious he has (A)/ become after the accident (B)/ that now he prefers to walk on foot. (C)/ No error (D)
146. In that alien land (A)/ he was enough generous (8)/ to help me with money. (C)/ No error. (D)
147. Our journey proved (A)/ to be (B)/ through successfully. (C)/ No error (D)
148. Mukesh lucky (A)/ survived an accident (B)/ happened last week. (C)/' No error (D)
149. India played very careful (A)/ right from the beginning of the match (B)/ held at

- Sharjah in order to (C)/ win the match. (D)/ No error (E)
150. Although he only earns (A)/ six hundred rupees a month (B)/ he manages to support (C)/ his family. (D)/ No error (E)
151. Only by (A)/ taking .a. risk (B)/ he saved (C)/ her life. (D)/ No error (E)
152. No sooner (A)/ she did see (B)/ the dead body (C)/ of her husband than she burst into tears. (D)/ No error (E)
153. So rudely (A)/ she did behave (B)/ that every-body was offended. (C)/ No error (D)
154. To such an extent (A)/ has he (B)/ analysed the poem that no problem is left. (C)/ No error (D)
155. To such a degree (A)/ he made a noise (B)/ that people (C)/ rebuked him (D)/ No error (E)
156. She sang (A)/ in the town hall well (B)/ last night. (C)/ No error (D)
157. I am thorough convinced (A)/ now that walking E)/ is conducive to good health. (C)/ No error (D)
168. The children (A)/ observed silently just for a while (B)/ before they ran to greet their leader. (C)/ No error (D)
159. If you had informed me (A)/ about the accident that day (B)/ I would have certain helped you. (C)/ No error (D)
160. N. other newspaper (A)/ in my town and neighbouring area has (B)/ such a largely circulation as this newspaper has. (C)/ No error D)
161. The new designed (A)/ machines are more beautiful and more powerful (B)/ than their old versions. (C)/ No error (D)
162. As a result of her (A)/ sustained hardly work (B)/ Meena could achieve the target
- in time (C)/ and won the first .prize.(D)/ No error (E)
163. We are aware that (A)/ we do not (B)/ get always what we want to. (C)/ No error (D)
164. It was so dark (A)/ that all the children on the campus (B)/ were terrible frightened. (C)/ No error (D)
165. She was so very (A)/ excited that she (8)/ could barely eat a spoonful of rice. (C)/ No error (D)
166. The criminal stated flatly (A)/ that he had been (B)/ treated rough by the investigating officer. (C)/ No error (D)
167. Although the new patient (A)/ was rude with the general staff (B)/ to the hospital, he behaved nice (C)/ with the doctor attending on him (D)/ No error (E)
168. The driver failed to prevent (A)/ the car from hitting the child (B)/ although he applied the brakes sudden. (C)/ No error (D)
169. I don't like your (A)/ younger brother because (B)/ he is fairly impudent and eccentric. (C)/ No error (D)
170. The managing director is (A)/ badly annoyed with you because (B)/ you often come to the office lately.(C)/ No error (D)
171. Most of the passengers of (A)/ the plane have been killed by the terrorists (B)/ who were good equipped with the latest arms. (C)/ No error (D)
172. I asked my son to engage (A)/ two coolies instead of one (B)/ because the luggage was too much (C)/ heavy for a single coolie. (D)/ No error (E)
173. No sooner did the (A)/ thief see the policeman than he (B)/ jumped over the wall and (C)/ ran away as much fast as his legs could carry him (D)/ No error (E)

174. I am absolute confident (A)/ that our students are going to do (B)/ very well in the CBSE exam this year. (C)/ No error (D)
175. In a competitive age like ours (A)/ nobody can dream of (B)/ achieving grand success (C)/ unless he works hardly. (D)/ No error (E)
176. The earthquake was a major catastrophe (A)/ with more than six thousand people (B)/ killed and the town complete destroyed. (C)/ No error (D)
177. Only talking to (A)/ the officers concerned (B)/ they will make out the hidden (C)/ implications of the agreement. (D)/ No error (F)
178. Ram don't (A)/ want nothing (B)/ from his elder brother. (C)/ No error (D)
179. All of them will execute (A)/ the plan so skillfully (B)/ that their officer (C)/ will feel surprised. (D)/ No error (E)
180. They can promise you (A)/ an experience (B)/ you can't never (C)/ forget. (D)/ No error (E)
181. She was (A)/ very shocked to (B)/ see the scene of (C)/ the accident. (D)/ No error (E)
182. Rohit was (A)/ much pleased to see (B)/ his son's report card. (C)/ No error (D)
183. None else (A)/ than the Prime Minister (B)/ will inaugurate the seminar (C)/ No error (D)
184. I came across (A)/ he last month in Delhi (B)/ and invited her (C)/ to come to Patna (D)/ No error (E)
185. Hardly he likes (A)/ to hear my name (B)/ after the rift which occurred (C)/ between him and me (D)/ No error (E)
186. I have not seen (A)/ him for a long time (B)/ but he is yet my friend (C)/ No error (D)
187. I request you (A)/ to kindly recommend (B)/ my application to the boss (C)/ No error (D)
188. The culprits of (A)/ the bomb explosion have (B)/ not yet been discovered (C)/ No error (D)
189. This room is very (A)/ beautiful but too much (B)/ small to accommodate (C)/ all of you (D)/ No error (E)
190. She was so (A)/ emotional stable that (8)1 she was not moved (C)/ by their decision to suspend her (D)/ No error (E)
191. He had been (A)/ extreme interested in OW swimming and playing water polo (C)/ during his college days (15)/ No error (E)
192. Niraj has faith in God (A)/ and will do never wrong (111)/ even in the most (C)/ trying and unusual circumstances (D)/ No error (E)
193. Under a tree (A)/ was sitting the saint (B)/ whom we had seen (C)/ somewhere else (D)/ No error (E)
194. He was fortunately (A)/ not present on (B)/ the rostrum when (C)/ the bomb exploded (D)/ No error (E)
195. The mandoli, a musical instrument (A)/ that has strings (B)/ was probably copied from the flute (C)/ a many older instrument (D)/ No error (E)
196. Two drunks (A)/ were singing loud (B)/ near the hospital (C)/ and a policeman was follow-ing them (D)/ No error (E)
197. "Under no circumstances (A)/ we can help (B)/ you in this illegal (C)/ work" said the manager (D)/ No error (E)

198. My brother does (A)/ not know to make (B)/ friends, so he leads (C)/ a lonely life- (D)/ No error (E)
199. I am glad to hear (A)/ that you narrowly escaped from (B)/ being run over by (C)/ a speeding car yesterday (D)/ No error (E)
200. Not only we lost (A)/ what we had on our disposal (B)/ but we also (C)/ lost our patience (D)/ No error (E).
101. (C) "satisfactorily" (adverb) in place of satisfactory has not been satisfactorily
102. (D) hastily (adverb) in place of hasty (adj.) which is qualifying verb (left)
103. (D) "Frequently" (adverb), absent (adj.) dks qualify dj jgk gSA
104. (D) 'necessarily' (adverb) in place of necessary
105. C) "to find only" (adverb) in place of "only to find"
106. (B) 'carefully' (adverb), work (verb) dks modify djsxk u fd careful (adj.)
107. (A) 'absolutely ruined' in place of 'absolute ruining'
108. (D) 'severely criticised' (adverb) in place of 'severe criticise'
109. (D) 'seriously' (adverb) in place of 'serious'
110. (C) 'suddenly' (adverb) been witness (noun) in place of 'sudden been witnessing'
111. (A) 'rather ironical' in place of 'fairly' 'rather' is used in unpleasant sentence.
112. (B) 'cheerfully' (adverb in place of cheerful tks verb 'decided' dks qualify djsxkA
113. (A) 'frequent ' (adverb of frequency) in place of 'frequent'.
114. (B) 'regularly' (adverb) in place of regular.
115. (A) only (adverb) + worked (verb)
116. (A) have almost (adverb) finished (verb)
117. (B) 'the very (adverb) first (adjective) chance (noun)'
118. (C) 'Nor did I' (inversion)
119. (B) 'too'
120. (A) 'smart enough', enough (adverb) vius igys positive degree ysxkA
121. (B) 'hard'
122. (C) 'not talented enough'
123. (B) 'does nature operate' (Negative word ds ckn inversion)
124. (B) 'too'
125. (B) 'unreasonably' (adverb) in place of 'unreasonable'
126. (B) 'too weak' in place of 'very weak'
127. (C) 'scarcely see any in place of 'see scarcely any'
128. (B) 'too' in place of 'so'
129. (B) 'old enough' in place of 'enough old'
130. (B) 'through' (adj.) in place of 'thoroughly' (adverb) tks noun 'cleaning' dks qualify djsxkA
131. (A) 'careful' (adj.) in place of 'carefully' (adverb) tks noun 'investigation' (noun) dks qualify djsxkA
132. (C) 'tolerable' (adj.) in place of 'tolerably' (adverb)
133. (B) 'too' in place of 'so'
134. (B) 'quite/very' in place of 'so'.
135. (B) 'slowly and steadily' (adverb)
136. (B) 'late' in place of lately.
137. (A) 'lately' in place of late'
138. (C) 'hard' in place of 'hardly'
139. (B) direct (lh/ks) in place of 'directly' (rqjar)
140. (C) talked to nicely talked to it.
141. (B) 'had never been in place of had been never'
- 142 (B) can you in place of 'you can' (Inversion, 'No' gS start esa)

143. (A) 'has he' in place of 'he has' ('so + adj.' ls start rks inversion gksxkA
144. (B) 'generous enough' in place of 'enough generous'
145. (C) Thoroughly (adverb) + successful (adj.)'
146. (A) 'luckily' (adverb) in place of 'lucky'
147. (A) 'carefully' (adverb) in place of 'careful' (adj.) tks verb played dh fo'ks"krk crkrk gSA
148. (A) 'only' dk use ugha gksxk 'earns' ds igys ;s earns ds ckn vk;sxk 'earns only'
149. (C) 'did he save' in place of 'he saved'
150. (B) 'did she see' in place of 'she did see' (Inversion)
151. (C) 'did she behave' in place of 'she did behave' (Inversion)
152. (D) No error
153. (B) 'did he make of noise'
154. (B) 'well in the town hall' in place of 'in the town hall well' well (adv. of manner) + in the town hall (ad-verb of place) + last night (adv. of time)
155. (A) 'thoroughly' (adverb) in place of 'thorough'
156. (B) 'silently observed' in place of 'observed silently'
157. (C) 'certainly' (adverb), verb 'helped' dks qualify djsxkA
158. (B) 'large' in place of 'largely'
159. (A) 'newly' (adverb), verb 'helped' dks qualify djsxkA
160. (C) (large) in place of 'largely'
161. (A) 'newly' (adverb), 'designed' (adj.) '0 qualify
162. (B) 'hard' in place of 'hardly'
163. (C) 'always get' in place of 'get always'
164. (C) 'terribly' (adverb) in place 'terrible'
165. (A) 'so' dk use ugha gksxkA
166. (C) 'roughly' in place of 'rough'
167. (C) 'nicely' in place of 'nice'
168. (C) 'suddenly' in place of 'sudden'
169. (C) 'rather' in place of 'fairly' (in Negative / unpleasant sentence)
170. (C) 'late' in place of 'lately'
171. (C) 'well' (adverb) in place of 'good' (adj.)
172. (C) 'much too' + adj. in place of 'too much'
173. (D) 'much' ugha vk,xkA [as + positive degree + as]
174. (A) 'absolutely' (adverb) lace of 'absolute' tks confident (adj.) dks qualify djsxkA
175. (D) 'hard' in place of hardly.
176. (C) 'completely' (adverb) place of complete.
177. (A) 'Talking only place of only talking to
178. (B) 'anything' in place of 'nothing' (nks negative ,d lkFk ugha)
179. (E) No error
180. (C) 'would' in place of 'can't' (double negative dks)
181. (B) 'much' in place of 'very'
182. (B) 'much' in place of 'very'
183. (B) 'but' in place of 'than' [else... but use gksrk gSA]
184. (E) No error
185. (A) 'hardly does he like' in place of 'hardly he likes'
186. (C) 'still' in place of 'yet'
187. (B) 'kindly to recommend' (position of adverb)
188. (C) 'yet' last esa vk,xkA I 'not been discovered yet'
189. (B) 'much too' in place of 'too much' much too + adj.
190. (B) 'emotionally' (adverb) in place of 'emotional.'
191. (B) 'extremely' in place of 'extreme'

192. (B) 'never' (adverb). do 'verb' dks qualify
djsxkA
193. (D) no error (inversion gqvk gS) .
194. (A) Fortunately he was in place of 'He
was fortunately'
195. (D) 'much' ill place of 'many'
196. (D) loudly' (adverb), 'singing' (verb) dks
qualify djsxkA
197. (B) 'can we' in place of 'we can' (Inversion
gksxkA)
198. (B) 'how to make' in place of 'to make'
199. (E) no error ESTD. 2005
200. (A) 'did we lose' in place of 'we lost'

For Complete concepts

https://www.youtube.com/channel/UC5xQrH-JZIFYaty4FN6E_sQ

Telegram- <https://t.me/DoctorAnubhavGoswami>

PARAMOUNT

For Complete concepts

https://www.youtube.com/channel/UC5xQrH-JZIFYaty4FN6E_sQ

Telegram- <https://t.me/DoctorAnubhavGoswami>

Dr. Anubhav Goswami

Exercise : 3

Adverb

201. Though his actions were (A)/ severe criticised (B)/ he did not lose his temper (C)/ and dealt with the matter in a gentle way (D)/ No error (E)
202. The eastwards wind helped (A)/ the boat going from (B)/ the western bank to the eastern (C)/ bank of the river (D)/ No error (E)
203. The author supported his (A)/ arguments with the (B)/ finding of a (C)/ recently concluded research study (D)/ No error (E)
204. Every member (A)/ of the family is (B)/ addicted to drinking (C)/ and so Tom is (D)/ No error (E)
205. The way to the fort (A)/ was too difficult that (B)/ we could not reach (C)/ the farthest point (D)/ No error (E)
206. I liked that opportune moment (A)/ where the workers proved their might (B)/ to take on the company (C)/ and come out victorious (D)/ No error (E)
207. The crucial point to (A)/ be discussed at the (B)/ meeting is how to (C)/ well implement the policy (D)/ No error (E)
208. He said that the examination was bad (A)/ and added that he could net answer (1)/ questions enough (C)/ to pass it (D)/ No error (E)
209. Sunil refused to admit that (A)/ he did know (B)/ what to operate (C)/ the new machine (D)/ No error (E)
210. "Where else (A)/ did you go besides (B)/ the office ?" she (C)/ asked her husband (D)/ No error (E)
211. The economic disparity (A)/ has grown rapid in (B)/ the era of globalisation (C)/ and free market forces (D)/ No error (E)

212. In the modern world (A)/ the pace of change (B)/ and scientific innovation (C)/ is unusual rapid (D)/ No error (E)
213. He was very (A)/ tired of work (B)/ so he said that he was (C)/ sorry to accompany us (D)/ No error (E)
214. He is too much worried (A)/ about his friend's reaction (B)/ to his statement (C)/ No error (D)
215. I know that eventually (A)/ he will succumb to me (B)/ and confess that he (C)/ has committed a crime (D)/ No error (E)
216. Every citizen (A)/ is required to follow scrupulous (B)/ all the rules (C)/ and regulations prescribed by the government (D)/ No error (E)
217. He is a linguist (A)/ and always tries to (B)/ make his students (C)/ pronounce a word correctly (D)/ No error (E)
218. The manager's belief that Rajesh is (A)/ incompetent is not (B)/ necessary true (C)/ No error (D)
219. Bank notes has, e (A)/ many special features so (B)/ that bank staff can (C)/ easier identify fake note (D)/ N o error (E)
220. Before the game she fell surely (A)/ of winning, but after five minutes (N)/ she realized that it was net (C)/ going to be easy (D)/ No error (E)
221. I hardly never (A)/ see him because (B)/ in my opinion lie is not (C)/ a man to be admired (D)/ Ns error (E)
222. The states will also be told to effective utilise the new (A)/ created price index to ensure (B)/ that prices of onions and potatoes (C)/ do not show any artificial increase. (D)/ No error (E)
223. She is almost quite (A)/ competent for the post of Accounts office (B)/ keeping in

- view her qualifications (C)/ and long experience (D)/ No error (E)
224. When the prince saw the princess (A)/ He cried out that he had (B)/ never seen such (C)/ a beautiful lady before (D)/ No error (E)
225. When asked, he (A)/ took the tea (B)/ and said that it (C)/ tasted sweetly (D)/ No error (E)
226. She asked me (A)/ whether Rahul was (B)/ quite all right (C)/ I replied in negative (D)/ No error (E)
227. She asked me (A)/ to completely forget her (B)/ but only I knew (C)/ how difficult it was (D)/ No error (E)
229. The old man is blindly (A)/ so ,don't call him a liar when (B)/ he says that he (C)/ can't read (D)/ No error (E)
230. Rarely he goes (A)/ out these days (B)/ and spends much of (C)/ his time at home (D)/ No error (E)
231. They are very senior (A)/ to me; so I (B)/ dare not play a joke (C)/ on them (D)/ No error (E)
232. Although he only earns (A)/ thousand rupees a month (B)/ he manages to support (C)/ his family (D)/ No error (E)
233. He never liked (A)/ to treat his brother in a friendly way (B)/ that's why he could not (C)/ win their love and favour (D)/ No error (E)
234. She looked (A)/ at him lovely (B)/ but he did not (C)/ respond to her (D)/ No error (E)
235. Luckily, he was (A)/ not present on (B)/ the stage when (C)/ the powerfully bomb exploded (D)/ No error (E)
236. Never he liked (A)/ to treat his brothers friendly (B)/ that's why he could not (C)/ win their love and favor (D)/ No error (E)
237. The tea is (A)/ fairly hot (B)/ you will burn your (C)/ lips trying to have it (D)/ No error (E)
238. When carefully examined (A)/ it will give us (B)/ a clue to the mystery of (C)/ the case (D)/ No error (E)
239. Somebody reported to (A)/ the contractor that his partner (B)/ had on 13 died (C)/ a week before (D)/ No error (E)
240. Children's lives even in rural areas (A)/ now revolve around television (B)/ and in various ²⁰⁰⁵ is activities (C)/ on the mobile phone. (D)/ No error (E)
241. There is disastrous draught (A)/ all over India (B)/ no a drop of water is available for thirsty bushes and plants (C)/ No error (D)
242. Such obstacles will (A)/ not stop him, nothing never (B)/ did, this is why he is progressing (C)/ by leaps and bounds (D)/ No error (E)
243. Not only drinking (A)/ but smoking too (B)/ is very injurious (C)/ to health (D)/ No error (E)
244. The ruling party has (A)/ the greatest popularity in India (B)/ so one should only vote for the party which is ruling at present (C)/ No error (D)
245. If you ask me (A)/ Shyama is quite all right (B)/ but I can't tell you (C)/ much about Radha (D)/ No error (E)
246. After living only (A)/ two years in south India (B)/ Mohan tried to understand every one perfect (C)/ No error (D)
247. Who will believe (A)/ that she was not (B)/ hardly hit by her (C)/ husband's death (D)/ No error (E)
248. Just to the north of India (A)/ is the Himalayas (B)/ that were once impregnable (C)/ No error (D)

249. For better performance (A)/ broad speaking curriculum included all (B)/ experiences which the student of college may have within the environment of the college (C)/ No error (D)
250. The government has initiated (A)/ the process of settling disputes (B)/ through voting in the CA, a step (C)/ severe criticized by the opposition (D)/ No error (E)
251. Arguments usually follow (A)/ the pattern (B)/ that is, there are certain things we typical do (C)/ and do not do in arguing (D)/ No error (2)
252. The judge felt that (A)/ the essentiality of the hour was (B)/ to properly enforce constitution regarding the people's right to know (C)/ No error (D)
253. Sir, with respectfully and most humbly (A)/ I want to say that (B)/ I am poor student of your college (C)/ No error (D)
254. John is working very hardly (A)/ as the examinations (B)/ are fast approaching (C)/ No error (D)
255. A port of training (A)/ they offered was (B)/ real good (C)/ No error (D)
256. She could not answer his questions (A)/ properly because (B)/ the questions which were asked were much difficult (C)/ No error (D)
257. In the competitive process you can (A)/ only compete the examination when (B)/ you are devoted to your duties and labour accordingly (C)/ No error (D)
258. The combinative of a base of imported technology and capabilities (A)/ built up indigenous (B)/ led initially (C)/ to product and process involvement (D) No error (E)
259. The civic authorities had scrapped the trade license (A)/ of a well known restaurant after investigation proved that (B)/ it had chopped down a full grown tree simple because (C)/ the tree was blocking the view of the restaurant (D)/ No error (E)
260. She was sick (A)/ for the day before yesterday, but now (B)/ his mother is feeling very good today (C)/ No error (D)
261. The government has asked individuals (A)/ with income of over Rs. 10 lakhs to (B)/ electronic file tax returns for the year 2011-12 (C)/ something which was optional till last year (D)/ No error (E)
262. Ali does his work (A)/ slow and steadily (B)/ I think he can not finish it within proposed time (C)/ No error (D)
263. His qualities include (A)/ the ability to take (B)/ right and quickly decisions (C)/ on important policies (D)/ No error (E)
264. His father died yesterday (A)/ that is why I am (B)/ quite sorry to learn about the death of his father (C)/ No error (D)
265. In order to expand, the company (A)/ plans to transform form a (B)/ family based business into (C)/ a professional managed one (D)/ No error (E)
266. The promotion of his rank (A)/ is certain, so that he is quite pleased (B)/ to hear about his promotion before time (C)/ No error (D)
267. About the result of (A)/ the examination I have (B)/ little patience, but she has even fewer (C)/ No error (D)
268. When the visitors lost (A)/ their way and wandered (B)/ days and nights, they felt little tired (C)/ No error (D)

269. My brother wants to stand (A)/ first in his subject so (B)/ the labour hardly for the university exam (C)/ No error (D)
270. Unless we work (A)/ careful we may (B)/ overlook something (C)/ in the contract (D)/ No error (E).
271. He used to advise (A)/ his students to do (B)/ their work serious if they (C)/ wanted to achieve their goals (D)/ No error (E)
272. Veena wanted to (A)/ became a surgeon (B)/ and worked very hardly (C)/ to achieve this (D)/ No error (E)
273. Satish did not care (A)/ so many about (B)/ anything else as much (C)/ as he cared for his pet (D)/ No error (E)
274. In my visiting (A)/ to the country (B)/ I decided to go (C)/ on a tour all by myself (D)/ No error (E)
275. The conclusion can (A)/ be taken only after (B)/ we consider all (C)/ the panel suggestions (D)/ No error (E)
276. If his aim is to (A)/ buy a house in the (B)/ next three years he (C)/ should start immediate saving (D)/ No error (E)
277. So it comes as something of a shock when (A)/ you look at the actual record and discover that growth and job creation (B)/ have substantial faster during present president (C)/ than they were during the ex-president. (D)/ No error (E)
278. Over the last fifteen years (A)/ a significant body of research has (B)/ demonstrated that each of us (C)/ is a disturbingly unreliable rater of other people's performance. (D) No error (E)
279. The trainer revised (A)/ his work through (B)/ so that no one (C)/ could find fault with it (D)/ No error (E)
280. Farmers can easy (A)/ get loans tinder (B)/ the "Kisan Credit Card Scheme"
- which (C)/ was launched by RBI (D)/ No error
281. Many multinational companies (A)/ have not been as (B)/ successful in India (C)/ than we expected (D)/ No error (E)
282. The economic disparity (A)/ has grown rapid in (D)/ the era of globalization (C)/ and free market forces (D)/ No error (E)
283. I don't understand (A)/ how one can (B)/ treat animals (C)/ so bad (D)/ No error (E)
284. Rivers mountains and deep forests (A)/ are the places (B)/ mostly like by (C)/ people living in urban areas (D)/ No error (E)
285. Despite all (A)/ the media hype (B)/ I found the film as (C)/ very disappointing (D)/ No error (E)
286. The old man felled (A)/ some of the tree in the garden (B)/ with hardly no effort at all (C)/ No error (D)
287. He works hardly (A)/ to make (B)/ both ends meet (C)/ No error (D)
288. When I went (A)/ outdoor (B)/ I found frost everywhere (C)/ No error (D)
289. He has just been appointed (A)/ ambassador to an important country (B)/ for a five-year term (C)/ No error (D)
290. The politician (A)/ clearly had not (B)/ done his homework (C)/ No error (D)
291. The thief (A)/ hit me (B)/ suddenly and hardly (C)/ No error (D)
292. As any corporate storytellers (A)/ would tell you stories unlike plan (B)/ hard nosed statistics and speak (C)/ to the heart more eloquent and settled down. (D)/ No error (E)
293. Rekha is (A)/ enough old (B)/ to get married (C)/ No error (D)
294. Such a boy is (A)/ seldom or ever (B)/ seen in this village (C)/ No error (D)

295. I praise him only (A)/ when he (B)/ deserves it (C)/ No error (D)
296. Medical treatment here (A)/ is very expensive that (B)/ they had to sell off their land (C)/ to pay for it. (D)/ No error (E)
297. To such an extent (A)/ has he travelled (B)/ places that his house if full of different show pieces (C)/ No error (D)
298. I have often (A)/ advised him (B)/ not to smoke (C)/ No error (D)
299. Not only we have (A)/ visited jodhpur (B)/ but also Jaisalmer (C)/ No error (D)
300. It is nothing else (A)/ except your pride (B)/ that spoilt the game (C)/ No error (D)

Exercise : 3

Answer with Explanation

201. (B) 'severely' in place of 'severe'
202. (A) 'eastward' (adj.) in place of 'eastwards' (adverb)
203. (E) No error
204. (D) 'so is Tom' in place of 'so Tom is'
205. (B) 'so' in place of 'too'
206. (B) 'when' in place of 'where' (adverb of time)
207. (D) 'well' sentence ds last esa vk;sxkA
208. (E) no error
209. (C) 'how' in place of 'what'
210. (A) 'else' use ugha gksxkA (superfluous)
211. (B) 'rapidly' in place of 'rapid'
212. (D) 'unusually' (adverb) in place of unusual
213. (E) no error
214. (A) 'much too + worried (adj.)
215. (E) no error
216. (B) 'scrupulously' (adverb) in place of scrupulous.

217. (B) 'so he always tries' in place of 'and always tries'
218. (C) necessarily (adverb) in place of 'necessary'
219. (D) 'easily' (adverb) in place of 'easier'
220. (A) 'sure' in place of 'surely'
221. (A) 'ever' in place of 'never'
222. (A) 'effectively (adverb) utilise3 (verb) 'in place of 'effective utilse'
223. (A) 'almost' use ugha gksxkA (superfluous)
224. (E) no error
225. (D) 'sweet' (adj.) in place of 'sweetly'
226. (C) 'quite' use ugha gksxkA (superfluous)
227. (B) 'to forget her completely'
228. (A) 'Hardly does she like'
229. (A) 'blind' (adj.) in place of blindly' adverb)
230. (A) 'Rarely does he go'
231. (A) 'much' in place of 'very'
232. (A) 'earns only' in place of 'only earn'
233. (E) no error
234. (B) 'lovingly' (adverb) in place of 'lovely'
235. (D) 'powerful' in place of 'powerfully'
236. (A) 'did he like' in place of 'he liked' (inversion)
237. (B) 'rather' in place of 'fairly'
238. (A) 'examined carefully' in place of 'carefully examined'
239. (C) 'died only in place of only died'
240. (E) No error
241. (C) 'not' in place of 'no'
242. (B) 'ever' in place of 'never' (nks negative words lkFk ugha)
243. (E) no error
244. (C) 'should vote only' in place of 'should only vote'
245. (B) 'quite/all' (nksuksa esa ls ,d use gksxkA)

246. (C) 'perfectly' (adverb) in place of 'perfect'
 247. (C) 'hard' in place of 'hardly'
 248. (B) 'are' (for Himalayas) in place of 'is'
 249. (B) 'broadly' (adverb) in place of 'broad'
 250. (D) 'severely' (adverb) in place of 'severe'
 tks verb 'criticised' dks qualify djsxkA
 251. (C) 'typically' (adverb) in place of 'typical'
 (adj.) tks verb 'do' dks qualify djsxkA
 252. (C) 'to enforce properly' in place of 'to properly enforce'
 253. (A) 'with' use ugha gksxkA
 [adverb ds igys preposition use ugha gksxkA
 254. (A) 'hard' in place of 'hardly'
 255. (C) 'really' (adverb) in place of 'real' (adj.)
 256. (C) 'very' in place of 'much'
 257. (B) 'only when compete the examination'
 only + (adverb of time)
 258. (B) 'indigenously' (adverb) in place of 'indigenous'
 259. (C) 'simply' (adverb) in place of 'simple'
 260. (C) 'well' (adverb) in place of 'good'
 261. (C) 'electronically' (adverb) in place of 'electronic'
 262. (B) 'slowly' in place of 'slow'
 (and ds nksuksa vksj adverb)
 263. (C) 'quick' in place of 'quickly' (adverb)
 (and ds nksuksa vksj adjectives)
 tks 'decision' noun dks qualify djsxkA
 264. (C) 'very' in place of 'quite'
 265. (D) 'professionally' (adverb), 'managed'
 (adj.) qualify djsxkA
 266. (B) 'very' in place of 'quite' pleased (past
 participle ds igys use gksxkA
 267. (C) 'less' in place of 'fever' (for
 uncountable noun)
 268. (C) 'a little' in place of 'little'
 269. (C) 'hard' in place of 'hardly'
 270. (B) 'care (adverb) in pace of 'careful'
 271. (C) 'seriously' (adverb)1piace of 'serious'
 272. (C) 'hard' in place of 'hardly'
 273. (B) 'much' in place of 'many'
 274. (A) 'During' my visit' in place of in my
 visiting'
 275. (E) No error
 276. (D) 'immediately' (adverb), verb 'saving'
 dks qualify djsxkA
 277. (C) have been substantially (adverb) faster
 (adj.)
 278. (D) 'disturbingly unreliable
 (adj.)' in place of 'disturbingly unreliably'
 279. (B) 'thoroughly' (adverb) in place of
 'through'
 280. (A) 'easily' (adverb) in place of 'easy'
 281. (D) 'as' in place of 'than'
 282. (B) 'rapidly' (adverb) in place of 'rapid'
 283. (D) 'badly' (adverb) in place of 'bad'
 284. (C) 'liked most by' in place of 'mostly like
 by'
 285. (C) 'as' use le ugha gksxkA
 (superfluous)
 286. (C) 'any' in place of 'no'
 287. (A) 'hard' in place of 'hardly'
 288. (B) 'outside' (adverb) in place 'outdoor'
 289. (A) 'recently' in place of 'just'
 290. (B) 'had clearly not' in place 'clearly had
 not'
 291. (B) 'hard' in place 'hardly'
 292. (D) 'eloquently' (adverb) and settle down
 in place of 'eloquent and settled down'
 293. (B) old enough [positive degree + enough]
 294. (B) 'never' in place 'ever'
 [seldom or never / seldom if ever]
 295. (A) 'only praise him' in place of 'praise
 him only'
 296. (B) 'quite expensive and' in place of 'very
 ex-pensive that'
 quite (adverb) = used to describe extreme
 state

- 297. (D) no error (inversion)
- 298. (A) 'often have' in place of 'have open'
- 299. (A) 'have we' in place of 'we have'
(Inversion)
- 300. (B) 'but' in place of 'except'



Dr. Anubhav Goswami

Exercise : 4

301. There is absolute (A)/ nothing more the directors (B)/ can do. (C)/ No error (D)
302. Ramesh made (A)/ the topic (B)/ absolute deaf. (C)/ No error (D)
303. The population almost (A)/ doubles in summer (B)/ main because of the Jazz festival. (C)/ No error (D)
304. Inevitable the press (A)/ exaggerated (B)/ the story. (C)/ No error (D)
305. She had become (A)/ inextricably (B)/ involved in the campaign. (C)/ No error (D)
306. Our defeat was (A)/ expected but it is (B)/ disappointing never less (C)/ No error (D)
307. Congo has (A)/ become a new (B)/ independent republic. (C)/ No error (D)
308. Thanks to her skillfully handling (A)/ of the affair (B)/ the problem was averted. (C)/ No error (D)
309. We have not (A)/ been direct affected (B)/ the cuts. (C)/ No error (D)
310. Now a days (A)/ things have been (B)/ going bad. (C)/ No error (D)
311. The kids took (A)/ the dog's death (B)/ very bat (C)/ No error (D)
312. I would lee extreme (A)/ grateful if yeti could have (B)/ a word with her. (C)/ No error (D)
313. After a while (A)/ we natural (B)/ started talking. (C)/ N. error (D)
314. She's been (A)/ deliberate ignoring (B)/ him all day. (C)/ No error (D)
315. He packed up (A)/ his possessions (B)/ slowly and deliberate. (C)/ No error (D)
316. He stepped (A)/ delicate over the (B)/ broken glass. (C)/ No error (D)
317. I'm afraid I couldn't (A)/ finish the work (B)/ last night. "Evident not". (C)/ No error (D)
318. This gadget is (A)/ the just thing for (B)/ getting those nails out. (C)/ No error (D)
319. She fastened (A)/ the belt loose (B)/ around her waist. (C)/ No error (D)
320. Hold the rope (A)/ loose between (B)/ your finger and thumb. 4C)/ No error (D)
321. It is now firm (A)/ established as one of the leading (B)/ brands in the country. (C)/ No error (D)
322. She held (A)/ firmly to her (B)/ principles. (C)/ No error (D)
323. Food prices (A)/ are significant (B)/ lower in the US. (C)/ No error (D)
324. Profits have (A)/ increased significant (B)/ over the past few years. (C)/ No error (D)
325. The crowd (A)/ reacted violent (B)/ on the court's decision. (C)/ No error (D)
326. The company's (A)/ profits have been (B)/ substantial lower this year. (C)/ No error (IP)
327. The company (A)/ will invest (B)/ \$1.6 overall new equipment. (C)/ No error (D)
328. People would (A)/ willing pay more (B)/ for better services. (C)/ N. error (D)
329. The ring was (A)/ specially (B)/ made for her. (C)/ No error (I)
330. Diet and (A)/ exercise are (B)/ obvious important. (C)/ No error (D)
331. He was (A)/ accused of (B)/ dishonest obtaining property (C)/ No error (D)
332. Women have (A)/ gradual become more (B)/ involved in the decision making process. (C)/ No error (D)
333. The doctor will see (A)/ you again next week mean while, you (B)/ must rest as much as possible. (C)/ No error (D)
334. He failed (A)/ miser (B)/ as an actor. (C)/ No error (D)

335. The plane was (A)/ unexpectedly (B)/ delayed due to storm. (C)/ No error (D)
336. There's no (A)/ point worrying him (B)/ unnecessary. (C)/ No error (D)
337. He took a (A)/ deep breath, (B)/ desperate trying to keep calm. (C)/ No error (D)
338. This book is (A)/ now free available (B)/ in the shops (C)/ No error (D)
339. Curious enough (A)/ a year later exactly the same (B)/ thing happened again. (C)/ No error (D)
340. She was (A)/ standing dangerous (B)/ close to the fire. (C)/ No error (D)
341. The company's (A)/ exports have been (B)/ in-creasing stead (C)/ No error (D)
342. She deals (A)/ with all the correspondence (B)/ prompt and efficiently (C)/ No error (D)
343. He pushed (A)/ her roughly (B)/ out of the way (C)/ No error (D)
344. The journey took (A)/ approximate (B)/ seven hours (C)/ No error (D)
345. The two buildings (A)/ were approximately (B)/ equal in size (C)/ No error (D)
346. The are some (A)/ genuine funny (B)/ moments in the film (C)/ No error (D)
347. The book contains (A)/ a number of (B)/ photo-graphs (C)/ No error (D)
348. You can be married (A)/ and still (B)/ be plenty lonely (C)/ No error (D)
349. He stood (A)/ perfect still (B)/ until the manager had passed (C)/ No error (D)
350. If I remember (A)/ right the train (B)/ is at 6 0' clock (C)/ No error (D)
351. Nothing is (A)/ going right (B)/ for me today (C)/ No error (D)
352. This is a magazine (A)/ aimed specifically (B)/ at the working women (C)/ No error (D)
353. The ring (A)/ was special made (B)/ for Mrs. Sharma (C)/ No error (D)
354. The charity (A)/ is run on (B)/ a pure voluntary basis (C)/ No error (D)
355. We meet (A)/ regular to discuss the (N)/ progress of the project (C)/ No error (D)
356. It was the (A)/ first time that (B)/ she had lived independent (C)/ No error (D)
357. The two departments (A)/ work independently (B)/ of each other (C)/ No error (D)
358. I can't (A)/ believe he (B)/ that money I honest (C)/ No error (D)
359. Events could (A)/ have developer' (B)/ in d. dramatic different way (C)/ No error (D)
360. We have not (A)/ been direct erected (B)/ by the cuts (C)/ Na err (D)
361. The remain (A)/ directly opposed (B)/ to these new plans (C)/ No error (D)
362. I definate (A)/ remember sending (B)/ the letters (C)/ No-error (D)
363. Someone has (A)/ careless left (B)/ the window open (C)/ No error (D)
364. She put (A)/ the glass (B)/ down carefully (C)/ No error (D)
365. Broad speaking (A)/ I agree with (B)/ your opinion (C)/ No error (D)
366. The accounts (A)/ were formal (B)/ approved by the board (C)/ No error (D)
367. Your help (A)/ would be great (B)/ appreciated (C)/ No error (D)
368. People's reaction (A)/ to the film has (B)/ varied greatly (C)/ No error (D)
369. I think (A)/ we can manage (B)/ quite happy on our own (C)/ No error (D)
370. Hopeful we will (A)/ arrive before (B)/ dark (C)/ No error (D)
371. It is not (A)/ mere a job, but (B)/ a way of life (C)/ No error (D).

372. I am (A)/ merely stating (B)/ what everybody knows anyway (C)/ No error (D)
373. The room was (A)/ nice furnished (B)/ but the balcony was filthy (C)/ No error (D)
374. Her new (A)/ business was doing (B)/ very nice (C)/ No error (D)
375. The situation (A)/ might all too easy (B)/ have become a disaster (C)/ No error (D)
376. Our flight (A)/ eventually left (B)/ five hours late (C)/ No error (D) \
377. She walked (A)/ slowly dr4rr\ the road (B)/ evident in pain (C)/ No error (1k)
378. You haven't changed at all (A)/ you still look (B)/ exact the same (C)/ No error (D)
379. His words had (A)/ exactly (B)/ the opposite effect (C)/ No error (D)
380. She found it (A)/ extreme difficult (B)/ to get a job (C)/ No error (D)
381. The events (A)/ were accurately (B)/ recorded in the diary (C)/
383. 11:1)O match (A)/ was fine (B)/ balanced through-out (C)/ No error (D)
384. I honest (A)/ can't remember (B)/ a thing about last night (C)/ No error (D)
385. Inevitably, the press (A)/ exaggerated (B)/ the story. (C)/ No error (D)
386. It was (A)/ large a matter (B)/ of trial and error (C)/ No error (D)
387. The people (A)/ in the hotel were (B)/ main for-eign tourists (C)/ No error (D)
388. The baby (A)/ is very mental (B)/ alert (C)/ No error (D)
389. I have worked (A)/ here for near (B)/ two years (C)/ No error (D)
390. The number of (A)/ places available (B)/ is nec-essary limited (C)/ No error (D)
391. He was (A)/ painful aware of his (B)/ lack of experience (C)/ No error (D)
392. This type of (A)/ allergy can very (B)/ occasional be fatal (C)/ No error (D)
393. We occasionally meet (A)/ for a drink (B)/ after work (C)/ No error (D)
394. He looked at her (A)/ in a way she found (B)/ odd disturbing (C)/ No error (D)
395. I sincere believe that (A)/ this is the (B)/ right decision (C)/ No error (D)
396. He found that (A)/ life moved slow (B)/ in the country (C)/ No error (D)
397. The engine (A)/ was running (B)/ smooth (C)/ No error (D)
398. She closed the door (A)/ soft behind (B)/ her (C)/ No error (D)
399. I like (A)/ to be on my own (B)/ sometimes (C)/ No error (D)
400. The house was (A)/ strange quiet (B)/ near strangely shaped rocks (C)/ No error (D)

Exercise : 4

Answer with Explanation

301. (A) 'absolutely' in place of 'absolute'
302. (C) 'absolutely' (adverb) vksxhA
303. (C) 'mainly' in place of 'main'
304. (A) 'inevitably' (adv) use gksxhA
305. (D) No error
306. (C) 'Nevertheless' in place of 'never less'
307. (B) 'newly' (adverb), independent (adj) dks qualify djsxkA
308. (A) 'skillful' (adj) use gksxkA
309. (B) 'directly' in place of 'direct'.
310. (C) 'badly' use gksxkA
311. (C) 'badly' in place of 'bad'
312. (A) 'extremely' in place of 'extreme'
313. (B) 'naturally' use gksxkA
314. (B) 'deliberately' use gksxkA
315. (C) deliberately [and ds nksuksa vksj adverbs]
316. (B) 'delicately' in place of 'delicate'
317. (C) 'evidently' in place evident

318. (B) 'just the' in place of 'the just'
 319. (B) loosely in place of loose
 320. (B) 'loosely' use gksxkA
 321. (A) 'firmly' (adv.) use gksxkA
 322. (B) ;gka [firm adverb dk dke dj jgk gSA]
 323. (B) 'significantly' (adv.) use djsaxsA
 324. (B) 'significantly' (adv.)
 325. (B) 'violently' use gksxkA
 326. (C) 'substantially' (adv.) use gksxhA
 327. (D) No error
 [overall (adv.), 'invest' (verb) dks djsxkA]
 328. (B) 'willingly' or 'willing to' use gksxkA
 329. (D) No error
 330. (C) 'obviously' in place of 'obvious'.
 331. (C) 'dishonestly' (adv.) vk;sxkA
 332. (B) 'gradually' in place of 'gradual'
 333. (D) No error [meanwhile (adverb)]
 334. (B) 'miserably' in place of 'miser'
 335. (D) No error
 336. (C) 'unnecessarily' (adv) use
 337. (C) 'desperately' (adv.)
 338. (B) 'freely' (adv.) in place of 'free'.
 339. (A) curiously' (adv.) use gksxhA
 340. (B) 'dangerously' use gksxkA tks verb
 standing dks qualify djsxkA
 341. (C) Steadily in place of stead
 342. (B) promptly (adv) is place of prompt.
 343. (D) No error
 344. (B) approximately (adv.), took (verb) dks
 quality djsxkA
 345. (D) No error
 346. (B) 'genuinely' in place 'genuine'.
 347. (D) 'previously' in place of 'previous'
 348. (D) No error
 349. (B) 'perfectly' (adv.) use gksxhA
 350. (B) 'rightly' use gksxkA
351. (B) 'right' (;gka adv. dk dke djsxk &
 going' (verb) dks qualify djsxk)
 352. (D) No error
 353. (B) 'specially' (adv.) use gksxhA
 354. (C) 'purely' in place of 'pure'
 355. (B) 'regularly' (adv.) use
 356. (C) 'Independently' (adv.) use
 357. (D) No error
 358. (C) 'honestly' (adv.) vk,xhA
 359. (C) 'dramatically' (adv.) vk,xhA
 360. (B) 'directly' (adv.) use djsasxsA
 361. (D) No error
 362. (A) 'definitely' (adv.) use djsaxsA
 363. (B) 'carelessly' (adv.) use gksxhA
 364. (D) No error
 365. (A) 'Broadly' (adv.) speaking (verb) dks
 qualify djsxkA
 366. (B) 'formally' (adv.) use gksxkA
 367. (B) 'greatly' (adv.) use gksxkA
 368. (D) No error
 369. (C) happily in place of 'happy'
 370. (A) 'Hopefully' (adv.) use djsaxsA
 371. (B) 'merely' in place of 'mere'
 372. (D) No error
 373. (B) 'nicely' (adv.) use gksxhA
 374. (C) 'nicely' (adv.) use gksxhA
 375. (B) 'easily' in place of 'easy'
 376. (D) No error
 377. (C) 'evidently' (adv.) use gksxhA
 378. (C) 'exactly' (adv.) use djsaxsA
 379. (D) No error
 380. (B) 'extremely' (adv.)
 381. (D) No error
 382. (B) 'faithfully' (adv.) in place of 'faithful'
 383. (B) 'finely' in place of 'fide'
 384. (A) 'honestly' (adv.) gksxhA
 385. (D) No error
 386. (B) 'largely' (adv.)
 387. (C) 'mainly' in place of 'main'

388. (B) 'mentally' (adv.) will qualify 'very'
(adj.)
389. (B) 'nearly' in place of 'near'
390. (C) 'necessarily' (adv.) use gksxhA
391. (A) 'painfully' (adv.) use gksxhA
392. (C) 'occasionally' (adv.) use djsaxsA
393. (D) No error
394. (C) 'Oddly' (adv.) in place of odd
395. (A) 'sincerely' in place of 'sincere'
396. (B) 'slowly' in place of 'slow'
397. (C) 'smoothly' (adv.) use djsaxsA
398. (B) 'softly' in place of 'soft'
D.
399. (D) No error
400. (B) strangely (adv.) use gksxkA



PARAMOUNT GANGNAGAR

Dr. Anubhav Goswami

Exercise : 5

Adverb

401. The plane was (A)/ substantial damaged (B)/ in the crash (C)/ No error (D)
402. The original (A)/ interview notes (B)/ were subsequent lost (C)/ No error (D)
403. We regret this (A)/ service is (B)/ temporary available (C)/ No error (D)
404. He is only 17 (A)/ and therefore not (B)/ eligible to vote (C)/ No error (D)
405. There is a (A)/ tightly packed crowd (B)/ of tourists (C)/ No error (D)
406. The idea (A)/ is now (B)/ wide accepted (C)/ No error (D)
407. She was (A)/ wrong accused (B)/ of stealing (C)/ No error (D)
408. They knew (A)/ they had acted (B)/ unfair (C)/ No error (D)
409. I have not (A)/ received a letter (B)/ from him yet (C)/ No error (D)
410. The exhibition (A)/ is held (B)/ annual (C)/ No error (D)
411. Some senators (A)/reacted angry (B)/ to the president's remarks (C)/ No error (D)
412. The article (A)/ accurate (B)/ reflects opinion (C)/ No error (D)
413. I am awful (A)/ sorry about (1)/ that problem the other day (C)/ No error (D)
414. Certain, the early (A)/ years are (B)/ crucial to a child's development (C)/ No error (D)
415. I could buy (A)/ this more cheap (B)/ somewhere else (C)1 No error (D)
416. She explained (A)/ everything (B)/ very clear (C)/ No error (D)
417. This is one (A)/ of the most common (B)/ used methods (C)/ No error (D)
418. The need for sleep (A)/varies considerable (B)/ from person to person (C)/ No error (D)

419. Fashion is (A)/constant (B)/ changing now a days (C)/ No error (D)
420. They were (A)/ deep disturbed (B)/ by the accident (C)/ No error (D)
421. Yesterday it was (A)/ a very efficient (B)/ organised event (C)/ No error (D)
422. He has always (A)/ treated me (B)/ very fair (C)/ No error (D)
423. The report (A)/ was fairly (B)/ incomprehensible (C)/ No error (D)
424. The disease affects (A)/ full 30 percent (B)/ of the population (C)/ No error (D)
425. He made a genuinely (A)/ attempt to (B)/ improve conditions (C)/ No error (1)
426. The paths ran (A)/gentle down (B)/ to the sea (C)/ No error (D)
427. It is not (A)/ clear precise (B)/ how the acciappen (C) No error (D)
428. I was pleasant (A)/ 'surprised by (B)/ exam results (C)/ No error (D)
429. The lecture (A)/ was not particular (B)/ interesting (C)/ No error (D)
430. The school (A)/ was original (B)/ very small (C)/ No error (I)
431. This is a (A) / really (B)/ a potential dangerous 4itiuation (C)/ No error (D)
432. Thinking positive (A)/ is one way (B)/ of dealing with stress (C)/ No error (D)
433. I meet famous (A)/ people, practical (B)/ everyday (C)/ No error (D)
434. She pronounced (A)/the word (B)/ slowly and precise (C)/ No error (D)
435. She works (A)/in a predominantly (B)/ male environment (C)/ No error (D)
436. We rare (A)/ agree on (B)/ what to do (C)/ No error (D)
437. We had (A)/ relative few applications (B)/ for the job (C)/ No error (D)
438. The car is (A)/ in remarkable (B)/ good condition for its age (C)/ No error (D)

439. The room (A)/ was softy (B)/ lit by the lamp (C)/ No error (D)
440. Anyone breaking (A)/ the law will (B)/ be severe punished (C)/ No error (D)
441. The report was (A)/ sharp critical (B)/ of the police (C)/ No error (D)
442. He was (A)/ typical modest (B)/ about his achievements (C)/ No error (D)
443. It is terrible (A)/ important for parents (B)/ to be consistent (C)/ No error (D)
444. Apparent they (A)/are getting (B)/ divorced soon (C)/ No error (D)
445. Let me tell (A)/you brief (B)/ you what happened (C)/ No error (D)
446. The journey (A)/ took approximately (B)/ twenty hours (C)/ No error (D)
447. The accounts (A)/ were formally (B)/ approved (C)/ No error (D)
448. I try (A)/not to become (B)/ emotional involved (C)/ No error (D)
449. We are (A)/ mostly out (B)/ on Sundays (C)/ No error (D)
450. He felt (A)/ moral responsible (B)/ for the accident (C)/ No error (D)/
451. The building (A)/ had previous been (B)/ used as a hotel (C)/ No error (D)
452. Presume this (A)/ is where (B)/ the accident happened (C)/ No error (D)
453. She shook (A)/ her read (B)/ sad (C)/ No error (D)
454. She will (A)/ be sadly (B)/ missed (C)/ No error (D)
455. She worked (A)/ surprising well (B)/ when I met her (C)/ No error (D)
456. The situation (A)/ got stead (B)/ worse (C)/ No error (D)
457. They come (A)/ from total (B)/ different cultures (C)/ No error (D)
458. It is (A)/ totally awesome (B)/ experience (C)/ No error 914,
459. A pile diet (A)/14iii ultimate fl)/ lead to illness (C)/ No error pi)
460. He virtual (A)/ admitted (B)/ he was guilty (C)/ No error (D)
461. How long IIA,)/ does the journey (B)/ usual take ? (C)/ No error (D)
462. Unfortunate for him (A)/ the police had been informed (B)/ and were waiting outside (C)/ No error (D)
463. She had broken (A)/ the law unwilling (B)/ but still she had broken it (C)/ No error (D)
464. Unusual for him (A)/ he wore (B)/ a tie (C)/ No error (D)
465. The sentence (A)/ had been (B)/ wrongly translated (C)/ No error (D)
466. They are (A)/ violent opposed (B)/ to the idea (C)/ No error (D)
467. Housework was (A)/ traditional been regarded (B)/ as men's work (C)/ No error (D)
468. The following day (A)/ she felt sufficient (B)/ well to go to work (C)/ No error (D)
469. The path (A)/ climbs steep (B)/ upwards (C)/ No error (D)
470. Husband and wife (A)/ were similar successful (B)/ in their chosen careers (C)/ No error (D)
471. Smoking can (A)/ serious damage (B)/ your health (C)/ No error (D)
472. They are (A)/ seriously (B)/ about security (C)/ No error (D)
473. I saw (A)/ Him shortly (B)/ before he died (C)/ No error (D)
474. Traffic is (A)/ now flowing (B)/ smooth again (C)/ No error (D)
475. This type of (A)/ behaviour is no longer (B)/ social acceptable (C)/ No error (D)
476. We meet at (A)/ work, but (B)/ never socially (C)/ No error (t)

477. I wins (A)/ absolute furious (B)/ with him (C)/ No error (D)
475. Your Proposal (A)/ is being active (B)/ considered (C)/ No error No error (D)
479. She stared. (A)/ blank into space (B)/ not knowing what to say next (C)/ No error (D)
480. He wanted to decide (A)/ for himself instead of (B)/ blind following his parents advice (C)/ No error (D)
481. Clear, this will (A)/ cost a lot more (B)/ than we realized (C)/ No error (D)
482. If you are all (A)/ sitting. comfortable (B)/ then I will begin (C)/ No error (D)
483. I was (A)/ in ward furious (B)/ during the day (C)/ No error (D)
484. Anorexia is an (A)/ illness that occurs (B)/ main in adolescents (C)/ No error (D)
485. The children (A)/ were playing noisy (B)/ upstairs (C)/ No error (D)
486. When will (A)/ these kids (B)/ learn to behave proper? (C)/ No error (D)
487. She looked (A)/ desperate around (B)/ for her son (C)/ No error (D)
488. He is (A)/ easy distracted (B)/ even by his siblings (C)/ No error (D)
489. The plane (A)/ was unexpected (B)/ delayed (C)/ No error (D)
490. Teenagers are (A)/ very fashion conscious (B)/ especial girls (C)/ No error (D)
491. He looked (A)/ faint (B)/ embarrassed (C)/ No error (D)
492. The new (A)/ drug will be (B)/ general available from January (C)/ No error (D)
493. He was (A)/ a generally unpopular (B)/ choice for the captain (C)/ No error (D)
494. The point of (A)/ my question (B)/ may not be immediate apparent (C)/ No error (D)
495. We sat waiting (A)/ impatient for (B)/ the movie to start (C)/ No error (D)
496. The death toll (A)/ was initial reported (B)/ at around 250. (C)/ No error (D)
497. Do you (A)/ live local (B)/ in sector 17? (C)/ No error (D)
498. These two (A)/ approaches are (B)/ basically very similar (C)/ No error (D)
499. This is (A)/ a beautiful decorated (B)/ house (C)/ No error (D)
500. If you want to invest money (A)/ in a unit-linked insurance plan (B)/ you should careful check (C)/ the returns you will get on these plans. (D)/ No error (E)

Exercise : 5

Answer with Explanation

401. (B) substantially (adv.) use gksxhA
402. (C) 'Subsequently' (adv.) use gksxhA
403. (C) 'temporarily' (adv.) use gksxhA
404. (D) No error
405. (D) No error
406. (C) widely in place of 'wide'
407. (B) 'wrongly' (adv.) use gksxhA
408. (C) 'unfairly' (adv.) use gksxhA
409. (D) No error
410. (C) 'annual use gksxhA
411. (B) angrily (adv) use gksxhA
412. (B) 'accurately' use gksxhA
413. (A) awfully (adv) use gksxhA
414. (A) 'certainly' (adv.) use gksxhA
415. (B) 'cheaply' in place of 'cheap'
416. (C) 'clearly' (adv.), very (adj.) modify
417. (B) 'commonly' (adv.) use gksxhA
418. (B) 'considerably' (adv.) use gksxhA
419. (B) 'constantly'
420. (B) 'deeply' in place of 'deep'
421. (B) 'efficiently' (adv.) use gksxhA
422. (C) fairly' in place of 'fair'
423. (D) No error

424. (B) 'fully' in place of 'full'
425. (A) 'genuine' in place of 'genuinely'
426. (B) 'gently' in place of 'gentle'
427. (R) 'precisely' (adv.) use gksxhA
428. (A) 'pleasantly' (adv.) use gksxhA
429. (B) 'particularly' (adv.) use gksxhA
430. (B) originally (adv.) use gksxhA
431. (C) potentially' (adv.) use gksxhA
432. (A) 'positively' in place of 'positive'
433. (B) 'practically' in place of 'practical'
434. (C) "precisely (adv.) use gksxhA
435. (D) No error ESTD. 2005
436. (A) 'rarely' (adv.) use gksxhA
437. (B) 'relatively' (adv.) use gksxhA
438. (B) 'remarkably' (adv.) use gksxhA
439. (D) No error
440. (C) 'severely' (adv.) use gksxhA
441. (B) 'sharply' in place of 'sharp'
442. (B) 'typically' (adv.) use gksxhA
443. (A) 'terribly' (adv.) use gksxhA
444. (A) 'apparently' (adv.) use gksxhA
445. (B) 'briefly' (adv.) use gksxhA
446. (D) No error
447. (D) No error
448. (C) 'emotionally' (adv.) gksxhA
449. (D) NE
450. (B) 'morally' (adv.) use gksxhA
451. (B) 'previously' (adv) use gksxhA
452. (A) 'Presumably' (adv.) use gksxhA
453. (C) 'sadly' in place of 'sad'
454. (D) NE
455. (B) 'surprisingly' (adv.) use gksxhA
456. '(B) steadily' (adv) use gksxhA
457. (B) 'totally' (adv.) use gksxhA
458. (D) No error
459. (C) 'virtually' (adv.) use gksxhA
460. (C) 'usually' (adv.) use gksxhA
461. (A) 'unfortunately'(adv.) use gksxhA
462. (B) 'unwillingly' (adv.) use gksxhA
463. (A) 'unusually' (adv.) use djsaxsA
464. (D) No error
465. (B) 'violently' (adv.) use djsaxsA
466. (B) 'traditionally' (adv.) use djsaxsA
467. (B) 'sufficiently' (adv.) use djsaxsA
468. (B) 'steeply' (adv.) use djsaxsA
469. (B) 'similarly' (adv.) use djsaxsA
470. (B) 'seriously' (adv.) use djsaxsA
471. (D) No error
472. (D) No error
473. (D) No error
474. (C) 'smoothly' (adv.) use djsaxsA
475. (C) 'socially' (adv.) use djsaxsA
476. (D)
477. (B)
478. (B)
479. (B) blankly (adv) use djsaxsA
480. (C) 'blindly' (adv.) use djsaxsA
481. (A) 'clearly' (ay.) use djsaxsA
482. (B) 'comfortably' (adv.) use djsaxsA
483. (C) 'inwardly' (adv.) use djsaxsA
484. (C) 'mainly' (adv.) use djsaxsA
485. (B) 'noisily' (adv.) use djsaxsA
486. (C) 'properly' (adv.) use djsaxsA
487. (B) 'desperately' (adv.) use djsaxsA
488. (B) 'easily' (adv.) use djsaxsA
489. (B) 'unexpectedly' (adv.) use djsaxsA
490. (C) 'especially' (adv.) use djsaxsA
491. (B) 'faintly' (adv.) use cirt
492. (C) 'generally' (adv.) use djsaxsA
493. (D) NE
494. (C) 'immediately' (adv.) use djsaxsA
495. (B) impatiently (adv.) use djsaxsA
496. (B) 'initially' (adv.) use djsaxsA
497. (B) locally' (adv.) use djsaxsA
498. (D) No error
499. (B) 'beautifully' (adv.) use djsaxsA
500. (C) verb adverb modify djsxkA

I carefully (adverb) check (verb)



Dr. Anubhav Goswami

Exercise : 6

501. The government was (A)/ active hostile (B)/ to any criticism of its policies (C)/ No error (D)
502. Some counterfeit drugs (A)/ contain (B)/ actively harmful ingredients (C)/ No error (D)
503. They reasoned (A)/ correct that (B)/ she was away for the weekend (C)/ No error (D)
504. Are you (A)/ adequate insured (B)/ about this proposal (C)/ No error (D)
505. They argue (A)/ continue about (B)/ money (C)/ No error (D)
506. This prevents (A)/the system (B)/ from continuous trying to deliver email (C)/ No error (D)
507. Resources (A)/ must be used (B)/ efficient to avoid waste (C)/ No error (D)
508. If markets fair (A)/ or do not work (B)/ efficiently, government has a role to play (C)/ No error (D)
509. The company (A)/ must reduce (B)/ costs to compete effective. (C)/ No error (D)
510. You should be (A)/ able to live (B)/ comfortable on your allowance. (C)/ No error (D)
511. The explosion (A)/ complete (B)/ destroyed the building. (C)/ No error (D)
512. She speaks (A)/ generous (B)/ about everyone. (C)/ No error (D)
513. It is becoming (A)/ incasing clear (B)/ that this problem will not be easily solved. (C)/ No error (D)
514. Local, they (A)/ organized youth clubs (B)/ and support for the unemployed. (C)/ No error (D)
515. She kind (A)/ agreed to give (B)/ me a ride home. (C)/ No error (D)
516. She screamed (A)/ as loud (B)/ as she could. (C)/ No error (D)
517. The plants (A)/ are coming (B)/ along nice. (C)/ No error (D)
518. She smiled (A)/ nervous (B)/ in front of interviewer. (C)/ No error (D)
519. She had (A)/ decided to settle (B)/ permanent in France. (C)/ No error (D)
520. He is no longer (A)/ personal involved (B)/ in day to day running of the company (C)/ No error (D)
521. The boring speech (A)/ finished and everyone (B)/ clapped polite. (C)/ No error (D)
522. It makes (A)/ sense political (B)/ as well, as economically. (C)/ No error (D)
523. It was (A)/ possible their (B)/ worst performance ever. (C)/ No error (D)
524. Can you (A)/ talk open (B)/ about this with your parents? (C)/ No error (D)
525. The library (A)/ will be officially (B)/ opened by the local M.P. (C)/ No error (D)
526. I don't (A)/ find him (B)/ physical attractive. (C)/ No error (D)
527. It is (A)/ high unlikely (B)/ that she will be Tate. (C)/ No error (D)
528. She had (A)/ fully recovered (B)/ from the accident. (C)/ No error (D)
529. The male bird (A)/ has a different (B)/ shaped head. (C)/ No error (D)
530. This matter (A)/ is current (B)/ being discussed. (C)/ No error (D)
531. The book contains (A)/ a number of photographs (B)/ not previous published. (C)/ No error (D)
532. You know (A)/ perfect well (B)/ what I mean. (C)/ No error (D)
533. Overall this (A)/ is a very (B)/ useful book. (C)/ No error (D)

534. Until recent (A)/ they were (B)/ living in New York. (C)/ No error (D)
535. Their children (A)/ were educated (13)/ privately. (C)/ No error (D)
536. These two cases (A)/ are most (B)/ probable connected. (C)/ No error (D)
537. Make sure (A)/ the letter is proper (B)/ addressed. (C)/ No error (D)
538. We had (A)/ relatively (B)/ few applications. (C)/ No error (D)
539. She proud (A)/ displayed her (B)/ prize to her parents (C)/ No error (D)
540. He later (A)/ public apologized for (B)/ his comments (C)/ No error (D)
541. That matter will be (A)/ considered separate from (B)/ the main agenda (C)/ No error (D)
542. We tried to (A)/ discuss the matter (B)/ calmly and reasonable (C)/ No error (D)
543. The police (A)/ had secret (B)/ filmed the conversations (C)/ No error (D)
544. We live rough (A)/ halfway between (B)/ here and the coast (C)/ No error (D)
545. The victim (A)/ had been stabbed (B)/ repeated in the chest (C)/ No error (D)
546. I spent (A)/ few hours (B)/ quiet relaxing (C)/ No error (D)
547. The new methods (A)/ are radical different (B)/ from the old (C)/ No error (D)
548. She argued (A)/ her case (B)/ calmly and rationally. (C)/ No error (D)
549. Realistical, there is (A)/ little prospect (B)/ of a ceasefire (C)/ No error (D)
550. The plants are (A)/ spaced regular (B)/ about 50 cm apart (C)/ No error (D)
551. The culprits of (A)/ the bomb explosion have (B)/ not yet (C)/ been discovered. (D)/ No error (E)
552. He ran so lastly (A)/that he reached (B)/the destination in(C)/ just two minutes. (D)/ No error (E)
553. Inspite of toiling (A)/very hardly he (B)/ realize I that he had(C)/not earned anything substantial (D)/ No error(E)
554. She was so(A)/emotional stable that pi)/ she was not moved (C)/by their decision to suspend her.(D)/ No error (E)
555. He had been (A)/ extreme intersected in (B)/ swimming and. playing water polo (C) / during his college days.(D)/ No eiror(t)
556. We and often blindly to (A)/ the many forces (B)/ that create and(C)/ s4stain our behaviors. (D)/ No error (E)
557. Niraj has .faith in God(A)/ and will do never wrong(B)/even in the most(C)/trying and unusual circumstances.(D)No error(E)
558. A fisherman had (A)/ been fishing for (B)/ a long time but (C)/ without luckily. (D)/ No error (E)
559. We swam up to the drowning man, caught hold of his clothes (A)/ before he could go down again (B)/ and pulled him out safe to the shore. (C)/ No error (D)
560. I am glad to hear (A)/that you narrowly escaped from (B)/ being run over by(C)/a speeding car yesterday.(D)/ No error(E)
561. Sushil was enough kind (A)/to inform us about the (B)/conspiracy but declined to (C)/name the person behind it.(D)/ No error(E)
562. A real brave man is not he (A)/ who does not feel (B)/ afraid and one who conquers that fear. (C)/ No error (D)
563. All nation (A)/ must first become (B)/ agricultural strong. (C)/ No error (D)

564. Owing to certain inevitable circumstances (A)/ the scheduled programme had to be (B)/ postponed indefinite (C)/but the members could not be informed. (D)/ No error (E)
565. The guest picked up the child(A)/very affectionate (B)/and handed over tie' him(C)/ the packet of sweets.(D)/ No error(E)
566. To the man who worked no hard in the project (A)/ the news was (B)/ profound disappointing (C)/ No error (D)
567. The new project is (A)/ to big for (B)/ the trainee to handle (C) on his own. (D)/ No error (E)
568. They waited patient (A) / flair patient (A)/for the chairman's speech (B)/ to end in order (C)/ to begin the discussion (D)/ No error (E)
569. The government's earnings (A)/ through royalty dividends and profit sharing (B)/ have been steady rising (C)/ over the years. (D)/ No error (E)
570. Bhutan is a beautiful (A)/ country which almost (B)/ eighty percent of the (C)/ population lives in villages.(D)/ No error(E)
571. Owing to inflation (A)/ restaurants have hiked (B)/their prices by (C)/ approximate thirty percent.(D)/ No error (E)
572. No sooner he had arrived (A)/ than he (B)/ was asked (C)/ to leave again. (D)/ No error (E)
573. The buzz at the party was(A)/that a famous(B)/ film star and politician, would (C)/probable drop by for a while.(D)/ No error (E)
574. We can't hardly believe that(A)/the situation is so serious as to (B)/justify such precautions as you have taken.(D)/ No error(E)
575. We admired (A)/ his many (B)/ attempts bravely (C)/ to enter the burning building. (D)/ No error (E)
576. They waited patient (A)/ for the chairman's speech (B)/to end in order (C)/ to begin the discussion (D)/ No error (E)
Mother's Education Hub
577. The economic disparity (A)/has grown rapid in (B)/the era of globalization(C)/and free market forces.(D)/No error.(E)
578. In the modern world(A)/the pace of change(B)/ and scientific innovation(C)/is unusual rapid.(D)/ No error(E)
579. He is too much worried(A)/about his friend's reaction(B)/to his statement.(C)/No error (D)
580. Only (A)/yesterday he got (B)/the job.(C)/No error (D)
581. Rajesh is (A)/ too happy to (B)/ see you again. (C)/ No error (D)
582. Every Citizen(A) / is required to follow scrupulous (B)/ all the rules.(C)/ and regulations prescribed by the government (D)/ No error.(E)
583. Mostly of the (A)/ newly recruited officers (B)/ have no experience(C)/ in the banking sector(D)/ No error.(E)
584. The manager's belief that Rohit is (A)/ in competent is not(B)/ necessary true(C)/ No error.(D)
585. The cost of food items (A)/ is increasing so rapid (B)/ making it unaffordable (C)/ to a majority of the People. (D)/ No error (E)
586. Bank notes have(A)/ many special features so(B)/ that bank staff can(C)/

- easier identify fake/ notes(D)/ No error. (E)
587. They were very (A)/ attentive audience (B)/ and he also (C)/ spoke dear (D)/ No error. (E)
588. He was looking impatient (A) / at the salesman, who showed (B)/ No signs of (C) /leaving the room (D)/ No error (E)
589. They are(A)/ enough strong(B)/ to defeat (C)/ him(D)/ No error.(E)
590. She failed to remember (A)/ that it was Neetu's birthday (B)/ and did not buy (C)/ any present for her (D)/ No error.(E)
591. The potion given by the (A)/ ayurvedic doctor is very bitter (B)/ for the child to consume. (C)/ No error (D)
592. The students urged the principal (A)/ to be enough kind (B) / to grant them permission (C)/ to celebrate annual function. (D)/ No error (E)
593. She is almost quite (A)/ competent for the post of Accounts Officer (B)/ keeping in view her qualifications (C)/and long experience (D) / No error (E)
594. It is very easily (A)/ for the farmers to get (B)/ loans under the (C)/ Kisan Credit Card scheme (D)/ N o error (E)
595. I don't like (A)/ such book (B)/ very much (C)/ error (D)
596. She is very senior (A) / to me so I (B) / dare not (C)/ oppose her (D) / No error (E)
597. Who will believe (A) / that that he was not hardly hit (B)/ by his parents (C)/ untimely death (D)/ No error. (E)
598. Only by talking to (A)/ the employees concerned (B)/ we will be able to (C)/ form our opinion in the matter (D)/ No error.(E)
599. This hall is very beautiful (A)/ but too much (B)/ small to accommodate(C)/ three hundred people at a time(D)/ No error.(E)
600. My younger brother (A)/ does not know(B) / to make friends(C)/ so he leads a lonely life(D)/ No error.(E)

Exercise : 6

Answer with Explanation

501. (B) 'actively' (adv.) use djsaxs
502. (D) No error
503. (B) correctly (adv.) use djsaxs
504. (B) 'adequately' (adv.) use djsaxs
505. (B) 'continually' (adv.) use djsaxs
506. (C) 'continuously' (adv.) use djsaxs
507. (C) efficiently (adv.) use djsaxs
508. (D) No error
509. (C) 'effectively' (adv.) use djsaxs
510. (C) 'comfortably' (adv.) use gksxh
511. (B) 'completely' (adv.) use gksxh
513. (B) 'generously' (adv.) use djsaxs
514. (B) increasingly' (adv.) use djsaxs
515. (A) 'Locally' (adv.) use gksxhA
516. (A) 'kindly' (adv.) use gksxhA
517. (B) 'loudly' (adv.) use gksxhA
518. (C) 'nicely' (adv.) use gksxhA
[coming along nicely = growing well]
519. (B) 'nervously' (adv.) use djsaxs
520. (C) 'permanently' (adv.) use djsaxs
521. (B) 'personally' (adv.) use djsaxs
522. (C) 'politely' (adv.) use djsaxs
522. (B) 'politically' (adv.) vk;sxhA
523. (B) 'possibly' (adv.) vk;sxhA
524. (B) 'openly' (adv.) use gksxhA
525. (D) No error
526. (C) 'physically' (adv.) use gksxhA
527. (B) 'highly' (adv.) use gksxhA
528. (B) 'fully' (adv.) use djsaxsA

529. (B) 'differently' (adv.) use gksxhA
 530. (B) 'currently' (adv.) use djsaxs
 531. (C) 'previously' (adv.) use gksxhA
 532. (B) 'perfectly' (adv.) use djsaxs
 533. (D) No error
 534. (A) 'recently' (adv.) vk,xhA
 535. (C) 'privately' (adv.)
 536. (C) 'probably' (adv.) use gksxhA
 537. (B) 'properly' (adv.) use djsaxs
 538. (D) No error
 539. (C) 'proudly' (adv.) use gksxkA
 540. (B) 'publicly' (adv.) use djsaxsA
 541. (B) 'separately' (adv.) use gksxhA
 542. (C) 'reasonably' ['and' ds nksuksa vksj 'adverbs]
 543. (B) 'secretly' (adv.) use gksxhA
 544. (A) 'roughly' (adv.) use gksxhA
 545. (C) 'repeatedly' (adv.) use gksxhA
 546. (C) 'quietly' (adv.) vk,xhA
 547. (B) 'radically' (adv.) use gksxhA
 548. (D) No error
 549. (A) Realistically (adv.) use gksxhA
 550. (B) 'regularly' (adv.) use gksxhA
 551. (C) yes dk iz;ksx okD; ds vUr esa gksxkA
 have not yet been discovered ds LFkku ij have not yet been discovered ds LFkku ij have not been discovered yet dk iz;ksx gksxkA
 552. (A) He ran so fastly ds LFkku ij He ran so fast dk iz;ksx gksxkA
 553. (B) very hardly ds LFkku ij very hard dk iz;ksx gksxkA
 554. (B) emotional stable ds LFkku ij emotionally dk iz;ksx gksxkA
 555. (B) extreme interested ds LFkku ij extremely interested dk iz;ksx gksxkA
556. (A) 'Blindly' (adverb) gS but ;gka adjective vkuk pkfg,A blind (adj.) in place of 'blindly' (adverb)
 557. (B) and will do never wrong ds LFkku ij and will never do wrong dk iz;ksx gksxkA
 558. (D) 'luck' in place of 'luckily' (adverb)
 559. (C) 'safely' (adverb) in place of 'safe' (adj.)
 560. (E) No error
 561. (A) enough kind ds LFkku ij kind enough dk iz;ksx gksxkA
 562. (A) 'really' (adverb) brave (adj.) dh fo'ks"krk crk,xkA
 563. (C) 'agriculturally' (adverb) use gksxk tks 'strong' (adj.) dks qualify djsxkA
 564. (C) postponed indefinite ds LFkku ij postponed indefinitely dk iz;ksx gksxkA
 565. (B) affectionate ds LFkku ij affectionately dk iz;ksx gksxkA
 566. (C) profoundly (adverb) in place of profound (adj.)
 567. (B) to big for ds LFkku ij too big dk iz;ksx gksxkA
 568. (A) patient ds LFkku ij patiently dk iz;ksx gksxkA
 569. (C) steadily (adverb) in place of steady (adj.)
 ;gka steadily (adverb) rising (verb) ds qualify dj jgk gSA
 570. (B) which ds LFkku ij where dk iz;ksx gksxkA
 571. (D) approximate ds LFkku ij approximately dk iz;ksx gksxkA
 572. (A) 'had he' (Rule of inversion) in place of 'he had'
 573. (D) probable ds LFkku ij probably dk iz;ksx gsxkA

574. (A) We can't hardly believe ds LFkku ij
We can hardly believe dk iz;ksx
gksxkA
575. (C) 'of bravely in place of 'bravely'
[bravely (adverb) dh txg bravery (noun)
use]
576. (A) patient ds LFkku ij patiently dk
iz;ksx gksxkA
577. (B) rapid ds LFkku ij rapidly dk iz;ksx
gksxkA
578. (D) unusual rapid ds LFkku ij unusually
dk iz;ksx gksxkA
579. (A) too much worried ds LFkku ij much
too worried dk iz;ksx gksxkA
580. (B) he got ds LFkku ij did he get dk
iz;ksx gksxkA
581. (B) too ds LFkku ij very dk iz;ksx
gksxkA
582. (B) Scrupulous ds LFkku ij Scrupulously
use gksxkA
583. (A) Mostly ds LFkku ij Most dk iz;ksx
gksxkA
584. (D) Necessary ds LFkku ij necessarily
use dk iz;ksx gksxkA
585. (B) 'rapidly' (adverb) in place of 'rapid'
(adj.) tks fd verb (increasing) dks
qualify djsxkA
586. (D) Easier ds LFkku ij Easily use dk
iz;ksx gksxkA
587. (D) Clear ds LFkku ij Clearly use
gksxkA
588. (D) Impatient ds LFkku ij impatiently
use gksxkA
589. (B) Enough ds LFkku ij strong enough
use gksxkA
590. (D) No error.
591. (B) 'much' in place of 'very'
592. (B) enough kind ds LFkku ij kind
enough gksxkA
593. (A) quite ds lkFk almost dk use
superfluous gksrk gSA
594. (A) 'easy' in place of 'easily'
595. (C) Remove 'very'
596. (A) very ds LFkku ij much dk iz;ksx
gksxkA
597. (B) hardly ds LFkku ij hard dk iz;ksx
gksxkA
598. (A) Only dks to ls igys fy[ksaA
599. (B) too much ds LFkku ij much too dk
iz;ksx gksxkA
600. (B) does not know how dk iz;ksx
gksxkA

Exercise : 7

601. I hardly ever(A)/ see her because(B)/ in my humble opinion(C)/ she is not a girl to be mixed with(D) / No error.(E)
602. Smoking is (A)/ too much (B)/ harmful for health.. (C)/ No error (D)
603. "Nobody should (A)/ disturb me(B)/ without any urgency(C)/ " the officer said to his assistant(D)/ No error.(E)
604. She returned (A)/ quicker than (B)/ I expected. (C)/ No error (D)
605. Nobody scarcely (A)/ comes to (B)/ see the old leader now-a-days. (C)/ No error (D)
606. When the groom saw (A)/ the bride he(B)/ cried out that he had never seen(C)/ such a beautiful lady before (D)/ No error.(E)
607. Before the game started (A)/ he felt surely of winning (B)/ but after five minutes of game(C)/ he realised that it was not so easy(D)/ No error.(E)
608. Not only drinking (A)/ but smoking too (B)/ is not good (C)/ for health (D)/ No error.(E)
609. I told them (A)/ that I (B)/ did not require nothing. (C)/ No error (D)
610. She is (A)/ enough intelligent (B)/ to do (C)/ this work. (D)/ No error.(E)
611. Since he is my dear friend, (A)f1 can ask him for (B)/ money without any (C)/ particularly reason. (D)/ No error
612. Kiran was suitably paid (A)/ for how skilful she received (B)/ the visitors and entertained (C)/ them. (D)/ No error
613. Many farmers in the village (A)/ have sold (B)/ party of their lands (C)/ for pay the loans. (D)/ No error (E)
614. He is not (A)/ sure whether (B)/ she knows to (C)/ swim. (D)/ No error (E)

615. Only on this planet (A)/ in this solar (B)/ system you find life. (C)/ No error (D)
616. He is almost quite competent (A)/ for the post of manager (B)/ so when given a chance, he (C)/ can lead the company to its goal. (D)/ No error
617. The imported articles (A)/ which we sell are (B)/ enough cheap to allow the pocket (C)/ of an ordinary man to buy them. (D)/ No error
618. The students requested their principal (A)/ to be enough kind to grant (B)/ them five thousand rupees for (C)/ the reconstruction of the tennis court. (D)/ No error
619. Neetu is a (A)/ high talented young woman, (B)/ who can achieve much (C)/ in her career. (D)/ No error
620. Her performance was by far the best. (A)/ so she was awarded the first prize (B)/ in the form of a shield made of silver and studded (C)/ with some precious stones. (D)/ No err or .7
621. Of lately, there have (A)/ been many changes (B) in the way (C)/the polices are formed. (D)/ No error (E)
622. Rarely they (A)/ t about me (B)/ after the rift that occurred(0)/between them and me. (D)/ No error
623. Cozily in India we (A)/ find such examples/(B) of sacrifice and (C) atutual understanding. (D)/ No error
624. The deal that (A)/ you got is (B)/ fair good, if not very goad. (C)/ No error (D)
625. Rarely he goes (A)/ out these days (B)/ and spends much of(C)/ his time at home. (D)/ No error
626. Although he only earns (A)/ two thousand rupees a month, (B)/ he manages to support (C)/ his family. (D)/ No error

627. It is obvious that a computer (A)/ is very better (B)/ than (C)/ a typewriter. (D)/ No error
628. All of them will execute (A)/ the plan so skilful (B)/ that their officer(C)/ will feel surprised. (D)/ No error
629. Hardly we had (A)/ stepped out of (B)/ the house when it (C)/ began to rain. (D)/ No error
630. The satellites are (A)/ not designed to move (B)/ free in the space. (C)/ No error (D)
631. The govt. is on the lookout (A)/ for those who (B)/ have amassed disproportionately amount of money. (C)/ No error (D)
632. Rakesh just had finished (A)/ his work when (B)/ we reached. (C)/ No error (D)
633. Being full satisfied with the sincerity (A)/ of the members of staff, (B)/ the C. M. said that the state needed (C)/ dedicated workers like them. (D)/ No error
634. When the prince saw the princess, (A)/ he cried out that he had (B)/never seen such(C)/ a beautiful lady ago. (D)/ No error
634. Ravi has (A)/ been often (B)/ scolded for being late. (C)/ No error (D)
636. When we called the manager, (A)/ he told us that (B)/ everything was quite all right. (C)/ No error (D)
637. The young officer talks (A)/ so polite that (B)/ everyone wants to (C) befriend him (D)/ No error
638. In my opinion, (A)/ Meera is quite absolutely right (B)/but I can't say so (C)/ about Rukmini. (D)/ No error
639. My friend said (A)/ that he was too glad (B)/ to hear the result(C)/of his wife. (D)/ No error
640. Yuvraj hit the (A)/ ball so hardly (B)/ that it crossed(C)/ the boundary. (D)/ No error
641. Somebody reported to (A)/the businessman that his partner (B)/ had only died (C)/ a week before. (D)/ No error
642. Never he liked (A)/to treat his brothers friendly, (B)/ that's why he could not (C)/ win their lot and favour. (D)/ No error
643. Everyone in the team (A)/ speaks (B)/ high of Sachin. (C)/ No error (D)
644. I hardly never (A)/ meet him because (D)/ in my opinion lie is not (C)/ a man to be trusted (D)/ No error
645. The tea is (A) / fairly hot (B)/ you will burn your (C)/ laps trying to have it. (D)/ No Error
646. If you perform well (A) / with consistently, you (B)/ can do wonders. (C)/ No error (D)
647. At the sound (A)/to of foot steps (B)/ he turned round fast really. (C) No error (D)
- [CGL- 2016]
648. The magistrate issued (A)/ orders (B)/ immediately for hilt arrest. (C)/ No error (D)
649. Rohit wanted to (A) / become a surgeon (B)/ and worked very hardly (C) /to achieve this (D)/ No error.(E)
650. The air is (A)/ very hotter (B)/ today than yesterday. (C)/ No error (D)
651. The sea is (A)/ much (B)/ stormy today. (C)/ No error (D)
652. I couldn't meet (A)/ my nephew because that day (B)/ I was busy rather. (C)/ No error (D)
653. Once he was (A)/ very poor (B)/ but now he (C)/ is far good. (D)/ No error (E)
654. The Principal announced (A)/ if the students were registered (B)/ lately for

- classes, they had to pay an additional fee (C)/ No error(D)
655. When the visitor complained that (A)/ the rice tasted badly (B)/ the waiter took it back to the kitchen and brought him something else. (C)/ No error (D)
656. I postponed my journey (A)/ so I requested the officer (B)/ to change my reservation to the seven of August. (C)/ No error (D)
657. The judge felt that (A)/ the essentiality of the hour was (B)/ to properly enforce constitution regarding the people's right to know (C)/ No error (D)
658. She spoke (A)/ enough loin! to (B)/ be heard. (C)/ No error (D)
659. She could not answer his questions (A)/ properly because (B)/ the questions which were asked were much difficult (C)/ No error (D)
660. The real important matter (A)/ to remember is that (B) language learning requires a lot of regular practice. (C)/ No error(D)
661. She was sick (A)/ for the day before yesterday, but now (B)/ his mother is feeling very good today (C)/ No error (D)
662. I forbade (A)/ urn not (B)/ to smoke. (C)/ No error
663. He is too weak (A)/ that he can (B)/ no succeed. (C)/ No error (D)
664. The promotion of his rank (A)/ is certain, so that he is quite pleased (B)/ to hear about his promotion before time (C)/ No error (D)
665. The Ganga is (A)/ holy considered (B)/ by the Hindus. (C)/ No error (D)
666. He (A)/ did (B)/ it firstly. (C)/ No error (D)
667. When the visitors lost (A)/ their way and wandered (B)/ days and nights, they felt little tired (C)/ No error (D)
668. My brother wants to stand (A)/ first in his subject so (B)/ he labours hardly for the university examination (C)/ No error (D)
669. You can not (A)/ do well (B)/ until you (C)/ prepare yourself (D)/ no error (E)
670. In the competitive process you can (A)/ only compete the examination when (B)/ you are devoted to your duties and labour accordingly (C)/ No error (D)
671. The child is (A)/ very young (B)/ to read. (C)/ No error (D)
672. She works hardly (A)/ to make (B)/ both ends meet (C)/ No error (D)
673. We can (A)/ move about (B)/ free in India (C)/ No error (D)
674. Rides are (A)/ provided freely (B)/ in this water park (C)/ No error (D)
675. I don't like (A)/ him since he (B)/ has cheated many people (C)/ No error (D)
676. She found (A)/ her bag and (B)/ money as well as (C)/ No error (D)
677. The college girls (A)/ seldom or ever (B)/ wear saree these days. (C)/ No error (D)
678. She regards (A)/ him (B)/ her brother (C)/ No error (D)
679. Biology has been (A)/ defined the (B)/ study of organism. (C)/ No error (D)
680. She is considered as (A)/ the best (B)/ student of my class (C)/ No error (D)
681. The teacher (A)/ called him (B)/ as stupid (C)/ No error (D)
682. The principal (A)/ appointed him (B)/ as lecturer (C)/ No error (D)
683. He treat (A)/ her (B)/ as a fool (C)/ No error (D)
684. He thinks (A)/ her (B)/ as a fool (C)/ No error (D)

685. It is nothing else (A)/ than (B)/ sheer foolishness (C)/ No error (D)
686. A soldier is (A)/ taught never to (B)/ fight cowardly (C)/ No error (D)
687. We must try (A)/ to save our hardly (B)/ earned money (C)/ No error (D)
688. We should (A)/ keep our belongings (B)/ orderly (C)/ No error (D)
689. All the students (A)/ stood up respectfully (B)/ as the teacher entered the room (C)/ No error (D)
690. He behaved (A)/ in a (B)/ friendly manner (C)/ No error (D)
691. I have never seen (A)/ a coward man (B)/ like Sohan (C)/ No error (D)
692. A man of fifty (A)/ cannot be called (B)/ as young (C)/ No error (D)
693. They considered (A)/ me as the best (8)/ player of Indian team (C)/ No error (D)
694. Ravi had no other (A)/ alternative but (a)/ to hard work (C)/ No error (D)
695. Lavi has (A)/ no one else to talk (B)/ to except his wife (C)/ No error (D)
696. This question is very (A)/difficulty, no one else to solve (B)/ except Pawan (C)/ No error (D)
697. He (A)/ is (B)/ too much worried (C)/ No error (D)
698. I love (A)/ taro much (B)/ India (C)/ No error (D)
699. I have (A)/ much too work (B)/ to do (C)/. No error (D)
700. He is (A)/ faster enough (B)/ to defeat you (C)/ No error (D)
601. (E) No error hardly ever dk vFkZ gksrk gS cgqr de
602. (B) 'much too'
603. (E) No error.
604. (B) 'more quickly' in place of 'quicker'
605. (A) Avoid double negative
606. (E) No error.
607. (B) he felt, sure of winning fy[kk tkuk pkfg,A
608. (B) too ds LFkku ij also dk iz;ksx gksxkA
609. (C) I ~~2did5~~ not require anything or 'I required nothing'
610. (B) 'enough intelligent ds LFkku ij intelligent enough dk iz;ksx gksxkA
611. (D) particularly ds LFkku ij particular gksxkA
612. (B) Skilful ds LFkku ij Skilfully gksxkA
613. (C) 'part' in place of 'partly'
614. (C) 'she knows how to'
615. (C) 'system do you find life' [Inversion]
616. (A) almost gVsxkA
617. (C) cheap dk iz;ksx enough ds igys gksxkA
618. (B) kind dk iz;ksx enough ds igys gksxkA
619. (B) high ds LFkku ij higly gksxkA
620. (D) preciously ds LFkku ij precious gksxkA
621. (A) 'of late' in place of 'lately'
622. (A) rarely ds ckn do dk iz;ksx gksxkA
623. (A) only in India ds ckn do dk iz;ksx gksxkA
624. (C) 'fairly' in place 'flair'
625. (A) rarely he goes ds LFkku ij rarely does he go gksxkA

Exercise : 7

Answer with Explanation

626. (A) He only earns ds LFkku ij he earns only gksxkA
627. (B) very ds LFkku ij much gksxkA
628. (B) skilful ds LFkku ij skilfully gksxkA
629. (A) we had ds LFkku ij had we gksxkA
630. (C) 'freely' in place of 'tree'
631. (C) 'disproportionate'
632. (A) 'Just' is at the wrong place. "Rakesh had just finished" is correct.
633. (A) full ds LFkku ij fully gksxkA
634. (D) ago ds LFkku ij before gksxkA
635. (B) 'often been' ESTD.
636. (C) Remove 'quite'
637. (B) polite ds LFkku ij politely gksxkA
638. (B) quite gVsxkA
639. (B) too ds LFkku ij so gksxkA
640. (B) hardly ds LFkku ij hard gksxkA
641. (C) had only died ds LFkku ij had died only gksxkA
642. (A) never he liked ds LFkku ij never did he like gksxkA
643. (C) 'highly of Sachin'
644. (A) hardly gVsxkA
645. (B) fairly ds LFkku ij rather gksxkA
646. (B) Remove 'with'
647. (C) 'he turned round really fast'
648. (C) 'for his immediate arrest'
649. (C) Hardly ds LFkku ij Hard use gksxkA
650. (B) 'much hotter'
651. (B) 'very' in place of 'much'
652. (C) 'I was rather busy' 1
653. (D) 'is far better'
654. (C) 'lately' ds LFkku ij late dk iz;ksx gksxkA
655. (B) 'badly' ds LFkku ij bad' dk iz;ksx djsa & D;ksafd taste, smell, seem, look

- bR;kfn ds ckn Adjective dk iz;ksx gksrk gSA
656. (C) ;gka ij cardinal seven ds LFkku ordinal 'seventh' dk iz;ksx gksxk & D;ksafd ;gka ij time specific gSA
657. (C) To vkSj Verb ds chp Adverb dk iz;ksx split of infinitive gksrk gSA vr% bldk iz;ksx ;k rks verb ds ckn djsa ;k fQj to ds igysA vr% to properly enforce ds LFkk ij to enforce properly dk iz;ksx gksxkA
658. (B) 'loud enough to'
2005
669. (C) much difficult ds LFkku ij very difficult dk iz;ksx gksxkA
670. (A) real ds LFkku ij really gksxkA
671. (C) very good ds LFkku ij very well gksxk & D;ksafd good adj. gSA ;g verb 'feeling' dks qualify ugha dj ldrk] tcfid 'well' adverb vkSj adjective nksuksa gSA
662. (B) Remove 'not'
663. (A) 'He is so weak'
664. (B) 'pleased' past participle gS] fQj Hkh blds igys 'much' vFkok 'quite' dh txg 'very' dk iz;ksx gksrk gSA
665. (B) 'considered holy'
666. (C) 'first' in place of 'firstly'
667. (C) 'little tired' dk vFkZ gksrk gS & fcYdqy ugha Fkdgu] tcfid okD; ds vFkZ ls irk pyrk gS fd FkksM+k Fkdk gSA
668. (C) 'hardly' ds LFkku ij 'hard' dk iz;ksx gksxk & D;ksafd hardly dk vFkZ gksrk gS 'kk;n gh dHkh] tcfid 'hard' adjective vkSj adverb nksuksa gSA
669. (C) 'unless' in place of until
670. (B) only vkSj when dk ,d lkFk iz;ksx gksxkA vr% only compete the

examination when ds LFkku ij only
when compete the examination gksxkA

- 671. (B) 'too young'
- 672. (A) 'hardly' replace with 'hard'
- 673. (C) 'free' replace with 'freely'
- 674. (B) 'freely' replace with 'free'
- 675. (D) No error
- 676. (C) 'as well as' replace with 'as well'
- 677. (B) 'Seldom or never'
- 678. (B) Add 'as' after 'him'
- 679. (B) Add 'as' after 'defined'
- 680. (A) Drop 'as' after 'considered'
- 681. (C) Remove 'as'
- 682. (C) 'as' dk iz;ksx ugha gksxk
- 683. (D) No error
- 684. (C) Remove 'as'
- 685. (B) 'than' replace with 'but'
- 686. (C) cowardly ,d Adj. gS blds LFkku ij
in a cowardly manner dk iz;ksx gksxkA
- 687. (B) 'hardly' replace with 'hard'
- 688. (C) 'orderly' replace with 'in a orderly
manner'
- 689. (D) No error
- 690. (D) No error
- 691. (B) 'coward' replace with 'cowardly'
- 692. (C) remove 'as'
- 693. (B) remove 'as'
- 694. (B) 'but' replace with 'than'
- 695. (C) 'except' replace with 'but'
- 696. (C) 'except' replace with 'but'
- 697. (C) 'too much' replace with 'much too'
- 698. (D) No error
- 699. (B) 'much too' replace with 'too much'
- 700. (B) 'faster' replace with 'fast'

Exercise : 8

701. Rahul is intelligent and (A)/ bravest enough to be (B)/ selected for the post of inspector (C)/ No error (D)
702. The postman (A)/ did not (B)/ come yet (C)/ No error (D)
703. Didn't (A)/ the train (B)/ come yet? (C)/ No error (D)
704. He reacted to (A)/ the proposal lately and (B)/ he missed the chance (C)/ No error (D)
705. It is said (A)/ that lions can (B)/ never be complete famed. (C)/ No error (D)
706. It was (A)/ a rather arduous (B)/ task that could only (C)/be done by a lot of people. (D)/ No error (E)
707. The job (A)/ was driving (B)/ me instantly. So, (C)/ I resigned. (D)/ No error (E)
708. We were (A)/ fairly disappointed (8)/ when we (C)/ lost our match. (D)/ No error (E)
709. Our team (A)/ could not make (B)/ runs enough/to be able to challenge the rival team. (C)/ No error (D)
710. Such a big personality (A)/ had been never invited (B)/ to the ceremony (C)/ No error (D)
711. The boy was (A)/ looking impatiently (B)/ at being caught red handed. (C)/ ho error (D)
712. Under no circumstances (A) / John intends (B)/ to help you. (C)/ No error (D)
713. In winter, (A)/ tea seems (B)/ rather hot (C)/ No error (D)
714. He is so serious (A)/ in his work that (B)/ his success is sure (C)/ No error (D)
715. She is too poor (A)/ in health to miss (B)/ the examination (C)/ No error (D)

716. He is so polite (A)/ in his nature and hence (B)/ everybody loves him (C)/ No error (D)
717. I knew hardly (A)/ anyone in the college and so (B)/ I felt lonely all the time (C)/ No error (D)
718. He is being very (A)/ politely for the reason (B)/ best know to him (C)/ No error (D)
719. Rahul is enough tall (A)/ to be selected as Sub Inspector (B)/ in Delhi Police (C)/ No error (D)
720. Juveda ESTD. 2005 is enough tall (A)/ to be appointed as (B)/ CBI Inspector (C)/ No error (D)
721. First I had (A)/ to decide (B)/ what to wear (C)/ No error (D)
722. I didn't (A)/ like the job (B)/ much at first (C)/ No error (D)
723. I know him (A)/ fair well, but I wouldn't (B)/ say we were really close friends (C)/ No error (D)
724. Her attitude could (A)/ fairly be (B)/ described as hostile (C)/ No error (D)
725. They will respect (A)/ you as long as (B)/ you play fair (C)/ No error (D)
726. I have had (A)/ my fair share of (B)/ success in the past (C)/ No error (D)
727. It is rare (A)/ to find such loyalty (B)/ these days (C)/ No error (D)
728. On the rarely occasions (A) wizen they mete hardly (B)/ even dared speak t o her (C)! No error (D)
729. It was rarely (A)/ honour to be made (B)/ allow of the college (C)/ No error (D)
730. Rarely has (A)/ a debate attracted (B)/ so much media attention (C)/ No error (D)
731. We rarely (A)/ agree on (B)/ what to do (C)/No error (D)
732. The instructions (A)/ were rather (B)/ complicated (C)/ No error (D)

733. She fell (A)/ and hurt her leg (B)/ fairly
badly (C)/ No error (D)
734. I didn't fail (A)/ the exam; in feet I (B)/
did fairly well (C)/ No error (D)
735. It was (A)/ rather a (B)/ difficult question
(C)/ No error (D)
736. It was (A)/ a rather (B)/ difficult question
(C)/ No error (D)
737. Sita behaves (A)/ coldly even in a (B)/
dangerous situation (C)/ No error (D)
738. We're just (A)/ good friends; (B)/ She said
coolly (C)/ No error (D)
739. Recent reports (A)/ in the press have (B)/
been hotly denied (C)/ No error (D)
740. She ran out of (A)/ the shop, hotly
pursued by (B)/ the store detective (C)/
No error (D)
741. They were hotly (A)/ dressed in (B)/
coasts and scarves (C)/ No error (D)
742. The play was (A)/ warmly received (B)/
by the critics (C)/ No error (D)
743. The work was (A)/ hard, but she (B)/ soon
got used to (C)/ No error (D)
744. The judge pressed (A)/ the bell and the
peon (B)/ early appeared (C)/ No error
(D)
745. He went to Delhi (A)/ last year and has
written (B)/ to me several time since (C)/
No error (D)
752. She is intelligent. (very,
much)
753. She is more beautiful than you.
(very, much)
754. You are very..... today.(late, lately)
755. He works to succeed (hard,
hardly)
756. She comes to me. (hard,
hardly)
757. Sita will return home (at present,
presently)
758. They were listening to radio an hour
..... (ago, before)
759. She came here a month (ago,
before)
760. It was twenty years that she
died. (ago, before)
761. Never have I seen her. (ago,
before)
762. She said that she had come a month
..... (ago, before)
763. They sing (good, well)
764. You speak English (fluent,
fluently)
765. Is he ill? he is. (yes, No)
766. Are they ready? they are alt. (Yes,
No)
767. He Nit ill come than you (later,
latter)
768. She was dressed (beautiful,
beautifully)
769. The room was decorated
(beautiful, beautifully)
770. I remember that I have met him
(before, ago)
771. I requested (A)/ her to not help (B)/ him
in the exam (C)/ No error (D)
772. He advised me (A)/ to not go (B)/ there
(C)/ NO error (D)

Fill in the blanks with suitable adverbs.

746. He came last night (late, lately)
747. Have they come (late, lately)
748. She has left the house.(just, just
now)
749. Rajeev went out (just, just now)
750. She is very busy (just, just
now)
751. they are coming here.(Now, Just
now)

773. He came (A)/ here in (B)/ last week (C)/
No error (D)
774. I have tried (A)/ to consciously stop (B)/
worrying about it (C)/ No error (D)
775. He began (A)/ to slowly get up (B)/ off
the floor (C)/ No error (D)
776. I am thorough convinced (A)/ now that
walking is conducive (B)/ to good health
(C)/ No error (D)
777. The children observed (A)/ silently just
for a while before (B)/ they ran to greet
their leader (C)/ No error (D)
778. As a result of her sustained hardly (A)/
work, Meena could achieve the target (B)/
in time and won the first prize (C)/ No
error (D)
779. If you had informed me (A)/ about the
accident that day, I (B)/ would have
certain helped you (C)/ No error (D)
780. No other news paper in my town (A)/ and
neighbouring area has such a (B)/ largely
circulation as this newspaper has (C)/ No
error (D)
781. The new designed machines (A)/ are
More beautiful and more powerful (B)/
than their old versions (C)/ No error (D)
782. Nakul sneaked (A)/ a surreptitiously
glance (B)/ at his watch. (C)/ No error (D)
793. The home minister, being (A)/ a strategic
important (B)/ target, was given additional
security. (C)/ No error (D)
784. Because of his family obligations (A)/ he
decided to not go to (B)/ any other city
even a better job (C)/ No error (D)
785. Sanjana ran more fastly than (A)/ Ranjana
in the race but suddenly (B)/ She fell
down and broke her right leg (C)/ No
error (D)
786. She was so very (A)/ excited that she
could (B)/ bravely eat a spoonful of rice
(C)/ No error (D)
787. We are hunting (A)/ for a new house, (B)/
preferable one near the school. (C)/ No
error (D)
788. Although the sight delighted (A)/ him
very, he reached there (B)/ a lot of trouble
(C)/ No error (D)
789. The train was running (A)/ so fast that we
could hardly (B)/ see the places proper
(C)/ No error (D)
790. Although the new patient was rude (A)/
with the general staff of the hospital, he
(B)/ behaved nice with the doctor
attending on him (C)/ No error (D)
791. The boys are playing (A)/ outside whereas
the girls are sitting (B)/ inside and talking
loud (C)/ No error (D)
792. For some women, (A)/ it is difficult to
(B)/ work in a predominant, male
environment.. (C)/ No error (D)
793. The prices of the pulses (A)/ were
predictable (B)/ high last year. (C)/ No
error (D)
794. I am sorry. You cannot (A)/ meet Pushpa.
She has left (B)/ for the airport just now
(C)/ No error (D)
795. She looked (A)/ perplexedly when (B)/
she was asked (C)/ a tough question in the
interview. (D)/ No error (E)

Fill in the blanks with suitable adverbs:-

796. She was wrong. (very, quite)
797. many girls are there in your class
(How, what)
798. I don't remember the place I left
my keys. (where, when, whereas)
799. She climbed (up, above)
800. The rain comes from..... (up, above)
701. (B) 'bravest' replace with 'brave'

702. (B) 'did not' replace with 'has not'
 703. (A) 'Didn't' replace with 'hasn't'
 704. (B) 'lately' replace with 'late'
 705. (C) 'completely'
 706. (E) No error
 707. (C) 'Insane'
 708. (B) 'Rather' in place of 'fairly'
 709. (C) 'enough runs'
 710. (B) 'never' dk iz;ksx 'had O been' ds e/;
 gksxkA
 711. (B) 'impatient'
 712. (B) 'does John intend [Inversion]
 713. (C) 'rather' replace with 'fairly'
 714. (D) No error
 715. (B) 'miss' replace with 'appear in'
 716. (A) 'very' replace with 'so'
 717. (A) 'knew hardly' replace with 'hardly
 knew'
 718. (B) 'politely' replace with 'polite'
 719. (A) 'enough tall' replace with 'tall enough'
 720. (B) remove 'as'
 721. (D) No error
 722. (D) No error
 723. (B) 'fair' replace with 'fairly'
 724. (D) No error
 725. (D) No error
 726. (D) No error
 727. (D) No error
 728. (A) 'rarely' replace with 'rare'
 729. (A) 'rarely' replace with 'rare'
 730. (D) No error
 731. (D) No error
 732. (D) No error
 733. (C) 'fairly' replace with 'rather'
 734. (D) No error
 735. (D) No error
 736. (D) No error
 737. (B) coldly replace with 'coolly'
 738. (D) No error
 739. (D) No error
740. (D) No error
 741. (A) 'hotly' replace with 'warmly'
 742. (.1)) No error
 743. (D) No error
 744. (C) 'early' replace with 'soon'
 745. (D) No error
746. late 747. lately
 748. just 749. just now
 750. just now 751. now
 752. very 753. much
 754. late 755. hard
 756. hardly 757. presently
 758. ago 759. ago
 760. ago 761. before
 762. before 763. well
 764. fluently 765. yes
 766. No 767. later
 768. beautifully 769. beautifully
 770. before 771. (B) 'to not' replace with 'not to'
 772. (B) 'to not' replace with 'not to'
 773. (B) remove 'in'
 774. (D) No error
 775. (D) No error
 776. (A) 'thorough' replace with 'thoroughly'
 777. (B) 'silently' replace with 'silence'
 778. (A) 'hardly' replace with 'hard'
 779. (C) 'certain' replace with 'certainly'
 780. (C) 'largely' replace with 'large'
 781. (A) 'new' replace with 'newly'
 782. (B) 'surreptitious'
 783. (C) 'strategically'
 784. (C) 'terrible' replace with 'terribly'
 785. (A) 'more fastly' replace with 'faster'
 786. (A) 'very' replace with 'much'
 787. (C) 'preferably'
 788. (B) 'very' replace with 'much'
 789. (C) 'proper' replace with 'properly'
 790. (C) 'nice' replace with 'nicely'

791. (C) 'loud' replace with 'loudly'

792. (C) 'predominantly'

793. (B) 'predictably'

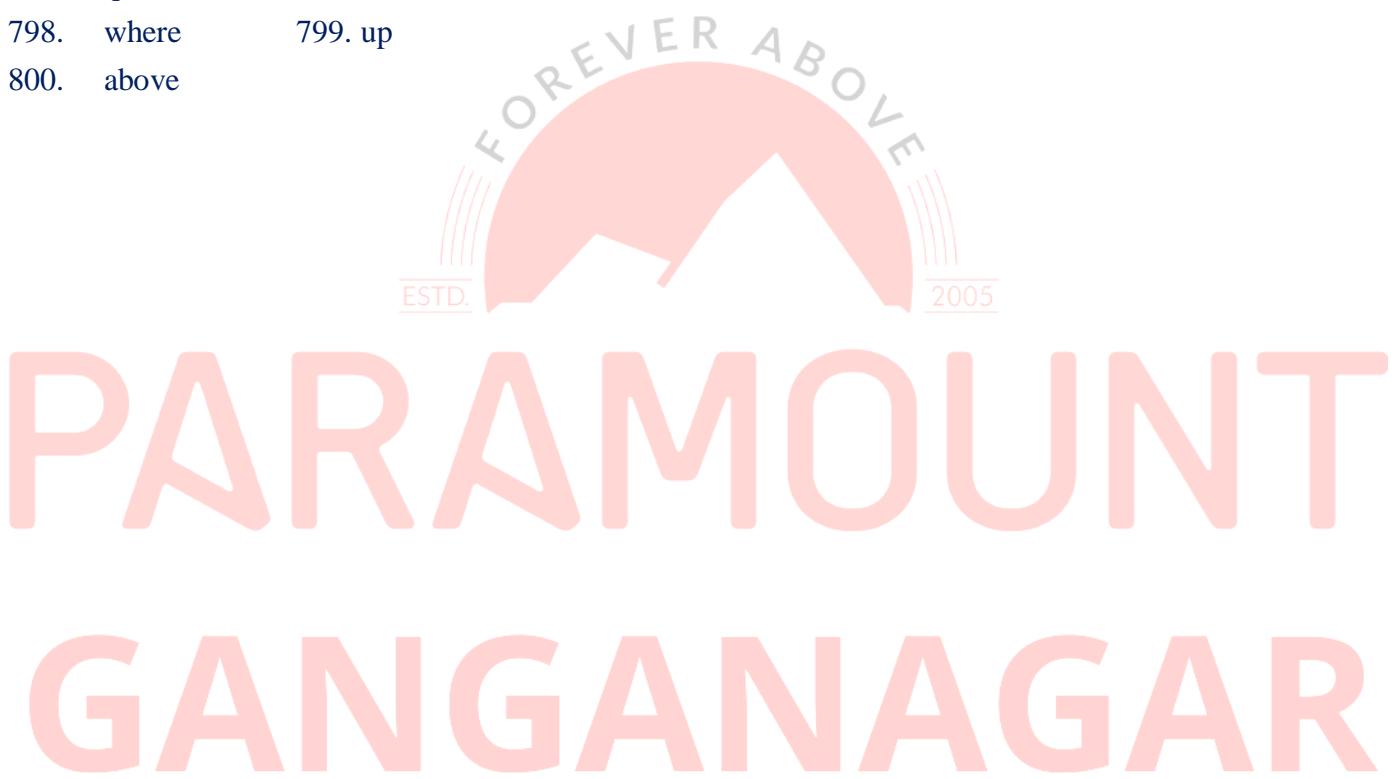
794. (B) remove 'has'

795. (B) 'perplexed'

796. quite 797. How

798. where 799. up

800. above



Dr. Anubhav Goswami

Exercise : 9

Adverb

801. I am sure that he will come.
(pretty, prettying)
802. She was dressed when she came here.
(pretty, prettily)
803. Mohan and Mahesh are related.
(near, nearly)
804. The machine will begin to work
(now, just now)
805. I am busy today (fairly, rather)
806. The play is boring. (fairly, rather)
807. The play was amusing.
(fairly, rather)
808. The situation is favourable for you.
(no, not)
809. He has bought a light box.
(fairly, rather)
810. I have..... enough money. (just, much)
811. We should welcome our guests
(hotly, warmly)
812. She denied the charges (hotly, warmly)
813. He was received (coolly, coldly)
814. I behaved in that critical situation.
(coolly, coldly)
815. This project did not take much time as I expected. (so, too)
816. I am coming (just, just now)
817. I have hardly met them. (ever, never)
818. I waited forte but he did turn up

- (not, never)
819. This programme is the best
(very, much)
820. You should not drive too fast
(far, much)
821. All horses are (A)/ animals, but not all (B)/ animals are horses (C)/ No error (D)
822. All the people (A)/ you invited (B)/ are coming (C)/ No error (D)
823. She was unemployed (A)/ for all (B)/ this time (C)/ No error (D)
824. He doesn't (A)/ sing all (B)/ this well (C)/ No error (D)
825. I did not think (A)/ you, of all people, (B)/ would become a vegetarian (C)/ No error (D)
826. She was (A)/ dressed all (B)/ in white (C)/ No error (D)
827. She (A)/ was (B)/ all excited (V)/ No error (D)
828. The coffee (A)/ went all over (B)/ My skirt (C)/ No error (D)
829. I'm too all (A)/ aware of (B)/ the problems (C)/ No error (D)
830. The end of the (A)/ trip came (B)/ all toe soon (C)/ No error (D)
831. We'll have to work (A)/ all the harder with (B)/ two people sick (C)/ No error (D)
832. He behaves very oddly (A)/ at times - don't think (B)/ he's all-quite there (C)/ No error (D)
833. She was (A)/ barely able (B)/ to stand (C)/ No error (D)
834. We liarely (A)/ had time to (B)/ catch the train,. (C)/ No error (D)
835. He barely was 20 years (A)/ old and already running (B)/ his own company (C)/ No error (D)

836. I had not barely (A)/ started speaking (B)/ when he interrupted me (C)/ No error (D)
837. For a long time; (A)/ since you can remember: Pat has (B)/ always loved gardening (C)/ No error (D)
838. This painting is very (A)/ good-Ellie was always very (B)/ good at art (C)/ No error (D)
839. 'I work for a company (A)/ called Orion Technology.' (B)/ Never heard of them (C)/ No error (D)
840. Never in all my life (A)/ I have seen (B)/ such a horrible thing (C)/ No error (D)
841. I never knew, (A)/ you had (B)/ a twin sister (C)/ No error (D)
842. 'I told my boss (A)/ exactly what I thought (B)/ of her' you never did'. (C)/ No error (D)
843. Ever never (A)/ tell anyone (B)/ your password (C)/ No error (D)
844. Scarcely a week (A)/ goes by without some new (B)/ scandal in the papers (C)/ No error (D)
845. He had scarcely (A)/ put the phone down (B)/ then the doorbell rang (C)/ No error (D)
846. Scarcely the game had (A)/ started when (B)/ it began to rain (C)/ No error (D)
847. Hardly a day (A)/ goes by without (B)/ My thinking of her (C)/ No error (D)
848. I could hardly (A)/ believe it then (B)/ I read the letter (C)/ No error (D)
849. We can't stop for (A)/ coffee now, we've (B)/ hardly started (C)/ No error (D)
850. We had hardly (A)/ sat down to supper (B)/ when the phone rang. (C)/ No error (D)
851. Hardly had she (A)/ spoken than she (B)/ regretted it bitterly (C)/ No error (D)
852. It's hard surprising (A)/ she was fired; she (B)/ never did any work (C)/ No error (D)
853. The bullet went (A)/ straight thoroughly (B)/ him (C)/ No error (D)
854. Her knees had (A)/ gone through (B)/ her jeans (C)/ No error (D)
855. The doctor pushed (A)/ his way through (B)/ crowd (C)/ No error (D)
856. She looked (A)/ widely around (B)/ for an escape (C)/ No error (D)
857. The Idea is (A)/ now wildly (B)/ accepted (C)/ No error (D)
858. His heart (A)/ was beating (D)/ wildly (C)/ No error (D)
859. There was a fire ^{ESTD. 2005} it the (A)/ building, but thankful (B)/ no one was hurt (C)/ No error (D)
860. She knows (A)/ riding (B)/ a horse (C)/ No error (D)
861. She did her job (A)/ as better as she (B)/ could do (C)/ No error (D)
862. I see him often (A)/ at the (B)/ bus terminal (C)/ No error (D)
863. He is (A)/ too glad (B)/ to meet you (C)/ No error (D)
864. So well the Indian players play (A)/ that they won the (B)/ match in twenty minutes only. (C)/ No error (D)
865. It is very (A)/ hot to (B)/ play cricket (C)/ No error (D)
866. The rabbit runs (A)/ enough fast to (B)/ win the race (C)/ No error (D)
867. Peace is (A)/ too kind (B)/ for man (C)/ No error (D)
868. You talk (A)/ very but (B)/ do nothing (C)/ No error (D)
869. I came directly (A)/ to my residence (B)/ from the airport. (C)/ No error (D)
870. She does not hardly (A)/ know what (B)/ happened yesterday. (C)/ No error (D)

871. It was most (A)/ unfortunate that he (B)/ did at the (C)/ early age of 41. (D) No error (E)/
872. In the last week (A)/ I told him to come (B)/ in time but he still (C)/ comes late everyday. (D) No error (E)/
873. The real important thing (A)/ of our life is our livelihood (B)/ Which discriminates us from animals. (C) No error (D)
874. She is too much beautiful (A)/so most of the boys (B)/ run after her and (C)/ Want to influence her. (D) No error (E)/
875. When every is the matter (A)/ I shall do this work (B)/because I have to expose (C)I 21 I working capacity at any cost. (D) No error (E)
876. The culprits of (A)/ The bomb explosion have (B)/ not, yet (C)/ been discovered. (D) No error (E)
877. Whatever (A)/ that which you undertake (B)/ put your best (C)/ efforts in it. (D) No error (E)
878. Your scooter would not (A)/ have given you much trouble (B)/ if you had (C)/ maintained it proper. (D) No error (E)/
879. The taxi driver who had came (A)/ to receive us at (B)/ the airport was speaking (C)/ fluently French. (D) No error (E)/
880. Whenever you speak (A)/ take care that (B)/ other are not hurt (C)/ by your words. (D) No error (E)/
881. I (A)/ was delighted (B)/ to see him (C)/ frilly recover. (D) No error (E)/
882. The observers feel that (A)/ The stronger team has to face defeat (B)/ because the players (C! / don't play whole hearted. (D) No error (E)/
883. Although he is usually (A)/ rule with everyone (B)/he behaved nice with (C)/ all of us today (D) No error (E)/
884. He ran so fastly (A)/ that he reached (B)/ t destination in (C)/ Just two minutes., (D) error (E)/
885. In 'spite of toiling (A)/ very hardly he (B)/ realized that he had (C)/ not earned anything substantial (D) No error (E)/
886. We were very much (A)/ carefully in our approach (B)/ and hence we would (C)/ complete the complicated task. (D) No error (E)/
887. Hard had he (A)/ thrown the ball (B)/ when it fell (C)/ on the ground. (D) No error (E)/
888. So secretly the army conducted (A)/ the operation that everyone (B)/ was awestruck (C) No error (D)
889. All said and done (A)/ it is the basic values that (B)/ are most importance and (C)/ help you in the long run. (D) No error (E)/
890. She was so (A)/ emotional stable that (B)/ she was not moved (C) by their decision to suspend her. (D) No error (E)
891. The villagers fled away their houses (A)/ When they saw (B)/ The flood water rising. (C) No error (D)
892. This machine looks (A)/ Good but is very (B)/ badly designed (C)/ and does not work good. (D) No error (E)/
893. Vikas has been writing (A)/ that essay (B)/ for two hours (C)/ but he still has not finished. (D) No error (E)/
894. He is sure (A)/ to succeed because (B)/ he is used (C)/ to working very hardly. (D) No error (E)/
895. All of them (A)/ work very careful (B)/ right from the beginning (C)/ till they finish. (D) No error (E)/
896. He has been working with me (A)/ for the last ten years (B)/ but I cannot claim (C)/

- that I have understood him thorough. (D)/
No error (E)
897. He was looking impatient (A)/ at the un
wanted visitor (B)/ who showed (C)/ no
signs of leaving the room. (D) No error
(E)/
898. The old man continued living a hard life
(A)/ but never he asked (B)/ for any help
from neighbours. (C) No error (D)
899. Ajay is the most (A)/ Succeeded for all
(B)/ the businessmen (C)/ in :his city
today. (D)No error (E)/
900. Some people get (A)/ used to change (B)/
very easily than (C)/ others do. (D) No
error (E)/

PARAMOUNT

GANGANAGAR

Dr. Anubhav Goswami

Exercise : 9

Answer with Explanation

801. just 802. pretty 803. prettily
804. nearly 805. rather 806. rather
807. fairly 808. not 809. fairly
810. just 811. warmly 812. hotly
813. coldly 814. coolly 815. so
816. just 817. ever 818. not
819. much 820. much 821. (D)
822. (D) No error
823. (C) 'this' replace with 'that'
824. (C) 'this' replace with 'that'
825. (D) 826. (D) 827. (D)
828. (D)
829. (A) 'too all' replace with 'all too'
830. (D) 831. (D)
832. (C) 'all quite' replace with 'quite all'
833. (D) 834. (D)
835. (A) 'barely' is used after 'was'
836. (A) remove 'not'
837. (D) 838. (D) 839. (D)
840. (B) 'I have' replace with 'have I'
841. (D) 842. (D)
843. (A) 'ever never; in place with 'never'
844. (D) No error
845. (C) then replace with when
846. (A) 'the game had replace with had the
game'
847. (D) No error
848. (B) 'then' replace with 'when'
849. (D) No error
850. (D) No error
851. (D) No error
852. (A) 'hard' replace with 'hardly'
853. (B) 'thoroughly' replace with 'through'
854. (D) No error
855. (D) No error
856. (B) 'widely' replace with 'wildly'
857. (B) 'wildly' replace with 'widely'
858. (D) No error

859. (B) thankful replace with 'thankfully'
860. (B) 'riding' Is igys 'how to' dk iz;ksx
gksxkA
861. (B) 'better' replace with 'well'
862. (A) 'often' dk iz;ksx 'see' Is igys
gksxkA
863. (A) 'niggard' Is igys a gksxkA
864. (A) 'So well did the Indian players'
[Inversion]
865. (A) 'very' replace with 'too'
866. (B) 'enough fast' replace with 'fast enough'
867. (B) 'too' replace with 'very'
868. (B) 'very' replace with 'much'
869. (A) 'Came directly' replace with 'went
straight'
870. (A) remove not
871. (D) remove 'early'
872. (A) Remove 'in the'
873. (A) 'real' replace with really
874. (A) "Too much' replace with very'
875. (A) Whenever is the matter replace with
'Whatever the matter'
876. (C) remove yet
877. (B) remove that which.
878. (D) proper with 'properly'
879. (D) fluently French replace with trench
fluently.
880. (E) No error
881. (E) No error
882. (D) 'heartedly' in place of 'hearted'
883. (C) 'nice' replace with 'nicely'
884. (A) 'fastly' replace with fest
885. (B) 'hardly' replace with 'hard'
886. (B) 'carefully' replace with 'careful'
887. (A) 'hard' replace with hardly
888. (A) 'So secretly did the army conduct'
889. (C) 'Importance' replace with 'important'
890. (B) 'emotional' replace with 'emotionally'
891. (A) Remove 'away'
892. (B) 'good' replace with well

893. (D) He still has not finished replace with 'he has not finished yet'
894. (D) 'hardly' replace with 'hard'
895. (B) 'careful' replace with 'carefully'
896. (D) 'thorough' replace with 'thoroughly'
897. (A) 'impatient' replace with impatiently'
898. (B) 'But never he' replace with but he never
899. (B) 'Succeeded' replace with 'successful'
900. (C) 'very' replace with 'more'

Exercise : 10

Adverb

Fill in the blanks with suitable adverbs given in the brackets:-

901. you are hopeful. (fairly, rather)
902. She was hopeless. (rather, fairly)
903. Vinod is clever but his brother is stupid. (fairly, rather)
904. Lallan is rich but his uncle is poor. (rather, fairly)
905. Manu did well in her examination but her brother did badly. (rather; fairly)
906. This book is heavy, but that one is light. (fairly, rather)
907. We are late, let us hurry. (rather, fairly)
908. The train is fast it gets there in one hour. (rather, fairly)
909. She has given me a lot, I don't think I can eat so much. (rather, fairly)
910. He was bold to catch the snake. (very, enough)
911. The food was for then men. (enough, very)
912. The man does not work (very, enough)

913. You have time to do this work. (much, enough)
914. He was clever to see through her game. (enough, too)
915. The weather is fair for me. (very, enough)
916. He was kind to help her. (enough, much)
917. He was frightened to speak. (too, enough)
918. He is rich. (very, so, quite) 2005
919. He was gloomy. (quite, very)
920. I was tired. (quite, very)
921. Aditya sings well and does Aditi. (So, very)
922. He did that once (before, ago)
923. My grandmother died five years. (ago, before)
924. I never saw her (before, ago)
925. He never saw such a pleasing. (ago, before)
926. He seldom or tells a lie. (ever, never)
927. He will pay for his foolishness. (dear, dearly)
928. The rose smell (sweet, sweetly)
929. He went to Patna two months (before, ago)
930. He is noble that he cannot displease any man. (so, such)
931. He does not love a boy. (such, so)
932. He is reading the Ramayana (slow, slowly)
933. He stayed at Darbhanga for (something, sometime).

934. my mother gets angry.
(sometimes, sometime)
935. It is nothing but pride. (else, ever)
936. She seldom if helps the poor.
(ever/never)
937. It was ten years ago she died.
(that, since)
938. It is five years he died (since, that)
939. He saw me a few days (before, back)
940. He came here an hour (ago, before)
941. I asked him to sleep in the class. (not, no)
942. He hasn't returned (yet, still)
943. He is in bed. (still, yet)
944. He loves her. (yet, Still)
945. He has done the work(already, yet)
946. She is not ready..... (yet, already)
947. He hasbegun the work (Just, justly)
948. The new edition of this book is out (just, justly)
949. a child could be seen there.
(no/ not)
950. There was an intelligent boy to answer this question (not, no)
951. Her health is good (none too, only too)
952. He gets up (early, soon)
953. Mr. Thakur is not here (just, just now)
954. The thief took place at night.
(late, lately)
955. Have you seen Veena (lately, late)
956. Sudhir managed everything
(coolly, warmly)
957. His beloved welcomed him
(warmly, hotly)
958. The person I like is Dr. S.S. Prasad. (most, mostly)
959. The authors were absent in Mother's publication.(most, mostly)
960. He looks fresh and handsome
(always, ever)
961. Do you looks fresh and handsome when you live in Mumbai?
(ever, always)
962. My younger brother went to Delhi in 2005 and has lived there (since, ever since)
963. Five weeks have passed I he carne here. (since, ever since)
964. Ramanand worked to pass the C.D.S Examinations. (hardly, hard)
965. I have any money (hard, hardly)
966. There are two girls in the clams. (barely, nearly)
967. She will fail in the C.B.S.E because she does not study at all (certainly, purely)
968. He is never at home. (almost, nearly)
969. or girl can tempt me (no, not)
970. a drop of water was available in that pot. (no, not)
971. She said that she was glad to be here that evening. [CGL (Pre.) 2015]
(A) to have been here (B) to be there
(C) to come here (D) No improvement
972. This news is too good that it cannot be true. [CGL (Pre.) 2015]
(A) so good (B) too good to be

973. (C) so good to be (D) so good that
 He is somehow tall for his age. [CGL (T-I) 2015]
 (A) much (B) many
 (C) rather (D) No improvement
974. He does not laugh, nor he smiles.
 [CGL (Pre.) 2015]
 (A) Neither he does smile
 (B) No improvement
 (C) nor does he smile
 (D) nor he does smile
975. Both the teams played the game fairly.
 [CGL (Pre.) 2015]
 (A) played fairly the game
 (B) No improvement
 (C) played a fair game
 (D) fairly played the game
976. Just outside my house, a playground are for school boys and girls. [CGL (Pre.) 2015]
 (A) a playground is (B) No improvement
 (C) is a playground (D) were a playground
977. A bird in the tree is worth two in the bush.
 [CGL (Pre.) 2015]
 (A) A bird in the tree
 (B) two in the bush
 (C) No error
 (D) is worth
978. He has the full facts but is deliberately hiding them.
 [CGL (Pre.) 2015]
 (A) up his sleeve (B) upon his sleeve
 (C) under his sleeves (D) in his sleeves
979. The doctor asked his patient to regularly take his medicine. [CGL (TIER-II), 2015]
 (A) No error (B) The doctor
980. (C) to regularly take his medicine
 (D) aped his patient
 I forbid you to not go there again.
 [CGL (TIER-II), 2015]
 (A) No error (B) there again
 (C) to not go (D) forbid you
981. The results of the survey were fairly disappointing. [CGL (TIER-II), 2015]
 (A) fairly disappointing
 (B) of the survey were
 (C) The results (D) No error
982. In twenty wrecks (A)/ five lives were(B)/fortunately lost. (C)/ No error (D)
 [CGL (TIER-II), 2015]
983. We received (A)/much help (B)/ from the neighbours. (C)/ No error (D)
 [CGL (MAINS)- 2015]
984. No sooner he had (A)/reached the station (B)/ than the train (C)/ began to move.
 (D)/ No error (E) [CGL (MAINS)- 2015]
985. Listen attention to what I say.
 [CGL (MAINS)- 2015]
 (A) attentive (B) attentively
 (C) No improvement (D) attend
986. My friend will not come (A)/ to attend this marriage (B)/ unless he is not invited.
 (C)/ No error
 (D) [CPO (PRE)- 2015]
987. The new discovery is phenomenal.
 [CPO (PRE)- 2015]
 (A) novelly (B) beautifully
 (C) always (D) indeed
988. He only married her for the money.
 [CPO (MAINS)- 2015]
 (A) He married her only for her money
 (B) Only for her money he married her
 (C) He married her for her only money
 (D) No improvement

989. Old habits die hardly. [CPO (MAINS)-2015]
 (A) No improvement (B) die much hardly
 (C) die hard (D) die too hard
990. I cannot barely wait for my birthday party. [LDC, 2015]
 (A) I barely wait (B) No improvement
 (C) I can barely wait
 (D) I barely cannot wait
991. Indian masses are law-abiding. [CGL (PRE) 2014]
 (A) far and away (B) by and large
 (C) by far (D) by any means
992. Once only did she give her way to emotions. [CGL (PRE) 2014],
 (A) Only once did shelve way to emotions
 (B) Only once she did re way to her emotions
 (C) Once only did she give way to her emotions
 (D) No improvement
993. He flew (A)/ over extensively (B)/ the pacific last winter. (C)/ No error (D) [CGL (PRE) 2014]
994. He went to oblige his superior. [CGL (PRE) 2014]
 (A) on his way (B) out of his way
 (C) in his way (D) with his way
995. A test like this one (A)/ is far too difficult (B)/ to weak pupils. (C)/ No error (D) [CGL (PRE) 2014]
996. The shirt is not expensive: I bought at [CGL (PRE) 2014]
 (A) clearly (B) cheap
 (C) cheaply (D) low
997. It is the duty of every citizen I to do hi utmost (A)/ to defend the hardly won (B)/ freedom of the country. (C)/ No error (D) [CGI, (PRE) 2014]
998. She did not like the movie, nor I did. [CGL (PRE) 2014]
 (A) Nor did I (B) Nor I like it
 (C) Nor did I like it (D) No improvement
999. Alter toiling very Ian did,-(A)/ over a long period of time (B)/the found that (C)/ he had made no profit at all (D)/ No error (E) [LDC, 2014]
1000. Only me I can solve the problem.
 (A) Only me can (B) Only I can
 (C) Only can I (D) I can only

Exercise : 10

Answer with Explanation

901. fairly
 902. rather
 903. (Fairly, rather)
 904. (rather, fairly)
 905. (rather, fairly)
 906. (fairly, rather)
 907. (rather, fairly)
 908. rather
 909. rather
 910. enough
 911. enough
 912. enough
 913. enough
 914. enough
 915. enough
 916. enough
 917. too
 918. very
 919. very
 920. very
 921. so
 922. before
 923. ago
 924. before
 925. before
 926. never
 927. dearly
 928. sweet
 929. ago
 930. so
 931. such
 932. slowly
 933. sometime
 934. sometimes
 935. else
 936. ever
 937. that
 938. since
 939. back
 940. ago
 941. not
 942. yet

- | | | |
|--|-----------------|---|
| 943. still | 944. Mill | 986. (C) Don't use 'not' after 'unless'. |
| 945. already | 946. yet | 987. (D) 'indeed' |
| 947. just | 948. just | 988. (A) He married her only for her money |
| 949. not | 950. not | 989. (C) 'old habits die hard'. |
| 951. none too | 952. early | 990. (C) Don't use 'not' with 'bar' |
| 953. just, now | 954. late | 991. (B) by and large' |
| 955. lately | 956. cglyly | 992. (A) only once did she give way to emotions |
| 957. warmly | 958. most | 993. (B) 'extensively over' in place of over extensively' |
| 959. mostly | 960. always | 994. (B) 'out of his way' |
| 961. ever | 962. ever since | 995. (C) use 'for' in place of too |
| 963. since | 964. hard | 996. (C) cheaply |
| 965. hardly | 966. barely | 997. (B) 'hard wolf in place of hardly-won.' |
| 967. certainly | 968. almost | 998. (A) 'Nor did I' in place of 'Nor I did' |
| 969. no | 970. not | 999. (A) 'Hard' in plisse hardly |
| 971. (B) to be there' | | 1000. (B) 'only I can' in place of 'only me I can' |
| 972. (D) so good that | | |
| 973. (C) Rather | | |
| 974. (C) Nor does he smile | | |
| 975. (C) played a fair game | | |
| 976. (C) is a playground | | |
| 977. (A) "A bird in hand" in place of "A bird in the tree" | | |
| 978.(A)'up his sleeve' | | |
| 979.(C) 'to take his medicine regularly' | | |
| 980.(C) Don't use 'not' after 'forbid' | | |
| 981.(A) 'rather disappointing' in place of 'fairly disappointing' | | |
| 982. (C) 'unfortunately' in place of 'fortunately' | | |
| 983. (A) No error | | |
| 984. (A) No sooner had he in place of 'No sooner he had.' | | |
| 985. (B) 'attentively' [Attention is a noun while 'attentively' is an adverb.] | | |

Exercise : 11

1001. We all (A)/ were too glad (B)/ to meet our classmates (C)/ after so many years. (D)/ No error (E)
1002. Little he realized that he was being laughed at.
[Stenographer, 2014]
(A) He realized little
(B) Little did he realize
(C) Little was he realizing
(D) No improvement
1003. My brother is enough smart to, pass the examination.
ESTD.
(A) smart enough (B) enough smarter
(C) smarter enough (D) No improvement
1004. The security guard kept awake (A)/ lest no strange should (B)/ not enter the house unnoticed. (C)/ No error (D)
[Stenographer, 2014]
1005. The artist had finished hardly by that time.
[Stenographer, 2014]
(A) The artist had hardly finished by that time
(B) The artist had finished well by that time
(C) Hardly had that time finished the artist
(D) No improvement
1006. The clerks (A)/ in this office (B)/ work hardly. (C)/ No error (D)
[Stenographer, 2014]
1007. The process was too simple (A)/ and easy to understand (B)/ that it hardly took five minutes (C)/ for us to grasp it. (D)/ No error (E)
[CGL Mains, 2014]
1008. The student performed (A)/ brilliant and was/ admired by all. (C)/ No error (D)
[MTS 2013]

1009. Mathematics is (A)/ an indeed difficult (B)/ subject. (C)/ No error (D)
[MTS 2013]
1010. Why educated people (A)/ behave in a nasty way (B)/ is a matter of seriously concern. (C)/ No error(D)
1011. Seldom the college girls (A)/ wear (B)/ saree these days. (C)/ No error (D)
[CGL (PRE), 2013]
1012. This herbal portion is (A)/ very bitter for (B)/ the child to consume. (C)/ No error (D)
2005
[CPO (MAINS), 2013]
1013. Farmers can easy (A)/get loans under (B)/ the Kisan Credit Card Scheme which (C)/ was launched by RBI. (D)/ No error (E)
[IBPS]
1014. The child was(A)/ looking(B)/ impatient (C)/ at its mother(D)/ No error (E)
1015. "Under no circumstances (A)/ I will yield (B)/ to your tactics (C)/ said the director. (D)/ No error (E)
1016. John could not (A)/ solve (B)/ sums enough (C)/ to pass the exam. (D)/ No error (E)
1017. The club has lost (A)/ a lot of business (B)/because of poor (C)/ maintained facilities. (D)/ No error (E)
1018. Only in this country we (A)/find Such examples (B)/ of family values. (C)/ No error (D)
Dr. Anubhav Goswami
1019. So badly India players played (A)/ that the crowd started (B)/ booring them. (C)/ No en-or (D)
1020. I was too (A)/ glad to meet (B)/ the home minister when (C)/ I was invited on the stage. (D)/ No error (E)
1021. It is obvious (A)/ t hat working with unknown (B)/ people is (C)/ a rather difficult task. (D)/ No error (E)

1022. Ravi has received (A)/ an offer which (B)/ can be called (C)/ fairly a good deal. (D)/ No error (E)
1023. Most of the (A)/ new hired employees (B)/ have no previous experience. (C)/ No error (D)
1024. All companies (A)/ must necessary (B)/ register themselves (C)/ with the registrar of companies. (D)/ No error (E)
1025. The administration advised (A)/ the people not to (B)/ walk on the road (C)/ lately at night. (D)/ No error (E)
1026. One should be always (A)/ satisfied with (B)/ what one (C)/ has in life. (D)/ No error (E)
1027. Although my decisions (A)/ are severe criticised (B) /I don't (C)/ lose my temper. (D)/ No error (E)
1028. Although it was (A)/ snowing bad (B)/ they managed to (C)/ finish their work. (D)/ No error (E)
1029. His failure can be (A)/ attributed to the fact (B)/ that he doesn't know to (C)/ speak English well. (D)/ No error (E)
1030. This hall is (A)/ too much small (B)/ to accommodate (C)/ such a large number of people. (D)/ No error (E)
1031. The apartment that (A)/ he has purchased (B)/ is a quite small place for his family (C)/ to live in. (D)/ No error (E)
1032. The child was hit (A)/ so hardly (B)/ that his ears started (C)/ bleeding. (D)/ No error (E)
1033. Everybody knows (A)/ for a fact (B)/ that a rose (C)/ smells sweetly. (D)/ No error (E)
1034. Virat played (A)/ well the match (B)/ in Mumbai yesterday. (C)/ No error (D)
1035. owing to the surge in prices (A)/ the restaurants have hiked their prices by (B)/ approximate thirty percent. (C)/ No error (D)
1036. The government must (A)/ look seriously if (B)/ it aims to bring (C)/ about any change. (D)/ No error (E)
1037. The president is (A)/ thorough convinced (B)/ that the bill is (C)/ a step in the right direction. (D)/ No error (E)
1038. If you had (A)/ informed me (B)/ I would have certain (C)/ helped you. (D)/ No error (E)
1039. I have been told (A)/ that this multinational company will (B)/ set up its headquarters (C)/ in India in short. (D)/ No error (E)
1040. The anchor who (A)/ was introducing (B)/ the guests was (C)/ speaking fluently English (D)/ No error (E)
1041. Since the company has not (A)/ performed (B)/ very good this year, it will not (C)/ hire people now. (D)/ No error (E)
1042. Despite the fact that (A)/ he worked very hardly (B)/ he couldn't save (C)/ much for the future. (C)/ No error (D)
1043. These plants (A)/ are peculiar (B)/ prove to disease. (C)/ No error (D)
1044. Health is (A)/ too important (B)/ to neglect. (C)/ No error (D) [SSC CGL -2016]
1045. The tour (A)/ of the campus (B)/ was so good. (C)/ No error (D) [SSC CGL -2016]
1046. Videogames may not (A)/ necessary adversely affect (B)/ the academic results in children (C)/ contrary to most parent's perception. (D)/ No error(E)
1047. The study focusing exclusive to (A)/ critically ill children found that children with chronic illnesses (B)/ are most likely to develop influenza (C)/ No error (D)

1048. Lastly he had (A)/ come home but (B)/ was very sad because (C)/ He was missing his surely. (D)/ No error (E)
1049. Their wedding (A)/ turned out to be (B)/ a qu occasion. (C)/ No error (D)
1050. Still struggling to evolve, this nascent industry (A)/ has been in news for a variety of reasons (B)/ for one this intangible sector has sudden been witnessing (C)/ a few high profile disproportionate investments (D)/ No error (E)
1051. As any corporate storyteller (A)/ would tell you stories unlike plain (B)/ hardnosed statistics and speak (C) to the heart more eloquent. (D)/ No error (E)
1052. The noise was (A)/ so faintly that (B)/ one had to strain (C)/ one's ears to hear i C(D)/ No error (D)
1053. When the concert ended (A)/ the crowd clapped (B)/ and cheered enthusiastic. (C)/ No error (D)
1054. I regret (A)/ not having accepted /(B)/ the exceptional good offer (C)/ that I had received. (b)/ No error (E)
1055. Having waited (A)/ for six hours (B)/ the crowd became (C)/ fairly impatient. (D)/ No error (F)
1056. The king was (A)/ enough kiwi (B)/ to grant 1 is the permission. (C)/ No error (D)
1057. Miller used to work (A)/ in London earlier (PV but now he does not (C)/ work no where. (D)/ No error (E)
1058. Having reached the venue (A)/ we found that (B)/ everything was arranged (C)/ pretty in tile room. (D)/ No error (E)
1059. So quickly he ran (A)/ that he (B)/ overtook his rivals. (C)/ No error (D)
1060. As you sow(A)/ so you shall (B)/ reap. (C)/ No error (D)
1061. Never in my lifetime (A)/ I have seen (B)/ such beautiful place. (C)/ No error (D)
1062. On women's day (A)/ the women were allowed (B)/ to travel freely in public transport vehicles. (C)/ No error (D)
1063. The general notion is that (A)/ if you are hi; (B)/ paid, you should (C)/ work harder than of ers. (D)/ No error (E)
1064. One must (A)/ work hardly if (B)/ one wishes succeed. (C)/ No error (D)
1065. He is too (A)/ poor that (B)/ he cannot buy a cycle. (C)/ No error (D)
1066. The teacher who (A)/ teaches us physics seldom or ever comes late. (C)/ No error (D)
1067. The businessman is very (A)/ adept but his employees are dull rather. (C)/ No error (D)
1068. The offer that Ramesh received (A)/ from Google/ was exceptional lucrative (B)/ but he shunned it. (C)/ No error (D)
1069. Every citizen is required (A)/ to follow scrupulous (B)/ all the rules and regulation (C)/ prescribed by the government. (D)/ No error (E)
1070. If you wish to (A)/ buy a house in the (B)/ next three years (C)/you should start immediate saving. (D)/ No error (E)
1071. The company is negotiating (A)/ new store launches (B)/ at nearby (C)/ half the react. (D)/ No error (E)
1072. Almost every food product (A)/ meant for babies and toddlers has a high content (B)/ and is excessive sweet. (C)/ No error (D)
1073. The speculations were rife (A)/ that the prime minister would (B)/ probable drop by for awhile. (C)/ No error (D)

1074. The Prime Minister looked (A)/ impeccably dress (B)/ in a black suit. (C)/ No error (D)
1075. Never in my lifetime (A)/ I have (B)/ ever imagined addressing such a large crowd. (C)/ No error(D)
1076. None of the students (A)/ could solve (B)/ questions lions enough (C)/ to pass the exam. (D)/ No error (E)
1077. Because of poor (A)/ maintained infrastructure, (B)/ It was not feasible to (C)/ banking operations the village. (D)/ No error (E)
1078. Rarely in our lives (A)/ we are able to meet (D)/ a person as legendary as Amitabh Bachchan. (C)/ No error (D)
1079. We were (A)/ too ham- (B)/ that we are able (C)/ to meet the president elect (D)/ No error (E)
1080. It was a rather (A)/ surprise that (B)/ we got our gifts today. (C)/ No error (D)
1081. The deal that (A)/ our company has struck (B)/ with our rival company (C)/ is fairly a good one. (D)/ No error (E)
1082. Mostly of the (A)/ newly wedded couples prefer (B)/ to go to Europe for vacation. (C)/ No error (D)
1083. So honestly the child (A)/ reply that there was (B)/ none that did not laugh. (C)/ No error ID)
1084. It is absolutely (A)/ necessarily that (B)/ every citizen pays takes. (C)/ No error (D)
1085. The magistrate forbade (A)/ the leader not to (B)/ leave the country without the permission of the court. (C)/ No error (D)
1086. All of us must (A)/ be always persevering (B)/ in our efforts and honest in our approach. (C)/ No error (D)
1087. Every decision of the minister (A)/ as he should know (B)/ can be severe criticized but (C)/ he should not lose his cool. (D)/ No error (E)
1088. While the marriage party was (A)/ returning to Delhi (B)/ it was snowing very heavy. (C)/ No error (D)
1089. It was hailing so heavy (A)/ that we had to (B)/ stop the car and (C)/ take shelter in a house. (D)/ No error (E)
1090. This room is (A)/ too much big (B)/ for a single person (C)/ a live in. (D)/ Na error (E)
1091. The CEOs of the multinational companies (A)/ are usually awesome paid (B)/ but this it not the case with her. (C)/ error (D)
1092. I saw him (A)/ looking at the picture (B)/ admiring. (C)/ No error (D)
1093. He speak (A)/ so fast (2)/ to be understood. (C)/ No error (D)

[CGL-2016]

1094. The father divided (A)/ the property equal (B)/ between his son (C)/ and daughter. (D)/ No error (E) [CGL-2016]
1095. Rightly it has (A)/ been said that (B)/ honesty is .the best policy. (C)/ No error (D)
1096. Rarely a debate has (A)/ attracted so much (B)/ attention all over the world. (C)/ No error (D)
1097. The resources have (A)/ to be proper managed (B)/ before you can start getting profits. (C)/ No error (D)
1098. Unless you (A)/ do not apply yourself (B)/ completely you can (C)/ not succeed. (D)/ No error (E)
1099. In spite of (A)/ working hardly (B)/ he could not (C)/ achieve his objective. (D)/ No error (E)
1100. At nearby ten million (A)/ dollars, this house (B)/ is reasonably period. (C)/ No error (D)

Exercise : 12

1101. The exam may not (A)/ be held because the curfew (B)/ is unlike to be lifted. (C)/ No error (D)
1102. We kept waiting (A)/ with patiently for the arrival (B)/ of the newly sworn in minister. (C)/ No error (D)
1103. According to experts, it is (A)/ necessarily for you to save (B)/ and invest at least twenty five (C)/ percent of your monthly income. (D)/ No error (E) [Allahabad Bank, 2010]
1104. No sooner the train (A)/ leave the station (B)/ than it started snowing. (C)/ No error (D)
1105. No other magazine (A)/ has such alargely (B)/ circulation in this area as this magazine. (C)/ No error (D)
1106. All the children (A)/ were terrible (B)/frightened when they (C)/ entered into the scary house. (D)/ No error (E)
1107. The gardener (A)/ felled some of the trees (IV with hardly no effort at all. (C)/ No error (D)
1108. Rakesh has been (A)/ unreasonable (B)/anxious about the exam. (p)/ No error (D)
1109. I was so tired (A)/ that I Could (B)/ not hardly- talk to the guests. (C)/ No error (D)
1110. To the men who (A)/ worked hard for the project (B)/ the news was (C)/ profound disappointing. (D)/ No error (E)
1111. He was too much (A)/ worried about his (B)/ friend', reaction to his statement. (C)/ No error D)
1112. One should not be (A)/ too polite (B)/ that others can take undue advantage. (C)/ No error (D)
1113. This material (A)/ is not (B)/ much enough (C)/ for me. (D)/ No error (E) [CGL-2016]
1114. The talks ended (A)/ abrupt when one of (B)/ the delegates walked (C)/ out in protest. (D)/ No error (E)
- [CORPORATION BANK, 2009]
1115. What is true (A)/ for you may (B)/ not be necessary (C)/ true for someone else. (D)/ No error (E)
1116. The ball went (A)/ so highly in the air that (B)/ it became almost (C)/ impossible to catch it. (D)/ No error (E)
1117. Don't worry about (A)/ Ram because he (B)/ is wiser enough (C)/ to win the quiz. (D)/ No error (E)
1118. Today, India is (A)/ enough strong (B)/ to protect herself (C)/ from her enemies. (D)/ No error (E)
1119. The novel (A)/ that you had gifted me (B)/ was much interesting. (C)/ No error (D)
1120. The problem at hand (A)/ is too perplexing (B)/ that other issues run a risk (C)/ of being overlooked. (D)/ No error (E)
1121. We do not (A)/ have resources enough (B)/ at our disposal. (C)/ No error (D)
1122. No where in the world (A)/ you will see (B)/ such a grand sight. (C)/ No error (D)
1123. I would soon (A)/ walk than stand (I§)/ in the cold waiting for bus. (C)/ No error (D)
1124. Ramu never (A)/ makes at least (B),/* century each time he plays cricket. (C)/ No error (D)
- [CGL-2016]
1121. He was (A)/ -very kind enough (B)/ to invite me. (C)/ No error (D) [CGL-2016]
1126. She, being a CEO (A)/ is paid so high (B)/ that everyone else wants to be in her place. (C)/ No error (D)

1127. The soldier, having (A)/ been shot twice / was bleeding so profuse (B)/ that he had to be taken to hospital. (C) No error (D)
1128. The govt. would (A)/ have certain (B)/ listen to your demands if (C)/ you had made them in a proper manner. (D) No error (E)
1129. All of us were (A)/ thorough satisfied (B)/ with the way things were going. (C) No error (D)
1130. Some people, having been (A)/ brought up in a negative atmosphere (B)/ are peculiar prone to pessimism. (C) No error (D)
1131. The govt., as I am told, (A)/ is going to revise (B)/ the policy pertaining (C)/ to agriculture in short. (D) No error (E)
1132. The oath-taking ceremony (A)/ became (B) a quite occasion. (C) No error (D)
1133. The law forbids (A)/ all of us (B)/ to not take law (C)/ into our own hands. (D) No error (E)
1134. Sachin hit the (A)/ ball so hardly (B)/ that it crossed the boundary. (C) No error (D)
1135. My class teacher speaks (A)/ so high of me (B)/ that my other classmates get jealous. (C) No error (D)
1136. The Manager in the head office (A)/ was supreme (B)/ confident of his success. (C) No error (D)
1137. My father chided me (A)/ saying that I (B)/ didn't have (C)/ to behave so rude with the Manager. (D) No error (E)
1138. It is now (A)/ technical feasible to (B)/ make a person disappear. (C) No error (D)
1139. The ambulance service was (A)/ temporary unavailable because (B)/ the city was flooded. (C) No error (D)
1140. If you wish to (A)/ reside here (B)/ permanent, you (C)/ have to have the citizenship. (D) No error (E)
1141. Siachen is one of (A)/ the strategic important pieces (B)/ of land that India (C)/ cannot afford to lose. (D) No error (E)
1142. We were sitting (A)/ perilous close (B)/ to an electric machine. (C) No error (D)
1143. The president of America (A)/ said that India (B)/ is a true federal country. (C) No error (D)
1144. Both the leaders (A)/ issued a (B)/ jointly statement (C)/ for the meet. (D) No error (E)
1145. The property (A)/ was joint (B)/ owned by three' brothers. (C) No error (D)
1146. The woman alleged in her report (A)/ that her files were not. proper checked and (B)/ thus they were sent back. (C) No error (D)
1147. The sculptor made (A)/ the idols (B)/ with hardly no efforts at all. (C) No error (D)
1148. Scarcely the lecture had (A)/ begun when a mob (B)/ surrounded the building. (C) No error (D)
1149. The ball went (A)/ so highly in the air (B)/ that it would, everyone thought, never, come back. (C) No error (D)
1150. Rarely it is (A)/ published in newspaper (B)/ that there are still a lot (C)/ of poor people who get no help from the govt. (D) No error (E)
1151. Why don't you entrust (A)/ responsibilities to your son (B)/ because now he is enough capable. (C) No error (D)
1152. The matter between you (A)/ and Ramesh can be (B)/ solved amicable (C)/if you try. (D) No error (E)

1153. This designation is one of (A)/ the most high paid ones (B)/ in the industry. (C)/ No error (D)
1154. It is (A)/ too much important (B)/ to be made a joke of (C)/ No error (D) [CGL- 2016]
1155. The roads are flooded (A)/ because it has been (B)/ raining continuous (C)/ for the last two days. (D)/ No error (E) [PNB - 2007]
1156. The meeting was not of (A)/ of much help (B)/ as there was much too (C)/ talk and little work. (D)/ No error (E) [PNB -2009]
1157. He used to advise (A)/ his students to do (B)/ their work serious if they (C)/ wanted to achieve their goals. (D)/ No error (E) [ALLAHABAD BANK- 2009]
1158. It was allowed (A)/ by law that (B)/ people could walk (C)/ outside lately at night. (D)/ No error (E)
1159. All the flowers (A)/ smell sweetly (B)/ except a few. (C)/ No error (D)
1160. The dining hall (A)/ was too much small (B)/ to accommodate so many people. (C)/ No error (D)
1161. The soldier was (A)/ hit so (B)/ hardly by the call-n on ball that (C)/ his body was torn Ivan into pieces. (D)/ No error (E)
1162. If you wish to (A)/ succeed in corporate world, (B) / you must know to (C)/ speak English fluently. (C)/ No error (D)
1163. The villagers did not (A)/ know to talk (B)/ in the language of the tribals. (C)/ No error (D)
1164. To Succeed, know to (A)/ build rapport with (B)/ people and develop interpersonal skills. (C)/ No error (D)
1165. His illness means (A)/ he must resign (B)/ his chairmanship impromptu. (C)/ No error (D)
- [CGL, 2016]
1166. A small loaf of bread (A)/ given with affection (B)/ is far superior to (C)/ a delicious dish served with indifferently. (D)/ No error (E)
- [Corp. Bank 2004]
1167. We were happy that(A)/the audience responded well (B)/ and gave all the speakers (C)/ a patiently hearing. (D)/ No error (E)
- [IDBI, 2005]
1168. The number of employees (A)/ reporting sick (B)/ has reduced significant (C)/ because of the incentive. (D)/ No error (E)
- [Corp. Bank 2006]
1169. The Prime Minister, despite (A)/ being so occupied (B)/ was enough gracious to (C)/ accept our invitation. (D)/ No error (E)
1170. To survive in the market (A)/ a company has to (B)/ perform good consistently (C)/ and make profits. (D)/ No error (E)
1171. The candidate was initially rejected because some people (A)/ said that he did not (B)/ know nothing. (C)/ No error (D)
1172. The thoughts must (A)/ never be allowed (B)/ to room free (C)/ in the brain (D)/ No error (E)
1173. The boy whom (A)/ we had met (B)/ was never born in Delhi. (C)/ No error (D)
1174. He was (A)/ quite sorry (B)/ to hear the sad news . (C)/ No error (D)
1175. Economic aspect of life is (A)/ too significant (B)/ to neglect. (C)/ No error (D)
1176. The debate (A)/ on intolerance (B)/ was so good. (C)/ No error (D)
1177. The room was (A)/ dim lit and (B)/ I had to strain my eyes (C)/ to be able to see anything. (D)/ No error (E)

1178. All of my classmates (A)/ cheered enthusiastic (B)/ for the school cricket team. (C)/ No error (D)
1179. Usain Bolt had to (A)/ run fast tremendously (B)/ \ to win the gold medal. (C)/ No error (D)
1180. In order to be heard, (A)/you have to shout (B)/ enough loud. (C)/ No error (D)
1181. In the recent held (A)/ examination for entrance in (B)/ medical college, the reports of rigging (C)/ have come to the force. (D)/ No error (E)
1182. After the failure (A)/ in the in the election, the leader (B)/ of the opposition (C)/ nor seen nowhere. (D)/ No error (E)
1183. It is very (A)/ colder than (B)/ we thought it would be (C)/ No error (D)
1184. While abroad (A)/ one must invariable able (B)/ be alert (C)/ o error (D)
1185. The HRD Minister. Mr. Prakash (A)/ was enough benevolent (b)/ to spare us a few moments. (C)/ No error (D)
1186. When I reached lied the venue (A)/ I saw that (B)/everything was arranged shabby. (C)/ No error (D)
1187. Hardly the show had (A)/ begun when (B)/ it started raining. (C)/ No error (D)
1188. The Principal Secretary was (A)/ an agile man but (B)/ his subordinates were (C)/ lazy rather. (D)/ No error (E)
1189. If one intends to recover (A)/ after a prolonged period of illness (B)/ one has to take medicines religious. (C)/ No error (D)
1190. This is a landmark deal (A)/ between the two countries (B)/ and it will probable go down (C)/ in history as a game changer. (D)/ No error (E)
1191. You and your classmates (A)/ do not look (B)/ seriously at all. (C)/ No error (D)
1192. Why do (A)/ the banks have (B)/ to unnecessary charge so much? (C)/ No error (D)
1193. The gap between what he says (A)/ and what he does (B)/ is too wide (C)/ that it cannot be accepted by anyone. (D)/ No error (E)
1194. The Minister has persistent (A)/ denied claims (B)/ of illegal dealing. (C)/ No error (D)
1195. The interest rates (A)/ were persistent (B)/ high in 2010. (C)/ No error (D)
1196. One is supposed (A)/ to argue (B)/ with logically when one (C)/ wishes to have a debate. (D)/ No error (E)
1197. The principal asked (A)/ the studer03)/ to stop grinning inane. (C)/ No error (D)
1198. Everyone of us sat (A)/ waiting (B)/ impatient for the show (C)/ to start. (D)/ No error (E)
1199. The prince looked (A)/impeccable dressed (B)/ in his new at tire (C)/ No error (D)
1200. He was a (A)/ general unpopular (B)/ choice for captain. (C)/ No error (D)

Exercise : 12

Answer with Explanation

1101. (C) 'unlikely'
1102. (B) 'patiently' (remove with)
1103. (B) 'Necessary' in place of 'Necessarily'
1104. (A) 'No sooner did the train' 1105. (B) 'large'
1106. (B) 'terribly'
1107. (C) 'with hardly any effort' 1108. (B) 'unreasonably'
1109. (C) Remove 'not'
1110. (D) 'profoundly'
1111. (A) 'much too' [much too + adjective]
1112. (B) 'so polite'
1113. (C) Remove 'much'

1114. (B) 'abruptly'
 1115. (C) 'necessarily'
 1116. (B) 'high'
 1117. (C) 'wise enough'
 1118. (B) 'strong enough'
 1119. (C) 'very interesting'
 1120. (B) 'So perplexing'
 1121. (B) 'enough Resources' 1122. (B) 'will you
 see'
 [Inversion]
 1123. (A) 'sooner'
 \
 1124. (A) 'always' in place of 'never'
 ESTD.
 1125. (B) Remove 'very'
 1126. (B) 'so highly'
 1127. (B) 'thoroughly'
 1128. (B) 'certainly'
 1129. (B) 'thoroughly'
 1130. (C) 'peculiarly'
 1131. (D) 'shortly' in place of 'in short'
 1132. (C) 'quite an occasion'
 1133. (C) Don't use 'not' after 'forbid'
 1134. (B) 'so hard'
 1135. (B) 'so highly'
 1136. (B) 'supremely'
 1137. (D) 'so rudely'
 1138. (B) 'technically'
 1139. (B) 'temporarily'
 1140. (C) 'permanent'
 1141. (B) 'strategically'
 1142. (B) 'perilously'
 1143. (C) 'truly'
 1144. (C) 'joint'
 1145. (B) 'jointly'
 1146. (B) 'properly'
 1147. (C) 'Hardly and effort'
 1148. (A) 'scarcely had the lecture'
 1149. (B) 'so high'
 1150. (A) 'Rarely is it'
 1151. (C) 'capable enough'
 1152. (C) 'amicably'
 1153. (B) 'highly'
 1154. (B) 'much too important'
 1155. (C) 'continuously'
 1156. (C) 'too much'
 1157. (C) 'seriously'
 1158. (D) 'late at sight'
 1159. (B) 'sweet'
 1160. (B) 'much too'
 1161. (C) 'Hard'
 1162. (CI) 'knew how to'
 1163. (i3) "know how to"
 1164. (A) 'know how to'
 1165. (C) 'immediately'
 1166. (D) 'with indifference' or remove 'with'
 1167. (D) 'patient hearing'
 1168. (C) 'significantly'
 1169. (C) 'gracious enough'
 1170. (C) 'well' in place of 'good'
 1171. (C) 'anything' in place of 'nothing'
 1172. (C) 'freely'
 1173. (C) Remove 'never'
 1174. (B) 'very sorry' in place of 'quite sorry'
 1175. (C) 'to be neglected' [Passive construction]
 1176. (C) 'very' in place of 'so' 1177. (B) 'dimly'
 1178. (B) 'enthusiastically'
 1179. (B) 'tremendously'
 1180. (C) 'loud enough'
 1181. (A) 'recently'
 1182. (D) 'Not seen anywhere' Or 'seen no where'
 1183. (A) 'much' in place of 'very'
 1184. (B)
 1185. (B) 'benevolent enough'
 1186. (C) 'shabbily'
 1187. (A) 'Hardly had the show'
 1188. (D) 'rather lazy'
 1189. (C) 'religiously'
 1190. (C) 'probably'
 1191. (C) 'serious'
 1192. (C) to charge so much unnecessarily'

1193. (C) 'so wide' in place of 'too wide'

1194. (A) 'persistently'

1195. (B) 'persistently'

1196. (C) Remove 'with'

1197. (C) 'inanely'

1198. (C) 'impatiently'

1199. (B) 'impeccably'

1200. (B) 'generally'



PARAMOUNT GANGANAGAR

Dr. Anubhav Goswami

VOICE

(Question asked in SSC CGL 2019)

43. The manager keeps the work pending.
- 1) The work is kept pending by the manager.
 - 2) The work was kept pending by the manager.
 - 3) The work has been kept pending by the manager.
 - 4) The work are being kept pending by the manager.

44. Martin drew a picture of the snow capped mountains
- 1) A picture of the snow-capped mountains is being drawn by Martin.
 - 2) A picture of the snow-capped mountains is drawn by Martin.
 - 3) A picture of the snow-capped mountains was drawn by Martin.
 - 4) A picture of the snow-capped mountains has been drawn by Martin.

45. His elder sister taught him English

- 1) He has been taught English by his elder sister.
- 2) His elder sister is taught English by him.
- 3) He was taught English by his elder sister.
- 4) He is being taught English by his elder sister.

46. Did the problems you had to face discourage you?
- 1) Are you discouraged by the problems you had to face?
 - 2) Were you discouraged by the problems you had to face?
 - 3) Are you being discouraged by the problems you had to face?
 - 4) Have you been discouraged by the problems you had to face?
47. They offered me a chair.
- 1) A chair was being offered to me.
 - 2) A chair is offered to me by them.
 - 3) I was offered a chair by them.
 - 4) I offered a chair to them.

48. The farmer is ploughing the fields.
- 1) The fields have been ploughed by the farmer.
 - 2) The fields were ploughed by the farmer.
 - 3) The fields are ploughed by the farmer.
 - 4) The fields are being ploughed by the farmer.

49. A child could understand his theory.

- 1) His theory is being understood by a child.
- 2) His theory can be understood by a child.
- 3) His theory could be understood by a child.
- 4) His theory was understood by a child.

50. Why do you spend so much money?

- 1) Why has so much money been spent by you?
- 2) Why was so much money spent by you?
- 3) Why is so much money spent by you?
- 4) Why is so much money being spent by you?
51. The children sang the national anthem with great enthusiasm .
- 1) The national anthem has been sung with great enthusiasm by the children.
 - 2) The national anthem is sung with great enthusiasm by the children .
 - 3) The national anthem was being sung with great enthusiasm by the children .
 - 4) The national anthem was sung with great enthusiasm by the children.
52. He incurred heavy losses in business .
- 1) Heavy losses were incurred in business by him.
 - 2) Heavy losses are incurred in business by him.
 - 3) Heavy losses was incurred in business by him.
 - 4) Heavy losses are being incurred in business by him.
53. She is teaching French to children.
- 1) Children are taught French by her.
 - 2) Children were taught French by her.
 - 3) Children are being taught French by her.
 - 4) Children have been French by her.
54. Conduct all the exams in a fair and proper manner
- 1) The exams were all conducted in a fair and proper manner
 - 2) Let all exams should be conducted in fair and proper manner
 - 3) All the exams are conducted in a fair and proper manner
 - 4) Let all the exams be conducted in a fair and proper manner
55. People claim to have seen the wild and mad elephant in several cities
- 1) The wild and mad elephant is being claimed to be seen in several cities
 - 2) The wild and mad elephant was claimed to be seen by people in several cities
 - 3) The wild and mad elephant was claimed to be seen by people in several cities
 - 4) The wild and mad elephant is claimed to have been seen in several cities
56. The commander ordered his soldiers to move forward and attack the enemy camps
- 1) The commander ordered his soldiers to move forward and attack the enemy camps
 - 2) His soldiers were ordered by the commander to be moved forward and attacked the enemy camps
 - 3) The soldiers were ordered by their commander to move forward and attack the enemy camps
 - 4) The commander was ordered by his soldiers to move forward and attack the enemy camps
- Select the active form of the given sentence
57. The thief was being arrested by the police.
- 1) The police was arresting the thief.
 - 2) The police has arrested the thief.
 - 3) The police arrested the thief.
 - 4) The police had arrested the thief.
58. This beautiful story was written by Maya
- 1) Maya is writing this beautiful story
 - 2) Maya was writing this beautiful story
 - 3) Maya writes this beautiful story
 - 4) Maya wrote this beautiful story

In the sentence identify the segment which contains the grammatical errors

59. Modern man is completely engross in the mad pursuit of material pleasures and luxuries

- 1) Material pleasures and luxuries
- 2) Mad pursuit of
- 3) Modern man is
- 4) completely engross

60. Having being warn before, he did not repeat the mistake

- 1) Be warned before
- 2) Been warned before
- 3) Being warned before
- 4) No improvement

(Question asked in SSC CGL 2019)
ANSWER

1. **The manager keeps the work pending.**
1. **The work is kept pending by the manager.**
2. The work was kept pending by the manager.
3. The work has been kept pending by the manager.
4. The work are being kept pending by the manager.

2. **Martin drew a picture of the snow capped mountains**

1. A picture of the snow-capped mountains is being drawn by Martin.
2. A picture of the snow-capped mountains is drawn by Martin.
3. **A picture of the snow-capped mountains was drawn by Martin.**
4. A picture of the snow- capped mountains has been drawn by Martin.

3. **His elder sister taught him English**

1. He has been taught English by his elder sister.
2. His elder sister is taught English by him .
3. **He was taught English by his elder sister .**
4. He is being taught English by his elder sister .

4. **Did the problems you had to face discourage you?**

1. Are you discouraged by the problems you had to face ?
2. **Were you discouraged by the problems you had to face?**
3. Are you being discouraged by the problems you had to face?
4. Have you been discouraged by the problems you had to face ?

5. **They offered me a chair.**

1. A chair was being offered to me.
2. A chair is offered to me by them.
3. **I was offered a chair by them.**
4. I offered a chair to them.

6. **The farmer is ploughing the fields.**

1. The fields have been ploughed by the farmer.
2. The fields were ploughed by the farmer.
3. The fields are ploughed by the farmer.
4. **The fields are being ploughed by the farmer.**

7. **A child could understand his theory.**

1. His theory is being understood by a child.
2. His theory can be understood by a child.
3. **His theory could be understood by a child .**
4. His theory was understood by a child .

8. **Why do you spend so much money?**

1. Why has so much money been spent by you?
2. Why was so much money spent by you?
3. **Why is so much money spent by you?**
4. Why is so much money being spent by you?

9. The children sang the national anthem with great enthusiasm .

1. The national anthem has been sung with great enthusiasm by the children.
2. The national anthem is sung with great enthusiasm by the children .
3. The national anthem was being sung with great enthusiasm by the children .
4. **The national anthem was sung with great enthusiasm by the children.**

10. He incurred heavy losses in business

1. Heavy losses were incurred in business by him.
2. Heavy losses are incurred in business by him.
3. Heavy losses was incurred in business by him.
4. Heavy losses are being incurred in business by him.

11. She is teaching French to children.

1. Children are taught French by her.
2. Children were taught French by her.
3. **Children are being taught French by her.**
4. Children have been French by her.

12. Conduct all the exams in a fair and proper manner

1. The exams were all conducted in a fair and proper manner
2. Let all exams should be conducted in fair and proper manner
3. All the exams are conducted in a fair and proper manner

4. **Let all the exams be conducted in a fair and proper manner**

13. People claim to have seen the wild and mad elephant in several cities

1. The wild and mad elephant is being claimed to be seen in several cities
2. The wild and mad elephant was claimed to be seen by people in several cities
3. The wild and mad elephant was claimed to be seen by people in several cities
4. **The wild and mad elephant is claimed to have been seen in several cities**

2005

14. The commander ordered his soldiers to move forward and attack the enemy camps

1. The commander ordered his soldiers to move forward and attack the enemy camps
2. His soldiers were ordered by the commander to be moved forward and attacked the enemy camps
3. **The soldiers were ordered by their commander to move forward and attack the enemy camps**
4. The commander was ordered by his soldiers to move forward and attack the enemy camps

Select the active form of the given sentence

15. The thief was being arrested by the police.

1. **The police was arresting the thief.**
2. The police has arrested the thief.
3. The police arrested the thief.
4. The police had arrested the thief.

16. This beautiful story was written by Maya

1. Maya is writing this beautiful story
2. **Maya was writing this beautiful story**

3. Maya writes this beautiful story
4. **Maya wrote this beautiful story**

In the sentence identify the segment which contains the grammatical errors

17. Modern man is completely engross in the mad pursuit of material pleasures and luxuries

1. Material pleasures and luxuries
2. Mad pursuit of
3. Modern man is
4. **completely engross**

18. Having being warn before, he did not repeat the mistake

1. Be warned before
2. **Been warned before**
3. Being warned before
4. No improvement

EXERCISE – 1

1. Some passengers (A)/ were flew (B)/ to Paris on the last trip.(C)/No error (D)
2. The mall was (A)/ engulfed (B)/ by the fire/ (C)/ No error (D)
3. He seriously wounded (A)/during the cross fire and (B)/ was rushed to hospital. (C)/ No error(D)
4. The ship sank (A)/ and everyone (B)/ aboard drowned. (C)/ No error (D)
5. I was surprise (A)/ at his brazenness (B)/ as he was considered an obedient student. (C)/ No error (D)
6. Ten mangoes (A)/ are contained (B)/ by this box. (C)/ No error (D)
7. Everyone says that (A)/ he born (B)/ of poor parents. (C)/ No error (D)

8. Mother's milk (A)/cannot substituted by (B)/anything else. (C)/ No error(D)
9. By the time he arrived, (A)/ everybody had (B)/been gone. (C)/ No error (D)
10. Police officers sent (A)/ to the theatre and every nook and corner (B)/ was thoroughly checked. (C)/ No error (D)
11. When the minister was shot dead (A)/people were run here and there (B)/ to save them, (C)/ No error (D)
12. The government officers have been met (A)/ heads of commercial banks later this week (B)/ to get their views on liquidity (C)/ and growth in deposits. (D)/ No error (E)
13. The city (A)/ was tore (B)/ by (B)/ by riots. (C)/ No error (D)
14. I aril extremely annoyed (A)/ by (B)/ the mismanagements (C)/ No error (D)
15. It believed earlier (A)/ that the sun (B)/ revolved round the earth.(C)/No error (D)
16. The complainants in their complaint (A)/ have been allcged that (B)/ they were forced to leave (C)/their belongings unattended.(D)./ No error (E)
17. When the thief broke into their house (A)/ they raised a hue and cry (B)/ and the thief caught immediately by the people. (C)/ No error (D)
18. It was suggested (A)/by him that the baby (B)/ should be immediately taken care. (C)/ No error (D)
19. The truck driver was accused (A)/the baby for walking (B)/ in the middle of the road. (C)/ No error (D)
20. As she was wearing (A)/ skimpy clothes (B)/ she was stared. (C)/ No error (D)

21. Had the "police not (A)/ reached here on time, (B)/ the trades would have robbed. (C)/ No error (D)
22. The news of his father's death (A)/ was not declared (B)/ so far. (C)/ No error (D)
23. The officers (A)/who were on inspection in this factory (B)/ were discovered many discrepancies. (C)/ No error(D)
24. A gang of robbers were arrested (A)/ by the police (B)/ last night neat the island. (C)/ No error (D)
25. If you had not (A)/come in time (B)/ the child would have taken away (1101/ by the dacoits.(D)/ No error (E)
26. The teacher asked (A)/ the students whether they could (B)/ tell the name of the man who had been invented steam engine. (C)/ No error
27. The streets of Rome (A)/ were thronging (B)/ by the common people. (C)/ No error (D)
28. The word hazardous has not defined (A)/ any where (B)/ not in the constitution of India (C)/ and not in the child labour. (D)/ No error (E)
29. The next meeting can be (A)/ hold next week as (B)/ we had the first meeting. (C)/ over a month ago.(D)/ No error (E)
30. When we were reached (A)/ the gate of the park (B)/ it was too dark (C)/ to see the new entrants. (D)/ No error (E)
31. He was awfully dissatisfy (A)/ with the arrangements (B)/ made for him (C)/by the security guards.(D)/ No error (E)
32. He said nothing (A)/ in response but (B)/ he clearly understood what (C)/ was being happened.(D) /No error (E)
33. For the last six months (A)/ Neha has been asking them (B)/ to refund the money but (C)/ there is been no action. (D)/ Nd error(E)
34. Banks have been asked (A)/ to prepare a list of (B)/ beneficiaries for the scheme (C)/ as per the government's guidelines.(D)/ No error (E)
35. Palm oil is very beneficial (A)/ and is use to (B)/ make products ranging (C)/from soap to bio-diesel. (D)/ No error (E)
36. Due to (A)/ unfavourable condition (B)/ I was failed (C)/to pay my examination fee.(D)/ No error (E).
37. A property dealer was (A)/ shoot dead by four unidentified jacket clag men (B)/ while taking a morning walk (C)/ in a park.(D)/ No error (E)
38. The promotion means (A)/ that you may be (B)/ post in Chennai (C)/ from next month.(D)/ No error (E)
39. A savings bank account can (A)/ be open in the name of (B)/ a minor who is over ten years of age. (C)/ No error (D)
40. Technology is (A)/ transforming the way (B)/ films are screen (C)/ in the theaters. (D)/ No error(E)
41. Whether or not to confront (A)/ them about their role (B)/ in the matter is a decision (C)/ which is yet to make.(D)/ No error (E)
42. Often ideas and concepts (A)/ are passed on from (B)/ one generation to the next (C)/ without being questioned.(D)/ No error (D)

43. Many of us (A)/have been undergone (B)/ the agony of losing. (C)/ someone important to us.(D)/ No error(E)
44. Our company was recently (A)/award the contract (B)/ to construct two major (C)/ bridge in the state.(D)/ No error (E)
45. The seminar was attend (A)/ by investment consultants (B)/ who discussed the risks (C)/ of investing abroad. (D)/ No error (E)
46. Mr. Gupta insisted (A)/ that he was (B)/ fully prepare (C)/ to present the proposal. (D)/ No error (E)
47. When there is a lot of (A)/work pressure (B)/ and deadlines are to be meeting. (C)/ I become restless.(D) No error (E)
48. The income tax act was implementing (A)/ nearly fifty years ago but (B)/ there have been many (C)/ changes made in it over the years. (D) No error (E)
49. When our company was (A)/ faced financial difficulties, (B)/ the training budget was (C)/ the first to be cut.(D)/ No error (E)
50. They had been hired a taxi (A)/ to roam around the city (B)/ but their plan failed (C)/ as the taxi met with an accident. (D)/ No error (E)
51. Jamshed ji knew that (A)/ an industrial revolution can (B)/ brought in the country (C)/ by the setting up iron and steel industry. (D)/ No error (E)
52. Sediment deposit along the coast (A)/ may be the primary reason for (B)/ the change in conditions, (C)/ but a lot more remains to be understand. (D)/ No error
53. All of us surprised (A)/ to see an old man of (B)/ sixty taking part in the marathon held last month. (C)/ No error (D)
54. Through he has promoted to (A)/ the bank's board as a director (B)/ he continues to carry out (C)/ all his current responsibilities. (D)/ No error (E)
55. In case you need five people (A)/ to run a branch, you (B)/ should be selected (C)/ ten since some may leave. (D)/ No error (E)

EXERCISE-2

Select the correct passive form of the given sentence.

1. Someone gave him a new case for his credit cards.

SSC CHSL T-I, 2018

- (A) He is given a new case for his credit cards.
- (B) He had given a new case for his credit cards.
- (C) He was given a new case for his credit cards.
- (D) He has given a new case for his credit cards.

2. The cyclone has damaged several crops.

SSC CHSL T-I, 2018

- (A) Several crops are being damaged by the cyclone.
- (B) Several crops had been damaged by the cyclone.
- (C) Several crops have been damaged by the cyclone.
- (D) Several crops have damaged the cyclone.

3. Everyone should obey traffic regulations.

SSC CHSL T-I, 20p

- (A) Traffic regulations are obeyed by everyone.
- (B) Traffic regulations should be obeyed by everyone.

- (C) Traffic regulations will be obeyed by everyone.
- (D) Traffic regulations will be obeyed by everyone.

4. You have made a mistake in writing your answer.

SSC CHSL- 2018

(A) A mistake has been made by you in writing your answer.

(B) A mistake have been made by you in writing your answer.

(C) A mistdct is being made by you in writing your allover.

(D) A mistake had been made by you in writing your answer.

5. His mother gave him a note for his teacher.

SSC CHSL T-I, 2018

(A) ~~2005~~ He had been given a note for his teacher by his mother.

(B) He is given a note for his teacher by his mother.

(C) He was given a note for his teacher by his mother.

(D) His teacher was given a note for his mother.

6. The chief guest gave prizes to the children.

SSC CHSL T-I, 2018

(A) The children were being given prizes by the chief guest.

(B) The children are given prizes by the chief guest.

(C) The children were given prizes by the chief guest.

(D) The children was given prizes by the chief guest.

7. They will complete the painting in a week's time.

CHSL T-1,

2018

(A) The painting will be completed in a week's in a week's time.

(B) The painting was competed in a week's time.

- (C) The painting is completed in a week's time.
(D) The painting had been completed in a week's time.
8. They are going to open the shops at eleven O'clock. **SSC CHSL T-I, 2018**
(A) The shops must be opened at eleven O'clock.
(B) The shops were opened at eleven O'clock
(C) The shops are going to be opened at eleven O'clock.
(D) The shops have been opened at eleven o'clock.
9. They will not allow mobile phones in the examinations hall. **SSC CHSL T-I, 2018**
(A) Mobile phones were not allowed in the examination hall.
(B) Mobile phones are not being allowed in the examination hall.
(C) Mobile phones will not be allowed in the examination hall.
(D) Mobile phones are not allowed in the examination hall.
10. The surgeon successfully operated upon the patient. **SSC CHSL T-I, 2018**
(A) The patient is being successfully operated upon by the surgeon.
(B) The patient is successfully operated upon by the surgeon.
(C) The patient was successfully operated upon by the surgeon.
(D) The surgeon has been successfully operated upon by the patient.
11. He threw the ball towards his little brother. **SSC CHSL T-I, 2018**
(A) The ball was thorwn towards his little brother.
(B) The ball is thorwn towards his little brother.
(C) His little brother's ball was thrown at him.
(D) The ball is being thrown towards his little brother.
12. Please lock the door. **SSC CHSL T-I, 2018**
(A) The door should kindly being locked.
(B) You are requested to lock the door.
(C) You are being ordered to lock the door.
(D) Please let the door be lock.
13. She answered fifty questions in one hour. **SSC CHSL T-I, 2018**
(A) Fifty questions have been answered by her in one hour.
(B) Fifty questions were being answered by her in one hour.
(C) Fifty questions were answered by her in one hour.
(D) Fifty questions are answered by her in one hour.
14. They were distributing food grains among the poor. **SSC CHSL T-I, 2018**
(A) Food grains were being distributed among the poor.
(B) Food grains were distributed among the poor.
(C) The poor will be distributed among the poor.

- (D) Food rains will be distributed eating it
se poor.
15. The store manager caught the teenager
shop lifting.

SSC CHSL T-I, 2018

- (A) The store manager is "taught
shoplifting by the teenager.
- (B) The teenager is caught shoplifting by
the store manner.
- (C) The teenager has been caught
shoplifting by the store manager.
- (D) The teenager was caught shoplifting
bye the store manager.

16. The mechanic repaired my car quite
satisfactorily.

SSC CHSL T-I, 2018

- (A) My car repaired quite satisfactorily by
the' mechanic.
- (B) The mechanic was repaired quite
satisfactorily by my car.
- (C) My car was repaired quite
satisfactorily by the mechanic.
- (D) My car si repaired quite satisfactorily
by the mechanic.

17. How much monthly rent did you pay for
the house?

SSC CHSL T-I, 2018

- (A) How much monthly rent was paid for
the house?
- (B) How much monthly rent is being paid
for the house?
- (C) How much monthly rent was being
paid for the house?
- (D) How much monthly rent is paid for
the house?

18. Have you paid your outstanding bills?

SSC CHSL T-I, 2018

- (A) Have your outstanding bills been
paid?
- (B) Are your outstanding bills being paid?
- (C) Have your outstanding bills being
paid?

- (D) Will your outstanding bills be paid?
The merchant took out the dead parrot
from the cage.

19.

SSC CHSL T-I, 2018

- (A) The dead parrot took out from the
cage by the merchant.
- (B) The dead parrot taken out from the
cage by the merchant.
- (C) The dead parrot was taking out from
the cage by the merchant.
- (D) The dead parrot taken out from the
cage by the merchant.

20.

- The merchant brought many gifts for his
family from India.
- (A) Many gifts were brought by the
merchant for his family from India.
- (B) His family were brought by the
merchant for many gifts from India.
- (C) Many gifts brought by the merchant
for his family from India.
- (D) Many gifts are brought by the
merchant for his family from India.

21.

- The new gardener looks after the plants
well.

SSC CHSL T-I, 2018

- (A) The plants looked after well by the new
gardener.
- (B) The plants were looked after well by
the new gardener.
- (C) The plants are looked after well by the
new gardener.

- (D) The new gardener is looked after well by the plants.
22. The gardener has mowed the lawn.
SSC CHSL T-I, 2018
- (A) The lawn was mowed by the gardener.
- (B) The lawn has been mowed by the gardener.
- (C) The lawn is mowed by the gardener.
- (D) The gardener has been mowed by the lawn.
23. The Japanese Emperor Akihito abdicated the Chrysanthemum Throne in April, 2019.
SSC CHSL T-I, 2018
- (A) The Japanese Emperor Akihito was abdicated by the Chrysanthemum Throne in April, 2019.
- (B) The Chrysanthemum Throne was abdicated by the Japanese Emperor Akihito in April, 2019.
- (C) The Chrysanthemum Throne has abdicated by the Japanese Emperor Akihito in April, 2019.
- (D) The Chrysanthemum Throne is abdicated by the Japanese Emperor Akihito in April, 2019.
24. Bill Gates has given away twenty seven percent of his wealth in charity.
SSC CHSL T-I, 2018
- (A) Twenty seven percent of his wealth had been given away by Bill Gates in charity.
- (B) Twenty seven percent of his wealth has given away by Bill Gates in charity.
- (C) Bill Gates has been away by twenty seven percent of his wealth in charity.
- (D) Twenty seven percent of his wealth has been given away by Bill Gates in charity.
25. The prisoners have made these paintings.
SSC CHSL T-I, 2018
- (A) These prisoners have been made by the paintings.
- (B) These paintings were made by the prisoners.
- (C) These paintings are Wade lily the prisoners.
- (D) These paintings have been made by the prisoners.,
Select the correct passive form of the given sentence.
SSC CGL T-I, 2018
26. Do not park your car in front of my house.
- (A) Your car need' not be parked in front of my house.
- (B) Your car should not be parked in front of my house.
- (C) Your car could not be parked in front of my house.
- (D) My house should not be parked in front of your car.
27. Please show me my son's Mathematics notebook.
SSC CGL T-I, 2018
- (A) I will please be shown my son's Mathematics notebook.
- (B) I may please be shown my son's Mathematics notebook.
- (C) My son's Mathematics notebook was please shown to me.
- (D) My son may please be shown the Mathematics notebook.
28. Do not buy medicines without the doctor's prescription.
SSC CGL T-I, 2018

- (A) Medicines should not be bought without the doctor's prescription.
 (B) Medicines need not be bought without the doctor's prescription
 (C) Medicines might not be bought without the doctor's prescription
 (D) Medicines could not be bought without the doctor's prescription
29. At night, lock the outer gate.
- SSC CGL T-I, 2018
- (A) The outer gate is requested to be locked at night.
 (B) The outer gate be locked at night.
 (C) Let the outer gate b locked at night.
 (D) The outer gate is lo(ked at night.)
30. Take this suitcase upstairs.
- SSC CGL T-I, 2018
- (A) You must be taking this suitcase upstairs.
 (B) This suitcase should be taken upstairs.
 (C) Let this suitcase been taken upstairs.
 (D) You are requested to take this suitcase upstairs.
31. Show these visitors the butterfly farm.
- (A) These visitors should be showed the butterfly farm.
 (B) Let these visitors be showing the butterfly farm.
 (C) You must show these visitors the butterfly farm.
 (D) Let these visitors be shown the butterfly farm.
32. Please take these students round the biscuit factory.
- SSC CGL T-I, 2018
- (A) Let these students to be taken round the biscuit factory.

- (B) These students should be taking round the biscuit factory.
 (C) You are requested to take these students round the biscuit factory.
 (D) You must take these students round the biscuit factory.
33. Please take the guest to his room on the 6th floor.
- SSC CGL T-I, 2018
- (A) The guest should be took to his room on the 6th floor.
 (B) You are requested to take the guest to his room on the 6th floor.
 (C) You must take the guest to his room on the 6th floor.
 (D) Let the guest be taking to his room on the 6th floor.
34. Some people believe that discipline means blind submission to authority.
- SSC CGL T-I, 2018
- (A) It is belief by some people that discipline means blind submission to authority.
 (B) It was believed by some people that discipline meant blind submission to authority.
 (C) It is believed by some people that discipline means blind submission to authority.
 (D) It has been believed by some that discipline means blind submission to authority. Select the correct active form of the given sentence.
35. The main gate of the building was being guarded by gun-totting guards.
- SSC CGL T-I, 2018 ; 4

- (A) Gun-totting guards guarded the main gate of the building.
(B) The main gate of the building were guarding gun-totting guards.
(C) Gun-totting guards have been guarding the main gate of the building.
(D) Gun totting guards have been guarding the main gate of the building.
36. The crop was adversely affected by the inadequate rainfall.
(A) The adversely rainfall has affected the inadequate crop.
(B) The inadequate rainfall was adversely affecting the crop.
(C) The inadequate rainfall adversely affected the crop.
(D) The inadequate crop adversely affected the rainfall.
37. Every passing vehicle was being thoroughly checked by the guards. SSC CGL T-I, 2018
(A) The guards were throughly checking every passing vehicle.
(B) The guards have thoroughly checked every passing vehicle.
(C) Every passing vehicle were thoroughly checking the guards.
(D) The guards have been thoroughly checking every passing vehicle.
38. Their children were brought up with great care. SSC CGL T-I, 2018
(A) They had brought up their children with great care.
(B) Their children brought them up with great care.
(C) They brought up their children with great care.
39. SSC CGL T-I, 2018
(D) They have been bringing up their children with great care.
The wall of this park is being painted by children.
40. SSC CGL T-I, 2018
(A) Children are painting the wall of this park.
(B) Children have been painting the wall of this park
(C) The wall is painting children of this park.
(D) Children painted tie wall of this park.
41. SSC CGL T-I, 2018
(A) The police removed the injured to the hospital.
(B) The injured was removing the police to the hospital.
(C) The police was removing the injured to the hospital.
(D) The police has been removing the injured to the hospital.
42. One of the passengers was being thoroughly checked by the custom officers. SSC CGL T-I, 2018
(A) The custom officers thoroughly checked one of the passengers.
(B) The custom officers have been thoroughly checking one of the passengers.
(C) The custom officers were thoroughly checking one of the passengers.
(D) One of the passengers was thoroughly checking the custom officers.
- The chairs were being arranged in the examination hall by the staff.

SSC CGL T-I, 2018

- (A) The chairs were arranging the staff in the examination hall.
(B) The staff was arranging the chairs in the examination hall.
(C) The staff has been arranging the chairs in the examination hall.
(D) The staff has arranged the chairs in the examination hall.
43. The hunchback was being laughed at by everyone.

SSC CGL T-I, 2018

- (A) Everyone was laughing at the hunchback
(B) Everyone is laughing at the hunchback
(C) Everyone laughed at the hunchback.
(D) Everyone laughs at the hunchback.
44. The class is required to watch a video tutorial every day.

SSC CGL T-I, 2017

- (A) A video tutorial is required to be watched by the class everyday.
(B) A video tutorial is watched by the class every day.
(C) Every day the class watches a required video tutorial.
(D) Every day the class is watching a required video tutorial.
45. Who taught you to ride?

SSC CGL T-I, 2018

- (A) By whom is you taught to ride?
(B) By whom were you taught to ride?
(C) Riding by you was taught by who?
(D) Riding by you was taught by whom?
- In the following question, a sentence has been given in Active/Passive voice. Out of four

alternatives suggested, select the one which best expresses the same sentence in Passive/Active voice.

46. Why do you waste money?

SSC CGL T-I, 2017

- (A) Why is money been wasted by you?
(B) Why has money been wasted by you?
(C) Why is money been waste by you?
(D) Why is money being wasted by you?
47. An elephant may be helped even by an ant.

SSC CGL T-I, 2017

- (A) An ant can oven help a elephant.
(B) An ant may even help a elephant.
(C) Even alt ant may help an elephant.
(D) Even an ant ought to help an elephant.

48. The homeowners remodeled the house to help it sell.

SSC CGL

T-I, 2017

- (A) The house was remodeled by the homeowners to help it sell.
(B) The house is remodeled by the homeowners to help it sell.
(C) So that it is helped to sell the house was remodeled by the homeowners.
(D) So that it is helped to sell the house is remodeled by the homeowners.

49. The director will give you instructions.

SSC CGL T-I, 2017

- (A) Instructions shall be given to you by the director.
(B) You will get instructions from the director.
(C) You shall get instructions from the director.
(D) Instructions will be given to you by the director.

50. Ram was singing a beautiful song for his mother. SSC CGL T-I, 2017
 (A) A beautiful song was being sung by Ram for his mother.
 (B) A beautiful song was sang by Ram for his mother.
 (C) A beautiful song was sung for his mother.
 (D) A beautiful song was sung for his mother by Ram.
51. Please guide Age. SSC CGL T-I, 2017
 (A) You are requested to guide me.
 (B) You have been requested to guide me.
 (C) You were requested to guide me.
 (D) You are being requested to guide me.
52. After driving Dr. Bose to the hospital he dropped him at ghis guest house. SSC CGL T-I, 2017
 (A) After being driven to the hospital Dr. Bose was dropped at his guest house.
 (B) After he had driven Dr. Bose to the hospital he had dropped him at his guest house.
 (C) After he was driving Dr. Bose to the hospital he was dropping him at his guest house.
 (D) Dr. Bose was being driven to the hospital first and then he was being dropped at his guest house.
53. She teaches us English. SSC CGL T-I, 2017
 (A) English is being taught to us by her.
 (B) We are taught English by her.
 (C) English have been taught to us by her.
 (D) We had been taught English by her.
54. Rohan was not told about the e-mail SSC CGL T-I, 2017
 (A) Nobody told Rohan about the e-mail
 (B) Somebody did not tell Rohan about the email
 (C) The e-mail was not told about to Rohan.
 (D) There was nobody who could tell Rohan about the e-mail.
55. The kids were laughing at the old lady. SSC CGL T-I, 2017
 (A) The old lady is laughing at the kids.
 (B) The old lady was being laughed at by the kids. 2005
 (C) The old lady was being laughed by the kids.
 (D) The old lady was laughed at by the kids.
56. John was arrested on a charge of murder, but for lack of evidence he was released. SSC CGL T-I, 2017
 (A) The police arrested John on a charge of murder, but for lack of evidence released him.
 (B) John was arrested on a charge of murder but was released for lack of evidence.
 (C) The police arrested John on a charge of murder, but for lack of evidence he was released.
 (D) John had been arrested on a charge of murder, but for lack of evidence he had been released.
57. Somebody told me that there had been a robbery in the jewellery exhibition. SSC CGL T-I, 2017
 (A) I was informed that there was a robbery in the jewellery exhibition.

- (B) I was told by somebody that there has been a robbery in the jewellery exhibition.
(C) I was told by somebody about a robbery in the jewellery exhibition.
(D) I was told about a robbery in the jewellery exhibition.
58. He saw him conducting the seminar on personality development.
- SSC CGL T-I, 2017
- (A) He was seen by me to conduct the seminar on personality development.
(B) He was seen conducting the seminar on personality development.
(C) He saw the seminar on personality development being conducted by him.
(D) He saw the seminar on personality development to be conducted by him.
59. The residents celebrated Diwali.
- SSC CGL T-I, 2017
- (A) Celebration of Diwali was done by the residents.
(B) Diwali has been celebrated by the residents.
(C) Diwali was celebrated by the residents.
(D) Diwali is celebrated by the residents.
60. Who teaches you Mathematics?
- SSC CGL T-I, 2017
- (A) By whom are you taught Mathematics?
(B) By whom were you taught Mathematics?
(C) By whom will you be taught Mathematics?
(D) Mathematics is taught by whom?
61. I will write an essay.
- SSC CGL T-I, 2017
- (A) An essay will have been written by me.
(B) An essay will be written by me. (CA)
An essay has been written by me.
(D) An essay had been written by me.
62. He shall have bought a car.
- SSC CGL T-I, 2017
- (A) A car was bought by him.
(B) A car was bought by him.
(C) A car will have been bought by him
(D) A car would have been bought by him.
63. Sunita has written a story which fascinates everyone.
- SSC CGL 2017
- (A) A story has been written by Sunita which fascinates everyone.
(B) Everyone is fascinated by the story which has been written/by written by Sunita.
(C) Everyone fascinates the story which is written by Sunita.
(D) Story written by Sunita fascinates everyone.
64. I hope that I shall win this dance competition.
- SSC CGL T-I, 2017
- (A) It is hoped that the dance competition will be won by me.
(B) Winning the dance competition is hoped by me.
(C) Dance competition winning is my hope.

- (D) The dance competition is hoped to be won.
65. One should keep one's word.

SSC CGL T-I, 2017

- (A) A word should be kept.
(B) A word should be keeping.
(C) one's word has to be kept.
(D) One's word should be kept by us.

66. Karantaka grows coffee

SSC CGL T-I, 2017

- (A) Coffee is being grown in Karnataka.
(B) Coffee grown in Karnataka.
(C) Coffee is grown in Karnataka.
(D) Let the coffee be brown in Karnataka.

67. I saw him leaving the movie theatre.

SSC CGL T-I, 2017

- (A) He was seen leaving the movie theatre by me.
(B) Leaving the movie theatre he was seen by me.
(C) He was seen to be leaving the movie theatre.
(D) He had been seen leaving the movie theatre.

68. The tutor always answers the students' questions.

SSC CGL T-I, 2017

- (A) The students' questions is always answered by the tutor.
(B) Questions answered by the tutor are by the students.
(C) The students' questions are always answered by the tutor.
(D) Questions answered by the tutor is by the students.

69. The travel agent is making all the reservations.

SSC CGL T-I, 2017

- (A) All the reservations is made by the travel agent.
(B) All the reservations will be made by the travel agent.
(C) All the reservations are being made by the travel agent.
(D) All the reserving is made by the travel agent.

- 70.

The maid vaccume and dusts the house every day.

SSC CGL

T-I, 2017

- (A) Every day the house is vacuumed and dusted by the mind.
(B) Dusting and Vacuuming of the house every day is being done by the maid.
(C) Dusting and Vacuuming of the house every day is/being done by the maid.
(D) Dusting and Vacuuming of the house every day was being done by the maid.

- 71.

The fire destroyed the whole neighbourhood.

SSC CGL T-I, 2017

- (A) The whole neighbourhood is destroyed by the fire.
(B) The whole neighbourhood was destroyed by the fire.
(C) The whole neighbourhood was being destroyed by the fire.
(D) The whole neighbourhood is being destroyed by the fire.

- 72.

The choir really enjoys that piece.

SSC CGL T-I, 2017

- (A) That piece are really enjoyed by the choir.
(B) That piece is really enjoyed by the choir.

- (C) Enjoyment of that piece is done by the choir.
(D) Enjoying of that piece is done by the choir.
73. Omkar generously donated money to the orphanage. **SSC CGL T-I, 2017**
(A) Money was generously donated to the orphanage by Omkar.
(B) Money is generously donated to the orphanage by omkar.
(C) Donating of the money generously was done by omkar.
(D) Donating of the money generously is done by omkar.
74. No one responded to my online ad. **SSC CGL-1, 2017**
(A) My online ad was net responded to be anyone.
(B) My online ads not responded to by anyone.
(C) Response by no one was given to my online
(D) Response by no one is given to my online
75. Sunita will bake two dozen cupcakes for the time **SSC CGL T-I, 2017**
(A) For the bake sale, two dozen cookies will be baked by Sunita.
(B) For the bake sale, two dozen cookies is baked by Sunita.
(C) Baking of two dozen cookies by Sunita will be done for the bake sale.
(D) Baking of two dozen cookies by Sunita is done for the bake sale.
76. My friends are going to watch a movie tonight. **SSC CGL T-I, 2017**
- (A) A movie is going to be watched by my friends tonight.
(B) My friends will have watch a movie by tonight.
(C) A movie was going to be watched by my friends tonight.
(D) My friends will have to watch a movie by tonight.
77. Sarla changed the curtains **SSC CGL T-I, 2017**
(A) Sarla changes the curtains.
(B) The curtains were changed by Sarla.
(C) The curtain was changed by Sarla.
(D) Sarla was the one by whom the curtains were changed.
78. The movie critic wrote a sarcastic review. **SSC CGL T-I, 2017**
(A) A sarcastic review is written by the movie critic.
(B) A review which is sarcastic was written by the movie critic.
(C) A review which is sarcastic is written by the movie critic.
(D) A sarcastic review was written by the movie critic.
79. The labourers paved the entire stretch of the road. **SSC CGL T-I, 2017**
(A) The entire stretch of the road is paved by the labourers.
(B) Paving of the entire stretch of the road was done by the labourers.
(C) The entire stretch of the road was paved by the labourers.
(D) Paving of the entire stretch of the road is done by the labourers.
80. He mailed the application for a new job.

SSC CGL T-I, 2017

- (A) The application for a new job is mailed by him.
(B) The application for a new job was moiled by him.

(C) He is the mailer of the application for a new job.
(D) He was the mailer of the application for a new jab.
81. The painter painted tits entire bungalow.

SSC CGL T-I, 2017

- (A) The entire bungalow is painted by the painter.
(B) Painting of the entire bungalow was done by the painter.
(C) The entire bungalow was painted by the painter.
(D) Painting of the entire bungalow is done by the painter.
82. Gopal ran the marathon in record time.

SSC CGL T-I, 2017

- (A) The marathon was run by Gopal in record time.
(B) The marathon is run by Gopal in record time.
(C) Gopal in record time run the marathon
(D) Gopal in record time is running the marathon.
83. Varun ate six rotis at dinner.

SSC CGL T-I, 2017

- (A) At dinner, six rotis was ate by Varun.
(B) At dinner, six rotis were eaten by Varun.
(C) At dinner, Varun had eaten six rotis.
(D) At dinner, had Varun eaten six rotis.
84. I will wash the car every Sunday.

SSC CGL T-I, 2017

- (A) The car is washed by me every Sunday.
(B) Every Sunday by me the car is to be washed.
(C) Every Sunday by myself the car is to be washed.
(D) The car will be washed by me every Sunday.

85. My daughter read the entire novel in one day.

2005

SSC CGL T-I, 2017

- (A) The entire novel is read by sty daughter in one day.
(B) In one day my daughter read the entire novel.
(C) The entire novel was read by my daughter in one day.
(D) In one day my daughter has read the entire novel.

86. The majestic Asiatic Lions roam the sanctuary.

SSC CGL T-I, 2017

- (A) The Asiatic lions which are majestic roamed the sanctuary.
(B) The sanctuary is the place where the majestic Asiatic lions roam.
(C) The sanctuary is roamed by majestic Asiatic lions.
(D) The majestic Asiatic Lions have been roaming the sanctuary.

87. You have to submit the assignment before the deadline.

SSC CGL T-II, 2017

- (A) The assignment has to be submitted by you before the deadline.
(B) Submission of the assignment has to be done by you before the deadline.

- (C) Before the deadline you have to be done with the assignment submission.
(D) The assignment is to be submitted by yourself before the deadline.
88. The mechanic will repair the scooter by noon.
- SSC CGL T-II, 2017
- (A) Repairing of the scooter by the mechanic will be done by noon.
(B) The scooter by noon by the mechanic would have been repaired.
(C) By noon the mechanic will have repaired the scooter.
(D) The scooter will be repaired by the mechanic by noon.
89. Her performance did not impress the judges.
- SSC CGL T-II, 2017
- (A) Impressing the judges by her performance was not done by her.
(B) Her performance was not impressive for the judges.
(C) She failed to impress the judges by her performance.
(D) The judges were not impressed by her performance.
90. The agent showed us many residential properties.
- SSC CGL T-II, 2017
- (A) Showing of many residential properties to us has been done by the agent .
(B) We were shown many residential properties by the agent.
(C) Many residential properties the agents had shown us.
- (D) We ourselves were shown by the agent himself many of the residential properties.
91. I have been asking you since days to replace the leaking tap.
- SSC CGL T-II, 2017
- (A) You have been asked by me since days to replace the leaking tap.
(B) Asking you to replace the leaking tap has been done by me since days.
(C) Replacement of the leaking tap is being asked by me to you since days.
(D) Since slays I have been asking you placement of the tap that is leaking.
92. This medicine gives me a heartburn.
- SSC CGL T-II, 2017
- (A) Giving of heartburn is done by this medicine.
(B) I have got heartburn by that medicine.
(C) A heartburn is given to me by this medicine.
(D) Heartburning has been caused by this medicine.
93. You need to bake it in the oven for 15 minutes.
- SSC CGL T-II, 2017
- (A) It needs to be baked in the oven for 15 minutes by you.
(B) Baking it in the oven for 15 minutes is needed be done by you.
(C) For 15 minutes in the oven it needs to be baked by yourself.
(D) It is in need of being baked in the oven for 15 minutes by you.

94. The driverless car turned the corner just the way it should. **SSC CGL T-II, 2017**
- (A) Turning of the corner just the way it should has been done by the driverless car.
 (B) The car which is driverless has turned the corner just the way it should.
 (C) The corner was turned by the driverless car just the way it should.
 (D) Just the way it should be doing it the driverless car has been turning the corner.
95. I will bake for you your birthday cake. **SSC CGL T-II, 2017**
- (A) Baking of your birthday cake will be done by me.
 (B) Your birthday cake will be baked by me.
 (C) For you the cake of your birthday I would be baking.
 (D) It will be me who will bake your birthday cake.
96. I adore movie stars. **SSC CGL T-II, 2017**
- (A) Adoring movie stars is being done by me.
 (B) Movie stars are adored by me.
 (C) I am in adoration of movie stars.
 (D) Movie stars are what that is adored by me.
97. The near ampler appreciates your efforts. **SSC CGL T-II, 2017**
- (A) Appreciating of your efforts is being done by the management.
 (B) Efforts which are made by you will be appreciated by the management.
98. She eats too much fast food. **SSC CGL T-II, 2017**
- (A) Eating of too much fast food is being done by her.
 (B) Too much fast food is eaten by her.
 (C) Too much of eating fast food she has done.
 (D) Fast food has been eaten by her in too much.
99. She will never admit her mistakes. **SSC CGL T-H, 2017**
- (A) Admission of her mistakes will never be done by her.
 (B) Her mistakes will never be admitted by her.
 (C) Her mistakes is what she will never be admitting.
 (D) Admitting her mistakes has never been done by her.
100. You need to brush your teeth twice daily. **SSC CGL T-II, 2017**
- (A) Your teeth are needed to be brushed twice by you daily.
 (B) Brushing twice of your teeth daily is needed by you.
 (C) It is twice that you should be brushing your teeth daily.
 (D) Daily you are needed to brush your teeth twice.
101. You are making a bad situation worse. **SSC CGL T-II, 2017**
- (A) Making a bad situation worse is being done by you.

- (B) A bad situation is being made worse by you.
(C) A situation which is bad you are making is worse.
(D) Worsening a bad situation is being done by you.
102. You should talk to your mother more often.
- SSC CGL T-II, 2017
- (A) Your mother should be talked to by you more often.
(B) Talking to your mother more often 0 be done by you.
(C) It is more often that you should be taking to your mother.
(D) You shall talk to your mother more than often.
103. I always carry a bottle of water with me.
(A) carrying a bottle of water is always done by me.
(B) A bottle of water is always carried with me.
(C) It is with me that I always am carrying a bottle of water.
(D) Always I carried self.
104. I have known this
- SSC CGL T-II, 2017
- (A) This place has was a kid.
(B) Knowing this ing done by me.
(C) Since I was a me.
(D) I have been knowing time I was a kid.
105. She dances the Salsa as if she were twenty something.
- SSC CGL T-II, 2017
- (A) Dancing of the Salsa was done by her as if she were twenty something.
- (B) She was twenty something when she danced the Salsa.
(C) She becomes twenty something while dancing the Salsa.
(D) The Salsa is danced by her as if she were twenty something.
106. If you hit a century the selectors will surely notice you.
- SSC CGL T-II, 2017
- (A) If hitting a century is done by you the selectors will surely be noticing you.
(B) If a century is hit by you, you will surely be noticed by the selectors.
(C) Noticing of you will be hitting a century then the selector if you hit a century.
(D) When you will be hitting a century then the selectors will be surely noticing your.
107. You have to finish painting this fence by Friday.
- SSC CGL T-II, 2017
- (A) This fence has to be finished painting by you by Friday.
(B) This fence has to be finished painted by you by Friday.
(C) Painting of this fence has to be painted by you by Friday.
(D) By Friday you will have finished painting the fence.
108. The dealer will service the scooter for free the first three times.
- SSC CGL T-II, 2017
- (A) The scooter will be serviced for free by the dealer for the first three times.
(B) The scooter was serviced for free by the dealer for the first three times.

- (C) For the first three times, the dealer will service the scooter for free.
(D) Servicing of the scooter for free will be done by the dealer for the first three times.
109. The manager gave her a negative feedback during her performance appraisal.
- SSC CGL T-II, 2017
- (A) A negative feedback was given to her by the manager during her performance appraisal.
ESTD. 2005
- (B) The manager will give her negative feedback during her performance appraisal.
- (C) A negative feedback is being given to her by the manager during appraising her performance.
- (D) Giving of a negative feedback to her during her performance appraisal has been done by the manager.
110. The General presented us a detailed battle plan.
- SSC CGL T-II,
2017
- (A) A detailed battle plan will be presented to us by the General.
(B) The General presents us a detailed battle plan.
(C) A detailed battle plan was presented to us by the General.
(D) Presenting of a detailed battle plan was being done by the General to us.
111. For how long will you keep neglecting your duties.
- SSC CGL
T-II, 2017
- (A) For how long have you kept neglecting your duties.
- (B) For how long do your duties need to be neglected by yourself.
(C) For how long will your duties be kept neglected by you.
(D) Neglecting of the duties by you have been going on since how long.
112. The doctor has given me a very painful injection.
- SSC CGL T-II,
2017
- (A) A very painful injection has been given to me by the doctor.
(B) The doctor gives myself a very painful injection.
(C) A very painful injection is being given to me by the doctor.
(D) Giving of a painful injection to me has been done by the doctor.
113. Uncle always welcomes us to his home with a big smile.
- SSC CGL T
-II 2017
- (A) We are always welcomed by uncle to his home with a big smile.
(B) Uncle is always welcoming us to his home with a big smile.
(C) A big smile is used by uncle always when he is welcoming us.
(D) Welcoming by uncle with a big smile to us is always done.
114. The speeding car knocked down the pedestrian.
- SSC CGL T-II,
2017
- (A) The car which was speeding has knocked down the pedestrian.
(B) The pedestrian was knocked down by the speeding car.
(C) The pedestrian was being knocked down by the car which was speeding.

(D) Knocking down of the pedestrian has been done by the speeding car.

115. I am sure she will like you.

SSC CGL T-II, 2017

(A) I am sure you were liked by her.

(B) She, I am sure shall like you.

(C) Liking of you by her is a surety by me.

(D) I am sure you will be liked by her.

116. I rarely watch action movies.

SSC CGL T-II, 2017

(A) Action movies are rarely watched by myself.

(B) Action movies are rarely watched by me.

(C) I had rarely watched action movies.

(D) Watching of action movies is rarely done by me.

117. His behaviour embarrasses me.

SSC CGL T-II, 2017

(A) His behaviour is embarrassing for me.

(B) I am embarrassed by his behaviour.

(C) I am myself embarrassed by his behaviour.

(D) Embarrassing of myself is done by his behaviour.

118. She ate the sweets greedily.

SSC CGL T-II, 2017

(A) Greedily sweets are eaten by her.

(B) She herself are the sweets greedily.

(C) Eating of the sweets was done by her greedily.

(D) The sweets were eaten by her greedily.

119. She will never tell you the truth.

SSC CGL T-II, 2017

(A) You will never be told the truth by her.

(B) She shall never be telling you the truth.

(C) You were never be told the truth by her.

(D) Telling of the truth to you be her will never be done.

120. You need to offer them a better deal.

SSC CGL T-II, 2017

(A) They are in need of being offered a better deal by yourself.

(B) They need to be offered a better deal by you.

(C) A better deal is needed by them and you have to offer it.

(D) The offering of a better deal has to be done by you for their need.

121. You are making your life more difficult.

SSC CGL T-II, 2017

(A) Your life is being made more difficult by you.

(B) You yourself make your life more difficult.

(C) Your life had been made more difficult by you yourself.

(D) Making of your life more difficult has been done by yourself.

122. Mother needs your help in the kitchen.

SSC CGL T-II, 2017

(A) In the kitchen mother needs help by yourself.

(B) Your helping is needed by mother in the kitchen.

(C) Your help is needed by mother in the kitchen.

(D) Needing of your help is done by mother in the kitchen.

123. She always took her medicines on time

SSC CGL T-II, 2017

(A) The medicines was always took on time by her.

(B) The medicines were always taken on time by her.

(C) On time medicines she always took.

(D) Taking of the medicines on time was being done by her.

124. I have flown this plane for seven years.

SSC CGL T-II, 2017

(A) This plane is flying me for seven years.

(B) I am flying this plane for seven years.

(C) Seven years have happened since I have been flying this plane.

(D) This plane has been flown by me for seven years.

125. Who has composed this song?

SSC CGL T-II, 2017

(A) This song will be composed by whom?

(B) Who composes this song?

(C) Composing of this song has been done by who?

(D) This song has been composed by whom?

126. The organisers will give you a certificate.

SSC CGL T-II, 2017

(A) A certificate will be given to you by the organisers.

(B) The organisers had given you a certificate.

(C) You were given a certificate by the organisers.

(D) Giving of certificate to you was done by organisers.

127. The carpenters will take a month's time to make the furniture. SSC CGL T-II, 2017

(A) A month's time is took by the carpenter to make the furniture.

(B) The carpenters to make the furniture will take a month's time.

(C) A month's time will be taken by the carpenter to make the furniture.

(D) Making of the furniture by the carpenters will take a month's time.

128. To pass, the candidate has to answer at least 3 questions correctly. SSC CGL T-II, 2017

(A) If the candidate answers three questions correctly then he will pass.

(B) Atleast three questions will be answered correctly by the candidate to pass.

(C) Atleast three questions have to be answered correctly by the candidate to pass.

(D) Answering of three questions correctly by the candidate has to be done to pass.

129. The city will build a new bridge across the river. SSC CGL T-II, 2017

(A) A new bridge across the river will be built by the city.

(B) A bridge which is new will be built by the city.

- (C) wilding of a new bridge will be done by the City.
 (D) The city will building new bridge across the river.
130. This is tile is the second time I have caught you cheat ink. **SSC CGL T-II, 2017**
 (A) You have been caught cheating by me for the second time.
 (B) You were cheating for a second time and I have caught you.
 (C) This is the second time you have cheated and were caught by myself.
 (D) Catching you cheating for the second time has been done by me.
131. I will not allow you to ride that motorcycle. **SSC CGL T-II, 2017**
 (A) I will not be allowing riding that motorcycle by you.
 (B) You will not be allowed by me to ride that motorcycle.
 (C) You had not been allowed by myself riding that motorcycle.
 (D) Riding of that motorcycle by you has not been allowed by me.
132. Have you created this beautiful artwork? **SSC CGL T-II, 2017**
 (A) Had you been creating this beautiful artwork?
 (B) Had you created this beautiful artwork?
 (C) Has this beautiful artwork been created by you?
 (D) Has creating this beautiful artwork been done by you?
133. They will start the fireworks at 10:00 pm sharp. **SSC CGL T-H, 2017**
 (A) The fireworks will be started by them at 10:00 pm sharp.
 (B) They themselves will be starting the fireworks at 10:00 pm sharp.
 (C) The fireworks would be started by themselves at 10:00 pm sharp.
 (D) Starting of the fireworks will be done by them at 10:00 pm sharp.
134. She will hand over her papers to her company at the end of this month. **SSC CGL T-II, 2017**
 (A) Handing over of the papers by her to her company would be done by her at the end of this month.
 (B) Her papers will be handed over by her to her company at the end of this month.
 (C) Her papers she will be handed over to her company at the end of this month.
 (D) At the end of this month her papers would have been handed over to her company by herself.
135. You have to take these medicines. **SSC CGL T-II, 2017**
 (A) These medicines you have to take.
 (B) You have took these medicines.
 (C) These medicines have to be taken by you.
 (D) Taking of these medicines has to be done by you.
136. Sushmita divorced her husband. **SSC COL T-II, 2017**
 (A) Her husband is divorced by Sushmita.
 (B) By Sushmita her husband is divorced.

(C) Divorcing of her husband was done by Sushmita.

(D) Her husband was divorced by Sushmita.

137. I always cook food in olive oil.

SSC CGL T-II, 2017

(A) Olive oil is always used by me to cook food.

(B) Food is always cooked by me in olive oil.

(C) Food is always cooked by myself in oil which is of olive. ESTD. 2005

(D) Cooking of the food is always done by me using olive oil.

138. I could not find the book.

SSC CGL T-II, 2017

(A) I myself can not find the book.

(B) The book could not be found by me.

(C) By me the book can not be found.

(D) Finding of the book could not be done by me.

139. You need to water the plants daily.

SSC CGL T-II, 2017

(A) You need to daily be watering the plants.

(B) The plants need to be watered daily by you.

(C) You water the plants, as it is their daily need.

(D) Daily watering of the plants is need by you.

140. The taxi will drop you at the airport.

SSC CGL T-II, 2017

(A) The taxi at the airport will be dropping you.

(B) Dropping you at the airport will be done by the taxi.

(C) You will be dropped at the airport by the taxi.

(D) The taxi is dropping you at the airport.

141. I will take the responsibility of failure.

SSC CGL T-II, 2017

(A) I have been taking the responsibility Ability of failure.

(B) The responsibility of fail failure by me.

(C) The responsibility of failing would have been taken by me.

(D) Taking the responsibility of failure will be gene by myself.

142. I applied band-aid to the wound.

SSC CGL T-II, 2017

(A) To sty wound I applied my Band-aid by myself.

(B) Band-aid by myself would be applied to the wound.

(C) Application of the Band-aid to the wound was done my me.

(D) Band-aid was applied by me to the wound.

143. Grandmother is knitting a sweater for you.

SSC CGL T-II, 2017

(A) A sweater is being knit by grandmother for you.

(B) A sweater will be knit by grandmother for you.

(C) Grandmother is knitting for you a sweater.

(D) Knitting of a sweater has been done by grandmother for you.

144. Two engines are pulling the train up the hill.

SSC CGL T-II, 2017

- (A) The train will be pulled up the hill by two engines.
 (B) Up the hill pulling of the trains is being done by the two engines.
 (C) The train is being pulled up the hill by two engines.
 (D) Two engines are needed for pulling the train up the hill.
145. The authorities are mistreating the prisoners.
- SSC CGL T-II, 2017
- (A) The prisoners will be mistreated by the authorities.
 (B) The authorities mistreat the prisoners.
 (C) The prisoners are being mistreated by the authorities.
 (D) Mistreating of the prisoners will be done by the authorities.
146. I am putting my life at a stranger's feet.
- SSC CGL T-II, 2017
- (A) At the stranger's feet my life has been put by myself.
 (B) My life will put by me at a stranger's feet.
 (C) My life is being put by me at a stranger's feet.
 (D) Putting of my life at the stranger's feet has been done my me.
147. Every Sunday my mother cooks food for the orphanage.
- SSC CGL T-II, 2017
- (A) Cooking of the food has been done by my mother for the orphanage.
 (B) Food is being cooked by my mother every Sunday for the orphanage.
- (C) My mother for the orphanage every Sunday has cooked food.
 (D) Every Sunday food for the orphanage is cooked by my mother
148. I have sent you an email to week.
- SSC CGL T-II, 2017
- (A) Sending of the email by me to you had been done done last week itself.
 (B) Emailing has has been done my me to yourself last week.
 (C) An email has been sent to you by me last week.
 (D) Email is being sent by me to you last week itself.
149. He writes a poem everyday for her.
- SSC CGL T-II, 2017
- (A) Writing of a poem by him for her has been done everyday.
 (B) Everyday he has written a poem for her.
 (C) A poem is written by him for her everyday.
 (D) He has himself written a poem for her everyday.
150. I gaze at the stars from my balcony.
- SSC CGL T-II, 2017
- (A) Gazing at the stars has been done by me from the balcony.
 (B) The stars are being gazed at by me from the balcony.
 (C) The stars are gazed at from the balcony by me.
 (D) From my balcony I have gazed at the stars.
151. I drink a glass of milk for breakfast everyday.
- SSC CGL T-II, 2017

- (A) A glass of milk is drunk by me everyday for breakfast.
(B) Drinking of a glass of milk has been done by me everyday.
(C) Everyday for breakfast I have drunk a glass of milk
(D) I have myself everyday drank milk for breakfast.
152. The policeman carries a baton whenever he goes on a round.

SSC CGL T-II, 2017

- (A) Carrying of a baton is lone by the policeman whenever he has gone on a round.
(B) The policeman has never gone on around without carrying a baton.
(C) Going on a round has seen done by the policeman by carrying a baton.
(D) A baton is carried by the policeman when ever he goes as a round.
153. Does he egret drink tea?

SSC CGL T-II, 2017

- (A) Is tea ever drunk by him?
(B) Has drinking of tea ever been done by him?
(C) He never does drink tea, does he?

(D) Tea drinking has never been done by him isn't it?
154. The painters are painting my house.

SSC CGL T-II, 2017

- (A) Painting of my house is being done by the painters.
(B) The painters had painted my house.
(C) My house has had been painted by the painters.

- (D) My house is being painted by the painters.
155. The auctioneers are conducting the auction.

SSC CGL T-II, 2017

- (A) The auction is being conducted by the auctioneers.
(B) Conducting of the auction has been done by the auctioneers.
(C) Conduction of the auctioning has been done by the auctioneers.
(D) Conduction of the auctioning is being done by the auctioneers.
156. Have you finished the task?

SSC CGL T-H, 2017

- (A) Has finishing of the task been done by yourself?
(B) Has the task been finished by you?
(C) Have the task been finished by you?
(D) Had the task been finished by yourself?

157. The powerful headlights of the truck blinded me for a while. SSC CGL T-II, 2017

- (A) Blinding of me was done by the powerful headlights for a while.
(B) I was blinded for a while by the powerful headlights of the truck.
(C) I myself was blinded by the headlights of the truck which were powerful.
(D) The powerful headlight belonging to the truck have had me blinded.

158. The fire will burn this house.
- SSC CGL T-II, 2017
- (A) Burning of this house will be done by the fire.

- (B) The firing would be burning this house.
(C) This house will be burnt by the fire.
(D) This is the house that the fire will be burning.
159. No one answered my call for help.
- SSC CGL, T-II, 2017
- (A) Answering my call for help was not done by anyone
(B) I myself have not got my answer for my help call.
(C) Calling for help ha been done by me but no one answered.
(D) My call for help was not answered by anyone.
160. The moist air will corrode the beam.
- SSC CGL T-II, 2017
- (A) Corroding of the beam will be done by the moist air.
(B) Corrosion of the beam by the moist air would be done.
(C) The beam would be under corrosion by moist air.
(D) The beam will be corroded by moist air.
161. The rain creates small puddles along the path.
- SSC CGL T-II, 2017
- (A) Small puddles are created by the rain along the path.
(B) Creating of small puddles along the path was done by the rains.
(C) Creation of small puddles by the rains has been done along the path.
(D) Small puddling has been done by the rain along the path.
162. The puppy spilled the milk as it drank.

- SSC CGL T-II, 2017
- (A) Spilling of the milk has been done by the puppy while drinking it.
(B) The milk was spilt by the puppy as it drank.
(C) While drinking it the puppy has spilt the milk.
(D) The milk was being drunk by the puppy when it was spilled.
163. I wrote a harsh letter to the editor.
- SSC CGL T-II, 2017
- (A) Writing of a harsh letter has been done by me to the editor.
(B) I myself have written a letter which harsh to the editor.
(C) The editor will get a harsh letter I wrote.
(D) A harsh letter was written by me to the editor.
164. I eat sprouts regularly to stay healthy.
- SSC CGL T-II, 2017
- (A) Eating of sprouts has been done by me regularly to stay healthy.
(B) Staying healthy by myself has been done by regular eating of sprouts.
(C) To stay healthy sprouts are eaten by me regularly.
(D) I myself have eaten regularly sprouts to stay healthy.
165. She laughed at the antics of the jester.
- SSC CGL T-II, 2017
- (A) Laughing at the antics of the jester was done by her.
(B) She herself laughs at the antics of the jester.
(C) The antics of the jester were laughed at by her.

- (D) Her laughter was to the antics of the jester.
166. The boxer lands an upper cut to the chin of his opponent. **SSC CGL T-II, 2017**
- (A) Landing of an upper cut was done by the boxer to the chin of his opponent.
- (B) The chin of the opponent is where the upper cut of the boxer has landed.
- (C) Upper cutting of the chin of his opponent has been done by the boxer.
- (D) An upper cut was landed to the chin of his opponent by the boxer.
167. Does he race cars? **SSC CGL T-II, 2017**
- (A) Is racing of the cars done by him?
- (B) Are cars raced by him?
- (C) Does he the racing of cars?
- (D) Are race cars done by him?
168. They play board games at the clubhouse. **SSC CGL T-II, 2017**
- (A) Board games are played by them at the clubhouse.
- (B) Is playing of the games done by them at the clubhouse.
- (C) Clubhouse is the place where they play board games.
- (D) Board games were played by them at the clubhouse.
169. She does not sing classical songs. **SSC CGL T-II, 2017**
- (A) Singing of classical songs is not done by her.
- (B) Classical songs are not sung by her.
- (C) She never does singing of classical songs.
170. Do you speak Marathi? **SSC CGL T-II, 2011**
- (A) Is speaking of Marathi done by you?
- (B) Do you yourself speak Marathi?
- (C) Is Marathi spoken by you?
- (D) Are Marathi ever spoken by your self?
171. She is reading a novel. **SSC CGL T-II, 2017**
- (A) She has kaa read a novel.
- (B) She reads a novel
- (C) Reading of a novel is being done by herself.
- (D) A novel is being read by her.
172. Do Peter and John attend the daily sermons? **SSC CGL T-II, 2017**
- (A) Are the daily sermons attended by Peter and John?
- (B) Is attending of the daily sermons done by Peter and John?
- (C) Do Peter and John go to attend these daily sermons?
- (D) By Peter and John are these daily sermons attended by.
173. His brother doesn't drive a car. **SSC CGL T-II, 2017**
- (A) Driving of a car is not done by his brother.
- (B) The car is not being driven by his brother.
- (C) Driving of a car has not been done by his brother.
- (D) A car is not driven by his brother.
174. Does she like English literature? **SSC CGL T-II, 2017**

- (A) Is liking of English literature done by her?
 (B) Is English literature liked by her?
 (C) She likes English literature, doesn't she?
 (D) Are English's literature liked by her?
175. I play football with my friends at that ground.
- SSC CGL T-II, 2017
- (A) I have played football with friends of mine at that ground.
 (B) By that ground I have played football with my friends.
 (C) Football is played by me with my friends at that ground.
 (D) Playing of football has been done by vas and my friends.
176. He doesn't pay tips ever.
- SSC CGL T-II, 2017
- (A) Paying of tips has
 (B) Tips are never paid by him.
 (C) Always he himself forgets my name.
 (D) My name has been forgotten by him.
177. He always forgets my name.
- SSC CGL T-II, 2017
- (A) My name is always forgotten by him.
 (B) Forgetting of my name has been done by him always.
 (C) Always he himself forgets my name.
 (D) My name has been forgotten by him.
178. He never forgets to get gifts for me.
- SSC CGL T-II, 2017
- (A) Forgetting of gifts for me has never been done by him
 (B) He will never ever forget to get gifts for me.
- (C) Forget to get gifts for me is never done by him.
 (D) Getting gifts for me is never forgotten by him.
179. The hammer hit the nail on its head.
- SSC CGL T-II, 2017
- (A) Hitting of the nail was done by the hammer on its head.
 (B) On its head the nail has had been hit by the hammer.
 (C) Hammering the head of the nail was done. 2005
 (D) The nail was hit by the hammer on its head.
180. Six square faces join to make a cube.
- SSC CGL T-II, 2017
- (A) Joining of six square faces is done to make a cube.
 (B) Making of cube is done by joining six square faces.
 (C) Faces which are square are joined by to make a cube.
 (D) A cube is made by joining six square faces.
181. Do crows like to eat grain?
- SSC CGL T-II, 2017
- (A) Is liking of grain eating done by crows?
 (B) Is eating grain liked by crows?
 (C) Are grain eating liked by crows?
 (D) Is grain eaten by crows and liked?
182. She needs to clean the floor right now.
- SSC CGL T-II, 2017
- (A) The floor needs to be cleaned by her right now.
 (B) Cleaning of the floor needs to be done by her right now.

- (C) Right now cleaning of floor is needed by her.
 (D) She is needing right now to clean the floor.
183. Does he sing only Ghazals?
 SSC CGL T-II, 2017
 (A) Is singing of only Ghazals done by him?
 (B) He sang only Ghazals, did he?
 (C) He is a singer of only Ghazals, isn't he?
 (D) Are only Ghazals sung by him?
184. Does he respect his elders?
 SSC CGL T-II, 2017
 (A) Is respecting of elders done by him?
 (B) His elders are being respected by him, aren't they?
 (C) Are his elders respected by him?
 (D) He respects his elders, doesn't he?
185. I keep the butter in the fridge.
 SSC CGL T-II, 2017
 (A) The butter is kept in the fridge by me.
 (B) Keeping of the butter in the fridge is done by me.
 (C) In the fridge I keep the butter.
 (D) The fridge is the place where the butter is being kept.
186. Mary kept her schedule meticulously.
 SSC CGL T-II, 2017
 (A) Mary's schedule was kept meticulously by her.
 (B) Keeping the schedule meticulously has been done by Mary.
 (C) Mary keeps meticulousness in her schedule.
 (D) Her schedule would be kept meticulously by Mary.
187. Children like to play all day long.
 SSC CGL T-II, 2017
 (A) Liking is done by children of playing all day long.
 (B) Playing all day long is liked by children.
 (C) All day long children do like to play.
 (D) Children play all day long and like it.
188. Once a month we visit the temple.
 SSC CGL T-II, 2017
 (A) Visiting the temple is done by us once a month.
 (B) We ourselves visited the temple once a month.
 (C) Once a month the temple is visited by us.
 (D) Monthly there is a visit by us to the temple.
189. The servant is keeping my house tidy.
 SSC CGL T-II, 2017
 (A) Keeping of my how Tidy is done by the servant.
 (B) The servant had kept tidy my house.
 (C) My house is being kept tidy by the servant.
 (D) My house the servant keeps tidy.
190. The theatre was keeping a seat for you.
 SSC CGL T-II, 2017
 (A) A seat was being kept for you by the theatre.
 (B) Keeping of a seat for you has been done by the theatre.
 (C) The theatre has kept a seat for you.
 (D) A seat would be kept for you by the theatre.
191. I have kept all your old letters.
 SSC CGL T-II, 2017

- (A) Keeping of all your old letters has been done by me.
 (B) I keep your letters which have become old.
 (C) Your letters which have become old would be kept by me.
 (D) All your old letters have been kept by me.
192. He had kept up his training regimen for a month. SSC CGL T-II, 2017
- (A) Keeping up the training regimen had been done by him for a month.
 (B) For a month he has had been keeping his training regimen.
 (C) He is training and this has been kept for a month.
 (D) His training regimen had been kept up by him for a month.
193. Meenu will return the book. SSC CGL T-II, 2017
- (A) Returning of the book will be done by Meenu.
 (B) The book will be returned by Meenu.
 (C) The book would have been returned by Meenu.
 (D) The book Meenu will be returning.
194. I will keep your secret. SSC CGL T-II, 2017
- (A) Keeping of your secret will be done by me.
 (B) I will be keeping the secret of you.
 (C) Your secret would be kept by me.
 (D) Your secret I will be keeping.
195. I would have kept your bicycle here if you had left it with me. SSC CGL T-II, 2017
- (A) Your bicycle would have been kept here if you had left it with me.
 (B) Keeping of your bicycle would have been done by me if you had left it.
 (C) If you had left it with me I would have kept your bicycle there.
 (D) Your bicycle would be kept there if you have left it with me.
196. I have a feeling that you are keeping a secret, SSC CGL T-II, 2017
- (A) I have a feeling that keeping of a secret is being done by you.
 (B) I have a feeling that a secret is being kept by you.
 (C) Feeling has been had by me that a secret was kept by you.
 (D) I myself had a feeling that a secret had been kept by you.
197. We have kept the bird in the cage too long. SSC CGL T-II, 2017
- (A) Keeping of the bird in the cage has been done by us for too long.
 (B) The bird has been kept in the cage by us for too long."
 (C) We have been keeping for long the bird in the cage.
 (D) The bird would have been kept in the cage by us for too long.
198. The agent will take you to the property. SSC CGL T-II, 2017'
- (A) Taking you to the property will be done by the agent.
 (B) The agent would be taking you to the property.

(C) You were taken to the property by the agent.

(D) You will be taken to the property by the agent.

199. I have poured the tea.

SSC CGL T-II, 2017

(A) Pouring of the tea by me has been done.

(B) The tea is being poured by me.

(C) The tea has been poured by me.

(D) The tea pouring was done by myself

200. People drink champagne on New Year's Eve.

SSC CGL T-II, 2017

(A) Drinking of champagne is done on New Year's Eve.

(B) New Year's Eve was the day when People drank Champagne.

(C) People on Eve of New Year drink champagne.

(D) Champagne is drunk on New Year's Eve.

201. Chefs use these machines to mix the ingredients.

SSC CGL T-II, 2017

(A) These machines are used by chefs to mix the ingredients.

(B) Using of these machines is done by chefs to mix the ingredients.

(C) Chefs mix the ingredients using these machines.

(D) The machines had been used to mix the ingredients by chefs.

202. They renovated the restaurant in 2017.

(A) The resturant was renovated by them in 2017.

(B) Renovating the restaurant was done by them in 2017.

(C) The renovated restaurant was by them in 2017.

(D) The restaurant in 2017 was being renovated by them.

203. The teachers informed the students that the class had been cancelled.

SSC CGL T-II, 2017

(A) Informing the students that the class is cancelled was done by the teachers.

(B) The class has been cancelled, this the teachers informed the students.

(C) The students were informed by the teachers that the class had been cancelled.

(D) The teachers cancelled the class and informed the students.

204. The cleaners sweep the streets everyday.

SSC CGL T-II, 2017

(A) Sweeping of the steers everyday has been done by the cleaners.

(B) Everyday the cleaners have been sweeping the streets.

(C) The streets are swept by the cleaners everyday.

(D) The streets have had been swept by the cleaners everyday.

205. The bullet hit the soldier in the arm.

SSC CGL T-II, 2017

(A) Hitting in the arm of the soldier has been done by the bullet.

(B) The soldier was hit in the arm by the bullet.

(C) The bullet has hit it in the arm of the soldier.

(D) The arm of the soldier is being hit by a bullet.

206. The police arrested him on suspicion.

SSC CGL T-II, 2017

- (A) Arresting him on suspicion has been done by the police.
(B) On suspicion the police had been arresting him.
(C) He was arrested on suspicion by the police.
(D) He has had been arrested on suspicion by the police.

Answer – 2

1. (C) 2. (C) 3. (C) 4. (A) 5. (C)
6. (C) 7. (A) 8. (C) 9. (C) 10. (C)
11. (A) 12. (B) 13. (C) 14. (A) 15. (D)
16. (C) 17. (A) 18. (A) 19. (D) 20. (A)
21. (C) 22. (B) 23. (B) 24. (D) 25. (D)
26. (B) 27. (A) 28. (A) 29. (C) 30. (B)
31. (D) 32. (C) 33. (B) 34. (C) 35. (A)
36. (C) 37. (A) 38. (C) 39. (A) 40. (A)
41. (D) 42. (B) 43. (A) 44. (A) 45. (B)
46. (C) 47. (C) 48. (A) 49. (D) 50. (A)
51. (A) 52. (A) 53. (B) 54. (A) 55. (B)
56. (A) 57. (B) 58. (C) 59. (C) 60. (A)
61. (B) 62. (A) 63. (A) 64. (A) 65. (D)
66. (C) 67. (A) 68. (C) 69. (C) 70. (A)
71. (B) 72. (B) 73. (A) 74. (A) 75. (A)
76. (A) 77. (B) 78. (D) 79. (C) 80. (B)
81. (C) 82. (A) 83. (B) 84. (D) 85. (C)
86. (C)

87. (A) As "The assignment" is object here so in passive voice sentence should start with it and helping verb should be modified according to it.
88. (D) In passive voice standard form is O + V + S. Here 'The scooter' is object and "Repair" is verb so option P is most suitable.

89. (D) Here "The Judges" is subject so sentence should start with it and "did" should be replaced "were".

90. (B)

91. (A) 'You' is object in this sentence so passive voice should start with it and the verb "have" should be used with it.

92. (C) The object 'The heartburn' should be used be used in beginning of passive voice.

93. (A) "It" is object here and "Need to fake" is verb so these two should be in beginning of passive voice. It means the sentence should start with "It needs to be faked".

94. (C) 'The corner' is object here so the passive voice should start with it. This makes option the most suitable option.

95. (B) "Your birthday cake" is object in this sentence so the passive voice should start with it.

96. (D) "Movie stars" is object here so passive voice should start with it and "odore" should be replaced by "adored".

97. (D) "Your efforts" is object here and Mangalment is subject so the passive sentence should start with object and end with subject.

98. (B) Too much fast food is object here, so sentence should start with it. This makes option B most suitable.

99. (B) Sentence should start with object "her mistake" and "cannot be replaced "is", so B is correct answer.

100. (A) "Your teeth" is object here so passive voice should start with it. This makes option A correct answer.

101. (B) The passive voice of this sentence should start with "a bad situation" as it is the object here and because of present continuous form "Being" should be used.
102. (A)
103. (B) "A bottle of water" is object here so sentence should start with it and "carry" should be replaced by "carried".
104. (A) The passive of this sentence should start with object "This place" and accordingly "Have" should be replaced by "Has".
105. (D) "The salsa" is object here so the passive sentence should start with it and "dance" should be replaced by "dance" but "were" will not be changed as in imaginary condition we use "were".
106. (B) The passive of this sentence will start with "If a century" and verb "notice" will be replaced by "noticed".
107. (A) Infinitive [to + Vi] ÷ [to + be + V3]
108. (A) sub + modal + M.V. + Obj → obj (Active) + modal + be + V3 + by + sub (Passive)
109. (A) Past Simple + sub + V2 + Obj (Active) → Obj + was/were + V3 + by + sub (Passive).
110. (C) 111. (A)
112. (A) Present perfect (sub+ has/have + V3 + obj) (Active) → Obj + has/have + been + V3 + by + sub
113. (A) Present simple (Sub+V1/V1+ s/es+ obj) (Active) → Obj + is/am/are + V3 + by + sub.
114. (B) 115. (D)
116. (D) 117. (B) 118. (D) 119. (C)
120. (B)
121. (A) Active [sub + is/am/are + V1 + ing + obj] -4
122. Passive [obj + is/am/are+ being + V3 + by + sub]
122. (C) 123. (B) 124. (D)
125. (D) (Interrogative remains interrogative)
126. (A)
127. (A) In Passive Voice, Active/Passive for conversion is –
A.V. - Sub + Verb + object
P.V. - Obj + Helping Verb (According to Tense we change it) + V3 + by + sub
128. (C) Here questions is plural subject so Have will be used and then (to + be + V3 + by + sub.)
129. (A) In this sentence again Modal is used. It will be changed according to following structure.
(Obj+ Modal+ Be + V3 + by + Subject)
130. (A) In this sentence, Active Voice tense is Present Perfect so it will be changed in passive according to following formula.
(Obj + has/have + been + V3+ by + sub)
131. (B) 132. (C) 133. (A) 134. (B) 135. (C)
136. (D) In this question, Active voice is in past Simple Tense. It is changed according to the following formula
A.V. - Sub + V2 + Obj. P.V. - Obj + Was/were + V3 + by + subject
137. (B) In this question, Active voice is in present simple. It is changed according to the following formula.
A.V. - Sub + V1 + Obj.
P.V. - Obj + is/am/are + V3 + by + sub.
138. (B) 139. (B) 140. (C) 141. (B) 142. (D)

143. (A) In this question, Active voice is in present continuous Tense, It is changed according to the following formula
 A.V. sub + is/am/are + V₁ + ing + obj
 P.V. Obj + is/am/are + being + V₃ + by + sub.
144. (C) 145. (C) 146. (C)
147. (D) Changes
 Active -> Subject + V₁ +Object
 Passive -4 Object
 + is/am/are + V₃ + by + Sub
148. (C) Changes
 Active → Subject +has/have + V₃ + Object Passive → Object + has/have + been+ V₃+ by + Subject
149. (C) Changes
 Active -4 Subject + V₁ +Object
 Passive → Object + is / am/ are + V₃ + by + Sub
150. (C) Changes
 Active → Subject + V₁ + Object
 Passive → Object + is / am/ are + V₃ + by + Sub
151. (A) Changes
 Active → Subject + V₁ + Object
 Passive → Object + is / am/ are + V₃ + by + Sub
152. (D) Changes
 Active → Subject + V₁ + Object
 Passive → Object + is / am/ are + V₃ + by + Sub
153. (A) Changes
 Active → Subject + V₁ + Object
 Passive → Object + is / am/ are + V₃ + by + Sub
154. (A) Changes
 Active → Subject + V₁ + Object
- Passive → Object + is / am/ are + V₃ + by + Sub
155. (A) Changes
 Active → Subject + V₁ + Object
 Passive → Object + is / am/ are + V₃ + by + Sub
156. (B) Changes
 Active → Subject + V₁ + Object
 Passive → Object + is / am/ are + V₃ + by + Sub
157. (B) Changes
 Active → Subject + V₁ + Object
 Passive → Object + was/ were + V₃ + by + Sub
158. (C) Changes
 Active → Subject + Shall/will + V₁ + Object Passive → Object + Shall/will + be + V, + by + Sub
159. (D) Changes
 Active → Subject + V, + Object
 Passive → Object +was/ were + V, + by + Sub
160. (D) Changes
 Active → Subject + Shall/will + V₁ + Object Passive → Object + Shall/will + be + V₃ + by + Sub
161. (A) Changes
 Active → Subject + V₁ +Object
 Passive → Object + is/am/are + V₃ + by + Sub
162. (B) Changes
 Active → Subject + V₂ + Object
 Passive Object + was/were + V₃+ by + Sub
163. (D) Changes
 Active → Subject + V₂ + Object

- Passive → Object + was/were + V₃ + by + Sub
164. (C) Changes
Active → Subject + V₁ + Object
Passive → Object + is/am/are + V₃ + Sub
165. (C) Changes
Active → Subject V₂ + Object
Passive → Object + was / were + V₃ + by + Sub
166. (D) Option (D) is the most appropriate answer.
167. (B) In case of Interrogative sentences 'does' is converted to "in/are" depending on the new subject. Use "cars" as subject and convert "does' to are
Correct form is, Are cars raced by him.
168. (A) "Board Rases" is object here so use it in the very and never change the tense, correct form is, Board games are played.
169. (B) Use "classical songs" as object, so sentence will start with "classical song" and convert "does" to "are".
170. (C) "Marathi" is object here so, after conversion it will be used as subject. Accordingly "go" will be converted to "Is".
171. (D) According to format object + verb + subject, A novel (object) will be in beginning of sentence.
172. (A) Here, "Daily sermons" is object so in converted form helping verb will be according to it, convert 'no' to "are".
173. (D) "A car" is object here so it will act as subject in converted form and there helping verb will be according to it, convert "doesn't" to "is not".
174. (B) Use 'English literature' as subject and accordingly use helping verb 'is'.
175. (C) "Football" is object here so in format obj + verb + subject. It should be used in the beginning.
176. (B) "Tips" are object here so the respective helping verb according to it is "are".
177. (A) "My name" is object here so the helping verb with it is "is".
"Has can't" be used here because no form of "Has" is mentioned in the question.
178. (D) "Getting gift" will act object here so the helping verb according to it is 'Es'.
179. (D) Here, sentence is integrative so it will start with "eating grain" and helping verb "Is" will be used with it.
180. (D) "A cube" is object here, so the correct form is "A cube is made by joining six square faces."
181. (B) Here, sentence is integrative so it will start with "eating grain" and helping verb "Is" will be used with it.
182. (A) The floor is object here so in converted form sentence should start with it.
183. (1) "Ghaza" is object here and in converted form it will influence the helping verb, so does will be replaced by Art.
184. (C) "His elders" is object here so helping verb "does" will be replaced by "are".
185. (A) "The butter" is object here so in passive voice sentence should start with it.
186. (A) "Schedule" is object here so passive voice should start with "schedule Many" or "Marry's schedule"

187. (B) Playing all day long is liked by children.
188. (C) Changes
 ACTIVE → Sub + V1 + object
 PASSIVE → Object + is/am/are + V3 + by + Subject
 Once a month the temple is visited by us.
189. (C) Changes
 ACTIVE → Subject + is/am/are/V, + ing + object
 PASSIVE → Object + is/am/are + being + V3 + by + Subject
 My house is being kept tidy by the servant.
190. (A) Changes
 ACTIVE → Subject + was/were + V1 + ing object
 PASSIVE → Object + was/were + being + by + Subject
 A seat was being kept for you by the theatre.
191. (D) Changes
 ACTIVE → Subject + has/have + V3+ object PASSIVE → Object + has/have + been + V3 + by + Subject
 All your old letters have been kept by me.
192. (D) Changes
 ACTIVE → Subject + had + V3+object
 PASSIVE → Object + had+ been + V3 + by + Subject
 His training regimen had been kept up by him for a month.
193. Changes
 ACTIVE → Subject + shall/will + V1 + object
 PASSIVE → Object + shall/will + be + V3 + by + Subject
194. The book will be returned by Meenu.
195. (C) Your secret would be kept by me.
 Changes
 ACTIVE → Subject + model + have + V3 + object
 PASSIVE → Object + model + have + been + V3 + by + subject
196. (B) Changes
 Active → Subject + is / am/ are / V₁ + ing + object
 Passive → Object + is / am / are + being + V₃ + by + subject
197. (B) Changes
 ACTIVE → Subject + has/have + V3 + object
 PASSIVE → Object + has/have + been + V3
 The bird has been kept in the cage by us for too long.
198. (D) Changes
 ACTIVE → Subject + shall/will + V1 + object
 PASSIVE → Object + shall/will + be + V3 + by + Subject
 You will be taken to the property by the agent.
199. (C) Changes
 ACTIVE → Subject + has/have + V3 + object PASSIVE → Object + has/have + been + V3 + by + Subject
 The tea has been poured by me.
200. (D) Changes
 ACTIVE → Sub + V1 + object
 PASSIVE → Object + is/am/are + V3 + by + Subject
 Champagne is drunk on New Year's Eve.

201. (A) Changes

ACTIVE → Sub + V₁ + object

PASSIVE → Object + is/am/are + V₃ + by + Subject

These machines are used by the chefs to mix the ingredients.

202. Changes

Active → Sub + V₁ + object

PASSIVE → Object + was/were + V₃ + by + Subject

The restaurant was renovated by them in 2017.

203. Changes

Active → Sub + V₁ + object

PASSIVE → Object + was/were + V₃ + by + Subject

The students were informed by the teacher that the class had been cancelled.

204. (C) Changes

ACTIVE → Sub + V₁ + object

PASSIVE → Object + is/am/are + V₃ + by + Subject

The streets are swept by the cleaners everyday.

205. (B) Changes

Active → Sub + V₁ + object

PASSIVE → Object + was/were + V₃ + by + Subject

The soldier was hit in the arm by the bullet.

206. (C) Changes

Active → Sub + V₁ + object

PASSIVE → Object + was/were + V₃ + by + Subject

He was arrested on suspicion by the police.

EXERCISE – 3

1. Whom were you scolding?
(A) Who were you being scolded?
(B) Who was you being scolded?
(C) Who was being scolded by you?
(D) Who was scolded by you?
2. When has she helped us?
(A) When has we helped by her?
(B) When have we been helped by her?
(C) When we have ^{ESTD} been helped by her?
(D) None
3. How had they solved those sums?
(A) How those sums had been solved by them?
(B) How had those sums been solved by them?
(C) How those sums been solved by them?
(D) None
4. Why will she not pay the fine?
(A) Why the fine will not be paid by her?
(B) Why will the fine not be paid by her?
(C) Why will the fine be not paid by her?
(D) Why will she not paid the fine?
5. What will you eat tonight?
(A) What will be eaten by you tonight?
(B) What will be eaten to you tonight?
(C) What will have been eaten by you tonight?
(D) What will tonight be eaten?
6. Who will have robbed you?
(A) By whom will you have been robbed
(B) By whom will have you be robbed?
(C) Who will you have been robbed by you?
(D) Who will be robbed by you?
7. Who can solve this sum?
(A) Whom this sum can be solved ?
(B) By whom this sum can be solved?
(C) By wheat can this sum be solved?
(D) By whom can this sum solved?
8. Do not oppress the poor.
(A) Let the poor not to oppressed.
(B) Let the poor not be oppressed.
(C) The poor do not be oppressed.
(D) All are correct.
9. Make tea at once.
(A) Let tea be made at once.
(B) Tea is made at once.
(C) Tea should be made
(D) None
10. Be off my sight.
(A) You are requested to out of my sight.
(B) You are ordered for out of my sight
(C) You are ordered to be off my sight
(D) You are said to off my sight.
11. Let her help her sister.
(A) Let her sister been helped by her.
(B) Let her sister be helped by her
(C) Let her sister being helped by her.
(D) Let she be helped by her sister.
12. A car ran over a girl.
(A) A girl is run over by a car.
(B) A girl was being run over by a car
(C) A girl has been run over by a car-
(D) A girl was run over by a car.
13. Her death shocked me.

- (A) I were shocked at her death
(B) I was shocked by her death
(C) I was shocked at her death
(D) I was shocked with her death
14. This bottle contains ink.
(A) Ink is contained in the bottle.
(B) Ink is contained by this bottle
(C) Ink is contained with this bottle
(D) None
15. Your behaviour annoyed me.
(A) I was annoyed by his behaviour.
(B) I was annoyed with your behaviour.
(C) I was annoyed at your behaviour.
(D) I was annoyed of his behaviour.
16. Social work interest me.
(A) I am Interested of social work.
(B) I am interested with social work.
(C) I am interested at social work.
(D) I am interested in social work.
17. I hope to win.
(A) It is hoped that I will win.
(B) Win is to be hoped by me.
(C) win is hoped
(D) None
18. Rahim Khan was feeding the sparrows.
(A) The sparrows was fed by Rahim Khan.
(B) The sparrows were being fed by Rahim Khan.
(C) The sparrows were fed by Rahim Khan
(D) The sparrows were fed to Rahim Khan
19. They have proved his guess wrong.
(A) His guess has been proved of wrong.
(B) His guess has proved to be wrong.
- (C) His guess has been proved wrong.
(D) His guess has been proved wrong of them.
20. Nobody could do anything about the matter.
(A) Nothing could be done about the matter.
(B) Anything could be done about the matter.
(C) Nobody could be done about the matter.
(D) None.
21. Hari gave me a pen.
(A) Han has given me a pen.
(B) I was given a pen by Han.
(C) A pen was given to me by Han
(D) Both (B) and (C)
22. We must take care of all living species.
(A) All living species are taken care of by us.
(B) All living species must be taken care of by us.
(C) All living species had been taken care of by us.
(D) All living species will be taken care of by us.
23. She respects us.
(A) Us are respected by her.
(B) They are respected by her.
(C) We are respected by her
(D) None
24. They do not grow rice.
(A) Rice is not grown by them.
(B) Rice are not grown by them.
(C) Rice are not grown to them.
(D) None
25. What do you want?

- (A) What did wanted by you?
 (B) What is wanted by you
 (C) What are wanted by you?
 (D) None
26. Why do you tell a lie?
 (A) Why do I lie told?
 (B) Why a lie is told?
 (C) Why a lie is being told?
 (D) Why is a lie told by you?
27. I seldom keep him waiting.
 (A) He is seldom waited by me.
 (B) He was seldom keep waited by me.
 (C) He is seldom kept waiting by me.
 (D) None
28. Pankaj threw the ball.
 (A) The ball was thrown by Pankaj.
 (B) Pankaj has thrown the ball.
 (C) The ball was being thrown by Pankaj.
 (D) None
29. He cut trees.
 (A) The trees cut by him.
 (B) The trees were cut by him.
 (C) He being cut the trees.
 (D) The trees being out by him
30. Please shut the door and go to sleep.
 (A) The door is to be shut and you are to go to sleep.
 (B) Let the door be shut and you be asleep.
 (C) You are requested to shut the door and go to sleep.
 (D) The door is to be shut and you are requested to sleep.
31. Did he run a great risk?
 (A) Did a great risk was run?
 (B) Was a great risk run to
- (C) Was a great risk run to him?
 (D) None
32. Prepare yourself form the worst.
 (A) You be prepared for the worst.
 (B) The worst should be prepared by yourself.
 (C) Be prepared for the worst.
 (D) Fr the worst preparation
33. Did the teacher punish the students?
 (A) Were the students being punished by the her?
 (B) Was the students punished by the teacher?
 (C) Was the students punished by the teacher?
 (D) Was the teacher punished by the students?
34. They did not proclaim him king.
 (A) He did not proclaim king
 (B) He was not proclaimed king of them
 (C) He was not proclaimed king by them
 (D) He was not proclaimed them to king.
35. Which picture did you see last night?
 (A) Which picture was seen by you last night
 (B) Which last night was the picture seen by you?
 (C) Which picture last night was seen by you?
 (D) None
36. The ball did not hit me on the head.
 (A) The head was hit on the ball by me
 (B) I was not hit on the head by the ball
 (C) I were not hit by the head on the ball
 (D) The ball was not hit on the head by me
37. The cat drank the milk

- (A) The milk were drunk by the cat
 (B) The cat was drunk the milk
 (C) The milk was drunk by the cat
 (D) The cat was drink the milk
38. He will fly a kite.
 (A) A kite will be flown by him
 (B) He will be flown a kite.
 (C) A kite will have been flown by him.
 (D) None
39. She will not beat me.
 (A) She will not be beaten.
 (B) I will not heat her. ESTD.
 (C) I will not be beaten.
 (D) I shall not be beaten by her.
40. Everybody will blame us.
 (A) We will be blamed.
 (B) We shall be blamed by everybody.
 (C) We will have been blamed.
 (D) None
41. Shall I ever forget those happy days?
 (A) Shall those happy days forgotten by me?
 (B) Will those happy days forgotten by me?
 (C) Will those happy days be ever forgotten by me?
 (D) None
42. When will he give up his studies?
 (A) When his studies will be giver. up by him?
 (B) When will his studies be given up by
 (C) When will his studies given up to him
 (D) None
43. Where will she keep h; clothes?
 (A) Where her clothes be kept by her?
 (B) Where her clothe will be kept by her?
 (C) Where her clothes be kept by her?
44. (D) None
 We shall teach him a lesson.
 (A) He will be taught a lesson by us.
 (B) A lesson will be taught to him by us.
 (C) Both are correct.
 (D) None are correct.
45. He is running race.
 (A) A race is being run by him
 (B) A race is run by him
 (C) A race has been run by him.
 (D) None
46. Sunil 2005 is not watering the plants.
 (A) The plants has been not watered by Sunil.
 (B) The plants are not watered by Sunil.
 (C) The plants are not being watered by Sunil
 (D) The plants were not watered by Sunil.
47. Are they singing a song ?
 (A) Is a song being singing by them?
 (B) Is a song was sung by them?
 (C) Is a song sung by them?
 (D) Is a song being sung by them ?
48. What is Mohan doing ?
 (A) What is done by Mohan?
 (B) What is being done by Mohan?
 (C) What was done by Mohan?
 (D) None
49. The examiners are not marking the answer books:
 (A) The answer-books are not being marked by the examiners.
 (B) The answer-books are marked by the examiners.
 (C) The answer books were not marked by the examiners
 (D) None

50. She was ironing her clothes,
 (A) She had been ironing her clothes.
 (B) Her clothes were ironed by her.
 (C) Her clothes were being ironed by her.
 (D) Her clothes was ironed by her
51. They were not laughing at the door?
 (A) The beggar is not laughed at by beggar.
 (B) The beggar was not being laughed at by them.
 (C) The beggar was not Laughed at by them.
 (D) None of the above ESTD. 2005
52. Was She knocking at the door?
 (A) Was the door knocked at?
 (B) Was the door being knocked by her?
 (C) Was the door knocked by him.
 (D) None
53. Was not Ravi teasing the baby?
 (A) Was the baby being not teased by Ravi?
 (B) Was the baby not being teased by Ravi?
 (C) Was the baby not been teased by Ravi?
 (D) Was the baby not have teased by Ravi?
54. Why were you wasting your time?
 (A) Why were your time being wasted by you?
 (B) Why was your time been wasted by you?
 (C) Why was your time being wasted by you?
 (D) Why was your time has been wasted by you?
55. The bullocks were eating the grass.
 (A) The grass are being eaten by the bullocks.
 (B) The grass was being eaten by the bullocks.
 (C) The grass is being eaten by the bullocks.
 (D) The grass were being eaten by the bullocks.
56. The horses were drawing tangas.
 (A) The tangas were being driven by the horses.
 (B) The tangas were driven by horses.
 (C) The tangas was driven by hoses.
 (D) None
57. They have built the bridge.
 (A) The bridge has been built by them.
 (B) The bridge was being built by them.
 (C) The bridge has been built to them.
 (D) None
58. He has not invited all his friends.
 (A) He has not been invited by his friends.
 (B) All his friends are not been invited by him
 (C) All his friends have not been invited by him
 (D) All his friends had not been invited by him
59. I have not drawn up the school time-table.
 (A) The school time table have not been drawn up by me.
 (B) The school time table had been not drawn up by me.
 (C) The school time table has been not drawn up by me.
 (D) The school time table has not been drawn up by me.
60. Has he stolen your wrist watch?

- (A) Has your wrist watch stolen by him?
(B) Has your wrist watch been stolen by him?
(C) Has the watch been stolen by you?
(D) Has the wrist watch been stolen by him?
61. Why have you missed the train?
(A) Why has the train been missed by you?
(B) Why was the train been missed you?
(C) Why is the train been missed by you?
62. What have you done in this matter?
(A) What have been done by you in this matter?
(B) What was being done by you in this matter?
(C) What has been done by you in this matter?
(D) What were being done by you in this matter.
63. She has spent all money on clothes.
(A) She has spent all her money on clothes.
(B) All her money has been spent on clothes by her.
(C) All her money have been spent on clothes by her.
(D) All the above
64. He had never visited Mumbai before.
(A) Mumbai has never been visited by him he fore.
(B) Mumbai was never been visited by him before.
(C) Mumbai is being never visited by him before.
65. Hari had already solved all the sums.
(A) All the sums has already been solved by Hari
(B) All the sums had already been solved by Han
(C) All the sums are already being solved by Hari
(D) All the sums is already being solved by Hari
66. She had never seen this book before.
(A) This book had never been seen by her before.
(B) This book has never been seen by her before.
(C) This book was never been seen by her before.
(D) All the above
67. Suresh had already killed a wolf.
(A) A wolf had already being killed by Suresh.
(B) Suresh has been killed by a wolf.
(C) A wolf had already been killed by Suresh.
(D) A wolf has already been killed by Suresh.
68. Why had he sold his horse before my arrival?
(A) Why has his horse been sold before my arrival?
(B) Why his horse has been sold before my arrival?
(C) Why was his horse being sold by him before my arrival?
(D) Why had his horse been sold by him before my arrival?

69. We shall have saved enough money by that time.
(A) Enough money will have been saved by us by that time.
(B) We shall have been saved enough money by that time.
(C) Enough money shall have saved by us by that time
(D) Enough money will have been saved to us
70. He will have posted the letter.
(A) He will have been posted the letter.
(B) The letter will have posted by him
(C) The letter will have been posted by him
(D) The letter shall have been posted by him
71. The workmen will have repaired the road.
(A) The workmen will have been repaired the road
(B) The road will have been repaired by the workmen.
(C) The road will be repaired by the workmen
(D) The road shall have been repaired by the workmen.
72. The gardener will not have planted trees
(A) Tree shall not have been planted by the gardener
(B) Trees will not have been planted by the gardener
(C) Trees were not being planted by the gardener.
(D) Trees are not being planted by the gardener.
73. They will have sold all the books by 4 PM.
(A) All the books will have been sold by 4 PM.
(B) All the books were being sold by 4 PM.
(C) All the books art' being sold by 4 PM.
(D) All the books have been sold by 4 PM.
74. He will not have- saved enough money to buy a car.
(A) Enough money will have not been saved by them to buy a car.
(B) Enough money have not been saved by him to by a car.
(C) Enough money will not have been saved by him to buy a car.
(D) Enough money is not been saved by him to buy a car.
75. We shall have finished our work by Monday next.
(A) Our work shall have been finished by us by Monday next.
(B) Our work will have been finished by us by Monday-next.
(C) Our work is being it finished by Monday next.
(D) All the above.
76. Circumstances forced him to resign his post.
(A) Circumstances made him to resign his post.
(B) He was forced to resign his post.
(C) He is forced to resign his post.
(D) He was forced and resigned his post.

77. He would have written this essay in time.
- (A) The essay was written on time.
 (B) The essay would have been written by him in time.
 (C) The essay was written by him in time.
 (D) He wrote the essay on time.
78. Did they win the match?
- (A) Were the match won by them?
 (B) Was the match won by them?
 (C) Did the match won by them?
 (D) None
79. Are you writing a letter?
- (A) Is a letter being written by you?
 (B) Are a letter being written by you?
 (C) Is a letter been written by you?
 (D) Is a letter written by you?
80. Was he reading a book?
- (A) Was a book been read by him.
 (B) Was a book being read to him?
 (C) Was a book being read by him?
 (D) None
81. Have you written letters?
- (A) Have letters been written by him?
 (B) Have letters being written by you?
 (C) Have letters been written by you?
 (D) Have letters written by you?
82. Had they seen us before?
- (A) Had we being seen before by them?
 (B) Had we been seen by them before?
 (C) Had they been seen before by us?
83. May I take this pen?
- (A) May this pen be took by me?
 (B) May this pen taken by me?
 (C) May this pen be taken by me?
84. Can this pen be taken by me?
- (A) Can it be sent by air?
 (B) Can it be sent by air?
 (C) Can it being sent by air?
 (D) All the above
85. Must we cut this tree?
- (A) Must this tree be cut by us?
 (B) Must this tree being cut by us?
 (C) Must this tree has cut by us?
 (D) Must this tree been cut by us?
86. Will they hold the elections?
- (A) Will the elections been held by them?
 (B) Will the elections being held by them?
 (C) Will the elections be held by them?
 (D) Will the elections have been held by them?
87. Will you help me?
- (A) Will I be helped by you?
 (B) Shall I be helped by you?
 (C) Shall I been helped by you?
 (D) Shall I been helped to you?
88. Who wrote this book?
- (A) By whom was this book written?
 (B) Who was this book being written?
 (C) By whom were this book written?
 (D) Who was this book written?
89. What did you buy?
- (A) What was bought by you?
 (B) What is bought by you?
 (C) What has bought by you?
 (D) What were bought by you?
90. Where did you buy it?
- (A) Where were it bought by you?
 (B) Where has it bought by you?
 (C) Where was it bought by you?
 (D) Where is it bought by you?

91. When do they deliver the mail?
 (A) When was the mail delivered by them?
 (B) When is the mail delivered by them?
 (C) When has the mail delivered by them?
 (D) When are the mail delivered by them?
92. Why did you beat him?
 (A) Why is he beaten by you?
 (B) Why are he beaten by you?
 (C) Why has he beaten by you?
 (D) Why was he beaten by you?
93. Whom do you want? ESTD. 2005
 (A) Who is wanted by you?
 (B) Who was wanted by you?
 (C) Who has been wanted by you?
 (D) All the above
94. Who teachers you English
 (A) By whom are you taught English?
 (B) By whom is English taught to you?
 (C) Both are correct
 (D) None is correct
95. Why should I cut These threes.
 (A) Why should these trees cut by me?
 (B) Why should these trees be cut by me?
 (C) Why should these tree were cut by me?
 (D) Why should those trees have been cut by me?
96. When will you raise this question?
 (A) When will this question be raised by you?
 (B) When will this question been raised by you?
 (C) When will this question being raised by you?
 (D) All the above
97. Where will you send him?
 (A) Where will be sent by you?
 (B) Where will he been sent by you?
 (C) Where will he be sent by you?
 (D) Where shall he be sent by you?
98. How could you help me?
 (A) How could I been helped by you?
 (B) How could I have been helped by you?
 (C) How could I helped by you?
 (D) How could I be helped by you?
99. Do it.
 (A) Let is be done (B) Let it do
 (C) Let's do (D) None
100. Type this letter.
 (A) This letter be typed
 (B) Let this letter be typed
 (C) This letter been typed
 (D) None
101. Put out the lamp.
 (A) Put the lamp out.
 (B) The lamps be put out
 (C) Let the lamp be put out
 (D) A race let be run by him.
102. Let him run a race.
 (A) Let a race be run by him
 (B) Let a race been run la,
 (C) A race be run by him
 (D) A race let be run by him.
103. Let him sell the book.
 (A) Let the book sold by him.
 (B) Let the book be sold by him.
 (C) Let the police not be informed
 (D) Let the police be informed
104. Do not inform the police.
 (A) Let the police not informed
 (B) Let the police have not informed
 (C) Let the police not be informed

- (D) Let the police be informed
105. Please help him.
 (A) He should be helped
 (B) Please he be helped
 (C) He is requested to help
 (D) You are requested to help him
106. Kindly go through this book.
 (A) They are requested to go through this book.
 (B) You are requested to go through this book.
 (C) Kindly be gone through the book.
 (D) He is requested to go through this
107. Work hard
 (A) You are advised to work hard.
 (B) Work be hard.
 (C) Work hard is advised.
 (D) He should work hard.
108. Stand up on the bench.
 (A) He is ordered to stand up on the bench
 (B) You are ordered to stand up on the bench
 (C) He is to stand up on the bench.
 (D) You are ordered for standing on the bench.
109. Keep to the left.
 (A) You should keep left.
 (B) You always keep to the left.
 (C) You are advised to keep to the left.
 (D) Always keep to the left.
110. Shut the windows.
 (A) You are requested to shut the windows.
 (B) Windows should be shut down.
 (C) You are ordered to shut the windows.
 (D) None
111. Rahul can read this book.
 (A) This book can be read to Rahul.
- (B) This book can be read by Rahul.
 (C) This book could be read by him.
 (D) None
112. Hari could do It.
 (A) Han could be done it.
 (B) It could have been done by Han.
 (C) It could be done by Han.
 (D) None
113. May I have your bike for five minutes?
 (A) May your bike be had by me for five minutes?
 (B) May five minutes you bike had by me?
 (C) May your bike had by me for five minutes?
 (D) None
114. You may tell him the story.
 (A) He may be told the story by you.
 (B) He might told the story for pail
 (C) He told the story for.
 (D) He may told the story to you.
115. One ought to one's duties.
 (A) One's duties ought to be done by one.
 (B) He might told the story for you.
 (C) He should do his promises.
 (D) None
116. Must I hand ever the thief to the Police?
 (A) Must the thief be handed over to the Police by me?
 (B) The thief must be handed over to the Police by me.
 (C) Must the thief be hand him over to Police?
 (D) Must the thief have handed over to the Police by me?
117. Should we object to this proposal?

- (A) Should we have objected to this proposal?
 (B) Should we objected to this proposal?
 (C) Should this proposal be objected to by us?
 (D) Should this proposal been objected to by us?
118. What should he do now?
 (A) What he should do now by him"?
 (B) What should be done by him now?
 (C) What should haw done by him now?
 (D) None
119. Where' can I find such man?
 (A) Where a man can be found by me?
 (B) Where a man can found by me?
 (C) Where can such a man be found by me?
 (D) Where can I find such a man?
120. You will have to do it.
 (A) You will have to do done
 (B) It will have to be done by you.
 (C) It shall have to be done by you.
 (D) It will be done by you
121. I expect to bring her round.
 (A) I expect her to be brought round
 (B) I expect her to brought round
 (C) I expect her been brought round.
 (D) I expect it brought round
122. There are no houses to let.
 (A) There are houses not be let.
 (B) There are to be let the houses.
 (C) There are no houses to be let.
 (D) There is no houses to be let.
123. Women like to talk.
 (A) It is liked by women to talk.
 (B) To talk is liked by Women
 (C) Both are correct.
124. People say that oranges are better for us than bananas.
 (A) It is said that oranges are better for us than bananas.
 (B) Oranges are said to be better for us than bananas.
 (C) Both are correct
 (D) None
125. It is time to call the roll.
 (A) It is time for the roll to be called.
 (B) It is time to called be the roll.
 (C) It was time for the roil to be called.
 (D) It is time to be called the roll.
126. It is time to register the names.
 (A) It is time for the names to be registered.
 (B) It was the time for the names to be registered
 (C) It is time the name be registered.
 (D) None
127. It is time to do this work.
 (A) It is time to be done this work.
 (B) It was time for this work to be done.
 (C) It is time for this work to be done.
 (D) It is time for the work to do.
128. It is necessary to write this letter.
 (A) It is necessary for this letter to be written.
 (B) It was necessary for this letter to be written.
 (C) It is necessary for this letter to write.
 (D) It was necessary for this letter to be written.
129. Women like man to flatter them.
 (A) Women are liked by men to flatter.
 (B) Women liked to be flattered by men.

- (C) Women like to be flattered to men.
(D) Women like be flatter by men.
130. A stick is to walk with.
(A) A stick was to be walked with
(B) A stick has to be walked with.
(C) A stick has been walked with.
(D) A stick is to be walked with
131. You have got to do it.
(A) It has got to do by you.
(B) It is got to be done by you.
(C) It has got to be done by you.
(D) All the above
132. They spoke to him
(A) They were spoken by him
(B) He was spoken to by the
(C) He has been spoken to by them
(D) He has spoken to by titer
133. He acted upon my advice.
(A) My advice was acted upon by him.
(B) My advice has acted upon by him
(C) My advice were acted upon to him
(D) My advice has been acted upon by him
134. He agreed to ray proposal.
(A) He was agreed to by his proposal.
(B) My proposal was agreed by him
(C) My proposal was agreed to by him.
(D) None
135. I listened to the teacher.
(A) The teacher was being listened by me
(B) The teacher was listened to by me.
(C) The teacher has listened to by me.
(D) The teacher has listened to by me.
136. Someone was knocking at the door.
(A) The door was knocked by someone.
(B) The door was to be knocked.
137. Why are you laughing at the poor beggar?
(A) Why is the poor beggar being laughed at by you?
(B) Why was the poor beggar being laughed at by you?
(C) Why the poor beggar is being laughed at?
(D) Why has the poor beggar is being laughed at?
138. Our task had been completed before sunset.
(A) We completed our task before sunset.
(B) We have completed our task before sunset.
(C) We complete our task before sunset.
(D) We had completed our task before sunset.
139. This tumbler contains water.
(A) Water is contained by this tumbler.
(B) Water is contained in this tumbler.
(C) Water was contained for this tumbler.
(D) None
140. His behaviour surprised me.
(A) I was surprised at his behaviour.
(B) I was surprised to his behaviour.
(C) I was surprised his behaviour.
(D) All of the above.
141. The recitation pleased the inspector.
(A) The inspector was pleased to the recitation.
(B) The inspector was pleased at the recitation.
(C) The inspector was pleased with the recitation.

- (D) The inspector was pleased by the recitation.
142. His remarks offended me.
(A) I was offended to his remarks.
(B) I was offended at his remarks.
(C) I was offended by his remarks.
(D) I was offended with his remarks.
143. The proposal could not have been accepted by the girl's family
(A) The girl's family could not have accepted the proposal.
(B) The girl's family cannot be accepted by the proposal.
(C) The girl's family could not have been accepted by the proposal.
(D) The girl's family could not had accepted by the proposal.
144. I do not know him.
(A) He is not known to me
(B) He is not known by me
(C) He is not known for me
(D) He is not known at me
145. No one has ever beaten my brother at tennis.
(A) My brother have never beaten at tennis
(B) My brother was never beaten at tennis
(C) My brother has never been beaten at tennis.
(D) My brother had never beaten at tennis.
146. They have published all the details of the invention.
(A) All the details of the invention have been published by them.
(B) The publication of the details of invention was done by them.
- (C) All the details have been invented by the publishers.
(D) All the inventions have been detailed by them.
147. My hair needs cutting
(A) My hair needs to cut
(B) My hair needs be cut
(C) My hair needs to be cut
(D) None
148. One cannot help him
(A) He cannot be helped
(B) He cannot help by one
(C) He cannot be helped to one
(D) He cannot helped by anyone.
149. They say that you are liar.
(A) It is said that you ark a liar
(B) You are said to be a liar
(C) Both are correct
(D) None
150. They say that virtue is its own reward.
(A) It is said that virtue is its own reward.
(B) It is said that virtue has its own rewards.
(C) It is said that virtue has to be its own reward.
(D) It is said that the virtue has been its own reward.
151. We hear le police has arrested the robbers.
(A) The police has been arrested by the robbers
(B) The robbers has been arrested by the police
(C) It is said that the robbers has been arrested by the police.
(D) It is heard that the police has arrested the robbers.
152. People say that honesty is the best policy

- (A) It is said that honesty was the best policy.
(B) It is said that honesty is the best policy.
(C) It was said that honesty was the best policy.
(D) It was said that honesty has been the best policy
153. People say that she is a witch.
(A) It is said that she is a witch
(B) It was said that she was a witch
(C) It was said that she is a witch
(D) All of the above
154. The people lined the road.
(A) The road was lined of the people
(B) The road was lined by the people.
(C) The road was lined with the people
(D) None
155. May I go out?
(A) Am I allowed to go out
(B) I am allowed to go out
(C) I may be allowed to go out.
(D) Am I allow to go out?
156. A pen is to write with.
(A) A pen was to write with
(B) A pen is to be written with
(C) A pen has to be written with
(D) All are correct.
157. No one can wonder at it.
(A) it is not wondered by anyone.
(B) It cannot be wondered at.
(C) It was not wondered at.
(D) It has wondered at.
158. I expected him to help me.
(A) I expected to be helped by him
- (B) It was expected to have helped by him
(C) I expected to have helped by him
(D) I expected to help by him
159. We hope to go to Mumbai.
(A) It is hoped that we should go to Mumbai.
(B) I was hoped that we should go to Mumbai.
(C) It is hoped that we should go to Mumbai.
(D) It were hoped that we should go to Mumbai.
160. God helps those who help themselves.
(A) Those who help themselves are helped by God.
(B) Those who are helped by themselves are helped by God.
(C) Those who help themselves were helped by God.
(D) Those who help themselves have been helped by God.
161. You must endure what you cannot cure.
(A) What cannot be cured must be endured.
(B) What can cured must endured.
(C) What cannot be cured must have between endured.
(D) all of the above
162. Those who live in glass houses should not throw stones at others.
(A) Stones should not be thrown at others by those who live in glass houses
(B) Stone should not thrown at others who live in glass houses.
(C) Stone should not be thrown by whom live in glass houses.
(D) All of the above

163. He hopes to pass this year.
 (A) It was hoped that he will pass this year.
 (B) It was hoped that he would pass this year.
 (C) It is hoped that he will pass this year.
 (D) It has been hoped that he would pass this year.
164. I hope that the doctor will cure him.
 (A) It is hoped that he will be cured by the doctor.
 (B) It was hoped that I will cured by the doctor.
 (C) It is hoped that he would be cured by the doctor.
 (D) It was hoped that he shall cured by the doctor.
165. May you live long?
 (A) It is prayed that you will live long.
 (B) It was prayed that you right live long.
 (C) It is prayed that you may live long.
 (D) All of the above
166. Seven days make a week.
 (A) A week is made with seven days.
 (B) A week was made of seyen days.
 (C) A week has been made with seven days.
 (D) A week is made of seven days.
167. Let the dead past bury its dead.
 (A) Let the dead been buried by dead past.
 (B) Let the dead be buried by dead past.
 (C) Let the dead being buried by dead past.
 (D) Let the dead haw buried by dead past.
168. He made his servant do all the work.
 (A) He made his servant to be done all the work.
 (B) His servant was made to be done all the work.
 (C) His servant is made to do all the work.
 (D) His servant was made to do all the work.
169. We did not expect to win.
 (A) It is not expected by us that we should win.
 (B) It was not expected by us that we should/ would will.
 (C) It has not expected by us that we should Win.
 (D) It has not been expected by us that we should win.
170. I did not praise anybody.
 (A) Nobody was praised by me.
 (B) Anybody was not praised by me.
 (C) Anybody was praised to me.
 (D) Nobody was not praised by me
171. No one will miss him if he goes away.
 (A) He will not be missed by no one if he goes away.
 (B) He will be missed if he goes away
 (C) He will be missed by no one if he goes away
 (D) He will have been missed by no one if he goes away.
172. Everyone who met him liked him.
 (A) He is liked by all who met.
 (B) He was liked by all who
 (C) He is liked by all
 (D) None the above
173. Many persons went to see the hanging of the patriot.

- (A) Many person went to see the hanging of the patriot.
 (B) The patriot's hanging was seen by many people.
 (C) Many persons went to see the patriot been hanged.
 (D) Many persons went to see the patriot being hanged.
174. We proposed to appoint him a Judge
 (A) He was proposed to be appointed by a judge
 (B) He is proposed to be appointed a judge
 (C) He was proposed to be appointed a judge (by us).
 (D) All of the above
175. When do you see films?
 (A) When are films seen by you?
 (B) When films are seen by you?
 (C) When are films seen to you?
 (D) When have films seen by you?
176. Why does he abuse me?
 (A) Why do I be abused by him?
 (B) Why is I abused by him?
 (C) Why am I abused by him?
 (D) Why are I abused by him?
177. Where does she keep her purse?
 (A) When is her purse kept to her?
 (B) Where is her purse kept by her?
 (C) Where are her purse kept by her?
 (D) Where her purse kept by her?
178. What do you eat?
 (A) What are eaten by you?
 (B) What are being eaten by you?
 (C) What is being eaten by you?
 (D) What is eaten by you?
179. Which frocks do you like?
 (A) Which frocks an' being liked by you?
 (B) Which frocks are liked by you?
 (C) Which frocks were liked by you?
 (D) Which frocks have been liked by you?
180. Who advises you ?
 (A) By whom are you advised?
 (B) By whom you are advised?
 (C) By whom is you advised?
 (D) None
181. Whom do you curse?
 (A) Who is cursed by you ?
 (B) Who are cursed by you?
 (C) Who are cursed at you?
 (D) None
182. Whom are you abusing?
 (A) Whom is abused by you?
 (B) Who is abused by you?
 (C) Who is being abused by you?
 (D) Whom is being abused by you?
183. Why are you telling liege;
 (A) Why were lies being told by you?
 (B) Why are lies being told by you?
 (C) Why was lies being told by you?
 (D) Why is lies being told by you?
184. Who is disturbing her?
 (A) By whom is being distributed?
 (B) By whom is she being disturbed?
 (C) Why was lies being told by you?
 (D) Why is lies being told by you?
185. Is she not helping you?
 (A) Are you not being helped by her?
 (B) Are you not helped by her?
 (C) Is she being not helped by her?
 (D) None
186. What have they purchased?
 (A) What have been purchased by them?

- (B) What had been purchased by them?
(C) What is being purchased by them?
(D) What has been purchased by them?
187. When has she helped us?
(A) When has we helped by her?
(B) When have we been helped by her?
(C) When we have been helped by her?
(D) None
188. Where have you hidden my books?
(A) Where you have hidden my books?
(B) Where have my books been hidden by you?
(C) Where my books have been hidden by you?
(D) None
189. Where did you find your umbrella?
(A) Where was your umbrella found by you?
(B) Where your umbrella was round by you?
(C) Where are your umbrella found by you?
(D) None
190. Which picture did you see last night?
(A) Which night was picture seen by you?
(B) Which picture was seen last night to you?
(C) Which picture was seen last night by you?
(D) Which picture was seen by you last night?
191. Who was disturbing you?
(A) Who was being disturbed by you?
(B) By whom was you disturbed?
(C) By whom were you being disturbed?
(D) Who mere being you disturbed?
192. What was Gurmeet doing?
(A) What was done by Gurmeet?
(B) What was being done by Gurmeet?
(C) What were being done by Gurmeet?
(D) None
193. The manager could not accept the union leader's proposals.
(A) The union leader's proposals could not be accepted by the manager.
(B) The union leader's proposals were not accepted by the manager.
(C) The union leader's proposals will not be accepted by the manager.
(D) The union leader's proposals would not be accepted by the manager.
194. Women like men to flatter them.
(A) Men are liked by women to flatter them.
(B) Women like to be flattered by men.
(C) Women like that men should flatter them.
(D) Women are liked to be flattered by men.
195. What one must do, one must do properly.
(A) What must be done, must be done properly.
(B) It must be done properly what one must do properly.
(C) It must be done what one must do properly.
(D) One must do properly what has to be done.
196. Look at the poll results do they inspire hope?
(A) Let the poll results be looked - is hope inspired by them?
(B) Let the poll results be looked at - has hope been inspired by them?

- (C) Let the poll results be looked at - is hope being inspired by them?
(D) Let the poll results be looked at - is hope inspired by them?
197. It is your duty to make tea at eleven O'clock.
(A) You are asked to make tea at eleven O'clock.
(B) Your are required to make tea at eleven O'clock.
(C) You are supposed to make tea at eleven O'clock.
(D) Tea is to be made by you at eleven O' clock
198. He was congratulated by his teacher on his brilliant success in the recent examination.
(A) His teacher congratulated him on his brilliant success in the recent examination.
(B) His teacher congratulated him for his success in the examination.
(C) His teacher congratulated him on his success.
(D) His teacher congratulated him.
201. The principal has granted him a scholarship.
(A) A scholarship has granted to him by the Principal.
(B) He has been granted a scholarship by the Principal.
(C) He has granted a scholarship by the Principal.
(D) A scholarship was granted to him by the Principal.
202. Before festivals the shops are thronged with men, women and children making various purchases.
(A) During festivals people throng the shops.
(B) Men, women and children throng the shops before festivals making various purchases.
(C) Men, women and children make purchases during festivals.
(D) The shops are thronged by people making purchases.
203. I don't like people keeping me waiting.
(A) I don't like people are kept me waiting.
(B) I don't like people were kept me waiting
(C) I don't like being kept waiting.
(D) I don't like people are being kept waiting.
204. Has a dog ever bitten you ?
(A) Has a dog ever bits you .
(B) Have you ever been bitten by a dog.
(C) You are bitten by a dog.
(D) Have you ever being bitten by a dog.
205. The students were laughing at the old man.
(A) The fold man was being laughed at by the students.
(B) The old man was laughed at by the students.
(C) The old man yeas being laughed by the students.
(D) The old man is laughing at the students.
206. Our colleague was given a gift when she retired.
(A) Our colleague gave us a gift when she retired.

- (B) Our colleague was given a gift by us when she retired.
(C) A gift was given to our colleague when she retired.
(D) We gave our colleague a gift when she retired.
207. The thief climbed over the wall without being seen.
(A) The wall was climbed over by the thief without being seen.
(B) The thief was climbed over the wall without being seen .
(C) Without being seen, the thief climbed over the wall.
(D) The thief climbed over the wall without any one seeing him.
208. Do you understand what I mean?
(A) What I mean is that understand by you?
(B) Was what I mean understand by you?
(C) Is what I mean understood by you?
(D) What I mean is understand by you?
209. Whom does he look for?
(A) He is looked after for whom?
(B) Who is looked after for him?
(C) Who is looked for by him?
(D) He is looked after by whom?
210. They say that you did that.
(A) You are told to do that .
(B) You are advised to do that.
(C) You did that said by them.
(D) You are said to have done that.
211. I am doing sums.
(A) Sums are done by me.
(B) Sums are being done by me.
(C) I must be doing the sums.
(D) Sums must be done by me.
212. The noise of the traffic kept me awake.
(A) I was kept awake by the noise of the traffic.
(B) The traffic kept me awake by the noise.
(C) I kept myself awake due to the noise of the traffic.
(D) I remained awake by the noise of the traffic.
213. The smugglers did not realize that their conversation was being recorded.
(A) The smugglers did not realize that someone was recording their conversation.
(B) Someone did not realise that the smugglers were recording their conversation.
(C) It 'was not realised by the smugglers that their conversation was being recorded.
(D) The smugglers recorded their conversation with without realising.
214. The principal kept the members of staff waiting.
(A) The members of staff are kept waiting for the principal.
(B) The members of staff were kept waiting by the principal.
(C) The members of staff were waiting for the principal.
(D) The members of staff were being kept waiting by the principal
215. Who taught grammar?
(A) By whom you were taught grammar?
(B) By whom were you taught grammar?
(C) By whom was grammar you taught?

- (D) By whom were grammar taught to you?
216. The king gave him a handsome reward.
(A) He was given by the king a handsome reward.
(B) He was given the handsome reward by a king.
(C) He was given a handsome reward by the king.
(D) A handsome reward was given by him to the king.
217. He teaches us grammar.
(A) Grammar was taught to us by him.
(B) We are taught grammar by him.
(C) We were taught grammar by him.
(D) Grammar will be taught to us by him.
218. We all know that there is only one God.
(A) We are all known that there is only one God.
(B) It is known to us all that there is only one God.
(C) We have all known that there is only one God.
(D) Only one God is known by us all.
219. The people elected him Mayor.
(A) His was elected Mayor the people.

(B) He was elected Mayor by the people.
(C) Mayor is elected by the people.
(D) He is elected by the people Mayor.
220. Don't laugh at me.
(A) Let me be laughed at.
(B) Let me not be laughed at.
(C) I am laughed at.
(D) Let me be not laughed.
221. I saw him leaving the house.
(A) Leaving the house he was seen by me.
- (B) He was seen leaving the house by me.
(C) He had been seen leaving the house.
(D) He was seen to be leaving the house.
222. Someone pulled the bull violently.
(A) The bull had been pulled violently by someone.
(B) The bull was to be pulled violently by someone.
(C) The bull had been pulled violently.
(D) The bull was pulled violently.
223. How can anyone do this?
(A) This can be done by anyone?
(B) This could be done by anyone?
(C) How can this be done by anyone?
(D) How was this done by anyone?
224. I will not do this work.
(A) This work I will not do.
(B) I will not be doing this work.
(C) Let this work not be done by me.
(D) This work will not be done by me.
225. They are not laying down arms.
(A) Arms are not being laid down by them.
(B) Arms have not been laid down by them.
(C) Arms are not laid down by them.
(D) Arms will not be laid down by them.
226. They have painted the house green.
(A) The house green was painted.
(B) The house has painted green.
(C) The house has been painted green by them
(D) The house had been painted green.
227. They visited the zoo last week.
(A) The zoo had visited them last week.
(B) The zoo was visited by them last week.

- (C) Last week they had visited the zoo.
(D) Last week the zoo had been visited by them.
228. One must keep one's promises.
(A) One's promises are kept.
(B) One's promises must kept.
(C) One's promises were kept.
(D) One's promises must be kept.
229. The members should adhere to all decisions..
(A) All the decisions adhered to the members.
(B) All the decisions should be adhered to by all the members.
(C) All the decisions should be adhered to by the members.
(D) All should adhere to the decisions of the members.
230. His subordinates accused him various offences.
(A) They accused him of various offences.
(B) It was accused by his subordinates that he had done various offences.
(C) His subordinates accused that he had done various offences.
(D) He was accused by his subordinates of various offences.
231. Has someone made all the necessary arrangements ?
(A) Has all the necessary arrangements been made by someone?
(B) Have the necessary arrangements been all made by someone?
(C) Have all the necessary arrangements have been made?
232. We will know the outcome of these experiments after six months.
(A) The outcome of these experiments will be known after six months.
(B) The outcome will be known of these experiments after six months.
(C) After six months, we will know the outcome of these experiments.
(D) These experiments will have a known outcome after six months.
233. This shirt cannot be worn by me any longer.
(A) I cannot wear this shirt any longer.
(B) Wearing of this shirt any longer is not possible.
(C) This worn out shirt out to be worn any longer.
(D) This worn out shirt cannot be worn any longer.
234. A lion does not eat grass, however hungry he may be.
(A) Grass is not eaten by a lion, however hungry he may be.
(B) Grass is not being eaten by a lion, however hungry he may be.
(C) Grass is eaten not by a lion, however hungry he may be.
(D) Grass is being not eaten by a lion, however hungry he may be.
235. Someone saw him picking up a gun.
(A) He was seen pick up a gun by someone.
(B) He was seen picking up a gun by someone.

- (C) He was seen when he was picking up a gun.
(D) He was seen by someone pick a gun.
236. He was obliged to resign.
(A) He was made to resign.
(B) To resign was his obligation.
(C) Circumstances obliged him to resign.
(D) Resignation obliged him.
237. Why did you not agree to my proposal?
(A) Why was my proposal not agreed to ?
(B) Why was my proposal not agreed by you?
ESTD.
(C) Why my proposal was not agreed to by you ?
(D) Why was my proposal not agreed to by you ?
238. Don't speak, until someone speaks to you.
(A) Don't speak until you are spoken to.
(B) Don't speak until someone is spoken to.
(C) Don't speak until you have been spoken to.
(D) Don't speak until someone has been spoken to.
239. Did the noise frighten you?
(A) Did you frighten the noise?
(B) Was the noise frightened by you?
(C) Were you frightened by the noise?
(D) Were you frighten by the noise?
240. We are reaching the end of this exercise.
(A) This exercise is ended by us.
(B) The end of this exercise is being reached by us.
(C) This is our end to the exercised.
(D) The exercise has reached its end by us.
241. I expect you to complete this work before sunset.
(A) I expect you to be completed this work before sunset.
(B) I am expected you to complete this work before sunset.
(C) You are expected to complete this work before sunset.
(D) You are expected to be completed this work before sunset.
242. The storm did much damage.
ESTD. 2005
(A) Much damage was done by the storm.
(B) The storm damaged much.
(C) Much damage did the storm.
(D) The storm was damaged.
243. The boy has rung the 411.
(A) The bell has been rug by the boy.
(B) The bell was being rung by the boy.
(C) The bell was rung by the boy.
(D) The bell has been being run by the boy.
244. He dime people to call him Sir.
(A) He likes to be called Sir by people
(B) He likes to be cal Sir by people
(C) He likes people who call him Sir.
(D) To call him Sir is liked by people.
245. The loan will is sanctioned by the bank.
(A) The bank sanctioned the loan.
(B) The bask is going to sanction the loan.
(C) The bank would sanction the loan.
(D) The bank will sanction the loan.
246. The telegraph wires have been cut.
(A) Someone has been cut the telegraph wires;
(B) No one has cut the telegraph wires.
(C) The telegraph wires have cut someone.

- (D) Someone has cut the telegraph wires.
247. Will she tell us the truth?
(A) Is the truth told to us by her?
(B) The truth will be told to us by her
(C) Will the truth be told to us by her?
(D) Will the truth be told us by her?
248. Circumstances will oblige me to go.
(A) I will oblige the circumstances and go.
(B) I shall be obliged to go by the circumstances.
(C) Under the circumstances, I should go.
(D) I would we be obliged by the circumstances to go.
249. We waste much time on trifles.
(A) Much time was wasted on trifles.
(B) Much time will be wasted on trifles.
(C) Much time is wasted by us on trifles.
(D) Much time is wasted on trifles.
250. Mohan gave the beggar an old shirt.
(A) An old shirt was given to Mohan by the beggar.
(B) An old shirt was given to the beggar by Mohan.
(C) The beggar was gave an old shirt by Mohan.
(D) An old shirt was gave to the beggar by Mohan.
251. They have made him king.
(A) A king has been made tae by him.
(B) He was made king by them.
(C) They have been made kings by him.
(D) He has been made king by them.
252. The shopkeeper lowered the prices.
(A) The prices lowered the shopkeeper.
- (B) The prices were lowered by the shopkeeper.
(C) Down went the prices.
(D) The shopkeeper got down the prices.
253. Mr. Sen asked him a question.
(A) He was asked a question Mr. Sen.
(B) He was asked a question to Mr. Sen.
(C) He was asked a question by Mr. Sen.
(D) A question was being asked by Mr. Sen.
254. The teacher punished the boys who had not done their homework.
(A) The boys who had not done their homework had been punished by their teacher.
(B) The boys were punished by their teacher who had not done their homework.
(C) The boys who had not done their homework were punished by the teacher.
(D) The boys who had not done their homework were being punished by the teacher.
255. Somebody told me that there had been an explosion in the Town Hall.
(A) I was told by somebody about the explosion in the Town Hall.
(B) I was told about the explosion in the Town Hall.
(C) I was informed that there was an explosion in the Town Hall.
(D) I was told by somebody that there had been an explosion in the Town Hall.
256. The Principal has granted him a scholarship.

- (A) A scholarship has granted to him by the Principal.
(B) He has been granted a scholarship by the Principal.
(C) He has granted a scholarship by the Principal.
(D) A scholarship was granted to him by the Principal.
257. Someone has lit the fire.
(A) The fire was lit by someone.
(B) You are requested to light the fire by someone.
(C) The fire has been lit by someone.
(D) The fire had been lit by someone.
258. Has anybody answered your question ?
(A) Your question has been answered ?
(B) Anybody has answered your question ?
(C) Has your question been answered ?
(D) Have you answered your question ?
259. The boys killed the snake with a stick.
(A) The snake was killed by the boys with stick.
(B) A stick was killed by the boys with a snake.
(C) A snake with a stick was killed by the boys.
(D) A snake is killed by S he buys with a stick.
260. Let me do his.
(A) Let was do this.
(B) This is done by us.
(C) Let this be done by me.
(D) Let I do this.
261. The tiger caught a fox.
(A) A fox has been caught by the tiger.
(B) A fox was caught by the tiger.
262. Why haven't they allowed you to go?
(A) Why you haven't been allowed to go?
(B) Why haven't you been allowed to go?
(C) Why were you not allowed to go?
(D) Why you were not allowed to go?
263. I expected him to give us financial aid.
(A) It was expected of him to give us financial aid.
(B) Let it be expected that he would give us financial aid.
(C) It was expected by me that he will give us financial aid.
(D) He may be expected to give us financial aid.
264. Tobacco manufactures are making considerable efforts to gain new clients.
(A) Considerable efforts are being made by tobacco manufactures to gain new clients.
(B) Considerable efforts were being made by tobacco manufactures to gain new clients.
(C) Considerable efforts are made by tobacco manufactures to gain new clients.
(D) To gain new clients by tobacco manufactures considerable efforts are being made.
265. Has somebody done all the work?
(A) Have all the work been done by somebody?
(B) Somebody has done all the work?
(C) The work has been done by somebody?
(D) Has all the work been done by somebody?

266. Cigarette smoking causes two million deaths annually in the industrial states.
- (A) Cigarette smoking has been causing two million deaths annually in the industrial states.
- (B) Two million deaths are caused annually by cigarette stoking in the industrial states.
- (C) Two million deaths are being caused by cigarette smoking annually in the industrial states.
- (D) Two million deaths have been caused annually by cigarette smoking in the industrial states.
267. The accountant took the money from the customer.
- (A) The money is taken from the customer by the accountant.
- (B) The money was taken from the customer by the accountant.
- (C) The customer was taken the money by the accountant.
- (D) The money had been taken from the customer by the accountant.
268. The peon refused him admittance.
- (A) He was refused admittance by the peon.
- (B) Admittance is refused to him by the peon.
- (C) Admittance was refused by the peon to him.
- (D) Admittance is refused him by the peon.
269. The reporter was interviewing the political leaders.
- (A) The political leaders were being interviewed by the reporter.
- (B) The political leaders was being interviewed by the reporter.
- (C) The political leaders are being interviewed by the reporter.
- (D) The political leader is being interviewed by the reporter.
270. The beavers have built a perfect dam across the stream.
- (A) A perfect dam had been built by the beavers across the stream.
- (B) A perfect dam has been built by the beavers across the stream.
- (C) A perfect dam have been built by the beavers across the stream.
- (D) A perfect dam was being built by the beavers across the stream.
271. You should follow all the instructions carefully.
- (A) All the instructions are carefully followed by you.
- (B) All the instructions were carefully followed by you.
- (C) All the instructions should be carefully followed by you.
- (D) All the instructions can be carefully followed by you.
272. They pick the flowers fresh every morning.
- (A) The fresh flowers are picked every morning by them.
- (B) The flowers are fresh and picked every morning by them.
- (C) The flowers are picked fresh every morning by them.
- (D) The picked flowery morning by them.
273. Everyone looked up to him.
- (A) He was looked up to by everyone.

- (B) He were looked up to by everyone.
(C) He is looked up by everyone.
(D) He looks up by everyone.
274. Tell him to get out of our house
(A) He is told get oft of our house.
(B) Let him be told to get out of our house.
(C) He might be told to get out of our house.
(D) He should be told that he may get out of our house.
275. Those who worked hard seldom obtained good marks.
(A) Good marks were seldom being obtained by those who worked hard.
(B) Good marks are seldom obtained by those who worked hard.
(C) Seldom had good marks been obtained by those who worked hard.
(D) Good marks were seldom obtained by those who worked hard.
276. Has the price rise affected all the people?
(A) Have all the people been affected by the price rise?
(B) Are all the people being affected by the price rise?
(C) Had all the people being affected by the price rise?
(D) Are all the people affected by the price rise?
277. We have already done the exercise.
(A) Already, the exercise has been done by us.
(B) The exercise has already been done by us.
(C) The exercise had been already done by us.
278. (D) The exercise is already done by us.
The main skills we seek to develop include analyzing, interpreting and evaluating ideas.
(A) The main skills sought by us to develop include analysing, interpreting and evaluating ideas.
(B) The main skills sought to be developed by us include analysing, interpreting and evaluating ideas.
(C) The main skills that we are seeking to be developed include analysing, interpreting and evaluating ideas.
(D) The main skills include analysing, interpreting and evaluating ideas which are sought by us to develop.
279. Who can question Gandhi's integrity?
(A) By whom Gandhi's integrity can be questioned?
(B) By whom can Gandhi's integrity be questioned?
(C) Gandhi's integrity can be questioned by whom?
(D) Who could have questioned Gandhi's integrity?
280. He presented me with a bouquet on my birthday.
(A) A bouquet is presented to me on my birthday by him.
(B) I was presented on my birthday a bouquet by him.
(C) I was presented with a bouquet on my birthday by him.
(D) I will be presented a bouquet on my birthday by him.
281. This surface feels smooth.
(A) This surface is felt smooth.

- (B) This surface is smooth when it is felt.
(C) This surface when felt is smooth.
(D) This surface is smooth as felt.
282. The dog was biting my sister's shoes.
(A) My sister's shoes were being bitten by the dog
(B) My sister's shoes were bitten by the dog.
(C) My sister's shoes are being bitten by the dog
(D) The dog bites my sister's shoes.
283. They fly kites.
(A) Kites are flown by them.
(B) Kites are being flown by them.
(C) We should be flying kites.
(D) Should kites be flown by us.
284. You must do your duty.
(A) Your duty must be done by you.
(B) You must be doing duty.
(C) Your duty should have been done by you.
(D) You have done your duty.
285. Please walk to Terminal A.
(A) You are pleased to walk to Terminal A.
(B) You are walked please to Terminal A.
(C) You are requested to walk to Terminal A.
(D) You are walking to Terminal A, please.
286. God bless you.
(A) May you be blessed by God.
(B) Let you be blessed by God.
(C) You should be blessed by God.
(D) You will be blessed by God.
287. The school was damaged is the earthquake which caused havoc to other building's as well.
(A) The earthquake damaged the school and other buildings.
(B) The earthquake damaged ether buildings.
(C) The earthquake caused havoc to the school
(D) The earthquake designed the school besides causing caused to other buildings.
288. You don't need to wind this watch.
(A) This watch need not be wound.
(B) This watch does not wound.
(C) This watch need not be wind.
(D) This watch need not be winded up.
289. Has somebody broken the window?
(A) Have the window been broken?
(B) Had the window been broken?
(C) Has the window been broken?
(D) Has been the window broken?
290. The children are making a noise.
(A) A noise is made by the children.
(B) A noise is being made by the children.
(C) The children should be making a noise.
(D) A noise has been made by the children.
291. The child's shrill wail broke the silence.
(A) The silence was being broken by the child's shrill wail.
(B) The child's shrill wail was broken by the silence.
(C) The silence was broken by the child's shrill wail.

- (D) The silence was being broken by the child's shrill wail.
292. The cat is running after the rat.
(A) The rat was being run after by the cat.
(B) The rat is being run after by the cat.
(C) The rat is run after by the cat.
(D) The cat is being run after by the cat.
293. The boys elected Mohan captain.
(A) The boys were elected captain by Mohan.
(B) Mohan is elected captain by the boys.
(C) Mohan was elected captain by the boys.
(I) Mohan and the boys elected the captain.
294. They threw away the Rubbish.
(A) The Rubbish will be thrown away.
(B) The Rubbish was being thrown away.
(C) The Rubbish was thrown away.
(D) The Rubbish thrown away.
295. Let him see the picture.
(A) Let the picture be seen by him
(B) The picture is seen by him
(C) Let him the picture be seen.
(D) The picture is seen by him
296. He asked me to finish the work in time.
(A) I was asked that I should finish the work in time.
(B) He asked me that I should finish the work in time.
(C) I was asked to finish the work in time.
(D) I was asked by him to finish the work in time.
297. Quinine tastes bitter.
(A) Quinine is bitter when it is tasted.
(B) Quinine is bitter tasted.
(C) The taste of quinine is bitter.
- (D) Quinine is tasted bitter.
298. The vintage cars hold a special place in the hearts of their owners
(A) A special place in the hearts of the vintage car owners is held by them.
(B) A special place was held by the vintage cars in the hearts of their owners.
(C) A special place is being held by the vintage cars in the hearts of theirs owners.
(D) A special place is being held by the vintage cars in the hearts of their owners.
299. What ²⁰⁰⁵ amused you?
(A) What you are made to amuse by?
(B) By what are you being amused?
(C) By what were you amused?
(D) By what have you been amused?
300. Smoke and flames engulfed the area and made rescue operations difficult.
(A) The area was engulfed in smoke and flames and made rescue operations difficult.
(B) The area was engulfed in smoke and flames making rescue operations difficult.
(C) The area had been engulfed in smoke and flames and made rescue operations difficult.
(D) The area was engulfed in smoke and flames and rescue operations were made difficult.
301. Why did your father refuse to give the money to you?
(A) Why was your father refused money to you
(B) Why was the money not given to you be your father?
(C) Why was the money refused to be giver, to you by your father?

- (D) Why the money was refused to be given to you by your father?
302. Do you expect your parents to come from Hyderabad today?
(A) Did your parents come today from Hyderabad?
(B) Were your parents expected to come today from Hyderabad?
(C) Are your parents expected to come today from Hyderabad?
(D) Do your parents are expected to come today from Hyderabad?
303. Without effort nothing can be gained.
(A) We can gain anything with effort.
(B) We can gain nothing without effort.
(C) Without effort, we cannot gain anything.
(D) We can gain only with effort.
304. They say that there are living beings on Mars.
(A) They say that Mars has living beings.
(B) It is said that there are people living on Mars.
(C) On Mars, there are living beings.
(D) It is said that there are living beings on Mars.
305. A fortnight after he was convicted for the rape and murder of his classmate, the Delhi High Court sentenced him to death on Monday.
(A) A fortnight after he had been convicted for the rape and murder of his classmate he had been sentenced to death by the Delhi High Court on Monday.
(B) A fortnight after he was convicted for the rape and murder of his classmate he
- has been sentenced to death by the Delhi High Court on Monday.
(C) A fortnight after he was convicted for the rape and murder of his classmate he was sentenced to death by the Delhi High Court on Monday.
(D) A fortnight after he has been convicted for the rape and murder of his classmate he was sentenced to death by Delhi High Court on Monday.
306. The police were watching his movements very closely.
(A) Very closely was being watched his movements by the police.
(B) He was being watched in his movements very closely by the police.
(C) His movements were being watched very closely by the police.
(D) His movements were watched very closely by the police.
307. Was the exam taken by you?
(A) Are you taken the exam?
(B) Were you taking the exam?
(C) Did you take the exam?
(D) Do you take the exam?
308. When the conductor blows the whistle, the driver stops the bus.
(A) When the whistle is blown by the conductor the bus is stopped by the driver.
(B) When the whistle is blown by the conductor, the bus is stopped.
(C) When the conductor blows the whistle the bus is stopped by the driver.
(D) When the whistle is blown by the conductor, the bus is stopped by the driver.

309. Someone stole my hand bag with all its contents.
(A) My hand bag was stolen by someone with all its contents.
(B) My hand bag with all its contents was stolen .
(C) My hand bag stolen by someone with all its contents.
(D) My hand bag with all its contents were stolen.
310. They could see the young men of the village at the corner shop every night.
(A) They young men could see by them at the corner shop every night.
(B) The young men of the village at the corner shop could be seen every night.
(C) The young men could see the corner shop every night by them.
(D) The young men of the village could be seen at the corner shop every night.
311. This train carries goods from Delhi to Bombay.
(A) This train is carried by goods from Delhi to Bombay.
(B) The goods carry this train from Delhi to Bombay.
(C) Goods are carried by this train from Delhi to Bombay.
(D) This train carried the goods from Delhi to Bombay.
312. The news of the success of a poor candidate in the elections surprised him.
(A) He was surprised with the news of the success of a candidate in the elections.
(B) He was surprised with the news of the success of a poor candidate in the elections.
313. Finish tee work in tine.
(A) Let the work ho finished in lime.
(B) Let the work be finished in time by us.
(C) Let the work be finished by him in time.
(D) Let me finish the work in time.
314. God helps those who help themselves.
(A) Those who help themselves must be helped by God.
(B) Those who help themselves are helped by God.
(C) Let those who help themselves are helped by God.
(D) Let those who help themselves be helped by God.
315. Can you recite this poem?
(A) This poem can be recited by you.
(B) You are requested to recite this poem.
(C) Would this poem be recited by you.
(D) Can this poem be recited by you.
316. Why did he deprive you of the membership?
(A) Why you were deprived of the membership?
(B) Why were you deprived of his membership by him?
(C) Why was he deprived of his membership by him?
(D) Why were you deprived of your membership by him?
317. The news has been brought to us by him
(A) He brought us the news.

- (B) He has brought us the news.
(C) He was brought the news to us.
(D) We brought the news to him.
318. The people couldn't move me to the hospital and the doctor operated on me at home.
(A) I couldn't be moved to the hospital and I had to be operated on at home.
(B) I couldn't be moved to the hospital and I had to be operated on at home.
(C) The criminal did not speak a word in self defense.
(D) The criminal spoke in self-defense not a word.
320. They have made a film based on this novel.
(A) A film was based on this novel and made.
(B) A film have been made based on this novel.
(C) A film, based on this novel, has been made.
(D) A film has been based and made on this novel.
321. We have warned you.
(A) You have been warned.
(B) We have you warned.
(C) Warned You have been.
(D) Have you have been warned.
322. I did not trust anybody.
(A) Nobody was trusted by me.
(B) Anybody had been trusted by me
(C) Nobody would be trusted by me.
(D) Nobody has been trusted by me.
323. Did he remember the date and time?
(A) Are the date and time remember by him?
- (B) Was he remembering the date and time?
(C) Were the date and time remembered by him?
(D) Did the date and time be remembered by him?
324. The boys were digging a hole in the ground.
(A) A hole had been dug in the ground by the boys.
(B) In the ground the boys dug a hole.
(C) A hole in the ground has been dug by the boys.
(D) A hole was being dug by the boys in the ground.
325. We must now deal with these problems.
(A) These problems must now be dealt with by us.
(B) These problems must now be dealing with by us.
(C) These problems must now deal with by us.
(D) These problems are to be dealt with by us.
326. The audience loudly cheered the lea speech.
(A) The leader's speech was loudly cheered by the audience.
(B) The leader's speech is loudly the audience.
(C) The audience loudly cheered the leader for his speech.
(D) The speech of the leader was loudly cheered by the audience.
327. someone is following us.
(A) We are followed by someone.
(B) We are being followed by someone.

- (C) We were being followed by someone.
(D) We had been followed by someone.
328. He hasn't slept in his bed.
(A) His bed hasn't been slept in.
(B) He had not been slept in his bed.
(C) His bed had been slept in.
(D) His bed had not been slept in.
329. I was recommended another lawyer.
(A) Somebody recommended another lawyer.
(B) Somebody recommended me to another lawyer.
(C) Somebody recommended me another lawyer.
(D) Somebody recommends me another lawyer.
330. Many a person has been saved from the man-eaters by these hunters.
(A) These hunters will save many a person from the man-eaters.
(B) These hunters save many a person from the man-eaters.
(C) These hunters saved many a person from the man-eaters.
(D) These hunters have saved many a person from the man-eaters.
331. Must we cut this tree?
(A) Must this tree will cut?
(B) Must this tree be cut
(C) Must this tree was cut.
(D) Must this tree is cut?
332. You will be really well looked after.
(A) They will look after you really well.
(B) They can look after you really well.
(C) They may look after you really well.
(D) They shall look after you really well.
333. Didn't they tell you to be here by six O'clock? (A) Weren't you told to be here by six O'clock?
(B) Haven't they told you to be here by six O'clock
(C) You were expected to be here by six O'clock?
(D) They expected you to be here by six O'clock?
334. Don't touch this switch.
(A) This switch does not be touched.
(B) This switch are not be touched.
(C) This switch don't be touched.
(D) Let this switch not be touched.
335. One cannot gather grapes from thistles.
(A) Thistles cannot be gathered from grapes.
(B) Grapes cannot be gathered from thistles.
(C) Grapes and thistles cannot be gathered by one.
(D) Grapes cannot be gathered by them.
336. They will have completed the work by the time we get there.
(A) The work will be completed by the time we get there.
(B) The work will have been completed by the time we get there.
(C) The work will have completed by the time we get there.
(D) The work will have been completed by the time we have got there.
337. You will have to pull down this skyscraper as you have not complied with the town planning regulations.

- (A) This sky-scraper will have to be pulled down as the town planning regulations have not been complied with.
- (B) This sky-scraper will have to be pulled down by you as the town planning regulations have not been complied with.
- (C) This sky-scraper will be pulled down as the town planning regulations have not been complied with.
- (D) This sky-scraper will have to be pulled down as the town planning regulations have not been complied.
338. He has written a poem which fascinates every one.
- (A) A poem has been written by him which fascinates every one.
- (B) Every one is fascinated by the poem which has been written by him.
- (C) Poem written by him fascinates every one.
- (D) Every one fascinates the poem which is written by him.
339. Will those happy days be ever forgotten by me?
- (A) Will I ever forget those happy days?
- (B) Shall I ever forgot these happy days?
- (C) Would I forget these happy days?
- (D) Ever shag I forget those happy days?
340. You are requested to permit him.
- (A) Please permit him.
- (B) I request you to permit me.
- (C) He requested to permit him.
- (D) I plead you to permit him
341. The fur coats were imported from Sweden by us.
- (A) Sweden imported the fur coats.
- (B) Sweden was imported the fur coal.
- (C) We imported the fur coats from Sweden.
- (D) We had imported the fur coats from Sweden.
342. We understand that he opposes our views.
- (A) It is understood by us that he opposes our views are opposed by him.
- (B) That he opposes our views, is understood by us.
- (C) That our views are opposed is understood by us.
- (D) Our views are opposed, that is understood by us.
343. Decisions must be taken.
- (A) Decisions should be taken.
- (B) We must take decisions.
- (C) It is good to take decisions.
- (D) We should take decisions.
344. You can all buy your tickets at this counter.
- (A) All your tickets can be bought at this counter by you.
- (B) Your ticket can be bought at this counter by you.
- (C) All tickets are bought by you at this counter.
- (D) Your tickets can be bought by all of you at this counter.
345. The room was cleaned.
- (A) he cleaner cleaned the room.
- (B) The room should be cleaned.
- (C) I cleaned the room.
- (D) Someone cleaned the room.
346. I should have met him yesterday.
- (A) He should have met by me yesterday.
- (B) He should be met by me yesterday.

- (C) He should have been met by me yesterday.
(D) He should have been met by me yesterday.
347. One could mould see her lying on the flower beds.
(A) Flower beds could be seen lying on her.
(B) She could see one lying on flower beds.
(C) She could be seen lying on flower beds.
(D) She could by lying on flower beds.
348. We expect good news.
(A) Good news is expected by us.
(B) Let good news be expected.
(C) Let us expect good news.
(D) Expecting good news from them.
349. My teacher gave me a journal to read.
(A) I was given a journal by my teacher to be read.
(B) A journal to read was given to me by my teacher.
(C) A journal was given teacher.
(D) I was given a journal by my teacher to read.
350. We must respect the elders.
(A) The elders deserve respect from us.
(B) The elders must be respected.
(C) The elders must be respected by us.
(D) Respect the elders we must.
351. Physically challenged people should not be laughed at by the public.
(A) Physically challenged people should not laugh at the public.
(B) The public will not be laughing at physically challenged people.
352. He decided to sell the car.
(A) It was decided that the car should be sold.
(B) The decision was made by him to sell the car.
(C) The decision that the car must be sold was made by him.
(D) He decided that the car should be sold.
353. Can we send the parcel tomorrow?
(A) Can be the parcel sent by us tomorrow?
(B) Can we be sent by the parcel tomorrow?
(C) Can the parcel be sent by us tomorrow?
(D) Can the parcel sent by us tomorrow?
354. A detective arrested him as soon as he got home.
(A) An arrest was made by a detective as soon as he got home.
(B) He was arrested by a detective as soon he got home.
(C) A detective was arrested by him as soon as he got home.
(D) An arrest was detected by him as soon as he got home.
355. They cooked the food and sent it to rite orphanage.
(A) They cooked food was sent to the orphanage.
(B) The food was cooked and sent to the orphanage.

- (C) The food was sent to the orphanage by them.
(D) The food was cooked and sent by them.
356. Where were they playing the cricket match?
(A) Where was the cricket match played?
(B) Where has the cricket match be played?
(C) Where will the cricket match be played?
(D) Where was the cricket match being played?
357. They say he can teach almost anything in this world.
(A) It is said that almost anything in the world can be taught by him.
(B) It was said that almost anything in the world could be taught by him.
(C) They say almost anything could be taught by him.
(D) They say anything almost will be taught by him.
358. Please enter through the left door.
(A) Let the left door be entered through you.
(B) You are requested to enter through the left door.
(C) Let it be entered through the left enter.
(D) The left door is requested to be entered.
359. I would advise you not to get on the wrong side of the law.
(A) It would be advised by me not to get on the wrong side of the law.
(B) It would be my advice not to get on the wrong side of the law.
- (C) You would be advised by me not to get on the wrong side of the law.
(D) My advice to you would be not to get on the wrong side of the law.
360. They lave dime this to defuse the crisis.
(A) The crisis has been de fused by them.
(B) This has keen done by them so that the
(C) This have been done by them to defuse the crisis.
(D) To defuse the crisis this was done by them. 2005
361. I shall be complimented by all when the game is won by me.
(A) Everyone will compliment me when I win the game.
(B) All shall compliment me when I win the game.
(C) All are complimenting me when the game is won.
(D) All will have the game.
362. Who has broken the gramophone record?
(A) By whom the gramophone record has been broken?
(B) By whom the gramophone record has been broken?
(C) By whom has the gramophone record been broken?
(D) By whom has the gramophone record been broken?
363. People ought not to speak about such things in public.
(A) Such things ought to be not spoken about in public by people.
(B) Such things ought not to be spoken about in public.

- (C) Such things ought to be spoken about not in public.
(D) Let such things not be spoken about not in public.
364. People once believed that the sun was a god.
(A) The sun is once being believed to be a god.
(B) The sun has once been believed to be a god.
(C) It was once believed that the sun was a god.
(D) It is once believed that the sun is a god.
365. Can we send this parcel by air mail?
(A) By air mail, can this parcel be sent?
(B) Can this parcel be send by air mail?
(C) Can this parcel be sent by air mail?
(D) Can by air mail, this parcel be sent?
366. The agent had disclosed the secret before it was evening.
(A) The secret was disclosed by the agent before it was evening.
(B) The secret had disclosed by the agent before it had been evening.
(C) The secret had been disclosed by the agent before it was evening.
(D) The secret was disclosed by the agent before it had been evening.
367. Surely, the lost child must have been found by now.
(A) Surely, must have found the lost child by now.
(B) Surely, some one must have found the lost child by new.
(C) Surely, now must have found the lost child.
- (D) Now must have found the lost child surely.
368. We serve hot meals till 10.30, guests can order coffee and sandwiches upto 11.30.
(A) Hot meals are serving till 10.30; coffee and sandwiches are ordering by guests till 11.30.
(B) Hot meals are being served till 10.30; coffee and sandwiches are being ordered till 11.30.
(C) Hot meals are served till 10.30; coffee and sandwiches can be ordered till 11.30.
(D) Hot meals will be served till 10.30; coffee and sandwiches will be ordered upto 11.30.
369. Lie face-down ; stretch your arms in front.
(A) You are face-down, arms are to be outstretched.
(B) You should be lying face-down, with arms outstretched.
(C) You should be lying face-down ; let arms stretch out.
(D) Let your face be down ; let your arms be stretched out.
370. The burglar destroyed several items in the room. Even the carpet was torn.
(A) Several items destroyed in the room by the burglar. Even the carpet he has torn.
(B) Several items in the room were destroyed by the burglar. Even the carpet was torn.
(C) Including the carpet, several items in the room have been torn by the burglar.
(D) The burglar, being destroyed several items in the room, also carpet has torn.

371. A lion does not eat grass, however hungry he may be.
(A) Grass is not eaten by a lion, however hungry he may be.
(B) Grass is not being eaten by a lion, however, hungry he may be.
(C) Grass is eaten not by a lion, however hungry he may be.
(D) Grass is being not eaten by a lion, however, hungry he may be.
372. She is reading the book everyday.
(A) The book is being read by her everyday.
(B) The book is read by her everyday.
(C) The book was ready by her everyday.
(D) The book was being read by her everyday.
373. Someone saw him picking up a gun.
(A) He was seen pick up a gun by someone.
(B) He was seen picking up a gun.
(C) He was seen by someone when he was picking up a gun.
(D) He was seen by someone pick a gun.
374. This unexpected news surprised me a great deal.
(A) I was surprised a great deal by this unexpected news.
(B) I am surprised a great deal by this unexpected news .
(C) I have been surprised a great deal by this unexpected news.
(D) I has been surprised a great deal by this unexpected news.
375. The students are decorating the stage for the annual day celebrations.
(A) The stage had been decorated by the students for the annual day celebrations.
(B) The stage is being decorated by the students for the annual day celebrations.
(C) The stage was decorated by the students for the annual day celebrations.
(D) The stage has been decorated for the students for the annual day celebrations.
376. I have bought a new car.
(A) A new car was bought by me.
(B) A new car is brought by me.
(C) A new car has been bought by me.
(D) A new car had been bought by me.
377. A few teachers might have given the students some concessions.
(A) The students might have given some concessions to a few teachers.
(B) The students might be given some concessions by a few teachers.
(C) The students might be giving some concessions to a few teachers.
(D) The students might have been given some concessions by a few teachers.
378. You should not offer meat to vegetarians.
(A) Vegetarians should not be offered meat
(B) Meat should be offered to non Vegetarians.
(C) Vegetarians should not offer meat.
(D) You should offer no meat to non-vegetarians.
379. You must write off all those bad debts.
(A) You must be written if by all those bad debts.
(B) All those bad about must be written off by you.
(C) Written off by all those bad debts.

- (D) All those bad debts could be written off.
380. Are they receiving, the chief guest at the station?
(A) Was the chief guest being received at the station?
(B) Is the chief guest being received at the station?
(C) Will they be received by the chief guest at the station?
(D) Will the chief guest be received at the station?
381. We make butter from milk.
(A) Butter is make from milk by us.
(B) Butter is made from milk by us.
(C) Butter is make with milk by us.
(D) From milk butter is made by us
382. I don't like people telling me what to do.
(A) I don't like being told what to do.
(B) People telling me what to do was not liked by me.
(C) I don't like being told by the people.
(D) People don't like telling me what to do.
383. The meeting has been called off by the chairman.
(A) The Chairman called off the meeting.
(B) The Chairman has called off the meeting.
(C) The Chairman is calling off the meeting.
(D) The Chairman had called off the meeting.
384. The police arrested 200 students on the University campus.
(A) 200 students had been arrested on the University campus by the police.
- (B) 200 students has been arrested by the police on the university campus.
(C) 200 students were arrested by the police on the University campus.
(D) 200 students are arrested on the University campus by the police.
385. Why do you like him so much?
(A) Why has he been liked so much by you?
(B) Why was he liked by you so much?
(C) Why is he liked by you so much?
(D) Why he is liked by you so much?
386. The invitation cards will be sent today.
(A) They will sent the invitation cards today.
(B) They will have sent the invitation cards today.
(C) They will send the invitation cards today.
(D) They will be sending the invitation cards today.
387. She has baked several cakes for her friends.
(A) She has several cakes to be baked for her friends.
(B) Her friends had several cakes by her for her friends.
(C) Several cakes have been baked by her for her friends.
(D) Her friends baked several cakes for her.
388. We believe that God gives us misery.
(A) It was believed that God gave us misery.
(B) It has been believed that God gives us misery.

- (C) It is believed that misery is given to us by God.
(D) It is belief that God gives
389. A lot of saplings have been planted by the chief guest.
(A) The chief guest is planting a lot of saplings.
(B) The chief guest has planted a lot of saplings.
(C) The chief guest have planted a lot of saplings.
(D) The chief guest has been planting a lot of saplings.
390. The Prime Minister has discussed the matter with the other ministers.
(A) The matter was discussed by the Prime Minister with the other ministers.
(B) The matter is discussed by the Prime Minister with the other ministers.
(C) The matter had been discussed by the Prime Minister with the other, ministers.
(D) The matter has been discussed by the Prime Minister with the other ministers.
391. The Principal will meet the students this evening.
(A) The students will be met by the Principal this evening.
(B) The students could be met by the Principal this evening.
(C) The students would be met by the Principal this evening
(D) The students will be meeting the Principal this evening
392. The chief justice of India is appointed by the President.
(A) The President of India appointed the Chief Minister
- (B) The President appoints the Chief justice of India.
(C) The President appointed the Chief justice of India.
(D) The appointment order of the Chief justice of India.
393. A meeting was convened by the Principal.
(A) The Principal convened a meeting.
(B) The Principal was convening a meeting.
(C) The Principal has convened a meeting.
(D) The Principal is convening a meeting.
394. They will demolish the entire block.
(A) The block is being demolished entirely.
(B) The block may be demolished entirely.
(C) The entire block will have to be demolished.
(D) The entire block will be demolished.
395. Anu is interviewing Radhika and Sarath Kumar.
(A) Radhika and Sarath Kumar are being interviewed by Anu.
(B) Radhika and Sarath Kumar are interviewing Anu.
(C) Radhika and Sarath Kumar were interviewed by Anu.
(D) Radhika is being interviewed by Sarath Kumar and Anu.
396. India is evolving a new plan to control her population.
(A) A new plan is evolved to control her population.
(B) A new plan was being evolved to control her population by India.

- (C) A new plan was being evolved to control her population by India.
(D) A new plan is being evolved by India to control her population.
397. We found the lock broken last night.
(A) The lock was found by us breaking last night.
(B) The lock was found broken by us last night.
(C) The lock was broken by us last night.
(D) The broken lock we found last night.
398. They should shoot the traitor dead.
(A) The traitor should be shot at.
(B) The traitor should be shot them.
(C) The traitor should be shot dead.
(D) The traitor is shot by them.
399. Who inaugurated the fair?
(A) The fair was inaugurated by whom?
(B) The fair is inaugurated by who?
(C) By whom was the fair inaugurated?
(D) By who was the fair inaugurated?
400. They drew a circle in the morning.
(A) A circle was being drawn by them in the morning.
(B) A circle was drawn by them in the morning.
(C) In the morning a circle have been drawn by them.
(D) A circle has been drawing since morning.
401. This dog bit our neighbour yesterday.
(A) Our neighbour bit this dog yesterday.
(B) Our neighbour bitten by this dog yesterday.
(C) Our neighbour was bitten by this dog yesterday.

For Complete concepts

https://www.youtube.com/channel/UC5xQrH-JZlFYaty4FN6E_sq

Telegram- <https://t.me/DoctorAnubhavGoswami>

NARRATION

Questions asked in 2019-2020

61. He said to the hotel receptionist “ Can you tell me the tariff of the rooms?”
- 1) He asked the hotel receptionist that if he can tell him the tariff of the rooms
 - 2) He enquired the hotel receptionist if he can tell him the tariff of the rooms
 - 3) He asked the hotel receptionists to tell him the tariff of the rooms
 - 4) He asked the hotel receptionist if he could tell him the tarrif of the rooms
62. He said to me “ What are you doing?”
- 1) He asked me what I was doing
 - 2) He asked me that what I was doing
 - 3) He said what I had been doing
 - 4) He said that what I was doing
63. She said to me “ What time is your flight tomorrow?”
- 1) She asked me what time my flight will be the next day
 - 2) She asked me what time my flight was the following day
 - 3) She asked me that what time my flight was my flight tomorrow

- 4) She asked me what time is my flight the next day
64. The teacher commanded the students not to shout .
- 1) The teacher said to the students “ Don’t shout”.
 - 2) The teacher told to the students “You must not shout” .
 - 3) The teacher said to the student “ You should not shout” .
 - 4) The teacher says to the students “ Do not shout”.
65. The teacher said to me “ You have not submitted the assignment”
- 1) The teacher said to me that I have not submitted the assignment
 - 2) The teacher told me that I had not submitted the assignment
 - 3) The teacher told to me that I had not submitted the assignment
 - 4) The teacher told me that I had not submitted the assignment
66. The lawyer said to me “there is no proof of your involvement in this case”
- 1) The lawyer told me that there is no proof of your involvement in this case
 - 2) The lawyer told me that there was no proof of my involvement in that case
 - 3) The lawyer said me that there was no proof of my involvement in that case
 - 4) The lawyer told that there is no proof of my involvement in that case
67. “What a good idea!”, Seema remarked
- 1) Seema told what an idea!
 - 2) Seema exclaimed that the idea is good
 - 3) Seema said what a good idea it is
 - 4) Seema exclaimed it was a very good idea
68. “Hello”, he said to his friend. “What can I do for you”?
- 1) He asked and greeted his friend that what he can do for him
 - 2) He told hello and asked his friend what he could do for him
 - 3) He greeted his friend and asked what he could do for him

- 4) He said hello and asked his friend what can do for him
69. He said to me "What time do the banks open and close"
- 1) He said to me what time did the banks open and close
- 2) He wanted to know what time the banks open and close
- 3) He wanted to know that what time the banks open and close
- 4) He asked me what time the banks opened and closed
70. "What a rare flower"! she said
- 1) She exclaimed what a rare flower it is
- 2) She told that what a rare flower it was
- 3) She asked if it was a rare flower
- 4) She exclaimed that it was a rare flower
71. Mahesh said to Rita " Don't play in the sun".
- 1) Mahesh advised Rita not to play in the sun
- 2) Mahesh told to Rita not to play in the sun
- 3) Mahesh ordered Rita that not play in the sun
- 4) Mahesh requested Rita that don't play in the sun
72. She said "we visited Uttarakhand in the summer vacation"
- 1) She said that they had visited Uttarakhand in the summer vacation
- 2) She said that we visited Uttarakhand in the summer vacation
- 3) She said that they will visit to Uttarakhand in the summer vacation
- 4) She said that they have visited Uttarakhand in the summer vacation
73. The traveler said to a passerby "Can you help me find my way please "
- 1) The traveler asked the passerby if he could kindly help him find his way.
- 2) The traveler asked the passerby that he can kindly help him find his way
- 3) The traveler requested to the passerby if he can help him find his way
- 4) The traveler asked the passerby could you kindly help me find my way
74. The guard said to the visitors "Do not take photographs inside the museum"
- 1) The guard told the visitors that do not take photographs inside the museum
- 2) The guard requested the visitors to not took photographs inside the museum
- 3) The guard forbade the visitors to take photographs inside the museum
- 4) The guard warned the visitors not to be taking photographs inside the museum
75. The Principal has said, "Mr. Surinder will coach the football team."
- 1) The Principal has said that Mr. Surinder will coach the football team.
- 2) The Principal has said that Mr. Surinder would coach the football team
- 3) The Principal said that Mr. Surinder would coach the football team
- 4) The Principal has asked that will Mr. Surinder coach the football team.
76. "What are you going to call the puppy, Jane?" the boy asked.
- 1) The boy wondered what Jane were going to call the puppy
- 2) The boy asked Jane what she was going to call the puppy
- 3) Jane asked the boy what is he going to call the puppy
- 4) The boy told Jane what she was going to call her puppy
77. Johnny's mother said, Johnny, run down to the grocer's and buy a loaf of Frenchbread and a pound of cheddar cheese
- 1) Johnny commanded his mother to go down to the grocer and buy a loaf of French bread and a pound of cheddar cheese
- 2) Johnny's mother asked him to run down to the grocer's and get a loaf of French bread and a pound of cheddar cheese
- 3) Johnny asked his mother to run down to the grocer's and get her a loaf of French bread and a pound of cheddar cheese

- 4) Johnny asked his mother to run down to the grocer's and get a loaf of French bread and a pound of cheddar cheese

Questions asked in 2019- Answers

1. He said to the hotel receptionist “Can you tell me the tariff of the rooms?”
 1. He asked the hotel receptionist that if he can tell him the tariff of the rooms
 2. He enquired the hotel receptionist if he can tell him the tariff of the rooms
 3. He asked the hotel receptionists to tell him the tariff of the rooms
 4. He asked the hotel receptionist if he could tell him the tariff of the rooms
2. He said to me “ What are you doing?”
 1. He asked me what I was doing
 2. He asked me that what I was doing
 3. He said what I had been doing
 4. He said that what I was doing
3. She said to me “ What time is your flight tomorrow?”
 1. She asked me what time my flight will be the next day
 2. She asked me what time my flight was the following day
 3. She asked me that what time my flight was my flight tomorrow
 4. She asked me what time is my flight the next day
4. The teacher commanded the students not to shout .
 1. The teacher said to the students “ Don't shout”.
 2. The teacher told to the students “You must not shout” .
 3. The teacher said to the student “ You should not shout” .

4. The teacher says to the students “ Do not shout”.
5. The teacher said to me “ You have not submitted the assignment”
 1. The teacher said to me that I have not submitted the assignment
 2. The teacher told me that I had not submitted the assignment
 3. The teacher told to me that I had not submitted the assignment
 4. The teacher told me that I had not submitted the assignment
6. The lawyer said to me “there is no proof of your involvement in this case”
 1. The lawyer told me that there is no proof of your involvement in this case
 2. The lawyer told me that there was no proof of my involvement in that case
 3. The lawyer said me that there was no proof of my involvement in that case
 4. The lawyer told that there is no proof of my involvement in that case
7. “What a good idea!”, Seema remarked
 1. Seema told what an idea!
 2. Seema exclaimed that the idea is good
 3. Seema said what a good idea it is
 4. Seema exclaimed it was a very good idea
8. “Hello”, he said to his friend. “What can I do for you”?
 1. He asked and greeted his friend that what he can do for him
 2. He told hello and asked his friend what he could do for him
 3. He greeted his friend and asked what he could do for him
 4. He said hello and asked his friend what can do for him
9. He said to me “What time do the banks open and close”

1. He said to me what time did the banks open and close
2. He wanted to know what time the banks open and close
3. He wanted to know that what time the banks open and close
4. **He asked me what time the banks opened and closed**
10. **“What a rare flower”! she said**
- She exclaimed what a rare flower it is
 - She told that what a rare flower it was
 - She asked if it was a rare flower
 - She exclaimed that it was a rare flower**
11. **Mahesh said to Rita “ Don’t play in the sun”.**
- Mahesh advised Rita not to play in the sun**
 - Mahesh told to Rita not to play in the sun
 - Mahesh ordered Rita that not play in the sun
 - Mahesh requested Rita that don’t play in the sun
12. **She said “we visited Uttarakhand in the summer vacation”**
- She said that they had visited Uttarakhand in the summer vacation**
 - She said that we visited Uttarakhand in the summer vacation
 - She said that they will visit to Uttarakhand in the summer vacation
 - She said that they have visited Uttarakhand in the summer vacation
13. **The traveler said to a passerby “Can you help me find my way please “**
- The traveler asked the passerby if he could kindly help him find his way.**
 - The traveler asked the passerby that he can kindly help him find his way
 - The traveler requested to the passerby if he can help him find his way
 - The traveler asked the passerby could you kindly help me find my way
14. **The guard said to the visitors “Do not take photographs inside the museum”**
- The guard told the visitors that do not take photographs inside the museum
 - The guard requested the visitors to not took photographs inside the museum
 - The guard forbade the visitors to take photographs inside the museum**
 - The guard warned the visitors not to be taking photographs inside the museum
15. **The Principal has said, “Mr. Surinder will coach the football team.”**
- The Principal has said that Mr. Surinder will coach the football team.**
 - The Principal has said that Mr. Surinder would coach the football team
 - The Principal said that Mr. Surinder would coach the football team
 - The Principal has asked that will Mr. Surinder coach the football team.
16. **“What are you going to call the puppy, Jane?” the boy asked.**
- The boy wondered what Jane were going to call the puppy
 - The boy asked Jane what she was going to call the puppy**
 - Jane asked the boy what is he going to call the puppy
 - The boy told Jane what she was going to call her puppy
17. **Johnny’s mother said, Johnny, run down to the grocer’s and buy a loaf of Frenchbread and a pound of cheddar cheese**
- Johnny commanded his mother to go down to the grocer and buy a loaf of French bread and a pound of cheddar cheese
 - Johnny’s mother asked him to run down to the grocer’s and get a loaf of French bread and a pound of cheddar cheese**

3. Johnny asked his mother to run down to the grocer's and get her a loaf of French bread and a pound of cheddar cheese
4. Johnny asked his mother to run down to the grocer's and get a loaf of French bread and a pound of cheddar cheese

Exercise 1

1. Julia suggested her friends (A)/ that they should (B)/ go on a picnic to Manali. (C)/ No error (D)
2. I requested (A)/ her to open (B)/ the gate, will she? (C)/ No error (D)
3. The doctor advised (A)/ me to not (B)/ work hard. (C)/ No error (D)
4. She advised me (A)/ had better (B)/ to see a doctor. (C)/ No error (D)
5. She exclaimed that (A)/ what was (B)/ a pleasant surprise. (C)/ No error (D)
6. She requested me (A)/ to opened (B)/ the window (C)/ No error (D)
7. He asked her (A)/ whether (B)/ may use her mobile. (C)/ No error.
8. Priya said me god bye (A)/ and said that they would meet (B)/ again the next day. (C)/ No error (D)
9. The players exclaimed (A)/ with joy that (B)/ they have won the match. (C)/ No error (D)
10. I asked to him (A)/ if he knew when (B)/ she would go home (C)/ No error (D)
11. She asked me at that (A)/ if he wanted (B)/ coffee.(D)/ No error.
12. He asked me (A)/ whether was I (B)/ coffee. (C)/ No error (D)
13. He asked me(A) /if why(B) / I was sad. (C)/ No error (D)
14. She asked me (A)/ that who had(B) /helped me (C) / No error(D)

15. She asked me (A)/if I liked him(B) /do I ?(C)/ No error (D)
16. I asked her whether(A)/ she should go to the cinema(B)/ and she said, 'No'. (C) / No error (D)
17. He wonder if (A)/ she would ever (B)/ get a job. (C) / No error (D)
18. I suggested to him (A)/ that (B) / take some exercise. (C)/ No error (D)
19. She ordered to me (A)/ not to (B) / come there. (C)/ No error (D)
20. He forbade me (A)/ not to (11) / take liqueur (C) / No error (D)
21. She asked me (A) / to do start (137t ;Ale (C)/ Nib error (D)
22. He will (A) / say t his father (B) If was a great musician. (t)/ No err.' ID)
23. A saint told (A)/ the people that (8)/ we were mortal. (C)/ No error (D)
24. He told me (A)/ that it (B)/ has been raining lard. (a)/ No error (D)
25. He said That (A)/ he had have (B)/ lunch (C)/ No error (D)
26. He said that (A) / he will have completed (B)/ the work by Monday (C)/ No error (D)
27. He said (A)/ that he can (13)/ do it. (C)/ No error (D)
28. The teacher told us (A)/ that honesty was (8)/ the best policy(C)/ No error (D)
29. He exclaimed with sorrow(A)/ that his father died just two (B)/ months before (C)/ No error (D)
30. My friend asked me (A)/ what could she do (B)/ for me in that critical situation. (C)/ No error (D)
31. He told us (A)/ that (B)/ he has not read the book. (C)/ No error (D)
32. She told to me (A)/ that (B)/ the Sun is a star (C)/ No error (D)

33. The teacher asked the little boy (A)/ if he knows the (B)/ correct answer to the question. (C)/ No error (D)
34. My father told me that (A)/ if I work for the betterment of mankind,(B) / God would certainly do good to me. (C)/ No error (D)
35. I suggested that she should (A)/ stay at home if it (B)/ rained but she does not give any answer. (C)/ No error (D)
36. He went inside the burning house (A)/ even 56. though I advised (B)/ him to do not go. (C)/ No error (D) 57.
37. I advised him (A) / to do not go (B)/ abroad for further study (C)/ No error (D)
38. The Principal forbade (A)/ the students not to play(B)/ in the school ground. (C) / No error (D) 58.
39. He said me (A)/ that he would not(B) / attend the meeting (C)/ No error (D)
40. The student were officially told (A)/ that they are not to cross the road (B)/ against the red light. (C)/ No error (D)
41. He asked the same question (A)/ that why he I was not selected (B)/ and every one responded saying that he had failed. (C)/ No error (D)
42. I asked him how far had he come (A)/ in his research he just refused (B)/ to give me a straight answer. (C)/ No error (D)
43. We had made every effort to ensure that (A)/ a compromise is reached and (B)/ that the deal was signed. (C)/ No error (D)
44. In his speech, the finance ministers started (A)/ that the new tax law will be (B)/ applicable from July 2, 2013 (C)/ No error (D)
45. They asked him how did he received (A)/ the wound but he (B)/ refused to answer. (C)/ No error (D)
46. The meteorological department (A)/ predicted that the rains and thunderstorm may (B)/ continue throughout that day (C)/ No error (D)
47. I would have asked you for dinner (C)/ if had known (B)/ that you are staying here tonight. (C)/ No error (D).
48. The lady said that (A)/ she should be away from home tomorrow (B)/ as Tej's friend had come to visit Mumbai. (C)/ No error (D)
49. The guide asked us (A)/ that where the island was (B)/ and went on narrating its history (C)/ No error (D).
50. Immediately after boarding the bus, Mohit asked the conductor that (A)/ if he knew (B)/ where the museum was (C)/ No error (D)
51. My teacher wanted to know (A)/ if I had done (B)/ the homework or not (C)/ No error (D)
52. She requested me (A)/ to wait for her (B)/ until she returns from college (C)/ No error (D)
53. The father forbade his son (A)/ not to make (B)/ the same mistake again. (C)/ No error (D)
54. He said that (A)/ I shall work hard (B)/ if I want to pass (C)/ No error (D)
55. He asked me (A)/ why had I gone to the office (B)/ when I knew there would be fewer buses on road that day(C)/ No error (D)
56. The Principal said(A)/ that (B)/ he will come. (C)/ No error (D)
57. The government warned the multiplexes that if (A)/ they continue charging prices higher than MRP (B)/ their licences would be cancelled. (C)/ No error (D)

58. My teacher said that (A)/ a bad workman (B)/ fights with his tools (C)/ No error (D)
59. She said that she was going to (A)/ the theatre and wanted to know that (B) /I could accompany him. (C) / No error (D)
60. Mother allowed me to (A)/ go wherever (B)/ I want. (C)/ No error (D)
61. She says, "I studied hard (A)/ that I (B)/ may get good marks. (C)/ No error (P)
62. She ordered the servant (A)/ the shut the door (B)/ and leave the room. (C)/ No error (D)
63. She exclaimed with surprise (A)/ that (B)/ how tall has she grown. (C)/ No error (C)
64. He asked me (A)/ that if (B)/ I was fine. (C)/ No error. (D)
65. I don't understand about how was the payment (A)/ made without (B)/ the manager's permission (C)/ No error (D)
66. When he went out (A)/he left that radio on (B)/ so that his parents think that (C)/ he was still in the house. (D)/ No error (E)
67. He reminded me that he has (A)/ often told me not to (B)/ play with file. (C)/ No error (D)
68. Pressed by his students the principal suddenly said (A)/ that I am in no way (B)/ responsible for the quarrel. (C)/ No error (D)
69. The lawyer asked me where had I (A) / left my clothes (B)/ before taking a dip in the river. (C)/ No error (D)
70. He asked me (A)/ that what (B)/ had happened. (C)/ No error (D)
71. The judge asked me (A)/ if I knew the (B)/ accused or not. (C)/ No error (D)
- 72.
73. The superstar reveal that he had been turning (A)/ the controversial security measures into (B)/ a public relations opportunity. (C)/ No error (D)
74. She requested him (A)/ to take her to the doctor (B)/ as she has very high fever. (C)/ No error (D)
75. The constable said that (A)/ the prisoner seize a fully loaded gun (B)/ from a policeman and shot the prosecutor. (C)/ No error (D)
76. The king commanded to (A)/ call the (B)/ first witness. (C)/ No error (D)

For Complete concepts

https://www.youtube.com/channel/UC5xQrH-JZlFYaty4FN6E_sq

Telegram- <https://t.me/DoctorAnubhavGoswami>

EXERCISE-2

Select the correct indirect form of the given sentence.

1. Mr. Puri said to me, 'Why are you taking down this fence ?" SSC CHSL T-I, 2018

(A) Mr. Puri asked me why was I taking down this fence.

(B) Mr. Puri said to me why you were taking down that fence.

(C) Mr. Puri asked me why I was taking down that fence.

(D) Mr. Puri said to me that why are you taking down this fence.

2. Mrs. Gupta said to me, 'Why are these boys standing in the sun?"

SSC CHSL T-I, 2018

(A) Mrs. Gupta told me why those boys are standing in the sun.

(B) Mrs. Gupta asked me why those boys were standing in the sun.

(C) Mrs. Gupta said to me that why are these boys standing in the sun.

(D) Mrs. Gupta asked me why were these boys standing in the sun.

3. The shopkeeper asked me, "Where is your car

SSC CHSL T-I, 2018

(A) The shopkeeper asked me where my car was.

(B) The shopkeeper asked me where my car is.

(C) The shopkeeper asked me where was my car.

(D) The shopkeeper asked me where is your car.

4. I asked the shopkeeper, 'What is the price of this bike ?"

SSC CHSL T-I, 2018

(A) I asked the shopkeeper that what the price of this bike was.

(B) I asked the shopkeeper what is the price of this bike.

(C) I asked the shopkeeper what was the price of that bike.

(D) I asked the shopkeeper what the price of that bike was.

5. Bhola said to his mother, 'Why is this charcoal so black?"

SSC CHSL T-I, 2018

(A) Bhola asked his mother why was that charcoal 2005 so black.

(B) Bhola told his mother why that charcoal was so blace.

(C) Bhola asked his mother why that charcoal was so black.

(D) Bhola asked his mother why this charcoal is so black.

6. Bhola said to his friend, "How can I make this charcoal white?"

SSC CHSL T-I, 2018

(A) Bhola asked his friend how he could make that charcoal white.

(B) Bhola told his friend how he could make that charcoal white.

(C) Bhola asked his friend how can I make this charcoal white.

(D) Bhola asked his friend how could he make that charcoal whit

7. Father said to me "Are you going to keep me waiting all night?"

SSC CHSL T-I, 2018

(A) Father asked me if you were going to keep him waiting all night.

(B) Father told me that you are going to keep him waiting all night.

(C) Father asked me are you going to keep me waiting all night.

- (D) Father asked me if I was going to keep him waiting all night.
8. The stranger said to me, "Can you tell me the way to the River Bank Colony?"
- SSC CHSL T-I, 2018
- (A) The stranger asked me can you tell me the way to the River Bank Colony.
- (B) The stranger asked me if you could tell him the way to the River Bank Colony.
- (C) The stranger asked me if I could tell him the way to the River Bank Colony.
- (D) The stranger told me that I could tell him the way to the River Bank Colony.
9. She said, "Deepak slipped when he was trying to skate."
- SSC CHSL T-I, 2018
- (A) She said that Deepak slipped when he was trying to skate.
- (B) She said that Deepak was slipping when he was trying to skate.
- (C) She said that Deepak has slipped when he was trying to skate.
- (D) She said that Deepak had slipped when he was trying to skate.
10. The lawyer said to the accused, "Where were you at the time of the burglary?"
- SSC CHSL T-I, 2018
- (A) The lawyer asked the burglar where he was at the time of burglary.
- (B) The lawyer asked the burglar that where was he at the time of burglary.
- (C) The lawyer asked the burglar if he was there at the time of burglary.
- (D) The lawyer asked the burglar where were you at the time of burglary.
11. Seema said to her daughter, "Don't go near the well."
- SSC CHSL T-I, 2018
- (A) Seema requested to her daughter to go near " the well.
- (B) Seema told her daughter that don't go near the well.
- (C) Seema said her daughter you shouldn't go near the well.
- (D) Seema warned her daughter not to go near the well.
12. He said to the grocer, "What is the price of tomatoes?"
- SSC CHSL T-I, 2018
- (A) He asked the grocer that what was the price of tomatoes.
- (B) He asked the grocer what the price of tomatoes was.
- (C) He asked the grocer what was the price of tomatoes.
- (D) He asked the grocer what is the price of tomatoes.
13. My grandmother said, "I bore six children"
- SSC CHSL T-I, 2018
- (A) My grandmother told that she had bore six children.
- (B) My grandmother said that she had borne six children.
- (C) My grandmother said that she has born six children.
- (D) My grandmother said she bore six children.
14. Father said to his daughter, "I will attend your convocation tomorrow."
- SSC CHSL T-I, 2018
- (A) Father told his daughter that he would attend her convocation the next day.
- (B) Father told his daughter I will attend her convocation tomorrow.
- (C) Father told his daughter that he will attend her convocation tomorrow.
- (D) Father told his daughter that he will be attending her convocation the next day.

15. She says, "I go for a walk every morning."
SSC CHSL T-I, 2018
- (A) She said that she went for a walk every morning.
(B) She says that she goes for a walk every morning.
(C) She said that she goes for a walk every morning.
(D) She says that I go for a walk every morning.
16. She said to you, "I have a thousand rupees in my purse now."
SSC CHSL T-I, 2018
- (A) She told you that she has a thousand rupees in my purse now.
(B) She told you that she had a thousand rupees in her purse then.
(C) She said you that she have a thousand rupees in my purse then.
(D) She told me that she had a thousand rupees in her purse now.
17. The interviewer asked Ashok, "Why did you leave that job last month?"
- (A) The interviewer asked Ashok that why he leave that job last month.
(B) interviewer asked Ashok that why did its leave that job the previous month.
(C) The interviewer asked Ashok why he had left that job the previous month.
(D) The interviewer asked Ashok why you have left that job the previous month.
18. Uma asked me, "How's your brother?"
SSC CHSL T-I, 2018
- (A) Uma asked me how was my brother.
(B) Uma asked me how your brother was.
(C) Uma asked me how my brother was.
(D) Uma asked me how is my brother.
19. The doctor told his patient, "Continue the same course of medicines for the next week."

- SSC CHSL T-I, 2018
- (A) The doctor told his patient to continued the same course of medicines in the next week.
(B) The doctor told his patient for continuing the same course of medicines for the next week.
(C) The doctor told his patient that he may continue the same course of medicines in the following week.
(D) The doctor told his patient to continue the same course of medicines for the following week.
20. Hemant said to the hotel receptionist, "Please tell Bharat I will come to see him tomorrow at 10 am." SSC CHSL T-I, 2018
- (A) Hemant said to the hotel receptionist please to tell Bharat he will come to see me tomorrow at 10 am.
(B) Hemant requested to the hotel receptionist please inform Bharat I will come to see him tomorrow at 10 am.
(C) Hemant said to the hotel receptionist to please tell Bharat that I will come to see him tomorrow at 10 am.
(D) Hemant requested the hotel receptionist to inform Bharat that he would come to see him the next day at 10 am.
21. "Don't park here," the policeman said to them.
SSC CHSL T-I, 2018
- (A) The policeman ordered them not to park here.
(B) The policeman said to them not to park here.
(C) Don't park here he said to the policeman.

- (D) The policeman ordered them not to park there.
22. A new student said to me, "Where is the Principal's office?"
- SSC CHSL T-I, 2018
- (A) A new student asked me where is the Principal's office.
- (B) A new student asked me where the Principal's office.
- (C) A new student said to me where is the Principal's office was.
- (D) A new student asked me where the principals office was.
23. The interviewer asked Ramesh, "Do you have any idea about our product ?"
- SSC CHSL T-I, 2018
- (A) The interviewer asked Ramesh that if he had any, idea about the products.
- (B) The interviewer asked Ramesh if he have any idea about their products.
- (C) The interviewer asked Ramesh if he had any idea about their products.
- (D) The interviewer asked Ramesh if they had any idea about his products.
24. Mahesh said to the interviewer, "Sir, I was in charge of the production unit at my previous office."
- SSC CHSL T-I, 2018
- (A) Mahesh told the interviewer that Sir was in charge of the production unit at my previous office.
- (B) Mahesh told the interviewer I was in charge of the production unit at his previous office.
- (C) Mahesh told the interviewer you were in charge of the production unit ay my previous office.
- (D) Mahesh told the interviewer that he had been in charge of the production unit at his previous office.
25. The boss said to his employee, "I will be happy if you finish this project by evening."
- SSC CHSL T-I, 2018
- (A) The boss told his employee he will be happy if he finished this project by evening.
- (B) The boss told his employee that he would be happy if he will finish this project by evening.
- (C) The boss told his employee that he would be happy if he finishes that project by evening.
- (D) The boss told his employee that he would be happy if he finished that project by evening.
26. The students said to the teacher, "We have completed our work"
- SSC STENO, 2018
- (A) The students told the teacher that they have completed the work.
- (B) The students asked the teacher if they had to completed the work.
- (C) The students told the teacher that they are completing the work.
- (D) The students told the teacher that they had completed the work.
27. The teacher says, 'The Sun rises in the East.'
- SSC STENO, 2018
- (A) The teacher says that the Sun rises in the East.
- (B) The teacher said that the Sun rises in the East.
- (C) The teacher says that the Sun rose in the East.
- (D) The teacher told that the Sun rose in the East.
28. Sahil said to Rohit, "I don't have the car key."

SSC STENO, 2018

- (A) Sahil told Rohit that he did not have the car key.
(B) Sahil told Rohit that he don't have the car key.
(C) Sahil told Rohit that he was not having the car key.
(D) Sahil told Rohit that he is not having the car key.

29. The manager said to his assistant, "You will get a bonus next month."

SSC STENO, 2018

(A) The manager tells his assistant that he will get a bonus the following month.
(B) The manager told his assistant that he will be getting a bonus the following month.
(C) The manager told his assistant that he would get a bonus the following month.
(D) The manager told his assistant that he should get a bonus the following month.

30. Raj said, "I may buy a new mobile phone tomorrow."

SSC STENO, 2018

(A) Raj said that he may be buying a new mobile phone the next day.
(B) Raj said that he might buy a new mobile phone the next day.
(C) Raj told me that he might buy a new mobile phone tomorrow.
(D) Raj told me that he would buy a new mobile phone the next day.

31. Meena said, "What a beautiful flower!"

SSC STENO, 2018

(A) Meena exclaimed how beautiful the Howe' was.
(B) Meena said that she had a beautiful flower.
(C) Meena exclaimed what a beautiful flower it was.

(D) Meena said that it was very beautiful flower.

32. Raju said to his friend, "I lost my book yesterday." **SSC STENO, 2018**
(A) Raju told his friend twat he had lost his book the previous day.
(B) Raju told his friend that his book may have been lost the previous day.
(C) Raju said to his friend that he lost his book the previous day.
(D) Raju said to his friend that his book had been lost the previous day.

33. Mohan said to Radha, "Please give the books to the manager." **SSC STENO, 2018**
(A) Mohan requested Radha to give the books to the manager.
(B) Mohan is requesting Radha to give the books to the manager.
(C) Mohan tells Radha to give the books to the manager.
(D) Mohan told Radha that she must give the books to the manager.

34. The boy said, "I am happy to receive the prize." **SSC STENO, 2018**
(A) The boy said that he is happy to receive the prize.
(B) The boy said that he was happy receiving the prize.
(C) The boy said that he was happy to receive the prize.
(D) The boy said that he was happy to have received the prize.

35. My friend said, "Can I buy some sweets?" **SSC STENO, 2018**
(A) My friend asked if he could become sweets.
(B) My friend said that he wanted to buy some sweets.

- (C) My friend requested me to buy some sweets.
 (D) My friend requested me to buy some sweets.
36. "I arrived in India last week" said Sarah.
- SSC STENO, 2018
- (A) Sarah said saw had arrived in India the previous week.
 (B) Sarah said she had arrived in India the last week.
 (C) Sarah said she has arrived in India the last week.
 (D) Sarah said she arrived in India the last week.
37. "I will appreciate your support", the new captain told the team.
- SSC STENO, 2018
- (A) The new captain informed the team that he will be appreciating their support.
 (B) The new captain informed the team that he would appreciate their support.
 (C) The new captain informed the team that he will be appreciate their support.
 (D) The new captain informed the team that he appreciates their support.
38. "When will you complete your project?" my teacher asked.
- SSC STENO, 2018
- (A) My teacher asked when I will complete my project.
 (B) My teacher asked when I will be completing my project.
 (C) My teacher asked when I could complete my project.
 (D) My teacher asked when I would complete my project.
39. "I will come tomorrow," promised Vijaya.
- SSC STENO, 2018
- (A) Vijaya promised that she is coming the next day.
40. (B) Vijaya promised that she would come the following day.
 (C) Vijaya promised that she will come the next day.
 (D) Vijaya promised that she would come tomorrow.
- Dan said, "I need a clean shirt."
- SSC STENO, 2018
- (A) Dan said that he will need a clean shirt.
 (B) Dan said that he would need a clean shirt.
 (C) Dan said that he need a clean shirt.
 (D) Dan said that he needs a clean shirt.
41. "Children are eating the wrong foods," remarked Mrs. Nair.
- SSC STENO, 2018
- (A) Mrs. Nair remarked that children ate the wrong foods.
 (B) Mrs. Nair remarked that children are eating the wrong foods.
 (C) Mrs. Nair remarked that children eat the wrong foods.
 (D) Mrs. Nair remarked that children been eating the wrong foods.
42. "I don't want to hang this picture here", Mary said.
- (A) Mary said she didn't want to hang this picture her.
 (B) Mary said she didn't want to hang the picture here.
 (C) Mary said she didn't want to hang this picture here.
 (D) Mary said she didn't want to hang that picture here.
43. Alice enquired "At what time is the taxi coming".
- SSC STENO, 2018
- (A) Alice enquired at hat time the taxi was coming.

- | | | | |
|-----|--|-----|--|
| 44. | (B) Alice enquired at what time the taxi is coming. (C) Alice enquired at what time the taxi has been coming. | 47. | Mohit asked Rita did you ever sit in a plain before? SSC STENO, 2018 |
| 45. | "I have been exercising for many years," Claimed Parvathi. SSC STENO, 2018 | 48. | (A) Mohit asked Rita if she had sat in a plane last year. |
| | (A) Parvathi calimed that she is exercising for many years. | | (B) Mohit asked Rita when she had sat in a plane before. |
| | (B) Parvathi claimed that she had been exercising for many years. | | (C) Mohit asked Rita why she had sat in a plane |
| | (C) Parvathi claimed that she has exercised for many years. | | (D) Mohit asked Rita whether she had sat in a plane before. |
| | (D) Parvathi claimed that she has been exercising for many years. | 49. | Rohit said, "He is joining the new job today." SSC STENO, 2018 |
| | "When will my parcel arrive?" Madhav asked. | | (A) Rohit said that he was joining the new job today. |
| | SSC STENO, 2018 | | (B) Rohit decided to join the new job tomorrow. |
| | (A) Madhav asked when his parcel would be arriving. | | (C) Rohit said that he was joining the new job that day |
| | (B) Madhav asked when his parcel would arrive. | | (D) Rohit decided to join the new job yesterday. |
| | (C) Madhav asked when his parcel arrived. | | "What about going on a drive", he said, |
| | (D) Madhav asked when his parcel will arrive. | 49. | "we have a car." SSC |
| | SSC STENO, 2018 | | STENO, 2018 |
| | 46. | | (A) He begged to go on a drive as they had a car. |
| | The teacher said, 'What a sad incident it is!" | | (B) He asked me what about going on a drive as we have a car. |
| | SSC STENO, 2018 | | (C) He suggested going on a drive as they had a car. |
| | (A) The teacher told that it was a sad incident. | | (D) He insisted on going on a drive as they had a car. |
| | (B) The teacher said that it was a sad incident. | 50. | He said to my brother, "Let us go to the seashore for a change" |
| | (C) The teacher exclaimed with sorrow that it was a said incident. | | SSC STENO, 2018 |
| | (D) The teacher agreed that it was a said incident. | | (A) He suggested to my brother that let us go to the seashore for a change. |
| | | | (B) He suggested to my brother that we should go to the seashore for a change. |

51. (C) He suggested to my brother that they should go to the seashore for a change.
 (D) He suggested to my brother that let them go to the seashore for a change.
- "You must work hard to succeed in your new venture", said the mother to her son.
- SSC STENO, 2018
- (A) The mother ordered her son to work hard to succeed in his new venture.
 (B) The mother requested her son to work hard to succeed in his new venture.
 (C) The mother pleaded her son to work hard to succeed in his new venture.
 (D) The mother advised her son to work hard to succeed in his new venture.
52. Karan said to us, "You should leave early for the airport so as to reach on time."
- SSC STENO, 2018
- (A) Karan told us that we would leave early for the airport so as to reach on time.
 (B) Karan told us that we had to leave early for the airport so as to reach on time.
 (C) Karan told us to have left early for the airport so as to reach on time.
 (D) Karan told us that we should leave early for the airport so as to reach on time.
53. Taru asked me, "What did you buy from the Mall yesterday?"
- (A) Taru asked me what I had bought from the Mall the previous day.
 (B) Taru asked me what did you buy from the Mall yesterday.
 (C) Taru asked me what was buying from the Mall the previous day.
 (D) Taru asked me what had I bought from the Mall the previous day.
54. Kavya said to her mother, "Please let me wear your green silk saree today."
- (A) Kavya entreated her mother to let her wear her green silk saree that day.
- (B) Kavya told her mother that she wanted to wear her silk saree that day.
 (C) Kavya asked her mother if she could wear her green silk saree that day.
 (D) Kavya requested her mother to let me wear her green silk saree that day.
55. My mother said to me, "You are late again."
- SSC STENO, 2018
- (A) My mother told me that you are late again.
 (B) My mother told me that I was late again.
 (C) My mother told me that I am late again.
 (D) My mother told me that you were late again.
56. "I am tired," he says every evening.
- SSC STENO, 2018
- (A) Every evening he says that he is tired.
 (B) Every evening he said that he was tired
 (C) Every evening he said that I am tired.
 (D) Every evening he said that he is tired.
57. Chettuiar said to me, "You may return the money next month."
- (A) Chettair told me that I am to return the money the coming month
 (B) Chettair rejected that I might return the money the coming month.
 (C) Chettair acceded that I might return the money next month.
 (D) Chettair acceded that I might return the money in the coming month.
58. The bookie said, "Alas! I have lost my fortune"
- (A) The bookie said alas he had lost all his fortune
 (B) The bookie lamented that he had lost all his fortune

- (C) The bookie observed that he had lost all his fortune
(D) The bookie accepted that he have lost all his fortune.
59. Mary asked her husband, "Why have you been avoiding me since yesterday?"
(A) Mary wanted to know from her husband the reason he is avoiding her since the previous day.
(B) Mary questioned her husband as to why he has been avoiding her since the previous day.
(C) Mary wanted to know from her husband as to why he had been avoiding her since the previous day.
(D) Mary asked her husband as to why he had been avoiding her since yesterday.
60. "I am not happy abut the announcement," Bob Tilman said.
- SSC STENO, 2018
- (A) Bob Taman confessed that he is not happy about the announcement.
(B) Bob Tilman told that he was not happy about the announcement.
(C) Bob Tilman confessed that he was not happy about the announcement.
(D) Bob Tilman says that he was not happy at the announcement.
61. John said, "When I am bored, I cook."
- SSC STENO, 2018
- (A) John said that when he was bored, he cooked.
(B) John said that when he is bored, he will cook.
(C) John said that when he cooked, he was bored.
(D) John says that when he is bored, he cooks.
- Select the correct direct form of the given sentence.
62. Rakesh asked me, "Did you see the football match on TV last night?" SSC STENO, 2018
(A) Rakesh asked me whether I had seen football match on TV last night.
(B) Rakesh asked me did I see the football match on TV last night.
(C) Rakesh asked me whether I had seen the football match on TV the earlier night.
(D) Rakesh asked me whether I saw the football match on TV the earlier night.
63. Ritesh said to Meet, 'When do you intend to return my bike you borrowed from me?"
(A) Ritesh enquired of Meet when he intended to return the bike he had borrowed from him.
(B) Ritesh enquired when Meet intended to return the bike he had borrowed from him.
(C) Ritesh enquired of Meet when did he intended to return the bike he had borrowed from him.
(D) Ritesh enquired Meet when did he intended to return the bike he had borrowed from him.
64. The principal said to the student, "Why were you absent in the examination yesterday".
- SSC STENO, 2018
- (A) The principal asked the student why had he been absent in the examination the previous day.
(B) The principal asked the student why he had been absent in the examination the previous day.

- (C) The principal informed the student why he had been absent in the examination the previous day.
- (D) The principal asked the student why he had been absent in the examination the next day.
65. The father said that he would not allow anyone to watch movies during examinations.
- SSC STENO, 2018
- (A) The father said, "I will not allow everyone to watch movies during examinations."
- (B) The father said, "He will not allow everyone to watch movies during examinations."
- (C) The father said, "Nobody will be watching movies during examinations."
- (D) The father said, "I will not allow everyone to watch movies during examinations."
66. The teacher told us that we all were intelligent children but were not sincere in our work.
- SSC STENO, 2018
- (A) The teacher said to us. "You all intelligent children but were not sincere in your work."
- (B) The teacher said to us, "We all are intelligent children but are not sincere in our work."
- (C) The teacher said to us, "We all were intelligent children but were not sincere in your work."
- (D) The teacher said to us, "You all are intelligent children but are not sincere in your work."
67. The boy asked his mother if there was any cake left in the fridge.

- SSC STENO, 2018
- (A) The boy asked his mother, "Is there any cake left in the fridge?"
- (B) The boy said to his mother, 'There isn't any cake left in the fridge."
- (C) The boy asked his mother, 'Was there any cake left in the fridge?"
- (D) The mother asked the boy, "Is there any cake left in the fridge?"
- She said that they would shift to the new house the following year.
- SSC STENO, 2018
- (A) She said, 'We will shift to the new house the following year."
- (B) She said, "We will shift to the new house next year."
- (C) She said, "They would shift to the new house next year."
- (D) She said, 'We had shifted to the new house last year."
69. He told me that he had been late for the interview.
- SSC STENO, 2018
- (A) He said to me, "I was late for the interview."
- (B) He said to me, "He had been late for the interview."
- (C) He said to me, "He is being late for the interview."
- (D) He said to me, "I was being late for the interview."
70. My brother advised me to go and tell my problem to Father.
- SSC STENO, 2018
- (A) My brother asked me, 'Why don't you go and tell your problem to Father."
- (B) My brother said to me, "Go and tell your problem to Father."
- (C) My brother said to me, "Go and tell my problem to Father."
- (D) I told my brother, "Go and tell my problem to Father."

71. Standing in front of the Taj Mahal, Raju said that he had always wanted to see the Taj Mahal.

SSC STENO, 2018

(A) Standing in front of the Taj Mahal Raju wondered, "I have always wanted to see the Taj Mahal."

(B) Standing in front of the Taj Mahal Raju said, "I had want to see the Taj Mahal."

(C) Standing in front of the Taj Mahal Raju said, "I have always wanted to see the Taj Mahal." ESTD. 2005

(D) Standing in front of the Taj Mahal Raju told, "I have been always wanting to see the Mahal."

72. The students wanted to know whether they could postpone the test until Monday.

(A) "Shall we postpone the test until Monday?", the students asked.

(B) "Could they postpone the test until Monday?" the students asked.

(C) "Can we postpone the test until Monday?" the students asked.

(D) "Will we postpone the test to Monday?" the students protested.

73. Maria complained that though there were many shopping centers in Dubai, they were all expensive.

SSC STENO, 2018

(A) Maria said, "The many shopping centres that are there in Dubai, but they are all expensive"

(B) Maria said, "There many shopping centres in Dubai, but they are all expensive"

(C) Maria said, "There have been many shopping centres in Dubai, but they are all expensive"

(D) Maria said, "Though there are many shopping centres in Dubai, they are all expensive"

74. My friends told me that they would go home for Pongal the following Sunday.

SSC STENO, 2018

(A) My friend said, "We would go home for Pongal next Sunday."

(B) My friend said me, "We will go home for Pongal coming Sunday."

(C) My friend said, "We go home for Pongal the coming Sunday."

(D) My friend told me, "We are going home for Pongal the coming Sunday."

75. The weatherman said that is expected the next day.

SSC

STENO, 2018

(A) The weatherman said, "Rain was expected tomorrow."

(B) The weatherman said, "Rain can be expected tomorrow."

(C) The weatherman said, "Rain is expected the next tomorrow."

(D) The weatherman said, "Rain is expected tomorrow."

In the following question, a sentence has been given in Direct / Indirect speech. Out of the four alternatives suggested, select the one which best expresses the same sentence in Indirect / Direct speech.

76. The host said to his guest, "Please consider this place as your home."

SSC T-II, 2017

(A) The host requested his guests to have considered that place as their home.

(B) The host requests his guests for considering that place as their home.

(C) The host requested his guests to consider that place as your home.

- (D) The host requested his guests to consider that place as their home.
77. The vendor said to us, "These mangoes will ripen in three days." SSC T-II, 2017
- (A) The vendor says that those mangoes would ripen in three days.
(B) The vendor informed us that those mangoes will ripen in three days.
(C) The vendor says that those mangoes will be ripe in three days.
(D) The vendor informed us that those mangoes would ripen in three days.
78. He said to the physician, "I need to get well soon." SSC T-II, 2017
- (A) He told the physician that he needed to get well soon.
(B) He told the physician that I needed to get well soon.
(C) He says to the physician that he needed to get well soon.
(D) He told the physician that he needs to get well soon.
79. My father said to me, "We will be going to Jaipur this summer."
- (A) My father says that we would be going to Jaipur that summer.

(B) My father told me that we will be going to Jaipur that summer.
(C) My father says that we will be going to Jaipur this summer.
(D) My father told me that we would be going to Jaipur that summer.
80. Grandfather says, "Health is wealth."
- (A) Grandfather said that health was wealth.
(B) Grandfather says that health was wealth.
- (C) Grandfather says that health is wealth.
(D) Grandfather said that being healthy was being wealthy.
81. The candidate said to the panel, "I promise to live up to your expectations."
- (A) The candidate said to the panel that he promises to live up to their expectations.
(B) The candidate said to the panel that his promising to live up to their expectation
(C) The candidate said to the panel that he was promising to live up to their expectations.
(D) The candidate said to the panel that he was promised to live up to their expectations.
82. He said to his partner, "You have to share the responsibilities if you want to share the profits."
- (A) He told his partner that he had to share the responsibilities if he wanted to share the profits.
(B) He told his partner that he has to share the responsibilities if he wanted to share the profits.
(C) He tells his partner that he had to share the responsibilities if he wanted to share the profits.
83. I said to my father, "If you won't get angry I would like to confess something."
- (A) I told my father that if he wouldn't get angry I would like to confess something.
(B) I told my father that if he wouldn't get angry I will like to confess something.
(C) I told my father that he wouldn't get angry when I confess something.

(D) I told my father that if he wouldn't get angry I would have liked to confess something.

84. The manager said, "We have to have the plan ready by tomorrow."
(A) The manager said that they have to have the plan ready by the following day.
(B) The manager said that they had to have the plan ready by the following day.
(C) The manager says that they had to have the plan ready by tomorrow.
(D) The manager told that they have to have the plan ready by the following day.
85. Aunt said to mother, "We need to ?nd some more information about the boy's family."
(A) Aunt told mother that they needed to ?nd some more information about the boy's family.
(B) Aunt told mother that they needed to found some more information about the boy's family.
(C) Aunt told mother that they needed to find some more information about the boy's family.
(D) Aunt told mother that they needed to find some more information about the boy's family.
86. My brother said, "I can dance better than my friends".
(A) My brother said that he can dance better than his friends.
(B) My brother said that he could dance better than his friends.
(C) My brother said that he could be dancing better than his friends.
(D) My brother said that his dances were better than his friends.
87. My son said to me, "I will do my best."
(A) My son told me that he would do his best.
(B) My son told me that he will do his best.
88. Vaibhav said, "I am reading 'Great Expectations' by Charles Dickens."
(A) Vaibhav said that he is reading 'Great Expectations' by Charles Dickens.
(B) Vaibhav says that he was reading 'Great Expectations' by Charles Dickens.
(C) Vaibhav said that he was reading 'Great Expectations' by Charles Dickens.
(D) Vaibhav said that he has been reading 'Great Expectations' by Charles Dickens.
89. "I think I have been too lenient with you," father said to me.
(A) My father told me that he thinks that he had been too lenient with me.
(B) My father told me that he thought that he had been too lenient with me.
(C) My father told me that he thought that he has been too lenient with me.
(D) My father tells me that he thinks that he has been too lenient with me.
90. "The delivery boy has arrived," said the watchman.
(A) The watchman informed that the delivery boy has arrived.
(B) The watchman informed that the delivery boy had arrived.
(C) The watchman informs that the delivery boy has arrived.
(D) The watchman informed that the delivery boy has had arrived.
91. The student said, "I am finding it difficult to memorise."
(A) The student said that he is ?nding it difficult to memories.
(B) The student said that he was ?nding it difficult to memories.

- (C) The student says that he was finding it difficult to memories.
(D) The student said that he has found it difficult to memories.
92. She said to her friend, "We should go for a picnic."
(A) She told her friend that they shall go for a picnic.
(B) She told her friend that they should go for a picnic.
(C) She tells her friend that they should go for a picnic.
(D) She told her friend that we should go for a picnic.
93. My friend said to me, "I am angry with you".
(A) My friend told me that he is angry with me.
(B) My friend told me that he was angry with me.
(C) My friend tells me that he was angry with, me.
(D) My friend told me that he is being angry with me.
94. My friend said to me, "I think cooking is more of an art than science."
(A) My friend told me that he thinks that cooking was more of an art than science.
(B) My friend tells me that he thought that cooking is more of an art than science.
(C) My friend told me that he thought that cooking was more of an art than science.
(D) My friend told me this that he thinks that cooking was more of an art than science.
95. I said to the taxi driver, "Do you know this address?"
(A) I asked the taxi driver if you knew that address.
- (B) I asked the taxi driver if he knows that address.
(C) I inquired with the taxi driver if you knew that address.
(D) I asked the taxi driver if he knew that address.
96. The teacher said to me, "Draw the chart on the board."
(A) The teacher says me to draw the chart on the board.
(B) The teacher is asking me to draw the chart on the board.
(C) The teacher told me to draw the chart on the board.
(D) The teacher told me to draw the chart on the board.
97. He said to her, "I have an interview scheduled for tomorrow".
(A) He informed her that he has an interview
(B) He informs her that he ad an interview scheduled for the next day.
(C) He informed her that he had an interview scheduled for the next day.
(D) He informed her that he has had an interview scheduled for tomorrow.
98. The receptionist said, "How can I help?"
(A) The receptionist inquired how she can help.
(B) The receptionist inquired how she could help.
(C) The receptionist is asking how she could help.
(D) The receptionist inquired how she can be helping.
99. Manjeet said to his friend, "It is easy to find fault with others."
(A) Manjeet said to his friend that it was easy to find fault with others.

- (B) Manjeet said to his friend that it is easy to find fault with others.
(C) Manjeet has said to his friend that it was easy to find fault with others.
(D) Manjeet said to his friend that it is easy to have found fault with others.
100. "I will be taking an extra class tomorrow," the teacher said to us.
(A) The teacher informed us that he will be taking an extra class the next day.
(B) The teacher informed us that he shall be taking an extra class the next day.
(C) The teacher informed us that he will be taking an extra class tomorrow.
(D) The teacher informed us that he would be taking an extra class the next day.
101. "My new car will be delivered today," he said.
(A) He said that his new car would be delivered that day.
(B) He said that his new car will be delivered that day.
(C) He says that his new car would be delivered today.
(D) He said that his new car will be delivered today.
102. I said to my wife, 'We have to brace for the coming storm.'
(A) I said to my wife that we had to brace for the coming storm.
(B) I said to my wife that we have had to brace for the coming storm.
(C) I say to my wife that we had to brace the coming storm.
(D) I said to my wife that we had to be brace for the coming storm
103. The guide said to tourists the best day of your
(A) The guide told the tourists that this would be the best day of their lives.
(B) The guide told the tourists that would be the best day of their lives.
(C) The guide told the tourists this that would be the best day of their lives.
(D) The guide told the tourists that this would be the best day of their lives.
104. The jeweller said to us, "There diamonds are polished here."
(A) The jeweller informed us that these diamonds were polished there.
(B) The jeweller informed us that those diamonds were polished there.
(C) The jeweller informed us that those diamonds were polished here.
(D) The jeweller informed us that these diamonds were polished here.
105. He said to the doctor, "How soon will I be able to walk again?"
(A) He asks the doctor how soon would I be able to walk again.
(B) He asked the doctor how soon would he be able to walk again.
(C) He is asking the doctor how soon would I be able to walk again.
(D) He asks the doctor how soon will he be able to walk again.
106. My father said to me, "Don't talk to your mother like that."
(A) My father warns me not to talk to my mother like that.
(B) My father warned me not to talk to my mother like that.
(C) My father warned me not to have talked to my mother like that.
(D) My father warns me not to have talked to my mother like that.
107. The old man said to me, "Life has taught me some hard lessons."

- (A) The old man tells me that life has taught him some hard lessons.
(B) The old man tells me that life is teaching him some hard lessons.
(C) The old man tells me that life is teaching him some hard lessons.
(D) The old man told me that life had taught him some hard lessons.
108. The groom said to the bride, "I will take good care of you."
(A) A groom promised the bride that he would take good care of her.
(B) A groom has promised the bride that he would take good care of her.
(C) The groom had promised the bride that he will be taking good care of her.
(D) The groom promises the bride that he would take good care of her.
109. He said to his partner, "I will not be responsible if the project fails."
(A) He has told his partner that he will not be responsible if the project fails.
(B) He told his partner that he would not be responsible if the project failed.

(C) He tells his partner that he would not be responsible if the project fails.
(D) He told his partner that I will not be responsible if the project failed.
110. I said to my father, "I want to build a raft which can hold four people ."
(A) I told my father that I am wanting to build a raft which could hold four people.
(B) I told my father that that I wanted to build a raft which could hold four people.
(C) I told my father that that I am wanting to build a raft which could hold four people.
(D) I told my father that I wanted to build a raft which could hold four people.
111. The manager said 'Vivek must go tomorrow to meet the client'.
(A) The manager said that Vivek must have to go the following day to meet the client.
(B) The manager said that Vivek will have to go tomorrow to meet the client.
(C) The manager said that Vivek must go the following day to meet the client.
(D) The manager said that Vivek must be going tomorrow to meet the client.
112. Aunt said to mother, "I will be in Surat on Friday."
(A) Aunt told motherthat she will be in Surat on Friday.
(B) Aunt told mothershe would be in Surat on Friday.
(C) Aunt told mothershe will be in Surat on Friday.
(D) Aunt told motherthat she would be in Surat on Friday.
113. My brother said, "I can climb this hill in less than an hour."
(A) My brother claimed that he can climb that hill in less than an hour.
(B) My brother claimed that he could climb this hill in less than an hour.
(C) My brother claimed that he can climb this hill in less than an hour.

(D) My brother claimed that he can climb that hill in less than an hour.
114. My son said to me, "I will not disappoint you."
(A) My son tells me that he will not disappoint me.
(B) My son tells me that he will not disappoint me.
(C) My son told me that he would not disappoint me.

- (D) My son had told me that he would not be disappointing me.
115. The officer said, "I am very busy now".
- (A) The officer said that he was very busy now.
(B) The officer said that he is very busy then.
(C) The officer said that he is very busy now.
(D) The officer said that he was very busy then.
116. "I am proud of you." father said to me.
- (A) Father told me that he is proud of me.
(B) Father told me that he was proud of me.
(C) Father told me this that he was proud of me
117. "The taxi is here," said the watchman
- (A) The watchman said that the taxi is there.
(B) The watchman said that the taxi was here.
(C) The watchman said that the taxi is here.
(D) The watchman said that the taxi was there.
118. The student said, "I must study hard."
- (A) The student said that he had to study hard.
(B) The student says that he had to study hard.
(C) The student says that he must study hard.
(D) The student say that he had to study hard.
119. Preeti said to her friend, "I am like my mother."
- (A) Preeti told her friend her mother.
(B) Preeti told her friend that her mother.
(C) Preeti tells her friend that she is like her mother.
120. My brother said to me, "I was upset, but now I am fine."
- (A) My brother told me that he was upset, but now he vales fine:
(B) My brother told me that he had been upset ut then he will be fine.
(C) My brother told me that he had been upset, but then he was fine.
(D) My brothertold me that he has been upset, but then he is fine.
121. My friend said to me, "For me running is like therapy."
- (A) My friend told me this that for her running is like therapy.
(B) My friend told me that for her running was like therapy.
(C) My friend told me that for her having ran was like therapy.
(D) My friend tells me that for her running is like therapy.
122. I said to the taxi driver, "You must be crazy to drive so fast."
- (A) I said to the taxi driver that he has to be crazy to drive so fast.
(B) I told the taxi driver that he had to be crazy to drive so fast.
(C) I had told the taxi driver that he has to be crazy to drive so fast.
(D) I had said to the taxi driver that he has to be crazy to be driving so fast.
123. The teacher said to me, "Stand here next to the podium."
- (A) The teacher tells to me to stand there next to the podium.
(B) The teacher told to me to have stood there next to the podium.
(C) The teacher told me to stand there next to the podium.

- (D) The teacher had told to me to have stood there next to the podium.
124. He said to her, "I will meet you here tomorrow."
- (A) He told her this that he will meet her there the following day.
(B) He told her that he would meet her there the following day.
(C) He told her that he would meet her here tomorrow.
(D) He told her that he will meet her there tomorrow.
125. She said to her friend, 'What can I do to help you?"
(A) She asked her friend that what she can do to help her.
(B) She asked her friend that what she can do to help her.
(C) She asks her friend that what she could do to help her.
(D) She asks her friend that what she can do for helping her.
126. Manoj said to his friend, "I am very angry with you."
(A) Manoj told his friend that he was very angry with him.
(B) Manoj told his friend that he is very angry with him.
(C) Manoj told his friend that he was very angered with him.
(D) Manoj told his friend that he is very angered with him.
127. "Hurry up, get in the bus" the conductor said to us.
(A) The conductor told us to hurry up and get in the bus.
(B) The conductor tells us to hurry up and get in the bus.
- (C) The conductor told us to hurry up and got in the bus.
(D) The conductor tells us to hurry up and got in the bus.
128. "My train will reach by noon," he explained.
(A) He explained that his train will reach by noon.
(B) He explained that his train would reach by noon.
(C) He explained that his train will have reached by noon.
(D) He explained that his train would have had reached by noon.
129. I said to my wife, 'These showpieces look nice."
(A) I told my wife that these showpieces looked nice.
(B) I told my wife that those showpieces looked nice.
(C) I told my wife that those showpieces look nice.
(D) I told my wife that these showpieces look nice.
130. The Principal said to us 'Today you will get your diplomas."
(A) The principal told us that on that day we would be getting our diplomas.
(B) The principal told us this on that day we would be getting our diplomas.
(C) The principal told us that on this day we would be getting our diplomas.
(D) The principal told us this on that day we would be getting our diplomas.
131. Juhi said to her friend, "I can choose to live the way I want to."
(A) Juhi told her friend that she can choose to live the way she want to.
(B) Juhi told her friend that she could be choosing to live the way she want to.

- (C) Juhi told her friend that she chooses to live the way she wanted to
(D) Juhi told her friend that she could choose to live the way she wanted to.
132. My friend said to me, "I think she will not accept your proposal."
(A) My friend told me that he thought that she would not accept my proposal.
(B) My friend says to me that he thinks that she will not accept my proposal.
(C) My friend told me that he thinks that she will not be accepting my proposal.
(D) My friend told me that that he thought she would not be accepting my proposal.
133. She said to the shopkeeper, "My favourite colour is yellow."
(A) She informs the shopkeeper that her favourite colour is yellow.
(B) She told the shopkeeper that her favourite colour is yellow.
(C) She told the shopkeeper that her favourite colour was yellow.
(D) She tells the shopkeeper that her favourite colour is yellow.
134. The pilgrim said to me, 'When you go down the street you will see the temple to your right.'
(A) The pilgrim tells me that when I go down the street I will see the temple to my right.
(B) The pilgrim told me that when I went down the street I would see the temple to my right.
(C) The pilgrim told me that then I go down the street I would see the temple to my right.
(D) The pilgrim tells me that when I would be going down the street I will be seeing the temple to my right.
135. He said to the bankers, 'These diamonds are more valuable than a billion dollars.'
(A) He told the bankers that these diamonds are more valuable then a billion dollars.
(B) He has told the bankers this that those diamonds are more valuable than a billion dollars.
(C) He told the bankers that those diamonds are more valuable than a billion dollars.
(D) He told the bankers that those diamonds were more valuable than a billion dollars.
136. The boss said to the secretary, "Bring the file that I had given to you yesterday."
(A) The boss told the secretary to bring the file that I had given to her the day before.
(B) The boss told the secretary to bring the file that he gave her yesterday.
(C) The boss told the secretary to bring the file that he had given to her the day before.
(D) The boss told the secretary to bring the file that he had given to her yesterday.
137. "I will make for you the best rice you have ever had", said the chef.
(A) The chef told that he will make for him the best rice he has ever had.
(B) The chef told that he would make for him the best rice he has ever had.
(C) The chef told that he will make for him the best rice he has ever have.
(D) The chef tells that he would make for him the best rice he has ever had.
138. "I always drink warm water in the morning," she said to me.
(A) She said to me that she always drinks warm water in the morning.

- (B) She said to me she always drank warm water in the morning.
(C) She said to me she always drinks warm water in the morning.
(D) She said to me that she always drank warm water in the morning.
139. My wife said to me, 'This is a beautiful necklace!'
(A) My wife told me that that was a beautiful necklace.
(B) My wife told me this that was a beautiful necklace.
(C) My wife told me that that is a beautiful necklace.
(D) My wife told me this that is a beautiful necklace.
140. She said to me, "I always drink a cup of green tea as soon as I get up."
(A) She told me that she always drank a cup of green tea as soon as she got up.
(B) She told me that she always drunk a cup of green tea as soon as she got up.
(C) She told me that she always drinks a cup of green tea as soon as she got up.
(D) She told me that she always drank a cup of green tea as soon as she would be getting up.
141. She said to him, "I can run faster than you."
(A) She told him that she could run faster than him.
(B) She said to him that she can run faster than him.
(C) She told him that she could be running faster than him.
(D) She has told him that she can run faster than him.
142. Zenab said to me, "My father is a dentist."
(A) Zenab says to me that her father has been a dentist.
- (B) Zenab told me that her father was a dentist.
(C) Zenab says to me that that her father is a dentist.
(D) Zenab says this to me that her father was a dentist.
143. 'Where are you going?' father asked me.
(A) Father asked me where I am going.
(B) Father asked me that where you are going.
(C) Father asked me where I would be going.
(D) Father asked me where I was going.
144. He said, 'This is a bad idea.'
(A) He said this that was a bad idea.
(B) He said that that is a bad idea.
(C) He said that that was a bad idea.
(D) He said this that is a bad idea.
145. My friend said, "I can lift 50 kilos easily."
(A) My friend told us that he could lift 50 kilos easily.
(B) My friend told us that he can lift 50 kilos easily.
(C) My friend told us this he could lift 50 kilos easily.
(D) My friend told us this that he can lift 50 kilos easily.
146. The coach said to me, "You have to get up early."
(A) The coach tells me that I have to get up early.
(B) The coach told me that I have had to get up early.
(C) The coach tells me that I have had to get up early.
(D) The coach told me that I had to get up early.
147. The beggar said to me, "Please give me something to eat."

- (A) The beggar requested me to give him something to eat.
(B) The beggar requests me to give him something to eat.
(C) The beggar requested me to have give him something to eat.
(D) The beggar requested me to have give him something to be eaten.
148. We said to her, "Don't give up, You are almost there".
(A) We told her not to give up and that she is almost here.
(B) We encouraged her not to have given up and that she would almost be there.
(C) We encouraged her not to have give up and that she was almost there.
(D) We told her not to have had given up and that she was almost here.
149. My friend said to me, "I am not going to talk to you".
(A) The friend has told me that he is not going to talk to me.
(B) The friend told me that he would not be talking to me.
(C) The friend told me that he was not going to talk to me.
(D) The friend has told me that he is never going to talk with me.
150. I said to my friend, "Be careful, my dog may bite you."
(A) I warned my friend to have been careful and that my dog might be biting him.

(B) I warned my friend to be careful and that my dog might bite him.
(C) I warn my friend to be careful and that my dog may bite him
(D) I warned my friend for being careful and that my dog might be biting him.
151. He said to the principal, "I have made a mistake."
(A) He told the principal that I have had made a mistake.
(B) He told the principal that he had made a mistake.
(C) He tells the principal that he has made a mistake.
(D) He told the principal this that he has made a mistake.
152. The leader said to his gang members, "Now I will tell you my plan."
(A) The leader told the gang members that then he will tell them his plan.
(B) The leader told the gang members that then he would tell them his plan.
(C) The leader told the gang members that now he would tell them his plan.
(D) The leader told the gang members that now he will tell them his plan.
153. Lila said to her mother. "I can choose to dress the way I want to."
(A) Lila told to her mother that she can choose to dress the way she wants to.
(B) Lila told to her mother that she will be choosing to dress the way she wants to.
(C) Lila told to her mother that she can be choosing to dress the way she wants to.
(D) Lila told to her mother that she could choose to dress the way she wanted to.
154. The beggar said to her, 'Thank you for your kindness.'
(A) The beggar thanks her for her kindness.
(B) The beggar says thanks for her kindness.
(C) The beggar thanks for her kindness.
(D) The beggar thanked her for her kindness.

155. "We were living in Dehradun," they told me.
- (A) They told me that they had been living in Dehradun.
(B) They told me that they lived in Dehradun.
(C) They told me this that they had been living in Dehradun.
(D) They told me this that they were living in Dehradun.
156. I said to my father, "I had a great time yesterday."
- (A) I told my father that I had a great time the day before.
(B) I told my father that I have had a great time the day before.
(C) I told my father that I had a great time the day before that day.
(D) I told my father this that I have had a great time yesterday.
157. The driver said, "I have been waiting here at the airport since two hours for my master."
- (A) The driver said that he had been waiting there at the airport since two hours for his master.
(B) The driver said that he had been waiting here at the airport since two hours for his master.
(C) The driver said that he has been waiting there at the airport since two hours for his master.
(D) The driver said that he has been waiting here at the airport since two hours for his master.
158. My mother said, 'We went to a market that is five kilometers from here.'
- (A) My mother said that they had gone to a market that was five kilometers from here.
(B) My mother said that they have gone to a market that was five kilometers from Cher
(C) My mother said that they had gone to e, market that was five kilometers from he
(D) My mother said that they have gone to a market that was five kilometers m
159. My sister said ' o me, "You didn't help me yesterday so I will not help you now."
- (A) My sister said me that I had mot helped her the day before so she would not help me then.
(B) My sister said to see t hat I have not helped her said the day before so she would not help me now.
(C) My sister said to me that I have not helped her yesterday so she would not help me then.
(D) My sister said to me that I had not helped her yesterday so she would not help me now.
160. The children said, 'They were busy playing thus they did not notice the stranger.'
- (A) The children said that they had been busy playing so they have not noticed the stranger.
(B) The children said that they had been busy playing so they had not noticed the stranger.
(C) The children said that they have been busy playing so they had not noticed the stranger.
(D) The children said that they have been busy playing so they have not noticed the stranger.

161. The family said, "We were watching TV when we heard the news."
(A) The family said that they had been watching TV when they had heard the news.
(B) The family said that they had been watching TV when they have had heard the news.
(C) The family said that they have been watching TV when they had heard the news.
(D) The family said that they have been watching TV when they have had heard the news.
162. The candidate said, "I had passed the entrance test but could not present myself for the interview round held last month."
(A) The candidate said that he had passed the entrance test but could not be presenting himself for the interview round held the month before.
(B) The candidate said that he has passed the entrance test but could not present himself for the interview round that was held the month before.
(C) The candidate said that he had passed the entrance test but could not present himself for the interview round that was held the month before.
(D) The candidate said that he has passed the entrance test but could not present himself for the interview round that was held the month before.
163. He said, "I had not received the passport hence I could not attend the conference held last year."
(A) He said that he had not received the passport then he could not be attending the conference held last year.
- (B) He said that he has not received the passport then he could not attend the conference held the month before.
(C) He said that he had not received the passport, hence he could not attend the conference held last year.
(D) He said that he has not received the passport so he could not be attending the conference held last year.
164. He said, "I will go to Mumbai someday next month."
(A) He said that he would go to Mumbai someday the following month.
(B) He says that he would go to Mumbai someday the following month.
(C) He said that he will go to Mumbai someday the following month.
(D) He says that he will go to Mumbai someday the following month.
165. The manager said, "I will not waste any further time and start the work today itself"
(A) The manager said that he would not waste any further time and start the work today itself
(B) The manager said that he will not waste any further time and start the work that day itself.
(C) The manager said that he will not waste any further time and start the work today itself.
(D) The manager said that he would not waste any further time and start the work that day itself.
166. My neighbours said, 'We will not be driving this car anymore as it has become unreliable.'

- (A) My neighbours said that they would not be driving that car anymore as it had become unreliable.
(B) My neighbours said that they would not be driving that car anymore as it has become unreliable.
(C) My neighbours said that they will not be driving that car anymore as it had become unreliable.
(D) My neighbours said that they will not be driving that car anymore as it has become unreliable.
167. My sister said to my mother, "When can I have dinner? I hardly have had anything to eat since noon today."
(A) My sister asked my mother when she could have her dinner and said that she hardly has had anything to eat since noon that day.
(B) My sister asked my mother when she can have her dinner and said that she hardly had had anything to eat since noon that day.
(C) My sister asked my mother when she can have her dinner and said that she hardly has had anything to eat since noon that day.
(D) My sister asked my mother when she could have her dinner and said that she hardly had had anything to eat since noon that day.
168. He said, "I started the job today."
(A) He said that he has started the job today.
(B) He said that he had started the job that day.
(C) He said that he had had started the job that day.
169. (D) He said that he has had started the job that day.
He said, "I had gone to my native place last month."
(A) He said that he had gone to his native place the month before.
(B) He said that he had gone to his native place last month..
(C) He said that he has gone to his native place the month before.
(D) He said that he has gone to his native place last month.
170. They said to me, 'We will help your team if you sign on this document.'
(A) They said to me that they would help my team if I signed on that document.
(B) They said to me that they will help my team if I signed on this document.
(C) They said to me that they would be helping my team if I signed on that document.
(D) They said to me that they will help my team if I sign on this document.
171. He said, "The man will be waiting for you here at the lobby."
(A) He said this that man would be waiting for me there at the lobby.
(B) He said that that man would be waiting for me there at the lobby.
(C) He said that that man would be waiting for me there at the lobby.
(D) He said this that man would be waiting for me there at the lobby.
172. She said, "I will have my report finished by tomorrow."
(A) She said that she would have her report finished by tomorrow.
(B) She said that she will have her report finished by the next day.

- (C) She said that she will have her report finished by tomorrow.
(D) She said that she would have her report finished by the next day.
173. The host asked, "Did you come by train?"
(A) The host asked whether I have come by train.
(B) The host asked whether I had come by train.
(C) The host asked in case I have come on train.
(D) The host asked in case I have come by train.
174. She said, "I will be making the dinner now, so tell me what you wish to eat?"
(A) She said that she would be making the dinner then so we should tell her that we wished to eat.
(B) She said that she would be making the dinner then so we should tell her what we wished to eat.
(C) She said that she would be making the dinner now so we should tell her what we wished to eat.
(D) She said that she would be making the dinner now so we should tell her that we wished to eat.
175. My mother said, "I will have cooked the food by then thus I can join you all for the movie."
(A) My mother said that she would have cooked the food by then so she can join us for the movie.
(B) My mother said that she will have cooked the food by then so she could join us for the movie.
(C) My mother said that she would have cooked the food by then so she could join us for the movie.
- (D) My mother said that she will have cooked the food by then so she can join us for the movie.
176. My father said, 'We have been living here since the day this house was built.'
(A) My father said that they had been living here since the day that house was built.
(B) My father said that they had been living here since the day that house had been built.
(C) My father said that they have been living here since the day that house were built.
(D) My father said that they have been living here since the day that house were being built.
177. My neighbour said, "I bought a new car last week."
(A) My neighbour said that he had bought a new car last week.
(B) My neighbour said that he had bought a new car the week before.
(C) My neighbour said that he has bought a new car the week before.
(D) My neighbour said that he has bought a new car last week.
178. The artist said, "I was painting a picture here at the bank of this river."
(A) The artist said that he had been painting a picture here at the bank of that river.
(B) The artist said that he had been painting a picture there at the bank of this river.
(C) The artist said that he had been painting a picture there at the bank of that river.

- (D) The artist said that he had been painting a picture here at the bank of this river.
179. My brother said, "I was not making a noise thus I did not disturb the neighbours."
(A) My brother said that he had not been making a noise so he has not been disturbing the neighbours.
(B) My brother said that he was not making a noise so he had not disturbed the neighbours.
(C) My brother said that was not making a noise so he has not disturbed the neighbours.
(D) My brother said that he had not been making a noise so he had not disturbed the neighbours.
180. They said, "This is the stadium where we had won the match."
(A) They said that that was the stadium where they had won the match.
(B) They said that that was the stadium where they had won that match.
(C) They said that that is the stadium where they had won the match.
(D) They said that that is the stadium where they had won the match.
181. My colleague said, "I will start a new assignment tomorrow."
(A) My colleague said that he would start a new assignment tomorrow.
(B) My colleague said that he will start a new assignment tomorrow.
(C) My colleague said that he would start a new assignment the next day.
(D) My colleague said that he will start a new assignment tomorrow.
182. The farmer said, "I will be feeding the cows hence I will eat my lunch later."
(A) The farmer said that he would be feeding the cows hence he will eat his lunch later.
(B) The farmer said that he would be feeding the cows hence he would eat his lunch later.
(C) The farmer said that he will be feeding the cows hence he would eat his lunch later.
(D) The farmer said that he will be feeding the cows hence he will eat his lunch later.
183. My brother said, "I will have finished my work by the time you leave from this place."
(A) My brother said that he would have finished his work by the time we are leaving this place.
(B) My brother said that he would have finished his work by the time we were leaving this place.
(C) My brother says that he would have finished his work by the time we have left from this place.
(D) My brother says that he would have finished his work by the time we have left from this place.
184. He said, "I work in an army hospital which is now being renovated."
(A) He said that he worked in an army hospital which was now being renovated.
(B) He said that he works in an army hospital which was then being renovated.
(C) He said that he works in an army hospital which was now being renovated.

- (D) He said that he worked in an army hospital which was then being renovated.
185. They said, "We play cricket every Sunday here at the club."
(A) They said that they played cricket every Sunday here at the club.
(B) They said that they played cricket every Sunday there at the club.
(C) They said that they play cricket every Sunday there at the club.
(D) They said that they play cricket every Sunday here at the club. STD.
186. She said, "I love my grandparents thus I take good care of them."
(A) She says that she loved her grandparents thus she took good care of them.
(B) She said that she loves her grandparents so she took good care of them.
(C) She said that she loves her grandparents thus she took good care of them
(D) She said that she loved her grandparents so she took good care of them.
187. He said, "I don't waste time as I now I am very busy."
(A) He said that he didn't waste time as he was very busy now.
(B) He said that he didn't waste time as he is very busy then.
(C) He said that he didn't waste time as he is very busy now.
(D) He said that he didn't waste time as he was very busy then .
188. The lady said "I am waiting for someone to come here anti pick me up."
- (A) The lady /said that she was waiting for someone to go here and pick her up.
(B) The lady said that she was waiting for someone to go there and pick her up.
(C) The lady said that she is waiting for someone to go there and pick her up.
(D) The lady said that she is waiting for someone to go here and pick her up.
189. He said, "She is driving a car now after many years."
(A) He said that she now was driving a car after many years.
(B) He said that she then is driving a car after many years.
(C) He said that she was driving a car then after many years.
(D) He said that she now is driving a car after many years.
190. The DJ said, 'The audience is enjoying the new music that I created just for this show."
(A) The DJ said that the audience are enjoying the music that he has created just for that show.
(B) The DJ said that the audience is enjoying the music that he had created just for this show.
(C) The DJ said that the audience was enjoying the music that he had created just for this show .
(D) The DJ said that the audience were enjoying the music that he had created just for that show.
191. My sister said, "I am not going to college as now I have a study break."
(A) My sister said that she was not going to college now as she had a study break.
(B) My sister said that she is not going to college then as she had a study break.

- (C) My sister said that she is not going to college now as she had a study break.
My sister said that she was not going to college then as she had a study break.
192. The executive said to his senior, "I have completed the work a week ago."
(A) The executive said that he had completed the work a week ago.
(B) The executive said that he has completed the work a week before.
(C) The executive said that he had completed the work a week before.
(D) The executive said that he has completed the work a week ago.
193. The sportsman said, "I have won a prize in the race that was held here yesterday."
(A) The sportsman said that he have won a prize in the race that was held there yesterday.
(B) The sportsman said that he had won a prize in the race that was held there a day before .
(C) The sportsman says that he has won a prize in the race that was held there a day before.
(D) The sportsman said that he has won a prize in the race that was held here yesterday.
194. The manager said, "The janitor has washed these linen today."
(A) The manager said that the janitor had washed those linen today.
(B) The manager said that the janitor has washed those linen that day.
(C) The manager said that the janitor had washed those linen that day.
(D) The manager said that the janitor has washed those linen today.
195. Priya said, "I have not met the boy hence I cannot make a decision."
(A) Priya says that she had not met the boy hence she could not make a decision.
(B) Priya said that she has not met the boy thence she could not make a decision.
(C) Priya says that she has not met the boy hence she could not make a decision.
(D) Priya said that she had not met the boy thence she could not make a decision.
196. The workman said, "I have been working in this factory since the day it started."
(A) The workman said that he had been working in that factory since the day it has started
(B) The workman said that he has been working in that factory since the day it had started
(C) The workman said that he had been working in that factory since the day it had started.
(D) The workman said that he has been working in that factory since the day it had started.
197. Arun said, "I bought this ring for my mother."
(A) Arun said that he has bought that ring for his mother.
(B) Arun said that he had bought that ring for his mother.
(C) Arun said that he has bought this ring for his mother.
(D) Arun said that he had bought that ring for his mother.
198. The cab driver said to me, "I was waiting for you for a long time."
(A) The cab driver said to me that he was waiting for me for a long time.

- (B) The cab driver said to me that he is waiting for me for a long time.
(C) The cab driver said to me that he has been for me for a long time.
(D) The cab driver said to me that he had been waiting for me for a long time.
199. Zakir said, "Here is the book that I have been looking for."
(A) Zakir said that, there was the book that he has been looking for.
(B) Zakir said that, here was the book that he had been looking for.
(C) Zakir said that, there was the book that he had been looking for.
(D) Zakir said that, here was the book that he has been looking for.
200. Mother said to me, "Will you come here and help me?"
(A) Mother asks me to come there and help her.
(B) Mother asked me if I would go there and help her.
(C) Mother asked me to go he and help her.
(D) Mother is asking me to come here and help her.
201. The clerk said, "What can I do for you?"
(A) The clerk asked what he could do for me.
(B) The clerk asked what he can do for me.
(C) The clerk asked what he could do for me.
(D) The clerk asked what he can be doing for me.
202. The professor told the class, "I will give you a test on Friday."
(A) The professor told the class that he would give us a test on Friday.
- (B) The professor told the class that he will be giving us a test on Friday.
(C) The professor told the class this that he would give us a test on Friday.
(D) The professor told the class this that he will be giving us a test on Friday.
203. They said, "We have to complete this task by noon."
(A) They said that they had to complete that task by noon.
(B) They said that they had to be completing that task by noon.
(C) They said that we had to complete that task by noon.
(D) They said that we had to be completing that task by noon.
204. Jyoti said to her sister, 'This dress is so pretty.'
(A) Jyoti said to her sister this that dress was so pretty.
(B) Jyoti said to her sister that that dress was so pretty.
(C) Jyoti said to her sister that that dress is so pretty.
(D) Jyoti said to her sister this that dress is so pretty.
205. Deepti said to Pravin. "Do you like to watch movies?"
(A) Deepti asked Pravin if he likes to watch movies.
(B) Deepti asked Pravin does he liked to watch movies.
(C) Deepti asked Pravin if he liked to watch movies.
(D) Deepti asked Pravin does he likes to watch movies.
206. "How often do you go to the temple?" grand-mother said to me.

- (A) Grandmother asked me how often I went to the temple.
(B) Grandmother asked me how often I came to the temple.
(C) Grandmother asked me how often I had went to the temple.
(D) Grandmother asked me how often I had gone to the temple.
207. They said, 'We are taking the medicines every day.'
(A) They said that they were taking the medicines every day. ESTD.
(B) They said that we were taking the medicines every day.
(C) They said that they are taking the medicines every day.
(D) The said that we are taking the medicines every day.
208. They said, "We have been waiting here since morning."
(A) They said that we had been waiting there since morning.
(B) They said that they have been waiting there since morning.
(C) They said that they have been waiting there since morning.
(D) They said that we have been waiting there since morning.
209. They said, "We have taken exercising seriously."
(A) They said that they have taken exercising seriously.
(B) They said that we had taken exercising seriously.
(C) They said that we have taken exercising seriously.
(D) They said that they had taken exercising seriously.
210. They said, "We will not bother the workers."
(A) They said that they would not bother the workers.
(B) They said that they would not be bothering the workers.
(C) They said that they will not bother the workers.
(D) They said that they will not be bothering the workers.
211. The teacher said to the students, 'Work hard now if you wish to have a better future.'
(A) The teacher advised the students to work hard then if they wished to have a better future.
(B) The teacher advised the students to work hard now if they wished to have a better future.
(C) The teacher advised the students to work hard then if they wish to have a better future.
(D) The teacher advised the students to work had now if they wish to have a better future.
212. "Do you have anything to tell me, my angel?"
(A) Her mother asked if she has anything to tell her.
(B) Her mother asked if she had anything to tell me.
(C) Her mother asked if she had anything to tell her.
(D) Her mother asked if she has anything to tell me.
213. "Bring me my spectacles," said grandfather to me.
(A) Grandfather ordered me and brought him his spectacles.

- (B) Grandfather ordered me to have brought to him his spectacles.
(C) Grandfather ordered me to bring him his spectacles.
(D) Grandfather ordered myself to bring his spectacles to where he was.
214. They said, "We pray everyday."
(A) They said that they have been praying every day.
(B) They said that they pray every day.
(C) They said that they prayed every day.
(D) They said that we prayed every day.
215. They said, 'We were just taking pictures."
(A) They said that they had just took pictures.
(B) They said that they had just been taking pictures.
(C) They said that we had just been taking pictures.
(D) They said that we had just took pictures.
216. They said, 'We will attend the performance tomorrow."
(A) They said that they would attend the performance the day after tomorrow.
(B) They said that they will attend the performance the day after.
(C) They said that they would attend the performance the next day.
(D) They said that they will attend the performance the day after tomorrow.
217. She said to me, "Will you be coming to the party, tomorrow?"
(A) She asked me if I would be going to the party the day after tomorrow.
(B) She asked me if I will be going to the party the following day.
(C) She asked me if I will be going to the party the day after tomorrow.
218. (D) She asked me if I would be going to the party the following day.
My friend said to me, "I am willing to help you on a condition."
(A) My friend said to me that he is willing to help me on a condition.
(B) My friend said to me that he has had been willing to help me on a condition.
(C) My friend said to me that he has been willing to help me on a condition.
(D) My friend said to me that he was willing to help me on a condition.
219. "Please don't leave me alone here", the kid, told her mother.
(A) The kid begged her mother not Le leave her alone there.
(B) The kid begs her mother not to leave her alone there.
(C) The kid begged her mother not to leave her alone here.
(D) The kid begs her mother not to leave her alone here.
220. Rohit said, "I take a bath daily with cold water".
(A) Rohit says that he were taking a bath daily with cold water.
(B) Rohit said that he has had been taking a bath daily With cold water.
(C) Rohit said that he is taking a bath daily with cold water.
(D) Rohit said that he took a bath daily with cold water.
221. The teacher said to the students, "I will not tolerate such behaviour."
(A) The teacher said to the students that he would not tolerate such behaviour.
(B) The teacher said to the students that he would not be tolerating such behaviour.

- (C) The teacher said to the students that he will not tolerate such behaviour.
(D) The teacher said to the students that he will not be tolerating such behaviour.
222. Vaibhav said to me, "Has your father returned from work?"
(A) Vaibhav asked me whether my father has returned from work.
(B) Vaibhav asked me whether my father had returned from work.
(C) Vaibhav asked me whether my father has had returned from work.
(D) Vaibhav asked me whether my father had been returning from work.
223. Sahil said to me, "Where will you go this holiday?"
(A) Sahil asked me where I would go that holiday.
(B) Sahil asked me where I will go that holiday.
(C) Sahil asked me where I will be going that holiday.
(D) Sahil asked me where I would gone that holiday.
224. Heena said, "I bought a dress yesterday"
(A) Heena said that she has bought a dress the day before.
(B) Heena said that she had bought a dress the day before.
(C) Heena said that she has bought a dress the day before yesterday.
(D) Heena said that she had bought a dress the day before yesterday.
225. He said, "I saw the movie yesterday."
(A) He said that he has seen the movie the day before.
(B) He said that I had seen the movie the day before.
- (C) He said that he had seen the movie the day before.
(D) He said that I have seen the movie the day before.
226. The manager said to the executive, 'Today you will come along with me to meet the client.'
(A) The manager said to the executive this, that day he would have to go along with him to meet the client.
(B) The manager said to the executive that, that day he would have to go along with him to meet the client.
(C) The manager said to the executive that, that day he will have to go along with him to meet the client.
(D) The manager said to the executive this, that day he will have to go along with him to meet the client.
227. Vaibhav said to me, 'We have to win this game."
(A) Vaibhav said to me that they have to win that game.
(B) Vaibhav said to me that we had to win that game.
(C) Vaibhav said to me that we have to win that game.
(D) Vaibhav said to me that they had to win that game.
228. Nasir asked his tutor, "Do I need to learn these formulas?"
(A) Nasir asked his tutor if he has to learn those formulas.
(B) Nasir asked his tutor if he had to learn those formulas.
(C) Nasir asked his tutor didn't he had to learn those formulas.
(D) Nasir asked his " tutor hadn't he have to learn those formulas.

229. Pritam said, 'These pastries are yummy."
(A) Pritam said that those pastries are yummy
(B) Pritam said this that those pastries were yummy.
(C) Pritam said that those pastries were yummy.
(D) Pritam said that these pastries are yummy.
230. The constable said, "I saw a bullet mark here".
(A) The constable said that he sees a bullet mark there.
(B) The constable said that he had seen a bullet mark there.
(C) The constable says that he saw a bullet mark here.
(D) The constable said that he sees a bullet mark here.
231. Mother said to my sister, "Tell him sorry right now."
(A) Mother said to my sister to tell him sorry right then.
(B) Mother said to my sister to tell him sorry right now.
(C) Mother says to my sister to tell him sorry right then.
(D) Mother says to my sister to tell him sorry right now.
232. I said to him, "I am too tired now to go out with you."
(A) I said to him that I was too tired then to go out with him
(B) I said to him that I am too tired then to go out with him
(C) I said to him that I was too tired then to go out with you.
(D) I said to him that I am too tired then to go out with you.
233. The coach said, 'Well done! You have made me proud."
(A) The coach applauded and said that he has made him proud.
(B) The coach applauds and says well done that he had made him proud.
(C) The coach applauded, says well done and that he has made him proud.
(D) The coach applauded and said that he had made him proud.
234. The girl said to her partner, "You will have to dance better than this tomorrow"
(A) The girl said to her partner that he will have to dance better than that the day after.
(B) The girl said to her partner that he would have to dance better than this the day after.
(C) The girl said to her partner that he \ would have to dance better than that the day after.
235. The agent said, "This is the best house on this street."
(A) The agent said this that was the best house on that street.
(B) The agent said that that was the best house on that street.
(C) The agent said that that is the best house on that street.
(D) The agent said this that is the best house on that street.
236. My mother said to me, "You will regret your actions."
(A) My mother warned me that I will regret my actions.
(B) My mother warned me that I will be regretting my actions.

- (C) My mother warned me that I would regret my actions.
 (D) My mother warned me that I would be regretting my actions.
237. "I'm going to the gym now." said Param.
 (A) Param said that he is going to the gym then.
 (B) Param said that he has gone to the gym then.
 (C) Param said that he had gone to the gym then.
 (D) Param said that he was going to the gym then.
- For Complete concepts
https://www.youtube.com/channel/UC5xQrH-JZIFYaty4FN6E_sq
- Answer – 2**
1. (C) 2. (B) 3. (A) 4. (D) 5. (C)
 6. (A) 7. (D) 8. (C) 9. (D) 10. (A)
 11. (D) 12. (B) 13. (B) 14. (A) 15. (B)
 16. (B) 17. (C) 18. (C) 19. (D) 20. (D)
 21. (D) 22. (D) 23. (C) 24. (D) 25. (D)
 26. (D) 27. (A) 28. (A) 29. (C) 30. (B)
 31. (D) 32. (A) 33. (A) 34. (C) 35. (A)
 36. (A) 37. (B) 38. (D) 39. (B) 40. (C)
 41. (B) 42. (D) 43. (A) 44. (B) 45. (B)
 46. (C) 47. (D) 48. (C) 49. (C) 50. (C)
 51. (D) 52. (D) 53. (B) 54. (C) 55. (A)
 56. (D) 57. (D) 58. (B) 59. (C) 60. (C)
 61. (A) 62. (C) 63. (A) 64. (B) 65. (D)
 66. (D) 67. (A) 68. (B) 69. (A) 70. (B)
 71. (*) 72. (C) 73. (D) 74. (B) 75. (D)
 76. (D) Because of word "please", "said to" must be replaced by "Requested". Similarly, replace "this" by "that" and "your" by "their".
 77. (D) According to the options replace "said to" by informed, "These" by "Those" and "will" by "would"
 78. (A) Replace "said to" by "Told", "I" by "He" and "Need" by "Needed".
 79. (D) Replace "said to" by "Tole", "will" by "would" and "This" by "That".
 80. (C) For universal facts and habitual actions there is no change in tense. Just use "that" to connect sentence.
 81. (D) Replace "I Promise" by "He promised" and "your" by "their".
 82. (A) Replace "said to" by "Told", "You" by "he" and "wont" by "wouldn't".
 83. (A) Replace "said to" by "Told", "you" by "he" and "won't" by "Wouldn't".
 84. (B) Use "said that" to connect sentence, replace "we" by "They", "Have to have" by "Had to have" and "Tomorrow" by "The following day".
 85. (A) Replace "said to" by "told" and "Need" by "Needed".
 86. (B) Use "That" to replace "said" by "said that", "I can" by "He could" and "My friends" by "His friends".
 87. (A) Replace "said to me" by "Told me", "I will" by "He would" and "My" by "His".
 88. (C) Use "said that", Replace "I am" by "He was".
 89. (B) Replace "said to me" by "Told me", "I think" by "He thought", "I have" by "He had" and "with you" by "with me".
 90. (B) According to the options replace "said" by "Informed" and "Has arrived" by "Had arrived".
 91. (B) Use "said that" to connect parts of sentence and replace "I am" by "He was".
 -

92. (B) Replace "said to" by "told" and "we should" by "They should"
93. (B) Replace "said to me" by "told me", "I am by he was" and "you" by "me".
94. (C) Replace "said to me" by "Told me", "I think" by "He thought" and "Is" by "was".
95. (A) Replace "I said to" by "asked" and "do you know this" by "If he knew that".
96. (D) Replace "said to me" by "told to her".
97. (C) According to the options, replace "said to her" by "informed her", "I have" by "He had" and "Tomorrow" by "The next day".
98. (B) According to options replace "said" by "enquired" and "can I" by "She could".
99. (A) To convert sentence in past tense just replace "Is" by "was".
100. (D) Replace "said to us" by "I formed us", "I will be" by "He would be" and "Tomorrow" by "The next day".
101. (A) Replace "may new" by "His new" and "Today" by "That day".
112. (A) To convert sentence in past tense replace "have" by "had".
103. (B) Will — Would
(Modal + be)
104. (B) Present Tense will change to past Tense [are -4 were]
These → Those
Here → There
105. (B) In narration, the interrogative structure is converted to Simple Structure.
106. (B) In imperative sentences, we directly connect the reported speech.
107. (D) Present perfect is converted to past perfect.
108. (D)
109. (B) (First person change according to subject)
110. (B) Present simple changes to past simple (Can → Could)
111. (C) Imperative sentences are connected directly.
Tomorrow → Following Day.
112. (B) (Said to -4 told)
113. (D) Can → Could This → that (Statement → Tense not changed)
114. (C)
115. (D) Now → Then (Tense → Present Simple to past simple)
116. (B) Tense → Present Simple to Past Simple.
117. (D) Tense → Present Simple to Past Simple. 118.(A) Must -4 had to
119. (A) Present simple Past simple (Tense)
120. (C) In this, first part of sentence is in past simple so it is converted in past perfect and after conjunction it is in present Simple so it is converted in Past Simple.
121. (B) Tense → Present Continuous → Past + continuous
122. (B)
123. (C) Here → there (Imperative sentences are connected without conjunction "that").
124. (B) Tomorrow → Following Day, Will -4 would
125. (B) In interrogative sentences, said to → asked, The reported speech is in Simple structure. (can → could)
126. (A) Tense --> (Present Simple to Past Simple) (Second person Changes according to object)
127. (A) Imperative sentences are connected with conjunction "that" and no change of Tense in statement.

128. (B)
129. (B) These -4 Those
[Present Simple (V₁) → Past Simple(V₂)]
130. (A) We will use conjunction "that", Today will be converted to that day and will into would option (1) is appropriate.
131. (D) Can → Could
Tense → Simple Present to Simple past.
Conjunction → That
132. (D) Ist person (I) would change according subject
Tense → pre sent → Past –simple
Said to → told
Will → Would, conjunction → that
133. (C) In Inc sentence. Reporting speech is in Present Ten ,e so 1 will be converted in past tense in reported speech.
134. (B) In this sentence, Direct speech is in present Tense, so it will be converted in past tense and model "will" be changed in "would".
135. (D) In this reporting speech is in present tense, so it will converted in past Tense and These will be converted in 'Those".
136. (C) In this sentence, reporting speech is in Past Perfect Tense (had+V.,) So, In reported speech there will be no change in tense. Yesterday will change to Day before.
This → That.
137. (B) In this sentence, Direct speech is in present perfect, so reported speech will change to past perfect. Modal (will — Would)
Said — told.
138. (D) The tense would change to Past simple (V₂).
139. (A) Here, reporting speech is in Present Tense, So reported speech will change to Past Simple V₂).
140. (A) Here, Reporting speech is in Present Tense, So reported speech will change to past simple V₂).
141. (A) Here modal "can" is changed to "could". No other change is required.
142. (B) Said to → told Simple Present Tense → Past Tense (V₁/V₁ + s/es) → (V₂)
143. (D) In this interrogative structure is used. we have to make it simple in reported speech so (sub + H.V. + M.V.)
144. (C) Simple Present Tense Simple Tense (V./V.+ s/es) → (V₂)
145. (A) Modal Can Could
146. (D) In this sentence, The reporting speech is in Present Perfect. This will be changed to past perfect tense in reported speech.
147. (A) In this sentence request is there, So said to will be changed to requested and no change in tense.
148. (C) In this of encouragement is used so encouraged will be appropriate
149. (C) In this sentence, reporting speech is in present continuous Tense, so it will changed to Past continuous.
150. (B) Here we will use conjunction 'to' and model May will be changed to Might.
151. (B) In this sentence, reporting speech is in present perfect so it will be changed to past perfect in reported speech.
152. (B) In this sentence, said to → told, Now → then and modal will to "would" are the correct changes.
153. (D) In this sentence, modal "can" will be changed to "could". It is the only required correction.

154. (D) In this sentence, 'said to' will be changed into 'thanked'.
155. (A) In this sentence, reporting speech is in past continuous tense so it will be changed to past perfect continuous in reported speech.
156. (A) In this sentence, Direct speech is in past perfect so there will be no change in Indirect Speech.
157. (A) Changes Present perfect continuous (has/have) Past perfect continuous (had) The driver said that he had been waiting there at the airport since two hours for his master.'
158. (C) Changes Simple past (V₂/did) Past perfect (Had+V₃) Here → There
159. (A) Changes Simple past (V₂/did) Past perfect (Had+V₃) Now → Then
160. (B) Changes Past Perfect continuous (Was/Were) Past perfect Continuous (Had been) Simple past(V₂/did) Past perfect (Had+V₃)
161. (A) Changes Past Perfect continuous (Was/Were) Past perfect Continuous (Had been) Simple past(V₂/did) Past perfect(Had+V₃) A
162. (C) Changes Past Perfect (Had) → No change The last month → the month before
163. (C) Changes Past Perfect (Had) → No Change
164. (A) Changes Will Would Next month → The following month
165. (D) Changes Will → Would Today → That tay
166. (A) Changes Will Would Present perfect(has/have) Past perfect (had)
167. (D) Changes Can → Could Present perfect(has/have) Past perfect (had)
168. (B) Changes Simple Past (V₂/did) Past perfect (had+ V₃) Today → That day
169. (A) Changes Past perfect (had) → No change Last month → The month before
170. (A) Changes Will → Would Simple present(V₁/do/does) Simple past (V₂/did) This → That
171. (B) Changes Will → Would This → That Here -k There
172. (D) Changes Will → Would Tomorrow → The next day
173. (B) Changes Simple past (V₂/did)
174. (B) Changes Will → Thor Now → Then Simple present (V₁/do / does)
175. (C) Changes Will → Would
176. (B) Change Present perfect continuous (has/have+been) Past perfect continuous(had+been) Here → There
177. (B) Changes Simple past (V₂/did) Past perfect (had + V₃) Last week → The week before

178. (C) Changes Past continuous (was/were)
Past perfect continuous (Had been)
This → That
179. (D) Changes Past continuous (was / were)
Past perfect continuous (Had been)
Simple past (V₂/ did)
Past perfect (had + V₃)
180. (A) Changes Simple present(V₁/do/does)
Simple past (V₂/did)
Past perfect → No change This → That
181. (C) Changes
Will → Would
Tomorrow → The next day
182. (B) Changes
Will → Would
183. (D) Changes
Will → Would
Simple present (V₁ /do/does)
Simple past (V₂/did)
184. (D) 'Work" should be converted to "worked" and "now" should be converted to "then".
Correct form is : He said that he worked in an army hospital which was then being renovated.
185. (B) 'We" should be converted to they and 'now' should be converted to "then". As it is an habitual action so tenses shouldn't be changed.
186. (D) The sentence will be converted in past tense and Twill be replaced by "she", similarly "MY" WILL BE REPLACED BY "her".
Correct form is : she said that she loved her grandparents so she took good care of them.
187. (D) "I" will be converted to "he", "how" will be converted to 'Then" and rest sentence will be in past tense.
188. (B) "I am" will be converted to "she was", "come here" will be converted to "go there" and "ate" will be converted to "her".
189. (C) "Is" will be converted to "was" and now to "then".
190. (D) To convert it in past tense "is" must be replaced by "was" and "This" by "That".²⁰⁰⁵
191. (D) "I" will be replaced by "she", similarly "now" and "have" will be replaced by "then" and "had" respectively.
192. (C) "I" will be replaced by "he" and "ago" will be replaced by "before".
193. (B) "Have" and "Here" will be replaced by "Had" and "There" similarly, 'yesterday" will be replaced by "a day before".
194. (C) "Has" and "These" will be replaced by "Had" and "Those" similarly, change 'Today" to 'That day".
195. (D) To convert sentence in past tense convert "Has" to "Had" and "cannot" to "could not".
196. (C) Replace "has" by "Had" and 'I" by "He", "That" and "His" respectively.
197. (D) Replace 'I", "This" and "my" by "He", "That" and "His" respectively.
198. (D) Convert "I" to "He" and "was" to its past perfect continuous form i.e. "Had been".
199. (C) Convert "Here" to 'There" and "have been" to "had been".
200. (B) Convert "said to me" to "Asked if I would" and replace "come" by "go".

201. (A) Convert "said" "asked" and "I can do for you" to "he could do for me".
202. (A) Convert "I will" to "He would" and 'you" to "us".
203. (A) Convert "we have" to 'They had" and 'This" to 'That".
204. (B) Convert "this" to "that" and "is" to "was" to make it in past tense.
205. (C) As it is a question, convert "said to" to "asked", "do you" to "if he" and "like" to "liked".
206. (A) As it an interrogative sentence, convert "said to" to "asked", "you" to "I" and "go" to "went".
207. (A) Convert "we are" to 'They were".
208. (B) Convert "we have" to 'They had" and "Here" to 'There".
209. (D) To convert sentence in past tense replace "we have by They had".
210. (A) Convert 'we will' to 'They would'
211. (A) Changes
Simple present (V₁/do/does)
Simple past (V₂/did)
Now → Then
The teacher advised the students to work hard then if they wished to have a better future.
212. (C) Changes
Present Perfect (has/have)
Past perfect (Had)
Her mother asked if she had anything to tell her.
213. (C) Grandfather ordered me to bring him his spectacles.
214. (C) Changes
Simple Present(V₁ /do/does)
Simple past (V₂/ did)
They said that they prayed every day.
215. (B) Changes
216. Simple past (V₂/ did)
Past Perfect (Had+V₃)
They said that they had just been taking pictures .
(C) Changes
Will → Would
Tomorrow → the next day/ the following day They said that they would attend the performance the next day.
217. (D) Changes Will Would
Tomorrow → the next day/ the following day She asked me if I would be going to the party the following day .
218. (D) Changes Present continuous (is/am/are)
Past continuous (was/were)
My friend said to me that he was willing to help me on a condition.
219. (A) The kid begged her mother not to leave her alone there.
220. (D) Changes Simple Present(V₁ / do/does)
Simple past (V₁/ did)
Rohit said that he took a bath daily with cold water.
221. (A) Changes Will – Would
The teacher said to the students that he would not tolerate such behavior.
222. (B) Changes Present Perfect (has/have)
Past perfect (Had)
Vaibhav asked me whether my father had returned from work.
223. (A) Changes
Will → would
Sahil asked me where I would go that day.
224. (B) Heena said that she had bought a dress the day before.
225. (C) Changes
Simple past (V₂/did)
Past perfect (had + V₃)

He said that he had seen the movie the day before.

226. (B) Changes
Will → Would

The manager said to the executive that, that day he would have to go along with him to meet the client.

227. (B) Changes
Present Perfect (has/have)
Past perfect (Had)

This → That

228. (B) Nasir asked his tutor if he had to learn those formulas .

229. (C) Pritam said that those pastries were yummy.

230. (B) Changes
Simple past (V₂/did)
Past perfect (had+ V₃)

The constable said that he had seen a bullet mark there.

231. (A) Mother said to my sister to tell him sorry right then.

232. (A) I said to him that I was too tired then to go out with him.

233. (D) Changes
Well done → Applauded
Present Perfect (has/ have)

234. (C) Changes
Will → Would
Tomorrow – the next day / the following day / the day after

The girl said to her partner that he would have to dance better than the day after.

235. (B) Changes
This → That
Is → was
The agent said that that was the best house on the street.

236. (C) Changes

Will → Would

My mother warned me that I would regret my actions.

237. (D) Changes

Present continuous(is/ am/ are)

Past continuous (was/were)

Now Then

Param said that he was going to the gym then.

Exercise – 3

1. "Do you want balloons?" he said to the child.
(A) He asked the child if he wanted balloons.
(B) He asked the child whether he had wanted balloons.
(C) He asked the child did he want balloons.
(D) He asked the child if he would want balloons.
2. She said, "How ugly I look in this dress !"
(A) She said that how ugly she was looking in that dress.
(B) She exclaimed how ugly she looked in that dress.
(C) She expressed how ugly she looked in that dress.
(D) She exclaimed that she looked very ugly in that dress.
3. She said, "You can leave the books here."
(A) She said that they can leave the books there.
(B) She said that they could leave the books there.
(C) She said that they can leave the books here.
(D) She said that they could have left the books here.
4. My friend said, "I am leaving today"
(A) My friend said that he is leaving today.
(B) My friend said that he is leaving that day.
(C) My friend said that he leaves today.
(D) My friend said that he was leaving that day.
5. Mukta said to Puneet, "My mother is a good cook"
(A) Mukta told Puneet that her mother was a good cook.
(B) Mukta told Puneet that her mother was a good cook.
(C) Mukta told Puneet that her mother is a good cook.
(D) Mukta told Puneet that her mother was being a good cook.
6. The commander said to the army, "March forward."
(A) The commander asked the army march forward.
(B) The commander ordered the army to march forward.
(C) The commander requested the army to go forward.
(D) The army requested the commander to march.
7. He promised, "I will do it tomorrow."
(A) He promised that he will do it tomorrow.
(B) He promised that he will do it the next day.
(C) He promised that he would do it the tomorrow.
(D) He promised that he would do it the next day.
8. Geeta said, "I did not do this deliberately."
(A) Geeta said that I had not done that deliberately.
(B) Geeta said that she had not done that deliberately.
9. She exclaimed, "I'm afraid we are rather late!"
(A) She exclaimed that they were frightened of being late.

- (B) She exclaimed that she was afraid that they were rather late.
(C) She shouted that they were scared that they would be late.
(D) She screamed that she was worried that they would all be late.
10. She said to me, "What can I do for you?"
(A) She asked me what she could do for me.
(B) She asked me what can she do for me.
(C) She asked me what she can do for me.
(D) She asked me whether she can do anything for me.
11. He said, "Alas! I am undone !"
(A) He said that It was his undoing.
(B) He exclaimed pathetically that he was undone.
(C) He stated that he was undone.
(D) He cried that he was being undone.
12. "I shall unlock the secrets of their success," he said.
(A) He said that he shall unlock the secrets of their success.
(B) He said that he should unlock the secrets of their success.
(C) He said that he would unlock the secrets of their success.
(D) He said that he will unlock the secrets of their success.
13. "I wonder what he wants of us," said Arvind.
(A) Arvind said that he was wondering what he wanted of them.
(B) Arvind said that he wondered what he wanted of us.
(C) Arvind said he wondered what he wants of them.
14. (D) Arvind said that he wondered what he wanted of them.
Dinesh said, "I want to eat a good mango one of these days."
(A) Dinesh said he wants to eat a good mango one of these days.
(B) Dinesh said he wanted to eat a good mango one of those days.
(C) Dinesh said that he wants to eat a good mango one of those days.
(D) Dinesh said that he wanted to eat a good mango one of these days.
15. He said, "I intend to leave for Delhi tonight."
(A) He said that he will intend to leave for Delhi tonight.
(B) He said that he should intend to leave for Delhi that night
(C) He said that he intended to leave for Delhi that night.
(D) He said that his intention is to leave for Delhi that night.
16. He said, "The sun rises in the east"
(A) He said that the sun raised in the east.
(B) He said that the sun rises in the east.
(C) He said that the sun will rises in the east.
(D) He said that the sun may rise in the east.
17. Ram asked Krishna, Where are you going today?
(A) Ram asked Krishna where he was going that day.
(B) Ram asked Krishna as to where he was going on the previous day.
(C) Ram asked Krishna as to where he was going the next day.
(D) Ram asked Krishna where was he going the day before.

18. He said, "What a fool Tom is!"
(A) He exclaimed that he was a big fool.
(B) He exclaimed that Tom was a big fool.
(C) He wondered that Tom was a big fool.
(D) He claimed that Tom was a big fool.
19. "What kind of scheme do you have?" Amit asked the insurance agent.
(A) Amit asked the insurance agent what kind of scheme he/she had.
(B) Amit asked the insurance agent what kind of scheme he/she has.
(C) Amit asked the insurance agent what kind of scheme he/she is having.
(D) Amit asked the insurance agent what kind of scheme he/she was having.
20. The doctor said to the patient, "Take complete rest."
(A) The doctor told to the patient that take complete rest.
(B) The doctor advised the patient to take complete rest.
(C) The doctor suggested the patient to take complete rest.
(D) The doctor asked the patient to take complete rest.
21. Vidhi said to me, "I have bought this flat for my mother."
(A) Vidhi told that she had bought that flat for her mother.
(B) Vidhi told that she had bought that flat for her mother.
(C) Vidhi told that she has bought that flat for her mother.
(D) Vidhi told that she had bought that flat for her mother.
22. He said, "I will come again."
(A) He said that he will come again.
(B) He says he is coming again.
23. "Don't do any more work until you have had a rest," her mother advised her.
(A) Her mother advised her not to do any more work until she has had a rest.
(B) Her mother advised her not to do any more work until she had had a rest.
(C) Her mother advised her that she would not do any more work until she had had a rest.
(D) Her mother advised her that she need not do any more work until she had had a rest.
24. "Make me another suit like this, "he said to the tailor.
(A) He asked the tailor to make him another suit like this.
(B) He asks the tailor to make him another suit like this.
(C) He asked the tailor to make him another suit like that.
(D) He asked the tailor to make me another suit like this.
25. My Principal said to me, "Don't conduct any test tomorrow?"
(A) My Principal told me not to conduct any test the next day.
(B) My Principal told me not to be conducted any test tomorrow.
(C) My Principal told me not to conducting any test tomorrow.
(D) My Principal told me not to conduct any test the next day.
26. "What a stupid fellow you are!" she remarked.
(A) She exclaimed that what a stupid fellow he was.

- (B) She exclaimed that he was a very stupid fellow.
(C) She exclaimed in disgust how he could be so stupid.
(D) She asked him what a stupid fellow he was
- (27) The police said to the thief, "Don't move."
(A) The police ordered the thief not to move.
(B) The police ordered the thief that he should not move.
(C) The police told the thief that he did not move.
(D) The police ordered to the thief to not move.
- (28) He said, "I am going to college right now."
(A) He said that he was going to college right now.
(B) He said that he was going to college right then.
(C) He said that he was going to college right then.
(D) He asked that he was going to college right now.
- (29) The teacher said to the student "Can you explain this?"
(A) The teacher del the student whether he can explain this.
(B) The teacher asked the student whether he can explain that.
(C) The teacher asked the student whether he could explain this.
(D) The teacher asked the student whether he could explain that.
- (30) Ramu said, "My master is planning to build a huge house in Khandala."
(A) Ramu said that his master planned to build a huge house in Khandala.
- (B) Ramu said that his master was planning to build huge house in Khandala.
(C) Ramu said that his master's plan is to build a huge house in Khandala.
(D) Ramu said that his master was planning to build a huge house in Khandala.
- (31) Nandita said to Nitin, "Can you solve this sum?"
(A) Nandita asked Nitin if could he solve this sum.
(B) Nandita asked Nitin if could he solve that sum.
(C) Nandita asked Nitin if he could solve this sum.
(D) Nandita asked Nitin if he could solve that sum.
- (32) He said, "How lovely the scene is!"
(A) He exclaimed that the scene was lovely.
(B) He exclaimed that how the scene was lovely.
(C) He exclaimed that the scene was very lovely.
(D) He exclaimed that the scene is indeed lovely.
- (33) Bill said, "I am here to help you all."
(A) Bill said that he is here to help you all.
(B) Bill said that he was here to help us all.
(C) Bill said that he was here to help us all.
(D) Bill said that he was there to help us all.
- (34) The kids yelled in a loud voice, "We love our family."

- (A) The kids yelled loudly that they love our family.
 (B) The kids yelled loud voice that they loved our family.
 (C) The kids yelled loud voice that they loved our family.
 (D) The kids were shouting loudly that they loved their family.
- (35) We said to me, "Please visit my company tomorrow."
 (A) He said to me to visit his company tomorrow.
 (B) He requested me to visit his company tomorrow.
 (C) He requested me to visit his company the next day.
 (D) He said to me to visit his company the next day.
- (36) He said, "My parents are arriving tomorrow."
 (A) He said that his parents are arriving the next day.
 (B) He said that his parents were arriving the next day.
 (C) He said that his parents are arriving tomorrow.
 (D) He said that his parents have arrived the next day.
- (37) He said, "How cruel of her !"
 (A) He remarked that it was very cruel of her.
 (B) He remarked on her great cruelty.
 (C) He remark that it was very cruel of her.
 (D) He remarked that it is very cruel of her.
- (38) "How did it get here ?" she.wanted to know.
- (39) (A) She wanted to know how did it gel here.
 (B) She wanted to know how it had got there.
 (C) She wanted to know how did it got there.
 (D) She wanted to know how it get there.
 "You are one of Pinkerton's men, I presume," he said.
 (A) He said that he presumed me one of Pinkerton's men.
 (B) He said that he presumed that I was one of Pinkerton's men.
 (C) He said that he presumes me as one of Pinkerton's men.
 (D) He said that he presufnes that I am one of Pinkerton's men.
- (40) "Away !" she said to the man, "do not trouble your family anymore".
 (A) She asked the man to go away and not trouble the family any more.
 (B) She asked the man not to trouble the family that was away, any more.
 (C) She asked the man not to trouble your family any more and go away.
 (D) She asked the man to go away and not to trouble his family any more.
- (41) He asked me, "Have you finished reading the magazine?"
 (A) He asked me whether I had finished. Tea reading the magazine.
 (B) He asked me if had I finished reading the magazine.
 (C) He asked Me if I have finished reading the magazine
 (D) He asked from me whether I had finished reading the magazine.
- (42) He said, "We have done our work."
 (A) He said that he had done his work.

- (B) He said that they have done their work.
(C) He said that they have done their work.
(D) He said that they should do their work.
- (43) He said that he had been waiting there for a long time.
(A) He said, "I have been waiting here for a long time."
(B) He said, "I has been waiting here for a long time."
(C) He said, "I has been waiting there for a long time."
(D) He said, "I am waiting here for along time."
- (44) "Please, take me to the officer," said the visitor.
(A) The visitor requested them to take him to the officer.
(B) The visitor told them to take him to the officer.
(C) The visitor requested for the officer to be taken.
(D) The visitor wanted the officer to take him their.
- (45) Nitin said, "What a pleasant atmosphere this place has!"
(A) Nitin exclaimed with joy that that place was a pleasant atmosphere.
(B) Nitin exclaimed with joy that was a pleas-ant atmosphere in that place.
(C) Nitin exclaimed with joy that that place had a pleasant atmosphere.
(D) Nitin exclaimed with joy that what a pleasant atmosphere that place had.
- (46) Aarati said, " I am in a hurry lay."
(A) Aarati said that she was in a hurry that day.
- (B) Aarati said that I am in a hurry today.
(C) Aarati said that she was in a hurry today.
(D) Aarati said that she is a hurry that day.
- (47) They said, "We are practising for the next match"
(A) They said that they are practicing for the following match.
(B) They said that they are practiced for the following match.
(C) They asked that they are practicing for the following match.
(D) They said they were practicing for the following match.
- (48) He said, "May you live Long."
(A) He suggested that my life might be long.
(B) He prayed that my life might be long.
(C) He prayed that my life is longer.
(D) He declared that my life is longer.
- (49) "When did you meet my brother?" she said to me.
(A) She wanted to know when did I meet her brother.
(B) She asked when did I meet my brother.
(C) She asked me when I had met her brother.
(D) She wants to know when I had met my brother.
- (50) Reena requested me to lend her Rs. 1000 the next day.
(A) Ruby said to me, "Please lend me Rs. 1000 the next day."
(B) Ruby said to me, "Please lend her Rs. 1000 the next day."
(C) Ruby said to me, "Please lend her Rs. 1000 tomorrow."

- (D) Ruby said to me, "Please lend me Rs. 1000 tomorrow."
- (51) "Call the first witness," said the judge.
 (A) The judge commanded to call the first witness.
 (B) The judge commanded them to call the first witness.
 (C) The judge commanded that the first witness may be called.
 (D) The judge commanded the first witness to be called.
- (52) The queen said to her son, "You must go to the forest and remain there till your father calls you back."
 (A) The queen ordered her son to go to the forest and remain there till his father calls him back.
 (B) The queen told her son that he must go to the forest and remain there till his father called him back.
 (C) The queen told his son that you must go to the forest and remain there till your father called you back.
 (D) The queen told her son to go to the forest and remained there till his father called him back.
- (53) I said to her, "All your faults will be pardoned if you confess to them."
 (A) I told her that all her faults will be pardoned if you confess to them.
 (B) I told her that all her faults would be pardoned if you confess to them.
 (C) I told her that all her faults will have to be pardoned if you confess to them.
 (D) I told her that all her faults would have to be pardoned if you confess to them.
- (54) He said to Sita, "When do you intend to pay back the money you borrowed from me?"
 (A) He enquired of Sita when did she intend to pay back the money she borrowed from him.
 (B) He enquired of Sita when she intended to pay back the money she borrowed from him.
 (C) He enquired of Sita when she intended to pay back the money she had borrowed from him.
 (D) He enquired when Sita intend to pay back the money she borrowed from him.
- (55) "Let's give a party," said Jaya. "Let's not", said her husband.
 (A) Jaya suggested giving a party but her husband said no.
 (B) Jaya suggested to her husband that they should give a party but her husband opposed the idea.
 (C) Jaya suggested to give a party but her husband contradicted her.
 (D) Jaya suggested to give a party but her husband refused.
- (56) The old man of Latur said, "Alas, my only son is dead!"
 (A) The old man of Latur exclaimed with sorrow that his only son was dead.
 (B) The old man of Latur told with pain that his only son was dead.
 (C) The old man of Latur expressed with anguish that his only son was dead.
 (D) The old man of Latur sorrowfully said that his only son was dead.
- (57) The Chief Minister said, "What a terrible disaster the earthquake is !"
 (A) The Chief Minister cried that the earthquake was a terrible disaster.

- (B) The Chief Minister expressed with surprise that the earthquake was terrible disaster.
(C) The Chief Minister exclaimed with sorrow that the earthquake was terrible disaster.
(D) The Chief Minister told in pain that the earthquake was terrible disaster.
- (58) "Many happy return of your birthday", we said.
(A) We said that many happy returns of your birthday.
(B) We said that many happy return of your birthday.
(C) We wished him many happy returns of his birthday.
(D) We prayed for many happy returns of his birthday.
- (59) Shankar said to his friend, "Look out! There is a snake behind you."
(A) Shankar told his friend to look our as there was a snake behind him.
(B) Shankar exclaimed to his friend with surprise that there was a snake behind him.
(C) Seeing a snake behind him, Shankar asked his friend to look out.
(D) Shankar warned his friend that there was a snake behind him
- (60) "Doctor," the patient cried, "Please tell me how much time I have."
(A) The patient pleaded the doctor how much time she will have.
(B) The patient exclaimed to the doctor that how much time she had.
(C) The patient pleaded with the doctor to tell her how much time she had.
(D) The patient cried to the doctor that how much time had she.
- (61) Manna asked Rohan, "Have you sat in a trolley bus before?"
(A) Manna asked Rohan whether he had sat in a trolley bus earlier.
(B) Manna asked Rohan had he sat in a trolley bus before.
(C) Manna asked Rohan if he sat on a trolley bus before.
(D) Manna asked Rohan if he has ever sat in a trolley bus.
- (62) Jagdish said, "We passed by a beautiful lake when we went on a trip to Goa."
(A) Jagdish said that they passed by a beautiful lake when they had gone on a trip to Goa.
(B) Jagdish said that they had passed by a beautiful lake when they went on a trip to Goa.
(C) Jagdish said that they had passed by a beautiful lake when they had gone on a trip to Goa.
(D) Jagdish said they passed by a beautiful lake when they went on a trip to Goa.
- (63) "From one of the windows of my flat I can see the Qutub Minar," said my friend.
(A) My friend told me that from one of the windows of his flat he could see the Qutub Minar.
(B) My friend said that from one of the windows of his flat he can see the Qutub Minar.
(C) My friend said that from one of the windows of his flat he could see the Qutub Minar.
(D) My friend told that from one of the windows of his flat he can see the Qutub Minar.

- (64) The teacher said to the student, "Why were you absent yesterday?"
- (A) The teacher asked the student why had he been absent the previous day.
 - (B) The teacher asked the student why he had been absent the previous day.
 - (C) The teacher informed the student why he had been absent the next day.
 - (D) The teacher informed the student why he had been absent the previous day.
- (65) The teacher said to Ashok, "I shall report the matter to the Principal if you misbehave again."
- (A) The teacher told Ashok that he would be reporting the matter to the Principal if he misbehaved again.
 - (B) The teacher warned Ashok that he would report the matter to the principal if he misbehaved again.
 - (C) The teacher threatened Ashok to report the matter to the principal if he misbehaved again.
 - (D) The teacher cautioned Ashok about reporting the matter to the Principal if he misbehaved again.
- (66) "Mohan made this mess. Let him clear it up," said his father.
- (A) Mohan's father said that Mohan had made the mess and proposed that he clear it up.
 - (B) Mohan's father said that Mohan had made the mess and that he was to clear it.
 - (C) Mohan's father said that Mohan had made the mess and suggested that he clear it.
 - (D) Mohan's father said that Mohan had made the mess and that he should clear it.
- (67) "Fie! a soldier and afraid of fighting !" said Babar.
- (A) Babar exclaimed with surprise that a soldier should be afraid of fighting.
- (B) Addressing of a soldier, Babar cursed him that he should be afraid of fighting.
- (C) Babar mocked the soldier who was afraid of fighting.
- (D) Babar cursed and exclaimed that a soldier should not be afraid of fighting.
- (68) He said to her, "Did it shake you up as much as it shook me?"
- (A) He asked her if it had shaken her up as much as it shook him
 - (B) He enquired of her if it shook her up as it shook him
 - (C) He enquired of her if it shook her up as much as it had shaken him
 - (D) He asked her if it had shanked her up as much as it had shaken him
- (69) The teacher said to Ram, "Would you like to go on a trip to Kashmir?" Ram said, "Yes".
- (A) The teacher asked if Ram would like to go on a trip to Kashmir and he replied yes.
 - (B) The teacher asked Ram if he would like to go on a trip to Kashmir and he replied yes.
 - (C) The teacher asked Ram whether he would like to go on a trip to Kashmir and he replied yes.
 - (D) The teacher asked Ram whether he would be liked to go on a trip to Kashmir and he replied in the affirmative.
- (70) Everybody said, "How well she sings!"
- (A) Everybody told us that she sings very well.
 - (B) Everybody exclaimed that she sings very well.

- (C) Everybody exclaimed that she sang very well.
 (D) Everybody told us that how she sang very well.
- (71) "Suppose you children go out for a nice long walk," she said.
 (A) She proposed that the children went out for a nice long walk.
 (B) She advised that the children go out for a nice long walk.
 (C) She suggested that the children go out for a nice long walk. ESTD.
 (D) She suggested that the children should go out for a nice long walk.
- (72) "Do as you wish, but don't come and ask me for help if you get into difficulties," he said.
 (A) He told me to do as he wished or he wouldn't come and help me if I got into difficulties.
 (B) He told me to do as I wished, but not to go and ask him for help if I got into difficulties.
 (C) He ordered me to do as I wished, but not to go and ask him for if I got into difficulties.
 (D) He told me that unless I did as I wished he would not come and help me if I got into difficulties.
- (73) I said, "Let Mohan do his worst, he cannot harm me.
 (A) I suggested to Mohan to do his worst, he could not harm me.
 (B) I told that if Mohan did his worst, he could not harm me.
 (C) I declared that Mohan might do his worst, he could not harm me.
 (D) I declared that though Mohan might do his worst, he could not harm me.
- (74) I said, "When it gets dark, light the lantern and hang it out."
 (A) I said that when it got dark he light the lantern and hang it out.
 (B) I requested that when it got dark he may light the lantern and hang it out.
 (C) I said that when it got dark he should light the lantern and hang it out.
 (D) I told him that when it got dark he should light the lantern and hang it out.
- (75) "May you live long and prosper," said the old lady to her son.
 (A) The old lady blessed her son with long life and wished him prosperity.
 (B) The old lady prayed for her son's with long life and wished him prosperity.
 (C) The old lady prayed her son and said that he might live long
 (D) The old lady prayed her son and said that he may live long and prosperity.
- (76) Socrates said, "Virtue is its own reward."
 (A) Socrates said that virtue had its own rewards.
 (B) Socrates says that virtue is its own rewards.
 (C) Socrates said that virtue is its own rewards.
 (D) Socrates said that virtue is their own reward.
- (77) He said to the interviewer, "Could you please repeat the question?"
 (A) He requested the interviewer if he could please repeat the question.
 (B) He requested the interviewer to please re-peat the question.
 (C) He requested the interviewer to repeat the question.
 (D) He requested the interviewer if he could have repeat the question.

- (78) He said, "It used to be a lovely, quiet street."
(A) He said that it used to be a lovely, quiet street.
(B) He pointed out that it had used to be a lovely, quiet street.
(C) He said that there used to be a lovely, quiet street.
(D) He inquired whether was a lovely, quiet street.
- (79) The Prime Minister said that no one would be allowed to disturb the peace.
(A) The Prime Minister said, "We shall not allow anyone to disturb the peace."
(B) The Prime Minister said, "We would not allow no one to disturb the peace."
(C) The Prime Minister said, "No one will disturb the peace."
(D) The Prime Minister said, "No one can disturb the peace."
- (80) The spectators said, "Bravo! Well done players."
(A) The spectators shouted that the players were doing very well.
(B) The spectators exclaimed with joy that the players were doing very well.
(C) The spectators applauded the players saying that they had done well.
(D) The spectators applauded the players joyfully to do well.
- (81) I said to my friend, "Good Morning. Let's go for a picnic today."
(A) I told good morning to my friend, and asked to go for a picnic that day.
(B) I wished my friend good morning and proposed that we should go for a picnic that day.
(C) I wished my friend good morning and proposed that they should go for a picnic that day.
- (82) (D) I told good morning to my friend and suggested to go for a picnic today.
The new student asked the old one, "Do you know my name?"
(A) The new student asked the old one if he knew his name.
(B) The new student asked the old one that whether he knew his name.
(C) The new student asked the old one did he know his name.
(D) The new student asked the old one if he knows his name.
- (83) I warned her that I could no longer tolerate her coming late.
(A) I said to her, "You can no longer tolerate her coming late."
(B) I said to her, "I can no longer tolerate your coming late."
(C) I said to her, "He can no longer tolerate her coming late."
(D) I said to her, "I can no longer tolerate she coming late."
- (84) I said to my mother, "I will certainly take you to Bangalore this week."
(A) I told my mother he would certainly take her to Bangalore that week.
(B) I told my mother that I would certainly take her to Bangalore that week.
(C) I told my mother that she would certainly take her to Bangalore that week.
(D) I told to my mother that I would take you to Bangalore that week.
- (85) "How long does the journey take ?" My co-passenger asked me.
(A) My co-passenger asked me how long does the journey take.
(B) I asked my co-passenger how long the journey would take.

- (C) My co-passenger wanted to know how long the journey would take.
(D) My co-passenger asked me how long the journey took.
- (86) "How clever of you to have solved the puzzle so quickly," said the mother.
(A) The mother exclaimed admiringly than it very clever of him to have solved the puzzle so quickly.
(B) The mother expressed that he was so clever to have solved the puzzle quickly.
(C) The mother told that he was very clever in its solving the puzzle so quickly.
(D) The mother expressed with joy that he was clever enough to solve the puzzle so quickly.
- (87) He said he goes for a walk every morning.
(A) He said, "I went for a walk every morning."
(B) He said, "I go for a walk every morning."
(C) He said, "I will go for a walk every morning."
(D) He said, He goes for a walk every morning."
- (88) I reiterated, "I don't care about the job."
(A) I reiterated I didn't care about the job.
(B) I said again and again I didn't care about the job.
(C) I reiterated that I did not car- about the job.
(D) I repeatedly said that I cared about the job.
- (89) I said to my brother, "Let's go to some hill station for a change."
(A) I suggested to my brother that they should go to some hill station for a change.
- (B) I suggested to my brother that we should go to some hill station for a change.
(C) I suggested to my brother that let us go to some hill station for a change.
(D) I suggested to my brother that let them go to some hill station for a change. I wondered how many discoveries went unheeded.
- (90) (A) I said, "How many discoveries have gone unheeded!"
(B) I said, "How many discoveries went unheeded!"
(C) I said, "Do discoveries go unheeded!"
(D) I said, "How many discoveries go unheeded!"
- (91) Lakhan said to me, "Can you do these sums for me?"
(A) Lakhan asked me If I could to those sums for him.
(B) Lakhan asked me If I car. d u ; hoer sums for him.
(C) Lakhan asked me If can do these kiss for him.
(D) Lakhan asked if i could do these sums for him.
- (92) The boss said, "It's time we betgan planning our work."
(A) The boss said that it was time they had begun planning their work.
(B) The boss said that it was time we had begun planning our work.
(C) The boss said that it was time we had begun planning our work.
(D) The boss said that it was time we began planning his work.
- (93) He said to the judge, "I did not commit this crime."

- (A) He told the judge that he had not committed that crime.
(B) He told the judge that he did not commit the crime.
(C) He told the judge that he had not committed the crime.
(D) He told the judge that he had not committed this crime.
- (94) Rahul said, "I will do it now or never."
(A) Rahul said that he will do it now or never.
(B) Rahul said that he will now or never do it.
(C) Rahul said that he would do it then or never.
(D) Rahul said that he would now or never do it.
- (95) My father once said to me, "If I can't trust my people then I don't want to be doing this."
(A) His father once told him that If he could not trust his people then he did not want to be doing that.
(B) My father once told me that if he couldn't trust his people then he didn't want to be doing that.
(C) My father once told me that if he couldn't trust my people then he didn't want to be doing that.
(D) My father once told me that if he couldn't trust his people then he didn't want to be doing this.
- (96) Kundan said to his wife, "Please select one of these necklaces."
(A) Kundan requested his wife to select one of those necklaces.
(B) Kundan said to his wife to please select one of those necklaces.
(C) Kundan told his wife to please select one of those necklaces.
- (97) He wrote in his report, "The rainfall has been scanty till now."
(A) He reported that the rainfall has been scanty till now.
(B) He reported that the rainfall had been scanty till now.
(C) He reported that the rainfall has been scanty till then.
(D) He reported that the rainfall had been scarity till then.
- (98) "Govind," said the manager sternly, "I committed you to tell me what the old man said."
(A) The manager sternly told Govind that the commanded him to tell V him what the old man had said.
(B) The manager commanded sternly to Govind to tell him what the old man had said.
(C) The manager commanded Govind to tell him what the old man said.
(D) The manager sternly commanded govind to tell him what the old man had said.
- (99) I said to him, "Where have you lost the pen I brought for you yesterday?"
(A) I asked him where had he lost the pen I had brought for him the day before.
(B) I asked him where he had lost the pen I had brought for him the previous day.
(C) I asked him where he had lost the pen I had brought for him the next day.
(D) I asked him where he had lost the pen I brought for him the previous day.
- (100) She said to Rita, "Please help me with my home-work."
(A) She requested Rita to help her in her home-work.

- (B) Rita requested her to help her with her homework.
(C) She requested Rita to help her with her homework.
(D) She requested Rita to help her homework.
- (101) "Please tell me the way," he said.
(A) He asked me please could I tell him the way.
(B) He asked me to please tell him the way.
(C) He requested me to tell him the way,
please.
(D) He requested me to tell him the way.
- (102) They said to him, "We will destroy your home-stead."
(A) They said to him they will destroy his homestead.
(B) They told him they would destroy their homestead.
(C) They told him that they can destroy his homestead.
(D) They told him that they would destroy his homestead.
- (103) "You can phone from my office, he said."
(A) He said that I can phone from his office.
(B) He said that I could phone from his office.
(C) He said that he can phone from your office.
(D) He said I can phone from my office.
- (104) "Please sit down", he said.
(A) He said her to sit down.
(B) He said that she could sit down
(C) He told her that sit down.
(D) He requested her to sit down.
- (105) Keats wrote "A thing of beauty is a joy forever."
- (A) Keats wrote that a thing of beauty is a joy forever.
(B) Keats wrote that a thing of beauty was a joy forever.
(C) A thing of beauty was a joy forever is written by Keats.
(D) Keats has written that a beautiful thing is always joyful
- (106) "What did you eat for breakfast today?"
the doctor asked the patient.
(A) The doctor asked the patient whether he had eaten breakfast that day.
(B) The doctor asked the patient what he had eaten for breakfast that day.
(C) The doctor asked the patient whether he has eaten breakfast that day.
(D) The doctor asked the patient whether he was eaten breakfast that day.
- (107) The employer said to him, "I shall pay your wages tomorrow."
(A) The employer said that he shall pay your wages the next day.
(B) The employer told him that he would pay his wages the next day.
(C) The employer said that I shall pay my wages the next day.
(D) The employer said that he shall pay his wages the next day.
- (108) "Why are you looking through the key-hole I said."
(A) I asked him why he was looking through the keyhole.
(B) I said to him why he was looking through the keyhole.
(C) I said to him why he is looking through the keyhole.
(D) I asked you why you are looking through the keyhole.
- (109) "How cruel the boss is !" said the clerk.

- (A) The clerk said that the boss was very cruel.
(B) The clerk said that the boss is very cruel.
(C) The clerk exclaimed that the boss was very cruel.
(D) The clerk exclaimed that the boss is very cruel.
- (110) My husband said to me, "Wait for me outside."
(A) My husband told me to wait for him outside.
(B) My husband said that I have to wait for him outside.
(C) My husband wanted me to wait for him only outside.
(D) My husband angrily asked me to wait outside.
- (111) Kiran asked me, "Did you see the cricket match on television last night?"
(A) Kiran asked me whether saw the cricket match on television the earlier night.
(B) Kiran asked me whether I had seen the cricket match on television the earlier night.
(C) Kiran asked did I see the cricket match on television the earlier night.
(D) Kiran asked me whether I had seen the cricket match on television the previous night.
- (112) David said to Anna, "Mona will leave for her native place tomorrow."
(A) David told Anna that Mona will leave for her native place tomorrow.
(B) David told Anna that Mona left for her native place the next day.
(C) David told to Anna that Mona be leaving for her native place tomorrow.
- (D) David told Anna that Mona would leave for her native place the next day.
- (113) I said to him, "Why are you working so hard."
(A) I asked him why he was working so hard.
(B) I asked him why was he working so hard.
(C) I asked him why he had been working so hard.
(D) I asked him why had he been working so hard.
- (114) He said to her, "What a cold day!"
(A) He told her that it was a cold day.
(B) He exclaimed that it was a cold day.
(C) He exclaimed sorrowfully that it was a cold day.
(D) He exclaimed that it was a very cold day.
- (115) The tailor said to his assistant, "Will you have the suit ready by tomorrow evening"
(A) The tailor asked his assistant that he will have the suit ready by the next evening.
(B) The tailor asked his assistant that he would had the suit ready by the next evening.
(C) The tailor asked his assistant if he would have the suit ready by the next evening.
(D) The tailor asked his assistant if he will like to have the suit ready by the next evening.
- (116) He said to the interviewer, "Could you please repeat the question?"
(A) He requested the interviewer if he could please repeat the question.
(B) He requested the interviewer to please repeat the question.

- (C) He requested the interviewer to repeat the question.
(D) He requested the interviewer if he could be repeated the question.
- (117) He said, "Be quite and listen to my words"
(A) He urged then to be quit and listen to his words.
(B) He urged them and said be quiet and listen to words.
(C) He said they should be quiet and listen to his words.
(D) He said you should be quiet and listen to my words.
- (118) He said to me, "I have often told you not to play with fire."
(A) He said that he has often been telling me not to play with fire.
(B) He told me that he had often told me not to play with fire.
(C) He reminded me that he often said to me not to play with fire.
(D) He said to me that he often told me not to play with fire.
- (119) The Captain said to his men, "Stand at ease."
(A) The Captain urged his men to stand at ease.
(B) The Captain wanted his men to stand at ease.
(C) The Captain told his men that they should stand at ease.
(D) The Captain commanded his men to stand at ease.
- (120) Pawan said to me, "If I hear any news, I'll phone you."
(A) Pawan told me that if he heard any news, he will phone me.
(B) Pawan told me that if he will hear any news, he will phone me.
- (C) Pawan told me if he had heard any news, he would phone me.
(D) Pawan told me that if he heard any news, he would phone me.
- (121) The teacher said to Mahesh, "Congratulations! Wish you success in life."
(A) The teacher congratulated Mahesh and said wish you success in life.
(B) The teacher wished congratulations and success in the life to Mahesh.
(C) The teacher said congratulations to Mahesh and wished him success in life.
(D) The teacher congratulated Mahesh and wished him success in life.
- (122) The poor examinee said, "O God, take pity on me."
(A) The poor examinee prayed God to take pity on him
(B) The poor examinee, invoking God, implored him to take pity on him.
(C) The poor examinee exclaimed that God take pity on him
(D) The poor examinee asked God to take pity on him.
- (123) "Where will you be tomorrow?" I said, "in case I have to ring you?"
(A) I asked where you will be the next day in case I will ring him.
(B) I asked where he would be the next day in case I had to ring him.
(C) I said to him where he will be in case I had to ring him.
(D) I enquired about his where about the next day in case I would have to ring up.
- (124) Seeta said to me, "Can you give me your pen?"
(A) Seeta asked me can I give her my pen.
(B) Seeta asked me if I can give me your pen.

- (C) Seeta asked me if I could give her my pen.
 (D) Seeta asked me if I gave her my pen.
- (125) The father warned his son that he should be careful with him
 (A) The father warned his son, "Beware of him!"
 (B) The father warned his son, "Watch the carefully."
 (C) The father warned his son, "Be careful about him."
 (D) The father warned his son, "Don't fall into the trap."
- (126) So help me Heaven !" he cried, " I will never steal again."
 (A) He wanted Heaven to help him so that he would never steal again.'
 (B) He exclaimed to Heaven that he would never steal again..
 (C) He exclaimed Heaven to help him that he would never steal again.
 (D) He called upon Heaven to witness his resolve never to steal again.
- (127) Farhan asked Geeta, "Could you lend me a hundred rupees until tomorrow ?"
 (A) Farhan asked Geeta whether she could lend him a hundred rupees until tomorrow.
 (B) Farhan asked Geeta whether she could lend him a hundred rupees until the next Say.
 (C) Farhan asked Geeta whet ner she could lend me a hundred rupees until the next month.
 (D) Farhan asked whether Geeta could lend me a hundred rupees until4the next day.
- (128) How about going for a swim, he said to me, "It's quite fine now."
- (A) He asked me what about going for a swim as it was quite fine then.
 (B) He proposed to me the we should going for a swim as it was quite fine then.
 (C) He suggested going for a swim as it is quite fine.
 (D) He advised me to go for a swim as it was quite fine.
- (129) "You can't bathe in this sea," he said to me, "It's very rough."
 (A) He said that I can't bathe in this sea because "It's very rough.
 (B) He said that you couldn't bathe in that sea if it was very rough.
 (C) He said that I could not bathe in that sea as it was very rough.
 (D) He said that you can't bathe in this sea since it was very rough.
- (130) She said, "I'll give you Rs. 100 to keep your mouth shut."
 (A) She said that she would give him Rs. 100 to keep his mouth shut.
 (B) She offered him Rs. 100 if he keeps his mouth shut.
 (C) She suggested to him that she would give him Rs. 100 to keep his mouth shut.
 (D) She proposed that she would give him Rs. 100 to keep his mouth shut.
- (131) He said to me, "I expect you to attend the function."
 (A) He told me that he had expected me to attended the function.
 (B) He told me that he expected me to attended the function.
 (C) He told me that he expected me to have attended the function.
 (D) He told me that he expected me to attend the function.
- (132) He said, "Why didn't you send your application to me?"

- (A) He enquired why I had not sent my application to him.
(B) He enquired why I did not send my application to him.
(C) He enquired why had I not sent my application to him.
(D) He enquired why did I not send my application to him
- (133) Dinesh asked, "Are you going to the party to-morrow, Eliza?"
(A) Dinesh asked whether Eliza was going to the party the next day.
(B) Dinesh asked Eliza whether you are going to the party the next day.
(C) Dinesh asked Eliza whether she was going to the party the next day.
(D) Dinesh asked Eliza are you going to the party tomorrow.
- (134) John asked me, "How long will it take to travel from Germany to South Africa?"
(A) John asked me how long it will take to travel from Germany to South Africa.
(B) John asked me how long it would take to travel from Germany to South Africa.
(C) John asked me how long it would take to travel from Germany to South Africa.
(D) John was asking me how long must it take to travel from Germany to South Africa.
- (135) "What did you see at the South Pole ?"
Ashok asked Anil.
(A) Ashok asked Anil if he saw anything at the south pole.
(B) Ashok asked Anil what he had seen at the south pole.
(C) Ashok asked Anil what did he see at the south pole.
(D) Ashok asked Anil that he saw anything at the south pole.
- (136) The boy said, "Bravo ! You have done well."
(A) The boy said that he had done well.
(B) The boy exclaimed that he has done well.
(C) The boy applauded him saying that he had done well.
(D) The boy said bravo he had done well.
- (137) I said to my sister. "I brought you a doll yesterday."
(A) I told my sister that I brought you a doll the previous day.
(B) I told my sister that I had brought her a doll the previous day.
(C) I told my sister that I had brought her a doll yesterday.
(D) I told my sister that I brought her a doll yesterday.
- (138) The captain said to the army, "March forward, now."
(A) The captain said to the army that march forward now.
(B) The captain ordered the army to march forward then.
(C) The captain ordered the army to march on that day.
(D) The captain ordered the army to attack the enemy.
- (139) They said. "we've lived here for a long time." (A) They said they have lived there for a long time.
(B) They said they lived here for a long time.
(C) They said they had lived there for a long time.
(D) They said they have lived for a long time.
- (140) "Would you open the door please?"she said.
(A) She asked me to please open the door.

- (B) She requested me to open the door.
(C) She requested me to please open the door.
(D) She asked me open the door.
- (141) The teacher said, "Gandhiji was born in India."
(A) The teacher said that Gandhiji had been born in India.
(B) The teacher says that Gandhiji was born in India.
(C) The teacher said that Gandhiji was born in India.
(D) The teacher will say that Gandhiji was born in India.
- (142) The teacher said to the student, "Why do you disturb the class?"
(A) The teacher said to the student why he disturbed the class.
(B) The teacher told the student why he had disturbed the class.
(C) The teacher asked the student why he disturbed the class.
(D) The teacher asked the student why he had disturbed the class.
- (143) Rita said to me, "Will you lend me this classic?"
(A) Rita asked me if I would lend her that classic.
(B) Rita asked me if she would lend me that classic.
(C) Rita asked me if I will lend her that classic.
(D) Rita asked me if Would I lend her that classic
- (144) The lady said to the servant, "If you don't wash the clothes properly, I will dismiss you."
(A) The lady warned the servant that she would dismiss her if she didn't wash the clothes properly.
- (B) The lady told the servant that she would dismiss her on the event of bad work.
(C) The lady cautioned the servant that she must wash the clothes properly.
(D) The lady advised the servant to wash the clothes properly.
- (145) "There are ceremonies going on," he said to me.
(A) He told me that there were ceremonies going on.
(B) He told that there have been ceremonies s going on.
(C) He told that there had been ceremonies going on.
(D) He told that there are ceremonies goingon.
- (146) He said to Manoj, "May you prosper"
(A) He wished that Manoj should prosper.
(B) He wished that Manoj may prosper.
(C) He wished that Manoj might prosper.
(D) He wished Manoj to prosper.
- (147) The mother said, "What can I do for you, my son?"
(A)The mother said to her son what she could do for him.
(B) The mother asked her son what she could do for him.
(C) The mot her asked her son what she could have done for him.
(D) The mother asked what she could do for him, my son.
- (148) My Daddy always says, "Getting up early in the morning is a good habit."
(A) My Daddy always says that get up early in the morning is a good habit.
(B) My Daddy always says that getting up early in the morning is a good habit.
(C) My Daddy always wants that getting up early in the morning was a good habit.

- (D) My Daddy always warns that to get up early in the morning was a good habit.
- (149) "Be quiet," I said to them.
(A) I told them to be quiet.
(B) I asked them to be quiet.
(C) I told to them for being quiet.
(D) I ordered them to remain quiet.
- (150) The mother says to the child, "The Sun rises in the East."
(A) The mother tells the child that the Sun rose in the East.
(B) The mother says the child that the Sun rises in the East.
ESTD. 2005
(C) The mother tells the child that the Sun rises in the East.
(D) The mother informs the child that the Sun rose in the East.
- (151) He said, "The teacher usually does not ask any question"
(A) He said that the teacher usually does not ask any question.
(B) He said that the teacher usually did not ask any question.
(C) He said that the teacher usually asked no question.
(D) He said that the teacher usually did not asked any question.
- (152) "Where do you live?" asked the stranger.
(A) The stranger asked me where I lived.
(B) The stranger required where I was living.
(C) The stranger questioned where did I live.
(D) The stranger wanted to know where I live.
- (153) I said to him, "How do you know this?"
(A) I asked him how I knew that.
(B) I asked him that how he knew that.
(C) I told him how I knew that.
(D) I asked him how he knew that.
- (154) He said, "We are all sinners."
(A) He said that we are all sinners.
(B) He said they were all sinners.
(C) He said that he was a sinner.
(D) He said all were sinner.
- (155) "Would you mind taking off your shoes before entering the house?" he said to the foreigner.
(A) He requested the foreigner to take off his shoes before entering the house.
(B) He told the foreigner that he must take off his shoes before entered the house.
(C) He said the foreigner that to take off his shoes before entered the house.
(D) Before entering the house he said that shoes must be taken off.
- (156) "I lost my book yesterday," she said to her teacher.
(A) She admitted to her teacher that she has lost her book the previous day.
(B) To her teacher She was admitted that she has lost her book the previous day.
(C) She told her teacher that she had lost her book the previous day.
(D) She said to her teacher that I have lost my book the previous day.
- (157) "Do you want some more sweets?" asked my friend.
(A) My friend asked me if I want some more sweets.
(B) My friend said to me if I wanted some more sweets.
(C) My friend asked me whether I wanted some more sweets.
(D) My friend asked me that I wanted some more sweets.
- (158) "I have seen the film before," Suneetha says.
(A) Suneetha said that she had seen the film before.

- (B) Suneetha says that she has seen the film before.
(C) Suneetha said that the film was seen by her before.
(D) Suneetha said that she saw the film earlier.
- (159) He ordered his servant to do as he was told.
(A) He requested his servant, "Do as you are told."
(B) He said to his servant, "Do as you are told."
(C) He said to his servant, "Do as I told you."
(D) He said to his servant, "Do as you were told"
- (160) She said to the girl, "Did you do this?"
(A) She asked the girl that she did that.
(B) She asked the girl if she did that.
(C) She asked girl if she had done that.
(D) She told t girl that she had done that.
161. "Hurrah"! cried the boys, "We have won the match"!
(A) The boys exclaimed with joy that they had won the match.
(B) The boys cried that they had won the match.

(C) The boys exclaimed with joy that they won the match
(D) All of the above
162. The teacher said to Poonam, 'What a lazy girl you are'?
(A) The teacher said that she was a lazy girl
(B) The teacher exclaimed that Poonam was a lazy girl
(C) The teacher exclaimed that she is a lazy girl
(D) All of the above
163. The captain said, "Bravo! Well done, my boys"!
(A) The Captain applauded his boys saying that they had done well
(B) The Captain applauded his boys saying that they were well done
(C) The Captain applauded his boys saying that they have done well
(D) All of the above
164. The general said, "Ah! I am defeated".
(A) The general exclaimed sorrowfully that he has defeated.
(B) The general exclaimed sorrowfully that he was defeated.
(C) The general said that he²⁰⁰⁵was defeated
(D) All of the above
165. He said, "Oh! for a glass of water."
(A) He implored for having a glass of water.
(B) He implored for a glass of water.
(C) He said for a glass of water.
(D) He asked for a glass of water.
166. The little girl said, "O that I was a queen?"
(A) The little girl wished that she were a queen.
(B) The little girl wished that she was queen.
(C) The little girl said that she has been a queen.
(D) The little girl said that she has been a queen.
167. He cried, "Oh that we could be friends forever"!
(A) He earnestly wished that they can be friends for ever
(B) He earnestly wished that they could have be friends for ever.

- (C) He earnestly wished that they could be friends for ever
(D) All of the above
168. Mohan said, "Good heavens! What a disaster (it is)
(A) Mohan said that it was a great disaster.
(B) With a cry of horror, Mohan exclaimed that it was a great disaster.
(C) Mohan cried of horror that it has great disaster
(D) All of the above
169. He said, "Congratulations"!
(A) He said congratulation
(B) He bade congratulation
(C) He wished that congratulation
(D) He congratulated me
170. He said, "Good morning".
(A) He said good morning
(B) He wished me good morning
(C) He wished himself good morning
(D) None
171. He said, "Yes, I am mistaken"
(A) He admitted that he was mistaken
(B) He admitted that he has been mistaken
(C) He admitted that he is mistaken
(D) He said that he has mistaken
172. My friends said, "Very well, I shall help you"
(A) My friend said that he would help me.
(B) My friend told that he would help him
(C) My friend said that he would help him
(D) My friend agreed to help me.
173. He said, 'That is all right'.
(A) He said that that is all right
(B) He said that that was all right
(C) He said that that has been right
(D) He told that was all right
174. He said, "By God! I did not see it".
(A) He swore (by God) that he had not seen it (that)
(B) He swore that I had been seen it
(C) He swore that he has not seen it
(D) He said that he had not seen it
175. He said, "You needn't wait"
(A) He said that I needn't wait.
(B) He said that I wouldn't have to wait.
(C) Both are correct.
(D) None are correct
176. He said, "God knows, I did not abuse him".
(A) He called upon God to witness that he had not abused him /
(B) He called upon God to witness that he has not abused him
(C) He called upon Goal to witness that he was not abused him
(D) He called upon God to witness that the is not abused him.
177. The old man said to me, "Thank you, may you prosper".
(A) The old man said me thanked and wished to prosper.
(B) The old it'll wished thanked and prosper
(C) The old man said thanked and wished prosper
(D) The old man thanked me and wished me to prosper.
178. The peon said, "Sir, I will not let anyone disturb you".
(A) The peon said that he would not let anyone disturb you.
(B) The peon said respectfully that he will not let anyone disturb me.
(C) The peon said respectfully that he would not let anyone disturb me.
(D) None
179. I said, "Two and two make four"!

- (A) I said that two and two made four.
(B) I said that two and two make four
(C) I told that two and two make four
(D) I told that two and two were four
180. You said, "The Hindus burn their dead".
(A) You told that the Hindus burn their dead
(B) You said that the Hindus has burnt their dead
(C) You said that the Hindus burn his dead
(D) You said that the Hindus burn their dead
181. The teacher says, "Rani dances on the stage."
(A) The teacher says that Rani dances on the stage.
(B) The teacher says that Rani danced on the stage.
(C) The teacher says that Rani has danced on the stage.
(D) The teacher says that Rani had danced on the stage.
182. The teacher has said, "June danced on the stage."
(A) The teacher has said that June danced on the stage.
(B) The teacher has told that June danced on the stage.
(C) The teacher said that June has danced on the stage.
(D) None
183. The teacher will say, "Rahul is dancing on the stage."
(A) The teacher will say that Rahul is dancing on the stage.
(B) The teacher would say that Rahul was dancing on the stage.
(C) The teacher told that Rahul had danced on the stage.
184. (D) The teacher said that Rahul had danced on the stage.
She says to me, "You have done your home work"?
(A) She told me that she has done her home work.
(B) She tells me that I have done my home work.
(C) She said to me that you have done your home work.
(D) She says to me that she has done your home work.
185. She said, "I am suffering from fever".
(A) She said that she had suffered from fever.
(B) She told that she is being suffered.
(C) She said that she was suffering from fever.
(D) She told that she is suffering from fever.
186. She said, "I am milking the cow".
(A) She said that she was milking the cow.
(B) She told that she milked the cow
(C) She said that she has milked the cow
(D) None
187. The teacher said, "Ramesh is a good boy".
(A) The teacher told that Ramesh is a good boy.
(B) The teacher told that Ramesh was a good boy.
(C) The teacher said that Ramesh is a good boy.
(D) The teacher said that Ramesh was a good boy.
188. Suresh said to me, "I have seen the zoo twice."
(A) Suresh said to me that he has seen the zoo twice.

- (B) Suresh told me that he had seen the zoo twice.
(C) Suresh said to me that he had seen the zoo twice.
(D) None
189. He said, "It has been raining since morning."
(A) He told that it had been raining since morning.
(B) He said that it had been raining since morning.
(C) He said that it would have been raining sin re morning.
(D) He told that it has been raining since morning.
190. She said to me, "I took the breakfast in the morning."
(A) She told me that she had taken the breakfast in the morning.
(B) She said that she had taken the breakfast in the morning.
(C) She said that she took the breakfast in the morning.
(D) None
191. He said. "I was listening to the running Commentary."
(A) He told that he was I listening to the running commentary.
(B) He said that he was listening to the running commentary.
(C) He said that he had been listening to the running commentary.
(D) None.
192. She said to me, "I shall leave you soon".
(A) She told me that she will leave me soon.
(B) She said-me that she will leave me soon.
(C) She told me that she would leave me soon.
193. They said, 'We shall have finished our work by 7 PM'.
(A) They told that they would have finished their work by 7 PM.
(B) They said that they should have finished our work by 7 PM.
(C) They said that they would have finished their work by 7 PM.
(D) None
194. Rahul said, "I can solve these sums easily"
(A) Rahul said that he could solve those sums easily.
(B) Rahul told that he can solve these sums easily.
(C) Rahul told that he could solve these sums easily.
(D) Rahul said that he could solve these sums easily.
195. Mamta said to me, "I write with my left hand."
(A) Mamta said me that she writes with her left hand
(B) Mamta tiold me that she wrote with her left hand
(C) Mamta told me that she wrote with her left hand.
(D) None
196. Our teacher said, "The Earth moves round the Sun."
(A) Our teacher said that the earth moves round the sun.
(B) Our teacher said that the earth moved round the Sun.
(C) Our teacher said that the earth has moved round the Sun.
(D) Our teacher told that the earth moves round the Sun.

197. He said, "If I were rich, I would help her".
(A) He said that If I were rich, I would help her.
(B) He said that If I were rich I should help her.
(C) He told that If he were rich he should help her.
(D) He said that If he were rich he would help her.
198. She said to me, "You should obey your parents."
(A) She said me that I should obey my parents.
(B) She said me that I would obey my parents.
(C) She said me that she would obey her parents.
(D) She told me that I should obey my parents.
199. He said, "Priya lived here."
(A) He told that Priya lived there.
(B) He told that Priya lived here.
(C) He said that Priya had lived there.
(D) He said that Priya lived here
200. She said to me, "I shall play now".
(A) She told me that she should play now.
(B) She told me that she should play then.
(C) She told me that she would play now.
(D) She told me that she would play then.
201. They said to us, "You have done your work".
(A) They told us that you had done your work.
(B) They told us that we had done our work.
(C) They told us that you have done their work.
(D) None
202. Rajni said to Poonam, "Your song appealed me".
(A) Rajni told Poonam that her song had appealed me.
(B) Rajni told Poonam that her song had appealed him.
(C) Rajni told Poonam that he had appealed him.
(D) Rajni told to Poonam that her song had appealed me.
203. You said to me, "I teach you English."
(A) You told me that I taught you English.
(B) You told me you taught me English.
(C) You said me that you taught me English.
(D) You told me that you taught me English.
204. He said to us, "You are writing a letter now".
(A) He said to us that we were writing a letter now.
(B) He said to us that we were writing a letter then.
(C) He told us that we were writing a letter then.
(D) He told us that you were writing a letter then.
205. She said to me, "I have been studying since morning."
(A) She told me that she had been studying since morning
(B) She told me that she has been studying from morning
(C) She told me that she have been studying since morning.
(D) She told to me that she had been studying since morning.
206. She said 4-them, "You have cheated me".
(A) She told them that you have cheated me.
(B) She told them that they had cheated her.

- (C) She told them that they have cheated her.
(D) She said to them that you have cheated her..
207. The gardener said to me, "Your brother spoiled my garden."
(A) The gardener said to me that my brother had spoiled my garden.
(B) The gardener said to me that my brother had spoiled his garden.
(C) The gardener told me that my brother had spoiled his garden
(D) The gardener told me that my brother spoiled my garden.
208. She said, "Alas! I am undone".
(A) She said that she was undone.
(B) She exclaimed with sorrow that she was un-done.
(C) She exclaimed with sorrow that she has been undone.
(D) She exclaimed with sorrow that she had been undone.
209. They said to us, 'We shall help you tomorrow'.
(A) They told us that they would help us the next day.
(B) They told to us that they would help us the next day.
(C) They told to us that they would help them next day.
(D) None
210. He said, "My sister's marriage comes off next month."
(A) He said that his sister's marriage shall come off the next month.
(B) He said that his sister's marriage would come off the following month.
(C) He said that my sister sister's marriage would come of next month.
211. "Alas! How foolish I have been"!
(A) He confessed with regret that he had been very foolish.
(B) He confessed with regret that he was very foolish.
(C) He said that he had been very foolish
(D) He confessed with regret that he has been very foolish.
212. She said to them, "Does he disturb you".
(A) She said to them that he disturbed them.
(B) She asked them if he disturbed them.
(C) She asked them that he disturbed them.
(D) She asked them if they disturbed them.
213. Ram said, "Pay attention to me".
(A) Ram said that pay attention to him.
(B) Ram said that they should pay attention.
(C) Ram asked to pay attention to him.
(D) None
214. My friend said to me, 'Where do you go daily'.
(A) My friend asked me where I went daily.
(B) My friend said to me that where I went daily.
(C) My friend said me where I went daily.
(D) My friend said to me that where he went daily.
215. The teacher her said to me. 'Have you read this book'.
(A) The teacher asked me if I had read that book.
(B) The teacher said to me have you read that book.

- (C) The teacher asked me if he had read that book.
(D) None
216. The milkman says, "My cow does not give much milk"
(A) The milkman says that his cow does not give much milk.
(B) The milkman says that his cow do not give much milk.
(C) The milkman says that his cow do not give much milk.
(D) None of the above
217. All will say, 'The people should not use atom bomb.'
(A) All will say that the people will not use atom bomb.
(B) All would say that the people would not use atom bomb.
(C) All would say that the people should not use atom bomb.
(D) All will say that the people should not use atom bomb.
218. They said to her, "Are we wasting your time"
(A) They told her if they wasting their time.
(B) They asked her if they were wasn't her time.
(C) They asked to her that they were wasting her time.
(D) The asked her that they were wasting their time.
219. The boy said, "Hurrah! My brother stands first"
(A) The boy cried out with delight his brother was stood first.
(B) The boy said that his brother was first.
(C) The boy cried out with delight that his brother stood first.
220. He said to her, "Am I reading a novel"?
(A) He asked her if he was reading a novel.
(B) He asked her if I was reading a novel.
(C) He told her if he was reading a novel.
(D) He asked to her if he was reading a novel.
221. She said to them, "Have you revised your les-son."?
(A) She told them have they revised their lesson.
(B) She asked them if they had revised their lesson.
(C) She asked them that they had revised their lesson.
(D) All the above
222. They said to him, "Has he failed again".
(A) They asked him if he had failed again.
(B) They asked him that has he failed again.
(C) They asked him if he has failed again.
(D) They asked him that he had failed again.
223. She said to us, "Did you abuse your neighbours yesterday".
(A) She asked us if we had abused our neighbours the previous day.
(B) She asked us if we have abused our neighbours the previous day
(C) She asked us if we had abused our neighbours yesterday.
(D) None
224. He said to her, "Was I cheating you"?
(A) He said her that he was cheating her.
(B) He asked her if he had cheated her.
(C) He asked her if he had been cheating her.
(D) None

225. She said to you, "Were you playing a hockey match"?
- (A) She said you if you had been playing a hockey match.
- (B) She asked you if you had been playing a hockey match.
- (C) She asked you if you have been playing a hockey match.
- (D) She asked us why she was disturbing then.
226. He said to them, "How were you returning home"?
- (A) He asked them how they had been returning home.
- (B) He asked to them how they had been returning home.
- (C) He asked them how they have been returning home.
- (D) He asked them how we had been returning home
227. Her mother said, "What will you have for break-fast, Rajni"?
- (A) Her mother said what would she have for breakfast.
- (B) Her mother said what she shall have for breakfast.
- (C) Her mother asked what she will have for breakfast, Rajni.
- (D) Her mother asked Rajni what she would have for breakfast.
228. Anil said to his sister, "How did you fare in the interview"?
- (A) Anil asked his sister how she had fared in the interview.
- (B) Anil asked his sister that how she had fared in the interview.
- (C) Anil asked his sister how he has fared in the interview.
- (D) None
229. I said to him, 'Work hard'.
- (A) I told him to work hard.
- (B) I said to him to work hard.
- (C) I told him that he is to work hard.
- (D) I advised him to work hard
230. The teacher said to the boys, "Do not make a noise"
- (A) The teacher said to not make a noise.
- (B) The teacher ordered the boys not to make a noise.
- (C) The teacher ordered the boys to make not a noise.
- (D) None of the above
231. I said to her, "Kindly give me a life."
ESTD 2005
- (A) I requested her to give me a life.
- (B) I advised her to give me lift.
- (C) I requested her that she give me a life:
- (D) I told her to give me a life.
232. Father said to me, "Avoid bad company".
- (A) Father told me to avid bad company.
- (B) Father advised me that I avoid had company.
- (C) Father advised me to avoid bad company.
- (D) Father advised to me to avoid bad company.
233. "Sit down boys", said the teacher.
- (A) The teacher ordered the boys to sit down.
- (B) The teacher told to the boys to sit down.
- (C) The teacher requested the boys to sit down.
- (D) The teacher told me to sit down.
234. I said to my servant. "Do not sit in this room."
- (A) I told my servant not to sit in this room.
- (B) I ordered my servant not to sit in that room.

- (C) I ordered my servant if not to sit in that room.
 (D) I ordered my servant that not to sit in that room.
235. My mother said to me, "Do not tell a lie".
 (A) My mother advised me not to tell a lie.
 (B) My mother told to me not to tell a lie.
 (C) My mother said me not to tell a lie.
 (D) My mother advised me if not to tell a lie.
236. Mamta said to her teacher, "Please grant me leave for today only".
 (A) Mamta said to her teacher to grant her leave for today only
 (B) Mamta requested her teacher to grant her leave for that day only.
 (C) Mamta requested to her teacher to grant her leave for today only.
 (D) None
237. She said to me, "Do not go farther".
 (A) She requested me that not to go farther.
 (B) She requested to me not to go farther.
 (C) She warned me not to go farther.
 (D) She told me not to farther.
238. The gardener said to the boys, "Do not pluck the flowers".
 (A) The gardener forbade the boys to pluck the flowers.
 (B) The gardener ordered to the boys not to pluck the flowers.
 (C) The gardener forbade the boys not to pluck
 (D) The gardener forbade the boys to not pluck the flowers.
239. She said to me, "Let us go to see the exhibition."
 (A) She said me that we should go to see the exhibition.
- (B) She proposed to me that we should go to see the exhibition.
 (C) She told me that we should go to see the exhibition.
 (D) She proposed me to go to see the exhibition.
240. He said to them, "Let us cast our votes sincerely."
 (A) He proposed to them that they will cast their votes sincerely.
 (B) He proposed to them that they will cast their votes sincerely.
 (C) He suggested to them that they should cast their votes sincerely.
 (D) He suggested them to cast their votes sincerely.
241. Rani said to the teacher, "Let me go home early."
 (A) Rani requested the teacher to let her go home early.
 (B) Rani requested the teacher that she will go home early.
 (C) Rani told the teacher to let her go home early.
 (D) All are correct.
242. The principal said to the peon, "Let the boys go away."
 (A) The principal ordered to the peon to let the boys gone away.
 (B) The principal ordered the peon to let the boys go away.
 (C) The principal told to the peon to let the boys go away.
 (D) The principal told the peon to let the boys go away.
243. She said to me, "Let him work ever so hard, he cannot win a scholarship".
 (A) He told me that he work ever so hard, he cannot win a scholarship.

- (B) He told me that he might work ever so hard, he could not win a scholarship.
(C) He advised me that the work ever so hard, he cannot win a scholarship.
(D) None
244. The team said, "Hurrah! We have won the match".
(A) The team exclaimed with joy that they had won the match.
(B) The team exclaimed with joy that they has won the match.
(C) The team exclaimed that they have won the match.
(D) The team exclaimed with joy that they won the match.
245. She said, "Alas! I have lost all of my ornaments".
(A) She exclaimed with sorrow that she has lost all her ornaments.
(B) She exclaimed with sorrow that she had lost all of her ornaments.
(C) Both
(D) None
246. He said, "Sorry! I cannot lend you my scooter.
(A) He said with regret that he could not lead him Scooter.
(B) He exclaimed with regret that he will not lend him
(C) He exclaimed with regret that he could not lend him his scooter.
(D) None
247. "Pooh" said he to pie, "You have again failed in the Examination.
(A) He exclaimed with contempt that I had again failed in the Examination.
(B) He told hint that I had again failed in the Examination.
(C) He exclaimed with joy that I had again failed in the Examination.
248. (D) He told with sorrow that I had again failed in the Examination.
The General said to his soldiers, "Bravo! You fought bravely".
(A) The General applauded his soldiers that they had fought bravely.
(B) The General said to his soldiers to fight bravely.
(C) The Genial Applauded his soldiers to had fought bravely.
(D) None.
249. He said, "Good God! The fellow had got a suitable job."
(A) He said with surprise that the fellow had got a suitable job.
(B) He exclaimed with surprise that the fellow had got a suitable job.
(C) He exclaimed with surprise that the fellow has got a suitable job.
(D) All are correct.
250. She said to her servant, "How silly and careless you are!"
(A) She told that her servant was very silly and careless.
(B) She exclaimed that her servant has very silly and careless.
(C) She exclaimed that her servant was very silly and careless.
(D) She exclaimed that, low servant very silly and careless.
251. He said to me, "What a pity you did not attend "sty marriage"!
(A) He exclaimed that it was a great pity that I had not attended his marriage.
(B) He exclaimed that it is a great pity I had not attended his marriage.
(C) He exclaimed that it had a great pity that I had not attended his marriage.
(D) None

252. The pupil said to the teacher, "Good morning sir"!
(A) The pupil told the teacher good morning sir
(B) The pupil wished the teacher that good morning
(C) The pupil wished the teacher for good morning
(D) The pupil respectfully wished his teacher good morning
253. The departing bride said, "Good-bye, dear friends"!
(A) The departing bride wished good bye to her friend.
(B) The departing bride said good-bye, dear friends
(C) The departing bride bade her dear friends good-bye
(D) The departing bride bade good bye for her friends.
254. The leader said, "Farewell, my friends and countrymen
(A) The leader bade farewell to his friends and countrymen.
(B) The leader whished farewell to his friends and countrymen.
(C) The leader said farewell to his friends and countrymen.
(D) The leader told farewell to his friends and countrymen.
255. The poor beggar said, 'Would that I was rich'!
(A) The poor beggar wished that he were rich.
(B) The poor beggar wished that he had been rich.
(C) The poor beggar wished that I were rich
(D) The poor beggar told that he had been rich
256. He said, "O that I had the wings of a bird"!
(A) He wished that he has the wings of a bird
(B) He told that I had the wings of a bird
(C) He wished that he had the wings of a bird
(D) He desired if he had the wings of a bird
257. She said to the girl, "Did you do this?"
(A) She asked the girl that she did that.
(B) She asked the girl if she did that.
(C) She asked the girl if she had done that.
(D) She told the girl that she had done that.
258. He said, "If I were a King".
(A) He wished if he were King.
(B) He wished that he would be a King.
(C) He wished that he was to be a King.
(D) He wished that he were a King.
259. He said, "If I had a big flat in Delhi"!
(A) He told that I had a big flat in Delhi.
(B) He wished that he had a big flat in De
(C) He wished that he would have a big flat in Delhi.
260. He said to me, "May you be happy"!
(A) He prayed that I might be happy.
(B) He told to me that I may be happy.
(C) He prayed that he might be happy.
(D) He prayed that I may have been happy.
261. She said to me, "May god bless you with a son"!
(A) She told me that God bless him with a son.
(B) She prayed that God may bless me with a son.
(C) She prayed that God might bless him with a son.

- (D) She prayed that God might bless me with a son
262. The patient said, 'Thank you, doctor'.
 (A) The patient said thank to the doctor.
 (B) The patient thanked the doctor.
 (C) The patient paid thank to the doctor.
 (D) All the above
263. She said to me, "Hello! Are you in Delhi"?
 (A) She told me that how he is in Delhi.
 (B) She was surprised that he was in Delhi.
 (C) She was surprised to see me in Delhi.
 (D) She was surprised if he is in Delhi.
264. The maid said, "God knows I have not stolen your purse."
 (A) The maid called upon God to witness that she had not stolen his purse
 (B) The maid called upon God that she has not stolen his purse.
 (C) The maid called upon God to witness that she has not stolen purse.
 (D) None
265. Subhash said, "Yes, I am in the wrong".
 (A) Subhash told that he in the wrong.
 (B) Subhash confessed that he was in the wrong.
 (C) Subhash confessed that he had been in the wrong.
 (D) Subhash confessed tip he ii tone the wrong.
266. Seema said, "No I shall not agree to your proposal."
 (A) Seema refused to agree with my proposal.
 (B) Seema said that she is not agree to his proposal.
 (C) Seema refused that she is agree with my proposal.
 (D) All the above.
267. He said to me, "Hello! Are you here"?
 (A) He said to me that I was there.
 (B) He felt surprised that I was there
 (C) He felt surprised to see me there
 (D) He felt surprised to see me here.
268. The accused said "By heaven! I am not at fault."
 (A) The accused told that he was not at fault.
 (B) The accused exclaimed on oath that he was not at fault.
 (C) The accused exclaimed on oath that he has not at fault.
 (D) The accused exclaimed on oath that he has been not at fault.
269. He said to me, "Beware of false and fair-weather friends".
 (A) He warned me against false and fair-weather friends.
 (B) He warned me against false friends.
 (C) He warned me that against false friends.
 (D) All the above
270. I said to him, "Cheer up friend, do not give way to despair."
 (A) I told him not to give way to despair.
 (B) I encouraged him to give me way to despair.
 (C) I encouraged him and advised him not to give way to despair.
 (D) None
271. The mother said to me, "Don't do it again".
 (A) The mother asked me not to do it again.
 (B) The mother told not to do again.
 (C) The mother told her not to do it again.
 (D) None
272. I said to the principal "Please pardon me this time".

- (A) I told the principal requested to pardon him that time.
(B) I told the principal to pardon him this time.
(C) I requested the principal to pardon me that time.
(D) None
273. She said, "How beautiful the moon light is!"
(A) She exclaimed with joy that the moonlight has been very beautiful.
(B) She exclaimed that the moonlight was very beautiful.
(C) She exclaimed that the moonlight were very beautiful.
(D) All are correct.
274. He said, "What a great misery!"
(A) He exclaimed with surprise that it was a great misery.
(B) He exclaimed with surprise that it has been a great misery.
(C) He exclaimed that is were a great misery.
(D) He exclaimed with surprise that it is a great misery.
275. Suresh said, "I will do it now or never".
(A) Suresh told that he would do it now or never.
(B) Suresh wished that he will do it now or never.
(C) Suresh advised that he would do it now or never.
(D) Suresh said that he would do it now or never.
276. He said, "What a great misery"?
(A) He exclaimed with surprise that is was a great misery.
(B) He said that it was a great misery.
(C) He said that it is a very great misery.
277. (D) He exclaimed with surprise that it is a great misery.
I said, "My friend, I live for you".
(A) I said my friend that I have lived for him
(B) I said my friend that I lived for you.
(C) I told my friend that I lived for him
(D) I told my friend that I had lived for him
278. Pawan and Pradeep said, "We must work hard".
(A) Pawan and Pradeep said that they must work hard.
(B) Pawan and Pradeep said that they must be work hard.
(C) Pawan and Pradeep said that they might be work hard.
(D) All the above are correct
279. Subhash said to me, "I have done my work".
(A) Subhash told me that he has done his work.
(B) Subhash told me that he had done his work
(C) Subhash said to me that he had done his work
(D) Subhash told to me that he had done his work
280. Ramesh said to me, "Your song was very sweet."
(A) Ramesh told me that my song had been very sweet.
(B) Ramesh told to me that my song had very sweet.
(C) Ramesh told me that my song was very sweet.
(D) Ramesh told me that my song has been very sweet.
281. The teacher said to me, "You are a good boy."

- (A) The teacher told me that I was a good boy.
 (B) The teacher told me that I were a good by.
 (C) The teacher told to me that ! was good boy.
 (D) The teacher told me that lie was a good boy
282. Reema said to me, "I cannot go to school today."
 (A) Reema said me that she cannot go to school today.
 (B) Reema told me that she cannot go to school today.
 (C) Reema told me that she could not go to school that day.
 (D) All of the above.
283. Rahul said to me, "I saw Amit yesterday."
 (A) Rahul said me that he had seen Amit the previous day.
 (B) (B)Rahul told me that he had seen Amit the previous day.
 (C) Rahul told me that he has seen Amit the previous day.
 (D) None
284. "I am afraid, you have caught cold again", said my mother.
 (A) My mother told me that she was afraid I had caught cold again.
 (B) My mother told me that she has afraid I was caught cold again.
 (C) My mother told me that she was afraid of caught cold again.
 (D) All of the again.
285. You said to me, "I have not lent him fifty rupees".
 (A) You said me that I have not lent him fifty rupees.
 (B) You said me that you had not lent him fifty rupees.
- (C) You told me that I had not lent him fifty rupees.
 (D) You told me that you had not lent him fifty rupees.
286. I replied, "I was misinformed".
 (A) I replied that I was misinformed.
 (B) I replied that I had been misinformed.
 (C) I replied that I has misinformed.
 (D) I replied that I has been misinformed.
287. Ankit said, "Father, I assure you, I shall not go to the pictures again".
 (A) Ankit assured his father that he would not go to the pictures again.
 (B) Ankit assured his father that he will not go to the pictures again.
 (C) Amit told his father that he would not go to the pictures again.
 (D) None
288. Subhash said to Poonam, "I saw that blind beggar long ago".
 (A) Subhash said Poonam that he saw that blind beggar long ago.
 (B) Subhash said Poonam that he had seen that blind beggar long ago.
 (C) Subhash told Poonam that he had seen that blind beggar long ago.
 (D) None
289. He said to me, "I shall go to Delhi next week."
 (A) He told me that he would go to Dell* fie following week.
 (B) He told me that he will go to Delhi the next week.
 (C) He said to me that he would go to Delhi the following week.
 (D) None
290. Subhash said to me, "My book is better than yours"
 (A) Subhash said to me that his book has been better than mine.

- (B) Subhash told me that his book has been better than mine.
(C) Subhash told me that his book was better than mine.
(D) Subhash said me that his book was better than mine.
291. I said to Suresh, "I am glad to learn about your success."
(A) I said Suresh that he is glad to learn about your success.
(B) I told Suresh that I was glad to learn about your success.
(C) I told Suresh that I was glad to learn about his success.
(D) None
292. I said, "How sad he is?"
(A) I exclaimed that he has been very sad.
(B) I exclaimed that he was very sad. I exclaimed that he is very sad
(C) I said that he was very sad
293. Rahul said to Preety, 'Where do you live."
(A) Rahul asked Preety where she lived.
(B) Rahul said Preety where she lived.
(C) Rahul told preety where she lived.
(D) Rahul asked Preety where she does live.
294. I said to him, "What is your name".
(A) I asked him what his name has been
(B) I asked him what his name was.
(C) I told him what his name has been
(D) I asked him what his name is
295. He said to me, 'Why did you strike me'?
(A) He asked me why I had struck him.
(B) He asked me why she has struck him
(C) He asked me why I was 'truck him.
(D) He told me why I had struck
296. He said to her, "Why do you read this book"?
(A) He said her why she was reading that book.
- (B) He asked her why she read that book.
(C) He asked her why she did read that book.
(D) All of the above.
297. He said to you, "Whom do you want to see"?
(A) He asked you who do you wanted.
(B) He asked you whom did you want.
(C) He asked you whom do you want.
(D) He asked you whom you wanted to see.
298. He said to me, "What can I do for you"?
(A) He asked me what he can do for me.
(B) He asked you whom did you want.
(C) He asked you whom do you want.
(D) He asked you whom you wanted to see.
299. He said to me, "Why does your uncle not help you"
(A) He asked me why my uncle did not help me.
(B) He asked me why my uncle had not helped me.
(C) He asked me why his uncle did not help him.
(D) He asked me why his uncle had not helped him
300. She said to the teacher, "May I play now"?
(A) She asked the teacher if she might play then.
(B) She asked the teacher if she may play now.
(C) She said the teacher if she may play now.
(D) She said the teacher if she might play then
301. I said to him, "Do you really write a letter to your father.'
(A) I asked him if he really has written a letter to his father.

- (B) I asked him if he really has wrote a letter to their father.
(C) I asked him if he really wrote a letter to his father.
(D) I told him if he really wrote a letter to his father.
302. He said to me, "Has he invited you to dinner'?
(A) He said me if he had invited me to dinner.
(B) He asked me if he had invited me to dinner.
(C) He asked me if he has been invited me to dinner.
(D) He asked me if he had been invited me to dinner.
303. I said to her, "Do you know how to dance'?
(A) I said her if she know how to dance.
(B) I asked her if she had known how to dance.
(C) I asked her if she has been knowing to dance.
(D) I asked her if she knew how to dance
304. She said to him, "When does the postman come"?
(A) She asked him when the postmen has come.
(B) She asked him when the postman came.
(C) She said him when the postman come.
(D) She asked him when the postman was come.
305. "Which way did the thief go'? asked the police-man.
(A) The policeman inquired which way the thief had gone.
(B) The policeman asked which way the thief has gone.
306. (C) The policeman asked which way the thief was gone.
(D) All of the above.
He said to me, "What is your name? Where do you come from"?
(A) He asked me what your name was and where from I came.
(B) He asked me what my name was and where I came from.
(C) He asked me what his name was and where I come from.
(D) He asked me what my name was and where I came from.
307. The teacher said to Mohan, "Why are you wasting your time? Have you solved all the sums'?
(A) The teacher asked Mohan why he was wasting his time and if he had solved all the sums.
(B) The teacher asked why he was wasting his time and if he had solved all the sums.
(C) The teacher said if he has wasted his time and solved all the sums.
(D) None
308. He said to me, "Do it'?
(A) He said to do it.
(B) He said to be done it. He asked to do it.
(C) He asked me to do it.
309. I said to my servant, "Fetch me a glass of water'?
(A) I said my servant to fetch me a glass of water.
(B) I ordered my servant to fetch me a glass of water.
(C) I ordered my servant to fetch him a glass of water.
(D) I ordered my servant to fetch a glass of water.

310. The teacher said to the students, "Do not waste your time"?
(A) The teacher advised the students not to waste his time.
(B) The teacher told the students not to waste their time.
(C) The teacher advised the students not to waste their time.
(D) None
311. He said to his master, "Pardon me, sir"?
(A) He begged his master to pardon him.
(B) He requested his master that to pardon me.
(C) He begged his master to pardon me.
(D) None
312. "Come quickly", he shouted, "and help me"?
(A) He shouted to them for help.
(B) He shouted to them to come quickly and help him.
(C) He asked to come quickly for help.
(D) None
313. I said to her. "Let us sit in the shade".
(A) I proposed to her that we should sit in the shade.
(B) I proposed to her that we let sit in the shade
(C) I proposed to her that we shall sit in the shade
(D) All of the above.
314. I said to my friends, "Let us go out for a walk.".
(A) I proposed to my friends that we should go out for a walk.
(B) I asked my friends that we should go out for a walk.
(C) I proposed my friends that they should go out for a walk.
(D) None.
315. Mohan said to me, "Let us wait for the next :
(A) Mohan proposed to me that they
(B) Mohan asked that they should wait for the next train.
(C) Mohan requested that they should wait for the train.
(D) Mohan proposed to me that we should wait for the next train.
316. He said to the peon, "Let the visitor come in".
(A) He proposed the peon to make the visitor come in.
(B) He proposed the peon to make the visitor came in.
(C) He ordered the peon to let the visitor come in.
(D) He ordered the peon make the visitor come in.
317. You said, "How beautiful this flower
(A) You exclaimed that this flower is very beautiful.
(B) You exclaimed that flower has been every beautiful.
(C) You exclaimed that this flower had every beautiful
(D) You exclaimed that that flower was very beau uotiful
318. Ram said to his friends, "Let me go home now".
(A) Ram requested his friends to let him go home then.
(B) Ram requested to his friends that they go home then.
(C) Ram requested to his friends to let them go home then
(D) Ram requested his friends to go them home then

319. Satish said, "Let it rain ever so hard, I shall go".

(A) Satish said that he will go however hard it might rain.

(B) Satish told the he would go whether it may rain.

(C) Satish said that he would go however hard it might rain.

(D) Satish said that he will go however hard it may rain.

320. He said to me, "Good morning and how do you do"?

(A) He asked me good mo g and inquired how he is

(B) He wished good morning and asked how I did.

(C) He wished me good morning and asked how I did.

(D) He wished good morning and asked how he is

FOREVER ABOVE
ESTD. 2005
PARAMOUNT
GANGANAGAR

Dr. Anubhav Goswami

PREPOSITIONS

Questions asked in 2019

78. The diver dive in the pool from a great height

(SSC CGL, 2019)

- 1) Dives to a pool
- 2) Dived into the pool
- 3) No improvement
- 4) Dived at the pool

79. The director will agree with the proposal if we do not exceed the budget

(SSC CGL, 2019)

- 1) No Improvement
- 2) Agree to the proposal
- 3) Agree on the proposal
- 4) Agreed by the proposal

80. There is a great degrade in values in modern age

(SSC CGL, 2019)

- 1) Degradation of values
- 2) Deliberation of values
- 3) Demonstration from values
- 4) No Improvement

81. No effort has been made by the Indian cricket team to cash off on its vibrant image in the world cup

(SSC CGL, 2019)

- 1) to cash up on
- 2) for cash through in
- 3) to cash in on
- 4) for cashing off on

82. Amit has the good command on English as he was born and brought up in England

(SSC CGL, 2019)

- 1) A better command of
- 2) A good command over
- 3) No improvement
- 4) The best command in

83. Our new office will become operational from a week's time.

(SSC CGL, 2019)

- 1) In a week's time
- 2) By the week's time
- 3) For a week's time
- 4) No Improvement

In the sentence identify the segment which contains the grammatical errors

84. The prime minister along with the other ministers have left for America

(SSC CGL, 2019)

- 1) For America
- 2) Have left
- 3) The prime minister along with
- 4) The other ministers

85. A man in need pleaded for help

(SSC CGL, 2019)

- 1) No Improvement
- 2) Promised for help
- 3) Commanded to help
- 4) Requested for help

86. Deepa walked down the road slowly without looking anybody

(SSC CGL, 2019)

- 1) Slowly without
- 2) Down the road
- 3) Looking anybody
- 4) Deepa walked

87. One of the boys from our school have been selected for national badminton

(SSC CGL, 2019)

- 1) Have been selected
- 2) From our school
- 3) For national badminton championship
- 4) One of the boys

88. One of the greatest responsibilities of a scientist is that his discoveries and inventions are utilized to the overall development of the nation

(SSC CGL, 2019)

- 1) Development of the nation
- 2) One of the greatest responsibilities of a scientist
- 3) Is that his discoveries and inventions
- 4) Are utilized to the overall

89. Everyone except she have travelled by air

(SSC CGL, 2019)

- 1) Everyone except
- 2) No Error
- 3) Travelled by air
- 4) She have

90. We had a long discussion at a cup of coffee

(SSC CGL, 2019)

- 1) A long discussion
- 2) Of coffee
- 3) We had

4) At a cup

91. He was greatly disappointed to be failed again

(SSC CGL, 2019)

- 1) By being failed
- 2) On failing
- 3) To failed
- 4) No improvement

92. As a little child she was afraid from darkness

(SSC CGL, 2019)

- 1) No error 2005
- 2) As a little child
- 3) From darkness
- 4) She was afraid

Questions asked in 2019- Answer

1. **The diver dive in the pool from a great height**

- 1) Dives to a pool
- 2) **Dived into the pool**
- 3) No improvement
- 4) Dived at the pool

2. **The director will agree with the proposal if we do not exceed the budget**

- 1. No Improvement
- 2. **Agree to the proposal**
- 3. Agree on the proposal
- 4. Agreed by the proposal

3. **There is a great degrade in values in modern age**

- 1) **Degradation of values**
- 2) Deliberation of values
- 3) Demonstration from values
- 4) No Improvement

4. **No effort has been made by the Indian cricket team to cash off on its vibrant image in the world cup**

1. to cash up on
 2. for cash through in
3. to cash in on
 4. for cashing off on
- 5. Amit has the good command on English as he was born and brought up in England**
1. A better command of
 - 2. A good command over**
 3. No improvement
 4. The best command in
- 6. Our new office will become operational from a week's time.**
1. In a week's time
 2. By the week's time
 3. For a week's time
 4. No Improvement
- 7. The prime minister along with the other ministers have left for America**
1. For America
 - 2. Have left**
 3. The prime minister along with
 4. The other ministers
- 8. A man in need pleaded for help**
- 1. No Improvement**
 2. Promised for help
 3. Commanded to help
 4. Requested for helpin
- 9. Deepa walked down the road slowly without looking anybody**
1. Slowly without
 2. Down the road
 - 3. Looking anybody**
 4. Deepa walked
- 10. One of the boys from our school have been selected for national badminton**
- 1. Have been selected**
 2. From our school
 3. For national badminton championship
4. One of the boys
- 11. One of the greatest responsibilities of a scientist is that his discoveries and inventions are utilized to the overall development of the nation**
1. Development of the nation
 2. One of the greatest responsibilities of a scientist
 3. Is that his discoveries and inventions
 - 4. Are utilized to the overall**
- 12. Everyone except she have travelled by air**
1. Everyone except
 2. No Error
 3. Travelled by air
 - 4. She have**
- 13. We had a long discussion at a cup of coffee**
1. A long discussion
 2. Of coffee
 3. We had
 - 4. At a cup**
- 14. He was greatly disappointed to be failed again**
1. By being failed
 - 2. On failing**
 3. To failed
 4. No improvement
- 15. As a little child she was afraid from darkness**
1. No error
 2. As a little child
 - 3. From darkness**
 4. She was afraid

For Complete concepts

https://www.youtube.com/channel/UC5xQrH-JZlFYaty4FN6E_sQ

Telegram- <https://t.me/DoctorAnubhavGoswami>

Exercise :1

1. The two men were (A)/ quarrelling with one another (8)/ claiming the same watch as their own. (C)/ No Error (D)
(SSC T-1, 17)
2. The climb upside (A)/ the mountains (B)/ was not easy. (C)/ No Error (D)
(SSC T-1, 17)
3. He was sworn as the Prime Minister of our country.
(SSC T-1, 17)
(A) in
(B) off
(C) about
(D) out
4. He was able to put (A)/ pen of paper only (B)/ much later. (C)/ No Error (D)
(SSC T-1, 17)
5. My brother is indifferent (about) whatever I say.
(SSC T-1, 17)
(A) in
(B) of
(C) to
(D) No improvement
6. My elder son deals with (A)/ spare parts and manages (B)/ his bread and butter (C)/ No Error (D)
(SSC T- L, 17)
7. Sneha was accused more murder of her husband (A)/ but the court found her (B)/ not guilty and acquitted her. (C)/No error (D)
(SSC T-1, 17)
8. My sister's marriage passed peacefully.
(a) away
(B) by
(c) of
(D) out
9. Her mother is (A)/ angry and (8)/ indifferent to me. (C)/ No Error (D)
(SSC T-1, 17)
10. Don't loiter the corridor.
(SSC T-1,17)

11. (A) around
(B) off
(C) of
(D) at
My brother finds it difficult (A)/ to pass away the time (B)/ at our grandparent's house. (C)/ No Error (D)
(SSC T-1, 17)
12. Corruption is a standing hindrance **in** the nation's development.
(SSC T-1, 17)
(A) of
(B) over
(C) to
(D) upon
13. We do not (agree on) certain things.
2005
(A) agree to
(B) agree about
(C) agree of
(D) improvement
No
14. The elephant stamped and tore **up** the streets.
(SSC T-1, 17)
(A) on
(B) out
(C) off down
(D) down
15. I was shocked to hear (A)/that her husband (B)/ died of an accident /(C) No Brror (D)
(SSC T-1, 17)
16. The reason for (A)/ his failure is because (B)/ he didn't study at all. (C)/ No Error (D)
(SSC T-1, 17)
17. Virat Kohli added another feather his cap by his wonderful performance. in the one day match .
(SSC T-1, 17)
(A) in
(B) to
(C) into
(D) on
18. It is mainly due to Peter's lethargy that the plan fell
(SSC T-1, 17)
(A) off
(B) through

19. (C) in (D) out an hour.
 Mother shall return an hour.
 (A) in (B) after
 (C) during (D) within
20. I had not completed my project so I thought I was (done with) when the manager asked me to hand it in.
 (SSC T-1, 17)
 (A) done for (B) done in
 (C) done on (D) No improvement
21. Rohan was upset and so (picked up) his food while his cousins ate heartily.
 (SSC T-1, 17)
 (A) Picked out (B) Picked on
 (C) Picked at (D) No improvement
22. I settled Canada last year.
 (SSC T-1, 17)
 (A) at (B) in
 (C) off (D) on
23. The reason Priya was late (A)/ to the meeting is because her (B)/ flight was delayed. (C)/ No Error (D)
 (SSC T-1, 17)
24. His father him up in a construction business.
 (SSC T-1, 17)
 (A) built (B) hold
 (C) keep (D) set
25. I was taken with surprise (A)/ when I saw (B)/ the beautiful Taj mahal. (C)/ No Error (D)
 (SSC T-1, 17)
26. The meeting was presided by the Chairman.
 (SSC T-1, 17)
 (A) over (B) upon
 (C) of (D) in
27. The (reason of) her outburst in the party is yet unknown.
 (SSC T-1, 17)
 (A) reason for (B) reason to
 (C) reason (D) No improvement
28. I left my job because I did not (agree to) the company's appraisal policies.
 (SSC T-1, 17)
 (A) agree about (B) agree with
 (C) agree on (D) No improvement
29. I am vexed at him (A)/ for what all he has (B)/ done for him till date. (C)/ No Error (D)
 (SSC T-1, 17)
30. Neha was (surprised by) her result.
 (A) surprised to surprised from
 (B) surprised from
 (C) surprised at
 (D) No improvement
31. Ankita is disgusted the habit of her brother. (SSC T-1, 17)
 (A) at (B) on
 (C) of (D) with
32. The equipment is (adapted to) cotton industries.
 (SSC T-1, 17)
 (A) Adapted from (B) Adapted for
 (C) Adapted of (D) No improvement
33. His name was hardly (A)/ known out (B)/ his own country. (C)/ No Error (D)
 (SSC T-1, 17)
34. Water was dripping (A)/ of the trees, and (B)/ the grass was wet. (C)/ No Error (D)
 (SSC T-1, 17)
35. Praveen sat up on the (A)/ sofa, with his legs (B)/ tucked down him. (C)/ No Error (D)

- (SSC T-1, 17)
36. He watched as fights (A)/ broke out (B)/ along the city. (C)/ No Error (D) (SSC T-1, 17)
37. Several great battles (A)/ took place among (B)/ the British and the Americans. (C)/ No Error (D) (SSC T-1, 17)
38. They did nothing (A)/ that was down the (B)/ dignity of princess. (C)/ No Error (D) (SSC T-1, 17)
39. What are (A)/ you doing (B)/ by here? (C)/ No Error (D) (SSC T-1, 17)
40. As Benjamin ran (A)/ next the street, he wondered (B)/ what he should buy. (C)/ No Error (D) (SSC T-1, 17)
41. The boy who (A)/ sat close him (B)/ was his son. (C)/ No Error (D) (SSC T-1, 17)
42. When I returned I felt (A)/ a big cat brush side me (B)/ as I opened the door. (C)/ No Error (D) (SSC T-1, 17)
43. He was going to (A)/ like the clothes she (B)/ bought of the trip. (C)/ No Error (D) (SSC T-1, 17)
44. "You didn't answer my (A)/ question." he said, (B)/ stepping to her. (C)/ No Error (D) (SSC T-1, 17)
45. He was such a (A)/ wonderful person (B)/ into so many \says. (C)/ No Error (D) (SSC T-1, 17)
46. The magician, placed the ball (A)/ underneath of his hat mid (B)/ made a mystic sign above it. /No error (D) (SSC T-1, 17)
47. My sister had a tough time (A)/ removing the chewing gum that (B)/ Stuck with her hair. (C)/ Isto Emir (D) (SSC T-1, 17)
48. At this moment that (A)/ terrible door burst noisily open and (B)/ banged for the wall. (C)/ No Error (D) (SSC T-1, 17)
49. A slow smile worked (A)/ its way cross his (B)/ face and into his eyes. (C)/ No Error (D) (SSC T-1, 17)
50. His expression gave no (A)/ clue of what was going (B)/ on among his head. (C)/ No Error (D) (SSC T-1, 17)
51. Economically, we (A)/ understand the world (B)/ round us in terms of scarcity. (C)/ No Error (D) (SSC T-1, 17)
52. The two children, (A)/ brother and sister, were onto (B)/ their way to school. (C)/ No Error (D) (SSC T-1, 17)
53. I took the shortest (A)/ way through the (B)/ little park close the palace. (C)/ No Error (D) (SSC T-1, 17)
54. As it came to a stop (A)/ the conductor called (B)/ over in a loud voice. (C)/ No Error (D) (SSC T-1, 17)
55. He turned and walked (A)/ away. his head nearly a (B)/ foot up the others. (C)/ No Error (D) (SSC T-1, 17)
56. He parked the (A)/ car front of the house and (B)/ headed down the street. (C)/ No Error (D) (SSC T-1, 17)

57. The sailors divided their (A)/ money around themselves and (B)/ the ship sailed on. (C)/ No Error (D) (SSC T-1, 17)

58. Thank you for (A)/ getting me (B)/ of the hook. (C)/ No Error (D) (SSC T-1, 17)

59. Freedom fighters laboured (A)/ to the good of (B)/the poor enslaved masses. (C)/ No Error (D) (SSC T-1, 17)

60. While he went beside (A)/ with our decisions, we were (B)/ never sure he totally agreed. (C)/ No Error (D) (SSC T-1, 17)

61. The after morning (A)/ She woke to the first ray of (B)/ light through the window. (C)/ No Error (D) (SSC T-1, 17)

62. Aristotle held that some persons are fit to rule while others are fit to be ruled (SSC T-2, 17)

(A) over (B) of
(C) on (D) at

63. Terminals are locations where passengers (A)/ and freight can be transferred (B)/ from one vehicle or mode to others. (C)/ No error (D) (SSC T-2, 17)

64. Sulphur, while usually polycrystalline, (A)/ may also occur of other (B)/ allotropic forms with completely different properties. (C)/ No Error (D) (SSC T-2, 17)

65. Hoplite soldiers utilised the phalanx formation (A)/ of order to be effective in war (B)/ with fewer soldiers. (C)/ No Error (D) (SSC T-2, 17)

66. Regional anaesthesia blocks transmission of nerve impulses (A)/ among a targeted part of the body (B)/ and the central nervous system. (C)/ No Error (D) (SSC T-2, 17)

67. There is a barrier among the egghead and (A)/ the Hoipolloi and it would be lazy (B)/ idealism to ignore it. (C)/ No Error (D) (SSC T-2, 17)

68. He said that he thought off politics right when (A)/ he was studying Intermediate and that (B)/ he had no fear of politics. (C)/ No Error (D) (SSC T-2, 17)

69. While provisions on equality and non-discrimination (A)/ would promote equal opportunity, (B)/ in the process, reservation at jobs should not be denied. (C)/ No Error (D) (SSC T-2, 17)

70. The viability of the multinational corporate system (A)/ depends upon the degree in which (B)/ people will tolerate the unevenness it creates. (C)/ No Error (D) (SSC T-2, 17)

71. A focused programme to universalize education and (A)/ skills training would potentially keep (B)/ juveniles from coming into (within the law. (C)/ No Error (D) (SSC T-2, 17)

72. Acquired immunity is the result of an (A)/ interaction with our new environment and (B)/ proper of all that that we take off. (C)/ No Error (D) (SSC T-2, 17)

73. May tool has always been humour (SSC T-2, 17)

- way to put ideology (B)/ cross, and it's fun, positive, and healing (C) / No Error (D)
- (SSC T-2, 17)
74. Scientists show that there is a curious (A)/ relationship among a lion's life span and (B) the pattern of spots on each side of its face. (C) No Error (D)
- (SSC T-2, 17)
75. Organic farming in general features practices that (strive in) cycle resources, promote ecological balance, and conserve biodiversity.
- (SSC T-2, 17)
- (A) strive of
(B) strive off
(C) strive to
(D) No improvement
76. The greatest legacy one can pass on to one's children and grandchildren is not money or other material things (accumulate in) one's life, but rather a legacy of character and faith.
- (SSC T-2, 17)
- (A) accumulate of (B) accumulating
(C) accumulated in (D) No improvement
77. The B109 funds are intended to offset the loss of wages due to TB, and to help with (both travelling and nutrition).
- (SSC T-2, 17)
- (A) both travelled and nutrition
(B) both travelling and nutritional
(C) both travel and nutrition
(D) No improvement
78. According to an official spokesperson, polling was held amid tight security arrangements in 29 municipal councils and panchayats (over the State).
- (SSC T-2, 17)
- (A) besides the State
- (B) behind the State
(C) across the State
(D) No improvement
79. Election was an 'opinion minus democracy' in which the innocent and helpless (people were pitted among) government's muscle power State machinery.
- (SSC T-2, 17)
- (A) people were pitted against
(B) people are pitted against
(C) people would pitted against
(D) No improvement
80. It called for an end to (discrimination based at gender) against those who do not conform to the gender assigned to them.
- (SSC T-2, 17)
- (A) discrimination based it gender
(B) discrimination based on gender
(C) discrimination based by gender
(D) No improvement
81. Even after putting his body and soul, if he fails to achieve victory he will not have (any authority above others).
- (SSC T 2, 17)
- (A) any authority ma others
(B) any authority over others
(C) any authority to others
(D) No improvement
82. On a holiday, Priya (prefers reading than going going) fir shopping.
- (SSC T-2, 17)
- (A) prefers reading rather going
(B) prefers reading to going
(C) preferred reacting to go
(D) No improvement
83. My cousins insisted that I should watch the documentary (from beginning to the end).
- (SSC T-2, 17)

- | | | | | |
|-----|---|---------------------------------------|-----|---|
| 84. | (A) from a beginning to end (B) from the beginning to the end (C) from the beginning to end (D) No improvement | Keshav was (endowed on) rare talents. | 88. | The experience so far has been that many who struggle to access jobs are (discriminated about), forcing them to drop out. |
| | (SSC T-2, 17) | | | (SSC T-2, 17) |
| 85. | (A) endowed of (B) endowed upon (C) endowed with (D) No improvement | | 89. | (A) discriminated against (B) discriminated for (C) discriminated to (D) No improvement |
| | | | | |
| 86. | After months of aggressive planning, the former president brandished his business success and first term in office (as a proofs of competence). | (ESTD. 2005) | | (symptomatical of decline) |
| | (SSC T-2, 17) | | | (SSC T-2, 17) |
| | (A) as a prove of competence (B) as proof of competence (C) as proofs of competence (D) No improvement | | 90. | (A) symptomatical of a decline (B) symptomatic of a decline (C) symptomed of decline (D) No improvement |
| | | | | |
| 87. | 50 Chinese couples were married at a ceremony in Colombo to mark the anniversary of (diplomat relations between the two countries). | (SSC T-2, 17) | | (SSC T-2, 17) |
| | | | | |
| | (A) diplomatic relations among the two countries | | | (A) related from (B) related to |
| | | | | |
| | (B) diplomatic relations is between the two countries | | | |
| | | | | |
| | (C) diplomacy relations between each I other | | | |
| | | | | |
| | (D) No improvement | | | |
| | | | | |
| | Supporters of the 'leading power' often argue. rightly, hat India must be more forthright and articulate in (expression) its position issues. | (SSC T-2, 17) | | |
| | | | | |
| | (A) expressing (B) express | | 91. | (A) at our mind regarding planning |
| | | | | |
| | (C) expressed (D) No improvement | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

| | | | | | |
|-----|---|-------------------|---|--|----------------|
| | (C) sitting in improvement | (D) | No | 98. Our destiny is always and only in our own hands (inspite) all apparent evidence which may indicate otherwise. (SSC T-2, 17) | |
| 93. | Mixed cropping should be encouraged both as a (hedge for) price risk and for its ecological benefits. (SSC T-2, 17) | (A) hedge against | (B) hedge of | (A) despite in | (B) despite of |
| | (C) hedge in | (D) | No | (C) despite | (D) |
| | improvement | | | improvement | No |
| 94. | The Centre can't afford to procrastinate any further (at) framing rules to regulate the and use of bit coin and other virtual currencies. | (ESTD. 1992) | (SSC T-2, 17) | 99. The student of human history can draw on many more natural experiments (than) just comparisons among the five inhabited continents. (SSC T-2, 17) | |
| | (A) on | (B) under | | (A) to 2005 | (B) of |
| | (C) of | (D) | No | (C) for | (D) |
| | improvement | | | improvement | No |
| 95. | It is revealing that the gender divide in cognition levels worsens with rise in age, as girls are often compelled to (drop in) of school for a variety reasons. | (SSC T-2, 17) | 100. In the eighteenth century, Japan's feudal overlords, from the shogun to the humblest samurai, found themselves (on) financial stress. (SSC T-2, 17) | | |
| | (A) drop at drop out | (B) drop out | | (A) of | (B) for |
| | (C) drop of | (D) | No | (C) under | (D) |
| | improvement | | | improvement | No |
| 96. | There is a compelling case for privatizing the airline and freeing (locked at) funds for education and health. | (SSC T-2, 17) | | | |
| | (A) locked of | (B) locked on | | | |
| | (C) locked up | (D) | No | | |
| | improvement | | | | |
| 97. | Once you emerge as an individual, it is important to realise that your freedom has an impact (on) others. | (SSC T-2, 17) | | | |
| | (A) at | (B) for | | | |
| | (C) in | (D) | No | | |
| | improvement | | | | |

Exercise : 1

Answer with explanation

1. (B) Use "Each other' Place in "One another" because one another is use for more than two whereas each other is used for two.
2. (A) Climb to
3. (A) The correct phrase is sworn in which means to ask a person publicly to be loyal before starting a job. ¼'kiFk fnykuk½
4. (B) Preposition "on" Place in "of" As we write on paper
5. (C) Indifferent to is the proper phrasal verb meaning unaffected by.

6. (A) Replace preposition 'with by 'in' because the correct phase is deal in which means to trade in.
7. (A) Replace preposition 'for' by 'of'
8. (C) Pass off means To take place and be completed in particular way.
9. (B) Add "with" after angry because when two nouns are connected by a conjunction then both take their respective prepositions.
10. (A) Loiter around means to wander aimlessly.
11. (B) remove away after pass because pass away means to die whereas pass means spent.
12. (C) Hindrance means obstacle to
13. (D) Agree takes on, about, to with, to with itself hence no improvement.
14. (D) Tear down—An act of demolition
(gkuk@fxjkuk)
Tear off—Denoting Something that is Removed by being torn off
(QkM+uk@phjuk)
15. (C) 'died of replaced by 'died in' because "die or is used for disease.
16. (B) remove 'because' it is superfluous here.
17. (B) Add takes preposition "to" 'after it.
18. (B) "Fall through" means fail to happen.
19. (D) Within means before the mentioned time.
20. (A) Done for means about to suffer.
21. (C) Pick at means to eat in a small quantity.
22. (B)
23. (B) The reason does not take 'be-cause' with it.
24. (D) To set somebody up means to provide somebody with the money that they need in order to do something. so here set him up a business means gave money for business.
25. (A) The correct use should be I was taken by surprise in part (A)
26. (A) Reason takes preposition for with it.
27. Reason takes preposition for with it.
28. (B) Agree with means to accept the point of someone whereas agree to means agree to a demand.
29. J. Replace 'at him' by 'with him' because vexed means annoyed and takes "with" after it
30. (C) The proper phrasal verb is surprised at.
²⁰⁰⁵
31. (A)
32. (B) Adapted to—Something has changed to fit its own environment Adapted for — Suggests change made to something by someone else.
33. (B) Correct use should be known to
34. (B) Use down instead of as drip means to fall in small drops.
35. (C) Replace down with under as it means below the surface of something.
36. (C) The correct use should be "across the city' in part (C) Along: by the side of, Across: from one side to the other of (place, area, city etc.)
37. (B) Use "Between" Place in "Among,"
38. (B) Replace 'down' by 'beneath' in part (B) because beneath the dignity means to consider an action inappropriate to do.
39. (C) Here by will removed as it is superfluous.
40. (B) Replace 'next' by 'along' in part (B).
41. (B) Add 'to' after close because lose to try near.
42. (C) Use brushed past or brushed which means to touch something lightly while moving close to them.

43. (C) Use preposition from instead of "of".
44. (C) Use stepping towards her in stead of stepping to.
45. (C) Use in instead of into
46. (B) Remove "of as underneath means Below the surface of something.
47. (C) Use to or on instead of with.
48. (C) Use preposition on instead of for
49. (B) Correct use should be 'across his face" Replace 'cross' by 'a cross" because cross means passover Jump, marking etc. whereas across means from one side to the other
50. (C) "Among" should be replaced by in
51. (C) Replace "round" by "around" which means situated on all sides
52. (B) Replace on to by on in part (B) exp-on the way (to something or some place) means moving towards a place Example- Raj is better now and on the way to recovery.
53. (C) "Close" meaning near will take preposition to after it.
54. (C) Call out means to shout or to ask somebody to do a job. So called over should be replaced by called out.
55. (C) The correct idiom is 'a foot above the others or afoot above the rest' meaning to be better than the others.
56. (B) The correct phrase is in front of meaning in a position just ahead of.
57. (B) Among instead of around because among shows distribution whereas around means located or situated on every side.
58. (C) Use 'off instead of 'of because off the hook means to be freed from a blame.
59. (B) Use preposition "for" Instead of to because the proper phrases is "for the good of meaning for the be fit or advantage of something
60. (A) Use 'Ahead' instead of 'Aside' beside ahead means to proceed carry out.
61. (A) Use in the early morning in stead of 'the after morning'.
62. (A) as someone ruled over is correct answer it means, to be ruled by someone.
63. (C) The correct n here is "From one vehicle mode to other".
64. (B) According to the context of sentence, "occareof" should be replaced by "occur in".
65. (B) The correct form here is "In order.
66. (B) "Among" ²⁰⁰⁵ should be replaced by "through" as the context of sentence indicates that targeted part is medium of trans-mission of disease.
67. (A) Among the egghead and the hoipolloi
Correct — Between the egg-head and the hoipolloi.
Between — for two
Among — for more than two.
68. (A) Thought off Correct —Thought of (correct preposition is "of")
69. (C) reservation at. It is incorrect because there is prepositional error. Correct preposition is "IN". So, reservation IN
70. (B) Error in part (B) because in-correct preposition is used. Correct use is depends on.
71. (C) Error in part (C) because in place of "within" "with" should be used.
72. (C) Use 'in' in place of 'off'.
"Acquired immunity is the result of an interaction with our new environment and proper digestion of all that we take in."
73. (C) Use 'across "My tool has always been humour because it's the most entertaining way to put any ideology across, and it's fun, positive, and healing.

74. (B) Use between in place of among. Among is used when two or more things are compared and between is used when two things are compared. so we will use Between in place of among.
75. (A) "Strive of" means to work hard.
76. (C) "Accumulated in" is the most appropriate option as the person has already made the money.
77. (C) Both travel and nutrition. It is because and takes same form on both sides.
78. (C) Across the state. It is correct because "across" means from one side to the other of some-thing which has sides or limits such as a city, road or river. whereas over means "higher than".
79. (A) People were pitted against. It is correct because "against" refer to negative, hostile or opposing reactions to situations, beliefs, people, events etc where "among" is used to choose from a group.
80. (B) Discrimination based on gender. (It is because based on is the correct prepositional use.)
81. (B) Any authority over others. [authority over is the correct prepositional use].
82. (B) Prefers is followed by preposition 'to' .
83. (B) From the beginning to the end
84. (C) Preposition 'with' is used with 'endowed'.
85. (B)
86. (B) "Diplomat" should be replaced by and 'Between' should be used as we are connecting two nouns i.e. countries only.
87. (A) out of the given options expressing is the only option that can be used with fixed preposition 'in'.
88. (A) "Discriminated against' to show partiality against a certain person or group.
89. (B) Out of given options only "symptomatic" can be used with "of"
90. (B) "Related to" is the only suit-able option.
91. (C) For thoughts "in" is used. Correct form is "bubble in our mind'
92. (B) "Sitting by' means to sit near which is the most suitable answer here.
93. (A) Preposition 'against is used with 'hedge'
94. (A) 'On' in place of 'at'.
95. (B) Drop out → Abandon a course of study. (**NksM+uk**)
Call in → Call informally and briefly as a visitor. (**eqykdkr ds fy, tkuk**)
96. (C) Locked up
97. (D) No improvement
98. (C) Despite → Without being affected by, in spite of. "He remains a great leader despite age and infirmity
99. (D) No improvement.
100. (C) Under financial stress is correct.

Exercise : 2

- | | | | | |
|--|--------------------|------------------|------|--|
| (C) with me on improvement | (D) | No | 126. | According to one survey (A)/ only those forests which were (B)/ not under village management succumbed from fires recently (C)/ No error (D) |
| 119. He was on ascetic, bereft material possessions. | | (CPO Pre 2016) | | (CPO Mains 2016) |
| (A) from | (B) with | | 127. | We now look forward for (A)/ some great achievements (B)/ which to some extent can restore the country's prestige once again.(C)/ No error (D) |
| (C) of | (D) off | | | (CPO Mains 2016) |
| 120. We waited in six hours | (CPO Pre 2016) | | 128. | Our school is making (A)/ every possible efforts to provide best facilities and personal attention for each child (C)/ No errors (D) |
| (A) within | (B) for | | | (CPO T-II, 16) |
| (C) during | (D) No improvement | | 129. | Once he has signed the agreement, he won't be able to |
| 121. It is a normal part of growth and development for a young child to be wary with strangers. | | (CPO Pre 2016) | | (CPO Mains 2016) |
| (A) of | (B) from | | | |
| (C) at | (D) | No improvement | 130. | She a brief appearance at the end of the Party. |
| 122. I would like a bike in commuting to work. | | (CPO Pre 2016) | | (CPO Mains 2016) |
| (A) I would like | (B) a bike | | | |
| (C) In commuting to work | | | | |
| (D) No error | | | 131. | The battalion operating from the mountain was able to three enemy divisions. |
| 123. Many forests are facing the danger to be destroyed. | | (CPO Pre 2016) | | (CPO Mains 2016) |
| (A) of being | (B) to have been | | | |
| (C) to being | (D) | No improvement | 132. | (A) put on (B) put in |
| 124. You have received more than you bargained at | | (CPO Pre 2016) | | (C) put across (D) put up |
| (A) you have | (B) more than | | | |
| (C) you bargained at | (D) No error | | 133. | The tie up (A) tie down |
| 125. I was pretty sure that (A)/ he would support me (B)/ for changing the old age and static structure of our organization. | | (C) No error (D) | | (C) tie on (D) tie with |
| | | | | |
| | | | | 132. However, great you may be, you cannot trifile on" a man's feelings. |
| | | | | (CPO Mains 2016) |
| | | | | |
| | | | | (A) trifile along (B) trifile with |
| | | | | (C) trifile upon (D) No improvement |
| | | | | |
| | | | | 133. One day you will repent on what you have done. |
| | | | | (CPO Mains 2016) |

- | | | | | |
|---|--|------------------|---|----------------------|
| (C) about | (D) | No | (A) in the | (B) into the |
| improvement | | | (C) onto the | (D) |
| 134. The District collector "gave up" the prizes | to the manners at the end of the function. | | improvement | No |
| | | (CPO Mains 2016) | | |
| (A) give up | (B) gave away | | (A) managing over | (B) engaged in |
| (C) gave back | (D) | No | (C) endowed with | (D) enlisted in |
| improvement | | | 143. It is due to this lethargy that the plan | |
| 135. Call in this evening, if you can, I have | something important to discuss. | | fell..... | |
| | | (CPO Mains 2016) | | (CGL Pre 2016) |
| (A) called in | (B) call off | | (A) off | (B) out |
| (C) call for | (D) | No | (C) through | (D) away |
| improvement | | | 144. The fire service personnel put off the fire | |
| 136. I succeeded persuading him (A)/ to come | with me (B)/ only after hours of argument | | with much difficulty | |
| (C)/ No error (D) | | | | (CGL Pre 2016) |
| | | (CGL Pre 2016) | (A) rut on | (B) Put out |
| 137. My mother insists on setting up | something. every day for charity. | | (C) Put away | (D) |
| | | | improvement | No |
| 138. I Know____ certain that he has gone to | England. | | 145. According to scientists (A)/ there are a lot | |
| | | (CGL Pre 2016) | of (B)/ answers (C)/ about it (D) No error | |
| (A) on | (B) in | | | (CGL Pre 2016) |
| (C) aside | (D) | No | 146. They are coming (A)/ straight to (B)/ our | |
| improvement | | | direction (C)/ No error (D) | |
| 139. The Tribe lived with different customs. | | | | (CGL Pre 2016) |
| (A) on | (B) by | | 147. The building collapsed (A)/ at the | |
| (C) through | (D) | No | afternoon (B)/ about 4 O'clock (C)/ No | |
| improvement | | | error (D) | |
| 140. He is given to gambling and drinking | | | | (CGL T-I, 6) |
| | | (CGL Pre 2016) | 148. Are you stamp collecting? | |
| (A) given away | (B) given in | | | (CGL Pre 2016) |
| (C) given up | (D) | No | (A) interested by | (B) interested in |
| improvement | | | (C) interested at | (D) interested about |
| 141. He jumped on the lake. | | | 149. Despite his father's financial assistance he | |
| | | (CGL Pre 2016) | was always hard on | |
| (A) hard in | (B) hard up | | | (CGL Pre 2016) |
| (C) hard out | (D) | No | (A) hard in | (B) hard up |
| improvement | | | (C) hard out | (D) |
| 142. His father was the same business | | | improvement | No |
| | | (CGL Pre 2016) | 150. The teacher prevented (A)/ the boys (B)/ | |
| (A) managing over | (B) engaged in | | to go there (C)/ No improvement (D) | |
| (C) endowed with | (D) enlisted in | | | |

- (CGL Pre 2016)
151. Leaves in autumn
 (A) fall down (B) fall of
 (C) fall on (D) fall off
152. Careful drivers never take eyes of the road
 (CGL Pre 2016)
 (A) by (B) from
 (C) off (D) No improvement
153. For all his wealth, he has no joy in life
 (CGL Pre 2016)
 (A) With (B) Beside
 (C) Despite of (D) No improvement
154. The man was his deafness
 (CGL T-I, 16)
 (A) rewarded for (B) cured of
 (C) convicted by (D) saved at
155. He is the talk
 (CGL Pre 2016)
 (A) of the town (B) for the town
 (C) about the town (D) over the town
156. You are junior **than me in age.**
 (CGL Pre 2016)
 (A) to me in age (B) of me in age
 (C) to me at age (D) No improvement
157. My father has been advised to his smoking.
 (CGL Pre 2016)
 (A) cut down (B) cut off
 (C) cut into (D) cut in
158. Salman and the other actors drove **through** the forest.
 (CGL Pre 2016)
 (A) in (B) over
 (C) among (D) No improvement
159. Africa is **in the** south of Europe.
 (CGL Pre 2016)
- (A) by the (B) to the
 (C) over the (D) No improvement
160. Pour the juice the glass
 (CGL Pre 2016)
 (A) in (B) into
 (C) onto (D) on
161. I have been this problem since
 notion
 (CGL pro 2916)
 (A) working into (B) working
 (C) working for (D) with after
162. He enjoy, **to go on tours** with his children
 (CGL Pre 2016)
 (A) to go for tours (B) going for tours
 (C) going on tours (D) No improvement
163. Nothing is impossible him
 (CGL Pre 2016)
 (A) in (B) about
 (C) for (D) on
164. My relations him are not friendly
 (CGL Pre 2016)
 (A) between (B) with
 (C) to (D) for
165. The tragedy of Julius Caesar (A)/ was written by William Shakespeare (B)/ about 1599 (C)t No error (D)
 (CGL Pre 2016)
166. The writer is (A)/ evidently enamoured at (B)/ the subject (C)/ No error (D)
 (CGL Pre 2016)
167. Hundreds gathered **to await** the boxer's arrival at the airport.
 (CGL Pre 2016)
 (A) to await for (B) to awaits for
 (C) to wait (D) No improvement

For Complete concepts

https://www.youtube.com/channel/UC5xQrH-JZIFYaty4FN6E_sq

184. He lost heart (A)/ because he could not cope up with (B)/ the difficulties in life
(C) No error (D)

(CGL Pre 2016)

185. Due to heavy rains, the match was called
(A) of (B) off
(C) down (D) out

(CGL Pre 2016)

186. The management gave us permission to with the new curriculum.

(CGL Pre 2016)

- (A) go fixed (B) go about
(C) go ahead (D) go around

187. Kim is too impatient with tolerating any delay

(CGL Pre 2016)

- (A) at tolerate (B) for tolerating
(C) to tolerate (D) No improvement

188. I called (A)/ at his house yesterday and (B)/ gave him money (C) No error (D)

(CGL Pre 2016)

189. You have come here with the intention in insulting me

(CGL Pro 2016)

- (A) for insulting me (B) for insulting me
(C) on insultime me (D) No improvement

190. She does not listen to me (A)/ because she is (B) /senior titan (C) No error (D)

(CGL Pre 2016)

191. The resort is the lake
(CGL Pre 2016)

- (A) from (B) has
(C) besides (D) beside

192. Please switch of the fan

(CGL Pre 2016)

- (A) Switch off (B) Switch in
(C) Switch out (D) No improvement

193. The employees are hell bent at getting what is due to them

(CGL Pre 2016)

- (A) hell bent on getting (B) hell bent for getting
(C) hell bent about getting (D) No improvement

194. The director congratulated Mr. Varma his success.

(CGL Pre 2016)

- (A) on (B) for
(C) at (D) about

195. My uncle goes to office on bicycle or by foot

(CGL Pre 2016)

- (A) by bicycle or by foot (B) by bicycle or on foot
(C) on bicycle or not foot (D) No improvement

196. I hope you know that, once you have signed the contract you will not be able to.

(CGL T-I)

- (A) wick (B) back out
(C) back up (D) back at

197. When I visited him last evening we talked the matter

(CGL Pre 2016)

- (A) through (B) away
(C) off (D) over

198. The cities are bursting on the seams with people

(CGL Pre 2016)

- (A) bursting on seems (B) bursting at seams
(C) bursting at the seems (D) No improvement

199. The mother (A)/ yearns for (B)/ her only child (C)/ No error (D) (CGL Pre 2016)

200. Most children remain school between the ages of seven and ten. (CGL Pre 2016)

(A) in (B) under
(C) at (D) inside

Exercise : 2

Answer with Explanation

101. (C) Flare up → A sudden outburst of something (HkM+dkuk)
Although the flare-up was on B-floor of D-hall, the bells were audible all over the prison'

102. (C) Over ds LFkku ij in vk;sxk

103. (B) restricted to

104. (C) from ds LFkku ij for vk;sxk

105. (C) state ds ckn of vk;sxk

106. (B) of ds LFkku ij in vk;sxk

107. (B) look down on/upon (to see with disrespect)

108. (C) agree with someone on something
O;fDr ds IUnHkZ esa

109. (A) consider + from

110. (C) accustom to

111. (B) through

112. (C) up ds LFkku ij out vk;sxk

113. (C) off ds LFkku ij from vk;sxk

114. (B) to

115. (C) by walk ds LFkku ij on foot
walking vk;sxkA

116. (A) born of

117. (C) trace of (vrkirk)

118. (C) agree with me

119. (C) bereft of fdlh pht ls oafpr

120. (B) for

121. (A) wary of

122. (C) in commuting ds LFkku ij to commute vk;sxk

123. (A) danger of being

124. (C) at ds LFkku ij for gksxkA

125. (C) for ds LFkku ij to gksxkA

126. (C) from ds LFkku ij to gksxkA

127. (A) for ds LFkku ij to gksxkA

128. (C) for ds LFkku ij to gksxkA

129. (D) back out

130. (D) put up

131. (B) tie down
2005

132. (B) trifle with

133. (B) repent for

134. (B) gave away

135. (D) No improvement

136. (A) succeeded ds ckn in yxsxk

137. (C) set aside (fdlh míš'; ds fy, j[kukA)

138. (D) for

139. (B) live by

140. (D) No improvement

141. (B) into

142. (B) Engaged in

143. (C) fall ¼vlQy gks tkuk½

144. (B) put out

145. (C) about ds LFkku ij to gksxkA

146. (B) to ds LFkku ij towards gksxk

147. (B) at ds LFku ij in gksxk

148. (B) interested in

149. (B) hard up iSls dh raxh

150. (C) to go ds LFkku ij from going vk;sxkA

151. (D) fall off (fdlh pht ls vyx gksdjjfxjuk)

152. (C) off

153. (D) No improvement

154. (B) cured of

155. (A) of the town
 156. (A) senior to, junior to
 157. (A) cut down dV_kS_{rh} djuk
 158. (D) No improvement
 159. (B) to the
 160. (B) into
 161. (B) working on
 162. (C) enjoy + v dh ing (form)
 163. (C) for
 164. (B) with
 165. (C) about ds LF_{kku} ij in vk;sxkA
 166. (B) at ds LF_{kku} ij in vk;sxkA
 167. (D) No improvement wait for = await
 168. (A) set aside
 169. (D) on
 170. (D) No improvement
 171. (B) to read ds LF_{kku} ij reading
 vk;sxkA
 172. (A) for ds LF_{kku} ij of vk;sxkA
 173. (C) among ds LF_{kku} ij between
 vk;sxkA
 174. (C) taste in
 175. (D) turn up ¼vkuk½
 176. (A) adapted to
 177. (A) in
 178. (A) for ds LF_{kku} ij of vk;sxkA
 179. (B) Over ds LF_{kku} ij up vk;sxkA
 180. (B) looks after
 181. (A) in
 182. (A) by
 183. (A) to
 184. (B) up
 185. (B) call off LF_{kfxr} djukA
 186. (C) go ahead with dke dks vkxs
 c<+kukA
 187. (C)
 188. (B) at ds LF_{kku} ij on vk;sxkA
 189. (B) of insulting me
190. (C) than ds LF_{kku} ij to vk;sxkA
 191. (D) beside
 192. (A) switch off
 193. (A) hell bent on (fdlh dke djus ij rqyk
 gqvk)
 194. (A) on
 195. (B) by bicycle, on foot
 196. (B) back out
 197. (D) over
 198. (C) burst at the seams iwjh rjg Hkjk
 gqvk gksukA
 199. (D) No error
 200. (C) at

For Complete concepts

https://www.youtube.com/channel/UC5xQrH-JZlFYaty4FN6E_sq

Dr. Anubhav Goswami

Exercise : 3

201. The offerings were placed **on the alter**.
(CGL Pre 2016)
(A) on the altar (B) on the steps
(C) on the platform (D) No improvement
202. Many people die (A)/ with cholera (B)/ every year (C)/ No error (D)
(CGL Pre 2016)
203. A big dictionary **the** table near the door
(CGL Pre 2016)
(A) are on (B) is over
(C) is on (D) is up
204. She decided to go there, though her husband cautioned her **on** it.
(CGL Pre 2016)
(A) against (B) for
(C) about (D) No improvement
205. You are common sense
(CGL Pre 2016)
(A) lacking of (B) devoid in
(C) devoid of (D) dull on
206. The doctor has been to attend to an urgent case
(CGL Pre 2016)
(A) called (B) called ill
(C) called by (D) call over
207. The Vice Chancellor congratulated the blind student **far** his success in the examination.
(CGL Pre 2016)
(A) in his (B) on his
(C) over hip (D) No improvement
208. Due to fall in real estate prices builders have stopped from constructing multi storeyed office buildings. (CGL Pre 2016)
(A) at constructing (B) to constructing
(C) constructing (D) No improvement

209. I don't have (A)/ any money to (B)/ spend for luxuries (C)/ No error (D)
(CGL Pre 2016)
210. The president will finally have a national memorial..... his honor
(CGL Pre 2016)
(A) it (B) upon
(C) in (D) on
211. We should first collect the funds and thenaction
(CGL Pre 2016)
(A) plunge into (B) plunge onto
(C) plunge at (D) No improvement
212. I tried to calm her, butno purpose
(CGL Pre 2016)
(A) for (B) with
(C) to (D) No improvement
213. The soldiers mentioned that they had to pay a consideration of fifty pounds **With accordance** in the contract we signed.
(CGL Pre 2016)
(A) by accordance with
(B) in accordance with
(C) with accordance to
(D) No improved
214. My sister has been (A)/ interested in medicine (B)/ ever since she was a child.
(C)/ No error (D)
(CGL Pre 2016)
215. Food was packed and they a merry delighted party.
(CGL Pre 2016)
(A) went off (B) start off
(C) cut off (D) set off
216. Please make it a point to send the letter at my address.
(CGL Pre 2016)
(A) on (B) to
(C) in (D) No improvement

235. It is a place far off here.
(CGL Pre 2016)
(A) far by here (B) for from here
(C) far away here (D) No improvement

236. Here is something pretty (A)/ that you can wear on the party (C)/ No error (D)
(CGL Pre 2016)

237. He was for all (A)/ selling the car (B)/ and buying a bicycle (C)/ No error (D)
(CGL Pre 2016)

238. Radium rays that blind the eyes.
(CGL Pre 2016)
(A) gives away (B) gives over
(C) gives up (D) gives off

239. On being called (A)/ all of us (B)/ entered into the room (C)/ No error (D)
(CGL Pre 2016)

240. I was conscious a break in my voice
(CGL Pre 2016)
(A) to (B) of
(C) over (D) for

241. The young woman broke on hearing the news of her husband's death
(CGL Pre 2016)
(A) up (B) down
(C) off (D) in

242. She is bent to taking revenge against her attacker.
(CGL Pre 2016)
(A) bent upon (B) bent in
(C) bent for (D) No improvement

243. They were all astonished at the team's dramatic success in the competition.
(CGL Pre 2016)
(A) astonished (B) astonished with
(C) astonished by (D) No improvement

244. The government of tired him (A)/ clerical job (B)/ but he turned it over (C)/ No error (D)
(CGL Pre 2016)

245. The villager cried is voice for help
(CGL Pre 2016)

246. Simon teaches children water colour painting.
(CGL Pre 2016)
(A) The art on (B) The art in
(C) The art by (D) The art of

247. This is a change of my usual work.
(CGL Pre 2016)
(A) from my usual work
(B) for my usual work
(C) in my usual work
(D) No improvement

248. Maharana Pratap killed many enemy soldiers through his sword.
(CGL Pre 2016)
(A) by his sword (B) with his sword
(C) across his sword (D) No improvement

249. Everyone hoped of good weather on the day of the wedding.
(CGL Pre 2016)
(A) for (B) at
(C) about (D) No improvement

250. Beside, writing is my hobby, (A)/ I had ideas for a couple of short stories (B)/ that needed further thought (C)/ No error (D)
(CGL T-I, 16)

251. He recommended (A)/ my case (B)/ with the supervisor (C)/ No error (D)
(CGL Pre 2016)

252. Her knowledge in English (A)/ gives her a great advantage (B)/ over me (C)/ No

253. I have decided my course of action
(CGL Pre 2016)
(A) upon (B) with
(C) for (D) of

254. She angrily broke up the letter.
(CGL T-I, 16)
(A) tore up (B) break in
(C) teared up (D) No improvement

255. Do not your own personal views upon the reader.
(CGL Pre 2016)
(A) expose (B) interpose
(C) express (D) impose

256. This school isn't (A)/ any different from (B)/ the last one (C)/ No error (D)
(CGL Pre 2016)

257. Rama has (A)/ no taste (B)/ in classical music (C)/ No error (D)
(CGL Mains 2016)

258. My father (A)/ though old (B)/ goes every by foot (C)/ No error (D)
(CGL Maim 2016)

259. Anna received the promotion instead et' Su (A)/ sa Anna is senior than susan in age (B) though Sultan had worked there before Anna (C)/ No error (D)
(CGL Mains 2016)

260. She insisted to go there. though her husband cautioned her on it
(CGL Mains 2016)
(A) on going (B) upon going
(C) going (D) No improvement

261. Every one was move with tears at his sad story.
(CGL Mains 2016)
(A) moved by (B) moved to
(C) moved in (D)No improvement

262. They will (A)/ leave the office at six and (B)/ reach at home by seven (C)/ No error (D)
(CGL Mains 2016)

263. The new lecturer (A)/ seem to be very popular with (B)/ most of the class (C)/ No error (D)
(CGL Mains 2016)

264. Mothers keep on (A)/ to encouraging their children (B)/ to study (C)/ No error (D)
(CGL Mains 2016)

265. Candidates present in the examination hall (A)/ Should make use (B)/ with such opportunities (C)/ No error (D)
(CGL Mains 2016)

266. My heart (A)/ is so full (B)/ for words (C)/ No error (D)
(CGL Mains 2016)

267. Your father is among (A)/ other things a (B)/ private person (C)/ No error (D)
(CGL T-2, 16)

268. The aggressive response after the peace summit made no sense Of the call for moderation
(CGL Mains 2016)
(A) made nonsense of
(B) made no sense to
(C) make no sense to
(D) No improvement

269. Madhu lived in Mumbai (A)/ since 1970 to 1985 (B)/ but is now living in Kanpur (C)/ No error (D)
(CGL Mains 2016)

270. My office is Within a stone's throw from the university.
(A) in a stone's throw
(B) within a stone throw
(C) at a stone's throw
(D) No improvement

271. The burgle broke is in the shop last night

- (CGL Mains 2015)
- (A) Rahim manic% with Sayra
 (B) No error
 (C) on 13th December
 (D) As per the invitation card
288. We received much help from the neighbours.
- (CGL Mains 2015)
- (A) from the neighbours
 (B) we received
 (C) much help
 (D) No error
289. Until you are in the habit of putting off things you cannot ensure yourself of a good future.
- (CGL Mains 2015)
- (A) ensure yourself of a good future
 (B) the habit of putting off things
 (C) until you are in
 (D) No error
290. Honesty is more superior than riches.
- (CGL Mains 2015)
- (A) No improvement
 (B) far superior than
 (C) more superior to
 (D) superior to
291. my father has been advised to reduce smoking.
- (CGL Mains 2015)
- (A) reduce down (B) No improvement
 (C) cut down (D) lower down
292. This matter admits no excuse.
- (CGL T-2, 15)
- (A) No improvement (B) admits for
 (C) admits to (D) admits of
293. The sun will not rise before an hour.
- (CGL Mains 2015)
- (A) rises for an hour (B) arise in an hour
 (C) rise in an hour (D) No improvement
294. Many a man have died of cancer
- (CGL Mains 2015)
- (A) has died of (B) have thrill from
 (C) have been dying of (D) No improvement
295. He learnt the he lesson with great care.
- (CPO Pre 2015)
- (A) With care (B) care fully
 (C) carelessly (D) No improvement
296. He insisted to go with me.
- (CPO Pre 2005)
- (A) agreed to go
 (B) insisted that he should go
 (C) insisted upon going
 (D) No improved
297. The university asked him to return back the funds allotted for the project.
- (CPO Pre 2015)
- (A) to bring back the funds
 (B) to return the funds
 (C) to settle the funds
 (D) No improvement
298. No one cared for the boy after his father died.
- (CPO Pre 2015)
- (A) took care of the boy
 (B) took the boy care for
 (C) cared the boy for
 (D) No improvement
299. We should the rules.
- (CPO T-2, 15)
- (A) cope with (B) comply with
 (C) conduce to (D) side with
300. cowards die many times their death.
- (CPO Mains 2015)
- (A) about (B) before
 (C) after (D) for
201. (A) altar → cfy csnh
 Alter → to change

202. (B) with ds LFkku ij of gksxkA
 203. (C) is on
 204. (A) against
 205. (C) devoid of = lacking in
 206. (B) call in
 207. (B) on his
 208. (C)
 209. (C) for ds LFkku ij on vk;sxkA
 210. (C) in
 211. (A) plunge into
 212. (C) to no purpose (vFkZghu)
 213. (B) in accordance with ESTD.
 214. (D) No error
 215. (D) set off (izLFkku djukA)
 216. (B) to
 217. (A) beside
 218. (D) No improvement
 219. (C) after
 220. (A)
 221. (A) write with
 222. (B) about
 223. (B) off ds LFkku ij over gksxkA
 224. (B) again ds LFkku with gksxkA
 225. (B) in
 226. (B) is concerned with
 227. (A) run down detksj iM+ukA
 228. (D) among
 229. (B) for ds LFkku ij on vk;sxkA
 230. (D) look for
 231. (A) took off
 232. (C) in the fields
 233. (A) to get on with (dke dks tkjh j[kuk)
 234. (D) No improvement
 235. (B) far from here
 236. (C) on ds LFkku ij in vk;sxkA
 237. (A) for all ds LFku ij in vk;sxkA
 238. (D) gives off
 239. (C) into ugha vk;sxkA
240. (B) of
 241. (B) break down jksus yxukA
 242. (A) bent upon
 243. (D) No improvement
 244. (C) over ds LFkku ij down gksxkA
 245. (D) at the ton of
 246. (D) the art of
 247. (A) from
 248. (B) with
 249. (A) for
 250. (A) Besides ds LFkku ij Besides vk;sxkA⁰⁵
 251. (C) to ds LFkku ij of vk;sxkA
 252. (A) in ds LFkku ij of vk;sxkA
 253. (A) upon
 254. (A) tore up
 255. (D) impose on/upon
 256. (D) No error
 257. (C) in ds LFkku ij for vk;sxkA
 258. (C) by ds LFkku ij on vk;sxkA
 259. (B) than ds LFkku ij to vk;sxkA
 260. (A) on going
 261. (B) moved to
 262. (C) ;gka at ugha gksxkA
 263. (D) No error
 264. (B) ;gka to ugha gksxkA
 265. (C) with ds LFkku ij of gksxkA
 266. (C) for ds LFkku ij of gksxkA
 267. (D) No error
 268. (B) made no sense to ew[kZrkiw.kZ
 cuk nsukA
 269. (B) since ds LFkku ij from vk;sxkA
 270. (C)
 271. (C) broke into
 272. (D) No improvement
 273. (C) reign ¼'kkladky½
 274. (C) for

275. (C) in this dual
276. (C)
277. (A) up his sleeve
278. (D) up call up-
279. (A)
280. (B) met ds ckn with vk;sxkA
281. (B) to
282. (B) with
283. (C) before the altar
284. (D) than ds LFkku ij from vk;sxA
285. (C) Upon ds LFkku ij at vk;sxkA
286. (C) to ds LFkku ij with gksxkA
287. (A) ;gka to dk iz;ksx gksxkA
288. (D) No error
289. (A) ensure ds lkFk of ugha vkrk
gSA
290. (D) superior to
291. (C) cut down $\frac{1}{4}$ dVksrh djuk $\frac{1}{2}$
292. (D) admits of
293. (C)
294. (A) has died of
295. (B) carefully
296. (C)
297. (B) return ds lkFk back ugha vkrkA
298. (A) take care of
299. (B) comply with
300. (B) before

Dr Anubhav Goswami
For Complete concepts
https://www.youtube.com/channel/UC5xQrH-JZlFYaty4FN6E_sQ
Telegram- <https://t.me/DoctorAnubhavGoswami>

Exercise 3

301. The king Juan Carlos of Spain (A)/ arrived in London today (B)/ for a three days visit. (C) No error (D)

(CGL Pre 2016)

302. Every body wants to enjoy habitual peace in mind

(CPO Mains 2015)

- (A) peace in mind
- (B) enjoy habitual
- (C) No error
- (D) Every body wants to

303. It is not advisable to take heavy luggage while on travelling these days.

(CPO Mains 2015)

- (A) it is not advisable
- (B) while on travelling these days
- (C) to take heavy luggage
- (D) No error

304. Thoughts about the slaughtered children is uppermost on my mind

(CPO Mains 2015)

- (A) is upper most on my mind
- (B) No error
- (C) slaughtered children
- (D) Thoughts about

305. Despite the speed in which he was driving he couldn't reach on time.

(CPO Mains 2015)

- (A) he couldn't reach on time
- (B) No error
- (C) despite the speed
- (D) in which he was driving

306. They brought to themselves this disaster.

(CPO Mains 2015)

- (A) No error
- (B) they brought
- (C) disaster
- (D) Ion themselves

307. He is knows by others.

(CPO Mains 2015)

- (A) No improvement
- (B) among
- (C) for
- (D) to

308. Please semi the letter on the address given below (CPO Mains 2015)

- (A) at
- (B) No improvement
- (C) to
- (D) Upon

309. Instead of his hard work, he did not succeed. (CPO Mains 2015)

- (A) In respect of
- (B) No improvement
- (C) Inspite of
- (D) In case of

310. I want to dispose off all my old furniture immediately (CPO Mains 2015)

- (A) No improvement
- (B) disposed off
- (C) dispose
- (D) dispose of

311. We can right and wrong (LDC 2015)

- (A) distinguish by
- (B) distinguish between
- (C) distinguish from
- (D) distinguished for se : 41

312. When the workers threatened to go on a strike, the mill owner declared a lay off on his mill

(LDC 2015)

- (A) go on a strike

- (B) No error

- (C) the worker threatened

- (D) lay off on his mill

313. I jumped with the opportunity of going to Kashmir (LDC 2015)

- (A) I jumped

- (B) with the opportunity

- (C) of going to Kashmir

- (D) No error

314. A warm reception was

- (A) given for
- (B) allotted to

315. (C) accorded to (D) allied to
I have no riches.
(A) desirous of (B) desire of
(C) desire for (D) desire to
316. All orders must the rules.
(LDC 2015)
(A) conforming wi (B) conforms with
(C) conform to (D) conforms to
317. The economic has affected our sales tremendously.
(LDC 2015)
(A) crack down (B) touch down
(C) show down (D) slow down
318. You must abide on (A)/ the terms of (B)/ this government (C)/ No error (D)
(LDC 2015)
319. He agreed my business proposal
(LDC 2015)
(A) to (B) at
(C) for (D) on
320. All of us are devoted....one another.
(LDC 2015)
(A) to (B) for
(C) of (D) at
321. We stayed in Mumbai in five days
(LDC 2015)
(A) with (B) for
(C) at (D) No improvement
322. This ship is Geneva
(LDC 2015)
(A) destined to (B) bound to
(C) bound for (D) bound of
323. I neversuch a result.
(LDC 2015)
(A) dream of (B) dreamt of
(C) dreamt with (D) think of
324. Take care..... your health. (LDC 2015)
- (A) about (B) of
(C) over (D) for
325. The terrorists made a vain attempt to the bridge
(LDC 2015)
(A) blow up (B) blow down
(C) blow out (D) blow over
326. The speeding car a man this morning
(LDC 2015)
(A) hit out (B) pushed out
(C) knocked down (D) hit about
327. The passengers were (A)/ asked to carefully (B)/ get down off the train (C)/ No error (D)
(LDC 2015)
328. We should sympathize (A)/ him in this crucial (B)/ moment come what may. (C)/ No error (D)
329. A person who relies at (A)/ his own effort (B)/ has the best chance to win. (C)/ No error (D)
330. Have you contributed (A)/ money in (B)/ your local library. (C)/ No error(D)
331. The child has been missing
(A) by (B) to
(C) since (D) for
332. His bungalow went through a make.....
(CGL Pre 2014)
(A) up (B) out
(C) over (D) for
333. I prevailed on him to vote for you.
(CGL Pre 2014)
(A) to (B) at
(C) upon (D) No improvement
334. I have dreamt all my life to own a beautiful maroon coloured car.
(CGL Pre 2014)
(A) of owning (B) to owning

- | | | | |
|------|--|--|--|
| 335. | (C) at owning He went to oblige his superior. | (D) No improved (CGL Pre 2014) | (C) are caused because (D) No improved |
| | (A) no his way (C) in his way | (B) out of his way (D) with his way | |
| 336. | When she parted her parents, her eyes were full of tears | | 343. The government seems to have no idea for the welfare of the common man (CPO Pre 2014) |
| | (CGL Pre 2014) | (A) from (C) off | (A) no interest (C) no credibility in |
| | (B) away (D) with | (B) away (D) with | (B) no account for (D) No improvement |
| 337. | This crime makes a man liable for transportation till his life. | (CGL Pre 2014) | 344. We discussed about the problem so thoroughly (A)/ on the eve of the examination (B)/ that I found it very easy to solve (C)/ No error (D) |
| | (ESTD. 1953) | (A) to transportation to life (B) for transportation for life (C) to transportation for life (D) No improvement | (CPO Mains 2014) |
| 338. | Hypocrites try to appearances | (CGL Pre 2014) | 345. The car plunged in (A)/ an extremely deep valley (B)/ an burst into flames (C)/ No error (D) |
| | (A) keep upon (C) keep up | (B) keep over (D) keep away | (CPO Mains 2014) |
| 339. | He led her with the almost courtesy the assembled guests. | (CGL Pre 2014) | 346. I was very much grieved his misdemeanour |
| | (A) by (C) through | (B) into (D) among | (CPO Mains 2014) |
| 340. | The lovers walked (A)/ besides each other (B)/ in silence (C)/ No error (D) | (CPO Pr. 2014) | (A) at (C) with |
| | (A) With a view for (C) with a view to | (B) with a view on (D) No improvement | 347. He came here with a view of getting my approval |
| 341. | The treasure was hidden a Lig shore | (CPO Pre 2014) | (CPO Mains 2014) |
| | (A) on (C) toward | (B) underneath (D) off | (A) passed away (C) passed on |
| 342. | Many accidents pit the factory are caused of workers who do not read warning signs | (CPO Pre 2014) | (B) passed out (D) No improvement |
| | (A) if: the cause of (B) are caused by | | 348. You are warned against committing the same mistake again. |
| | | | (CPO Mains 2014) |
| | | | (A) to commit (C)against to commit |
| | | | (B) for committing (D) No improvement |
| 343. | | | 349. (LDC 2014) |
| | | | 350. The crime rate increases inspite (A)/ formal moral education (B)/ given in schools (C)/ No error (D) |

351. The conversation (A)/ we are having is completely (B)/ out of the main topic (C)/ No error (D)
352. She was aware of what was going..... her father's mind
 (A) in (B) by
 (C) through (D) on
353. The girl filled the pitcher for water.
 (A) of (B) with
 (C) in (D) No improvement
354. Turn the lights before you go to bed.
 (A) on (B) off
 (C) out (D) above
355. Throw a stone the fierce dog.
 (A) at (B) upon
 (C) on (D) above
356. Is not learning superior wealth
 (A) than (B) from
 (C) by (D) to
357. We visited Delhi last year..... our cousins.
 (A) for (B) on
 (C) of (D) with
358. The students are toll to these word, in the dictionary.
 (A) look above (B) look up
 (C) look bit (D) look after
359. Student are not prepared..... kind of question
 (A) to (B) with
 (C) for (D) on
360. Have you ever been **in** New York?
 (A) at (B) to
 (C) with (D) No Improvement
361. The United Nations (A)/ enquired for (B)/ a cease fire (C)/ No error (D)
362. This man was on accomplice the thief
- (A) of (B) in
 (C) with (D) from
363. The nick units are detached the main group of companies.
 (A) off (B) from
 (C) with (D) on
364. Let me congratulate you your success
 (A) at (B) for
 (C) with (D) on
365. His path was beset difficulties
 (A) by (B) with
 (C) off (D) from
366. The plan is worth considering. think it carefully
 (A) of (B) on
 (C) off (D) over
367. The pilot was not feeling so well before he
 in his helicopter.
 (A) took away (B) took over
 (C) took off (D) took up
368. The children (A)/ laughed at (B)/ the clown (C)/ No error (D)
369. Mr. Sharma has been living in this city **since** five years
 (A) for (B) only
 (C) from (D) No improvement
370. Kamal's suggestion was greeted with hoots of laughter
 (A) in (B) only
 (C) on (D) No improvement
371. She missed the company women.
 (A) for (B) with
 (C) of (D) about
372. There is a (A)/ silver lining (B)/ on every cloud (C)/ No error (D)

373. He was very anxious the health of his son
(A) over (B) of
(C) with (D) about

374. My brother a house by the sea
(A) looked for (B) looked about
(C) looked into (D) looked forward

375. I hate sitting him as he always smells of garlic.
(A) besides (B) beside
(C) along (D) at

376. Our armed forces are superior to those of any other country in the world.
(A) superior from (B) superior than
(C) superior over (D) No improvement

377. It is very important (A)/ to attend (B)/ to all the classes (C)/ No error (D)

378. what surprises me (A)/ is his absolute indifference for, the entire tragedy (B)/ 1 (C)/ No error (D)

379. I was taken by the shocking news of his demise.
(A) after (B) aback
(C) ahead (D) away

380. He is senior **than** me.
(A) to (B) by
(C) over (D) No improvement

381. Jameel was instructed to complete the task **by Monday.**
(A) Monday (B) until Monday
(C) upto Monday (D) No improvement

382. Profit is divided (A)/ between the five shareholders (B)/ of the company (C)/ No error (D)

383. The students (A)/ were playing (B)/ besides the school building (C)/ No error (D)

384. He was convicted man slaughter
(A) for (B) to
(C) of (D) from

385. How much did you spend the rose;
(A) of (B) from
(C) in (D) on

386. The examination will commence hous^{27th}
(A) at (B) in
(C) on (D) No improvement

387. Madhu prefers coffee to tea.
(A) over (B) for
(C) than (D) improvement

388. Every thing **depend on them** coming on time.
(A) depends upon them coming
(B) depends upon them come
(C) depends upon their coming
(D) No improvement

389. I am (A)/ fond off (B)/ sweets (C)/ No error (D)

390. I have been working (A)/ in this organization (B)/ since three years (C)/ No error (D)

391. Let us sit down the shade of a tree for some time
(A) for (B) below
(C) in (D) beneath

392. you are fortunate having an intelligent and obedient son
(A) for (B) of
(C) in (D) to

393. We are highly disappointed the exam results.
(A) from (B) in
(C) with (D) about

394. She prefers **tea than** coffee
(A) tea to (B) tea over

- | | | | | |
|------|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|---|
| | (C) tea mere titan improvement | (D) | No | 314. (C) accorded to (tit) |
| 395. | You must fear. | (A) throw wow (C) got rift of | (B) be aware of (D) shrug off | 315. (C) desire for |
| 396. | I stayed in Mumbai eight years | (A) for (C) through | (B) since (D) around | 316. (C) conform to |
| 397. | The boys whom I was playing are all my good friends. | (A) with (C) of | (B) to (D) by | 317. (D) slowdown |
| 398. | In the fourth semester <small>ESTD 2005</small> (A)/ of the course, the (B)/ attendance fell down (C)/ No error (D) | (A) between (C) among | (B) from (D) amidst | 318. (A) on ds LFkku ij by gksxkA |
| 399. | This is entirely you and me. | (A) against (C) for | (B) with (D) about | 319. (A) to |
| 400. | If you are worried about the problem, you should do something it. | (A) against (C) for | (B) with (D) about | 320. (A) to |
| | Exercise : 4 | | | 321. (1) for |
| | Answer with Explanation | | | 322. (C) bound fir |
| 301. | (C) for ds LFkku ij on gksxkA | | | 323. (B) dreamt if |
| 302. | (A) in ds LFkku ij of gksxkA | | | 324. (B) of |
| 303. | (B) ;k rks on ugha gksxk ;k Tit on a travel gksxkA | | | 325. (A) blow up foLQksV Is mM+k nsuk |
| 304. | (D) about ds LFkku ij of gksxkA | | | 326. (C) Knock down /kDdk ekj dj fxjk nsuk |
| 305. | (D) in ds LFkku ij at gksxkA | | | 327. (C) ;k rks down gksxk ;k off |
| 306. | (D) to themselves ds LFkku ij on/upon themselves gksxkA | | | 328. (D) |
| 307. | (D) to | | | 329. (A) on |
| 308. | (C) to | | | 330. (B) to |
| 309. | (C) inspite of | | | 331. (C) since |
| 310. | (D) dispose of | | | 332. (C) make over iqfuZekZ.k |
| 311. | (B) between | | | 333. (D) No improvement |
| 312. | (D) on ds LFkku ij in gksxkA | | | 334. (A) dream of something |
| 313. | (B) with ds LFkku ij at gksxkA | | | 335. (B) out of his way |
| | Dr. Anubhav Goswami | | | 336. (A) from |
| | | | | 337. (C) liable to |
| | | | | 338. (C) keep up |
| | | | | 339. (C) through |
| | | | | 340. (B) besides ds LFkku ij beside vk;sxkA |
| | | | | 341. (B) underneath |
| | | | | 342. (B) by |
| | | | | 343. (A) no interest in |
| | | | | 344. (A) ;gka about ugha gksxk |
| | | | | 345. (A) in ds LFkku ij into gksxk |
| | | | | 346. (A) grieved |
| | | | | 347. (C) with a view to |
| | | | | 348. (D) No improvement |

349. (D) No improvement
350. (A) inspite ds ckn of vk;sxkA
351. (C) out of ds LFkku ij off vk;sxkA
352. (D) on
353. (B) with
354. (B) off
355. (A) at
356. (D) to
357. (D) with
358. (B) look up
359. (C) for
360. (B) to
361. (B) Remove for
362. (A) of
363. (B) from
364. (D) on
365. (B) with
366. (D) over
367. (C) took off
368. (D) No error
369. (A) for
370. (D) No improvement
371. (C) of
372. (C) on ds LFkku ij in vk;sxkA
373. (D) about
374. (A) look for
375. (B) beside
376. (D) No improvement
377. (C) to ugha vk;sxk
378. (C) for ds LFkku ij to vk;sxk
379. (B) aback
380. (A) to
381. (D) No improvement
382. (B) between ds LFkku ij among
vk;sxkA
383. (C) besides ds LFkku ij beside
vk;sxkA
384. (C) of
385. (D) on
386. (C) on
387. (D) No improvement
388. (C)
389. (B) off ds LFkku ij of gksxkA
390. (C) since ds LFkku ij for vk;sxkA
391. (C) in
392. (C) in
393. (C) with
394. (A) tea to
395. (C) get rid of
396. (A) for
397. (A) with ⁰⁰⁵
398. (C) ;gka down ugha vk;sxkA
399. (A) between
400. (D) about

Exercise : 5

401. This is a stony
(CPO Mains 2015)
(A) make up (B) made up
(C) make off (D) made off
402. Tables are usually made wood.
(Multitasking 2013)
(A) from (B) of
(C) with (D) by
403. All of them are surprised her rudeness.
(A) with (B) upon
(C) at (D) on
404. The deaf man asked me to speak up.
(A) speak in (B) speak into
(C) speak down (D) No improvement
405. He proved himself unique for he refused to go with the tide.
(A) go in the tide (B) go against the tide
(C) go by the tide (D) No improvement
406. For a long time (A)/ I did not know who was sitting besides me (B)/ because it was so dark (C)/ No error (D)
407. The photographer rolled a machine the middle the room
(A) in, off (B) by, across
(C) into, of (D) above, from
408. We should not laugh physically challenged people
(NTS 2013)
(A) for (B) about
(C) at (D) on
409. He has been bitten a dog
(MTS 2013)
(A) from (B) of
(C) by (D) at
410. Women who swear beauty products are in for a shock.
(MTS 2013)
(A) for (B) in
(C) by (D) with
411. Do congratulate him his success.
(MTS 2013)
(A) in (B) on
(C) for (D) over
412. He is the top of the class.
(MTS 2013)
(A) in (B) upon
(C) at (D) on
413. She placed (A)/ the offering (B)/ to God in the altar (C)/ No error (D) (MTS 2013)
414. I saw him (A)/ coming out of the hotel (B)/ on 10 O'clock (C)/ No error (D)
(MTS 2013)
415. Take this medicine regularly and you will get rid this disease.
(MTS 2013)
(A) of (B) over
(C) at (D) from
416. She tries to adjust her relations.
(MTS 2013)
(A) so (B) over
(C) with (D) at
417. The new government took last year.
(MTS 2013)
(A) over (B) off
(C) over (D) out
418. The bus fifty passengers fell the river.
(A) over, on (B) of, at
(C) with, into (D) for, upon
419. She gained an advantage ... me.
(MTS 2013)
(A) on (B) over

421. (C) upon (D) from
On receiving his appointment letter, Ravi treated us with a sumptuous meal.
(MTS 2013)
- (A) treated us for (B) treated us by
(C) treated us to (D) No improvement
422. He climbed the tree. (MTS 2013)
(A) to (B) up
(C) over (D) in
423. He does not believe helping others.
(MTS 2013)
(A) in (B) for
(C) with (D) of
424. For a whole month they lived fruit and fruit.
(MTS 2013)
(A) with (B) on
(C) in (D) from
425. We have run sugar, could you buy some more? (MTS 2013)
(A) out of (B) down on
(C) away from (D) off with
426. People with recurrent migraine are always looking a way to end their pain.
(MTS 2013)
(A) for (B) into
(C) on (D) at
427. The pedestrians, who were knocked by a car were admitted the nearby hospital.
(MTS 2013)
(A) off, in (B) down, into
(C) under, at (D) down, to
428. Face painting is (A)/ a hobby popular (B)/ for today's teens. (C)/ No error (D) (MTS 2013)
429. We went to the station (A)/ to see of a friend (B)/ who was leaving for Mumbai.
(C)/ No error (D) (MTS 2013)
430. Ms. Daisy is angry the students.
(MTS 2013)
(A) at (B) with
(C) in (D) for
431. My father lives Kondapur, a small village Andhra Pradesh (MTS 2013)
(A) at, at (B) in, at
(C) in, in (D) at, in
432. There is nobody home. (MTS 2013)
(A) on (B) inside
(C) at (D) in
433. I do not agree you. (MTS 2013)
(A) against (B) in
(C) at (D) with
434. Though she is very much interested singing, she is not good
(MTS 2013)
(A) on in (B) at about
(C) in at (D) about in
435. We have decided moving to London.
(MTS 2013)
(A) towards (B) from
(C) to (D) against
436. He switched the lights and we could see much better. (MTS 2013)
(A) out (B) above
(C) off (D) on
437. The cloud of misfortunes was blown out.
(MTS 2013)
(A) off (B) over
(C) away (D) up
438. Sundar (A)/ is getting married (B)/ with Sita (C)/ No error (D) (MTS 2013)
439. He is getting married Maya (MTS 2013)
(A) by (B) with
(C) to (D) only
440. Can you tell the difference butter and margarine.
(A) with (B) between

441. I am not very good repairing trungs.
 (C) among (D) over
 (A) for (B) in
 (C) about (D) at
 (MTS 2013)
442. I love him because he is a good man by heart.
 (A) at heart (B) of heart
 (C) in heart (D) No improvement
 (MTS 2013)
443. Would you mind (A)/ for checking (B)/ these figures? (C)/ No error (D)
 (MTS 2013)
444. I have (A)/ resigned for (B)/ my post (C)/ No error (D) (MTS 2013)
445. Sunil is (A)/ far superior than Rohit (B)/ in Maths. (C)/ No error (D) (MTS 2013)
446. He disapproved her behaviour.
 (A) for (B) of
 (C) on (D) on
 (MTS 2013)
447. That young lady is very keen cycling.
 (A) about (B) at
 (C) of (D) on
 (MTS 2013)
448. I cannot do this work now as I have other matters to attend (MTS 2013)
 (A) to (B) for
 (C) on (D) at
449. The police were quite sure that the man ws guilty robbing the old lady.
 (A) against (B) of
 (C) about (D) for
 (MTS 2013)
450. He is very angry on me (A)/ because I failed (B)/ to return his book (C)/ No error (D)
 (MTS 2013)
451. Jane is annoyed (MTS 2013)
 (A) on me (B) with me
 (C) against me (D) over me
452. I am not angry you, Paul. (MTS 2013)
 (A) at (B) on
 (C) with (D) against
453. The youth should believe (MTS 2013)
 (A) upon (B) in
 (C) on (D) of
454. He was born India. (MTS 2013)
 (A) off (B) in
 (C) of (D) through
455. The convict tried his level best to justify himself but the judge looked him and found him guilty.
 (A) around (B) at
 (C) through (D) to
 (MTS 2013)
456. He was assured by his friend..... every type of help in an emergency.
 (A) with (B) about
 (C) by (D) of
 (CGL pre 2013)
457. The teacher has (A)/ recovered (B)/ from his illness. (C)/ No error(D)
 (MTS 2013)
458. Students should have (A)/ respect to (B)/ their teachers (C)/ No error(D)
 (MTS 2013)
459. While crossing the highway a five year old child was knocked out by a passing car.
 (A) away (B) up
 (C) down (D)No improvement
 (CGL pre 2013)
460. The teacher made the boys (A)/ to do the sum (B)/ all over again. (C)/ No error (D)
 (CGL Pre 2013)
461. It became clear that the strangers were heading into a serious disaster.
 (CGL Pre 2013)

- (A) along (B) towards
(C) on (D) No improvement

462. If you are living near a market place you & Auld be ready to bear the disturbances causal traffic.
(A) to bear upon (B) to bear with
(C) to bear away (D) No improvement

463. You have come her me
(CGL Pre 2013)
(A) to (B) on
(C) for (D) No improvement

464. Please write to me this address.
(CGL Pre 2013)
(A) to (B) on
(C) for (D) No improvement

465. I insisted (A)/ on his going (B)/ there immediately (C)/ No error (D)

466. The teacher advised to (A)/ the student to borrow (B)/ a book from the library within three days. (C)/ No error (D)

467. The information and communication technology has age and employs very highly paid technocrats. (CGL Pre 2013)
(A) come of (B) come upon
(C) come out of (D) come through

468. He slipped his old ways and started drinking again. (CGL Pre 2013)
(A) into (B) off
(C) by (D) in

469. All is not well the automobile sector.
(CGL Pre 2013)
(A) of (B) down
(C) in (D) to

470. Many premier educational institutions come forward to have a..... with flourishing industries.
(CGL Pre 2013)
(A) tie down (B) tie up

(C) tie in (D) tie on

471. Don't sit **in** the grass. It is wet
(A) by the side of (B) on
(C) beside (D) No improvement

472. The teacher said that (A)/ the building adjacent with his house (B)/ needed repairs (C)/ No error.
(CGL Pre 2013)

473. Mr. Murugan has been in this college 2010.
(CGL Pre 2013)
(A) for (B) since.
(C) after (D) before

474. The Tsunami victims **suffered** of cholera.
(CGL Pre 2013)
(A) suffered from (B) suffered
(C) suffered in (D) No improvement

475. its employees, we are accountable for our stake holders
(CGL Pre 2013)
(A) accountable with (B) accountable to
(C) accountable against
(D) No improvement

476. The students were (A)/ awaiting for (B)/ the arrival of the chief guest. (C)/ No error (D)
(CGL Pre 2013)

477. People who live **on** (A)/ glass houses (B)/ should not throw stones (C)/ No error (D)
(CGL Pre 2013)

478. The library members were asked (A)/ to return back the books (B)/ to the library (C)/ No error (D)
(CGL Pre 2013)

479. I go (A)/ to school (B)/ by walk (C)/ No error (D)
(CGL Pre 2013)

480. With danger the door, you cannot sit idle.

- | | | |
|--|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| | (CGL Pre 2013) | |
| (A) at | (B) in | |
| (C) on | (D) above | |
| 481. Students of St. Xavier's all the prizes. | (CGL Pre 2013) | |
| (A) bear of | (B) bore with | |
| (C) bore away | (D) bear on | |
| 482. The country faced a rainfall deficit of eight percent after the four month long southwest monsoon. | (CGL Pre 2013) | |
| (A) during the | (B) at the end of the | |
| (C) for the | (D) No improvement | |
| 483. Why do you (A)/ interfere into (B)/ my internal affairs. (C)/ No error (D) | (CGL Pre 2013) | |
| 484. He laughed (A)/ on her (B)/ as she fell off the tree (C)/ No error (D) | (CPO Pre 2013) | |
| 485. He was present (A)/ in the court (B)/ to give witness. | (CPO Pre 2013) | |
| 486. 'My India' by Corbett deals the author's familiarity with and love of India. | (CPO Pre 2013) | |
| (A) at | (B) with | |
| (C) in | (D) of | |
| 487. Janu has lots of friends (A)/ beside her room mate (B)/ in the hostel. (C)/ No error (D). | (CPO Pre 2013) | |
| 488. I have been waiting over half an hour | (CPO Pre 2013) | |
| (A) from | (B) since | |
| (C) in | (D) for | |
| 489. The author's love for democracy came in the novel. | (CPO Pre 2013) | |
| | (A) up | (B) through |
| | (C) about | (D) on |
| 490. I came up these old photographs when I was cleaning the cupboard. (CPO Pre 2013) | (A) came with | (B) came across |
| | (C) came at | (D) No improvement |
| 491. I retained this boy (A)/ at t1-14' strength (I) of his boil,- (C)/ No error (D) | (CPO mains 2013) | |
| 492. He tries very hard (A)/ but he can't (B)/ get to grips with English grammar (C)/ No error (D) | (CPO mains 2005) | |
| 493. The history of the town (A)/ dates back (B)/ to the middle age. (C)/ No error (D) | | |
| 494. Jazz is often a musical style that originated (A)/ at the beginning of the 20th century in (B)/ black communities in the Southern United States (C)/ No error (D) | | |
| 495. He went his work quietly day in and day out. | (A) on | (B) about |
| | (C) through | (D) off |
| 496. The message has been, repeated over and over (A)/ again on the radio (B)/ since (Our days (C)/ No error (D) | | |
| 497. I have to cut down my expenses due to my falling income | (A) I have to cut off | (B) I have to cut out |
| | (C) I have to cut out of | (D) No improvement |
| 498. Ravi ran against his school friends last evening. | (A) through | (B) across |
| | (C) into | (D) no improvement |
| 499. I lost patience to my careless friend. | | |

- | | |
|--|--|
| 500. (A) from (C) at Nobody believed Galileo's theory initially but it come out to be right. (A) worked out (C) carried out | (B) with (D) No improvement (B) turned out (D) No improvement |
|--|--|

Exercise : 5

Answer with Explanation

- | | | | |
|---|--|---|--|
| 401. (A) make up (cukoV) 402. (B) Of 403. (C) at 404. (D) No Imp 405. (B) 406. (B) besides ds LFkku ij beside vk;sxk | 407. (C) into, of 408. (C) at 409. (C) by 410. (C) by 411. (B) on 412. (C) at 413. (C) in ds LFkku ij on vk;sxkA 414. (C) on ds LFkku ij at vk;sxkA | 415. (A) of 416. (C) with 417. (A) over 418. (C) over 419. (C) with, into 420. (B) over 421. (C) treated us to 422. (B) up 423. (A) in 424. (B) on 425. (A) out of 426. (A) for 427. (DI down, to | 428. (C) for ds LFkku ij among ;k with gksxkA 429. (B) of ds LFkku ij off gksxk see off fonk djukA 430. (B) with 431. (D) at, in 432. (C) at 433. (D) with 434. (C) in, at 435. (D) against 436. (D) on 437. (B) over 2005 438. (C) with ds LFkku ij to vk;sxk |
|---|--|---|--|

439. (C) to
 440. (B) between
 441. (D) at
 442. (A) at heart O;fDr dk okLrfod
 LoHkko

443. (B) ;gka for ugha gksxk
 444. (B) for ds LFkku ij from gksxkA
 445. (B) than ds txg to gksxkA
 446. (B) of gksxk

447. (D) on
 448. (A) to
 449. (B) of

450. (A) on ds LFkku ij with gksxk

451. (B)

452. (C) with

453. (B) in

454. (B) in

455. (C) through

456. (D) of

457. (D)

458. (B) for

459. (C) down

460. (B) ;gka to ugha gksxkA

461. (B) towards

462. (B) bear with

463. (A) to
464. (D) at
465. (D) No error
466. (A) to ugha gksxk
467. (A) come of
468. (A) into
469. (C) in
470. (B) tie, up
471. (B) on
472. (B) with ds LFkku ij to gksxkA
473. (B) since
474. (A) from
475. (B) accountable someone, accountable for something
476. (B) for ugha gksxk
477. (A) on ds LFkku ij in gksxkA
478. (B) back
479. (C) on foot
480. (A) at
481. (C) bore away
482. (B)
483. (B) in
484. (B) on ds LFkku ij at vk;sxkA
485. (D) No error
486. (B) deal with
487. (B) beside ds LFkku ij besides vk;sxkA
488. (D) for
489. (A) up
490. (B) came across
491. (B) at ds LFkku ij on gksxk
492. (B) No error
493. (D) No error
494. (C) in ds LFkku ij of gksxkA
495. (B) about
496. (C) since ds LFkku ij for gksxkA
497. (D) No imp
498. (B) across
499. (B) with

500. (B)

Exercise : 6

501. Sonu plays (A)/ both cricket and billiards
(B)/ at the national level (C)/ No error (D)
(LDC 2013)
502. The deceased left him two young
children. (LDC 2013)
(A) with (B) by
(C) behind (D) for
503. The statue a global symbol of
freedom (LDC 2013)
(A) stands for (B) stands as
(C) stands against (D) stands to
504. The commoners joined the king's army at
crushing the rebels. (LDC 2013)
(A) into (B) without
(C) in (D) No
improvement
505. My mother made (A)/ the servant to (B)/
complete the work (C)/ No error (D)
(LDC 2013)
506. He fell down a flight of stairs and broke
rib.
(LDC 2013)
(A) the (B) his
(C) up (D) a
507. The doctors and the nurses worked hard
the dying man. (LDC 2013)
(A) bring out (B) bring back
(C) bring round (D) bring, up
508. Martin leaned on on his elbow and looked
..... through the leaves. (LDC 2013)
(A) at (B) for
(C) into (D) down
509. Krishna, an early riser and a nature lover
(A)/ goes to morning walk at at Shimla
Sarovar (B)/ lake before dawn (C)/ No
error (D)
(LDC 2013)

510. Only patience and fortitude carried him
..... the crises. (LDC 2013)
(A) over (B) about
(C) out (D) through
511. The Principal (A)/ started his lecture (B)/
with a pessimistic note (C)/ No error (D)
(LDC 2013)
512. India will arch rival Pakistan in
the finals. (LDC 2013)
(A) takes after (B) Looks after
(C) taken back (D) take on
513. The police is investigating (A)/ for the
recent happening (B)/ in the area (C)/ No
error (D)
(LDC 2013)
514. The more he remonstrated the
referee the worse the situation became.
(LDC 2013)
(A) at (B) to
(C) with (D) for
515. He would not have been successful in the
project but my help.
(LDC 2013)
(A) of (B) with
(C) for (D) off
516. Complete the formalities of registration of
the workshop before you enter the hall
(LDC 2013)
(A) of registration for (B) to registration
(C) to register for (D) No improvement
517. Have trust on (A)/ God and everything
(B)/ will be right (C)/ No error (D) (LDC
2013)
518. Smoking is undoubtedly (A)/ very
injurious (B)/ for health (C)/ No error (D)
(LDC 2013)
519. You can (A)/ open the box (B)/ by a
screwdriver (C)/ No error (D)
(LDC 2013)

- | | | | | | | |
|------|---|------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|---|--|
| 520. | Do not laugh others mistakes. (LDC 2013) | (a) at (b) against | (b) for (d) about | 530. | The flight will land six this evening (LDC 2013) | |
| 521. | He could not cope the heavy workload. (LDC 2013) | (a) in with (c) up | (b) up with (d) with | (A) on (C) upon | (B) at (D) in | |
| 522. | She proposed her husband (A)/ that they should (B)/ buy some new clothes. (C)/ No error (D) | | | 531. | The accused was as the counsel could not produce a witness. (LDC 2013) | |
| 523. | India was a prosperous country the reign of king Ashoka. (ESTD. 2005) (LDC 2013) | (A) between (C) while | (B) from (D) during | (A) let off (C) let aside | (B) let on (D) let out | |
| 524. | Lemons are sold the dozen in the market. (LDC 2013) | (A) in (C) for | (B) at (D) by | 532. | After tasting both (A)/ John prefers (B)/ tea than coffee (C)/ No error (D) (LDC 2013) | |
| 525. | The profits will be dealt with among the investors (LDC 2013) | (A) dealt in (C) dealt of | (B) dealt out (D) No improvement | 533. | Then with all his loot he sailed inwards Scotland's shore. (LDC 2013) | |
| 526. | His composition (A)/ is inferior (B)/ than mine (C)/ No error (D) (LDC 2013) | | | (A) onwards (C) Forward | (B) towards (D) No improve | |
| 527. | The old man was (A)/ overwhelmed for joy at (B)/. the success of his only son (C)/ No error (D) (LDC 2013) | | | 534. | The museum depicts (A)/ the story of kind (B)/ on time and space (C)/ No error (D) | |
| 528. | Trust..... God and do the right. (LDC 2013) | (A) with (C) by | (B) at (D) in | 535. | Children often quarrel petty issue. (CGL Pre 2013) | |
| 529. | These murals are typical Tamil Nadu. (LDC 2013) | (A) On (C) of | (B) with (D) for | 536. | After he died had nothing to live (A) for (C) through | |
| | | | | (B) at (D) from | 537. | He is absent from the meeting. (CGL Pre 2013) |
| | | | | (A) at (C) during | (B) in (D) No improvement | |
| | | | | 538. | Addressing to the students, (A)/ the P.M. stressed the need (B)/ for time management. (C)/ No error (D) | |
| | | | | 539. | It is difficult (A)/ to let go (B)/ of bad memoirs (C)/ No error (D) (CGL Pre 2013) | |
| | | | | 540. | The little boy fell from the roof. (CGL Pre 2013) | |
| | | | | (A) fell below the roof (B) fell down the roof (C) fell off the roof (D) No improvement | | |

- | | | | | |
|------|--|---|---|------------|
| 541. | Every body was alarmed with the news of his murder. (A) on (B) after (C) at (D) improvement | (CGL Pre 2013) No | (C) for (D) improvement | No |
| 542. | My opinion of the play is that it will win the National award. (A) opinion to (B) opinion about (C) opinion on (D) improvement | (CGL Pre 2013) No | 551. He was suffering (A)/ from illness (B)/ when we visited him last year (C)/ No error (D) | (FCI 2012) |
| 543. | Our football team (A)/ comprises of (B)/ eleven skilled players (C)/ No error (CGL Pre 2013) | ESTD. 2005 | 552. The train is arriving Platform No. 4 (A) at (B) on (C) before (D) upon | (FCI 2012) |
| 544. | On a holiday (A)/ I prefer reading story books (B)/ than visiting my friends (C)/ No error (D) (CGL Pre 2013) | 553. The criminal was totally taken when the police recognised him (FCI 2012) | (A) aback (B) up (C) for (D) away | |
| 545. | Some one, they don't know (A)/ who, knocked at (B)/ their door in (C)/ No error (D) (CGL, Pre 2013) | 554. He is (A)/ accused with (B)/ committing the murder. (C)/ No error (D) (FCI 2012) | (A) at (B) of (C) on (D) with | |
| 546. | Mohan leapt (A)/ on the opportunity (B)/ that came his way (C)/ No error (CGL Pre 2013) | 555. Fate smiled him in all his ventures. (FCI 2012) | (A) at (B) of (C) on (D) with | |
| 547. | We should go..... doing more good than harm (A) on (B) above (C) about (D) to | 556. Don't put until tomorrow what you can do today. (FCI 2012) | (A) up (B) of (C) on (D) off | |
| 548. | Just as (A)/ I was entering the room, (B)/ the family was going for a party (C)/ No error (D) (CGL Pre 2013) | 557. The examination will begin Monday. (FCI 2012) | (A) from (B) in (C) at (D) on | |
| 549. | (A)/ describes about (B)/ the spring 'easel is (C)/ No error (D) (FCI 2012) | 558. The month of January (A)/ takes its name (B)/ of the Roman god Janus (C)/ No error (D) (FCI 2012) | (A) from (B) in (C) at (D) on | |
| 550. | You must apologize with him for this. (FCI 2012) | 559. Three..... four make seven. (FCI 2012) | (A) to (B) of | |

- | | |
|--|--|
| <p>560. The injured man had been shot from his back (A) in (B) and (C) with (D) into (FCI 2012)</p> <p>561. He has been growing weaker and his wife now hangs with a thread. (A) to (B) by (C) in the back (D) No improvement (FCI 2012)</p> <p>562. He put up a lot of work on that article. (A) put in (B) put down (C) put over (D) No improvement (FCI 2012)</p> <p>563. How is Radha (A)/ going with (8)/ his work (C)/ No error (D) (FCI 2012)</p> <p>564. The vice chancellor (A)/ wants all vacancies (B)/ to be filled up (C)/ No error (D) (FCI 2012)</p> <p>565. Our ancestors had immense difficulty procuring books. (FCI 2012)</p> <p>566. A commission has been appointed (A)/ to investigate (B)/ into these school (C)/ No error (D) (FCI 2012)</p> <p>567. The boy swam right the river. (FCI 2012)</p> <p>568. I was mad on him.</p> | <p>569. The lady approached me timidly (A)/ and trembling slightly (B)/ She sat down besides me (C)/ No error (D) (FCI 2012)</p> <p>570. He was your services. (FCI 2012)</p> <p>571. He is a popular teacher. He seems to be for that profession. (FCI 2012)</p> <p>572. My car broke of on my way to the office. (A) out (B) in (C) down (D) No improvement (FCI 2012)</p> <p>573. Freedom is a wonderful thing, for Jimmy was eager to experience it. (FCI 2012)</p> <p>574. He got (A)/ angry upon (B)/ me (C)/ No error (D) (FCI 2012)</p> <p>575. He is suffering (A)/ with (B)/ flu (C)/ No error (D) (FCI 2012)</p> <p>576. The labourers (A)/ relax (B)/ between 4.00 pm to 5.00 pm (C)/ No error (D) (FCI 2012)</p> <p>577. We are creditably informed that the murderer has given himself to the police. (FCI 2012)</p> <p>578. I could not buy the book because it was</p> |
|--|--|

- | | | |
|--|-------------------|----------------|
| | | (FCI 2012) |
| (A) out of print. | (B) out of sight | |
| (D) out of hand | (D) out of hand | |
| 579. I never feel among strangers. | | (FCI 2012) |
| (A) to see | (B) at ease | |
| (C) in time | (D) at a loss | |
| 580. We have a new text book. | | (FCI 2012) |
| (A) run out | (B) take out | |
| (C) brought out | (D) stood out | |
| 581. He assented my proposal. | | (FCI 2012) |
| (A) above | (B) of | |
| (C) to | (D) with | |
| 582. My father home last week. | | (FCI 2012) |
| (A) made out | (B) came down | |
| (C) left off | (D) went back | |
| 583. You will have to your mistakes. | | (FCI 2012) |
| (A) pay off | (B) pay over | |
| (C) pay to | (D) pay for | |
| 584. The thieves in a stolen jeep. | | (FCI 2012) |
| (A) made off | (B) made over | |
| (C) made out | (D) made up | |
| 585. He is (A)/ presently (B)/ at Chandigarh. | | |
| (C)/ No error (D) | | |
| | | (FCI 2012) |
| 586. French planes (A)/ are superior than (B)/ Italian planes (C)/ No error (D) | | |
| | | (FCI 2012) |
| 587. He is (A)/ averse with (B)/ any form of physical exercise (C)/ No error (D) | | |
| | | (FCI 2012) |
| 588. The men (A)/ were awaiting for (B)/ the arrival of their leader (C)/ No improvement (D) | | |
| | | (FCI 2012) |
| 589. It is impossible (A)/ to make her to understand (B)/ the problem (C)/ No error (D) | | |
| | | (FCI 2012) |
| 590. I promise to you in your difficulty. | | |
| | | (FCI 2012) |
| (A) stand for | (B) stand against | |
| (C) stand by | (D) stand with | |
| 591. She did not her shock at her son's death. | | (FCI 2012) |
| (A) get through | (B) get over | |
| (C) get on | (D) get up | |
| 592. New papers bring news all the world. | | |
| | | (FCI 2012) |
| (A) over | (B) at | |
| (C) in | (D) from | |
| 593. The accused refuse (A)/ to answer to the (B)/ policeman on duty (C)/ No error (D) | | |
| | | (CGL Pre 2012) |
| 594. We were with daggers drawn despite attempts to understand each other. | | (CGL Pre 2012) |
| (A) in | (B) on | |
| (C) at | (D) | No improvement |
| 595. The relics of Greece over which such a great deal of evidence has been collected should be preserved. | | |
| (A) from which | (B) on which | |
| (C) ascent which | (D) | No improvement |
| 596. I am sorry the mistake. | | (FCI 2012) |
| (A) from | (B) with | |
| (C) for | (D) at | |
| 597. many of the famous (A)/advertising offices (B)/ are located at Madison avenue | | |

- | | | |
|------|--|---------------------------------------|
| | (C)/ No error (D) | 521. (DI with |
| | (CGL Pre 2012) | 522. (A) proposed to |
| 598. | He complimented her new dress. | 523. (D) during |
| | (CGL Pre 2012) | 524. (D) by |
| | (A) for (B) of | 525. (B) dealt out |
| | (C) on (d) about | 526. (C) than dh txg to gksxkA |
| 599. | He was asleep before the mother tucked him off. | 527. (B) for dh txg with gksxkA |
| | (CGL Pre 2012) | 528. (D) in |
| | (A) through (B) away | 529. (C) of |
| | (C) in (D) No improvement | 530. (B) at |
| 600. | It took her a long time get past her failure in the medical examination. | 531. (A) let off |
| | (CGL Pre 2012) | 532. (C) than ds LFkku ij to vk;sxkA |
| | (A) through (B) over | 533. (B) towards |
| | (C) by (D) No improvement | 534. (C) on ds LFkku ij in vk;sxkA |
| | No improvement | 535. (C) over |
| | | 536. (A) for |
| | | 537. (D) No imp |
| | | 538. (A) remove to |
| | | 539. (C) ;gka of ugha vk;sxkA |
| 501. | (D) No error | 540. (D) No improvement |
| 502. | (C) behind | 541. (C) at |
| 503. | (A) | 542. (B) opinion about |
| 504. | (A) into | 543. (B) of ugha gksxkA |
| 505. | (B) ;gka to ugha gksxkA | 544. (C) than ds LFkku ij to vk;sxkA |
| 506. | (B) | 545. (C) in ds LFkku ij at vk;sxkA |
| 507. | (C) | 546. (B) on ds LFkku ij at vk;sxkA |
| 508. | (D) Down | 547. (C) about |
| 509. | (B) to ds LFkku ij on gksxkA | 548. (C) for ds LFkku ij to gksxkA |
| 510. | (D) through | 549. (B) about ugha gksxkA |
| 511. | (C) with ds LFkku ij on vk;sxkA | 550. (A) to gksxkA |
| 512. | (D) | 551. (U) no error |
| 513. | (C) for ugha gksxk | 552. (A) at |
| 514. | (C) with | 553. (A) aback |
| 515. | (C) | 554. (B) with ds LFkku ij of gksxkA |
| 516. | (A) | 555. (C) on |
| 517. | (A) on ds LFkku ij in vk;sxk | 556. (D) off |
| 518. | (C) for ds LFkku ij to vk;sxkA | 557. (D) on |
| 519. | (C) by ds LFkku ij with gksxkA | 558. (C) of ds LFkku ii after vk:sxkA |
| 520. | (A) at | |

559. (B) and
560. (C) in the back
561. (B) by
562. (A) put in
563. (B) with ds LFkku ij about vk;sxkA
564. (C) ;gka UP ugha vk;sxkA
565. (C) in
566. (C) ;gka into ugha gksxkA
567. (A) across
568. (D) No imp
569. (C) beside ds LFkku ij beside gksxkA
570. (D) with
571. (D) cut out
572. (C) down
573. (B) and
574. (B) upon ds LFkku ij with gksxkA
575. (B) with ds LFkku ij from gksxkA
576. (C) to ds LFkku ij and gksxkA
577. (B) up
578. (A) out of print
579. (B) at ease
580. (C) brought out
581. (C) to
582. (D) went back
583. (D) pay for
584. (A) made off
585. (C) at ds LFkku ij in vk;sxkA
586. (B) than ds LFkku ij to vk;sxkA
587. (B) with ds LFkku ij to vk;sxkA
588. (B) for ugha vk;sxkA
589. (B) to understand ds LFkku ij
understand gksxkA
590. (C) stand by
591. (B) get over
592. (D) from
593. (B) answer ds ckn okyk to ugha
gksxkA
594. (C) at
595. (B) on which
596. (C) for
597. (C) at ds ckn okyk in vk;sxkA
598. (C) on
599. (C) in
600. (B) over

Exercise : 7

601. Radha is not (A)/ inferior than Geeta (B)/ in her studies (C)/ No error (D) (CGL Pre 2012)
602. I don't think I can with him any longer. (CGL Mains 2012)
(A) put up (B) put out
(C) put on (D) put off
603. Why (A)/ on earth (B)/ has he not come? (C)/ No error (D) (CGL Mains 2012)
604. I would request to you (A)/ to consider my application (C)/ and grant me a job as early as possible (B)/ No error (D) (CGL T-2, 2012)
605. I am (A)/ looking forward for (B)/ the day of my wedding (C)/ No error (D) (CGL Mains 2012)
606. "Can you cope up (A)/ with all this (B)/ work?" he asked (C)/ No error (D) (CGL Mains 2012)
607. Mother Teresa asked a building (A)/ where she and her workers (B)/ could care for the poor people always (C)/ No error (D) (CGL T-2, 2012)
608. Radhe is (A)/ superior than Krishna (B)/ in his vision of democracy (C) / No error (D) (CGL Mains 2012)
609. several prominent figures (A)/ involved in the scandal and required to (B)/ appear to the investigation committee (C)/ No error (D) (CGL Mains 2012)
610. The master assured her success in the examination (CGL Mains 2012)
(A) for (B) with
(C) of (D) in
611. Why do we always have to submit this authority? (CGL Mains 2012)
(A) for (B) to
(C) under (D) with
612. I shall **Stand near** you in weal and woe (CGL Mains 2012)
(A) stand by (B) stand with
(C) stand close to (D) No improvement
613. The vice principal decided to resign when he was passed over for promotion to principal. (CGL Mains 2012)
(A) passed by (B) passed off
(C) passed out (D) No improvement
614. The child (A)/ was run over (B)/ with a private bus (C)/ No error (D) (CGL Mains 2012)
615. On every Sunday (A)/ I play cricket (B)/ in the after noon (C)/ No error (D) (CGL T-2, 2012)
616. Our country (A)/ does not lack (B)/ in scientist of quality (C)/ No error (D) (CGL Mains 2012)
617. This watch is superior (A)/ and more expensive (B)/ than that one (C)/ No error (D) (CGL Mains 2012)
618. Several items have been left from the list (CGL Mains 2012)
(A) behind (B) off
(C) out (D) within
619. After the treatment, he was relieved the pain. (CGL Mains 2012)
(A) from (B) with
(C) for (D) of

620. He said (A)/ that he wanted a room (B)/ and that his luggage would follow (C)/ No error (D)
 (CGL Mains 2012)
621. His verbal apology does not absolve him for the sins. (CGL Mains 2012)
 (A) him off (B) him from
 (C) hint of (D) No improvement
622. I just can't cope up with your erratic behaviour (CGL Mains 2012)
 (A) cope up by (B) cope up of
 (C) cope with (D) No improved
623. The patient has been advised rest by the doctors attending for him.
 (CGL Mains 2012)
 (A) attending to him
 (B) attending on him
 (C) attending him
 (D) No improvement
624. He made me (A)/ to do (B)/ all the work (C)/ No error (D)
 (CGL Mains 2012)
625. Please attend (A)/ my marriage (B)/ with Radha (C)/ No error (D)
 (CGL Mains 2012)
626. After the initial setback, he reconciled himself his office routine.
 (CGL Mains 2012)
 (A) to (B) into
 (C) by (D) at
627. Investor concerns are reflected in the movement of the dollar other currencies.
 (CGL Mains 2012)
 (A) among (B) along
 (C) against (D) with
628. After thorough examination of the patient (A)/ neither of two doctors is hopeful of (B)/ his survival (C)/ No error(D)
 (CGL Mains 2012)
629. Though I am tall, I feel inferior **from others**.
 (CGL Mains 2012)
 (A) upon others (B) to others
 (C) than others (D) No improvement
630. He was (A)/ not in a position to state (B)/ the speed the ship travelled (C)/ No error (D)
 (CPO Pre 2012)
631. He tried to prevent me doing my duty.
 (CPO Pre 2012)
 (A) against (B) at
 (C) with (D) from
632. We are not accustomed (A)/ to taking (B)/ to a foreigner. (C)/ No error (D)
633. After twenty years of exile, the prisoner was in the end of his tether.
 (CPO Pre 2012)
 (A) on (B) though
 (C) at (D) No improvement
634. All of you except Sheena (A)/ have done the homework (B)/ properly (C)/ No error (D)
 (CPO Pre 2012)
635. He is utterly at the end of the day.
 (CPO Pre 2012)
 (A) worn through (B) worn out
 (C) worn away (D) worn on
636. People should refrain evil deeds.
 (CPO Pre 2012)
 (A) to do (B) in doing
 (C) from doing (D) doing
637. The second world war..... 1939.
 (A) bro (B) brake out
 (C) broke into (D) broke up

638. He has (A)/ accused for (B)/ stealing a watch (D) No Error (CPO Mains 2012)
639. He has (A) / no affection (B)/ with any body (C)/ No error (CPO Mains 2012)
640. Neither R. nor is brother (A)/ is willing to shoulder) responsibility (B)/ of caring for their parents (C)/ No error (D) (CPO Mains 2012)
641. No samples of the dead animals (A)/ were sent (B)/ for analysis (C)/ No error (D) (CPO Mains 2012)
642. The minister assured the flood victims all possible help.
 (A) to (B) of
 (C) with (D) for (CPO Mains 2012)
643. If is father asked him to keep from bad company.
 (A) out (B) away
 (C) on (D) down (CPO Mains 2012)
644. A doctor appointed as an engineer would prove a square peg into a round hole.
 (A) on (B) to
 (C) in (D) No improvement (CPO Mains 2012)
645. The origin of ice cream dates back from nearly half-a century.
 (A) to (B) into
 (C) by (D)No improvement (CPO Mains 2012)
646. The darkness (A)/ prevented us to see (B)/ the obstruction (C)/ No error (D) (CPO Mains 2012)
647. The progress made (A)/ in the field of environmental studies (B)/ for the early 1970S is remarkable (C)/ No error (D) (CPO Mains 2012)
648. His work is not (A)/ connects-4i to the education ministry (B)/ but with the labour ministry (C)/ No error (D) (CPO Mains 2012)
649. My happiness lies your well being (CPO Mains 2012)
 (A) from (B) in
 (C) with (D) of
650. What in (A)/ wanted are not large houses (B)/ but small cottages (C)/ No error (D) (CPO Mains 2012)
651. I congratulated him ²⁰⁰⁵ on his promotion (CPO Mains 2012)
 (A) because of (B) due to
 (C) for (D) No improvement
652. I did not know who was sitting besides me.
 (A) beside (B) from
 (C) for (D) improvement (CPO Mains 2012)
653. She thanked Rahul as she could reach the station on time his help. (LDC 2012)
 (A) since (B) for
 (C) with (D) in
654. They were congratulated him for his birthday.
 (A) congratulated him for (B) were congratulated him on
 (C) congratulated him on (D) No improvement (LDC 2012)
655. My father returned (A)/ back to (B)/ Chennai yesterday (C)/ No error (D) (LDC 2012)
656. He was junior me in collage and we have been friends since then.
 (LDC 2012)

- | | | | |
|---|--------------------|-------------------|--|
| (A) than | (B) from | (c) on | (d) at |
| (C) to | (D) with | 668. | My cousin arrive Sunday. (LDC 2012) |
| 657. Radha was Junior to me in college. | | (A) in | (B) at |
| | (LDC 2012) | (C) the | (D) on |
| (A) junior than | (B) junior must to | 669. | The boys went inside room. (LDC 2012) |
| (C) junior of | (D) No improvement | (A) of the | (B) the |
| 658. The speaker (A)/ left the scene (B)/ before long (C)/ No error (D) (LDC 2012) | | (C) to the | (D) of |
| 659. The president (A)/ over takes (B)/ in Bangladesh (C)/ No error (D) (LDC 2012) | | 670. | He is confident (A)/ for his success (B)/ in the examination. (C)/ No error(D) |
| 660. I your house yesterday. | (LDC 2012) | 671. | A lot depends on your early brought up in the family. (LDC 2012) |
| (A) passed by | (B) past by | (A) bringing up | (B) bring up |
| (C) passing by | (D) pasting by | (C) bringing down | (D) No improvement |
| 661. All clothes were soaked water. | (LDC 2012) | 672. | She began help my mother morning. (LDC 2012) |
| (A) with | (B) under | (A) to, next | (B) in, later |
| (C) in | (D) on | (C) with, soon | (D) for tomorrow |
| 662. She does not her money. | (LDC 2012) | 673. | The artist and writer (A)/ has (B)/ died (C)/ No error (D) (LDC 2012) |
| (A) care for | (B) take care of | 674. | Scarcely had it stopped raining (A)/ when I started (B)/ to my college (C)/ No error (D) (LDC 2012) |
| (C) care over | (D) careful of | 675. | A saint has (A)/ no desire about (B)/ worldly pleasures. (C)/ No error (D) (LDC 2012) |
| 663. She slowly stepped across (A)/ the tarmac (B)/ to the waiting plane (C)/ No error (D) (LDC 2012) | | 676. | My younger sister is good Mathematics. (LDC 2012) |
| 664. Radha will take John in the final | (LDC 2012) | (A) atto | (B) into |
| | | (C) on | (D) with |
| (A) on | (B) under | 677. | The number of foreign worker (A)/ that are allowed to enter into (B) Malasiya has increased (C)/ No Error (D) (LDC 2012) |
| (C) upon | (D) wit h | | |
| 665. All mangoes (A)/ in this basket' (B)/ are over ripe (C) / No Error (D) (LDC 2012) | | | |
| 666. We (A)/ have to return back (B)/ immediately (C)/ No error (D) (LDC 2012) | | | |
| 667. They live the fifth floor. (LDC 2012) | | | |
| (a) in | (b) to | | |

678. I met (A)/ Radha (B)/ in the way (C)/ No error (D)
679. The children were quarrelling between themselves (A)/ when all of a sudden it occurred to them that there teacher (B)/ was watching them (C)/ No error (D)
(LDC 2012)
680. The children said (A)/ they would starve (B)/ rather than to surrender (C)/ No error (D)
(LDC 2012)
681. We should abide (A)/ to the promise (B)/ that we make. (C)/ No error (D)
(LDC 2012)
682. A novel is a story that is based real life.
(LDC 2012)
- (A) in (B) through
(C) on (D) about
683. I have been (A)/ studying (B)/ since four hours (C)/ No error (D)
(LDC 2012)
684. The teacher told to (A)/ the students that (B)/ they must attend school regularly (C)/ No error (D)
(LDC 2012)
685. Bread is usually made wheat.
(LDC 2012)
- (A) of (B) from
(C) with (D) by
686. It is not wise to do the work at the eleventh hour.
(LDC 2012)
- (A) on the eleventh hour
(B) at the moment
(C) at the end
(D) No improvement
687. It was he who (A)/ came running in the house (B)/ with the news about the earthquake (C)/ No error (D)
(LDC 2012)
688. Regular exercise is conducive health.
(LDC 2012)
- (A) in (B) to
(C) for (D) of
689. I am exhausted, let's a day.
(LDC 2012)
- (A) call it (B) call at
(C) call of (D) call in
690. Several guests noticed Mr. Sharma (A)/ collapsing in his chair (B)/ and gasping for breath (C)/ No error (D)
(STENO 2012)
691. This is our second reminder (A)/ and we are much surprised (B)/ at receiving no answer from you (C)/ No error (D)
(STENO 2012)
692. I may not be able (A)/ to attend (B)/ to the function (C)/ No error (D)
(STENO 2012)
693. At his return (A)/ we asked him (B)/ many questions (C)/ No error (D)
(STENO 2012)
694. The chief guest (A)/ entered into (B)/ the room (C)/ No error (D)
(CPO Pre 2012)
695. She is very (A)/ angry (B)/ on him (C)/ No error (D)
(STENO 2012)
696. Did the boys turn for football practice?
(STENO 2012)
- (A) up (B) on
(C) back (D) in
697. The fireman managed to put the fire
(STENO 2012)
- (A) away (B) down
(C) out (D) off

Exercise : 7

Answer with Explanation

601. (B) than ds L_Fkku ij to vk;sxkA
602. (A) put up
603. (D) No error
604. (A) to ugha gksxkA
605. (B) for ds L_Fkku ij to gksxkA
606. (A) up ugha gksxkA
607. (A) asked ds ckn for vk;sxkA
608. (B) than ds L_Fkku ij to vk;sxkA
609. (C) to ds L_Fkku ij before gksxkA
610. (C) of
611. (B) to
612. (A) stand by
613. (D) No imp
614. (C) with ds L_Fkku ij by vk;sxkA
615. (A) on ugha vk;sxkA
616. (C) in ugha vk;sxkA
617. (A) superior ds ckn to vk;sxkA
618. (C) out
619. (D) of
620. (D) No error

621. (C) him of
622. (C) cope with
623. (A)
624. (B) to do ds LFkku ij do gksxkA
625. (C) with ds LFkku ij to gksxkA
626. (A) to
627. (C) against
628. (D) No error
629. (B) to others
630. (C) travelled ds ckn at vk;sxkA
631. (D) from
632. (D) 2005
633. (C) at
634. (D) No error
635. (B) worn out
636. (C) from doing
637. (B) broke out
638. (B) for ds LFkku ij of gksxkA
639. (C) with ds LFkku ij for gksxkA
640. (C) caring for ds LFku ij taking care
jgsxkA
641. (D) No error
642. (B) of
643. (B) away
644. (C) in
645. (A) to
646. (B) to
647. (C) for ds LFkku ij in gksxkA
648. (B) to ds LFkku jj with gksxkA
649. (B)
560.- (D) No error
561. No imp.
652. (A) beside
653. (C) with
654. (C)
655. (B) back ugha gksxkA
656. (C) to
657. (D) No imp
658. (D) No error

659. (C) in ugha gksxkA
660. (A) Passed by
661. (A) with
662. (A) care for (fpark djuk)
663. (C) to u gksdj into gksxkA
664. (A) on
665. (D) No error
666. (B) back ugha gksxkA
667. (C) on
668. (D) on
669. (B) the
670. (B) of
671. (A)
672. (A) to next
673. (D) No error
674. (C) to ds LFkku ij for vk;sxkA
675. (B) of
676. (A) at
677. (B) into ugha gksxkA
678. (C) in ds LFkku ij on gksxkA
679. (A) between ds LFkku ij among gksxkA
680. (C) to ugha gksxkA
681. (B) to ds LFkku ij by gksxkA
682. (C) on
683. (C) since ds LFkku ij for gksxkA
684. (A) to ugha gksxkA
685. (B) from
686. (D) No imp
687. (B) in ds LFkku ij into vk;sxkA
688. (B) to
689. (A) call it
690. (D) No error
691. (D) No error
692. (C) to ugha gksxkA
693. (A) at ds LFkku ij on gksxkA
694. (B) into ugha gksxkA
695. (C) on ds LFkku ij with gksxkA
696. (A) up
697. (C) put out
698. (C) down
699. (D) through
700. (A) is

Exercise : 8

701. He prefers to focus one task at a time.
(A) upon (B) over
(C) on (D) at

702. He died eating stale meat.
(A) by (B) of
(C) in (D) from

703. Have you ever heard Paris, taxas ?
(A) up (B) about
(C) with (D) of

704. Don't complain the food.
(A) to (B) about
(C) of (D) against

705. Are you searching a soul mate ?
(A) at (B) for
(C) in (D) about

706. Are they really married each other ?
(A) for (B) to
(C) by (D) with

707. I know very well how to deal you.
(A) out (B) in
(C) with (D) on

708. The firm has been dealing luxury ids for more than two
(A) in (B) with
(C) out (D) in

709. He is looking the wall.
(A) to (B) for
(C) at (D) into

710. I can't believe how as he recorded cancer.
(A) about (B) of
(C) from (D)

711. The children hid the baby-sitter.
(A) behind (B) at
(C) with (D) over

712. They always argue money.

713. You can't protect your children everything.
(A) at (B) from
(C) of (D) against

714. She is a lot better now. Nice of you to enquire
(A) about (B) of
(C) after (D) for

715. Can you pay all these articles?
(A) out (B) of
(C) for (D) off

716. You, boys, must settle it yourselves.
(A) between (B) among
(C) amid (D) upon

717. There is nothing new the sun.
(A) in front of (B) at
(C) over (D) under

718. Do not cry spilt milk.
(A) at (B) for
(C) over (D) with

719. It is ten O'clock my watch.
(A) in (B) at
(C) by (D) to

720. The exercise was written me a Camlin pen.
(A) for, by (B) by, in
(C) for, with (D) by, with

721. God is good me.
(A) for (B) at
(C) to (D) in

722. Alcohol is injurious health.
(A) for (B) to
(C) for (D) at

723. I insisted going.
(A) at (B) over
(C) for (D) on

725. I purposely refrained saying more.

- | | | | |
|---|--------------------|--|--------------|
| (A) at | (B) from | (A) with | (B) for |
| (C) to | (D) through | (c) by | (D) at |
| 726. Despite many difficulties, he finally passed the exam. | | 738. The burglar jumped the compound wall.. | |
| (A) of | (B) with | (A) at | (B) over |
| (C) off | (D) no preposition | (C) across | (D) on |
| 727. Nobody..... you knows the truth. | | 739. The village was destroyed fire. | |
| (A) but | (B) about | (A) with | (B) over |
| (C) for | (D) with | (C) in | (D) at |
| 728. come and sit me. | | 740. He hanged himself piece of cloth. | |
| (A) without | (B) beside | (A) along | (B) about |
| (C) besides | (D) for | (C) with | (D) for |
| 729. The fever has taken a turn for the better yesterday. | | 741. I must start dawn to reach the station in time. | |
| (A) from | (B) since | (A) before | (B) on |
| (C) for | (D) on | (C) at | (D) with |
| 730. rice they had curry. | | 742. I hope to reach the station an hour at the outside. | |
| (A) with | (B) for | (A) in | (B) for |
| (C) beside | (D) for | (C) with | (D) by |
| 731. Human sacrifices were practised the Nagas. | | 743. He travelled thirty kilometers two hours. | |
| (A) with | (B) by | (A) in | (B) over |
| (C) for | (D) besides | (C) by | (D) at |
| 732. The dog ran the road. | | 744. He rushed my room, panting for breath. | |
| (A) at | (B) over | (A) in | (B) into |
| (C) across | (D) along | (C) inside | (D) outside |
| 733. The river flows the bridge. | | 745. He does not leave his house 9 O'clock. | |
| (A) under | (B) over | (A) for | (B) after |
| (C) inside | (D) into | (C) since | (D) from |
| 734. I am fond music. | | 746. He yielded superior force. | |
| (A) with | (B) at | (A) to | (B) for |
| (C) of | (D) for | (C) at | (D) with you |
| 735. He died his country. | | 747. I am obliged you your kindness. | |
| (A) in | (B) for | (A) for, at | (B) to, for |
| (C) at | (D) over | (C) for, to | (D) at, for |
| 736. He goes..... Sunday.....church. | | 748. I am not envious his success. | |
| (A) on, for | (B) on, to | | |
| (C) for, to | (D) to, for | | |
| 737. The steam-engine was invented | | | |
| James watt. | | | |

- | | | | |
|--------------|---|------|--|
| (A) of | (B) at | 760. | The thieves broke the window and climbed it. |
| (C) for | (D) with | | (A) across (B) over |
| 749. | We should rely our own efforts. | | (C) along (D) through |
| (A) at | (B) on | 761. | The mist was so thick, it was like walking a cloud. |
| (C) with | (D) for | | (A) through (B) over |
| 750. | He was killed the robber a hatchet. | | (C) along (D) across |
| (A) by, by | (B) with, by | 762. | She just swept the dust the carpet. |
| (C) by, with | (D) for, with | | (A) under (B) below |
| 751. | He spoke me Urdu. | | (C) in (D) at |
| (A) with, in | (B) with, for | 763. | He hankers fame and riches. |
| (C) to, in | (D) to, for | | (A) before (B) after |
| 752. | They live the same roof. | | (C) for (D) at |
| (A) in | (B) under | 764. | He tried to take advantage my weakness, but really he gained no advantage me. |
| (C) over | (D) beside | | (A) of, from (B) from, of |
| 753. | I have known him a long time. | | (C) with, from (D) from, with |
| (A) since | (B) from | 765. | I live my means. |
| (C) for | (D) at | | (A) of (B) by |
| 754. | The moon does not shine its own light. | | (C) under (D) with |
| (A) for | (B) with | 766. | No argument can move me agree you and your proposal. |
| (C) by | (D) in | | (A) with, at (B) at, with |
| 755. | This is a matter little importance. | | (C) for, with (D) with, for |
| (A) with | (B) for | 767. | The garden is adjacent my house. |
| (C) of | (D) from | | (A) with (B) to |
| 756. | I am tired walking. | | (C) from (D) for |
| (A) with | (B) for | 768. | You may be angry me making such remark but I cannot be angry your rude ness. |
| (C) of | (D) against | | (A) with, for, at (B) with, at, for, |
| 757. | He has not recovered his illness. | | (C) at, with, for (D) at, for, with |
| (A) of | (B) of | 769. | Do not lean the wall. |
| (C) from | (D) with | | (A) over (B) at |
| 758. | She put her hands her eyes and began to cry. | | (C) against (D) after |
| (A) above | (B) over | | |
| (C) below | (D) at | | |
| 759. | the screen is a small microphone that picks up the computer-user's voice. | | |
| (A) over | (B) below | | |
| (C) under | (D) above | | |

770. He is very much annoyed me..... my dishonesty.
 (A) with, at (B) at, .air
 (e) with, for (D) for, with
771. She could not refrain..... shedding tears.
 (A) from (B) with
 (C) to (D) at
772. You will have to answer your master your negligence duty.
 (A) to, for, of (B) for, to, of
 (C) for, of, to (D) to, of, for
773. At last I saw hi trick.
 (A) through (B) in
 (C) to (D) at
774. He arrivedLondon England.
 (A) in, at (B) in, in
 (C) at, in (D) into, in
775. She was overwhelmed grief.
 (A) with (B) in
 (C) for (D) at
776. He did not die fever but exposure to sun.
 (A) of, from (B) from, of
 (C) of, in (D) from, in
777. Beware him and keep him a distance.
 (A) of, with (B) with, of
 (C) of, at (D) of, to
778. My friend lives..... Jaipur Rajasthan.
 (A) in, in (B) at, in
 (C) in at (D) in, into
779. They cycled America from the Pacific to the Atlantic.
 (A) across (B) over
 (C) in (D) into
780. On the other side of the river, the bridge, is the richer side of town.
781. (A) over (B) under
 (C) across (D) through
782. The children next door are a real nuisance. their football is always coming the fence and damaging the flowers in my garden.
 (A) under (B) across
 (C) over (D) to
783. After the children's party, sweets and cakes were scattered all the kitchen floor.
 (A) across (B) over
 (C) at ^{ESTD 2005} (D) onto
784. He jumped the horse and rode away.
 (A) at (B) on
 (C) onto (D) over
785. The dog ran away from me and disappeared the hill.
 (A) across (B) over
 (C) into (D) in
786. I saw the children wandering slowly the road.
 (A) along (B) on
 (C) across (D) over
787. Pedro was so short, he couldn't see the steering wheel.
 (A) over (B) across
 (C) at (D) on
788. He lives just the border, in Switzerland.
 (A) at (B) over
 (C) along (D) across
789. Martha drew a line the map and said, visit all the houses to the north of here.'
 (A) on (B) over
 (C) across (D) in
789. There has been a serious accident the

- | | | | |
|-------------|---|---|---|
| (A) at | (B) in | (C) under | (D) at |
| (C) on | (D) with | 799. | I had a pain my eyes. |
| 790. | She's just moved from her flat 38 Azalea drive. | (A) in | (B) into |
| (A) with | (B) at | (C) between | (D) among |
| (C) in | (D) on | 800. | She looked all the coats on the rack until she found her own. |
| 791. | We broke down the Princes Highway between Melbourne and Adelaide. | (A) between | (B) among |
| (A) with | (B) at | (D) into | (D) into |
| (C) in | (D) on | | |
| 792. | The overnight rise wall street was ESTD. | For Complete concepts | |
| (A) at | (B) in | https://www.youtube.com/channel/UC5xQrH-JZIFYaty4FN6EsQ | |
| (C) on | (D) with | | |
| 793. | Talks are to be held Downing street, chaired by the Prime Minister. | | |
| (A) at | (B) in | | |
| (C) on | (D) with | | |
| 794. | My uncle owns a hardware shop the corner of high street and Redland Road. | | |
| (A) in | (B) on | | |
| (C) with | (D) at | | |
| 795. | I first saw the ring in a antique shop motorway near Swindon Kensington Road. | | |
| (A) with | (B) in | | |
| (C) on | (D) at | | |
| 796. | There was no one from Japan the any tourists on the coach. | | |
| (A) between | (B) among | | |
| (C) for | (D) amid | | |
| 797. | British makes were noticeably absent cars in the car park. | | |
| (A) between | (B) among | | |
| (C) from | (D) in | | |
| 798. | The male Penguin incubates the egg its feet. | | |
| (A) between | (B) among | | |

For Complete concepts

https://www.youtube.com/channel/UC5xQrH-JZIFYaty4FN6E_sQ

Exercise : 9

801. I prefer (A) / this book (B) / than that one. (C)/ No error. (D)
802. I do not understand why (A)/ in spite of my best efforts to please him (B)/ my boss is so angry at me. (C)/ No error(D)
803. That Brutus, who was his trusted friend (A)/ had attacked on him (B)/ caused heartbreak to Julius Caesar. (C)/ No error(D)
804. The Jug (A)/ is made (B)/ out of China clay. (C)/ No error(D)
805. I am senior (A)/ than him (B)/ by two years. (C)/ No error(D)
806. He will be (A)/ cured from (B)/ his fever. (C)/ No error(D)
807. The boy's parents (A)/ pleaded with the principal (B)/ that they were too poor to pay his tuition fee. (C)/ No error(D)
808. On a holiday (A)/ Madhu prefers reading (B)/ than going out visiting friends (C)/ No error(D)
809. After opening the door (A)/ we entered into the room (B)/ next to the kitchen. (C)/ No error(D)
810. I do not understand (A)/ why he is (B)/ so angry at me. (C)/ No error(D)
811. The Venue of examination (A)/ is one mile farther up (B)/ the hill. (C)/ No error(D)
812. It is the duty of every right thinking citizen (A)/ to try to make the whole world (B)/ a happier place to live. (C)/ No error(D)
813. I will put on (A)/ a note in this regard for your (B) consideration and necessary decision. (C)/ No error (D)
814. The doctor (A)/ attended to the patient (B)/ very quietly. (C)/ No error (D)
815. My brother/(A)/ has ordered (B)/ for a new book. (C)/ No error (D)
816. This watch (A)/ is superior and (B)/ more ex-. pensive than that. (C)/ No error(D)
817. The widely publicized manifesto (A)/ of the new party (B)/ is not much different than ours. (C)/ No error(D)
818. This kind of behaviour (A)/ has not been seen here (B)/ since the last four years. (C)/ No error (D)
819. I am vexed (A)/ at him about what (B)/ he has done. (C)/ No error (D)
820. Young children should not sit close (A)/ to the TV set (B)/ as it affects on their eyes. (C)/ No error(D)
821. Children often (A)/ quarrel on (B)/ petty issues. (C)/ No error(D)
822. Our mathematics teacher (A)/ often emphasizes on (B)/ the need for a lot of practice. (C)/ No error(D)
823. He says that (A)/ he has a car (B)/ beside a scooter. (C)/ No error(D)
824. Considering about these facts the principal has (A)/ offered (B)/ him a seat. (C)/ No error(D)
825. The student answered to (A)/ the question asked (B)/ by the inspector of school. (C)/ No error(D)
826. You will be tires of writing (A)/ at the time you (B)/ finish your research. (C)/ No error(D)
827. He cam. (A)/ across (B)/ with a beggar. (C)/ No error(D)
828. I will meet you (A)/ on the corner (B)/ of the street. (C)/ No error(D)
829. Didn't I see you (A)/ in/at Milan, Florence and (B)/ Lisa on the way to Rome. (C)/ No error(D)
830. He is on (A)/ Los Angeles on (B)/ business. (C)/ No error(D)

831. He hurt his leg (A)/ as he jumped (B)/ over the wall. (C)/ No error(D)
832. He enjoyed the peace (A)/ and quiet as he walked (B)/ across the forest. (C)/ No error(D)
833. She spent a lot of (A)/ her free time (B)/ walking into the forest. (C)/ No error(D)
834. I was so hot, (A)/ I stood below a cold shower (B)/ for ten minutes. (C)/ No error(D)
835. I saw the helicopter (A)/ fly out over the water, (B)/ near the fishing boat. (C)/ No error(D)
836. The programme (A)/ was broadcast (B)/ through Australia. (C)/ No error(D)
837. Zimbabwe is situated among Zambia to the north (A)/ Mozambique to the east, Botswana to the west (B)/ and south Africa to the south. (C)/ No error(D)
838. He stood between (A)/ all his friends in the room (B)/ and felt very happy. (C)/ No error(D)
839. She eventually found (A)/ her passport between the clothes (B)/ in her drawer. (C)/ No error(D)
840. What are the difference (A)/ among rugby league, (B)/ rugby union and American football? (C)/ No error(D)
841. When the storm started (A)/ I ran to the (B)/ next house for shelter. (C)/ No error(D)
842. I first met Steve (A)/ when he was working on a beach (B)/ by Adelaide. (C)/ No error(D)
843. I get paid (A)/ in the end (B)/ of the month. (C)/ No error(D)
844. I felt very restless (A)/ into the night and (B)/ had to take a sleeping tablet. (C)/ No error(D)
845. I get paid (A)/ at the last day (B)/ of the month. (C)/ No error(D)
846. She sneezed (A)/ over (B)/ the performance. (C)/ No error(D)
847. She got very badly sun burning (A)/ over her holiday (B)/ in Spain. (C)/ No error(D)
848. You mustn't look (A)/ directly at the sun (1)/ in the eclipse. (C)/ No error(D)
849. The castle was (A)/ built over (B)/ the fourteenth century. (C)/ No error (D)
850. They sat and rested (A)/ during a while and then (B)/ continued on their way (C)/ No error (D)
851. Because he had to go (A)/ Lack to work (B)/ she could only stay during two weeks. (C)/ No error(D)
852. He slept in the whole of (A)/ the second half (B)/ of the performance. (C)/ No error(D)
853. During a moment (A)/ I didn't know whether (B)/ he was being serious. (C)/ No error(D)
854. I visited most of the (A)/ main museums and art (B)/ galleries for my stay in Italy. (C)/ No error(D)
855. He listened to the lecture (A)/ during a few minutes (B)/ more then left the room quietly. (C)/ No error(D)
856. I seem to get lots of colds, (A)/ particularly (B)/ for the winter. (C)/ No error(D)
857. I have given myself (A)/ by the end of September (B)/ to finish the book. (C)/ No error(D)
858. The publishers have told me (A)/ I have to finish (B)/ the book until the end of September. (C)/ No error(D)

859. Until three O'clock (A)/ I was exhausted (B)/ but the party was still going on. (C)/ No error(D)
860. The party went on (A)/ by (B)/ after three O'clock. (C)/ No error(D)
861. You have to (A)/ hand in your project (B)/ until October. (C)/ No error(D)
862. Students have by October (A)/ to hand (B)/ in their projects. (C)/ No error(D)
863. The exhibition is open (A)/ by June 6th (B)/ when it moves on the New York. (C)/ No error(D)
864. Until June 6th, (A)/ when the exhibition moves on to New York (B)/ somehalf a million people will have visited it. (C)/ No error.
865. You have to bring (A)/ my car back (B)/ until the end of the month. (C)/ No error(D)
866. You can borrow (A)/ my car by the (B)/ end of the month. (C)/ No error(D)
867. I waited by 9 O'clock (A)/ and then (B)/ I went home. (C)/ No error(D)
868. Until O'clock (A)/ everybody had (B)/ gone home (C)/ No error(D)
869. If people in the area were really concerned (A)/ about the noise you children make, others except your (B)/ neighbours would have complained. (C)/ No error(D)
870. It is the best selling brand of chocolate (A)/ in all European countries. (B)/ besides Demark and Greece. (C)/ No error(D)
871. Except for his three cars (A)/ he owns (B)/ two motorbikes and a small lorry. (C)/ No error(D)
872. In all medical operations (A)/ besides emergencies (B)/ the patient needs to give his or her consent. (C)/ No error(D)
873. I finally killed (A)/ the fly by (B)/ a rolled-up newspaper. (C)/ No error(D)
874. You can make the drink (A)/ taste better (B)/ with adding sugar. (C)/ No error(D)
875. Can I (A)/ pay by (B)/ my credit card ? (C)/ No error(D)
876. He could only reach (A)/ the window with (B)/ standing on a ladder. (C)/ No error(D)
877. The parcel is so big (A)/it would cost a fortune (B)/ to send it with air. (C)/ No error(D)
878. I think she (A)/ is coming (B)/ by the train. (C)/ No error(D)
379. He got the nail (A)/ out of his shoe (B)/ by a key. (C)/ No error(D)
880. I spoke (A)/ to her (B)/ by the phone. (C)/ No error(D)
881. I have never heard (A)/ him speak on (B)/ what happened to him last night. (C)/ No error(D)
882. I have been (A)/ reading a book on giant bees that (B)/ take over the world (C)/ No error(D)
883. She has got (A)/ some fairly firm ideas on what she does (B)/ and doesn't like. (C)/ No error(D)
884. Some people don't like (A)/ to talk (B)/ for their illness. (C)/ No error(D)
885. Have you got (A)/ any idea for what to get (B)/ her for Christmas? (C)/ No error(D)
886. The eyes of the child (A)/ were filled (B)/ in tears. (C)/ No error(D)
887. He was exempted to (A)/ parade due to (B)/ his illness. (C)/ No error(D)

Answer with Explanation

- | | |
|--------------------|-------------------------|
| 801. (C) to | 802. (C) with |
| 803. (B) Remove on | 804. (C) m Lie up of |

- | | | | |
|---------------------------|----------------------|----------------|----------------|
| 805. (B) to | 806. (B) of | 883. (B) about | 884. (C) about |
| 807. (B) remove with | 808. (I) to | 885. (B) about | 886. (C) with |
| 809. (B) remove into | 810. (C) with | 887. (A) from | |
| 811. (B) from | 812. (C) live in | | |
| 813. (A) up/down | 814. (B) remove to | | |
| 815. (C) remove for | 816. (B) superior to | | |
| 817. (C) from | 818. (C) for | | |
| 819. (B) with | 820. (C) remove on | | |
| 821. (B) over | 822. (B) remove on | | |
| 823. (C) besides about | 824. (A) remove | | |
| 825. (A) remove to | 826. (B) by | | |
| 827. (C) remove with | 828. (B) at | | |
| 829. (B) in | 830. (A) at | | |
| 831. (D) through | 832. (C) through | | |
| 833. (C) through | 834. (B) under | | |
| 835. (D) | 836. (C) across | | |
| 837. (A) between | 838. (A) among | | |
| 839. (B) among | 840. (B) between | | |
| 841. (C) nearest house | 842. (C) in | | |
| 843. (B) at | 844. (B) in | | |
| 845. (B) on | 846. (B) during | | |
| 846. (B) during | 848. (C) during | | |
| 849. (C) during | 850. (B) for | | |
| 851. (C) for | 852. (A) during | | |
| 853. (A) for | 854. (C) during | | |
| 855. (B) for | 856. (C) during | | |
| 857. (B) until | 858. (C) by | | |
| 859. (A) by | 860. (B) until | | |
| 861. (C) by | 862. (A) until | | |
| 863. (B) until | 864. (A) by | | |
| 865. (C) by | 866. (B) until | | |
| 867. (A) until | 868. (A) by | | |
| 869. (B) besides | 870. (C) except for | | |
| 871. (A) besides | 872. (B) except | | |
| 873. (B) with | 874. (C) by | | |
| 875. (B) with | 876. (B) by | | |
| 877. (C) by | 878. (C) on | | |
| 879. (C) with | 880. (C) on | | |
| 881. (B) about | 882. (B) about | | |

SUBJECT VERB AGREEMENT

Exercise 1

1. In Marxist philosophy, the bourgeoisie (A)/ are the social class that came to own (B)/ the means of production during industrialization. (C)/ No Error (D)

[SSC CGL-17 (Main) 9 March, 2018]

2. Unlike a liquid, a solid object (A)/ do not ?ow to take on (B)/ the shape of it s container. (C)/ No Error (D)

[SSC CGL-17 (Main) 2018]

3. Aeronautical charts are for visual meteorologi-cal conditions (A)/ depicts terrain, geographic features, (B)/ navigational aids and other aids to navigation. (C)/ No Error (D)

[SSC CGL-17 (Main) 9 March, 2018]

4. Horror movies tends to be a vessel (A)/ for shov, - ing eras of issues across the globe (B)/ visually and in the most effective manner. (C)/ No Error (D)

[SSC CGL-17 (Main) 9 March, 2018]

5. Gluten gives elasticity to dough. (A)/ keeps its shape and often give (B)/ the ?nal product a chewy texture. (C)/ No Error (D)

6. Modern medicines has scored significant victories (A)/ against both infection and trauma (B)/ the major causes of ill health and death. (C)/ No error (D)
- [SSC CGL-17 (Main) 17 Feb, 2018]
7. Our digestive system produces an assailable. (A)/ nutrient-rich liquid that builds and (B)/ nourish our first body tissue plasma. (C)/ No error (D)
- [SSC CGL-17 (Main) 19 Feb, 2018]
8. Just as we nourishes the body. (A)/ we need to nurture the soul to connect to the creative (B)/ power of the universe and to manifest joy in our lives. (C)/ No error (D)
- [SSC CGL-17 (Main) 19 Feb, 2018]
9. I've learned that what really counts in life, in the end, is not how many toys we have (A)/ collected or how much money we've accumulated, but how many of our (B)/ talents we have liberated and used for a purpose that add value to this world. (C)/ No error (D)
- [SSC CGL-17 (Main) 19 Feb, 2018]
10. The internal and external environment we (A)/ thoughts, feelings and the experience in our (B)/ world around us also has an affect. (C)/ No error (D)
- [SSC CGL-17 (Main) 20 Feb, 2018]
11. Our thought have a direct impact on our body (A)/ and hence they crucially affect our (B)/ emotional and physical well-his roles hits the mark / No error (D)
- [SSC CGL-17 (Main) 20 Feb, 2018]
12. If a guru is a kind of hired teacher (A) / none of his roles hits the mark (B) / of what is intended. (C)/ No error (D)
- [SSC CGL-17 (Main) 20 Feb, 2018]
13. So. the next time you are eating (A)/ you exactly know what to do with (B)/ that extra wasabi that have conic along. (C)/ No error (D)

- [SSC CGL- 17 (Main) 20 Feb, 2018]
14. Judaism says spirituality is a process of personal (A)/ transformation, involving values and beliefs that (B)/ provides purpose and guidance to' our living. (C)/ No error (D)
- [SSC CGL-17 (Main) 21 Feb., 2018]
15. Trend-analysts experts specializes (A)/ in predicting what will (B)/ be in and what will be out. (C)/ No error (D)
- [SSC CGL-17 (Main) 21 Feb, 2018]
16. Amylase is present in the saliva of humans and some mammals, where (it began) the chemical process of digestion.
- [SSC CGL-17 (Main) 9 March, 2018]
- (A) it begins (B) it beginning
(C) it begin (D)No improvement
17. Human activity since the Industrial Revolution (have increased) the amount of greenhouse gases in the atmosphere.
- [SSC CGL-17 (Main) 9 March, 2018]
- (A) has increased (B) have increasing
(C) have increase (D)No improvement
18. Nitrous oxide (has signi?cant) medical uses, especially in surgery and dentistry, for its an-aesthetic and pain reducing effects.
- [SSC CGL-17 (Main) 9 March, 2018]
- (A) have significant (B) significance
(C) has significance (D)No improvement
19. Unlike a merchant ship, which carries cargo, a warship typically (only carry) weapons. ammunition and supplies for its crew.
- [SSC CGL-17 (Main) 9 March, 2018]
- (A) only carrying (B) carrying only
(C) carries only (D)No improvement
20. When a person is angry and he (instant become) silent, the mind then takes a new pace.
- [SSC CGL-17 (Main) 9 March, 2018]
- (A) instantly becomes (B) instant becoming
(C) instantly become (D) No improvement
21. The Centre's bid to dispel the pall of gloom over the economy (have been helped) in recent weeks by a rating.
- [SSC CGL-17 (Main) 17 Feb. 2018]
- (A) had been help (B) has been helped
(C) have been helping (D) No improvement
22. Even after 70 years of achieving independence democracy, (in its true senses). was yet to come to India.
- [SSC CGL-17 (Main) 18 Feb. 2018]
- (A) in its true sense (B) in its real sense
(C) in its real senses (D) No improvement
23. The speed with which (these hate crime videos travelling) on social media frames a difficult challenge for law enforcement authorities.
- [SSC CGL (Main) 18 Feb. 2018]
- (A) these hate crime videos travel (B) this hate crime videos travel
(C) these hate crime videos travelled (D) No improvement
24. Affirmations are positive statements that (describes) a desired situation or goal and are often repeated, in order to get them impressed on the subconscious mind.
- [SSC CGL-17 (Main) 19 Feb. 2018]
- (A) describing (B) describe
(C) is describing (D)No improvement
25. Under the principle of cross-retaliation, these penalties could be imposed on exports from a sector different (form there the dispute was located).
- [SSC CGL-17 (Main) 20 Feb. 2018]

- (A) from where the dispute was located.
 (B) from where the dispute were located .
 (C) from where the disputes was located.
 (D) No improvement
26. Are not your father (A)/ and your elder brother (B)/ out of town? (C)/ No Error (D)
 [SSC CGL-17 (Pre) 11 Aug, 2017]
27. John as well as his friends always the permission of his mother before going for a rugby match.
 [SSC CGL-17 (Pre) 11 Aug, 2017]
 (A) asks (B) receives
 (C) seeks (D) soughts
28. My sister unlike my brothers to have a career in Engineering.
 [SSC CGL-17 (Pre) 11 Aug, 2017]
 (A) wants (B) want
 (C) wish (D) aspire
29. His shoes (**to cover**) with mud.
 [SSC CGL-17 (Pre) 18 Aug, 2017]
 (A) was covered (B) were covered
 (C) were covering (D) no improvement
30. We wouldn't want them to think we (doing) any-thing immoral.
 [SSC CGL-17 (Pre) 19 Aug, 2017]
 (A) was doing (B) were doing
 (C) clone (D) no improvement
31. The Captain along with (A)/ his team has been (B) invited tot he function. (C)/ No Error (D)
 [SSC CGL-17 (Pre) 20 Aug, 2017]
32. There were no furniture (A)/ in the flat (B)/ except for a couple of beds. (C)/ No error (D)
 [Stenographer 2016]
33. There were extensive (A)/ lawn in front (B)/ of the bungalow (C)/ No error (D)
 [Steno, 2016]
34. Out of the girls in my class (A)/ have (B)/ a ear. (C)/ No error
 [Multitasking 2016]
35. Volkswagen literally translates (A)/ to people's car. but ironically (B)/ most of its cars is out of reach of the common people. (C)/ No error (D)
 [C.P.O. Pre 2016]
36. Much of modern scholarship of "To kill a mocking bird" have focused on its treatment of race and gender.
 [C.P.O. Pre 2016]
 (A) Much of modern scholarship
 (B) have focused
 (C) on its treatment of race
 (D) No error
37. A pair of slippers is cheap nowadays.
 (A) Slippers is (B) Slippers are
 (C) No improvement (D) are cheap
 [CPO Pre 2016]
38. Bradbury one of the most versatile writer ever lived, was a school drop out.
 [CPO Pre 2016]
 (A) Bradbury one of the most
 (B) Versatile writer ever lived
 (C) was a school dropout
 (D) No error
39. The scissors, which are on the table, belongs to Radha.
 [C.P.O. Pre 2016]
 (A) The scissors which
 (B) are on the table
 (C) belongs to Radha
 (D) No error
40. Each of the girls in my class sing well.
 [C.P.O. Pre 2016]
 (A) Each of the girls (B) sing well
 (C) in my class (D) No error
41. The moon are full and the stars are out.
 [C.P.O. Pre 2016]
 (A) The moon are full (B) and the stars
 (C) are out (D) No error
42. My uncle and mentor are helping me.
 [C.P.O. Pre 2016]
 (A) Mentor is (B) Mentors have
 (C) Mentors were (D)No improvement

- | | | | | | | |
|-----|---|---|--|--|--|----------------|
| 43. | Many a pilgrim were hurt during the festival. | [C.P.O. Pre 2016] | 52. | Everyday new inventions (A)/ is make (B)/ for the good of humanity. (C)/ No error (D) | [CGL PRE 2016] | |
| 44. | (A) have been (B) was (C) have (D) has been | Twenty kilometres are a good distance far. | 53. | Either Lata or Mala have done it. | [CGL PRE 2016] | |
| 45. | (A) were (B) are (C) is (D)No improvement | [C.P.O. Pre 2016] | 54. | (A) Neither Lata or Mala has done it (B) Either Lata or Mala has done it (C) Neither Lata or Mala have done it (D) No improvement | [CGL PRE 2016] | |
| 46. | The report is candid in admitting (A)/ that the investment by the Government (B)/ in health and family planning have eroded considerably. (C)/ No error (D) | 46. | If neither of them "are to be trusted" it is not at all advisable to invest further. | 55. | Still (A)/ Waters (B)/ run deep. (C)/ No error (D) | [CGL PRE 2016] |
| 47. | [C.P.O. (Main) 2016] | (A) were to be trusted (B) has to be trusted (C) is to he trusted (D) No improvement | 47. | My mother teach me to be a good human being. | [CGL PRE 2016] | |
| 48. | Vermin (A)/ does much harm (B)/ to crops (C)/ No error. | [CGL PRE 2016] | 56. | (A) taught (B) thought (C) talked (D)No improvement | [CGL PRE 2016] | |
| 49. | The ship with its crew gone to the bottom of the sea. | [CGL PRE 2016] | 57. | Neither of the scout leaders know (A)/ how to trap wild animals (B)/ or how to prepare them for mounting. (C)/ No error (D) | [CGL PRE 2016] | |
| 50. | (A) has (B) have (C) are (D) None of these | [CGL PRE 2016] | 58. | Some of the richest (A)/ business magnate (B)/ live in Mumbai. (C)/ No error (D) | [CGL PRE 2016] | |
| 51. | Police reports claim that (A)/ substantial seizure of cocaine have been made (B)/ in the last two months (C)/ No error (D). | [CGL PRE 2016] | 59. | Mankind does not know this. | [CGL PRE 2016] | |
| 52. | (A) do (B) had (C) is (D)No improvement | [CGL PRE 2016] | 60. | A big dictionary the table near the door. [CGL PRE 2016] | [CGL PRE 2016] | |
| 53. | (A) are one (B) are over (C) is on (D) is up | [CGL PRE 2016] | 61. | (A) are (B) is (C) is (D)No improvement | [CGL PRE 2016] | |
| 54. | Too great (A)/ a variety of studies (B)/ distract the mind. (C)/ No error (D) | [CGL PRE 2016] | 55. | Each of the girls (A)/ have come (B)/ with her books. (C)/ No error (D) | [CGL PRE 2016] | |
| 56. | You are man (A)/ who have (B)/ spoiled it (C)/ No error (D) | [CGL PRE 2016] | 57. | [CGL PRE 2016] | [CGL PRE 2016] | |

62. The angry bird flap (A)/ her wings. flies a short (B)/ distance and returns (C)/ No error
 [CGL PRE 2016]
63. My mother (A)/ along with his friends (B)/ are going on a tour. (C)/ No error (D)
 [CGL PRE 2016]
64. No man can become a great (A)/ artist unless he (B)/ apply himself continually to his art. (C)/ No error (D)
 [CGL PRE 2016]
65. A unique feature of mobile phone (A)/ is that it enables seamless telephone calls even (B)/ when the user are moving around wide areas. (C)/ No error (D)
 [CGL PRE 2016]
66. one of my friend (A)/ has gone OW to Canada. (C)/ No error (D)
 [CGL PRE 2016]
67. Ravi Shankar's performance was given (A)/ a standing ovation by the (B)/ people who has come to hear him. (C)/ No error (D)
 [CGL PRE 2016]
68. The management committee (A)/ was divided (B)/ in their opinion. (C)/ No error (n)
 [CGL PRE 2016]
69. Today people is ignorant (A) of the things that (B) / are happening around the (C)/ No error (D)
 [CGL (MAIN) 2016]
70. Each one of his sisters (A)/ were (B)/ hard working(C)/ No error (D)
 [CGL (MAIN) 2016]
71. His need for affection (A)/ stem from his (B)/ Father's long absence (C)/ No error (D)
 [CGL (MAIN) 2016]
72. It has been shown that (A)/ very high doses of Vitamin C actually (B)/ causes cancer cells to grow. (C)/ No error (D)
 [CGL (MAIN) 2016]
73. All query will (A)/ be answered (B)/ by the chief instructor. (C)/ No error (D)
 [STENO, 2016]
74. Just outside my house (A)/ are a playground for (B)/ school boys and girls (C)/ No error (D)
 [STENOGRAPHER 2016]
75. Many a man (A)/ want to be (B)/ rich quickly. (C)/ No error (D)
 [SSS CGL (PRE) 2015]
76. The Russian ambassador's whereabouts is not known to anyone.
 [CGL (PRE) 2015]
 (A) whereabouts is (B) No error
 (C) Not known to anyo
 (D) The Russian amb dor
77. Electronic Mail or E-mail (A)/ are a method of exchanging (B)/ digital messages (C)/ No error (D)
 [LDC 2015]
78. One of the girls in my class (A)/ have (B)/ a car (C)/ No error (D)
 [MTS 2015]
79. Any of the two (A)/ roads leads (B)/ to the station (C)/ No error (D)
 [CGL (PRE) 2014]
80. One of the most (B)/ idclv spread (B)/ bad habit is the use of tobacco (C)/ No error (D)
 [CGL (PRE) 2014]
81. His parents does not (A)/ approve of (B)/ his business (C)/ No error (D)
 [CPO (PRE) 2014]
82. There is (A)/ some sheep (B)/ in the field.
 (C)/ No error (D)
 [CPO (PRE) 2014]
83. Riches are u certain s, an he famet that power (A) /give or is won by foul means (B) / is as short lived as the dewdrop. (C)/ No error (D)
 [CPO (PRE) 2014]
84. Maya a man have died of cancer.
 (a) has died of (b) have died from
 (c) have been dying of (d)No improvement

85. Everyone were (A)/ happy to hear (B)/ about his success. (c)/ No error (D) [CPO (PRE) 2015]
86. The me ay (A)/ a vital role (B)/ in popularising a brand. (C)/ No error (D) [CPO (PRE) 2015]
87. The flower and the vine are growing well. [SSC LDC 2015]
 (A) The flower (B) and the vine
 (C) are growing well (D) No error
88. Each and everyone of you are guilty of some crime or the other. [SSC LDC 2015]
 (A) Each and every one of you is guilty
 (B) Each and each of you are guilty
 (C) everyone are guilty
 (D) No improvement
89. Playing the drums (A)/ and singing (B)/ are difficult (C)/ No error (D) [CPO (PRE) 2014]
90. Any one of these two students (A)/ can be sent lie participate (B)/ in the drawing competition (C)/ No error (D) [CPO (MAINS) 2014]
91. The unemployment problem (A)/ keep raising its v (B)/ the world over (C)/ No error [CPO (MAINS) 2014]
92. Cricket and Bullywom (A)/ gets a lot of (B)/ at-tention from the Indian media (C)/ No error (D) [CPO (MAINS) 2014]
93. Three fourths of the men (A)/ has gone (B)/ to war (C)/ No error (D) [LDC - 2014]
94. Neither of the girls (A)/ were willing to (B)/ accept the proposal (C)/ No error (D) [SSC LDC - 2014]
95. The mother with her children were expected. [SSC LDC - 2014]
 (A) was (B) will
 (C) have (D)No improvement
96. There many other historical cities. Agra one of them. [SSC LDC - 2014]
 (A) are, is (B) is, are
 (C) is, is (D) are, are
97. There many historical buildings. [SSC LDC - 2014]
 (A) are (B) is
 (C) am (D) None of these
98. Transcoding has one of the items in the new syllabus. [SSC LDC - 2014]
 (A) is one of the items
 (B) has one of the item
 (C) is one of the item
 (D) No improvement
99. One of my friends (A)/ are (B)/ an IAS Officer. (C)/ No error (D) [SSC LDC - 2014]
100. The Arabian Nights (A)/ are enjoyed (B)/ by all kinds of readers. (C)/ No error (D) [SSC LDC 2014]

Exercise : 1

Answer with Explanation

- (B) "Bougeoisie" is a singular class so "are" should be replaced by "is".
- (B) For singular subject singular verb should be used, so "do" should be replaced by "does".
- (B) "Charts" is subject here so the verb with it should be plural, replace "depicts" by "Depict".
- (A) "Horror movies" is plural subject and hence the verb with it must be plural. Replace "tends" by "Tend".
- (B) "Give" should be replaced by "Gives" to make it singular verb with singular subject "Gluten"
- (A) Modern Medicines has scored Correct — Modern Medicines have scored (It is

- because plural subject takes plural verb, subject-verb Agreement)
7. (C) Use 'nourishes' in place of 'nourish'. Singular verb is used with the singular subject.
"Our digestive system produces an assimilable nutrient-rich liquid that builds and nourishes our first body tissue, plasma."
8. (A) Use 'nourish' in place of 'nourishes'. Plural verb 'sec' with the plural subject. "Jus s we nourish the body. we need to nurt the soul to connect to the creative power -the universe and to manifest joy in our lives."
9. (C) Use 'adds' in place of 'add'. Singular verb is used with singular subject. "I've learned that what really counts in life, in the end, is not how many toys we have collected or how much money we've accumulated, but how many of our talents we have liberated and used for a purpose that adds value to this world."
10. (C) As the sentence talks about various factors so, 'has' should be replaced by 'have'.
11. (A) words 'have' and 'they' dearly indicates that the subject is plural so, 'Thought' should be replaced by 'Thoughts'.
12. (B) 'None of roles' is considered plural, so 'hit' should be used
13. (C) Warabi' is singular so, 'have' should be replaced by 'has'.
14. (C) Use 'provide' in place of 'Provides'. When subject is plural, plural verb is used. 'Beliefs that provide purpose and guidance for living.'
15. (A)
16. (A) The sentence is in prusent indefinite tense stand "is" refers to saliva which is a singular noun so a singular verb i.e 'Befins' should be used.
17. (A) "Human activity" is singular noun .so gular helping verb "HaS" should he used.
18. (D) "Nitrous oxide" is singular noun so singualr helpin verb should he used. "Has significant" is correct option.
19. (C) "Mechant ship" is singular noun so. singular verb 'canies' should be used with it.
20. (A) "A person" is singular noun so verb "Becomes" shole be used.
21. (B) Has been helped. It is correct because we require singular verb with singular subject. Therefore "has" is appropriate.
22. (A) In its true sense (It is because democracy is singular subject so, it will take singular verb sense.) senses means sense of perception i.e. eye, nose, ear, etc.
23. (A) These hate crime videos travel. (It is because present simple tense is required so plural subject 'These hate crime videos' take plural verb travel with it.)
24. (B) Plural verb is used with plural subject (Affirmations).
25. (A) 'There' should be replaced by "where" and, as "dispute" is singular so "was" must be used with it. Correct option is "where the dispute was".
26. (D) No error
27. (C) When two subjects are connected by with, together with, along with etc. then verb will be according to first subject.
28. (A) There is singular subject so singular verb should be used.
29. (B) As shoes are plural so the verb should also be plural and should be in passive.
30. (B) Plural subject will be followed by plural verb
31. (D) When two subjects are connected with along with then the verb fllowes the first subject.
32. (A) 'was' in the place of 'were'
33. (A) 'was' in the place of 'were'
34. (B) 'has' in the place of 'have'
35. (C) 'are' in the place of 'is'
36. (B) 'has' in the place of 'were'
37. (C)

- FOREVER ABOVE
- ESTD. 2005
- PARAMOUNT**
- GANGANAGAR**
- Mr. Anubhav Goswami
- | | |
|--|--------------------------------------|
| 38. (B) 'writer' in the place of 'writers' | 82. (A) |
| 39. (C) belong | 83. (B) |
| 40. (B) sings well | 84. (B) has in the place of have |
| 41. (A) moon is | 85. (A) either of the two |
| 42. (A) | 86. (C) bad habits are |
| 43. (B) was | 87. (A) do not |
| 44. (C) | 88. (A) |
| 45. (C) has in the place of have | 89. (C) |
| 46. (C) | 90. (A) either of these two students |
| 47. (B) | 91. (B) keeps |
| 48. (A) | 92. (B) get |
| 49. (B) has in the place of have | 93. (B) have |
| 50. (B) | 94. (B) was |
| 51. (B) has in the place of have | 95. (A) was |
| 52. (B) are made | 96. (A) |
| 53. (B) | 97. (A) |
| 54. (D) No error | 98. (A) |
| 55. (A) | 99. (B) |
| 56. (A) Knows | 100. (B) |
| 57. (B) business magnates | |
| 58. (A) | |
| 59. (C) | |
| 60. (C) distracts | |
| 61. (B) has in the place of have | |
| 62. (A) flaps | |
| 63. (C) is | |
| 64. (B) applies | |
| 65. (C) us | |
| 66. (A) | |
| 67. (C) | |
| 68. (B) were divided | |
| 69. (A) people are | |
| 70. (B) | |
| 71. (B) | |
| 72. (C) | |
| 73. (A) | |
| 74. (B) | |
| 75. (B) | |
| 76. (A) | |
| 77. (B) gives | |
| 78. (A) | |
| 79. (A) | |
| 80. (A) | |
| 81. (D) | |

Exercise : 2 Subject Verb Agreement

- [STENO-2014]
113. Most of the patients (A)/ who were diagnosed before 1996 (B)/ as having AIDS has already died. (C)/ No error (D) [STENO-2014]

114. Neither of the two (A)/ candidates have (B)/ paid his subscription. (C)/ No error (D) [FCI-2013]

115. The company have (A)/ thousands of customers (B)/ happy with its service. (C)/ No error (D) [FCI-2013]

116. Our new television set come (A)/ with a 90 days warranty (B)/ on all electrical components. (C)/ No errors (D) [FCI-2013]

117. Most countries in the world (A)/ is for (B)/ peace (C)/ No error (D) [MTS-2013]

118. Many a man (A)/ have realized (B)/ that real happiness lies in making sacrifices. (C)/ No error (D) [MTS-2013]

119. A technical view of new gadgets (A)/ sometimes differ (B)/ from an economic perspective. (C)/ No error (D) [MTS-2013]

120. One of the most important factor (A)/ that contribute to the success of person (B)/ is his sincerity. (C)/ No error (D) [MTS-2013]

121. 'Fire' is one of those films (A)/ which has caused (B)/ the recent (C)/ controversy. (D)/ No error (E) (MBA)

122. Prohibition aims at reducing (A)/ traffic accidents many of which (B)/ is caused by drunkenness. (C)/ No error (D) [MTS-2013]

123. The number of guests (A)/ invited to the wedding (B)/ are one thousand. (C)/ No error (D)

124. My cousin with her parents have (A)/ gone to (B)/ Chennai. (C)/ No error (D) [MTS-2013]
125. Each and every person (A)/ have (B)/ to do this work. (C)/ No error (D) [MTS-2013]
126. Don't depend on (A)/ Raju for he will (B)/ always lets you down (C)/ No error (D) [MTS-2013]
127. One of my friends (A)/ are returning (B)/ to India from the USA. (C)/ No error (D) [MTS -2013]
128. Statistics always my worst subject. (ESTD. 2005) [MTS-2013]
- (A) is (B) have
 (C) are (D) were
129. The ancient Olympic games was (A)/ a series of athletic competitions among representatives (B)/ of various city states of Ancient Greece. (C)/ No error (D) [MTS-2013]
130. Face painting are (A) /a hobby popular among teens (C)/ No error (D) [MTS-2013]
131. The measles are (A)/ a disease that causes (B)/ fever and a red rash (C)/ No error (D) [MTS-2013]
132. The father as well as (A)/ the sons were present at the executive committee (B)/ meeting of the company. (C)/ No error (D) [MTS 2013]
133. Every child in the class (A)/ are wearing (B)/ sandals today. (C)/ No error (D) [MTS 2013]
134. A number of refugees been turned back at the border. [MTS 2013]
- (A) has (B) is
 (C) have (D) are
135. According to economists (A)/ not more than five percent (B)/ of education loans taken (C)/ by students are over due. (D)/ No error (E)
136. Each (A)/ of two drafts (8)/ were hand-written. (C)/ No error (D) [MTS 2013]
137. One of the politicians have open admittance that he had resorted to corrupt practices. (Bank PO)
 (A) have opened admittance
 (B) has opened admittance
 (C) has openly admitted
 (D) No improvement
 (E) Have been open admittances.
138. Either Parmeet (A)/ or Jyoti (B)/have done the crime. (C)/ No error (D) [MTS 2013]
139. The US (A)/ don't want (B)/ India in the security council. (C)/ No error (D) [MTS 2013]
140. The teacher as well as the students (A)/have gone on an excursion (B)/to Ooty during their summer vacation. (C)/ No error (D) [MTS 2013]
141. In India (A)/working woman lead a life of dual responsibilities (B)/if they are married and have a family. (C)/ No error (D) [CGL (PRE) 2013]
142. As certain seasons (A)/ some areas on Mars (B)/ is subject to strong winds. (C)/ No error (D) [CGL (PRE) 2013]
143. This stamp is only one (A)/of the design (B)/ ever printed. (C)/ No error (D) [CGL (PRE) 2013]
144. Neither of the teams (A)/are sensible enough (8)/ to do this task. (C)/ No error (D) [CGL (PRE) 2013]
145. Some players on the team (A)/ suffer from (B)/ knee problems and will not play in the next play off. (C)/ No error (D) [CGL (PRE) 2013]

146. The Headmaster with all his senior teachers (A)/have come (B)/to attend the meeting. (C) No error (D)
[CGL (PRE) 2013]

147. Neither the girl nor her parents (A)/ was present (B)/ to receive the reward (C) No error (D)
[CGL (MAIN) 2013]

148. The news (A)/I have received (B)/is not good. (C) No error (D)
[CGL (MAIN) 2013]

149. Each of these boys (A)/ play (B)/games. (C) No error (D)
[CGL (MAIN) 2013]

150. Two thirds of our grandfather's wealth (A)/ were donated for (B)/ renovation of ancient temples. (C) No error (D)
[CGL (MAIN) 2013]

151. None of (A)/the twins (B)/offered to help me. (C) No error (D)
[SSC LDC 2013]

152. My brother-in-law (A)/ who lives in Mumbai (B)/ have come to stay with us. (C) No error (D)
[MTS 2013]

153. My friend Ann (A)/is one of the best tennis (B)/ player in the country. (C) No error (D)
[MTS 2013]

154. The date of the function not been decided yet.
(A) have (B) has
(C) are (D) is

155. A lot of money (A)/were spent (B)/ on the Common Wealth Games (C) No error (D)
[MTS 2013]

156. Each person hold it (A)/ in trust from God to promote (B)/ the good of mankind. (C) No error (D)
[CGL (PRE)-2013]

157. Everything are packed (A)/ and is ready (B)/ to leave. (C) No error (D)
[CGL (PRE)-2013]

158. Many a man (A)/ have come to India from Bangladesh (B)/to live here permanently. (C) No error (D)
[CGL (PRE)-2013]

159. Neither of them (A)/ are (B) good. (C) No error (D)
[FCI -2013]

160. A pair of shoes have been purchased by me.
(A) has been (B) has being
(C) would been (D)No improvement

161. Neither (A)/ of two brothers (B)/ are sure to pass. (C) No error (D)
[FCI -2013]

162. Two and two (A)/ makes (B)/four. (C) No error (D)
[FCI -2013]

163. Many a student (A)/ have passed (B)/ this examination. (C) No error (D)
[FCI -2013]

164. I was not (A)/ at the last meeting and (B)/neither was you. (C) No error (D)
[FCI -2013]

165. The high levels of enforcement required (A)/ for prohibition results in a severe (B)/ drain on the State finances. (C) No error (D)

166. An optimist thinks that all well with the world.
(A) shall (B) will be
(C) is (D) was

167. Each of the students (A)/ stand up and say 'yes' (B)/when his or her name is called by the teacher. (C) No error (D)
[FCI -2012]

168. The Ganga has overflowed (A)/its banks (B)/ and each of the four villages are flooded. (C) No error (D)
[FCI -2012]

169. Two and two (A)/ are equal to (B)/ four. (C) No error (D)
[FCI -2012]

[CGL (MAINS) 2012]

- (A) students pay their
(B) students pays his
(C) student pays their
(D) No improvement
191. The concentration of human and material resources at a few centres (A)/ have resulted in (B)/ large scale migration of rural population to urban areas. (C)/No error (D)

(CPO (PRE) 2012]

192. Linguistics (A)/ are (B)/ n1 it e. (C)/ No error (D)

[CPO (MAINS) 2012]

193. The scissors that you asked for (A)/ is in the desk drawer (B)/in the bedroom (C)/ No error (D)

[CPO (MAINS) 2012]

194. Each of these students (A)/ have promised (B)/ to work for the abolition of illiteracy in India (C)/ No error (D)

[CPO (MAINS) 2012]

195. Cleopatra along with (A)/her retinue 01 slaves (B)/are sailing down the Nile (C)/ No error (D)

[CPO (MAINS) 2012]

196. Many a man have realized thit tr:-11 happiness lies in making sacrifices.

[CPO (MAINS) 2012]

- (A) has realized (B) has realize
(C) has realising (D)No improvement

197. Power failure are common now a day.

[CPO (MAINS) 2012]

- (A) A power failure
(B) the power failure
(C) power failures
(D) No improvement

198. We should arrange (A)/ for a porter as (B)/ the luggages are heaven (C)/ No error (D)

[LDC 2012]

199. One of my teacher has received the Sahitya Akademi Award.

[LDC 2012]

- (A) the teacher (B) my teachers
(C) teacher (D)No improvement
200. All hell broken loose after the bomb blast.
(A) have (B) is
(C) has (D) are

Exercise : 2

Answer with Explanation

101. (B) one ds according is vk;sxk
102. (gives) [neither + of noun (plural)] + verb (singular)
103. (C) has
104. (b) is Sub₁ + as well as + Sub₂ ... verb according to first subject.
105. (B) is [Subject Singular] gSA
106. (B) are gksxk (D;ksafd Either + or + verb according to nearest subject)
107. (B) Cattle plural noun gSA
108. (B) is not vk;sxk D;ksafd Twenty kilometers ,d single unit consider fd;k tk;sxkA
109. (A) knows (noone singular subject gSA)
110. (B) Many is used for countable
111. (B) Every is singular in nature
112. (D)
113. (C) have vk;sxk (D;ksafd subject most of the patients plural gSA)
114. (B) same as Q. No. 102.
115. (A) Subject the company singular gSA has in the place of have
116. (A) comes D;ksafd subject singular gSA
117. (B) are D;ksafd subject plural gSA
118. (B) has in the place of have
(Many a + Noun (singular) + Verb (singular))
119. (B) differs – A technical view singular subject gSA
120. (A) factors –

- [One + of + noun (plural) + verb (singular)]
121. (B) has ds LFkku ij Have vk;sxkA concept of Antecedent → films → plural so, verb – plural. has x Have.
122. (C) are vk;sxkA Rule of antecedent (Many of which Plural)
123. (C) The number of Verb singular gksxkA
124. (A) Sub₁ + with + Sub₂ Verb according to first subject.
125. (B) has in the place of have (Each and Every singular gSA)
126. (C) let (correct form of verb)
127. (B) same as Q.No. 120.
128. (A) is the place of are [Statistics ... Singular subject gSA]
129. (A) Subject Plural (Olympic games)
130. (A) face painting singular subject gSA
131. (A) is (measles singular gSA)
132. (B) were ds LFkku ij was vk;sxkA [Father ds vuqlkj]
133. (A) are ds LFkku ij is vk;sxkA [Every singular in nature]
134. (C) a number of followed by plural verb.
135. (D) are ds LFkku ij is vk;sxkA Sub (five percent) singular gSA
136. (C) were ds LFkku ij was vk;sxkA Each + of + noun (plural)+ verb (singular)
137. (D) have ds LFkku ij has vk;sxk D;ksafD one + of + Noun (plural) + Verb (singular)
138. (C) has done gksxkA same as Q.No. 102
139. (B) don't ugha does not vk;sxk] D;ksafD subject US singular gSA
140. (B) have ugha has vk;sxkA same as Q.No. 104
141. (B) woman ds LFkku ij women gksxkA D;ksafD subject plural pkfg,A
142. (C) is ds LFkku ij are gksxkA subject seasons plural gSA
143. (B) design ds LFkku ij designs vk;sxk same as Q.No. 102.
144. (B) are ds LFkku ij is vk;sxkA same as Q.No. 102.
145. (D) No error / same as Q.No. 124
146. (B) have ds LFkku ij has vk;sxk same as Q.No. 102
147. (B) was ds LFkku ij were vk;sxk
148. (D) No error
149. (B) play ds LFkku ij plays vk;sxkA same as Q.No. 136
150. (D) No error
151. (A) None ds LFkku ij neither gksxkA (nks ds fy, neither dk iz;ksx gksxkA)
152. (C) have ds LFkku ij has vk;sxkA same as Q.No. 102
153. (C) player ds LFkku ij players vk;sxkA
154. (B) subject singular gSA Yet Present perfect esa vkrk gSA
155. (B) were ds LFkku ij was gksxkA (A lot of is followed by singular verb)
156. (A) hold ds LFkku ij holds vk;sxkA same as Q.No. 111
157. (A) are ds LFkku ij is vk;sxkA (Everything is singular in nature)
158. (B) have ds LFkku ij has vk;sxkA same as Q.No. 118.
159. (B) are ds LFkku ij is vk;sxkA same as Q.No. 102
160. (A) A pair of is singular in nature.
161. (C) are ds LFkku ij is vk;sxkA same as Q.No. 102
162. (B) make vk;sxkA ;g ,d Phrase gSA
163. (B) has vk;sxkA same as Q.No. 118
164. (C) was ds LFkku ij were (you Plural subject ds fy,) vk;sxkA
165. (B) results ds LFkku ij result vk;sxk D;ksafD sub → Levels → plural gSA
166. (C) is (Subject all singular in nature)

167. (A) stand ds LFkku ij stands vk;sxkA same as Q.No. 136.
168. (C) are ds LFkku ij is vk;sxkA same as Q.No. 136.
169. (B) are equal ds LFkku ij equal vk;sxkA same as Q.No. 162.
170. (B) goes ds LFkku ij go vk;sxkA Students Plural Subject gSA
171. (C) India Singular gSA
172. (B) are ds LFkku ij is vk;sxkA Scissors Plural gSA
173. (A) scissors are
174. (B) are ds LFkku ij is vk;sxkA sub₁ + along with + sub₂ ... Verb according to first subject.
175. (B) are ds LFkku ij is vk;sxkA (News ... is uncountable and singular)
176. (B) have ds LFkku ij has vk;sxkA D;ksafdf subject forging singular gSA
177. (B) play ds LFkku ij plays vk;sxkA same as Q.No. 136.
178. (B) have ds LFkku ij has vk;sxkA same as Q.No. 120.
179. (B) is ds LFkku ij are vk;sxkA same as Q.No. 106.
180. (B) help, keeping a tourist guide ds fy, vk;k gSA
blfy, helps singular ysuk iM+sxkA
181. (A) Subject 'the whole idea' singular gSA
182. (B) have ds LFkku ij has vk;sxkA Subject disturbance gSA
183. (B) has ds LFkku ij have vk;sxkA Subject disturbance gSA
184. (C) bring ds LFkku ij brings vk;sxkA (Each, Every singular in nature)
185. (C) cause ds LFkku ij causes vk;sxkA same as q.No. 120.
186. (C) come vk;sxk D;ksafdf ;g students ds fy, vk;k gSA same as Q.No. 122.
187. (B) were ds LFkku ij was vk;sxkA same as Q.No. 102.
188. (C) are ds LFkku ij is gksxk D;ksafdf subject mass ds fy, vk;k gSA
189. (C) are ds LFkku ij is gksxkA same as Q. No. 104.
190. (B) each ds dkj.kA
191. (B) have ds LFkku ij has gksxkA subject concentration gSA
192. (B) is vk;sxkA subject 'linguistics' singular gSA
193. (B) is ds LFkku ij are vk;sxkA Scissors ... plural gSA
194. (B) have ds LFkku ij has vk;sxkA same as Q.No. 136
195. (C) are ds LFkku ij is vk;sxkA Sub₁ + along with + Sub₂ ... Verb according to first subject.
196. (A) Many + a + singular noun + singular verb
197. (C) vkxs plural verb iz;ksx gqvk gSA
198. (C) luggage is vk;sxkA Uncountable noun s/es ugha vk;sxkA
199. (B) one of + plural noun + singular verb
200. (B) All hell singular gSA

/Excercise : 3 Subject Verb Agreement

201. The artist and writer (A)/ has (B)/(lied. (C)/ No [SSC (LDC) 2012]
202. Either an officer (A)/ or an assistant (B)/are required. (C)/ No error (D) [LDC 2012]
203. It the arena of many wars and victories. [LDC 2012]
- (A) be (B) was
(C) are (D) have
204. The Prime Minister along with his Cabinet Ministers (A)/ have been welcomed by the Chief Minister (B)/ at a formal ceremony. / No error (D) [CPO (PRE) 2012]
205. Neither the mouse (A)/ nor the lion (B)/were caught. (C)/ No error (D) [LDC 2011]
206. She is one of the (A)/ best mothers (B)/ that has ever lived. (C)/ No error (D) [LDC 2011]
207. A great many student (A)/ have been declared successful. (C)/ No error (D) [CGL (PRE) 2011]
208. Drinking and driving (A) /are (B)/ a major cause of accidents. (C)/ No error (D) [CPO [mains] 2011]
209. The increasing mechanism of life (A)/ have led us farther away from daily contact with nature and the (B)/ crafts of the farm. (C)/ No error (D) [CGL (Mains) 2011]
210. The captain along with his team (A)/ are practising very hard (B)/ for the forth coming match. (C)/ No error (D) [LDC 2011]
211. There is one of the best novels that have appeared this year. [LDC 2011]
- (A) that (B) that has
212. (C) to have (D)No improvement "Gulliver's Travels" are an interesting novel. [LDC 2011]
- (A) were (B) was
(C) is (D)No improvement
213. Enlightenment were a. state of relaxed aware [LDC 2011]
- (A) had (B) has
(C) is (D)No improvement
214. Many a student (A)/ have passed (B)/ the IIT examination. (C)/ No error (D) [SSC MAINS - 2010]
215. He asked (A)/ whether either of the brothers (B)/ were at home. (C)/ No error (D) [CGL (Mains) 2010]
216. A computer virus works exactly (A)/ like the biological variety (B)/ which invade the human body. (C)/ No error (D) [CGL (Mains) 2010]
217. A rise in rents and wages (A)/ have been found (B)/ to go together. (C)/ No error (D) [CGL (Mains) 2010]
218. Neither Ramesh no Rajendra (A)/ has done (B)/ his work properly (C)/ No error (D) [MTS 2010]
219. Our success or our failure (A)/ largely depend (B)/ upon our actions (C)/ No error (D) [MTS 2010]
220. The metals and minerals sector currently highly volatile.
- (A) are (B) is
(C) was (D) were
221. Nine tenths (A)/ of the pillar (B)/ have rotted away. (C)/ No error (D) [CGL (PRE) 2010]

222. A pair of shoes (A)/ were standing (B)/ in the corner. (C) / No error (D)
 [CGL (PRE) 2010]
223. Daniel was (A)/ one of the greatest judges (B)/ that has every lived. (C) / No error (D)
 [CGL (MAIN) 2010]
224. of late the number of literates gone up.
 (A) have (B) were
 (C) are (D) has
225. More than one person was killed in the accident.
 [CGL (MAINS) 2010]
 (A) were killed (B) are killed
 (C) have been killed (D)No improvement
226. I am completed (A)/ a course (B)/ in Spanish. (C) / No error (D)
 [CISF ASI 2010]
227. The company reports (A)/ that the demand for their computers (B)/ are growing every day. (C) / No error (D)
 [CISF ASI 2010]
228. That day when they brought her back for the last time (A)/ there was many old-timers (B)/ who were shocked and fearful. (C) / No error (D)
 [CISF ASI 2010]
229. How to soive the problems (A)/ is the main concern of the organizers (B)/ at the moment. (C) / No error
230. The block of flats (A)/ including two shops (B)/ was destroyed in fire. (C) / No error (D)
 [SSC-2010]
231. Inside the park lies (A)/ a beautiful fountain (B)/ and a sprawling garden. (C) / No error (D)
232. Straight ahead from here stands (A)/ a garage and (B)/ a spare parts shop. (C) / No error (D)
233. Never before have (A)/ the achievement of technology so conspicuous (B)/ as today when man (C)/ has set his foot on the moon. (D) / No error (E)
234. Among the many (A)/ challenges facing the country (B)/ in the next decade (C)/ is poverty and unemployment. (D) / No error (E) (Bank PO)
235. Neither India nor Pakistan (A)/ have yet acquired (B)/ the capability to produce nuclear weapons. (C) / No error (D)
 (NDA)
236. I am sure that (A)/ neither the house nor its contents (B) / is for sale. (C) / No error (D)
 (Assistance Grade)
237. Because they refuse to full dress code (A)/ neither friends (C) / is invited to t tion. (D) / No error (E)
238. Many a student (A)/ are frustated (B)/ because of unemployment. (C) / No error (D)
239. many a profound thinker believe (A) / that the march of civilisation (B) / has no coincided with real human progress. (C) / No error (D)
 (Central Excise)
240. It may also be advertisement (A) / as its opponents argue / but we must realize (C) / that nothing come free. (D) / No error
 (MBA)
241. By virtue of (A) / how different these business is (B) / all acquisitions have (C) / different profit and revenue. (D) / No error
 (MBA)
242. When we (A) / reached there (B) / Nobody were (C) / in the house. (D) No error
 (MBA)
243. Most of the funds (A) / We get from America is used to (B) / builds roads and bridges. (C) / No error (D)
 (Bank clerk)

244. A group of friends (A)/ want to visit (B)/ the new plant as early as possible. (C)/ No error (D)
(Hotel Management)
245. After the absentee (A)/ ballots counted, the total of the authorised (B)/ in the election were (C)/ one third less what had been predicted. (D)/ No error (16)
(MBA)
246. There is a (A)/ lot of schemes (B)/ for senior citizens (C)/ to invest money. (B) No error (E)
247. Before India, there was in (A)/ my opinion a good many (B)/ opportunities to acquire (C)/ independent status in space technology. (D) No error (E)
(IES)
248. There are, in many (A)/ big days, (B)/ no proper work culture (C) to motivate the employees. (D)/ No error (E)
249. The actress believes in (A)/ being fits and feels that there (B)/ are too much hype around size zero (C) in the entertainment (D) No error (E)
250. This building was to have finished (A)/ by the end of last year (B)/ but there has been many strikes (C)/ that it is not finished yet. (D)/ No error (E)
251. I am fully aware that (A)/ my boss is one of those (B)/ who is totally dedicated (C)/ to work and proper discipline. (D)/ No error (E)
252. The main advantage India has (A)/ over other countries is (B)/ its large human capital which (C)/ make it an ideal outsourcing base. (D)/ No error (E)
(Bank)
253. One of the executives who work (A)/ at the head office (B)/ has confirmed the news. (C)/ No error (D)
(CDS)
254. The pleura that cover (A)/ the exterior (B)/ of the lungs (C)/ and the inner walls
of the chest cavity is a thin elastic membrane(D)/ No error (E) (Bank PO)
255. He is one of those (A)/ cleverest boys that has studied (B)/ in this school (C)/ and we still re-member him / (D) No error (E)
(Bank PO)
256. I am one of (A)/ those who believes that (B)/ the rules of grammar (C)/ must be taught to every one. (D) No error (E)
(Bank clerk)
257. I am one of (A)/ those who believe (B)/ that Mathematics need not (C)/ be dull and uninspiring. (D) No error (E)
(Bank Po)
258. This college has a glorious tradition (A)/ that attract (B)/ good students to the college. (C)/ No error (D)
259. A person performs (A)/ well if he is (B)/ required to do (C)/ a thing that interest him most. (D) No error (E)
(Bank clerk)
260. Many a man (A)/ have succumbed (B)/ to this temptation. (C)/ No error (D)
(Bank)
261. The number of employees (A)/ reporting sick (B)/ has reduced significantly (C)/ because of incentive. (D) No error (E)
(Bank)
262. The number of students (A)/ present in the school today (B)/ are less because of (C)/ the rumour of an approaching storm. (D) No error (E)
(Bank)
263. The number of people (A)/ applying were so large (B)/ that the college had to (C)/ stop issuing application forms. (D) No error (E)
(Bank clerk)
264. No air (A)/ are present on (B)/ the mars. (C)/ No error (D)
265. The notorious dacoit, with all his gangsters. (A)/ have been (B)/ robbing banks for the last few months. (C)/ No error (D)
(CDS)

266. One third of the work (A)/ have been (B)/ finished. (C) No error (D)

267. One third of the students (A)/ has (B)/ pas (C) No error (D)

268. None of us have (A)/ seen him in the club since he got married (C) two months back. (D) No error (E)

269. Any of these branches than (B)/ two employees since they (C) have been recently established. (D) No error (E)

270. The king with (A)/ all his sons (B) were imprisoned. (C) No error (D)

271. The coach together (A)/ with his team was (B) /Praised. (C) No error (D) (MBA)

272. Many a boy (A)/ is tempted (B) to sing. (C) No error (D) (MBA)

273. Neither James nor (A)/ his lawyers were (B) there. (C) No error (D) (MBA)

274. He was quite sure that none of them were aware of the truth. (Bank PO)

275. Most of the basic facilities in this hospital being quite poor.
(A) in this hospitals are
(B) in this hospital is
(C) off these hospitals are
(D) with this hospital being
(E) No improvement.

276. A lot of people (A) has involved in (B) the national mission (C) to eradicate illiteracy (D) No error (E) (Bank Clerk)

277. Every body know (A) that his failure can be attributed only (C) to his lack of practice. (D) No error. (Bank)

278. Everyone of us know (A) that he is not capable of (B) remaining under water (C) for such a long time. (D) No error (Bank PO)

279. The merchant counted (A) the number of pearls (B) to make sure that (C) none of them were missing. (D) No error (D)

280. Every leaf (A) and every flower proclaim (B) the glory of god. (C) No error (D)

281. The Hindi and the Marathi are (A) different forms of the Sanskrit language (B) Which were once spoken (C) in almost every part of India (D) No error (E)

282. A computer virus worki exactly (A) like the biological variety. (B) which invade the human body. (C) No error (D) (Bank Po)

283. As it turned out to be the introduction of welfare measures and various (A) benefits for the employees and their dependants have (B) proved more dissuasive than motivating. (C) No error (D)

284. Despite all our efforts during (A) the past Jew months there remain (B) lots of work to do before (C) the project can be launched. (D) No error (E)

285. There have been a spurt in the number of cases of atrocities on women during the last two months. (Bank Po)

(A) It had been (B) there were
(C) There are (D) there has been
(E) No improvement

286. Was it they who were accused of stealing the neighbour's car. (Bank Po)

(A) were it they who were (B) was it they who had
(C) were they who (D) were it they who
(E) No improvement

287. Hostility between the (A) two groups have (B) increased in the (C) past few months. (D) No error (E)

288. I paid a lot of money (A)/ for the camera (B)/ and expects it (C)/ to work. (D)/ No error (E)
 (Bank Clerk)
289. Taking regular breaks (A)/ from work are (B)/ important for health (C)/ and reduces stress. (D)/ No error (E)
 (Bank PO)
290. The sun whose (A)/ ray give life to the (B)/ earth was venerated as (C)/ God by our ancestors. (D)/ No error (E)
 (Bank PO)
291. A sharp fall in (A)/ international price of tea (B)/ have led tea plantation workers (C)/ in Kerala to face starvation. (D)/ No error (E)
 (Bank PO)
292. The need for alternate (A)/ sources of energy are (B)/ essential to conserve. (C)/ the environment. (D)/ No error (E)
 (Bank PO)
293. I knows a very good doctor (A)/ in my village (B)/ who will he able to (C)/ cure you disease (D)/ No error (E) (Bank PO)
294. Some people feels (A)/ that with local language (B)/ to progress (C)/ is possible. (D)/ No error (E)
 (Bank Clerk)
295. If you breaks the law (A)/ you must be prepared (B)/ to suffer the (C)/ consequences. (D)/ No error (E)
 (Bank PO)
296. Poor people (A)/ has no money (B)/ therefore they cannot afford (C)/ proper medical facilities (D)/ No error (E)
 (Bank PO)
297. He does (A)/ whatever his father (B)/ want him (C)/ to do. (D)/ No error (E)
298. He remark (A)/ there are (C)/ in big cities. (D)/ No error
299. The issues are (A)/ compleil B) olAwred (C)/ by other factors. (D)/ No error
300. A ray of light passing through (A)/ the centre (B)/ of a thin lens keep (C)/ its origin direction (D)/ No error.

Exercise : 3

Answer with Explanation

201. (D) No error
202. (D) are ds LFkku ij is vk;sxkA
203. (B) was
204. (B) have ds LFkku ij has vk;sxkA
205. (B) was
206. (C) has ds LFkku ij have vk;sxkA
207. (A) Student ds LFkku ij Students vk;sxkA₀₅
208. (B) are ds LFkku ij is vk;sxkA
209. (B) have ds LFkku ij has vk;sxkA
210. (B) are ds LFkku ij is vk;sxkA (Captail ds vuqlkj verb vk;sxh)
211. (D) No improvement, Verb "Novels" ds fy, vk;h gSA
212. (C) ;g ,d Novel dk uke gSA
213. (C) Subject, singular gSA
214. (B) have ds LFkku ij has vk;sxkA [Many + a + singular + singular verb]
215. (C) were ds LFkku ij was vk;sxkA
216. (C) invade ds LFkku ij invades vk;sxk D;ksafg ;g variety ds fy, vk;k gSA
217. (B) have ds LFkku ij has vk;sxk D;ksafg subject rise gSA
218. (D) No error
219. (B) depends vk;sxk D;ksafg Subject singular gSA
220. (B) Subject sector (singular) gSA
221. (C) have ds LFkku ij has vk;sxk
222. (B) as, a pair of ds fy, vk;sxkA
223. (C) have vk;sxk D;ksafg ;g judes ds fy, vk;k gSA
224. (D) has vk;sxkA (the number ds dkj.k)
225. (D) No error
226. (A) am ds LFkku ij have vk;sxkA
227. (C) are ds LFkku ij is vk;sxk D;ksafg Subject demand gSA

228. (B) was ds LFkku ij were gksxkA
 229. (D) No error
 230. (D) No error Subject whole block gSA
 231. (A) lies ds LFkku ij lie vk;sxhA sub plural gSA
 232. (A) Stands ds LFkku ij stand vk;sxhA sub plural gSA
 233. (A) have ds LFkku ij has vk;sxkA
 234. (D) is ds LFkku ij are vk;sxkA
 235. (B) have ds LFkku ij has vk;sxkA
 236. (C) is ds LFkku ij are vk;sxkA
 237. (B) is ds LFkku ij are vk;sxkA
 238. (B) are ds LFkku ij is vk;sxkA
 239. (A) belives vk;sxk [mahi a + singular noun + singular verb]
 240. (D) come ds LFkku ij comes vk;sxkA
 241. (B) these ds LFkku ij this gksxkA business vkSj is nksuksa singular gSA
 242. (C) were ds LFkku ij was vk;sxkA
 243. (C) is ds LFkku ij are vk;sxkA funds (plural) subject gSA
 244. (B) wants vk;sxkA sub a group gSA
 245. (C) were ds LFkku ij was vk;sxkA (sub the total gS)
 246. (A) is ds LFkku ij are gksxkA subject (schemes) plural gSA
 247. (A) was ds LFkku ij were gksxk D;ksaf opportunities subject gSA
 248. (A) are ds LFkku ij is vk;sxkA sub (work culture) gSA
 249. (C) are ds LFkku ij is gksxkA sub hype gSA
 250. (C) has ds LFkku ij have gksxkA D;ksaf sub strikes gSA
 251. (C) is ds LFkku ij are vk;sxkA ;g those ds fy, vk;k gSA
 252. (D) make ds LFkku ij makes vk;sxk d;ksaf ;g human capital ds fy, vk;k gSA
 253. (D) No error
254. (A) Cover ds LFkku ij covers vk;sxkA
 255. (B) has ds LFkku ij have vk;sxkA
 256. (B) belives ds LFkku ij believe gksxkA
 257. (E) No error
 258. (C) attract ds LFkku ij attracts gksxkA
 259. (D) interest ds LFkku ij interest vk;sxkA
 260. (B) have ds LFkku ij has vk;sxkA
 261. (E) No error
 262. (C) are ds LFkku ij is vk;sxkA [The number of plural noun + singular verb]
 263. (B) were ds LFkku ij was vk;sxkA
 264. (B) are ds LFkku ij is vk;sxkA
 265. (B) have been ds LFkku ij has been gksxkA
 266. (B) have ds LFkku ij has vk;sxkA
 267. (B) has ds LFkku ij have vk;sxkA
 268. (A) have ds LFkku ij has vk;sxkA
 269. (A) do ds LFkku ij does vk;sxkA
 270. (B) were ds LFkku ij was vk;sxkA sub. any gSA (verb the king) ds vuqlkj vk;sxhA
 271. (D) No error
 272. (D) No error
 273. (D) No error
 274. (B) [None + of + plural noun + singular verb]
 275. (A)
 276. (B) has ds LFkku ij have vk;sxkA
 277. (A) know ds LFkku ij knows vk;sxkA
 278. (A) know ds LFkku ij knows vk;sxkA
 279. (D) were ds LFkku ij was vk;sxkA
 280. (B) proclaim ds LFkku ij proclaims vk;sxkA
 281. (C) were ds LFkku ij was vk;sxk tks sanskrit language ds dkj.k vk;sxkA
 282. (C) variety ds vuqlkj invade ds LFkku ij invades vk;sxkA
 283. (B) has vk;sxkA sub (introduction) singular gSA

284. (B) remain ds LFkku ij remains
vk;sxkA sub work gSA
285. (D) a spurt sub gSA
286. (E) No improvement was it ds fy, vk;k
gSA
287. (B) has vk;sxk sub hostility gSA
288. (C) expects ds LFkku ij expect vk;sxk
(sub-I) gSA
289. (B) are ds LFkku ij is vk;sxk D;ksaf
sub taking gSA
290. (B) ;k rks ray ds LFkku ij rays gksxk
;k fQj give ds LFkku ij gives gksxkA
291. (C) have ds LFkku ij has vk;sxk (sub.
fall) gSA
292. (B) are ds LFkku ij is vk;sxk (sub need)
gSA
293. (A) knows d LFkku ij know vk;sxkA
294. (A) feels ds LFkku ij feel vk;sxkA
295. (A) breaks ds LFkku ij break vk;sxkA
296. (A) has ds LFkku ij have vk;sxkA
297. (C) want ds LFkku ij wants vk;sxkA
298. (A) remark ds LFkku ij remakrs
vk;sxkA
299. (B) has ds LFkku ij have vk;sxkA
300. (C) keep ds LFkku ij keeps vk;sxkA

For Complete concepts

https://www.youtube.com/channel/UC5xQrH-JZlFYaty4FN6E_sQ

Dr. Anubhav Goswami

Exercise : 4 Subject Verb Agreement

301. Before he becoming (A)/ chief pilot in the aviation services (B)/ he had undergone (C)/ rigorous training for eight years. (D)/ No error (E)
(Bank PO)
302. Mohini washes all her (A)/ clothes and cooks food (B)/ for the family before (C)/ she going to the office. (D)/ No error (E)
(Bank PO)
303. Poverty and misery (A)/ come (B)/ together. (C)/ No error (D)
304. My father (A)/ unlike my uncles are (B)/ very strict. (C)/ No error (D)
305. The quality of these (A)/ mangoes are (B)/ very good. (C)/ No error (D)
306. The conduct of these (A)/ students were (B)/ worthy of great praise. (C)/ No error (D)
307. His knowledge of languages (A)/ is (B)/ extra ordinary. (C)/ No error (D)
308. Truth and non violence is (A)/ the essence of (B)/ Jainism. (C)/ No error (D)
309. Honour and glory (A)/ is a brave soldier's reward. (B)/ No error (C)
310. Bread and butter is (A)/ my favourite (B)/ break-fast. (C)/ No error (D)
311. She and not (A)/ her parents are (B)/ guilty. (C)/ No error (D)
312. The amount of (A)/ money are (B)/ not sufficient. (C)/ No error (D)
313. The scenery of (A)/ Jaipur has (B)/ enchanted us. (C)/ No error (D)
314. There appears (A)/ a number of problems (B)/ and I really do not know how to solve them. (C)/ No error (D)
315. The type of qualities you acquire (A)/ depend upon your company (B)/ and so you associate yourselves with simple and good natured people. (C)/ No error (D)
316. A hot and (A)/ a cold spring (B)/ was found near each other. (C)/ No error (D)

317. Economic cooperation between (A)/ India and China (B)/ are decreasing day by day. (C)/ No error (D)
318. Raj is one of (A)/ the boys who (B)/ are intelligent.. (C)/ No error (D)
319. He is one of (A)/ the great man (B)/ that have ever lived. (C)/ No error (D)
320. The magistrate and collector (A)/ were (B)/ present there. (C)/ No error (D)
321. One of the peculiarities (A)/ which distinguishes the present age.. (B)/ is the multification of books. (C)/ No error (D)
(SSC)
322. This is one (A)/ of the few companies (B)/ - who has clone (C)/ well for the past two years. (D)/ No error (E) (Bank PO)
323. It is I (A)/ who is to blame (B)/ for this bad situations. (C)/ No error (D)
(SSC)
324. One cal he boys (A)/ who always give the cor-rect atiswer (B)/ is Samuel. (C)/ No error (D)
(SSC)
325. A person performs (A)/ well if he is (B)/ required to do (C)/ a thing that interest him most. (D)/ No error
(Bank)
326. He is the only one of the members who have paid all the dues. (SSC)
(A) member who has paid
(B) members who have been paying
(C) members who has paid
(D) No improvement
327. He is one of those who believe in God. (SSC)
(A) who believes (B) which believe
(C) who has believe (D)No improvement
328. Vinoba Bhave was one of those Gandhians who did what he believed.
(SSC)
(A) did what he believes
(B) does what they believe
(C) did what they believe

329. It is the doctor who suggest new medicines.
 [Bank PO]
 (A) who suggestions
 (B) which suggests new
 (C) which suggested
 (D) who suggests new
 (E) No improvement
330. The majority of our clients prefer our new office timings which are convenience for them.
 [Bank PO]
 (A) is convenient to
 (B) are convenience to
 (C) are convenient for
 (D) convenience
 (E) No improvement
331. The embers (A)/ of the fire (B)/ was (C)/ still burning. (D)/ No error (E)
332. Our thanks (A)/ goes to the workers (B)/ who supported the union. (C)/ No error (D)
333. Economics (A)/ is (B)/ an interesting subject. (C)/ No error (D)
334. The police (A)/ is looking for a fair-haired man. (B)/ No error (C)
335. Our infantry (A)/ has marched (B)/ forward. (C)/ No error (D)
336. Parliament (A)/ is unanimous (B)/ on the issue of the Lokpal. (C)/ No error (D)
337. Ship after ship (A)/ is (B)/ arriving. (C)/ No error (D)
338. There is (A)/ forty students (B)/ in our class. (C)/ No error (D)
339. Swimming (A)/ is one of (B)/ my hobby. (C)/ No error (D)
340. Man after man (A)/ is taking (B)) lunch. (C)/ No error (D)
341. All round is emptiness and silence, the silence it seems (A)/ of a land that man (13)/ has not yet set foot upon. (C)/ No error (D)
 (Bank PO)
342. The Wed of the hour was (A)/ some fast actions the (B)/ part of the leaders. (C)/ No error (D)
 (Income tax)
343. When Shank4 came home (A)/ after a hard day in the °Mite he found (B)/ his wife sleeping. (C)/ No error (D)
 (NDA)
344. Are there any (A)/ sausage left in the (B)/ pan? (C)/ No error (D)
345. There is no use going (A)/ to the class (B)/ it is already late. (C)/ No error (D)
346. The tax treaty between India and Switzerland have (A)/ been amended and we (B)/ shall be able to obtain information (C)/ about any Swiss bank account by next month. (D)/ No error
 (Bank)
347. Throughout his tenure (A)/ at the office he (B)/ have proven himself to be a (C)/ talented and hard working employee. (D)/ No error (E)
348. The committee did not (A)/ approve the plan since (B)/ it were neither practical nor efficient. (C)/ No error (D)
349. Rinds that are collected (A)/ in the morning has (B)/ to be disbursed as (C)/ new loons by anernoon. (D)/ No error (E)
 (Bank)
350. Every year wr have a function (A)/ where the children of our staff (B)/ is awarded shoclarships. (C)/ No error (D)
351. Slow and steady the race. (SSC)
 (A) is winning (B) wins
 (C) will win (D) win
352. Set backs and failures has always been on integral part of science.
 (A) has always being
 (B) were always been
 (C) has been always
 (D) have always been
 (E) No improvement
353. The complex nature of the modern industrial civilization and explosion of

- knowledge have made the education process very complicated. (Bank PO) (A) has made the education process (B) have made the education process (C) have been made the education process (D) No improvement.
354. To be a king and wear a crown (A)/ are (B)/ more glamorous to see than to bear. (C) No error (D).
355. The ebb and flow of the tides (A)/ are (B)/ now understood. (C) No error (D) (SSC)
356. Ram and his children feels (A)/ that they have been (B)/ given a raw deal (C)/ by the society in general. (D) No error (B)
357. Ajay was happy that Rani (A)/ and his sister was going (B)/ on the same train (C) the next day. (D) No error (E)
358. You and I (A)/ am going to take part (B)/ in the meeting tomorrow. (C) No error (D)
359. It is unfortunate (A)/ but still a reality (B)/ that poverty and development (C)/ goes hand ill hand. (D) No error (B)
360. Honesty and integrity are (A)/ the qualities which cannot be (B)/ done away with (C) and hence assumes a lot of importance. (D) No error (B)
361. Dancing and participating in (A)/ drama are her (B) favourite pastimes. (C) (Bank PO)
362. As Arundhati Roy (A)/ in her forward write (B) John offers (C) untold stories of people. (D) No error (E) (Bank)
363. Responsibilities includes (A)/ working with the editors (B) on all aspects (C) of the editorial process. (D) No error (E) (Bank)
364. The Reserve Bank of India's decision (A)/ to waive ATM charges (B) have put banks (C) in a difficult position. (D) No error (E)
365. Many people believe that (A) the nationalisation of banks in (B) the 1960s have protected India (C) from the current financial crisis. (D) No error (E)
366. A number of (A) English magazines is available (B) in the library. (C) No error (D)
367. The number of students (A) opted Hindi in RAS are (B) generally large. (C) No error (D)
368. Neither the mouse (A) nor the lion (B) were caught. (C) No error (D)
369. Of late (A) the numbers of (B) literates (C) have gone up. (D) No error (E)
370. Hundred of cattle (A) including some lambs (B) was grazing (C) in the pasture. (D) No error (E)
371. Nothing but (A) hills are (B) seen (C) error (D)
372. Under a tree (A) were sleeping an old lady (B) with her young child. (C) No error (D)
373. Sugar-sweetened drinks does not (A) pose any particular health risk, and (B) are not a unique risk factor (C) for obesity or heart disease. (D) No error (E) (Bank)
374. Some genuine issues exist (A) with the newly adopted (B) system and needs to be (C) exam-ined seriously. (D) No error (E)
375. Recently, there have been (A) between India and Pakistan (B) a bitter competition to (C) dominate the third world. (D) No error (E)
376. The gentry of the town was invited. (A) is invited (B) has been invited (C) were invited (D) No improvement
377. By temperament the English are reserved, so they prefer to live in solitary houses. (NDA)
 (A) English (B) English people
 (C) Some English (D) No improvement

378. English opens the window upon the world's knowledge.
 (A) The English
 (B) The English Language
 (C) the English land
 (D) no improvement (Bank PO)
379. There is no more room for you in this compartment.
 (A) there is no more accommodation
 (B) there is no more space
 (C) there is no more seat
 (D) no improvement (Bank)
380. The main determinant (A)/ of economic success are (B)/ our ability to control inflation (C)/ No error (D) (SSC)
381. Gems and jewellery (A)/ have very (B)/ low export value. (C)/ No error (D) (SSC)
382. Alaripu is an invocatory item (A)/ where the dancer (B)/ offer salutation (C)/ to the lord. (D)/ No error (E) (Bank PO)
383. The wording and meaning (A)/ in this example (B)/ is ambiguous (C)/ all the way. (D)/ No error (E) (Bank PO)
384. The number of students (A)/ have gone up (B)/ by about 35% (C)/ in the last three months. (D)/ No error (E)
385. She was more (A)/ beautiful than either (B)/ of her three sisters. (C)/ No more (D)
386. The ways of communication (A)/ has (B)/ changed dramatically. (C)/ since the last century (D)/ No error (E) (MBA)
387. The team leaders encourages (A)/ the participants who have (B)/ difficulty in performing (C)/ the assigned task. (D)/ No error (E) (Bank)
388. He always says (A)/ that he will mend the window (B)/ but he never do it. (C)/ No error (D) (Bank)
389. He use to go to this (A)/ institute in Harvard Square (B)/ every Wednesday night (C)/ for something called 'dance free (D)/ No error (E)
390. He grow up the way (A)/ many youngest children grow up (B)/ pampered, adored, and (C)/ and inwardly tortured. (D)/ No error (E) (Bank)
391. 'Meatless Days' (A)/ have been made (B)/ into a film. (C)/ No error (D) (SSC)
392. The Reserve Bank of India are (i)/ responsible for ensuring (B)/ that the banking sector (C)/ function effectively. (D)/ No error (E) (Bank PO)
393. I know now and (A)/ I have always known (B)/ that helps comes (C)/ first from within. (D)/ No error (E) (Bank PO)
394. The Bank's staff is (A)/ opposed to the take over (B)/ because they are convinced that (C)/ they will lose their jobs. (D)/ No error (E) (Bank PO)
395. How well a person (A)/ completes his own (B)/ assignments depend (C)/ upon his skill. (D)/ No error (Bank PO)
396. The idea of turning (A)/ invisible with the (B)/ swish of clock have (C)/ always fascinated scientists. (D)/ No error (E)
397. In recent months (A)/ a large number of equipments (B)/ has been stolen (C)/ from construction sites. (D)/ No error (E) (Bank PO)
398. The explanation that (A)/ he gave for (B)/ missing the meeting (C)/ were not satisfactory. (D)/ No error (Bank PO)
399. The success of our efforts (A)/ depend upon the (B)/ number of people who (C)/ actually use the new methods. (D)/ No error (E)
400. We looks (A)/ into the ater (B)/ and were frightened at the sight(C)/ No error (D)

Exercise : 4

Answer with Explanation

301. (A) he dk iz;ksx vuko';d gSA
302. (D) she dk iz;ksx vuko';d gSA
303. (B) No error
304. (B) are ds LFkku ij is vk;sxkA
305. (B) are ds LFkku ij is vk;sxkA sub quality gSA
306. (B) were ds LFkku ij was vk;sxkA sub conduct gSA
307. (D) No error
308. (D) No error Truth and non violence dks ,d gh fopkj ;k bdkbZ ekuk tkrk gSA
309. (D) No error Honour and glory dks ,d gh bdkbZ ekuk tkrk gSA
310. (D) No error Bread and butter dks ,d gh bdkbZ ekuk tkrk gSA
311. (B) are ds LFkku ij is vk;sxkA verb and not ds igys she ds vuqlkj vk;sxhA
312. (B) are ds LFkku ij is vk;sxhA sub amount gSA
313. (D) No error
314. (A) appears ds LFkku ij appear vk;sxkA
315. (B) depend ds LFkku ij depends vk;sxkA
316. (B) was ds LFkku ij were vk;sxkA
317. (C) are ds LFkku ij is vk;sxkA sub cooperation gSA
318. (D) No error
319. (B) Man ds LFkku ij men vk;sxkA
320. (B) were ds LFkku ij was vk;sxkA sub ,d gh O;fDr gSA
321. (B) distinguishes ds LFkku ij distinguish vk;sxkA
322. (C) who has ds LFkku ij that have vk;sxkA
323. (D) No error
324. (D) No error
325. (D) interest ds LFkku ij interests vk;sxkA
326. (C)
327. (D) No improvement
328. (C)
329. (D)
330. (C)
331. (B) was ds LFkku ij were vk;sxkA bldks (embers) dks Plural dh rjg use fd;k tkrk gSA
332. (B) goes ds LFkku ij go vk;sxkA
333. (D) No error
334. (B) is ds LFkku ij are vk;sxkA
335. (B) has ds LFkku ij have vk;sxkA infantry plural gSA
336. (D) No error
337. (D) No error
338. (A) is ds LFkku ij are vk;sxkA
339. (C) hobby ds LFkku ij hobbies vk;sxkA
340. (D) No error
341. (D) No error
342. (D) No error
343. (D) No error
344. (A) are ds LFkku ij is vk;sxkA
345. (D) No error
346. (A) have ds LFkku ij has vk;sxkA
347. (C) have ds LFkku ij has vk;sxkA
348. (C) were ds LFkku ij has vk;sxkA
349. (B) has ds LFkku ij have vk;sxkA
350. (D) is ds LFkku ij are vk;sxkA
351. (B) wins
352. (D)
353. (A)
354. (B) are ds LFkku ij is vk;sxkA
355. (B) are ds LFkku ij is vk;sxkA
356. (A) feels ds LFkku ij feel vk;sxkA
357. (B) was ds LFkku ij were vk;sxkA
358. (B) am ds LFkku ij are vk;sxkA
359. (C) goes ds LFkku ij go vk;sxkA
360. (D) assumes ds LFkku ij assume vk;sxk D;ksafD subject (Honesty and integrity) gSA
361. (B) No error

362. (B) write ds LFkku ij ;k rks writes gksxk ;k fQj has written gksxkA
363. (A) includes ds LFkku ij include gksxkA
364. (C) have ds LFkku ij has gksxkA
365. (C) have ds LFkku ij has vk;sxkA
366. (B) is ds LFkku ij are vk;sxkA
367. (B) are ds LFkku ij is vk;sxkA
368. (C) were ds LFkku ij was vk;sxkA
369. (C) have ds LFkku ij has vk;sxkA
370. (C) was ds LFkku ij were vk;sxkA
371. (B) are ds LFkku ij is gksxkA nothing
ds fy, verb vk;sxhA
372. (B) were ds LFkku ij was vk;sxkA
373. (A) does ds LFkku ij do vk;sxkA
374. (C) needs ds LFkku ij need vk;sxkA
375. (A) have ds LFkku ij has vk;sxkA
376. (C)
377. (D) No improvement
378. (D) No improvement
379. (D) No improvement
380. (B) are ds LFkku ij is vk;sxkA
381. (C) No improvement
382. (C) offer ds LFkku ij offers vk;sxkA
sub the dancer gSA
383. (D) No error
384. (B) have ds LFkku ij has vk;sxkA
385. (B) either ds LFkku ij any vk;sxkA
386. (B) has ds LFkku ij have vk;sxkA
387. (A) encourages ds LFkku ij encourage
gksxkA
388. (C) do ds LFkku ij does vk;sxkA
389. (A) use ds LFkku ij used gksxkA
390. (A) grow ds LFkku ij grows ;k grew
gksxkA
391. (B) have ds LFkku ij has gksxkA ;g
iqlrd dk uke gSA
392. (A) are ds LFkku ij is vk;sxkA
393. (C) helps ds LFkku ij help vk;sxhA
help ;gk subject gSA
394. (A) is ds LFkku ij are gksxkA staff dks
plural :i esa bLrseky fd;k x;k gSA
395. (C) depend ds LFkku ij depends
vk;sxkA
396. (C) have ds LFkku ij has vk;sxkA
397. (C) has ds LFkku ij have vk;sxkA
398. (D) were ds LFkku ij was vk;sxkA
explanation subject gSA
399. (B) depend ds LFkku ij depend gksxkA
sub success (singular) gSA
400. (A) looks ds LFkku ij looked gksxkA

Exercise : 5 Subject Verb Agreement

401. Some peoples who can/live in America (A)/ cycle to work (B)/ and back daily. (C)/ No error (D)
402. Ravi Shankar's performance was given (A)/ a standing ovation by the (B)/ people who has come to hear him. (C)/ No error (D)
403. What make people angry (A)/ or tense is actually a mystery which (B)/ is difficult to explain (C)/ No error (D)
404. I am the one (A)/ who is (B)/ to be blamed. (C)/ No error (D)
405. He is one of (A)/ those who believe (B)/ in God. (C)/ No error (D)
406. One of the issues (A)/ which was discussed in the meeting (B)/ was raised by me. (C)/ No error (D)
407. He is the only one of the members who have paid (B)/ all the dues. (C)/ No error
408. Whomever comes late (A)/ will not be to mark (B)/ his prese e in the No error (D)
409. Any of the two photos (A)/ which reflect the natural beauty (B)/ of Kashmir is worth seeing. (C)/ No error (D)
410. It is I (A)/ who is to blame (B)/ for this bad situation. (C)/ No error (D)
411. There is only one of (A)/ his novels that (B)/ are interesting. (C)/ No error/
412. What does make him (A)/ feel awkward is (B)/ only a trivial matter. (C)/ No error (D)
413. When the dentist came in (A)/ my tooth stopped aching (B)/ out of fear that I might lose my tooth. (C)/ No error (D)
414. Arun's parents died when he was young and (A)/ he was looked after by his aunt. (B)/ who had no children (C)/ No error (D)
415. The meeting was adjourned abruptly (A)/ by the chairmen after (B)/ about three hours of deliberation. (C)/ No error (D)
416. Although we are free (A)/ for the last forty five years or so, (B)/ yet we continue to be economically backward. (C)/ No error (D).
417. Prof. Radhe, who is a (A)/ staff of our college since 1990. (B)/ is not only an excellent teacher (C)/ but also a great humanitarian. (D)/ No error (E)
418. In emerging economies, (A)/ the private credit market (B)/ remains highly segmented and thus (C)/ weaken power of monetary policy. (D)/ No error (E)
419. In spite of the best gove emission of greenhouse chemicals (C)/ remain a cause of worry. (D)/ No error (E)
420. His comments came after (A)/ the research group said that its (B)/ discuss their problems. (C)/ with our staff (D)/ No error (E)
421. Our customers are always visit (A)/ our branches to (B)/ discuss their problems. (C)/ with our staff (D)/ No error (E)
422. This comes (A)/ at a time (B)/ when fund allocation (C)/ is been doubled. (D)/ No error (E)
423. All the questions (A)/ are been (B)/ written clearly. (C)/ No error (D)
424. Experts believe that a (A)/ gradually decreasing infant mortality rate (B)/ is lead to proportionate (C)/ decrease in the size of our brains. (D)/ No error (E)
425. If you want to (A)/ keep good health (B)/ you must eats (C)/ a lot of vegetables. (D)/ No error (E)
426. Since she was not (A)/ aware of the effect (B)/ She might has (C)/ done that work. (D)/ No error (E)
427. Ten new members (A)/ have been enrolled (B)/ and seven have (C)/ resigned. (D)/ No error (E)
428. His services to the masses (A)/ in general and women in (B)/ Particular will always (C)/ be remembered. (D)/ No error (E)
429. The child complained that (A)/ he was denied his (B)/ father's love due to (C)/

- his step mother's intervention. (D)/ No error (E)
430. The number of students (A)/ competing in the event (B)/ have fallen (C)/ because of want of incentive. (D)/ No error (E)
431. His furniture have been (A)/ sent to the new house (B)/ located in a village. (C)/ No error (D)
432. In the aftermath of the Asian Tsunami, (A)/ the sporting community have responded (B)/ swiftly to contribute in whatever way it could. (C)/ both financially and qualitatively (D)/ No error (D)
433. The band have been (A)/ performing at many cause oriented concerts (B)/ to encourage people to come forward and lend (C)/ their support to the noble cause (D)/ No error (E)
434. The auditions for India's first ever(A)/ based pop band hunt is (B)/ going on in reality full swing (C)/ with numerous entries coming in (D)/ No error (E)
435. When we were reached (A)/ at the gate of the park (B)/ it was too dark see the new entrants (C)/ No error (D)
436. Owing to the poor quality of (A)/ the equipment produced by Chinese firms (B)/ many foreign companies have placed orders with India firms. (C)/ No error (D)
437. A disabled child (A)/ has defined as (B)/ who is unable (C)/ ensure necessities (D)/ or (E)
438. Many of (A)/ hate been undergone (B)/ the agony of losing (C)/ someone important to us. (D)/ No error (E)
439. If you had not (A) / come in time, (B)/ the child would has been taken away (C)/ by the dacoits. (D)/ No error (E)
440. Meera Bai were sent away from her home (A)/ because she spent most of the time (B)/ in the company of holy men. (C)/ No error (D)
441. You are the man (A)/ who are held (B)/ in high esteem by everybody. (C)/ No error (D)
442. The social activist (A)/ were murdered (B)/ in cold blood. (C)/ No error (D)
443. I am completed (A)/ a course (B)/ in Spanish. (C)/ No error (D)
444. Each boy and each girl (A)/ is bound to make (B)/ his attendance. (C)/ No error (D)
445. Each of these books (A)/ has this topic mentioned (B)/ in their opening chapter. (C)/ No error (D)
446. The bus was hired (A)/ by the ladies (B)/ for its picnic. (C)/ No error (D)
447. The bank's staff is opposed (A)/ to take over because they are convinced that (B)/ their job will be lost. (C)/ No error (D)
448. Many customers have (A)/ complained because his goods (B)/ were inferior in quality. (C)/ No error (D)
449. When he asked us why (A)/ the machines were idle we told (B)/ him it was broken. (C)/ No error (D)
450. One of the main function (A of the state is maintenance of law and order)/ N (D)
451. Any of the members (A)/ could not prove (B)/ their charges. (C)/ No error
452. Neither of them (A)/ were able to (B)/ complete the work. (C)/ No error (D)
453. People whom comes from other (A)/ countries should (B)/ be given full protection. (C) / No error (D)
454. The success of our efforts (A)/ depends upon the (B)/ number of people who actually use the new methods. (C)/ No error (D)
455. Ration has (A)/ run out and the district (B)/ has been informed. (C)/ No error (D)
456. The Indian force (A)/ drove away (B)/ the Chinese. (C)/ No error (D)
457. Some peoples who (A)/ live in America (B)/ cycle to work (C)/ and back daily. (D)/ No error (E)

458. One of the latest Car (A)/ seen in India was (B)/ an American Car named (C)/ after its inventor. (D)/ No error (E)
459. Amazon one of the (A)/ biggest forest in the world (B)/ produces thirty percent (C)/ of the total oxygen in the world. (D)/ No error (E)
460. The talks ended abruptly (A)/ when one of delegate (B)/ walked out in protest. (C)/ No error (D)
461. All the evidences was (A)/ against him and he was (B)/ held guilty. (C)/ No error (D)
462. Our company was recently (A)/ awarded the contract (B)/ to construct two major (C)/ bridges in the state. (D)/ No error (E)
463. One of the men gave first (A)/ aid of Radha who was (B)/ injured in a road accident (C)/ No error (D)
464. Parliament are unanimous (A)/ on the issue of (B)/ the Lokpal. (C)/ No error (D)
465. Parliament is (A)/ divided (B)/ on the issue of reservation. (C)/ No error (D)
466. The Jury wants to give (A)/ its unanimous (B)/ decision. (C)/ No error (D)
467. The rules of chess requires (A)/ that one makes (B)/ one move at a time. (C)/ No error (D)
468. I am working (A)/ at my present job (MI since the day a son was born to my brother. (C)/ No error (D)
469. Our country need (A)/ a number of (B)/ self sacrificing and (C)/ devoted political leaders. (D)/ No error
470. The fifth and final Act (A)/ of Macbeth contain (B)/ the sleep walking scene. (C)/ No error (D)
471. Concerned over (A)/ the loss of revenue (B)/ the government plan (C)/ to review the policy immediately. (D)/ No error (E)
472. He was quite sure that (A)/ none of them were (B)/ aware of the truth (C)/ No error (D)
473. The question was (A)/ so difficult that (B)/ body were able to answer it (C)/ No error (D)
474. An immediate action (A)/ has awaited (B) Border to complete (C)/ our work in time (D)/ No error.
475. Should these measure (A)/ fail to restore order (B)/ harsher restrictions (C)/ will have to be imposed (D)/ No error (E)
476. He should not has (A)/ ignored his (B)/ friend. (C)/ No error (D)
477. Gandhi was a (A)/ man who become a legend (B)/ in his own time. (C) / No error (D)
478. The difficult situation in which I found myself (A)/ were not made easy (B)/ by her constant nagging and grumbling. (C)/ No error (D)
479. The vehicle which were stopped (A)/ by the policeman (B)/ contained a number (C)/ of smuggled watches. (D)/ No error (E)
480. The notorious going opens (A)/ the door quietly and (B)/ escaped in the dark with (C)/ whatever they had collected. (D)/ No error (E)
481. If the police enters (A)/ we all should hid (B)/ in the corner of the room. (C)/ No error (D)
482. Besides these norms (A)/ the data was also analysed to (B)/ form the sub groups. (C)/ No error (D)
483. Unfortunately the new scissors (A)/ I have bought (B)/ is blunt. (C)/ No error (D)
484. The majority (A)/ is in the favour (B)/ of this proposal. (C)/ No error (D)
485. One of his firmest belief (A)/ was that his friend shouted at him with view (B)/ to making him aware of his repeated lapses. (C)/ No error (D)
486. A pair of spectacles (A)/ have been found at)/ in this classroom. (C)/ No error (D)
487. The Jury is divided over (A)/ this issue of his appointment and this has resulted in

- (B)/ much rancour among the members.
(C) No error (D)
488. Alumni of our college (A)/ meets the (B)/ principal every year. (C) No error (D)
489. The cattle in the meadow (A)/ was terrified to hear (B)/ the roar of a lion which (C)/ appeared to be wild with anger. (D) / No error.
490. Row upon row of (A)/ Pink marble (B)/ look beautiful. (C) No error (D)
491. The Himalayas (A)/ lies to the (B)/ north of India. (C) No error (D)
492. The beautiful surroundings (A)/ of the place attracts (B)/ many tourists every year. (C) No error (D)
493. The five member committee were (A)/ of the view that the present service conditions (B)/ of the employees of this company (C)/ are quite good. (D) No error.
494. They invests (A)/ all the money (B)/ in our bank's market branch. (C) No error (D)
495. Fragments of ancient cultures (A)/ indicates that the first wheels (B)/ were probably developed in logical steps. (C) No error (D)
496. Just laws are no restraint on (A)/ the freedom of the good (B)/ for the good man desires nothing which a just law interfere with. (C) No error (D)
497. The innocence and playfulness of (A)/ a child (B)/ exists in all human beings (C) No error (D)
498. This situation probably contributes to (A)/a greater lack of protection (B)/ for children in the house holds. (C) No error (D)
499. Your desire to (A)/ meet the president (B)/ wit out prior appointment(C)/ cannot be fulfilled (D) No error (E)
500. The management will be taken (A)/ a decision about (B)/ the training of the clerical (C)/ staff early next month. (D)/ No error (E)

Exercise : 5

Answer with Explanation

401. (A) People vk;sxk
402. (C) have vk;sxk
403. (A) make ds LFkku ij Makes vk;sxkA
404. (D) No error
405. (D) No error
406. (B) was ds LFkku ij were vk;sxkA
407. (B) have ds LFkku ij has vk;sxkA
408. (A) whomever ds LFkku ij whoever vk;sxkA⁰⁵
409. (A) any ds LFkku ij either vk;sxkA
410. (D) No error
411. (C) are ds LFkku ij is vk;sxkA
412. (A) makes in the place of does make.
413. (D) No error
414. (D) No error
415. (D) No error
416. (A) are ds LFkku ij have been gksxkA
417. (A) is ds LFkku ij hass been gksxkA
418. (D) weaken ds LFkku ij weakns gksxkA
419. (C) remain ds LFkku ij remains gksxkA
420. (C) were ds LFkku ij had vk;sxkA
421. (A) are ugha gksxkA
422. (D) is ds LFkku ij has gksxkA
423. (B) are ds LFkku ij have gksxkA
424. (C) is lead ds LFkku ij leads gksxkA
425. (C) eats ds LFkku ij eat gksxkA
426. (C) has ds LFkku ij have gksxkA
427. (D) No error
428. (D) No error
429. (D) No error
430. (C) have ds LFkku ij has gksxkA
431. (A) furniture have ds LFkku ij furniture has vk;sxkA
432. (B) have ds LFkku ij has gksxkA
433. (A) have ds LFkku ij has gksxkA
434. (B) is ds LFkku ij are gksxkA

435. (A) were ugha gksxkA
 436. (D) No error
 437. (B) has ds LFkku ij is gksxkA
 438. (B) been ugha gksxk undergo ,d intransitive verb gSA
 439. (C) has ds LFkku ij have gksxkA modal ds lkFk ges'kk have vkrk gSA
 440. (A) were ds LFkku ij was gksxkA
 441. (B) are ds LFkku ij is gksxkA
 442. (B) were ds LFkku ij was gksxkA
 443. (A) am ds LFkku ij have gksxkA
 444. (D) No error
 445. (C) each ds dkj.k their ds LFkku ij its vk;sxkA
 446. (C) their is the place of its
 447. (A) is ds LFkku ij are gksxkA
 448. (C) there in the place of his
 449. (C) they were in the place of it was
 450. (A) function esa s yxsxk (functions vk;sxk)
 451. (C) their ds LFkku ij his vk;sxkA
 452. (B) were ds LFkku ij was vk;sxkA
 453. (A) whom comes ds LFkku ij who come vk;sxkA
 454. (D) No error
 455. (A) has ds LFkku ij have vk;sxkA
 456. (A) force ds LFkku ij forces vk;sxkA
 457. (A) Peoples ds LFkku ij people vk;sxkA
 458. (A) car ds LFkku ij cars vk;sxkA
 459. (B) forest ds LFkku ij forests vk;sxkA
 460. (B) delegate ds LFkku ij delegates vk;sxkA
 461. (A) evicences ds LFkku ij evidence vk;sxkA
 462. (D) No error
 463. (D) No error
 464. (A) are ds LFkku ij is vk;sxkA
 465. (A) is ds LFkku ij are vk;sxkA
 466. (D) No error
467. (A) requires ds LFkku ij require gksxkA
 468. (A) am ds LFkku ij have been vk;sxkA
 469. (A) need ds LFkku ij needs vk;sxkA
 470. (B) contain ds LFkku ij contains vk;sxkA
 471. (C) plan ds LFkku ij plans vk;sxkA
 472. (B) were ds LFkku ij was vk;sxkA
 473. (C) were ds LFkku ij was vk;sxkA
 474. (B) Passive ds dkj.k has ds LFkku ij is gksxkA
 475. (E) No error
 476. (A) modal ²⁰⁰⁵ ds lkFk ges'kk have vkrk gSA
 477. (D) No error
 478. (B) were ds LFkku ij was gksxkA
 479. (A) were ds LFkku ij was gksxkA
 480. (A) Opens ds LFkku ij opened vk;sxkA
 481. (A) enters ds LFkku ij enter vk;sxkA
 482. (B) was ds LFkku ij were vk;sxkA
 483. (C) is ds LFkku ij are gksxkA
 484. (B) is ds LFkku ij are gksxkA
 485. (A) belief ds LFkku ij belief vk;sxkA
 486. (B) have ds LFkku ij has vk;sxkA
 487. (A) is ds LFkku ij are gksxkA
 488. (B) meets ds LFkku ij meet vk;sxkA
 489. (B) was ds LFkku ij were gksxkA
 490. (C) look ds LFkku ij looks vk;sxkA
 491. (B) lies ds LFkku ij lie gksxkA
 492. (B) attracts ds LFkku ij attract gksxkA
 493. (A) were ds LFkku ij was gksxhA
 494. (A) invests ds LFkku ij invest gksxkA
 495. (B) Indicates ds LFkku ij indicate gksxkA
 496. (C) interferes vk;sxkA
 497. (D) No error ,d gh the (article) ds dkj.k nksuksa ,d gh gSA
 498. (E) No error
 499. (D) No error

500. (A) be taken ds LFkku ij will take
gksxkA



Dr. Anubhav Goswami

Exercise : 6 Subject Verb Agreement

501. The Reserve Bank of India are (A)/ responsible for ensuring (B)/ that the banking sector (C)/ functions effectively. (D)/ No error (E)
502. Had we been alone (A)/ we would have contended ourselves (B)/ with any plain food (C)/ that give us strength. (D)/ No error (E)
503. Two miles beyond (A)/ that pasture was hundreds (B)/ of cattle including (C)/ some lambs. (D)/ No error (E)
504. The export of (A)/ tea and coffee (B)/ and such other articles (C)/ have been increased. (D)/ No error (E)
505. The house with (A)/ all its belongings, (B)/ were sold (C)/ away. (D)/ No error (E)
506. The idea of (A)/ introducing genes (B)/ to correct heritable and other (C)/ disorders are revolutionary. (D)/ No error (E)
507. An ability to shrink (A)/ and reduce oneself to a tiney form and reverse the process whenever desired (B)/ belong to the realm of fantasy and is beard of only (C)/ in fairy tales or tales of magic. (D)/ No error (E)
508. One of the developing or underdeveloped (A) /countries are in favour of launching (B)/ chemical warfare because it trembles (C)/ to imagine its repercussions. (D)/ No error (E)
509. The trouble with (A)/ most men's family (B)/ lives are (C)/ their mother-in-law. (D)/ No error (e)
510. Her pugnacious daughter (A)/ always do something that may incur insult (B)/ on her neighbours who hold a wrong (C)/ opinion about her family. (D)/ No error (E)
511. Many a student (A)/ have passed (B)/ this examination. (C)/ No error (D)
512. I wasn't (A)/ at the last meeting and (B)/ neither was you. (C)/ No error (D)
513. The introduction of tea and coffee (A)/ and such other beverages (B)/ have not been without some effect. (C)/ No error (D)
514. He as well as (A)/ you like (B)/ to go. (C)/ No error (D)
515. We should not forget that (A)/ we have a right to criticise but (B)/ at the same time each of us (C)/ have to remember the duty also. (D)/ No error (E)
516. The strain of all (A)/ the difficulties and vexations and anxieties (B)/ are more than he could beat. (C)/ No error (D)
517. She is one of the (A)/ best mothers (B)/ that has ever lived. (C)/ No error
518. Two lakh of people (A)/ attended the meeting (B)/ held in Parade grounds. (C)/ No error (D)
519. You must either (A)/ be regular with your studies (B)/ and study for longer period before the examination (C)/ No error (D)
520. Sanjay, I and Nitin (A)/ have finished (B)/ our studies. (C)/ No error (D)
521. Just outside (A)/ the hotel is (B)/ two bars, extremely beautiful (C)/ as well as crowded. (D)/ No error (E)
522. His behaviour with all this employees (A)/ is so pleasing that (B)/ everyone come forward (C)/ to help him. (D)/ No error (E)
523. It is not (A)/ I who is (B)/ to blame. (C) No error (D)
524. The Prime Minister along with his Cabinet colleagues (A)/ have been welcome by the Chief Minster (B)/ at a formal ceremony. (C)/ No error (D)
525. His politics is not (A)/ good, so we have suggested to him (B)/ that he should read Gandhi, Nehru (C)/ and Karl Marx. (D)/ No error
526. The publisher says (A)/ that there is (B)/ many important details or attend (C)/ to

- before this book gets printed. (D)/ No error (E)
527. The captain's comments (A)/ in a newspaper on the preparation of the test matches (B)/ for the tour (C)/ has been praised. (D)/ No error
528. A rise in rents and wages (A)/ have been found (B)/ to go together. (C)/ No error (D)
529. Defence co-operation (A)/ between India and Russia (B)/ have been increased manifold (C)/ in the last ten years. (D)/ No error (E)
530. The whole block of flats (A)/ including two shops (B)/ was destroyed in fire. (C)/ No error (D)
531. It was me who was (A)/ responsible for (B)/ making all the arrangements for the successful completion of his studies. (C)/ No error (D)
532. It is noticed that (A)/ the elite class have no soft (B)/ corner for the downtrodden who are the (C)/ real victims of the present social setup. (D)/ No error
533. Neither Rajesh nor mohan (A)/ has done (B)/ their work properly. (C)/ No error (D)
534. He asked (A)/ whether either of the brothers (B)/ were at home. (C)/ No error (D)
535. How to solve the problems (A)/ is the main concern of the organizers (B)/ at the moment. (C)/ No error (D)
536. Along the northern frontier (A)/ of India is seen (B)/ the Himalayas mighty (C)/ in their splendour. (D) No error (E)
537. The various consequences of (A)/ the decision taken by the (B)/ finance ministry was not foreseen by the bureaucrats. (C)/ No error (D)
538. Both Tulsidas and Kabir (A)/ are great saints but (B)/ the latter are famous (C)/ for his philosophies. (D) No error (E)
539. Knowledge of (A)/ at least two languages (B) are required to pass the examination (C)/ No error (D)
540. More persons than one has been involved (A)/ (B)/ in this quarrel. (C)/ No error (D)
541. The request of the workers (A)/ union that their wages should be (B)/ increased were supported by (C)/ vast majority / (D) No error (E)
542. Many a student (A)/ have passed (B)/ the IIT examination (C)/ no error (D)
543. Each of the students in computer class (A)/ has to type (B)/ t own research paper this semester. (C) No error (D)
544. The number o ats (A)/ in all the colleges (B)/ have been increased (C)/ for OBCs. (D) No error (E)
545. The company reports (A)/ the demand thr their computers (B)/ are growing every day. (C)/ No error (D)
546. In any case no disciplinary action (A)/ are required (B)/ to be taken. (C)/ No error (D)
547. Two and two (A)/ makes (B)/ four. (C)/ No error (D)
548. Each of the (A)/ computer science students (B)/ have to play (C)/ college tuition-fee every month. (D) No error (E)
549. A variety of pleasant items in the shop (A)/ attract (B)/ everybody. (C)/ No error (D)
550. Rahul was (A)/ one of the greatest lawyers (B)/ that has ever lived. (C)/ No error (D)
551. A pair of shoes (A)/ were standing (B)/ in the corner. (C)/ No error (D)
552. The condolence messages (A)/ received on the death of Mrs. Indira Gandhi (B)/ speaks highly (C)/ of her greatness. (D) No error (E)
553. The captain along with his team (A)/ are practicing very hard (B)/ for the forthcoming match. (C)/ No error (D)

554. It was him (A)/ who came ru the class room. (C)/ No error (D)
555. Neither of them (A)/ are (B) / good. (C) No error (D)
556. Neither (A)/ of the two brothers (B)/ are sure to pass. (C)/ No error (D)
557. The type or the qualities you acquired (A)/ depend upon your company (B)/ and so you associate yourselves with simple and good natured people. (C)/ No error (D)
558. The leader as well as (A)/ his followers are totally injured in (B)/ the train accident which occured last night (C)/ near this railway crossing. (D) No error (E)
559. He is (A)/ one of the tallest boy (B)/ in the class. (C)/ No error (D)
560. Neither the mouse (A)/ Nor the rabbit (B)/ were caught. (C)/ No error (D)
561. A variety of pleasant items in the shop (A)/ attract (B)/ everybody. (C)/ No error (D)
562. A great many student (A)/ have been declared (B)/ successful. (C)/ No error (D)
563. Mrs. Ritesh, being a good teacher, (A)/ he is selected (B)/ for National Award. (C)/ No error (D)
564. Was she a bird (A)/ she would definitely fly to you (B)/ and say that she (C)/ could not live without you. (D) No error (E)
565. Neither of the two children (A)/ said their prayer (B)/ before going to bed. (C)/ No error (D)
566. Many a rose (A)/ bloom and waste (B)/ them-selves (C)/ in the desert air. (D) No error
567. One of the reasons (A)/ I resigned from the team(B)/ was that I (C)/ had broken my leg. (D) No error (E)
568. More than one student examination have passed the examination(B)/ of the first terminal test of pronoun. (C)/ No error (D)
(Bank)
569. Some highly significant (A)/ observations has been made (B)/ by the UN Secretary General in his annual report (C)/ submitted to the current session of the General Assembly. (D) No error (E)
570. Nine tenth (A)/ of the pillar (B)/ have rotted away. (C)/ No error (D)
571. Is there any difficulties (A)/ in disposing of this gorgeous building (B)/ built in such a spacious (C)/ and beautiful campus. (D) No error (E)
572. Our success or our failure (A)/ largely depend (B)/ upon our actions. (C)/ No error (D)
573. Joyti as well as (A)/ some of her friends (B)/ have fallen in love with Mukesh who (C)/ is eldest son of an actor. (D) No error (E)
574. Do you know that it was I (A)/ who has done (B)/ this piece of beautiful work? (C)/ No error (D)
575. Cleopatra (A)/ along with her retinue of slaves (B)/ are sailing down the NILE. (C)/ No error
576. With some men (A)/ their mass of wealt gether with their soci influence (B)/ excuse for their wrong doings. (C) / No error (D)
577. "The Arabian Nights" (A)/ are indeed (B)/ an intersting book. (C)/ No error (D)
578. The teachers face the (A)/ same problems in their day to day lives (B)/ as do an ordinary man (C)/ of our society. (D)/ No error (E)
579. The cow (A)/ as well as the calf (B)/ are dead. (C)/ No error (D)
580. Everyone are expected (A)/ to come (B)/ to school tomorrow. (C)/ No error (D)
581. I went to my village (A)/ along with my wife (B)/ to sell our land. (C)/ No error (D).
582. Each of the students (A)/ have promised (B)/ to work for the abolition of illiteracy in India. (C)/ No error (D)

583. Neither of them (A)/ were able to (13)/ to come hirn. (C)/ No error (D)
584. One of my desires (A)/ are to become (B)/ a doctor. (C)/ No error (D)
585. There appears (A)/ a number of new faces in the hall (B)/ and I really do not know where they have (C)/ come from and why. (D) No error
586. The scissors that you asked for (A)/ is in the desk drawer (B)/ in the bedroom. (C)/ No error (D)
587. What is (A)/ wanted are not large houses (B)/ but small cottages. (C)/ No error (D)
588. Not only the doctor (A)/ but also the nurses of this nursing (B)/ home is very kind and helpful (C)/ to the attendants. (D) No error (E)
589. The majority of the banks (A)/ today uses technology (B)/ to reach out to those (C)/ living in rural areas. (D) No error
590. He often says that (A)/ it are these obscene films (B)/ that lead the youth to eir moral degradation (C)/ and are responsible for many evils growing in our society. (D) No error
591. It was her (A) /who suggested that you be at the door (B)/ to welcome each participant. (C)/ No error (D)
592. Every man and woman (A)/ of the village have come out (B)/ to see this strange child (C)/ who claims to know everything about his pre-natal existence. (D) No error (E)
593. All this document (A)/ have been destroyed (B)/ by the fire (C)/ which occurred last month. (D) No error (E)
594. Everybody among the businessmen (A)/ were enjoying drinking (B)/ when the manager of the hotel (C)/ was shot dead. (D) No error (E)
595. A variety of items in the shop (A)/ attract (B)/ everybody. (C)/ No error (D)
596. Linguistics (A)/ are (B)/ my favourite. (C)/ No error (D)
597. He is (A)/ one of those students (B)/ who comes late regularly. (C)/ No error (D)
598. Each faculty member as (A)/ well as most of the students (B)/ were of the view that there should (C)/ be many more new courses. (D) No error (E)
599. The concentration of human and material resources at a few centers (A)/ have resulted in (B)/ large scale migration of rural population to urban areas. (C)/ No error (D)
600. Where you should get married (A)/ now or whether you should remain (B)/ single all your life (C)/ are your personal problems. (D) No error (E)

Exercise : 6

Answer with Explanation

501. (A) is in place of are
502. (E) No error [Any can be used for singular and Plural both]
503. (B) were in place of was [for the subject hundreds of cattle]
504. (D) has been in place of have been [subject export gS]
505. (C) was in place of were [verb with Is igys vk, qq, subject ds vuqlkj vk,xh]
506. (D) is in place of are [for the idea]
507. (E) No error [An ability subject ds according verb belongs gS]
508. (B) is in place of are
509. (C) are in place of is
510. (B) does in place of do [for daughter]
511. (B) has in place of have.
512. (C) were in place of was [you ds fy,]
513. (C) has in place of have for introduction.
514. (B) likes in place of like.
515. (B) has in place of have.
516. (C) is in place of are
517. (C) have in place of has
518. (C) ground in place of grounds.
519. (C) or in place of and
520. (A) Sanjay, Nitin and I
521. (B) are in place of is [for bars]

522. (C) comes in place of come [everyone - singular]
 523. (B) am in place of as.
 524. (B) has in place of have.
 525. (A) are in place of is [for politics]
 526. (B) are in place of is'
 527. (D) have in place of has [for comments]
 528. (D) No error
 529. (C) has in place of have [for cooperation]
 530. (D) No error
 531. (A) I in place of me.
 532. (B) has in place of have
 533. (C) his in place of their
 534. (C) was in place of were
 535. (D) No error
 536. (B) are in place of is [for Himalayas]
 537. (C) were in place of was
 538. (C) is in place of are
 539. (C) is in place of are. [for knowledge]
 540. (B) have in place of has
 541. (C) was in place of were
 542. (B) has in place of have.
 543. (C) his in place of their
 544. (C) has in place of have [The number of +S.V.]
 545. (B) its in place of their
 546. (B) is in place of are.
 547. (D) No error
 548. (C) has in place of have [each of + S.V.]
 549. (D) no error
 550. (C) have in place of has
 551. (B) was in place of were
 552. (C) speak in place of speaks [for Messages]
 553. (B) is in place of are
 554. (C) He is place of him
 555. (B) is in place of are
 556. (C) is in place of are
 557. (A) types of qualities you acquire.
 558. (B) is in place of are
 559. Boys in lace of boy
 560. (C) was in place of were
 561. (D) No error
562. (B) has in place of have [A great many + S.V.]
 563. (A) he ugha vk,xkA
 564. (A) were in place of was [suppose fd;k gS]
 565. (B) his in place of their
 566. (B) blooms and wastes [singular verb]
 567. (E) No error
 568. (B) have ds LFkku ij has vk;sxkA [more than one + singular noun + singular verb]
 569. (B) have in place of has [for observations]
 570. (C) has in place of have
 571. (A) are in place of is [for difficulties]
 572. (B) depends in place of depend.
 573. (C) has in place of have [as well as ds igys okys subject ds fy,]
 574. (B) have in place of has
 575. (C) is in place of are
 576. (C) is in place of are
 577. (B) is in place of are
 578. (C) does in place of do
 579. (C) is in place of are
 580. (A) is in place of are
 581. (D) No error
 582. (B) has in place of have
 583. (B) was in place of were
 584. (B) is in place of are
 585. (A) appear in place of appears [A number of + P.V.]
 586. (B) are in place of is.
 587. (B) is in place of are [for wanted]
 588. (C) are in place of is.
 589. (B) use in place of uses.
 590. (B) is in place of are.
 591. (A) she is place of her.
 592. (B) has in place of have.
 593. (A) All these documents
 594. (B) was in place of were
 595. (B) attracts in place of attract
 596. (B) is in place of are
 597. (C) come in place of comes [for students]
 598. (C) was in place of were

599. (B) has in place of have [for concentration]

600. (D) is in place of are



Dr. Anubhav Goswami

601. Who wouldn't be triumphant(A)/ in their success (B)/ at the examination. (C)/ No error (D)

602. It is believed (A)/ that smoking is (B)/ one of the cause of cancer. (C)/ No error (D)

603. Each of the students, (A)/ whom I have chosen to take part (B)/ in the cultural programmes to be performed (C)/ in the city Hall, are up to mark. (D) No error (E)

604. Manish is one of the candidates (A)/ who has been selected (B)/ for the bank PO. (C)/ No error (D)

605. The man who cannot (A)/ believe his senses and the man who cannot (B)/ believe anything else are (C)/ insane. (D) No error (E)

606. All mangoes (A)/ in this basket (B)/ are over-ripe. (C)/ No error (D)

607. Where she went and where she left her purse (A)/ are not known to us; so it (B)/ is of no use being worried about her (C)/ No error (D)

608. Two millions people (A.) attended the meetings (B)/ held in parade grounds (C)/ No error (D)

609. Each of the survivors of the Tsunami (A)/ have psychological consultation to ease their trauma, (C)/ by some of the top consultants. (D) No error (E).

610. Each boy and girl (A)/ in the class (B)/ bring a text book each day. (C)/ No error (D)

611. What she says and what she does (A)/ are in-comprehensible (B)/ to an ordinary mind like yours. (C)/ No error (D)

612. Either an officer (A)/ or an assistant (B)/ are required. (C)/ No error (D) the board are (B)/ in favour

613. The majority of (A)/ of (C)/ implementing the proposal. (D) No error (E)

614. The artist and writer (A)/ has (B)/ died. (C)/ No error (D)

615. The police (A)/ has arrested him (B)/ on the charge of theft. (C)/ No error (D)

616. None of the five players (A)/ who ahve been given a chance (B)/ to join this team play confidently. (C)/ No error (D)

617. One of the boys (1k)/ who always give the correct answer (B)/ is Samuel (C)/ No error (D)

618. Have either of (A)/ the two candidates been (B)/ selected for the post of Branch Manager (C)/ in the Punjab National Bank? (D) No error (E)

619. Many a man (A)/ have come to India for Bangladesh (B)/ to live here permanently. (C)/ No error (D)

620. Neigher Rajani (A) / nor Ragini were to take to her heels (B)/ when they saw a cobra laying (C)/ at the gate. (D) No error (E)

621. The situation probably contributing to a greater lack of protection for children in household
(A) The situation is probably
(B) The situation is probable
(C) The situation has probably
(D) The probably situation
(E) No correction is required

622. All that I have described have been taken place in the last four decades.
(A) has taken
(B) has been taken
(C) have taken
(E) No correction is required was taken

623. Fifty miles are a long distance to walk
(A) is (B) become
(C) be (D) No improvement

624. More than one person was killed in the accident.
(A) were killed (B) are killed
(C) have been killed
(D) No improvement

625. Mr. Sharma, along with his colleagues are coming to attend the conference which is scheduled this afternoon
(A) along his colleagues are coming
(B) along with his colleagues coming

- (C) along with his colleagues is coming
 (D) coming with his colleagues
 (E) No correction is required
626. Drinking and driving (A)/ are (B)/ a major cause of accidents (C)/ No error (D)
627. One of the biggest industrial houses in Mumbai is on the verge of declaring a lock-out
 (A) are on the verge of
 (B) is on the fort of
 (C) is in the fort of
 (D) is on the bank of
 (E) No error
628. Mr. Shukla, being a good employee, (A)/ he is selected (B)/ for the National Award. (C)/ No error (D)
629. One of the terrorists (A)/ of the Kashmir valley (B)/ are shot dead. (C)/ No error (D)
630. The type of quantities you acquired (A)/ depend upon your company (B)/ and so you associate yourselves with simple and good nature people (C)/ No error (D)
631. Either Sohan of his friends (A)/ is to be blamed (B)/ for his mischief (C)/ No error (D)
632. Their company is going to incur (A)/ heavy losses this year because (B)/ of the big discounts they (C)/ offers to customers. (D) No error (E)
633. This meteorological disturbance in the atmosphere of earth (A)/ have crossed over to our own shores (B)/ bringing mist and clouds in it wake. (C)/ No error (D)
634. Not one of his lectures (A)/ have ever been printed (C)/ No error (D)
635. The increasing mechanisation of the life (A)/ have led us farther away from daily contact with nature and (B)/ the crafts of the farm (C)/ No error (D)
636. There is sorts (A)/ of regulations that have (B)/ to be met before (C)/ we get license. (D) No error
637. Each of these boy A)/ Nay games (B)/ in the playground. (C)/ error (D)
638. That day why brought her back for the last time (A)/ ere was many old-timers (B)/ who we were shocked and fearful. (C)/ No error (D)
639. One of the best way (A)/ of improving (B)/ your English is to (C)/ read the language. (D)/ No error (E)
640. Two and two (A)/ are equal to (B)/ four. (C)/ No error (D)
641. The introduction of job-oriented course (A)/ in the self-financing colleges (B)/ attract many students. (C)/ No error (D)
642. Either of the roads (A)/ lead (B)/ to the park. (C)/ No error (D)
643. A hot and (A)/ a cold spring was (B)/ found near each other. (C)/ No error (D)
644. One of my desires (A)/ are to become (B)/ a doctor. (C)/ No error (D)
645. They are politically important family (A)/ one of his sister is a minister (B)/ and another is married with a minister. (C)/ No error (D)
646. Knowledge of (A)/ at least two languages (B)/ are required to pass the examination. (C)/ No error (D)
647. There is (A)/ only one of his novels (B)/ that are interesting. (C)/ No error (D)
648. Considering the amount (A)/ of stress she is under (B)/ it is not surprising that (C)/ she keep getting migraines. (D) / No error (E)
649. Responsibilities includes (B)/ working with the editors (B)/ on all aspects (C)/ of the editorial process. (D) No error (E)
650. Each of the ten students (A)/ of this class help (B)/ each other to get (C)/ the answer of the given problem. (D) No error (B)
651. While grouping the words (A)/ care have been taken (B)/ to include the role (C)/ depending upon how one look at it. (D) No error.

652. Mumbai is full of tall buildings (A)/ which is its (B)/ strength as well as weakness (C)/ depending upon how one look at it. (D) No error (E)
653. The ebb and flow of the tides (A)/ are (B)/ now understood. (C) No error (D)
654. After a complaint was filed (A)/ police teams was given the photograph (B)/ of the accused from the CCTV footage (C)/ record at the hotel. (D) No error (E)
655. In Singapore (A)/ my brother-in-law with his wife (B)/ were present at the function. (C) No error (D)
656. Patience as well as perseverance (A)/ are necessary (B)/ for success. (C) No error (D)
657. The secretary and the principal of the college (A)/ are attending (B)/ the district Development council meeting at the collectorate. (C) No error (D)
658. The power to (A)/ distinguish between differences (B)/ is the basis of science and art. (C) No error (D)
659. In a first of its kind study, (A)/ a team of scientists have tried to (B)/ "grow" new stem cells in (C)/ the ear that get damaged with age. (D) No error (E)
660. He is one of those writers (A)/ who has won acclaim (B)/ the world over. (C) No error (D)
661. Festivals are prime occasions (A)/ for splurging on presents and owing to improved economic situation, (B)/ the youths is (C)/ breaking all previous records. (D) No error (E)
662. Neither the Principal nor .the students (A)/ takes interest in the (B)/ general welfare of the students. (C) No error (D)
663. The band have been (A)/ performing at many cause-oriented concerts (B)/ to encourage people to come forward and (C)/ lend their sup-port to the noble cause. (D) No error (E)
664. The list of the names (A)/ of the tax defaulters (B)/ were published in the newspaper. (C) No error (D)
665. In spite of the best governmental efforts (A)/ emission of greenhouse gases (B)/ and noxious chemicals (C)/ remain a cause of worry. (D) No error (E)
666. If the majority of the individuals in a State (A)/ prosper (B)/ the State itself would prosper. (C) No error (D)
667. I was surprised to find that (A)/ the com r was out of order (B)/ and enquired if any o f them (C)/ have used it recently.(D)/ No (E)
668. More than (A)/ One scitntist (B)/ have contributed (C)/ to the success of this venture. (D) No error (E)
669. One of the terrorists (A)/ of the Kashmir valley (B)/ are shot dead. (C) No error (D)
670. The number of jobs (A)/ that would be satisfactory in all respects (B)/ are small. (C) No error (D)
671. I think (A)/ everyone of these men are (B)/ incompetent (C) No error (D)
672. When I aske e driver to come (A)/ with me to the temple (B)/had been reluctant. (C) No error (D)/
673. None of the applicants have turned up (A)/ for the interview (B)/ on time. (C) No error (D)
674. It is I (A)/ who is to blame (B)/ for this bad situation. (C) No error (D)
675. She is one of the (A)/ best mothers (B)/ that has ever lived. (C) No error (D)
676. Not one of the hundreds (A)/ of striking workers (B)/ were allowed to go near the factory. (C) No error (D)
677. Neither of the two children (A)/ said their prayer (B)/ before going to bed. (C) No error (D)

678. The Secretary and the Principal of the college (A)/ are attending (B)/ the District Development Council Meeting at the collectorate. (C)/ No error (D)
679. Knowledge of (A)/ at least two languages (B)/ are required to pass the examination. (C)/ No error (D)
680. The cost of constructing (A)/ house are increased (B)/ because of the high (C)/ price of cement. (D)/ No error (E)
681. Our success or our failure (A)/ largely depend (B)/ upon our actions. (C)/ No error (D)
682. Nearly four lakh foreigners (A)/ visited India in August (B)/ which shoat its (C)/ advertising campaign is good. (D) No error (E)
683. One of his many (A)/ good habits that (B)/ come to my mind (C)/ is hisdirlost (D) No error
684. Children in orphanages (A)/ receive neither (B)/ the performance of all zonal Managers (C)/ have to assess by a committee. (D)/ No error (E)
685. The Dead Office has (A)/ issued instructions that (B)/ the performance of all Zonal Managers (C)/ have to assess by a committee. (D)/ No error (E)
686. Poor people (A)/ has no money (B)/ therefore they cannot afford (C)/ proper medical facilities (D)/ No error (E)
687. The decision to open (A)/ offices in Shimla (B)/ were taken at (C)/ the last Board meeting. (D)/ No error (E)
688. The tax treaty between India and Switzerland have (A)/ been amended and we (B)/ shall be able to obtain information (C)/ about any Swiss bank account by next month. (D)/ No error (E)
689. Our history can be seen as a long evolutionary dialectical development (A)/ in which there have been (B)/ a painstaking forging of rational and moral self. (C)/ No error (D)
690. The N.C.C. commandants along with his cadets (A)/ are going to Delhi (B)/ to participate in the Republic Day Parade. (C)/ No error (D)
691. My grandfather owns (A)/ fifty acre (B)/ of wet land. (C)/ No error (D)
692. Air pollution, together with littering (A)/ are causing many problems. (B)/ in our cities. (C)/ No error (D)
693. Nikhil, having finished his paper (A)/ he (B)/ left the exam hall. (C)/ No error (D)
694. The Ganges has over flowed (A)/ its banks (B)/ and each of the four villages are flooded. (C)/ No error (D)
695. One of the draw backs (A)/ of modern education are (B)/ that it does not encourage original thinking. (C)/ No error (D)
(Steno)
696. Each of the students (A)/ stand up and say 'yes' (B)/ when his or her name is called by the teacher. (C)/ No error (D)
697. She wondered (A)/ how was he going to manage (B)/ if he couldn't get a job. (C)/ No error (D)
698. It is necessary (A)/ that the students goes in (B)/ one by one. (C)/ No error (D)
699. What you (A)/ do in the (B)/ evenings? (C)/ No error (D)
700. The only one (A)/ who can decide (B)/ ones destiny is God. (C)/ No error (D)

Exercise : 7

Answer with Explanation

601. (B) 'his' in place of 'their'
602. (C) 'causes' in place of 'cause'
603. (E) No error
604. (B) 'have' in place of 'has'
605. (D) 606. (D) 607. (D)
608. (A) 'million' is place of 'millions'.
609. (B) 'has' in place of 'have'
610. (C) 'brings' in place of 'bring'
611. (D) No error
612. (C) 'is' is place of 'are'

- | | |
|---|--|
| <p>613. (E) 614. (D)</p> <p>615. (B) 'have' in place of has' [for `police']</p> <p>616. (E) 617. (D)</p> <p>618. (A) has' in place of `have'</p> <p>619. (B) has' om place of `have'</p> <p>620. (B) 'was in place of 'were'</p> <p>621. (A)</p> <p>622. (B) [All + S.V.]</p> <p>623. (A) fuf'pr nwjh [S.V.] ysxhA</p> <p>624. (D) No error</p> <p>625. (C) 'is' [Mr. Gupta]</p> <p>626. (B) 'is' in place of 'are'</p> <p>627. (E) No error</p> <p>628. (B) `he' use ugha gksxkA</p> <p>629. (C) 'was' in place of 'are'</p> <p>630. (A) 'types of qualities you acquire'</p> <p>631. (B) 'are' in place of 'is'</p> <p>632. (D) 'offer' in place of 'offers'</p> <p>633. (B) 'has' in place of 'have'</p> <p>634. (B) has' in place of 'have'</p> <p>635. (B) 'has' in place of 'have'</p> <p>636. (A) 'are' in place of 'is'</p> <p>637. (B) 'plays' in place of 'play'</p> <p>638. (B) 'were' in place of 'was'</p> <p>639. (A) 'ways' in place of 'was'</p> <p>640. (B) 'is' in place of 'are'</p> <p>641. (C) 'attracts' in pl e of 'attract'</p> <p>642. (B) 'leads' in place of lead</p> <p>643. (B) 'were' in place of 'was'</p> <p>644. (B) 'is' in place of are</p> <p>645. (B) 'sisters' in place of sister</p> <p>646. (C) Is' in place of are</p> <p>647. (C) 'is' in place of are</p> <p>648. (D) keeps in place of keep</p> <p>649. include in place of includes</p> <p>650. (C) helps in place of help</p> <p>651. (B) ha in place of have</p> <p>652. (D) looks in place of look</p> <p>653. (B) is in place of are</p> <p>654. (B) were in place of was</p> <p>655. (C) is in place of were</p> <p>656. (B) is in place of were</p> <p>657. (D) No error</p> | <p>658. (B) 'Between' Tei ugha vk,xk [superfluous]</p> <p>659. (D) 'gets' in place of `get'</p> <p>660. (B) 'have' in place of 'has'</p> <p>661. (C) 'are' in place of 'is' [for youth]</p> <p>662. (B) take</p> <p>663. (A) `has' in place of `have'</p> <p>664. (C) 'was' in place of 'were'</p> <p>665. (D) 'remains' in place of `remain'</p> <p>666. (D) No error</p> <p>667. (D) has in place of have.</p> <p>668. (C) have ds LFkku ij has vk;sxk</p> <p>669. (D) is in place of are</p> <p>670. (C) 'is' in place of are</p> <p>671. (B) in in place of are</p> <p>672. (C) 'was' in place of had been.</p> <p>673. (D) No error</p> <p>674. (B) am in place of is</p> <p>675. (C) have in place of has</p> <p>676. (A) was vk;sxkA</p> <p>677. (B) his in place of their</p> <p>678. (D) No error</p> <p>679. (C) `is' in place of 'are'</p> <p>680. (B) 'is' in place of 'are' [for cost]</p> <p>681. (B) 'depends' in place of `depend'</p> <p>682. (C) 'shows' in place of 'show'</p> <p>683. (E) 684. (E)</p> <p>685. (D) 'has to be assessed' in place of 'have to access'</p> <p>686. (B) 'have' in place of 'has'</p> <p>687. (C) 'was' in place of were'</p> <p>688. (A) 'has' in place of 'have'</p> <p>689. (B) 'has' in place of 'have'</p> <p>690. (A)</p> <p>691. (B) 'acres' in place of 'acre'</p> <p>692. (B) 'is' in place of 'are'</p> <p>693. (B) he use ugha gksxkA</p> <p>694. (C) 'is' in place of 'are'</p> <p>695. (B) are ds LFkku ij is vk;sxkA</p> <p>696. (B) 'stands up and says'</p> <p>697. (B) 'he was' in place of 'was he'</p> <p>698. (B) go in place of goes</p> <p>699. (A) what do you in place of what you</p> |
|---|--|

700. (B) one's in place of ones



Dr. Anubhav Goswami

Exercise : 8

701. It was (A)/ me who telephoned (B)/ the fire set vice. (C)/ No error (D)
702. A person is sometimes (A)/ accused of a crime (B)/ which they did not commit. (C)/ No error (D)
703. All of you except Swati (A)/ have done the home work (B)/ properly. (C)/ No error (D)
704. Romanticism of melancholy (A)/ in art and literature are the reasons (B)/ for insensitivity of those suffering from depression. (C)/ No error (D)
705. He walked miles which are really a great distance (A)/ for a man like him (B)/ who is not only old but also ill. (C)/ No error (D)
706. Neither of them (A)/ are going to attend (B)/ the party (C)/ No error (D)
707. One of the peculiarities (A)/ which distinguishes the present age (B)/ is the multiplication of books. (C)/ No error (D)
708. There will be no more supplies (A)/ unless all arrears of payment (B)/ were cleared. (C)/ No error (D)
709. Each of the boys (A) / were to blame (B)/ for the accident. (C)/ No error (D)
710. I'll ask that man (A) / which of the roads (B)/ are the one we want. (C)/ No error (D)
711. There are a number of people (A)/ of every class and nationality (B)/ who doubts the truth of his statement. (C)/ No error (D)
712. How is that neither your friend Ram (A)/ nor his brother Lakhan (B)/ have protested against this injustice. (C)/ No error (D)
713. There has been (A)/ a number of railway accidents (B)/ during the last month. (C)/ No error
714. News travel (A)/ very fast today (B)/ due to advancement in technology. (C)/ No error (D)
715. Whenever possible, one should avail the opportunity (A)/ that come one's way (B)/ if one wants to achieve success in life. (C)/ No error (D)
716. Lack of winter rains (A)/ have delayed the sowing of (B)/ wheat crop in this area. (C)/ No error
717. Gulliever's Travels' are (A)/ the most ing adventure story (B)/ that I have ever r (C)/ No error (D)
718. The call of the seas (A)/ have always (B)/ found an echo in me. (C)/ No error (D)
719. No news (A)/ are (B)/ good news. (C)/ No error (D)
720. The sum and substance (of his speech were (B)/ essentially anti-establishment (C)/ No error (D)
721. Many a star (A)/ are twinkling (B)/ in the sky. (C)/ No error (D)
722. The Prime Minister as well as his secretary were (A)/ expected to arrived in Chennai (B)/ on Saturday morning. (C)/ No error (D)
723. The captain with the members of his team (A)/ are returning (B)/ after a fort night. (C)/ No error (D)
724. Either Ram or (A)/ you is responsible (B)/ for this action. (C)/ No error (D)
725. The Managing Director along with the staff Members were present (A)/ for (B)/ the annual general body meeting. (C)/ No error (D)
726. Each of them (A)/ have a different version (B)/ of the crime. (C)/ No error (D)
727. Many a boy were happy (A)/ dancing at the victory (B)/ of our cricket team in Australia. (C)/ No error (D)
728. Neither of the candidates (A)/ are (8)/ good. (C)/ No error (D)
729. The number of books (A)/ in our library (B)/ is less. (C)/ No error (D)
730. Either he (A)/ or I (B)/ are wrong. (C)/ No error (D)

731. The pile of books (A)/ are (B)/ missing. (C)/ No error (D)
732. The head of the (A)/ Department along with (B)/ his colleagues are corning today. (C)/ No error (D)
733. One of the key (A)/ competencies for managers (B)/ are ethics and the ability to motivate others. (C)/ No error (D)
(Bank)
734. Had we been alone (A)/ we would have con-tended (B)/ ourselves with any plain food (C)/ that give us strength. (D)/ No error (D)
735. The RBI's decision (A)/ to waive ATM charges (B)/ have put banks (C)/ in a difficult position. (D)/ No error (E)
736. The RBI are (A)/ responsible for ensuring (B)/ that the banking sector (C)/ functions effectively. (D)/ No error (D)
737. The only option is (A)/ for the bank to modernize its operations (B)/ at all their branches. (C)/ No error (D)
738. This college has (A)/ a glorious tradition (B)/ that attract (C)/ good students to the college. (D)/ No error (E)
739. Whenever a man attain fame (A)/ his personal qualities are (B)/ imitated by other two persons. (C)/ No error (D)
740. Funds that are collected (A)/ in the morning has (B)/ to be disbursed as (C)/ new loans by afternoon. (D)/ No error (D)
741. Every year the (A)/ children of our staff (B)/ awarded scholarships. (C)/ No error (D)
742. The idea of turning (A)/ inv'sible with the swish of clock have (C)/ always fascinated scientists. (D)/ No error (E)
743. If a student (A)/ need advice (B) / he should consult the teachers. (C)/ No error (D)
744. The gentleman together (A)/ with his wife and (B)/ daughter were drowned. (C)/ No error (D)
745. Our country (A)/ need a number of (B)/ self sacrificing (C)/ No error (E)
746. The issue is (A)/ plex and (B)/ have been observed by other factors. (C)/ No error (D)
747. There are inch ons (A)/ that the prospect for growth (B)/ in industrial output has improved (C)/ No error (D)
748. The railway budget (A)/ have not proposed an revision in passenger fares (B)/ and food rates (C)/ No error (D)
749. Neither the members nor (A)/ the chairmai (B)/ were present for meeting. (C)/ No error (D)
750. One of the key competencies (A)/ for managers (B)/ is ethics to motivate others. (C)/ No error (D)
751. The appointment (A)/ to these posts (B)/ were temporary. (C)/ No error (D)
752. One of our men (A)/ will meet you (3)/ and ac-company you to our office. (C)/ No error (D)
753. When he finished his studies (A)/ there were a lot of pressure (B)/ on him. (C)/ No error (D)
754. Once the manager (A)/ approve the plans (B)/ it will be easy to convince (C)/ the rest of the team. (D)/ No error (E)
755. One of the elected (A)/ candidate did not attend (B)/ the ceremony. (C)/ No error (D)
756. It is the (A)/ doctor who suggest new (B)/ new medicines. (C)/ No error (D)
757. Your bonus (A)/ will depend(B)/ the quality ii of your work. (C)/ No error (D)
758. The easiest of the (A)/ thing to do is to ask (B)/ the address to the postmen. (C)/ No error (D)
759. Industry experts points out (A)/ that there is (B)/ an urgent need in generation process. (C)/ No error (D)
760. In the first two months (A)/ tractor sales has seen (B)/ a drop of about five percent. (C)/ No error (D)

761. It was (A)/ me who called (B)/ the manager. (C)/ No error (D)
762. Earlier this year (A)/ some foreigners was caught (B)/ at the airport with drugs. (C)/ No error (D)
763. The comment assume (A)/ significant in the (B)/ wake of high profile reports. (C)/ No error (D)
764. Some of the most (A)/ successful organisations (B)/ uses exploration and play (C)/ to their con-tinued growth and success. (D)/ No error (E)
765. What this imply (A)/ is that the (B)/ problem is not so simple? (C)/ No error (D)
766. Two things are (A)/ essential for a business to succeed (B)/ is a good partner and money. (C)/ No error (D)
767. All round is emptiness and silence (A)/ the silence, it seems (B)/ of a land that man has not (C)/ yet set foot upon. (D)/ No error (E)
768. India has progressed (A)/ remarkably in exercising (B)/ our commitments (C)/ in interna-1 tional affair. (D)/ No error (E)
769. The industrialist has (A)/ donated large sums of money to (B)/ the needy. (C)/ No error (D)
770. According to the terms (A)/ of the agreement we have to (B)/ pay five percent commissions (C)/ to the travel agent. (D)/ No error (E)
771. The introduction of tea and coffee (A)/ and such other beverages (B)/ have not been without some effect. (C)/ No error (D)
772. Kohli is one of the players (A)/ who has been selected (B)/ for the test match. (C)/ No error (D)
773. Patience as well as perseverance (A)/ are necessary (B)/ for success. (C)/ No error (D)
774. That house (A)/ cost me (B)/ ten lakh rupees. (C)/ No error (D)
775. In that wholesale shop (A)/ they do not sell (B)/ fewer than ten bags of rice. (C)/ No error (D)
776. There is (A)/ only one of his novels (B)/ that are interesting. (C)/ No error (D)
777. Beside food (A)/ the pilgrims carried (B)/ medicines. (C)/ No error (D)
778. Part of research program (A)/ involve interviewing teenagers (B)/ in inner-city areas. (C)/ No error (D)
779. Every boy and every girl (A)/ were given (B)/ a packet of sweets. (C)/ No error (D)
780. After tasting both (A)/ John prefer (B)/ to coffee. (C)/ No error (D)
781. The sweet (A)/ were shared (B)/ between two girls. (C)/ No error (D)
782. The lovers walked (A)/ sides e (C)/ No error (D)
783. He gave me (A)/ hundred rupees note (B)/ as a gift. (C)/ No error (D)
784. The box of eggs (A)/ are lying (B)/ on the table. (C) / No error (D)
785. He gave me (A)/ hundred rupees note (B)/ as a gift. (C)/ No error (D).
786. Knowledge and wisdom makes (A)/ an individual truly complete (B)/ and self-assured. (C)/ No error (D)
787. There is (A)/ a flight to Britain (B)/ every Mondays. (C)/ No error (D)
788. The advertisement (A)/ attracted all the (8)/ passer-bys. (C)/ No error (D)
789. When no individual is (A)/ responsible there are no (B)/ sense of responsibility. (C)/ No error (D)
790. Africa is the second largest continent (A)/ and it contain (B)/ about one-fifth of all the land. (C)/ No error (D)
791. One of my friends (A)/ are (B)/ officer. (C)/ No error (D)
792. Neither of the girls (A)/ we (B)/ accept the proposal. (C)/ No error (D)
793. Three-fourths of the men (A)/ has gone (B)/ to war. (C)/ No error (D)

794. Neither of the sisters (A)/ are sensible enough (B) / to carry out the plan. (C)/ No error No error (D)
795. In India, hill stations (A)/ usually have (B)/ beautiful sceneries. (C)/ No error (D)
796. Each of the students (A)/ have to (B)/ bring his own pen. (C)/ No error (D)
797. Neither the size (A)/ nor the color of the gloves (B)/ were right. (C)/ No error (D)
798. The newer type of automatic machines (A)/ wash (B)/ the clothes faster. (C)/ No error (D)
799. The team was (A)/ now in the field (B)/ and about to take their place. (C)/ No error (D)
800. Either the operator (A)/ or the foreman are (B)/ to blame for the accident. (C)/ No error (D)

Exercise : 8

Answer with Explanation

701. (B) in place of 'me'
702. (C) `he' in place of 'they'
703. (D) Ne
704. (B) 'is the reason' in place of `are the reasons'
705. (A) 'is' in place of 'are'
706. (B) 'is' in place of 'are'
707. (B) 'distinguish' in place of `Distinguishes'
708. (D) No error
709. (B) 'was' in place of 'were'
710. (C) in place of 'are'
711. (C) 'doubt' in place of 'doubts'
712. (C) 'has' in place of 'have'
713. (A) 'have' in place of 'has'
714. (A) 'travels' in place of 'travel'
715. (B) 'comes' in place of 'come'
716. (B) `has' in place of 'have'
717. (A) in place of 'are'
718. (B) 'have' in place of 'has'
719. (A) in place of 'are'
720. (B) 'was' in pl of 'wer'
721. (B) 'is' in place of are
722. (A) 'was' in place of were
723. (B) 'is' in place of are
724. (B) 'are' in place of is ckn okys sub. ds vuqlkj
725. (A) 'was' in place 'were'
726. (B) `has' in place of have
727. (A) 'was' in place of 'were'
728. (B) 'is' in place of 'are'
729. (D) No error
730. (C) 'is' in place of 'are'
731. (B) 'is' in place of 'are' (for "pile")
732. (C) 'is' in place of 'are'
733. (C) are ds LFkku ij is vk;sxkA
734. (D) 'gives' in place of 'give'
735. (C) 'has' in place of 'have'
736. (A) 'is' in place of 'are'
737. (D) 'its' in place of 'their'
738. (C) 'attracts' in place of `attract'
739. (A) 'attains' in place of `attain'
740. (B) 'have' in place of 'has' (for funds)
741. (C) 'are' in place of 'is'
742. (C) 'has' in place of 'have'
743. (B) 'needs' in place of 'need'
744. (C) `was' in place of 'were'
745. (B) 'needs' in place of 'need'
746. (C) 'has' in place of have
747. (C) 'have' in place of
748. (B) 'has' in place of have
749. (C) 'was' in place of have
750. (D) No error
751. (C) 'was' in place of were
752. (D) No error nks dk;Z ,d gh subject }kjk rks P.V.
753. (C) was in place of were
754. (B) approves in place of approve
755. (B) candidates in place of candidate.
756. (B) suggests in place of suggest.
757. (B) depends on in place of will dependent.
758. (D) No error
759. (A) point in place of points.
760. (B) have in place of has
761. (B) I in place of me.
762. (B) were in place of were
763. (a) assumes in place of assume.
764. (C) use in place of uses

765. (A) implies in place of imply
766. (C) are in place of is
767. (A) 'are' in place of 'is'
768. (D) 'affairs' in place of 'affair'
769. (B) 'sum' in place of 'sums'
770. (C) 'commission' in place of 'commissions' 771. (C) 'has' in place of 'have'
772. (B) 'have' in place of 'has'
773. (B) 'is' in place of 'are'
774. (B) 'costs' in place of 'cost'
775. (B) 'does' ace of `do'
776. (C) 'is' in place of are
777. (A) 'Beside in place of Beside
778. (B) involves in place of involve.
779. (B) was in place of were
780. (B) prefers in place of prefer.
781. (A) sweets in place of sweet
782. (B) beside in place of beside
783. (C) was in place of were
784. (B) 'is' in place of 'are'
785. (B) 'hundred-rupee note'
786. (D) No error
787. (C) 'Monday' in place of `Mondays'
788. (C) 'passers-by' in place of 'passer-bys'
789. (B) 'is' in place of 'are'
790. (B) 'contains' in place of `contain'
791. (B) 'is' in place of 'are'
792. (B) 'was' in place of 'were'
793. (B) 'have' in place of 'has'
794. (B) 'is' in place of 'are'
795. (C) 'scenery' in place of `sceneries'
796. (B) 'has' in place of 'have'
797. (C) 'was' in place of 'were'
798. (D) No error
799. (C) 'its' in place of their'
800. (B) 'is' in place of 'are'

Exercise : 9

801. By the death of Subhas (A)/ Chandra Bose, a great leader (B)/ and patriot were lost. (C)/ No error (D)
802. The Rajyapal with the private (A)/ secretary and A.D.G. (B)/ has returned. (C)/ No error (D)
803. The headman along with (A)/ all the other villagers were (B)/ taken into custody. (C)/ No error (D)
804. Rice and curry are (A)/ the only food for middle (B)/ class families. (C)/ No error (D)
805. She rebuked (A)/ me as if she (B)/ was my mother. (C)/ No error (D)
806. Some of the leave of the tree (A)/ had fallen (B)/ on the kitchen floor. (C)/ No error (D)
807. The shopkeeper said (A)/ The fault was the (B)/ manufacturer's responsibility. (C)/ No error (D)
808. If we have to be competitive, (A)/ we must be ready to face (B)/ various technical shall(C)/ No error (D)
809. Neither of them are (A)/going to participate (B)/ the function on 10th October. (C)/ No error (D)
810. He walked five miles which (A) / are really a great distance for a man like (B)/ him who is not only old but also ill. (C)/ No error (D)
811. Either my father (A)/ or my uncle are coming (B)/ sweet today. (C)/ No error (D).
812. My colleague or a peon (A)/ is going home with (B)/ sweets today. (C)/ No error (D)
813. The rise and fall (A)/ of the tide (B)/ are due to lunar influence. (C)/ No eor (D)
814. It is you (A)/ who are to blame (B)/ for this bad situation. (C)/ No error (D)
815. No air (A)/ is present (B)/ on the mars. (C)/ No error (D)

816. No student (A)/ were interested (B)/ in taking exam. (C)/ No error (D)
817. No students (A)/ was participating (B)/ the party. (C)/ No error (D)
818. Having a conversation in English does not (A)/ mean that you have to produce (B)/ perfectly formed sentences all the time. (C)/ No error
819. The company isn't doing (A)/ enough to secure its (B)/ systems against cyber threats. (C)/ No error (D)
820. One of my (A)/ best friend is (B)/ both a novelist and poet of repute. (C)/ No error (D)
821. He's the one (A)/ person I (B)/ can trust. (C)/ No error (D)
822. Her one concern (A)/ was for the (B)/ health of her baby. (C)/ No error (D)
823. Our car's always (A)/ bre-. B)/ But we're getting a new one o error (D)
824. The students who are (A)/ most successful are (B)/ usually the ones who come to all the classes. (C)/ No error (D)
825. I think we (A) / has learned a lot (B)/ about one another in this session. (C)/ No error (D)
826. One another is used when you are saying (A)/ that each member of a group does something to (B)/ or for the other people. (C)/ No error (D)
827. My family (A)/ supports me (B)/ one hundred percent. (C)/ No error (D)
828. h red of the children (A)/ has already placed (B)/ with foster family (C)/ No er-r (D)
829. Several persons (A)/ has died by (B)/ violence. (C)/ No error (D)
830. Several of the paintings (A)/ was destroyed (B)/ in the fire. (C)/ No error (D)
831. Tenants is (A)/ jointly and severally (B)/ liable for payment of the rent. (C)/ No error (D)

832. The number of girls (A)/ in the colleges (B)/ are increasing day by day. (C)/ No error (D)
833. A number of people (A)/ has applied (B)/ for the job. (C)/ No error (D)
834. The number of homeless (A)/ people have (B)/ increased dramatically. (C)/ No error (D)
835. Huge number of (A)/ animals have (B)/ died. (C)/ No error (D)
836. A number of problems (A)/ have arisen (B)/ in exam. (C)/ No error (D)
837. I could give (A)/ you any number of (B)/ reasons for not going. (C)/ No error (D)
838. Number Ten had (A)/ nothing to say (B)/ on the matter. (C)/ No error (D)
839. The tables in the (A)/ corner of this (B)/ room is broken. (C)/ No error (D)
840. Neither the size (A)/ nor the colour of (B)/ the gloves were right. (C)/ No error (D)
841. Neither (A)/ answer (B)/ is correct. (C)/ No error (D)
842. Neither of them (A)/ have (B)/ a car. (C)/ No error (D)
843. They produced two (A)/ reports, neither of which (B)/ contained any useful suggestions. (C)/ No error (D)
844. My pocket (A)/ allowance (8)/ has been stolen. (C)/ No error (D)
845. Neither of my (A)/ parents speaks (B)/ a foreign language. (C)/ No error (D)
846. One third (A)/ of the work (B)/ has been finished. (C)/ No error (D)
847. One third of (A)/ the students (B)/ has passed. (C)/ No error (D)
848. Ninety percent (A)/ of the work (B)/ is done. (C)/ No error (D)
849. Most of the girls (A)/ is absent (B)/ today. (C)/ No error (D)
850. As most of you (A)/ know, I've (B)/ decided to resign. (C)/ No error (D)
851. Most of (A)/ classical Music (B)/ sends me sleep. (C)/ No error (D)
852. Most of the people (A)/ I had invited (B)/ turned up. (C)/ No error (D)
853. It was the people (A)/ with the least money (B)/ who gave most generously. (C)/ No error ()
854. Interest will be (A)/ paid half yearly (B)/ in June and December. (C)/ No error (D)
855. The score (A)/ at half time (B)/ were two all. (C)/ No error (D)
856. One and (A)/ a half hours is (B)/ was mine. (C)/ No error (D)
857. Half of (A)/ the money (B)/ was mine. (C)/ No error (D)
858. I were in that (A)/ half and half land where you are. (B)/ not completely asleep nor completely awake. (C)/ No error (D)
859. There was a whole (A)/ lot of people (B)/ I didn't know. (C)/ No error (D)
860. The whole (A)/ county mourned (B)/ her death. (C)/ No error (D)
861. Employment and taxation (A)/ are the bread and butter (B)/ issues of politics. (C)/ No error (D) No error (D)
862. Six people including a police man (A)/ was killed (B)/ in the riot. (C)/ No error (D)
863. Few people (A)/ understand the (B)/ different between right and wrong. (C)/ No error (D)
864. Very few (A)/ Students learn (B)/ Latin now. (C)/ No error (D)
865. Few (A)/ will argue (B)/ with this conclusion. (C)/ No error (D)
866. She along with (A)/ hundreds of other lost her job (B)/ when the factory closed. (C)/ No error (D)
867. Many a man (A)/ have succumbed (B)/ to this temptation. (C)/ No error (D)
868. More widely popular (A)/ than the hunting of deer or fox (B)/ were the pursuit of the hare. (C)/ No error (D)
869. The house with all its (A)/ fu plants (B)/ were sold for Rs. 50000. (C)/No error (D)

870. Each of the students in the (A)/ computer class has to type (B)/ his own research paper this semester. (C)/ No error (D)
871. Everyone of the films (A)/ you suggested (B)/ are not worth seeing. (C)/ No error (D)
872. The secretary and principal (A)/ of the college is attending the District (B)/ Development Council Meeting at the collectorate. (C)/ No error (D)
873. The Gramsevak along with (A)/ the villagers are coming to attend (B)/ the weekend meeting. (C)/No error (D)
874. The mob controlled by police (A)/ are become very iolent (B)/ at India gate. (C)/ No error (D)
875. In addition to these arrangement, (A)/ extra ambulances will (B)/ be on duty until midnight. (C)/ No error (D)
876. Besides working as (A)/ a doctor, he (B)/ also writes novels in his spare time. (C)/ No error (D)
877. There is (A)/ only one of his novels (B)/ that are interesting. (C)/ No error (D)
878. The knowledge of at least (A)/ two languages are required (B)/ to pass the examination. (C)/ No error (D)
879. It is I who (A)/ is to blame for (B)/ this bad situation. (C)/ No error (D)
880. The audience (A)/ were clapping (B)/ for 10 minutes. (C)/ No error (D)
881. The debate was (A)/ televised in front(B)/ of a live audience. (C)/ No error (D)
882. The target audience (A)/ for this advertisement (B)/ was mainly teenagers. (C)/ No error (D)
883. His book reached an even (A)/Wider when it was (B)/ made audience error (D) into a movie. (C)/ No error (D)
884. The jury (A)/ has/have returned (B)/ a verdict of guilty. (C)/ No error (D)
885. The committee (A)/ has decided (B)/ to close the resturant. (C)/ No error (D)
886. My father (A)/ unlike my uncles (B)/ is very strict. (C)/ No error (D)
887. This one (A)/ unlike most systems (B)/ are very easy to install. (C)/ No error (D)
888. Nothing but (A)/ a miracle can (B)/ save her now. (C)/ No error (D)
889. I wants (A)/ nothing but the (B)/ best for my children. (C)/ No error (D)
890. There is (A)/ nothing but water (B)/ is every where in the sea. (C)/ No error (D)
891. Cattle is (A)/ grazing in (B)/ the field. (C)/ No error (D)
892. Our infantry (A)/ has marched (B)/ forward. (C)/ No error (D)
893. Alms was (A)/ given (B)/ to the beggars. (C)/ No error (D)
894. The scenery (A)/ of Kashmir has (B)/ enchanted us. (C)/ No error (D)
895. I passed but (A)/ the percentage of (B)/ marks was not good. (C)/ No error (D)
896. I am not one of (A)/ those who will trust (B)/ everyone whom they meet. (C)/ No error (D)
897. She is one of the noblest (A)/ women that has ever (B)/ lived on this earth. (C)/ No error (D)
898. A white and (A)/ black gown were (B)/ bought by her. (C)/ No error (D)
899. Poverty and (A)/ misery comes (B)/ together. (C)/ No error (D)
900. The captain (A)/ along with the sailors (8)/ was drowned. (C)/ No error

Answer with Explanation

801. (C) were replace with 'was'
802. (C) 'has' replace with 'have'
803. (B) 'were' replace with 'was'
804. (A) 'are' replace with is
805. (C) 'was' replace with were'
806. (D)
807. (D)
808. (D)
809. (A) 'are' replace with 'is'.
810. (B) 'are' replace with 'is'.
811. (B) are replace with is

812. (D) No error
813. (C) are replaced with is.
814. (D)
815. (B)
816. (B) 'were' replace with 'was'.
817. (A) 'Student" replace with 'student'.
818. (D) 819. (D)
820. (B) 'friend' replace with 'friends'
821. (D) 822. (D) 823. (D)
824. (D)
825. (B) 'has' replace with 'have'.
826. (D) 827. (D)
828. (B) 'has' replace with 'have'.
829. (B) 'has' replace with 'have'.
830. (B) 'was' replace with 'were'.
831. (A) 'is' replace with 'are'.
832. (C) 'are' replace with 'is'.
833. (B) 'has' replace with 'have'.
834. (D) have replace with has.
835. (D) 836. (D) 837. (D)
838. (D)
839. (C) is replace with are.
840. (C) were replace with was.
841. (D) No error.
842. (B) have replace with has.
843. (D) 844. (D) 845. (D)
846. (D)
847. (C) has replace with have.
848. (D) No error
849. (B) is replace with are.
850. (D) 851. (D) 852. (D)
853. (D) 854. (D)
855. (C) were replace with was.
856. (B) is replace with are.
857. (D) No error
858. (A) were replace with was.
859. (A) was replace with were.
860. (D) 861. (D)
862. (B) was replace with were.
863. (D) 864. (D) 865. (D)
866. (D)
867. (B) have replace with has.
868. (C) were ds LFkku ij was vk;sxkA
869. (C) were ds LFkku ij was vk;sxkA
870. (A) students
871. (C) are replace with is.
872. (D) No error
873. (B) are replace with is
874. (B) are replace with have.
875. (D) 876. (D)
877. (C) are replace with is
878. (B) are replace with is
879. (B) is replace with am.
880. (D) 881. (D) 882. (D)
883. (D) 884. (D) 885. (D)
886. (D) 2005
887. (C) are replace with is.
888. (D) No error
889. (A) wants replace with want
890. (D) No error
891. (A) is replace with are.
892. (B) has replace with have.
893. (A) was replace with were.
894. (D) No error
895. (D) No error
896. (D) No error
897. (D) has replace with have.
898. (B) were replace with was.
899. (B) comes replace with come.
900. (D) No error

Exercise : 10

901. To write books (A)/ for school going children (B)/ are not easy (C)/ No error (D)

902. Playing football for country club (A)/ in different (B)/ countries have sharpened his skill. (C)/ No error (D)

903. The contents of any book on (A)/ any subject gives the width (B)/ and depth of the coverage. (C)/ No error (D)

904. Our country a nation taking religion as the guiding (A)/ factor in all endeavours (B)/ have failed to maintain it recently. (C)/ No error (D)

905. This shift of perception from an eternally formless (A)/ transcendent reality to an eternally formed. whole (B)/ reality mark a paradigm shift in the understanding of the truth. (C)/ No error (D)

906. One of my desires (A)/ is to become (B)/ the President of the university. (C)/ No error (D)

907. The whole block of flats (A)/ including two who was (B)/ destroyed in fire.(C)/ No error (D)

908. some categorically suspected (A)/ having seen the (B)/ guard and thief together. (C)/ No error /(D)

909. Neither of the (A)/ five accused (B)/ could be convicted. (C)/ No error (D)

910. The strain of all the difficulties, (A)/ vexations and anxieties (B)/ was more than he could beat. (C)/ No error (D)

911. The managing director as well as the Board members (A)/ was in favour of taking strict action (B)/ against the striking workers. (C)/ No error (D)

912. The poet and (A)/ critic have (B)/ been honoured. (C)/ No error (D)

913. Bread and butter (A)/ are essential (B)/ for one's life. (C)/ No error (D)

914. Either Dilip or (A)/ Sunil has (B)/ the key to this sum. (C)/ No error (D)

915. The behaviour of (A)/ the students were (B)/ not proper. (C) No error (D)

916. Many a man imprisoned without trial in Fascist countries.

[SSC-2010]

(A) are (B) were
(C) is (D) None of these

917. Either Rohit or Shimla are going to be selected for the match.

(A) has (B) is
(C) have been (D)No improvement

918. More than one person was killed in the accident.

(A) have been killed (B) we killed
(C) are killed (D)No improvement

(IES)

Fill in the blanks with suitable verbs choosing from the brackets.

919. One of the pupils in our class a car. (own, owns)

920. The lion of the East and interesting book. (is, are)

921. Apple pie and custard my favourite dish. (is, are)

922. Ten kilometers long way to walk. (is, are)

923. Mohan as well as Sohan guilty. (was, were)

924. Neither John nor you present. (was, were)

925. Either Shobha or I to blame. (is, am)

926. Neither of them wrong. (was, were)

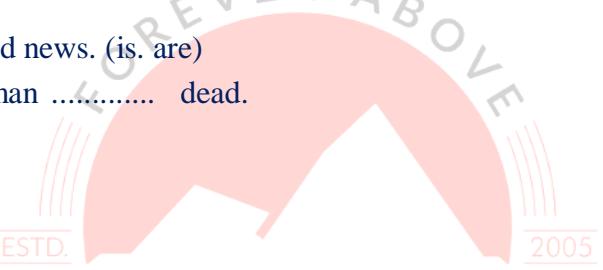
927. The council chosen its president. (has, have)

928. Two and two four. (make, makes)

929. The cost of all these articles risen. (has, have)

Fill in the blanks with suitable verbs choosing from the brackets.

930. All the students in our college
English. (learn, learns)
931. The quality of the mangoes not
good (was, were)
932. Each of these minerals found in
India. (is, are)
933. Iron as well as coal found in India. (is.
are)
934. No news good news. (is. are)
935. The orator and statesman dead.
(is/ are)



PARAMOUNT
GANGANAGAR

Dr. Anubhav Goswami

NOUN

Questions asked in 2019

93. My shoes were worn out so I had to buy a new one

(SSC CGL 2019)

- 1) No Improvement
- 2) A new ones
- 3) New ones
- 4) The new one's

94. To fight on this battlefield for the sake of one's country needs a great strongness

(SSC CGL 2019)

- 1) Great courage
- 2) The greatest strongness
- 3) No Improvement
- 4) A lots of strength

95. Many of a students were not shortlisted for the personal interview

(SSC CGL 2019)

- 1) Many of students
- 2) The many student

- 3) Many of the students
- 4) No improvement

96. In ancient day (1)/ children were told stories (2)/ to impart wisdom (3)/ and to increase their knowledge

(SBI CLERK 2019)

For Complete concepts

<https://www.youtube.com/channel/UC5xQrH-JZlFYaty4FN6EsQ>

Questions asked in 2019

Answers

- 1. My shoes were worn out so I had to buy a new one
 - 1. No Improvement
 - 2. A new ones
 - 3. New ones
 - 4. The new one's
- 2. To fight on this battlefield for the sake of one's country needs a great strongness
 - 1. Great courage
 - 2. The greatest strongness
 - 3. No Improvement
 - 4. A lots of strength
- 3. Many of a students were not shortlisted for the personal interview
 - 1. Many of students
 - 2. The many student
 - 3. Many of the students
 - 4. No improvement
- 4. Use “ancient time or old days”

Exercise – 1

- 1. My sister-in-law (A)/ who live in Kolkata (B)/ have come to stay with us. (C)/ No

2. Error (D) (SSC CGL T-I, 2017)
Fourteen kilometers not a short distance, to reach to my office daily.
(SSC CGL T-I, 2017)
- (A) are (B) has
(C) have (D) is
3. In spite of the doctor's stern warning (A)/ Latika continued taking (B)/ sugars in her milk (C)/ No Error (D) (SSC CGL T-I, 2017)
4. Improve the bracketed part of the sentence.
He has painted that picture so often that he can do it with his (eyes closed).
(SSC CGL T-I, 2017)
- (A) arms full (B) eyes opened
(C) mind blank (D) No improvement
5. While an electron (A)/ carries a negative electrical (B)/ charge, a neutron is neutral.
(C) No error (D)
6. We must insist that free oratory is only the beginning of free speech, it is not the end, but to an end.(SSC CGL T-II, 2017)
7. There is absolutely no point in complaining that over the years, there has been for increased productivity and higher earnings for workers in industry.
(SSC CGL T-II, 2017)
8. The theoretical framework is finished by identifying indicators to be used in the of the success of such policies.
(A) evaluation (B) completion
(C) formation (D) rotation
9. Operant conditioning can be described as a learning that is used to modify or change a person's behaviour through experiences and consequences. (SSC CGL T-H, 2017)
- (A) method (B) object
(C) goal (D) suspect
10. A metrical thinker should always be moving in a direction which is beneficial and have always been right at every (SSC CGL T-II, 2017)
- (A) height (B) stride
(C) growth (D) address
11. When negative attitudes toward religion, in the West or elsewhere, are motivated by a for justice, they must be respected.
(SSC CGL T-II, 2017)
- (A) disinterest (B) concern
(C) distraction (D) association
12. There is now a reasonably body of evidence suggesting that even from most rigorous scientific perspective, unselfishness and concern for others are not only in our own interests but also, in a sense, innate to our biological nature.
(SSC CGL T-II, 2017)
- (A) substantial (B) small
(C) insignificant (D) ethereal
13. An unwritten constitution develops and expands with the development of the nation and ultimately becomes the of the public opinion.
(SSC CGL T-II, 2017)
14. A learned man may be stupid for he knows only from books and not from his (SSC CGL T-II, 2017)
- (A) experiences (B) arbitration
(C) consequenced (D) repercussions
15. Modern India has a secular constitution and itself on being a secular country.
(SSC CGL T-II, 2017)
- (A) prides (B) humiliates

16. (C) shy (D) disgraces
The imperial period of Rome (A)/ lasted approximately 1,500 year compared (B)/ to the 500 years of the Republican era. (C)/ No Error (D) (SSC CGL T-II, 2017)

17. He built the theatre as a tribute to his rootings (A)/ and the thought of it outlasting him, (B)/ would surely have given him the greatest joy. (C)/ No error. (D) (SSC CGL T-H, 2017)

18. Students who attempted the questions paper (A)/ have met some of their professors, seeking (B)/ informed answers to these questions. (C)/ No error. (D) (SSC CGL T-II, 2017)

19. Our government has decided to strengthen the (A)/ States' capacity to move away from a al-ready (B)/ obsolete 'one-size-fits-all' approach. (C)/ No error. (D) (SSC CGL T-II, 2017)

20. Stringent penalties have a lower chance (A)/ of being imposed, as compared to fines that (B)/ are proportionate to the offend. (C)/ No error. (D) (SSC CGL T-II, 2017)

21. When we are able to stop, pause and think (A)/ more about our actions, words and thoughts, we begin (B)/ to see the cause and affect more clearly. (C)/ No error (D) (SSC CGL T-II, 2017)

22. The only thing that endures and can sustain (A)/ 'an infant till the stage it receives immunity (B)/ comes from the consumption of mothers milk (C)/ No error (D) (SSC CGL T-II, 2017)

23. Earth can be considered a cage or prison (A)/ because our choices are limited to (B)/ our available awareness and

24. restricted. C)/ No error (D) (SSC CGL T-II, 2017)
This is the first car for our neighbourhood Mr. Sharma who (A)/ has a hard time balancing his wife (B)/ and kids on his old scooter. (C)/ No error (D) (SSC CGL T-II, 2017)

25. Critics of television often (A)/ locus on the prevalent of (B)/ violence in today's programmes. (C)/ No error (SSC CGL T-II; 2017)

26. Full cultural assimilation occurs when new members of a society become indistinguishable (off) members of the other group. (SSC CGL T-II, 2017)
(A) of (B) from
(C) for more than (D) No improvement

27. "An interview after the campaign ends (is the normal) for every candidate and every campaigner in every election," he said. (SSC CGL T-II, 2017)
(A) is the norm (B) is the normally
(C) is continuity (D) No improvement

28. The Centre would reconsider its draft and limit its scope to just providing relief to women, (instead of creating a new regulative). (SSC CGL T-II, 2017)
(A) instead of creating a new regulatory
(B) instead of making a new regulator
(C) instead of creating a new regulation
(D) No improvement

29. The response to that challenge is to make the gains of globalization more visible and its transient downsides,(politically less paining). (SSC CGL T-II, 2017)

- (D) (SSC CGL T-N, 2016)
46. It has been shown that (A)/ very high doses of vitamin C actually (B)/ Causes cancer cells to grow (C)/ N. error (D)
47. I shall go (A)/ boy the (B)/ 3'o clock's train (C)/ No error (D)
48. All the family members of his are in Ernakiifitm.
- CGL T-II, 2016)
- (A) All the members of his family
 (B) All his family members.
 (C) All of Lis family members.
 (D) No improvement
49. My office is within a stone's throw from the university. (SSC CGL T-II, 2016)
 (A) in a stone's throw
 (B) within a stone throw
 (C) at a stone's throw
 (D) No improvement
50. We were introduced to each other by a mutual friend. (SSC CGL T-II, 2016)
 (A) through a mutual friend
 (B) by a common friend
 (C) by mutual friend
 (D) No improvement
51. If you permit me to speak the truth (A)/ I shall state without hesitation (B)/ that you have done a mistake.(C)/ No error (D)
- (SSC CGL, T-1, 2016)
52. Vermin (A)/ does much harm (B)/ to crops.(C)/ No error (D)
- (SSC CGL, T-I, 2016)
53. The priest told the devotees that the wages of sin are death. (SSC CGL, T-1, 2016)
 (A) was (B) is
 (C) were (D) No improvement
54. The book, being written (A)/ in simple language, is suitable for children (B)/ as it contains many good advices (C)/ No error (D)
- (SSC CGL, T-I,- 2016)
55. All works of (A)/ creative writing (B)/ have aesthetic appeal (C)/ No error (D)
- (SSC CGL, T-1, 2016)
56. Still (A)/ waters (B)/ run deep (C)/ No error.
- (SSC CGL, T-1, 2016)
57. The job is (A)/ under the direct (B)/ of Mrs. Jones (C)/ No error (D)
- (SSC CGL, T-1, 2016)
58. Sushata has a deep for drunkards.
- (SSC CGL, T-1, 2016)
- (A) haired (B) hate
 (C) hates (D) hating
59. I bought four dozen of mangoes.
- (SSC CGL, T-1, 2016)
- (A) dozens of mango (B) dozens of mangoes
 (C) dozen mangoes (D) No improvement
60. His appearance bears (A)/ a striking resemblance (B)/ to your cousin. (C)/ No error (D)
- (SSC CGL, T-1, 2016)
61. Some of the richest (A)/ business magnate live in Mumbai. (C)/ No error (D)
- (SSC CGL, T-1, 2016)
62. Outside, the rain (A)/ beats down in floods and the sea gives (B)/ forth a sound like an alarm bells. (C)/ No error (D)
- (SSC CGL, T-1, 2016)
63. The severe cyclonic (A)/ storm has left behind (B)/ a trial of misery. (C)/ No error (D)
- (SSC CGL, T-1, 2016)
64. Science and technology and (A)/ their fallouts do not (B)/ complete human

- | | |
|--|---|
| culture. (C)/ No error (D) (SSC CGL, T-1, 2016) | 74. All query (A)/ will be answered (B)/ by the chief instructor.(C)/ No error (D) (SSC Stenographer, 2016) |
| 65. He learnt (A)/ the alphabets (B)/ at the age of four (C)/ No error (D) (SSC CGL, T-1, 2016) | 75. There were no furniture (A)/ in the flat (B)/ except for a couple of beds. (C)/ No error (D) (SSC Stenographer, 2016) |
| 66. An old friend, may I give you an advice? (SSC CGL, T-1, 2016) | 76. Maintaining a healthy body and engaging (A)/ in activities according to a time-tables will give you (B)/ the feeling that you have enough time to do everything. (C)/ No error (D) 2005 (SSC Stenographer, 2016) |
| 67. He flowed into a rage (A)/ at the very (B)/ sight of that man.(C)/ No error (D) (SSC CGL, T-1, 2016) | 77. The navel officers (A)/ successfully fought the pirates (B)/ who had looted and plundered for many years.(C)/ No error (D) (SSC Stenographer, 2016) |
| 68. He is a fast bowler of repute. but his yesterday's performance was not up to the mark. (SSC CGL, T-1, 2016) (A) Performance for yesterday (B) yesterday performance (C) performance for yesterday (D) No Improvement | 78. He acted not (A)/ as per my advice (B)/ but somebody else.(C)/ No error (D) (SSC Stenographer, 2016) |
| 69. Can I have (A)/ a loaf of bread (B)/ and a jar of jam (C)/ No error (D) (SSC CGL, T-1, 2016) | 79. Patrick reached into the pocket (A)/ of his trouser (B)/ and pulled out twenty five rupees.(C)/ No error (D) (SSC Stenographer, 2016) |
| 70. There is (A)/ few time (B)/ for preparation.(C)/ No error (D) (SSC CGL, T-1, 2016) | 80. I do not like sugar in my coffee. (SSC MTS, 2016) |
| 71. All my hope (A)/ were duped (B)/ and I was plunged in deep sorrow.(C)/ No error (D) (SSC CGL, T-1, 2016) | (A) many (B) much (C) few (D) fewer |
| 72. At the present rate of exchange. fourteen dozen cost 3000. (SSC CGL, T-1, 2016) (A) dozen costs (B) dozens cost (C) dozens costs (D) No improvement | 81. He carried all his luggages to the airport. (A) bags and boxes (B) luggage (C) things (D) No improvement (SSC CPO, 2016) |
| 73. My friend's actual job (A)/ involves (B)/ a lot of administration.(C)/ No error (D) (SSC CGL, T-1, 2016) | 82. Lot of water has overflowed the tank. (A) Lot of waters (B) A lot of water (C) A lot of waters (D) No improvement (SSC CPO, 2016) |
| | 83. A pair of slippers is cheap nowadays. (SSC CPO, 2016) |

84. (A) slipper is (B) slippers are
 (C) No improvement (D) are cheap
 If a student needs advices about careers, he or she should consult the careers officer.
 (SSC CPO, 2016)
 (A) he or she should consult
 (B) No error
 (C) If a student needs advices about careers
 (D) the careers officer
85. Bradbury, one of the most versatile writer ever lived. was a school dropout.
 (SSC CPO, 2016)
 (A) Bradbury, one of the most
 (B) versatile writer ever lived
 (C) was a school dropout
 (D) No error
86. The teachers who I worked with, were very in-sensitive towards children's needs.
 (SSC CPO, 2016)
 (A) The teacher, who I worked with
 (B) Were very insensitive
 (C) towards children's needs
 (D) No error
87. The scissors, which are on the table, belongs to Radha. (SSC CPO, 2016)
 (A) the scissors (B) are on the table
 (C) belongs to Radha (D) No error
88. The fire in the apartment building effected over 20 families.
 (SSC CPO, 2016)
 (A) The fire in
 (B) the apartment building
 (C) effected over 20 families
 (D) No error
89. Twenty kilometers are a far good distance
 (A) were (B) is
90. (C) has (D) No improvement
 The lawyers deduced from the existing evidences that the accused was involved in the heinous crime. (SSC CPO, 2016)
 (A) in the heinous crime
 (B) deduced from the
 (C) accused was involved
 (D) No error
91. The CEO made it very clear in the annual meeting that the only criteria to promote an employee would be his performance and nothing else.
 (A) Sole criteria (B) Sole criterion
 (C) Only criterion (D) No improvement
92. Every one of us should realise that any act of negligence will cause a great harm to our country security. (SSC, CGL, T-1, 2015)
 (A) Every one of us should realise that
 (B) any act of negligence will cause
 (C) No error
 (D) a great harm to our country security.
93. Baby learnt the (A)/ alphabets at the (B)/ age of two. (C)/ No error (D)
 (SSC, CGL, T-1, 2015)
94. You are required to give an explanation (A)/ for your conduct (B)/ within two days of the receipt of this letter. (C)/ No error (D)
 (SSC, CGL, T-1, 2015)
95. I watched how / (A) the pionoist /(B) used her left hand. /(C) No error (D)
 (SSC, CGL, T-1, 2015)
96. It is not advisable to take heavy luggages while on a journey. (SSC, CGL, T-1, 2015)
 (A) It is not advisable
 (B) While on a journey

- (C) to take heavy luggages
 (D) No error
97. The Russian ambassador's whereabouts is not known to anyone. (SSC, CGL, T-1, 2015)
 (A) Whereabouts is
 (B) not known to anyone
 (C) The Russian am basader's
 (D) No error
98. The team was on the field and shout to take their place. (SSC CPO Exam.)
 (A) No error
 (B) now in the field and
 (C) about to take their place
 (D) the teem was
99. The Esedia play (A)/ a vital role (B)/ in popularizing a brand. (C)/ No error (D)
 (SSC CPO Exam)
100. She is wealthy (A)/ and can afford (B)/ all the pleasures of life. (C)/ No error (D)
- Exercise : 1**
- Answer with Explanation**
1. (A) Use sisters in law instead of sister in law because to make plural of compound nouns 's' is added to the principal word.
 2. (D) Because the subject is a short distance
 3. (C) use "Sugar" in place of "Sugars" because sugar is uncountable Noun.
 4. (D) ;gka ^vka[ks can djus* dk vFkZ pkfg,A
 5. (D) No error
 6. (D) "Means" is used for method or medium to do something.
 7. (C) "Pressure" is the most appropriate option here as it means the force to do or perform better.
 8. (A) Evaluation (ewY;kadu) IT is because theoretical framework is used for evaluation of Policies.
 9. (A) Method (fof/k) It is because Operant conditioning is a Method.
 10. (B) Stride (,d cqf)eku O;fDr dks lgh fn'kk esa lgh dne c<+kus pkfg,) Direction ds lkFk (dne) appropriate word gSA
 11. (B) Concern -Relate to; be about Disinterest - The state of not being influenced by personal involvement in some-thing (fu%laca/k)
 12. (A) Substantial - f cot: siderable importance, size, or worth. (i;kZlr) Ethereal – Extremely delicate and light in a way that se not to be of this world. (i;kZlr)
 13. (A) conversed means to have knowledge of some-thing or to be engaged in a conversation, so it is the most appropriate option here.
 14. (A) Experiences → Practical contact with and observation of facts or events. (vuqHkoksa)
 Arbitration The use of an arbitrator to settle a dispute. (e;/LFkrk)
 Consequence A result or effect, typically one that is unwelcome or unpleasant. (ifj.kke)
 Repercussions → An unintended consequence of an event or action (urhtksa)
 15. (A) Prides A feeling of deep pleasure or satisfaction derived from one's own achievements, the achievements of one's close associates, or from qualities or possessions that are widely admired.(xq;j)
 16. (B) 1500 should be followed by years.
 17. (A) Tribute to his rootings.
 Correct - Tribute to his roots.
 [Correct collocation]

18. (A) Error in part (A) because questions paper is wrong. Correct use is at question paper.
19. (B) in part (B) Incept of use of Apostrophe. Instead .1 "states" we have to use "state's".
20. (C) Error in part (C) because instead of verb "offend" we require noun offence".
21. (C) Use effect in place of 'affect'.
Affect is chiefly used as a verb and-its main meaning is 'to influence or make a difference 10. Effect on the other hand, is used both as a noun and a verb, although is more commonly used as a noun. As a noun it means 'a result or an influence' "When we are able to stop, pause and think more about our actions, words and thoughts, we begin to see the cause and effect more clearly."
22. (C) The sentence refers to milk of mother so 'mother's milk' is correct form.
23. (C) 'Restricted' is wrong in context of statement. it can be replaced by 'Restrictions' or 'are restricted' to make it logically correct.
24. (A) According to the context of question "Neighborhood" should be replaced by "Neighbor".
25. (B) Use 'Prevalence' in place of 'prevalent'
26. (B)"Indistinguishable from" means something that cannot be recognised separately.
27. (A) Is the norm, it is correct because here we require noun "norm" and not adjective "normal".
28. (C) Instead of creating a new regulation. It is because regulation is the correct use of Noun.
29. (B) Politically less painful. [Noun is required]
30. (B) kanika accepted the invitation with alacrity.
31. (B) Person's
32. (C) Increase
33. (C) "Community" is a collective noun therefore "has" must be used with it.
34. (C) 'detail' in the place of 'details'
35. (D)
36. (C) jewellery' in the place of jewelleries'
37. (C) 'meeting' in the place of 'meetings'
38. (D) No error
39. (A) 'friends' in the place of 'friend'
40. (A)
41. (B) 'information' in the place of 'informations'
42. (C)
43. (C) 'Hitler's' in the place of 'Hitler'
44. (A) 'Mothers-in-law' in the place of 'Mother in laws'
45. (A) 'are' in the place of 'is'
46. (C) 'cause' in the place of 'causes'. because. subject (doses) is plural
47. (C) 'clock' in the place of 'clock's'
48. (A)
49. (C)
50. (B)
51. (C) 'made' in the place of 'done'
52. (B) 'do' in the place of 'does'
53. (B) wages (singular) – ifj.kke
wages (plural)- ifj.kke
54. (C) 'advice' in the place of 'advices'
55. (D)
56. (D) No error
57. (B) 'direction' (noun) its the place of 'direct' (adjective)
58. (A)
59. (C) remove of
60. (C) replace (cousin) with cousin's
61. (B) 'magnates' in the place of 'magnate'
62. (C) 'bell' in the place of 'bells'

63. (D)
64. (B) 'fallout' in the place of 'fallouts'
65. (B) 'alphabet' in the place of 'alphabets'
66. (A) advise - verb ; Advice - noun
67. (A) remove 'a'
68. (D)
69. (D)
70. (B) 'little' in the place of 'few'.
because 'time' (uncountable)
71. (A) 'hopes' in the place of 'hope'
72. (D)
73. (D)
74. (A) 'queries' in the place of 'query'
ESTD. 2005
75. (A) 'was' in the place of 'were'
76. (B) 'time-table' in the place of 'time-tables'
77. (A) 'naval' (ukSlsuk ls lEcfU/kr) in the
place of 'navel' (ukfHk)
78. (C) else's in the place of 'else'
79. (B) 'trousers' in the place of 'trouser'
80. (B)
81. (B)
82. (B)
83. (C)
84. (C)
85. (B) 'writers' in the place of 'writer'
86. (D)
87. (C) 'belong' in the place of 'belongs'
88. (C) 'affected' (verb) in the place of 'effect'
(noun)
89. (B)
90. (B) 'evidence' in the place of 'evidences'
91. (C)
92. (D) country s security
93. (B) 'alphabet' in the place of 'alphabets'
94. (C) remove the
95. (B) 'pianist' in the place of 'pionoist'
96. (C) 'luggage' in the place of 'luggages'
97. (A) 'are' in the place of 'is'
98. (D) 'were' in the place of 'was'
99. (A) 'plays' in the place of 'play'
100. media - singular noun (lapkj)
media - plural noun (ek/;e)
100. (C) 'pleasure' (uncountable) in the place of
'pleasures'

Exercise : 2

I Year - 2014: (SSC-MAINS)

101. Raj surprised everyone (A)/ when he created an unbreakable record (B)/ of one and a half centuries. (C)/ No error (D) (CGL)
102. Some of our latest cannon (A)/ that have come out of the production (B)/ line have a very long range. (C)/ No error (D) (CGL)
103. Equipment and practice space will be provided for the players. (CGL)
(A) much facility (B) ^{ESTD.} No improvement
(C) Each facility (D) Every facility
104. Jewellery retailers across India decided to suspend sold of gold coins and bars for six months. (CGL)
(A) to suspend sold
(B) Jewellery retailers across India decided
(C) of gold coins and bars for six months
(D) No error
105. It has been said that history is the essence of innumerable biography. (CGL)
(A) that history is the essence
(B) No error
(C) of innumerable biography
(D) it has been said.
106. Reading is no longer popular among the youthful of today as the influence of the internet has taken over a very important and active hobby. (CGL)
(A) No error
(B) very important and active hobby
(C) influence of the internet
(D) among the youthful of today

107. I wrote him a letter of condolence of his father's decease. (CPO)
(A) on his father's decease
(B) on his father's disease
(C) in his father decease
(D) No improvement
108. The engineer, (A)/ in collusion with the contractor (B)/ cheated the Government of a lot of money. (C)/ No error (D) (CPO)
109. Their opinion of the President (A)/ would not effect (B)/ his popularity in the country. (C)/ No error (D) (CPO)
110. On the busy National highway 40 (A)/ we witnessed a collision (B)/ between a truck and a bus. (C)/ No error (D) (CPO)
111. The mobile phone has (A)/ become a necessity (B)/ rather than luxury. (C)/ No error (D) (CPO)
- Year - 2014: (SSC-PRE)**
112. In India (A)/ working woman lead a life of dual responsibilities (B)/ if they are married and have a family. (C)/ No error (D)
113. Twenty kms are (lot a great distance in these days of fast moving vesicles. (CGL)
(A) is not a great distance
(B) are not too great a distance.
(C) aren't proving a great distance
(D) No improvement
114. This stamp is only one (A)/ of the design (B)/ ever printed. (C)/ No error (D) (CGL)
115. Mohans' eyes (A)/ reflect a hope (B)/ for a better future in Microsoft. (C)/ No error (D)

- (CGL)
116. My father gave me (A)/ a pair of binocular (B)/ on my birthday. (C)/ No error (D) (LDC)
117. slow and study the race. (LDC)
 (A) is winning (B) wins
 (C) will win (D) win (MTS)
118. I met the gentleman (A)/ today morning on my way (B)/ to the market. (C)/ No error (D) (MTS)
119. The cattles (A)/ are grazing (B)/ in the field. (C)/ No error (D) (MTS)
120. When I was passing through the forest (A)/ I happened to see (B)/ a number of deers. (C)/ No error (D) (MTS)
121. A lot of money (A)/ were spent (B)/ on the common Wealth Games. (C)/ No error (D) (MTS)
122. Our office buys (A)/ five kilograms of paper (B)/ every month. (C)/ No error (D) (MTS)
123. One of the most important factor (A)/ that contribute to the success of a person (B)/ is his sincerity. (C)/ No error (D)
124. According to some estimates (A)/ there are (B)/ seven thousand type of plants. (C)/ No error (D).
125. Some of his (A)/ luggages were lost (B)/ in the train. (C)/ No error (D)
126. Soil erosion (A)/ is one of serious problem (B)/ various countries. (C)/ No error (D)
127. It is (A)/ a quarter to ten (B)/ by my watch. (C)/ No error (D)
128. She (A)/ is my (B)/ cousin sister. (C)/ No error (D)
129. One of my friend (A)/ .is returning (B)/ to India from the U.S.A. (C)/ NO error (D) (MTS)
130. The measles are (A)/ a disease that causes (B)/ fever ail red rash. (C)/ No error (D) (MTS)
131. The lawyer (A)/ has plenty (B)/ of clients. (C)/ No error (D)
132. Mathematics (A)/ is indeed (B)/ a difficult subject. (C)/ No error (D) (MTS)
133. The principle export (A)/ from Brazil (B)/ is coffee. (C)/ No error (D) (MTS)
134. 'Gulliver's Travels' (A)/ were written (B)/ by jonathan swift. (C)/ No error (D) (MTS)
135. The local counsel (A)/ pays for the upkeep (B)/ of the cricket ground. (C)/ No error (D) (MTS)
136. 'Gulliver's Travels' (A)/ are indeed (B)/ an interesting book. (C)/ No error (D) (MTS)
- Year - 2014: (SSC-MAINS)**
137. The news (A)/ I have received (B)/ is not Rood. (C)/ No error (D) (CGL)
138. The paintings of natural sceneries (A)/ are selling (B)/ like hot cakes. (C)/ No error IP) (CGL)
139. You shall get (A)/ all the information's (B)/ if you read this book carefully. (C)/ No error (D) (CGL)

140. Last evening I went to the optician and bought spectacles.
 (CGL)
 (A) a spectacle (B) two spectacles
 (C) a pair of spectacles (D) No improvement
141. Knowledge and wisdom makes (A)/ an individual truly complete (B)/ and self assured. (C)/ No error (D)
 (CGL)
142. The first inning (A)/ of the match (B)/ was very sensational. (C)/ No error (D)
 (ESTD.)
 (CGL)
143. Few people learn (A)/ anything easily (B)/ that is worth learning. (C)/ No error (D)
 (CPO)
144. I have been invited to a party hosted by my cousin sister. (SSC LDC Exam)
 (A) invited to a party
 (B) hosted by my cousin sister
 (C) I have been
 (D) No error
145. The climate of Delhi is some what like Jaipur.
 (CPO)
 (A) like Jaipur's (B) as Jaipur's
 (C) as Jaipur (D) No Improvement
146. He hasn't the decent furnitures in his house.
 (CPO)
 (A) a decent furniture
 (B) a decent furnitures
 (C) any decent furniture
 (D) No improvement
- Year - 2012 : (SSC-PRE)**
147. Air pollution together with littering (A)/are causing many problems (B)/ in our cities. (C)/ No error (D)
 (CGL)
148. My elder brother (A)/ is six (B)/ foot high.
 (C)/ No error (D)
 (CGL)
149. The scissor is (A)/ lying on (B)/ the table.
 (C)/ No error (D) (CGL)
150. Patrick reached in to the pocket (A)/ of his trouser and idled out (B)/ twenty-five rupees. (C)/ No error (D)
 (MTS)
151. My grandfather owns (A)/ fifty acre (B)/ of wet land. (C)/ No error (D)(LDC)
152. We get (A)/ excellent furnitures (B)/ in this shop. (C)/ No error (D) (LDC)
153. We should arrange (A)/ for a porter as (B)/ the luggages are heavy. (C)/ No error (D) (LDC)
154. Students must (A)/ give the ear to (B)/ what the teacher tells them. (C)/ No error (D)
 (LDC)
155. All hell broken loose after the bomb blast.
 (LDC)
 (A) has (B) have
 (C) is (D) are
156. A bird in a hand is worth two in the bush.
 (LDC)
 (A) the hand (B) hands
 (C) hand (D) No improvement
157. What (A)/ kind of animal (B)/ is dodo?
 (C)/ No error (D)
 (LDC)
158. A gang member of no importance (A)/ sustained an injury (B)/ to the arm. (C)/ No error (D)
 (LDC)
159. Avarice was Shylock's trait of character.
 (LDC)
 (A) Shylock's chief trait of character

- (B) the chief trait of Shylock's character
 (C) The Shylock's chief trait of character
 (D) No improvement
160. Hart lost (A)/ a hundred rupees note (B)/ yesterday. (C)/ No error (D)
 (LDC)
161. Forty minutes later James return to his family bearing an important piece of news.
 (SSC LDC Exam)
- (A) Forty minutes later
 (B) James return to his family
 (C) bearing an important piece of news.
 (D) No error
162. In our country. (A)/ Teacher's day (B)/ is celebrated on September 5th. (C)/ No error (D)
 (LDC)
163. The hospital rules require (A)/ that every patient (B)/ should have an attended. (C)/ No error (D)
 (LDC)
164. My cousin sister (A)/ invited me (B)/ to her birthday party. (C)/ No error (D)
 (LDC)
165. This house belongs to the a days
 (A) Yadav (B) Yadav's
 (C) Yadays's (D) No improvement
166. They will arrive today-night. (LDC)
 (A) at night today (B) at night
 (C) last night (D) No improvement
167. Speakers after speakers (A)/ came on the stage (B)/ to perform. (C)/ No error (D)
 (LDC)
168. Books are ones best friends.
 (LDC)
- (A) one's (B) once
 (C) ones' (D) No improvement
169. The porter (A)/ demanded fifty rupees (B)/ to carry my luggages. (C)/ No error (D) (Steno)
170. She always fed (A)/ her childrens (B)/ before she fed her dog. (C)/ No error (D)
 (SSC LDC Exam)
171. He carried all his luggages to the airport.
 (A) things (B) luggage
 (C) bags and boxes (D) No improvement
- SSC MAINS**
172. There is no place in the bus. it is already overcrowded.
 (CLG)
- (A) berth (B) vacancy
 (C) room (D) No Improvement
173. Please arrange (A)/ for my board (B)/ in Tirupathi. (C)/ No error (D)
 (CGL)
174. Two millions people (A)/ attended the meeting (B)/ held in parade grounds.
 (C)/No error (D) (CGL)
175. A dozen boys (A)/ and two girls (Bslj have come for today's party. (C)/ No error (D)
 (CGL)
176. By 8 A.M. every morning (A)/ I finish having' (B)/ my lunch. (C)/ No error (D)
 (CGL)
177. Linguistics (A)/ are (B)/ my favorite. (C)/ No error (D)
 (CPO)
178. The contents of the room (A)/ consisted of (B)/ a carpet and a few furnitures. (C)/ No error (D) (CPO)
179. The object of this new Act is (A)/ to partly keep out (B)/ foreign investors. (C)/ No error (D)
 (CPO)

180. The scissors that you asked for (A)/ is 4/1 the desk drawer (B)/ in the bedroom. (C)/ No error (D) (CPO)
181. Due to (A)/ a misunderstanding (B)/ I did not meet him. (C)/ No error (D) (CPO)
182. She was (A)/ the heir to (B)/ the vast property. (C)/ No error (D) (CPO)
183. The only one (A)/ wits can decide (B)/ ones dusting is God. (C)/ No error (D) (CPO)
184. Power failure are common nowadays. (ESTD.) (CPO)
- (A) A power failure (B) The power failure
 (C) Power failures (D) No improvement
185. Children enjoy listening to (A)/ ghosts stories (B)/ especially on Halloween night. (C)/ No error (D) (CGL)
186. I (A)/ have (B)/ many works to do (C)/ No error (D) (CGL)
187. There are so many filths (A)/ all around (B)/ the space (C)/ No error (D) (CGL)
188. The company has ordered (A)/ some (B)/ new equipments (C)/ No error (D) (CGL)
189. "The Arabian Nights" (A)/ are indeed (B)/ an interesting book. (C)/ No error (D) (CGL)
190. The furnitures (A)/ had become (B)/ old and rusty (C)/ No error (D) (Steno)
191. He received many praises for this latest invention (Steno)
- (A) great many praises
 (B) much praise
 (C) too much praises
192. 'Gulliver's Travels' are an interesting novel. (LDC)
- (A) were (B) was
 (C) is (D) No improvement
193. He fell heavily (A)/ and this caused (B)/ him great pain (C)/ No error (D) (LDC)
194. There (A)/ are no poetries (B)/ in my book (C)/ No error (D)
195. That house (A)/ is built (B)/ of stones (C)/ No error (D)
196. Santosh lives (A)/ by the principals (B)/ he professes (C)/ No error (D)
197. They are standing (A)/ at the gate of the auditorium (B)/ as there is no place inside (C)/ No error (D)
198. Each of these (A)/ intelligent boy (B)/ has finished his task (C)/ No error (D)
199. The jury was (A)/ divided in (B)/ their opinion (C)/ No error (D)
200. There are many (A)/ works of Shakespeare (B)/ who is a great playwright (C)/ No error (D)

Exercise : 2

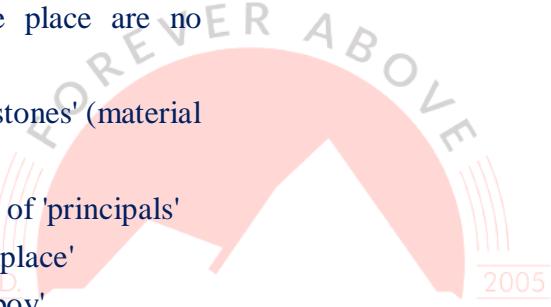
Answer with Explanation

101. (C) 'century' in the place of 'centuries'
102. (A) 'cannons' in the place of 'cannon'
103. (C) each facility
104. (A) 'sale' in the place of 'sold'
105. (C) 'biographies' in the place of 'biography'
106. (D) 'youth' in the place of 'youthful' youth → noun; youthful → adjective
107. (D) disease chekjh ; decease ekSr
108. (D)
109. (B) 'affect' (verb) in the place of 'effect' (noun)

110. (B) 'collision' (VDdj) in the place (lkaBxkaB)
111. (C) 'a luxury' in the place of u ray'
112. (B) 'women' in the plate of 'woman'
113. (A)
114. (B) 'designs' is the place of design
115. (A) Mohan's in the place of Mohans'
116. (B) the place of 'binocular'
117. (B)
118. (B) 'this' in the place of 'today'
119. (A) 'cattle' in the place of 'cattles'
120. (C) 'deer' in the place of 'deers'
121. (B) 'was' in the place of 'were'
122. (D)
123. (A) 'factors', in the place of 'factor'
124. (C) 'types' in the place of 'type'
125. (B) 'luggage' in the place of 'luggages'
126. (B) 'problems' in the place of 'problem'
127. (B) remove 'a'
remove 'sister'
128. (A) 'friends' in the place of 'friend'
129. (A) 'is' in the place of 'are'
130. (A) is the place of are.
131. (D) 132. (D)
133. (A) 'principal' (eq[;]) the place principle. (fl)kar)
134. (B) 'was' in the place of 'were'
135. (A) council (la?k) in the place of 'counsel' (lykg)
136. (B) 'is' in the place of 'are'
137. (D)
138. (A) 'scenery' in the place of 'sceneries'
139. (B) 'information' in the place of 'informations'
140. (C) 141. (D)
142. (A) 'innings' in the place of 'inning'
143. (D)
144. (B) remove 'sister'
145. (A) 146. (C)
147. (B) 'is' in the place of 'are'

148. (C) 'feet' in the place of 'foot'
149. (A) 'scissors are' in the place of 'scissor is'
- 150.. (B) add 's' in 'trouser'
151. (B) 'acres' in the place of 'acre'
152. (B) 'furniture' in the place of 'furnitures'
153. (C) 'luggage' in the place of 'luggages'
154. (B) 'their ears' in the place of 'the ear'
155. (C) 156. (A) 157. (C) 158. (C) 159. (B)
160. (B) 'rupee' in the place of 'rupees'.
161. (B) 'returned' in the place of 'return'
162. (C) '5' September' in the place of 'September 5'
163. (C) 'attendant' (lsod)
164. (A) remove 'sister'
165. (D) 166. (B)
167. (A) 'speaker after speaker'
168. (A)
169. (C) 'luggage' in the place of 'luggages'
170. (B) 'children' in the place of 'childrens'
171. (B) 172. (C)
173. (B) 'boarding' in the place of 'board'
174. (A) 'million' in the place of 'millions'
175. (D)
176. (C) 'breakfast' in the place of 'lunch'
177. (B) 'is' in the place of 'are'
178. (C) 'furniture' in the place of 'furnitures'
179. (A) 'objective' (mís';) in the place of 'object' (oLrq)
180. (B) 'are' in the place of 'is'
181. (B) remove 'a'
182. (B) 'heiress' in the place of 'heir'
183. (C) 'one's' in the place of 'ones'
184. (C)
185. (B) 'ghost stories' in the place of 'ghosts stories'
186. (C) 'a lot of work' in the place of 'many works'
187. (A) 'is so much filth' in the place of 'are so many filths'

188. (C) 'equipment' in the place of 'equipments' (un-countable)
189. (B) 'is' in the place of 'are'
190. (A) 'furniture' in the place of 'furnitures'
191. (B) 192. (C)
193. (C) 'severe pain' in the place of 'great pain'
194. (B) 'is no poetry' in the place are no poetries'
195. (C) 'stone' in the place of 'stones' (material noun)
196. (B) 'principles' in the place of 'principals'
197. (C) 'room' in 1 hr place of 'place'
198. (11) 'keys' in the place of 'boy'
199. (A) 'were' in the place of 'was'
200. (D) No error



PARAMOUNT

GANGANAGAR

Dr. Anubhav Goswami

Exercise : 3

Noun

201. (A) The introduction of job oriented courses
(B) In the self financing college
(C) Attract many students
(D) No error.
202. (A) Patience as well as perseverance
(B) Are very necessary
(C) for success
(D) No error
203. (A) In Singapore
(B) My brother-in-law with his wife
(C) Were present at the function
(D) No error
204. (A) He is one of those writers
(B) Who has won acclaim
(C) the world over
(D) No error
205. (A) If the worst
(B) comes to worst
(C) I will have to bid good bye to my studies and join my family business
(D) No error
206. (A) The items I liked most
(B) were the rosewood carvings
(C) And the teak wood furniture of Dutch design
(D) No error
207. (A) Of the billions of the stars in the galaxy
(B) How much
(C) Are Suitable for life
(D) No error
208. (A) One of my desires
(B) are to
(C) become a doctor
(D) No error
209. (A) The strain of all
(B) the difficulties and vexations and anxieties
(C) are more than he could bear
(D) No error
210. (A) The introduction of tea and coffee
(B) And such other beverages
(C) Have not been without some effect.
(D) No error
211. (A) The table's leg
(B) have been
(C) elaborately carved
(D) No error
212. (A) Judge in him
(B) prevailed upon the father
(C) and he sentenced his son to death
(D) No error
213. (A) Nine tenths (B) of the pillar
(C) have rotted away (D) No error
214. (A) How to solve the problems
(B) is the main concern of the organisation
(C) at the moment
(D) No error
215. (A) Children enjoy listening to
(B) ghosts stories
(C) especially on halloween night
(D) No error
216. (A) We are going to launch
(B) this three-crores prijeiq
(C) within the next few months
(D) No error
217. (A) The company has ordered
(B) some
(C) new equipments
(D) No error
218. (A) The Araieian Night&
(B) are indeed
(C) an interesting book
(D) No error

219. (A) The PM along with his cabinet colleagues
(B) have been welcomed by the CM
(C) at a formal ceremony
(D) No error
220. (A) In any case no disciplinary action
(B) are required
(C) to be taken
(D) No error
221. (A) He is
(B) one of the tallest boy
(C) In the class
(D) No error
222. (A) He always practices
(B) The justice and cares
(C) For moral principles
(D) No error
223. (A) I like
(B) the poetries
(C) of Byron and Shelley
(D) No error
224. (A) The police
(B) has arrested him
(C) on the charge of theft
(D) No error
225. (A) Both me
(B) And my sister
(C) Went to a boarding school
(D) No error
226. (A) It was him
(B) who came running
(C) into the class room
(D) No error
227. (A) Miss Rama Das has
(B) Two elephants, ten horses
(C) And as much as fifty cars
(D) No error
228. (A) On accounts of
(B) its, new investment rules
(C) more companies are planning
229. (D) for opening its, business in china
(A) To improve its efficiency
(B) all income tax officers
(C) will be provided with
(D) laptops by next year
230. (A) The long gap needs
(B) To be bridged soon
(C) Because it has created
(D) a lot of unpleasant
231. (A) They have already put
(B) The proposal for to be approved
(C) In the ensuing meeting
(D) Before the union budget
232. (A) On the numbers of occasions
(B) we had noticed that
(C) those two employees
(D) were often in state of confused
233. (A) This state unemployment rate is
(B) The highest in the nation
(C) As many moutufacturing units have
(D) Closed down in the last decade
234. (A) None of the student
(B) in the class
(C) scored below the
(D) given out off marks
235. (A) My elder sister and I im
(B) interested in painting
(C) and therefore have joined
(D) the coaching classes
236. (A) Their failure to inspect
(B) our factories clearly
(C) indicate that our
(D) license will not be renewed
237. (A) The number of students
(B) present in the school today
(C) are less because of
(D) the rumour of an approaching storm
(E) No Error
238. (A) How can we open these
(B) branches on time

- (B) central bank in Asia.
 (C) which hive raised
 (D) interest rates in September
259. (A) As per RBI guidelines.
 (B) A 'rank account in which
 (C) there is no transactions for
 (D) two years' a dormant account
260. (A) Everyone section of
 (B) the society is feeling
 (C) the pinch
 (D) of rising prices and corruption
261. (A) Academic system leads
 (B) us to believe that
 (C) we can learn out from
 (D) listening to authorities
262. (A) Certain old customs has
 (B) to be completely
 (C) Abolished to build
 (D) a healthy society
263. (A) They managed to
 (B) Retrieve all the
 (C) Deleted emails with the
 (D) helping of a new software
264. (A) The software takes
 (B) only-one seconds
 (C) to generate tables and
 (D) graph out of raw data
265. (A) Cows, goats and
 (B) other such domestic
 (C) animals together is
 (D) called livestock
266. (A) My friends are
 (B) not allowed to
 (C) go out without
 (D) their parents' consenting
267. (A) Government and business must
 reduce
 (B) its own energy use
 (C) And promote conservation
 (D) to their citizens and employees
268. (A) There is lots of
 (B) supports from the employees
 (C) for the proposal to
 (D) merge with parent company
269. (A) This facts make it very clear
 (B) that he had hand in the murder
 (C) though he ill
 (D) pleads innocence
270. (A) Majority of the banks
 (B) today uses technology
 (C) to reach out to those
 (D) living in rural areas
271. (A) The resignation of
 (B) one of our directors
 (C) have caused the price
 (D) of shares to fall
272. (A) During the interview
 (B) the panel asked me
 (C) several technical questions
 (D) and I answered all of it
273. (A) Research show that people
 (B) Is more sensitive to perceiving
 (C) Message that are consistent
 (D) with their opinions and attitudes
274. (A) Training have a
 (B) Positive effect on
 (C) Development of various
 (D) skills and abilities
275. (A) One of the disadvantage
 (B) of fixed deposit schemes
 (C) is that banks offer
 (D) low rates of interest
276. (A) The meeting will not end
 (B) Till the chairman
 (C) gets approval from
 (D) every members of the board
277. (A) If you decide to hold
 (B) The function in Kolkatta
 (C) not much of us
 (D) will be able to attend

278. (A) I shall have to check
 (B) Our records to find out
 (C) How much cheques
 (D) have been collected so far
279. (A) Many leading members of
 (B) the opposition party
 (C) has tried to justify
 (D) their decisions
280. (A) If a person has been given
 (B) diplomatic immunity than he
 (C) cannot be arrested on a
 (D) foreign land under any circumstance
281. (A) No porter being available
 (B) he carried
 (C) All his luggages himself
 (D) No error
282. (A) This misogynist hates
 (B) All mother in laws, lady doctors
 (C) and house maids
 (D) No error
283. (A) The manager put forward
 (B) A number of criterions
 (C) for the post
 (D) No error
284. (A) The furnitures (B) had become
 (C) old and nasty (D) Ns error
285. (A) We should arrange
 (B) for a porter as
 (C) the luggages are heavy
 (D) No error
286. (A) He had telephoaeed yesterday to
 (B) Ask how much of youth
 (C) Who attend exit classes would be
 (D) interested in working for a textile
 company
287. (A) The chairman of all large
 (B) public rectors banks met with
 (C) senior RBI officials to give its
 (D) suggestions about implementing the
 new policy
288. (A) Some genuine issues exist
 (B) with the newly adopted
 (C) system and needs to
 (D) be examined seriously
289. (A) Even though most of Indian youth
 (B) lives in villages, many people
 considers
 (C) The ones roaming in dazzling
 multiplexes
 (D) As their true reflection
290. (A) We are confident that the steps
 (B) We have taken attract talented
 (C) people and build a solid organisation
 (D) will ensure we remain profitably
291. (A) Building biogas plants will help to
 reduce
 (B) greenhouse gas emissions by reducing
 (C) the consuming of conventional fuels
 (D) such as firewood and kerosene
292. (A) Sugar sweetened drinks does not
 (B) pose any particular health risk, and
 (C) Are not a unique risk factor
 (D) for obesity or heart disease
293. (A) Airline management should note
 (B) That the ultimate passengers
 unfriendliness
 (C) is to have their planes crash
 (D) Due to the adopted of unsafe
 procedures
294. (A) It had all begun
 (B) In a brightly lit rooms as I dreamily
 (C) ran my fingers over the surfaced of a
 global
 (D) No Error
295. (A) The district authorities are making
 (B) A last ditch attempt to provide
 alternative solutions to fanners but
 (C) The options is clearly inadequate
 (D) No error
296. (A) The actress believes in being fit

- (B) and feels that there
 (C) are two much hype around size zero
 (D) in the entertainment world.
297. (A) With this initiative the corporation
 (B) Hopes to assure the public that
 (C) It is confident of providing good service
 (D) and renewing their faith with the public transport system
298. (A) For much of the developing world historically,
 (B) environmentalism was seen as a luxury
 (C) Rather than a necessity because
 (D) Always the development imperatives was seen to be urgent.
299. (A) The angry at being
 (B) left out of the bonanza
 (C) is palpable among
 (D) employees of the organisation
300. (A) The company's decision to issue
 (B) bonus shares clearly indicates
 (C) The management's confident
 (D) About the future

Exercise : 3

Answer with Explanation

201. (C) job oriented courses dks introduce fd;k x;k gSA and introduction singular gS rks ;s Verb Hkh singular ysxkA
 But, part (C) esa attract plural verb gS tks xyr gS
 Error in part (C) attracts (singular)
202. (B) as well as, along with, together with vius first Subject ds according helping verb ysrs gSA Error in part (B) i.e., is
203. (C) was

204. (B). who as a 'connector use fd;k] mlds igys writers (plural) gS] rks who ds ckn verb plural vk;sxhA
 Error in (B) have
205. (B) worst superlative degree gS and blds lkFk 'the' use gksxkA
 Error in (B) to the worst.
206. (C) uncountable nouns such as furniture, lug-gage, package, scenery ftudk plurals - s & es ls ugha curk rks furniture
207. (B) stars - countable noun rks many
208. (B) one of, any of ds ckn verb singular
209. (C) Question esa tks Hkh difficulties, vexations ;k anxieties gS muds strain dh ckr dh xbZ gSA & strain ,d singular noun gS tks fd singular verb ysxkA
 Error (C) esa gSA is
210. (C) tea and coffee dks introduce fd;k] introduction singular noun, singular, verb ysxk ie. has
211. (A) non living thing → table ds lkFk apostrophe dh txg esa 'of' use djsaA → the leg of the table
212. (A) (judge) Noun dks as Abstract noun use fd;k x;k rks blds lkFk 'the' use djsaxsA
213. (C) 9/ 10th pillar dk gS tks fd singular gS and singular verb ysxk i.e. has
214. (A) part (B) 4 verb 'is' use dh xbZ gSA rks part (A) esa problem gksxkA
215. (B) ghost stories
216. (B) hyphenated nouns (-) dks singular esa use three-crore project djrs gSA

217. (C) uncountable gS equipment s, -es ugha use djsaxsA
218. (B) is (book dk uke gS singular verb)
219. (B) as well as, with, along with vius ls igys Ist subject ds according helping verb used has
220. (B) no disciplinary action singular gS tks singular verb ysxk i.e., is
221. (E) one of ds ckn Noun plural form esa ysrk gS rks boys vk,xkA
222. (B) justice abstract noun ^{ESTD} gS tks fd article use ugha djsxkA
Practices justice'
223. (B) some Nouns are used in singular from like Poetry, Machinery, stationary
224. (B) Police is a plural noun, use plural verb plural Nouns → police, cattle, people, gentry etc
225. (A) Both vius lkFk nominative case ysrk gS] objective case ugha, I → Both I
226. (A) It was, It is
vius lkFk nominative case ysrs gS,
objective ugha
→ it was he
227. (C) countable nouns ds lkFk many
228. (D) companies plural noun gS tks plural verb ysxkA i.e. their, for opening their
229. (A) officers' plural noun ds fy, plural verb use gksxhA A) part 'their use.'
230. (D) part esa unpleasant ;s (adjective) gSA but a lot of ds ckn noun use gksxk a lot of unpleasantness
231. (B) for & to ,d lkFk use ugha gksrk]
'to' vk,xkA
232. (D) in state of ds ckn noun use Oil i.e. confusion
233. M unemployment rate ml state dk gS rks possessive use gksxk state ds lkFk Apostrophe use djsaxsA
'state's
234. (A) None ds ckn plural noun vk;sxkA students
cgqr esa ls dksbZ ugha
235. (A) and ds lkFk nks subjects add gS]
rks verb plural gksxhA are
236. (C) failure singular noun gS tks vius lkFk singular verb ysxkA indicates
237. (C) The number of → singular verb ysrk gSA
238. (D) No error
239. (C) possessive use gksxk ie. customer's
240. (B) each of ds ckn singular verb dk iz;ksx gksxkA
241. (C) companies, plural gS] rks 'their'
242. (B) 'rain' in place of raining as rain gS]
rks ing ugha yxsxkA
243. (A) All 2 ls T;knk documents show dj jgk gSA 'these documents'
244. (B) article 'a' ds ckn loan vk;sxkA
245. (B) Who is a connector' tks mlds igys okys noun ds according verb ysxk 'have'
246. (D) subject is 'hotel' (singular) and best (superlative degree) ds vkxs 'the' vk;sxkA
→ 'service is the best'
247. (A) Most birds (plural noun) will take plural verb (sing)

248. (A) Most of the villages in place of most villages
249. (A) "Media" -4 is used in both singular & plural.
250. (B) Most criminals (plural) = plural verb "realize"
251. (B) "and" * connect gksdj nks subjects gSA
so verb will be plural are'
252. (B) charity in place of charitable
253. (A) I All is plural so → "officers"
254. years of = plural, Will take plural verb "have"
ESTD. 2005
255. (D) subject is "various departments" (plural noun) tks fd plural verb ysxk → "function"
256. (C) "orders" plural noun gS tks plural verb ysxkA "are"
257. (C) And ds nksuksa vksj same form should be used goals and visions
258. (C) "RBI" is singular, so has raised .
259. "no" ds ckn uncountable noun. and "singular countable noun" are used. no transaction
260. (A) 'every' in place of everyone.
261. (C) 'learn' in place of learn out.
262. (A) Customs (plural) gS so "have"
263. (D) "help" (noun) in place of helping (verb)
264. (B) hyphenateal nouns ds ckn singular form vks; s "second"
265. (C) "are" in place of "is"
266. (D) "consent" (noun) in place of consenting (verb)
267. (B) and ds lkFk nks subjects noun gS so "their" in place of its.
268. (B) "support" in place of supports as, "support" abstract noun * (singular)
269. (A) "these" in place of this (facts (plural))
270. (B) banks (plural) use plural verb ysxkA
271. (C) resignation (singular) "has"
272. (A) questions (plural) "all of them"
273. (A) People (plural) will take "are" (plural verb)
274. (A) Training (singular) 'has' (s.v.)
275. (A) One of the (plural) disadvantages (' 74
276. (D) every + singular noun (member)
277. (C) many (countable noun) in place of much
2005
278. (C) cheques (is countable noun) = many
279. (C) Members (plural) have (P.V)
280. (D) circumstances in place of circumstance
281. (C) luggage (uncountable) gS bls / s/ es yxkj plural ugha cuk ldrsA
282. (B) 'S' noun ds lkFk yxsxkA mothers - in - law
eg : commanders-in-chief, fathers-in-law sisters-in-law. women doctors in place of lady doctors.
283. (B) A number of + (plural) criteria the number of + (singular noun)
284. (A) furniture (countable) esa s/es ugha use gksxkA
285. (C) luggage in place of luggages
286. (B) many (countable noun youth) ds fy,A
287. (C) "their" in place of 'its'
as, public sector banks (plural) ds vyx&vyx chairman gS] mu IHkh us suggestion fn,A
288. (C) issues (plural) + plural verb (need)
289. (B) many people (plural) + plural verb "consider"

290. (D) we = nominative case dh txg
"us" objective case should be used.
291. (C) consumption (Noun) in place of consuming
292. (A) drinks (plural noun) + plural verb (do not)
293. (D) adoption (noun) in place of adopted
294. (D) surface (noun) in place of surfaced.
295. (C) options (plural) + are (helping verb)
296. (C) hype (singular) = so, "there" ds ckn is use
297. (D) Corporation (singular identity t) "its" in place of their
298. (D) imperatives (plural) + were
299. (A) anger (noun) in place of angry
300. (C) confidence (noun) in place of confident (adjective)

PARAMOUNT
GANGANAGAR

Dr. Anubhav Goswami

Exercise : 4

Noun

301. (A) Many people believe that
(B) The nationalisation of banks in
(C) the 1960's have protected India
(D) from the current financial crisis
302. (A) Even after so much years of independence
(B) women in India continue to suffer
(C) socially as well as economically
(D) At different levels and in different form
303. (A) The policemen, who
(B) was deployed heavily
(C) In the area, did nothing to
(D) dissuade the protesters
304. (A) The bank has followed
(B) An aggressive monetary tightening policy
(C) but its stated aim of
(D) curbing inflation have not been achieved
305. (A) Its slowly scanned the scene
(B) As if it was
(C) looking at a prey
(D) No error
306. (A) Responsibilities includes
(B) working with the editors
(C) on all aspects
(D) of the editorial process
307. (A) While grouping the words
(B) care have been taken
(C) To include the role
(D) grammar plays in language
308. (A) My sister along with
(B) her
309. (C) Daughter were present
(D) at the function
310. (A) Gaze for a thing
(B) that are not
(C) available, easily
(D) in the country is a universal phenomenon
311. (A) The journalist along with
(B) the camera crew were
(C) kidnapped by the
(D) student in the class
312. (A) Without doubt
(B) Ahmed is the most
(C) sincere of all the
(D) student in the class
313. (A) The scheme which will be launched
(B) During the next two years
(C) Require an additional investment
(D) of one hundred crores
314. (A) There are only
(B) a few company
(C) which can handle
(D) projects of this magnitude.'1
315. (A) With inflation at eleven percent
(B) companies need to come up
(C) with innovative ways to
(D) get customers to buy its goods
316. (A) Everyone of us know
(B) that he is riot citable of
(C) remaining under water
(D) for such a long time.
317. (A) Why did people get
(B) se much annoyed
(C) even with little provocation
(D) is a matter of investigation
318. (A) The success of our efforts
(B) Depends upon the

- (C) Number of people who
(D) Actually use the new methods
318. (A) The majority of the
(B) board are
(C) in favour of
(D) implementing the proposal
319. (A) Some of our staff is worried
(B) that as soon as
(C) the project is over they
(D) will lose their jobs
320. The childrens were happy when the film
started.
ESTD. 2005
(A) when the film started
(B) No error
(C) The childrens
(D) were happy
321. (A) Your desire to
(B) meet the president
(C) without prior appointment
(D) are impossible to be satisfied
322. (A) Whenever a man attain fame
(B) his personal qualities are
(C) initiated by other who
(D) are close to him
323. (A) If you look up tea in a crockery book
(B) you may find a little instructions
(C) that give you no help
(D) on several important points
324. (A) The tiger was not the only dangerous
(B) animal in the forest
(C) There was hyenas too
(D) No error
325. (A) The number of students
(B) present in the school today
(C) are less because of
(D) the rumours of an approaching storm
326. Things in Nature die a temporary deaths
only to appear again.
(CPO)
(A) only to appear again
(B) No error
(C) Things in nature
(D) die a temporary deaths
327. (A) My sister/(B) had read /(C) pages
after pages/ (D) of the Bible
328. (A) I went to the temple /(B) with my
parents, aunts /(C) and cousin sister /(D)
No error
329. (A) I like/ (B) the poetries/ (C) of Byron
and Shelly/(D) No error
330. (A) Whenever he goes to Mumbai/(B) he
stays in/(C) five-stars hotels /(D) No error
331. (A) Strong breeze /(B) blew his /(C) cap
off /(D) No error
332. (A) The angry mob /(B) attacked the
police officers./ (C) when they came to
raze the illegal construction /(D) No error
333. (A) He told me that Mb) it was /(C) his
friend's Ram's house RD) No error
334. The luxuries of the riches are maintained
by depriving the poor of their dues
(A) The poor of their dues
(B) No error
(C) The luxuries of the riches
(D) are maintained by depriving
335. (A) She wears spectacle/ (B) and so she
was unable to see the gangster / (C) that
attacked her last night/ (D) No error
336. (A) Slick advertising campaigns /(B)
soaring gold prices and /(C) increasing
purchasing power for consumers have /
(D) helped develop a market for diamonds
/ (D) No error

337. (A) I appreciate you / (B) helping the poor / (C) who are really the most ignored and completely deprived / (D) section of our society / (E) No error
338. (A) The doctor declared that / (B) the patients intestine was / (C) not working properly and so he needed / (D) medical treatment for a long time. / (E) No error
339. (A) Only the problem was that / (B) she had submitted a / (C) photocopy of the document / (D) instead of original / (E) No error
340. It is not advisable to take heavy luggages while on travelling these days.
 (A) It is not advisable
 (B) While on travelling these days.
 (C) To take heavy luggages
 (D) No error
341. (A) The class teacher / (B) gave him a home work / (C) and instructed him to do it / (D) at night / (E) No error
342. (A) The government needs to provide / (B) specific regulations that create an environment / (C) where a trained scientific personal en, joys space / (D) and free to design new products benefitting society / (E) No error
343. (A) The movement which aims to ,/ (B) raise availability about climate change hopes/ (C) to bring people together to think about/ (D) what they can do for reducing harmful pollution / (E) No error
344. (A) Owing to his heavy engagement / (B) He could not write even the two third / (C) of the book of which. / (D) the publication was expected before January. / (E) No error
345. (A) In the afternoon / (B) devotees orgainsed a programme / (C) in which the name of the deity / (D) was chanted one lakh time/ (E) No error.
346. (A) The Headquarter / (B) of the Army is in Delhi, its nearly very / (C) surprising that you do not know / (D) even this fact / (E) No error
347. (A) On my request / (B) Ajit introduced me / (C) to his friend who is a singer/ (D) and a scientist / (E) No error
348. (A) The roof of the building needs / (B) repairing otherwise it / (C) may fall down and / (D) result into many persons death / (E) No error
349. (A) The government has appointed a two members / (B) committee to enquire / (C) into the incident / (D) No error
350. (A) We should drink / (B) several glasses of the water / (C) daily if we / (D) want to remain healthy / (E) No error
351. (A) No body should shrink / (B) from hard work/ (C) because the wage of labour is success / (D) No error
352. (A) I stopped him / (B) going out late at night / (C) because the situation / (D) in the town was very tense / (E) No error
353. Thanks to an insight and persistence of the local doctor, hundreds of victims have been able to resume normal life. (CGL)
 (A) No error
 (B) and persistence of the local doctor
 (C) Thanks to an insight
 (D) hundreds of victims have been able to resume normal life.

354. (A) I visited /(B) Rahul's and Divya's /(C) house twice but found /(D) the couple absent / (E) No error
355. (A) When he returned /(B) from America he informed me /(C) that he had come here /(D) to do an urgent work /(E) No error
356. We received much help from the neighbours.
 (A) from the neighbours
 (B) we received
 (C) much help
 (D) No error
357. The wall of this magnificent / (B) building is fifty foot high / (C) and its/ (D) paintings are very striking /(E) No error
358. (A) Whom / (B) do you plan to / (C) invite to your party / (D) besides Mr. Rao and I?/ (D) No error
359. (A) Your son in law friend is seriously ill / (B) and he wants / (C) you to see him / (D) as soon as possible / (E) No error
360. (A) He used his / (B) talent to /(C) repair my oar /(D) No error
361. Do you think you could lend me good pair of gloves to wears to the wedding?
 (A) good pair of gloves
 (B) to wear to the wedding?
 (C) No error
 (D) Do you think you could lend me.
362. (A) Sheeps are economically / (B) useful so they / (C) are reared in / (D) the hills / (E) No error
363. Did you hear many news about the political situation while you were in that country?
- (A) No error
 (B) about the political situation while you were in that country?
 (C) Did you hear
 (D) many news.
364. (A) I don't think / (B) it is your house / (C) it is somebody's else/ (D) No error
365. (A) Ration has / (B) run out / (C) and the district magistrate / (D) has been informed / (E) No error
366. (A) The majority likes / (B) reading sensational stories / (C) and watching western movies /(E) No error
367. (A) He has not secured / (B) even passing / (C) marks / (D) No error
368. (A) These kinds / (B) of roses / (C) are very popular / (D) No error
369. (A) Alumnus of / (B) the college /are invited /(D) to college function every year / (E) No error
370. Please (B)/ Put your / (C) signature/(D) No error
371. The house is matte of / (B) bricks and stones/ (C) not of marble./ (D) No error
372. (A) Have you / (B) deposited the proceed / (C) In the back or not / (D) No error
373. (A) I can't came to you now / (B) because a lot of works / (C) remains to be done/ (D) No error.
374. (A) I hope to visit / (B) my uncle only / (C) next year / (D) during summer vacations / (E) No error
375. (A) It is a pity / (B) that even five years old boys / (C) are engaged/ (D) in hazardous factories/ (E) No error

(CGL)

376. (A) I have gone / (B) through the letter /
 (C) and so I am aware / (D) of its content /
 (E) No error
377. (A) My car's Horn / (B) is not working /
 (C) properly / (D) No error
378. (A) I am going / (B) to attend/ (C) my
 sister's friend's marriage/ (D) No error
379. (A) All the evidences / (B) were against
 him / (C) and he was held guilty /(D) by
 the supreme court / (E) No error
380. (A) His friend / (B) has been / (C)
 suffering from measles ESTD 2005 / (D) for some
 days / (E) No error
381. (A) All the army chiefs / (B) are present /
 (C) on the republic day's parade / (D) No
 error
382. (A) There are many / (B) mouses in / (C)
 your house / (D) No error
383. (A) Some thiefs / (B) entered his house /
 (C)yesterday / (D) No error
384. (A) I purchased / (B) five dozens / (C) of
 apples / (D) No error
385. (A) The jury has / (B) given a split / (C)
 verdict / (D) No error
386. (A) There are /- (B) many woods / (C) in a
 country / (D) No error
387. (A) Order has been issued / (B) for his
 transfer to another district / (C) but he has
 not received them so far / (D) No error
388. (A) She misplaced her spectacle / (B) and
 is now feeling / (C) great difficulty in
 studying / (D) No error
389. Although she has studied (A) / English for
 almost a year (B)/ She is yet to learn the
 alphabets (C)/ No error (D).
390. Arabian Nights are (A)/ a collection of
 (B) / Very interesting episodes of
 adventure (C) / No error (D).
391. There are two scores of books (A) / which
 are lying (B) / unused in the library (C) /
 No error (D).
392. He (A)/ complained (B)/ against me (C)/
 No error (D) (MTS)
393. Children are prone (A) / to making
 mischiefs (B)/ if they have nothing to do
 (C) / No error (D)
394. The morale of the army (A)/ was high
 because the news (B)/ coming from the
 front are very encouraging (C) / No error
 (D).
395. I shall not attend the meeting (A)/ since I
 have many works to complete (B)/ within
 allotted time (C) / No error (D)
396. I can't come to you now (A) / because a
 lot of works (B)/ remains to be done (C)
 No error (D) A farmer was leading ores
397. (A) to his field for ploughing (B) early in
 the morning.
398. One of the most (A) / widely spread bad
 habit / is the use of tobacco (C) No error
 (D)
399. I gave him (A) / two hundred rupees notes
 (B) / for depositing (C) / No error (D).
400. Recently I visited Kashmir (A) / and
 found the sceneries (B) / to be marvellous.
 (C) No error (D)

Exercise : 4

Answer with Explanation

301. (C) nationalisation (singular) + has (S.V.)
302. (A) years (countable) ds fy,, many
303. (B) "who" connector ls igys plural
 subject so, "were" should come

304. (D) afila (singular) → 'has net'
305. (B) as if it were
306. (A) Responsibilities (plural) ds lkFk include (PV)
307. (B) care (singular) + V has
308. (C) along with ds igys okys subject ds according verb → is was
309. (B) thing (singular) + SV (is)
310. (B) along with ds igys (singular subject) tks singular verb ysxkA [was]
311. (D) students in place of student
312. (C) scheme (singular) + requires (SV)
313. (B) companies in place of company
314. (D) companies (plural) + their (P.V)
315. (A) Everyone (singular) + knows (SV)
316. (C) 'a little'
317. (D) No error
318. (B) Majority (plural) of the boards (plural)
319. (A) staff esa ls dqN yes worried gS → are as iwjk staff unite ugha gS
vyx&vyx gSA
320. (C) replace 'childrens' with 'children'
321. (D) desire (singular) +(SV)
322. (A) a man (singular) + attains (SV)
323. (B) instructions (countable) gS] rks "a few"
324. (C) there ds lkFk tks subject gS mlds according verb, "were"
325. (C) The number of + singular verb A number of + plural verb
326. (D) replace 'deaths' with 'death'
327. (C) page after page
328. (C) cousins
329. (B) poetry (uncountable noun) plural ugha curkA
330. (C) Hyphenated noun dHkh Hkh Plural ugha Five Star hotels
331. (A) breeze = gentle air, A strong wind
332. (A) mob = a group of angry people (superfluous), angry ugha vk;sxkA
333. (C) His friend Ram's house, nks possessive ,d lkFk use ugha gks ldrsA
334. (C) replace 'riches' with 'rich'
335. (A) a pair of spectacles.
336. (D) diamond = material noun (uncountable) is used in singular form
337. (A) 'your' in place of you, poss. adj. + gerund + noun.
338. (B) dqN nouns ds lkFk S yxk gsrk gSA eg. intestines, physics etc.
339. (A) The only problem
The + adj / adverb + Noun
340. (C) 'luggage' in the place of luggages.
341. (B) Home work class work, important work "a" use ugha gksxkA
Reason = Work is uncountable noun.
342. (D) freedom (noun) in place of free, space (noun) and freedom (noun)
343. (B) awareness (noun) in place of availability
344. (B) Two third one ls T;knk (plural) ie. two thirds but one third, three fourth (singular)11
345. (D) One lakh times
346. (A) Headquarters
347. (D) Remove 'a', as friend (singular), a singer and scientist (,d gh person ds fy, vyx&vyx article use ugha gksxkA)
348. (D) persons' death (apostrophe should be wood)

349. (A) a two member(adj.) committee (noun)
eg. a five star hotel
350. (B) water (water dks particular ugh djuk)
351. (C) Wage = etnwjh Wages = Result
use = wages of labour are
352. (A) stopped his going out, (possessive) + gerund (noun)
353. (D) 'a normal life'
354. (B) Rahul and Divya's house (nksuksa dk gh house gS)
355. (D) Work = uncountable noun cannot take article 'a' or 'an'
356. (D) No error
357. (B) Feet (plural) as 50 (one ls T;knk)
358. (D) Mr. Rao and me?
besides + (Pronoun)
Preposition ds ckn pronoun objective case if esa gksxkA
359. (A) Son's-in-law (plural cukus esa) but if possession show djuk gS rks son in law's vk,xkA
360. (B) talent = by birth (eg: Singing is talent)
Skill = self developed while learning
Answer = skill
361. (D) 'a good pair' in the place of 'good pair'
362. (A) Sheep for singular plural both
363. (B) 'any' in the place of 'many'
364. (C) Somebody else's
365. (A) Ration (Plural Noun) + Plural verb
366. (A) Majority (Plural noun) + like (PV)
367. (B) Pass marks
368. (D) No error [These, those, various + plural noun]
369. (A) Alumni (plural from)
370. (D) No error (signature is correct, sign ugha vk,xk)
371. (A) brick and stone (Singular fy[krs gS])
372. (B) Proceeds (data collected)
373. (B) Work = uncountable (singular)
374. (D) Summer vacation
375. (B) 'Five year old boys'
adjective (Singular) + plural noun
376. (D) Contents in place of content
377. (A) The horn of my car.
378. (C) the marriage of my sister's friend.
379. (A) evidence (plural a
(E) No Error
380. (D) No error (chiefs is correct)
381. (B) mice
382. (A) Thieves
383. (B) Five dozen (Singular) (certain unit ds vkxs number)
384. (A) ,d er gksdj dk;Z djs (As a Unit)
(Singular Verb) Split esa plural verb i.e.
have
385. (D) No error (woods = forests)
386. (A) 'Orders have been' in place of 'order has been'
387. (B) 'Spectacles' in place of 'Spectacle'
388. (C) 'alphabet' in place of 'alphabets'
389. (A) "is" in place of "are"
390. (B) 'Score' in place of 'scores'.
391. (D) No Error
392. (B) 'Mischief in place of 'mischiefs'
393. (C) 'is' in place of 'are'
394. (B) 'much work' in place of 'many works'
work is uncountable.
395. (D) 'Work' in place of 'works'.
396. (A) oxen (plural) of OX
397. (B) 'bad' habits in place of 'bad habit'.
398. (B) 'rupee' in place of 'rupees'.

400. (B) 'Scenery' in place of 'sceneries'.



Dr. Anubhav Goswami

Exercise : 5

Noun

401. The crowd of angry students (A)/ ordered the (B) / closing of shops (C) / No error (D).
402. The equipment were faulty. (CPO)
(A) equipment were (B) equipments are
(C) equipment was (D) No improvement
403. For me, money is only the means to an end
(A) Only means (B) Only a means
(C) Only the mean (D) No improvement
404. His mouth watered (A) / when he saw (B) / a bouquet of grapes (C)/ No error (D)
405. This article (A) / is not available (B) / in any of the shop in the market (C)/ No error (D).
406. Students should not take part (A) / in party politics and political demonstrations (B) / as they interfere in serious study (C) / No error (D)
407. The flock of lions (A) / roamed about (B) fearlessly in the single (C) / No error (D).
408. I have done my best (A) / the whole thing is now (B) / in the laps of the god (C) / No error (D)
409. Satyajit Ray, who conceived, coauthored (A) / and directed a number of good films was (B) / one of India's most talented film maker (C)/ No error (D).
410. The trained gang of dailiers (A) / was employed (B) / on the ship (C) / No error (D)

411. Interviews for (A) lithe post4 of lecturers (B)/ will begin from Monday / No error (D).
412. What is (A) / the criteria OS) / of selection in the examination? (C)/ No error (D).
413. Apples sell (A) J at ten and a half rupees (B)/ a kilo (C) / No error (D).
414. She is (A) a renowned (B) / poetess (C) / No error (D).
415. Twenty cattles (A) / were found (B)/ wandering on the road (C) / No error (D).
416. You can buy the scissors (A)/ that is (B) sharp (C) / No error (D)
417. He goes fishing everyday (A) / and brings a lot of fishes (B)/ that his wife cooks for him (C)/ No error (D)
418. He gave me two ten (rupee/rupees) notes.
419. Most men live to the age of three (score/ scores) and ten.
420. My bike costs me fifty (thousand / thousands) Rupees.
421. Pray and give (thank / thanks) to god that you have been saved.
422. There was a herd of (deer / deers) in the wood.
423. Their (offspring / offsprings) are all sticky:
(Tiding / Tidings) came very late.
424. The (Jury / Juries) found him guilty.
425. (Dozen/ Dozens) of men wore injured.
426. I bought two (Dozen/Dozens) pencils.
427. He gave (alm/ alms) to every beggar.
428. The police (has/h4ave) made no arrests.
429. The clergy (is/ are) opposed to closing the church today.
430. A huge crowd (has/ hive) assembled.

432. Sheep blindly (follow/ follows) the leader
 433. No cattle (is/are) allowed to graze here.
 434. The government (is/are) allowed to implement the plait.
 435. The rich (is/are) not always happy.
 436. Please pay my (Regard / regards) to your father.
 437. His (hairs have/ hair has) turned grey.

Correct the underlined words.

438. My pen's colour is black.
 439. This is a ladies college.
 440. A three men enquiry committee will look into the matter.
 441. There was a fifty-feet deep valley.
 442. Trucks after trucks crossed the prohibited line truck after truck.
 443. Gandhi has left his foot marks on the sand of time.
 444. There are 5 MA among the applicants.
 445. I shall spare no (pain/ pains) to give entire satisfaction to you.
 446. He has built a small temple in the (premise/ premises) of the house.
 447. Ethics (make / makes) the basis of good life.
 448. He informed me that (A) / he had gone to one of the minister's residence' (B) / and stayed there all night (C) / No error (D)
 449. A ton's weight (A) / is too heavy for (B) / anyone to (C) / cam on his head (D) / No error (E)
 450. He did not approve (A) / of his son raising (B) / stupid questions and there by vexing the teacher (C) / No error (D).
 451. Your tone of speaking (A) / as well as your friend (B) / is really extremely

- sarcastic (C) / yet we never take it seriously (D) / No error (E)
 452. The gold is a precious metal. (CPO)
 (A) Gold (B) No improvement
 (C) A gold (D) An gold
 453. Very few soldiers (A) / dared to turn (B) / a deaf ear to their (C) / commander's in chief (D) / No error (E).
 454. A friend of my (A) / wife came to me (B) / yesterday and asked me (C)/ for some money (D) / No error (E)
 455. Many a man's life is in danger (A) / if the government does not take (B) / any serious action to (C) / safe guard us (D) / No error (E).
 456. If a student needs (A) / advice about career (B) / he should consult (C) / the careers officers (D) / No error (E)
 457. I have never seen (A) / such a lovely spectacle (B) / In my life said (C) / the passer by (D)/No error (E)
 458. Mr. Sharma hats (A) / four issues / one daughter and three sons (C)/ No error (D).
 459. Thousand Rupees (A) / are (B) / to pay for this watch (C) / No error (D).
 460. The lady doctor (A)/ wants (B)/ loose e t you (C) / No error (D)
 461. India's players (A) hare determined (B) / to win the champion's trophy (C) / No error (D).
 462. The haves (A)/ always humiliate (B) ./ the haves not (C)/ No error (D).
 463. The new railway line will greatly improve (A)/ transport and communication (B) / in

- eastern part of the country (C) / No error (D).
464. The survey gives (A) / us much knowledge of the (B) / public's opinion (C) / on the matter of terrorism (D) / No error (E).
465. I have read many plays of Shaw's (a) / who is called the (b) / Shakespeare of our age (C) / No error (D)
466. When Jaya and Shyama (A) / came across Jyoti they (B) / caught one another (C) / hands and talked for a while (D) / No error (E)
467. The blind's life (A) / really very miserable (B) / because they can't see (C) / what happens around them (D)/ No error (E).
468. This blade's edge (A) / is sharper than any (B) / other blade's. (C) / No error (D)
469. Unfortunately for me (A)/ the root cause of my frustration (B)/ lies in our governments' dubious policy (C)/ No error (D)
470. A variety of books (A)/ is available in the market (B)/ to help the students (C)/ qualify the competitive exams (D)/ No error (E)
471. This data (A)/ are very useful to (B)/ arrive at correct conclusion (C)/ No e?(or (D)
472. I saw her in a (A)/ girl's hostel which is located (B)/ in the outskirts of the city (C)/ No error (D)
473. I shall not attend the part A)/ because I have many works (B) to complete within allotted time (C) / No error (D)
474. This is Johns book on the table.
(CPO)
- (A) ors the table (B) No error
(C) Johns book (D) This is
475. The wage of daily (A)/ workers have (B)/ been raised (C)/ No error(D)
476. I have read many (A)/ plays of Shaw's who is (B)/ called the Shakespeare of our age (C)/ No error (D)
477. The expert mason reported to (A)/ the owner that there was no doubt (B)/ of the building's falling down (C)/ No error (D)
478. It was India's past (A)/ glory that attracted (B)/ a number of invaders (C)/ No error (D)
479. My friend has ordered (A)/ some precious stones for (B)/ the proposed shopping complex (C)/ No error (D)
480. Although we have made a lot of (A)/ progress in the fields of medicine (B)/ millions of people die of cancer (C)/ No error (E)
481. As soon as they reached the central park (A)/ they caught each other hand (B)/ and began to wander in the park (C)/ No error (D)
482. He suggest to me that (A)/ I should go to the nursery to (B)/ bring some beautiful summer's flowers (C)/ No error (D)
483. Not to speak of (A)/ failure even a tragedy does (B)/ not effect his spirits (C)/ No error (D)
484. The banker's association (A)/ has submitted a memoranda for (B)/ the fulfillment of their demands (C)/ No error (D)
485. The West Indies (A)/ have not won any match this year (B)/ No error (C)

486. This is the student who (A)/ I think had won the medal of gold in this competition (B)/ No error (D)
487. The legs of this (A)/ table are larger (B)/ than the chair's (C)/ No error (D)
488. The present datas show (A)/ that the illiteracy rate in India (B)/ has fallen down but (C)/ not to the level of expectation (D)/ No error (E)
489. All the radiuses (A)/ of a circle are (B)/ equal in length (C)/ No error (D)
490. The latest news that (A)/ your brother has married (B)/ an American girl are very interesting (C)/ No error (D)
491. Politics is the outcome (A)/ rather than the cause (B)/ of the social change (C)/ No error (D)
492. The prime minister along with (A)/ a group of servants (B)/ visited the Red Fort (C)/ No error (D)
493. This world is (A)/ full of Tendulkars (B)/ and Dhyanchand (C)/ No error (D)
494. My friend's cousin (A)/ has to sell all his in-valuable (B)/ to pay off his debt (C)/ No error (D)
495. His own criteria (A)/ of success is (B)/ the ability to work hard (C)/ No error (D)
496. An all parties conference (A)/ was held to consider (B)/ the problem of malnutrition (C)/ No error (D)
497. Our country is (A)/ proud of great genii (B)/ like Nehru and Gandhi (C)/ No error (D)
498. Most men's politics (A)/ its much too (B)/ loosely about them (C)/ No error (D)
499. One should use (A)/ google to protect (B) one's eyes from the sun (C)/ No error (D)
500. My friend knows many languages (A)/ but the German alphabet (B)/ will be a problem for him (C)/ No error (D)

Exercise : 5

Answer with Explanation

401. (A) 'mob' in place of 'crowd'.
402. (C) equipment (uncountable)
403. (B) means (rjhdk) (countable)
404. (C) 'Bunch' in place of 'bouquet'.
405. (C) Shops in, place of slier. (Amy of the. one of the (plural noun)
406. (C) 'Studies' in place of 'study'.
407. (A) 'herd' it place of 'flock'
408. (C) 'lap' in place of 'laps'.
409. (C) 'film makers' in place of 'film maker'.
410. (A) 'crew' in place of 'gang'.
411. (B) 'post' in place of 'posts'.
412. (B) criterion (singular)
413. (B) ten rupees and a half.
414. (C) 'Poet' in place of 'poetess'.
415. (A) Twenty heads of cattle
416. (B) 'are' in place of 'is'
417. (B) "fish (plural)' in place of fishes'.
418. rupee.
419. Score
420. "Thousand
421. Thanks
422. deer
423. Offspring
424. Tiding
425. Jury
426. Dozens.
427. Dozen.
428. Alms
429. Have
430. Are
431. Has

432. Follow (plural verb)
433. Are
434. Are
435. Are Regards
436. Hair has turned.
437. The colour of my pen.
438. Women's college
439. Three man
440. Fifty foot deep (hyphenated noun singular)
441. Truck after Truck.
442. Sands
443. 5MA's
444. pains
445. Premises
446. Makes
447. (B) the residence of one of the ministers.
448. (E) No error
449. (B) Son's raising
450. (B) as well as your friends' (Apostrophe's)
451. (A)
453. (D) commander in chiefs (in possessive)
452. (A)
454. (B) wife's (possessive)
455. (E) No error
456. (D) Careers'
457. (B) spectacle (Case if) (scenery)
458. (B) Issue (Issue ;gka cPpk ds fy, Use fd;k gS)
459. (B) is (as certain unit ds fy, nks rjg ls iz;ksx djsaxsA)
- (i) Assembled things (sin-gular)
- (ii) Divided gS (plural)
460. (A) doctor
461. (A) Indian (adjective is required)
462. (C) Have - nots
463. (D) No Error
464. (C) public opinion, (Adj. + Noun) (;gka ij public adjective ds :i esa gS) of the public(Adj.) opinion (N).
465. (A) Shaw in place of shawls many + noun I + of+ noun II noun 11 esa (Apostrophe's) use ugha gksrkA
466. (C) One another's (possessive use djsa)
467. (A) The life of the blind (preposition 'of use gksxkA) as here "blind ,d iwjh tkfr show dj jgk gS] hence ;s plural gSA e.g. the economic condition of the poor (plura gS)
468. (D) No error ;gka edge space crk jgk gS space crkus okys Nouns ds lkFk (Apostrophe's) use gksrk gSA e.g. A boat's length, A hair's breadth a needle's point.
469. (C) 'goverment's in the place of 'governments'
470. (B) 'are' in the place of 'is'
471. (A) 'these' in the place of `this'
472. (B) 'girls" in the place of `girl's'
473. (B) 'a lot of work' in the place of 'many works'
474. (C) 'John's in the place of 'John'
475. (A) 'wages' in the place of 'wage'
476. (B) 'Shaw' in the place of 'Shaw's'
477. (C) 'falling down of the building' in the place of 'building's falling down'
478. (D) No error,
479. (B) 'stone' in the place of `stones'
480. (B) 'field' in the place of 'fields'
481. (B) 'other's' in the place of 'other'

482. (C) 'summer' in the place of 'summer's'
483. (C) 'affect' in the place of 'effect'
484. (A) 'bankers" in the place of 'banker's'
485. (B) 'has' in the place of 'have'
486. (C) 'gold medal' in the place of 'medal of gold'
487. (C) 'those of chair' in the place of the chair's'
488. (A) 'data' in the place of `datas'
489. (A) 'radii' in the place of 'radiuses'
490. (C) 'is' in the place of 'are'
491. (A) 'are' in the place of 'is'
492. (A) 'retinue' in the place of 'group'
493. (C) Dhyanchands' in the place of Dhyanchand'
494. (B) Invaluables' in the place of 'invaluable'
495. (A) 'criterion' in the place of `criteria'
496. (A) 'all-party' in the place of `all-parties'
497. (B) 'geniuses' in the place of `genii'
498. (B) 'sit' in the place of 'sits' ,
499. (B) 'goggles' in the place of 'ramie'
500. (O) 'alphabets' in the place of `alphabet'

Exercise : 6

Noun

501. The present day youth (A)/ needs Vivekanand (B)/ to guide them (C)/ No error (D).
502. A flock of (A)/ fish was swimming (B)/ across the pond (C)/ No error (D)
503. Some peoples who (A)/ live in America (B)/ cycle to work (C)/ and back daily (D)/ no error (E)
504. The bank is (A)/ planning to hire over (B)/ one thousand managers (C)/ on a contractual basic (D)/ No error (E)
505. These protests are because (A)/ of the government's plan (B)/ to raise the retirement (C)/ age of public sectors employees (D)/ No error (E)
506. One of the latest car (A)/ seen in India was (B)/ an American car named (C)/ after its inventor (D)/ No error (E)
507. We have been under a lot of pressure to open fifty new stores by the ending of the year.
508. In view of the intense cold wave (A)/ conditions prevailing in the state (B)/ the government declared holidays in (C)/ all the sokvols for a period of ten days (D)/ No error (E)
509. Many more would have died (A)/ if they haven't received (B)/ the timely helping from (C)/ the relief team (E)/ No error.
510. All accounts enjoying (A)/ fund based working capital limits (3)/ of Rs. 10 lakhs and above (C)/ should Ike reviewed at least once a year (D)/ No error (E)

511. Unless the new laws (A)/ to protect the environment (i)/ are enforced pollution (C)/ will reach dangerous levels (D)/ No error (E)
512. Amazon, one of the (A)/ biggest forest in the world (B)/ produces thirty percent (C)/ of the total oxygen in the world (D)/ No error (E)
513. We informed customers (A)/ that there will be (B)/ no interrupting in (C)/ our bank ser-vices tomorrow (D)/ No error (E) 2005
514. The two candidates share (A)/ a reputation for competency (B)/ as well as for (C)/ good communication skill (D)/ No error (E)
515. All the students (A)/ were surprised by the peculiar (B)/ behaviours of the teacher (C)/ No error (D)
516. To give any programme before (A)/ such a throng of sincere (B)/ listeners is one of the (C)/ most important tasks (D)/ No error (E)
517. The clerk got his manager's (A)/ permittance to take (B)/ a five day's leave (C)/ No error (D)
518. The long gap needs (A)/ to be bridged soon (B)/ because it has created (C)/ a lot of unpleasant (D)/ No error (E)
519. The devastating experiences (A)/ of many wars taught some countries (B)/ Ike necessary of pursuing peace (C)/ at the expense of nationalist egos (D)/ No error (E)
520. The driver said that a hundred kilometers is (A)/ after all a short distance (B)/ which

- he could cover in half an hour (C)/ No error
521. My sister-is-limns (A)/ who live in Delhi (B)/ are going abroad for higher studies (C)/ No error (D)
522. Whatever the reasoning (A)/ there is no denying the changing attitude (B)/ or traditions as well as lively hoods (C)/ No error (D)
523. In the midst of his (A)/ laborious work came (B)/ a strike of good fortune (C)/ No error (D)
524. If Indian people are united this nation can become a resourceful of strength for the entire world.
525. The flight could not (A)/ land as per schedule because (B)/ the pilot couldn't see the runaway (C)/ due to poor visibility (d)/ No error (E)
526. Nobody's claim to be a (A)/ permanent member of the club (B)/ is valid in the eyes of the committee (C)/ No error (D)
527. The survey gives us (A)/ much knowledge of the (B)/ public's opinion on the matter of terrorism (C)/ No error (D)
528. He told her that (A)/ he had ever seen her (B)/ with his mind's eye (C)/ No error (D)
529. It being a pleasant morning (A)/ we decided to go out (B)/ on walking in the garden (C)/ No error (D)
530. we requested the watchman (A)/ to clean up the basement so that (B)/ the children had enough space to play (C)/ No error (D)
531. Gradual noise over (A)/ a long period may have just as harmful (B)/ an affect as loud or sudden voice (C)/ No error (D)
532. Many residents claim that (A)/ the company has taken their (B)/ land without adequate compensating (C)/ No error (D)
533. In order to impart training (A)/ to bank employees we are setting (B)/ up centers at various location (C)/ No error (D)
534. As soon as they (A)/ entered the temple (B)/ they prayed to the Gods on bent knees. (C)/ No error (D) (LDC)
535. When I arrived at the gate (A)/ of his house, I found his (B)/ locking up the door (C)/ No error (D)
536. I don't like (A)/ the advices (B)/ of elderly people (C)/ No error (D)
537. His maid servant behaviour (A)/ is undoubtedly indecent but (B)/ I don't understand how he tolerates it (C)/ No error (D)
538. I appreciate you helping the poor (A)/ who are really the most ignored (B)/ deprived section of our society (C)/ No error (D)
539. Alaripu (A)/ is an invocatory (B)/ item where the dancer offers (C)/ salute to the lord (d)/ No error (E)
540. The interim report does not t (A)/ analyse thoroughly the principle (B)/ cause of the disaster (C)/ No error (D)
541. Since the tenant failed to pay (A)/ his vent on time the land lord (B)/ denied him access to the premise (C)/ No error (D)
542. I was compelled to leave (A)/ him unpunished although he deserved (B)/ severe punishment for breech of rules (C)/ No error (D)

543. With the advancement of winter (A)/ the days grow shorter (B)/ while the nights grow longer (C)/ No error (D)
544. A large number of policy (A)/ have lapsed because many people (B)/ have not paid their installments on time (C)/ No error (D)
545. The principle gave (A)/ him punishment (B)/ for telling a lie (C)/ No error (D)
546. I have seen (A)/ a flock of boats (B)/ sailing across the river (C)/ No error (D)
547. It rained all day (A)/ last week, so we (B)/ didn't enjoy the vacation (C)/ No error (D)
548. Psychologist have been documenting (A)/ the emotional and physical affect (B)/ of negative political advisements (C)/ No error (D)
549. The talks ended abruptly (A)/ when one of the delegate (B)/ walked out in protest (C)/ No error (D)
550. The main determination (A)/ of economic success is (B)/ our ability to control inflation (C)/ No error (D)
551. The cashier at the (A)/ counter was busy (B)/ distributing the cheque.(C)/ No error (D)
552. The consummation of (A)/ liquor is extremely (B)/ harmful to health (C)/ No error (D)
553. Preventive majors have controlled (A)/ the enormous growth (B)/ rate of terrorist, activities (C)/ No error (D)
554. A five-men (A)/ enquiry committee was it pointed (B)/ to look into the matter. (C)No error (D)
- (LDC)
555. The finance Minister boasts (A)/ of improving the economic condition (B)/ of the country's (C) No error (D)
556. Pakistan's problems are. (A)/ however, (B)/ not so serious as Afghanistan (C)/ No error (D)
557. Those rules were created to (A)/ protect the interests of the student (B)/ who live away from home (C)/ No error (D)
558. The angry at being left out (A)/ of the bonanza is palpable (B)/ among employees of the organisation (C)/ No error (D)
559. The government officials appears to be (A)/ committed to implement (B)/ the poverty elevation project (C)/ No error (D)
560. Jems and Jewellery (A)/ have (B)/ very low export value (C)/ No error (D)
561. We should work hard (A)/ in order to (B)/ build our carrier (C)/ No error (D)
562. It is prudent (A)/ to go (B)/ with tide rather than against (C)/ the tide of public opinion (D)/ No error (E)
563. Policy of permitting (A)/ legal import of gold (B)/ has stimulated its consummation (C)/ No error (D)
564. We went to (A)/ one of the neighbour's residences (B)/ and stayed there all night (C)/ No error (D)
565. Shakespeare has written (A)/ many plays (B)/ as well as some poetries. (C)/ No error (D)
- (LDC)
566. If a person has been given diplomatic immunity (A)/ then he can't be arrested (B)/

- on a foreign laid under any circumstance (C)/ No error (D)
567. The pole contestants approached a commission (A)/ complaining that the hoardings violated the code (B)/ of conduct and influenced public perception (C)/ No error (D)
568. A interesting book (A)/ 'A tale of two cities' (B)/ was written by Alexander Dumas. (C)/ No error (D) (LDC)
569. Studying the science of (A)/ logic is one way to cultivate (B)/ one's reason skills (C)/ No error (D)
570. Yeats' poetry is characterised (A)/ by his unique style which (B)/ he developed during the long span of life (C)/ No error (D)
571. The president of India (A)/ constitutional power is limitless but (B)/ it is the P.M. who is indeed, powerful (C)/ No error (D)
572. As we are told, this idea of (A)/ Mrs. Gandhi's was totally valid (B)/ in the present condition of India (C)/ No error (D)
573. We have already come across any programme which does not show violent in some form / No error
574. The committee will discuss the draft (A)/ in detail and will make suggestions (B)/ for the proper implementing the scheme (C)/ No error (D)
575. Although he approached many private businesses (A)/ Is invest in his printing business (B)/ nobody of them was interested (C)/ No error (D).-
576. The valley is full of flowers all the year around / No error
577. The government decided to stop (A)/ all sells of diamond abroad (B)/ because of the recently passed resolution (C)/ No error (D)
578. In India, (A)/ there are (B)/ many poors. (C)/ No error (D) (LDC)
579. There is just no enough timing (A)/ in my job to sit around talking about (B)/ how we feel about each other (C)/ No error (D)
580. These temples decoration (A)/ is much more impressive than (B)/ that of any other one (C)/ No error (D)
581. This blade's edge (A)/ is sharper than any other (B)/ blade's in this shop (C)/ No error (D)
582. The comedian enthralled everyone (A)/ with his quick witty (B)/ as he had just chosen (C)/ the right topic to warm up the crowd (D)/ No error (E)
583. The blind's life (A)/ is very miserable because (B)/ they can't see anything (C)/ No error (D)
584. The non-availability of unprocessed natural resources (A)/ in a country should not be the basic for (B)/ rejecting the possibility of export industry (C)/ No error (E)
585. The committee underestimates (A)/ the efforts involved and (B)/ hence falls short of suggesting (C)/ majors to solve the problem (D)/ No error (E)
586. In India, hill stations (A) /usually Have (B)/ beautiful sceneries. (C)/ No error (D) (LDC)
587. Scents have utter. (A)/ disregard for wealth (B)/ and worldly matters (C)/ No error ID)

588. The principle was asked to (A)/ indicate the names of students (B)/ who were standing for election (C)/ No error (D)
589. Their failure to inspect (A)/ the officer (B)/ maintained the morale (C)/ of the personal in his division (D)/ No error (E)
590. Their failure to inspect (A)/ our factories is a clear indications (B)/ that our licence (C)/ will not be renewed (D)/ No error (E)
591. The company is prepared (A)/ to lend us the necessary (B)/ amount required for the developing of the region (C)/ No error (D)
592. Political justice implies (A)/ the participation of the persons (B)/ in the affairs (C)/ in the state (D)/ No error (E)
593. Mr. Thakur often thinks (A)/ of the happy days (B)/ of his childish (C)/ No error (D)
594. All the passengers carried their own baggages / No error
595. A stock of lectures (A)/ on this topic will be (B)/ fruitful to the students (C)/ No error (D)
596. An assembly of musicians (A)/ came to our village to (B)/ entertain us (C)/ No error (D)
597. I spent all my (A)/ summer vacations (B)/ with my cousin (C)/ No error (D)
598. We provided (A)/ the poors (B)/ with food (C)/ No error (D)
599. All the evidences were (A)/ against him and he was (B)/ held guilty (C)/ No error (D)
600. The cloths she (A)/ was wearing in the party (B)/ were very costly (C)/ No error (D)
501. (B) put 'a' before Vivekanand.
502. (A) 'shoal' in the place of `flock'
503. (A) 'people' in the place of `peoples'
504. (D) 'basis' in the place of 'basic'
505. (D) 'sector' in the place of `sectors'
506. (A) 'cars' in the place of 'car'
507. (D) 'end' in the place of 'ending'
508. (E) No error
509. (C) 'help' in the place of 'helping'
510. (B) 'limit' in the place of 'limits'
511. (D) 'level' in the place of 'levels'
512. (B) 'forests' in the place of `forest'
513. (C) 'interruption' in the place of 'interrupting'
514. (E) No error
515. (C) 'behaviour' in the place of `behaviours'
516. (B) 'assembly' in the place of `throng'
517. (B) 'permission' in the place of 'permittance'
518. (D) 'unpleasantness' in the place of 'unpleasant' ;
519. (C) 'necessity' in the place of `necessael
520. (A) `kilomette tits place of - `kilometres'
521. (A) `sister-in-law in the place sister-in-law
522. (A) 't-easete.4n the place, of `resorting'
523. (C) 'stroke' in the 'place of `strike'
524. (C) 'source' in the place of 'resourceful',
525. (C) 'runway' in the place of `runaway'
526. (D) No error
527. (C) 'public' in the place of `public's'
528. (D) No error
529. (C) 'a walk' in the place of `walking'
530. (C) 'room' in the place of `space'
531. (C) 'effect' in the place of 'affect'
532. (C) 'compensation' in the place of 'compensating'

Exercise : 6

Answer with Explanation

533. (C) 'locations' in the place of `location'
534. (C) 'God' in the place of 'Gods'
535. (B) 'him' in the place of 'his'
536. (B) 'advice' in the place of `advices'
537. (A) 'servant's' in the place of `servant'
538. (A) 'your' in the place of 'you'
539. (C) 'salutation' in the place of 's'alute'
540. (B) 'principal' in the place of 'principle'
541. (C) 'premises' in the place of `premise'
542. (C) 'breach' in the place of `breech'
543. (A) 'onset' in the place of 'ad-vancement'
544. (A) 'policies' in the place of `policy'
545. (B) 'punishment' ill, the place of `punishness'
546. (B) 'fleet' in the place of `flock'
547. (A) 'days' in the place. of 'day'
548. (B) 'effect' in the place of 'effect'
549. (B) 'delegate' in the plat, of `delegate'
550. (A) 'determinant" place; of determination'
551. (C) Cheques (plural)
552. (A) consumption in the place of consummation
553. (A) measures in the place of majors
554. (A) 'man' in the place of 'men'.
555. (C) country in the place of 'country's'
556. (C) 'Afghanistan's' in the place of 'Afghanistan'
557. (B) 'students' in the place of `student'
558. (A) 'anger' in the place of angry
559. (A) appear' in the place of `appears'
560. (A) 'Gems' in the place of `Jems'
561. (C) 'career' in the place of `carrier'
562. (C) 'tide' in the place of 'tied'
563. (C) 'consumption' in the place of 'consumation'
564. (B) 'the residence of one of the neighbours' in the place of 'one of the neighbour's residences'
565. (C) 'poetry' in the place of 'poetries'
566. (C) 'circumstances' in the place of 'circumstance'
567. (C) 'public's' in the place of 'public'
568. (A) 'an' in the place of 'A'
569. (C) 'reasoning' in the place of `reason'
570. (A) Yeats' not ... Yeat's
571. (A) India's' in the place of 'In-dia'
572. (B) 'Mrs. Gandhi' in the place of 'Mrs. Gandhi's'
573. (D) 'violence' in the place of `violent'
574. (C) 'implementation of in the place of 'implementing'
575. (A) businessmen in the place of businesses.
576. (C) round in the place of around
577. (B) 'sales' in the place of sells
578. (C) 'poor people' of 'pours'
579. (A) 'time' in the place of 'timing'
580. (A) 'temples' in the place of 'temples'
581. (D) No error
582. wit in the place of 'witty'
583. The life of the blind' in the place of 'the blind's life'
584. (B) 'basis' in the place of 'basic'
585. (D) 'measures' in the place of `majors'
586. (C) 'scenery' in the place of 'sceneries'
587. (A) 'Saints' in the place of `scents'
588. (A) 'principal' in the place of
589. (C) 'personnel' in the place of 'personal'
590. (B) 'indication' in the place of 'indication'
591. (D) 'development' in the place of 'developing'
592. (B) 'people' in the place of 'persons'

- 593. (C) 'childhood' in the place of 'childish'
- 594. (C) 'baggage' in the place of 'baggages'
- 595. (A) 'series' in the place of `stock'
- 596. (A) 'band' in the place of 'assembly'
- 597. (B) 'vacation' in the place of `vacations'
- 598. (B) 'poor' in the place of 'poors'
- 599. (A) 'evidence was' in the place of 'evidences were'
- 600. (A) 'clothes' in the place of `cloths'



Dr. Anubhav Goswami

Exercise : 7

Noun

601. For her sake as well as for John (A)/ I hope fervently that (B)/ She might still be found (C)/ No error.(D)
602. She invited (A)/ all his daughter-in-laws (B)/ to the grand party last week. (C)/ No error (D)
(Steno)
603. If the police enters (A)/ we all should hid (B)/ in the corner of the room (C)/ (D)/ No error (E)
604. Oh! for god sake, (A)/ leave me alone and (B)/ go away from here (C)/ No error.(D)
605. Having been found guilty (A)/ of the theft. Sunny was sentenced (B)/ to five year's imprisonment (C)/ No error.(D)
606. Without hesitation he withdrew (A)/ his entire life savings (B)/ from the bank and invested (C)/ them in his son new business venture (D)/ No error (E)
607. The final decision can (A)/ be taken only after (B)/ we consider a)1 (C)/ the panel suggestions (D)/ No error(E)
608. The company's decision to issue (A)/ bonus shares clearly (B)/ indicates the management's confident about the future (C)/ No error (D)
609. The manager has nit (A)/ yet replied to the a customer (B)/ letter asking about (t)/ her loan application (D) / No error (E)
610. The customer handed over (A)/ a hundred -rupees (B)/ note to the shopkeeper (C)/ No error (D)
611. My brothers lost a (A)/ five hundred rupee (B)/ notes yesterday (C)/ No error.(D)

612. A five men (A)/ committee was established (A)/ to look into the case (C)/ No error (D).
613. It is one hour (A)/ and a quarters since (B)/ he went away (C)/ No error.(D)
614. Very few soldieres dared (A)/ to pay a deaf year to (B)/ their commander's in chief orders (C)/ No error.(D)
615. A man should (A)/ be true to (B)/ his words (C)/ No error.(D)
616. Sachin played a (A)/ great inning (B)/ on that day (C)/ No error.(D)
617. There is a dearth of woman (A)/ doctors in our state we (B)/ shall have to recruit (C)/ some from the other states (D)/ No error.(E)
618. Interviews for the (A)/ post of lecturer (B)/ will begin from tomorrow (C)/ No error.(D)
619. The team (A)/ are fighting (B)/ among them-selves (C)/ No error (D)
620. Many peoples were (A)/ brought to safety by (B)/ the army helicopters from (co the flood hit area (D)/ No error.(E)
621. Besides these norms, (A)/ the gala was also analysed to (B)/ form the sub groups IC)/ No error.(D)
622. Abdul Kalisa remained (A)/ a man of principal (B)/ all through his life (C)/No error.(D)
623. It was a great honour (A)/ and privilege to witness the (B)/ high level meetings between (C)/ Chinese and Indian leaders. (D)/ No error.(E)
624. Unfortunately the new scissors (A)/ I have bough, (B)/ is blunt (C)/ No error (D)

625. though he is (A)/ still in teenage (B)/ his hairs have grown grey (C)/ No error (D)
626. There are many (A)/ beautiful scenery (B)/ in Himachal Pradesh (C)/ No error. (D)
627. He narrated the story (A)/ superbly in (B)/ great details (C)/ No error (D)
628. I have been waiting (A)/ eagerly for the (B)/ summer vacations (C)/ No error (D).
629. This building is (A)/ made of (B)/ precious marbles (C)/ No error.(D)
630. A trained gang (A)/ of sailors was (B)/ employed on the ship (C)/ No error.(D)
631. The advertisement (A)/ attracted all the (B)/ passer bys. (C)/ No error (D)
(Steno)
632. I saw a thirteen (A)/ years old boy (B)/ working in that factory (C)/ No error.(D)
633. The majority (A)/ is in the favour (B)/ of this proposal (C)/ No error.(D)
634. He has committed (A)/ many mischiefs (B)/ since his childhood (C)/ No error (D)
635. A plenty of informations (A)/ about his activities was (B)/ passed on to his boss (C)/ No error (D)
636. My friend's cousin bought a new house (A)/ a week ago but he hasn't a (B)/ decent furniture in his house (C)/ No error (D)
637. I know that (A)/ he has many informations (B)/ about your whereabouts (C)/ No error (D)
638. In fact, if it hadn't been (A)/ for his invaluable advices on (B)/ so many occasions I wouldn't (C)/ have achieved anything in life, (D)/ No error (E)
639. The news which (A)/ he brought (B)/ were not reliable (C)/ No error (D)
640. This factory contains (A)/ all kinds of machineries (B)/ which is necessary (C)/ No error (D)
641. The award ceremony ended (A)/ on a note of good cheer (B)/ with audiences responding (C)/ warmly to its line up of films (D)/ No error (E)
642. The amount will (A)/ grow one and (B)/ a half time (C)/ No error.(D)
643. I have one issue (A)/ but one of my friends (B)/ has three issues (C)/ No error.(D)
644. All his brother-in-laws (A)/ are very idle (B)/ and do nothing (C)/ No error (D)
645. You will have to (A)/ submit all your (X)/ pa-per for scrutiny (C)/ No error (D)
646. This book should (A)/ be printed on (B)/ fine papers (C)/ No error (D)
647. When he was travelling-to (A)/ Goa most et his belongings (B)/ was lost in a train (C)/ No error (D)
648. Our teams has scored (A)/ three hundreds runs (B)/ in the first innings (C)/ No error.(D)
649. The committee have (A)/ arrived at a unanimous (B)/ decision on this issue (C)/ No error.(D)
650. He is ready to make (A)/ any sacrifice for (B)/ the sake of justice (C)/ No error. (D)
651. All the evidences (A)/ was against him and (B)/ he was held guilty (C)/ No error.(D)
652. The magistrate has issued (A)/ a summon asking me to (B)/ attend the court on Monday (C)/ No error.(d)

678. Fishes can (A)/ not live (B)/ without water
 (C)/ No error.(D)
679. The cattles are grazing in the field.
 (A) Cattle is (B) Cattle are
 (C) Cattles were (D) No improvement
680. Alumni of our (A)/ college meets (B)/ the principal every year (B)/ No error.(D)
681. The cattle in the meadow (A)/ was terrified to hear (B)/ the roar of a lion which (C)/ appeared to be wild with anger (D)/ No error.(E)
682. A few word of gratitude (A)/ are enough to (B)/ express your emotions (C)/ No error.(D)
683. He told me (A)/ that it was his (B)/ uncle's Mohan house (C)/ No error.(D)
684. Row upon row of (A)/ pink marbles (B)/ look beautiful (C)/ No error (D)
685. Your deposits have (A)/ grown two and a half (B)/ time within a year (C)/ No error (D)
686. The police have received (A)/ an important information that (B)/ can help them solve the case (C)/ No error.(D)
687. Raja Ram Mohan Ray was greatly pained (A)/ when he heard the cries of widows (B)/ being bunt on their husband's pyres. (C)/ No error (D) (Steno)
688. A two bedroom flat (A)/ with all furnitures (B)/ is available for sale. (C)/ No error (D)
 (Steno)
689. I saw a bloat of hippopotamus.
 (Steno)
 (A) a bloat of hippopotami
 (B) a flock of hippopotamus
- (C) a flock of hippopotami
 (D) No improvement
690. A fleet of ship (A)/ was seen while we were (B)/ spending our vacation at the ocean (C)/ No error (D)
691. Lasers are indispensable (A)/ tools for the delicate (B)/ eyes surgery (C)/ No error (D)
692. You are not (A)/ supported to commit (B)/ mistakes after mistakes (C)/ No error (D)
693. One of the important lessons (A)/ he taught me was to save at least (B)/ thirty percents of my gross business (C)/ No error (D)
694. Identifying, nurturing and developing (A)/ an employee talent is among (B)/ the most important tasks of human resource development (C)/ No error (D)
695. Young school students now-a-day are subjected (A)/ to intense pressure from peers (B)/ and their parents like to fetch (C)/ high marks in public examinations (D)/ No error (E)
696. In cities people don't always (A)/ have the time to catch (B)/ up with old friend or (C)/ spend times with their family (D)/ No error (E)
697. Certain amounts of stress at work (A)/ is natural but it is (B)/ important that one learns to (C)/ keep it in the right proportion (D)/ No error (E)
698. I spent nearly four (A)/ and half years at Harrow of which (B)/ three were in the Army class (C)/ No error (D)
699. Chhatrapati Sliivaji's succession (A)/ as a fighter and leader (B)/ is incomparable. (C)/ No error (D) (Steno)

700. According to government estimates (A)/ at least four millions (B)/ tons of sugar will have (C)/ to be imported this year (D)/ No error (E)

Exercise : 7

Answer with Explanation

601. (A) replace 'John' with 'John's'.
 602. (C) 'daughters-in-law' in the place of 'daughter-in-laws'.
 603. (A) 'enter' in the place of 'enters'.
 604. (A) replace 'God' with 'God's'.
 605. (C) replace 'year's' with 'years'.
 606. (D) replace 'son' with 'son's'.
 607. (D) replace 'panel' with 'panel's'.
 608. (D) replace 'confident' with 'confidence'.
 D;ksafdf () ds ckn noun (confidence)
 vkrk gS] u fd adjective (confident)
 609. (B) replace 'customer' with 'customer's'.
 610. (B) replace 'rupees' with 'rupee'.
 611. (C) replace 'notes' with 'not'. D;ksafdf
 article 'a' ds ckn singular noun (note)
 vkuk pkfg,A
 612. (A) replace 'men' with 'man'.
 613. (B) replace 'quarters' with 'quarter'.
 D;ksafdf one hour and a quarter (or) one
 an a quarter hours.
 614. (C) replace 'commander's-in-chief' with
 'commander-in-chiefs'.
 615. (C) replace 'words' with word D;ksafdf
 ;gka (word) dk vFkZ a promise (oknk)
 gS tks fd singular form esa gh gsrk
 gSA
 616. (B) replace 'inning' with 'innings'.
 617. (A) remove 'woman'.
 618. (A) replace 'interviews' with 'interview'.

- D;ksafdf ;gka ,d single process dh ckr
 gks jgh gSA
 619. (D)
 620. (A) replace 'peoples' with 'people'.
 621. (B) replace 'was' with 'were'. D;ksafdf
 data ,d plural noun
 622. (B) replace 'principal' with 'principle'
 D;ksafdf ;gka fl)kar oknh iq:"k dh ckr
 gks jgh gSA
 principle = fl)kar; principal = izkpk;Z
 623. (B) 'meeting' in the place of 'meetings'
 624. (C) 'are' in the place of 'is'
 625. (C) 'hair has' in the place of 'hairs have'
 626. (A) replace 'many' with lot of
 627. (C) 'detail' in the place of 'details'
 628. (C) 'vacation' in the *ace of 'vacations'
 629. (C) replace marbles with marble
 D;ksafdf marble ,d material noun ds :i
 esa iz;kx gqvk gS] tks uncountable
 and singular gsrk gSA
 630. (A) replace 'gang' with 'crew'. D;ksafdf a
 crew of sailors a gang of robbers/ dacoits.
 631. (C) 'Passers-by' in the place of 'Passer-
 bays'.
 632. (B) replace 'years' with 'year'.
 633. (B) replace 'is' with 'are'.
 D;ksafdf majority ,d plural noun gSA
 634. (B) replace 'many' with 'a lot of'.
 635. (A) replace 'informations' with
 information.
 636. (B) 'any' in the place of 'a'
 637. (B) 'a lot of information' in the place of
 'many informations'
 638. (B) 'advice' in the place of 'advice s'
 639. (C) 'was' in the place of 'were'

640. (B) 'machinery' in the place of 'machineries'
641. (B) 'audience' in the place of `audiences'
642. (C) replace `time' with `times'.
643. (C) replace issue with issue.
D;ksafd issue (**larku**) singular and plural
nksuksa gh form **esa** same **jgrk gSA**
644. (A) brother-in-law' in the place of 'brother-in-laws'
645. (C) papers' in the place of `paper
646. (C) papers' in the place of `papers
647. (C) were in the place of was.
ESTD. 2005
D;ksafd unanimous (,der) **gksdj**
decision **ns jgh gSA**
648. (B) replace 'hundreds' with `hundred'.
649. (A) replace 'have' with `has'.
D;ksafd unanimous (,der) **gksdj**
decision **ns jgh gSA**
650. (C) replace `sake of justice' with justice' sake'.
651. (A) remove `s' from `evidences'.
652. (B) replace 'a summon' with `summons'.
653. (A) replace 'belief' with 'beliefs'.
D;ksafd one of+ plural noun.
654. (A) replace `sheafs' with `sheaves'.
655. (A)
656. (A) replace `hundred' with `hundreds'.
657. (B) 'is' the place of 'are'
658. (A) `orders' in the place of 'order' and 'have' in the place of 'has'.
659. (A) replace 'bricks' by 'brick'.
660. (A) replace 'offsprings' with `offspring'.
661. (A) add 'S' in 'surrounding'.
662. (A) replace 'sister-in-laws' by 'sisters-in-law'.
663. (C) remove 'S' from 'alpha-bets'.
664. (C) add 'S' in 'saving'.
665. (A) replace 'is' by 'are'.
666. (C) `brick' in the place of
667. (B) `has' in the place of
668. (B) replace 'year' by 'years'.
669. (A) 'people' in the place of 'peoples'
670. (B) replace 'is' by 'are'.
D;ksafd the + adjective (plural noun)
671. (B) `minute' in the place of `minutes'.
672. (C) `brick' in the place of `bricks'
673. (B) replace 'crores' with `crore'.
674. (B) 'dozen' in the place of `dozens'.
675. (C) 'size' in the place of `sizes'
676. (B) 'types' in the place of
677. (A) 'means' in the place of `mean'
ESTD. 2005
678. (A) 'fish' in the place of `fishes'
679. (B)
680. (B) 'meet' in the place of `meets'
681. (B) 'were' in the place of 'was'
682. (A) 'words' in the place of word'
683. (C) 'uncle Mohan's' in the place of 'uncle's Mohan'
684. (B) 'marble' in place of `marbles' as it is in countable noun.
685. (C) 'times' in the place of time
686. (B) remove 'an'
687. (C) (husbands') in the place of (husband's)
688. (B) 'furniture' in the place of 'furnitures'
689. (C)
690. (A) 'ships' in the place of 'ship'
691. (C) 'eye' in the place of 'eyes'
692. (C) 'mistake after mistake' in the place of 'mistakes after mistake'
693. (C) 'percent' in the place of `percents'
694. (B) 'employee's' in the place of 'employee'
695. (A) `now-a-days' in the place of 'now.-a-day'
696. (C) `time' in the place of
697. (A) 'amount' in the place of `amounts'
698. (B) `a half' in the place of half

699. (A) success in the place of succession

success – (lQyrk)

succession - (vuqØe)

700. (B) 'million' in the place of `millions'



Dr. Anubhav Goswami

Exercise – 8

Noun

701. Our teacher gave us (A)/ many advices (B)/ regarding our future career (C)/ No error (D)
702. You can get (A)/ all the informations (B)/ you want in this book (C)/ No error (D)
703. I postponed his going to Delhi (A)/ tonight as I wanted him to (B)/ deal with one of my problem (C)/ No error (D)
704. She went to market (A)/ yesterday and bought a few (B)/ article of stationery (C)/ No error (D)
705. He told me that he had gone to (A)/ one of his friend's houses (B)/ and stayed there all night (C)/ No error. (D)
706. My cousin treats (A)/ his servant with (B)/ great kind (C)/ No error (D)
707. Loyal to one's (A)/ country is the duty (B)/ of every citizen (C)/ No error (D)
708. I made him read (A)/ pages after pages of the book (B)/ but he couldn't pass the exam (C)/ No error (D)
709. The girl watched intently (A)/ as the model applied her make-up (B)/ with a practiced hand (C)/ No error (D)
710. It is (A)/ a desert. (B)/ place (C)/ No error (D)
711. The significant "LINEA is that (A)/ none of the ancient Indian ovientista OR/ claimed originality of their theories (C)/ No error (D)
712. There is never paucity of resources (A)/ notwithstanding absence of (B)/ any organised fund rising machinery (C)/ No error (D)

713. Salmon's role in 'Tubelight' is (A)/ very attractive as well as importance as far as the action of the movie is concerned / No error
714. Many of the question's (A)/ given are so difficult that (B)/ nobody dares to solve them (C)/ No error (D)
715. He told me that (A)/ Rahul met him at (B)/ one of his friend's house (C)/ No error (D)
716. One should work hard (A)/ so that one can (B)/ achieve one goal (C)/ No error (D)
717. I don't want to bring her (A)/ to my home because her (B)/ rashness is quite intolerable (C)/ No error (D)
718. One of my friend (A)/ come to me yesterday and (B)/ asked me for some help (C)/ No error (D)
719. The long-distance train (A)/ which met with an accident (B)/ was carrying some army personal (C)/ No error (D)
720. The wording and meaning (A)J in this example is (B)/ ambiguous all the way (t)/ No Error (D)
721. The roll of the institute (A)/ is to provide technical support (B)/ to other institutions and to constantly (C)/ monitor their facilities performance (D)/ No error (E)
722. The officer said that (A)/ he appreciate his staffs (B)/ coming on time and cooperating him (C)/ No error (D)
723. The lawyer asked (A)/ the complainant to put (B),/ his sign on the paper (C)/ No error (D)
724. The young men from (A)/ America found the assent (B)/ of the mountain hard going (C)/ No error (D)

725. The corpse (A)/ had been (B)/ dead for a weak (C)/ No error (D)
726. We must help him (A)/ After all we are brothers (B)/ of the same profession (C)/ No error (D)
727. The issues are very complex (A)/ and the problem is that (B)/ they are bound to be obscured (C)/ by this hypocritical politicians (D)/ No error (E)
728. These type of books are (A)/ certainly helpful to the (B)/ students preparing for SSC / No error
729. Please convey my best (A)/ regard and wishes (B)/ to the Boss-, said Ram (C)/ No error (D)
730. In the latest elections (A)/ the electorate's disinterestness puzzled (B)/ the politicians very much (C)/ No error (D)
731. 'Language chemists of several strata', (A)/ said a linguist in his lecture (B)/ on language and linguistics (C)/ No error (D)
732. Alexander Calder, who was originally (A)/ interested in mechanical engineering (B)/ later became a sculptor (C)/ No error (D)
733. Regardless of your teaching method, (A)/ the objective of any conversation class (B)/ should be for the students (C)/ to practice speaking words (D)/ No error (E)
734. Has the agenda (A)/ for tomorrow's meeting (B)/ drawn up? (C)/ No error (D)
735. Jaipur's water supply system (A)/ is certainly as good as (B)/ is expected in a capital town (C)/ No error (D)
736. When these girls came across (A)/ Sheela, they caught one another (B)/ hands and walked for a while (C)/ No error (D)
737. Everybody should be careful to fulfill (A)/ the society's demands and thereby (B)/ show his attachment to it (C)/ No error (D)
738. Our teacher says that (A)/ a two miles walk always (B)/ keeps us healthy and fresh (C)/ No error (D)
739. Frightened. Charlie threw away (A)/ his wallet and kept running (B)/ until he reached (C)/ the step of relative's house (D)/ No error (E)
740. The objectivity (A)/ of the programme is to (B)/ entertain the masses (C)/ No error (D)
741. The President has issued (A)/ an ordinance to confiscate (B)/ the property of the accused few in the misappropriation case (D)/ No error (E)
742. Through persistent exercises and (A)/ nourishing diet (B)/ he has maintained fine physic (C)/ No error (D)
743. Your brother's-in-law friend (A)I is seriously ill and (B) Is wants to see you. (C)/ as soon as possible (D)/ No error (E)
744. As one of tile leader (A)/ insurance companies they offer (B)/ comprehensive financial services (C)/No error (D).
745. I saw only five police (A)/ who were running after (B)/ a gig of robbers (C)
746. He came to his wit's end (A)/ when he found that his Pi/ younger brother had gone abroad (C)/ No error (D)
747. The former PM of India's (A)/ P.V. Rao's visit to Japan strengthened (B)/ the relation between Japan and India (C)/ No error (D)

748. In one of our conversation (A)/ she said that she had (B)/ visited the Taj Mahal twice (C)/ No error (D)
749. The doctor declared that the patient's intestine were not working properly (A)/ No error (B)
750. After the brief appearance (A)/ before the waiting crowd (B)/ he was taken to the Governor chamber (C)/ No error (D)
751. You have to remove (A)/ the fish scales (B)/ before you fry them (C)/ No error (D)
752. The Finance Minister's view (A)/ is that the scheme will ensure (B)/ that millions of farmers (C)/ will be lifted out of poverty (D)/ No error (E)
753. Customers should avail (A)/ themselves of the consulting services (B)/ offered by an insurance company (C)/ No error (D)
754. A moment delay (A)/ would have proved (B)/ costly in the situation (C)/ No error (D)
755. My brother always used to (A)/ keep a ten rupees note (B)/ in his pocket (C)/ No error (D)
756. The spy has given (A)/ two important information (B)/ to the police (C)/ No error (D)
757. Your advices are (A)/ the proof (B)/ your discriminating mind (B)/ and pragmatic approach (C)/ No error (D)
758. The wall of this fort (A)/ is twenty (B)/ foot high (C)/ No error (D)
759. All the Prime Ministers are responsible for the pitiable condition of their country (A)/ No error (B)
760. Mr. Sharma has approached (A)/ the bank for a loan to finance (B)/ his son college education (C)/ No error (D)
761. This state unemployment (A)/ rate is the highest (B)/ in the nation (C)/ No error (D)
762. It is the government responsibility (A)/ to provide athletes with the (B)/ necessary facilities for their training (C)/ No error (D)
763. The protesters went on (A)/ rampaging and set (B)/ ablaze three shops (C)/ No error (D)
764. The RBI has proposed to (A)/ introduce polymer notes (B)/ after taking into considering (C)/ the cost and longevity (D)/ No error (E)
765. Meditation enables (A)/ us to piece (B)/ and tranquility (C)/ No error (D)
766. The defendant presented (A)/ written evidence to prove (B)/ that he was not (C)/ present at the scene (D)/ No error (E)
767. The unscrupulous elements (A)/ involved in snatching (B)/ ladies' necklesses have been arrested (C)/ No error (D)
768. The Government officials (A)/ appear to be committed to (B)/ implement the poverty elevation project with due sincerity (C)/ No error (D)
769. His mean is very limited (A)/ yet he does not curtail (B)/ his expenditure and spends lavishly (C)/ No error (D)
770. The Headquarter of the Army is in Delhi' (A)/ it's really very surprising that (B)/ you do not know even this fact (C)/ No error (D)

Exercise : 8

Answer with Explanation

701. (B) 'a lot of advice' in place of 'many advices'
702. (B) 'information' in place of 'informations'
703. (C) 'problems' in place of 'problem'
704. (C) 'articles' in place of 'article'
705. (B) 'the house of one of his friends' in place of 'one of his friend's houses'
706. (C) 'Kindness' in place of 'kind'
707. (A) 'loyalty' in place of 'loyal'
708. (B) 'page after page' in place of 'pages after pages'
709. (C) 'practiced' in place of 'practiced'
710. (B) 'deserted' in place of 'desert'
711. (A) 'feature' in place of 'future'
712. (C) 'raising' in place of 'rising'
713. (C) 'important' in place of 'importance'
714. (A) 'questions' in place of 'question's'
715. (C) 'the house of one of his friends' in place of 'one of his friend's house'
716. (C) 'one's' in place of 'one'
717. (D) No error
718. (A) 'friends' in place of 'friend'
719. (C) `personnel' in place of 'personal'
720. (D) No error
721. (A) 'role' in place of 'roll'
722. (B) 'staffs" in place of 'staff'
723. (C) 'signature' in place of 'sign'
724. (B) 'ascent' in place of 'assent'
725. (D) No error
726. (B) 'brethren' in place of 'brothers'
727. (E) No error
728. (A) 'types' in place of 'type'
729. (B) 'regards' in place of 'regard'
730. (D) No error
731. (A) 'strata' in place of `stratum'
732. (D) No error
733. (D) practice' in place of 'practice'
734. (A) 'have' in place of 'has'
735. (E) No error
736. (B) 'one another's' in place of 'one another'
737. (D) No error
738. (B) 'mile' in place of 'miles'
739. (C) 'steps' in place of 'step'
740. (A) 'objective' in place of 'objectivity'
741. (B) 'ordinance' in place of 'ordnance'
742. (A) 'persistence' in place of 'persistent'
743. (A) 'brother-in-law's' in place of 'brother's-in-
2005'
744. (A) 'leading' in place of 'leader'
745. (A) 'police men' in place of 'police'
746. (D) No Error
747. (A) 'India' in place of 'India's'
748. (A) 'conversations' in place of 'conversation'
749. (B) 'intestines' in place of 'intestine'
750. (C) 'Governor's' in place of 'Governor'
751. (D) No Error
752. (D) No error
753. (B) 'consultation' in place of 'consulting'
754. (A) 'moment's' in place of 'moment'
755. (B) `ten-rupee' in place of `ten-rupees'
756. (B) remove two'
757. (A) 'advice' in place of 'advices'
758. (D) No Error
759. (D) No error
760. (C) 'son's' in place of 'son'
761. (A) 'state's' in place of 'state'
762. (A) 'government's' in place of 'government'
763. (B) 'rampage' in place of 'rampaging'
764. (C) 'consideration' in place of 'considering'
765. (B) 'peace' in place of 'piece'

- 766. (B) 'testimony' in place of 'evidence'
- 767. (C) 'necklaces' in place of 'necklaces'
- 768. (C) 'alleviation' in place of 'elevation'
- 769. (A) 'means are' in place of 'mean is'
- 770. (A) 'headquarters' in place of 'headquarter'



Dr. Anubhav Goswami